



FROM THE LIBRARY OF  
REV. LOUIS FITZGERALD BENSON, D. D.  
BEQUEATHED BY HIM TO  
THE LIBRARY OF  
PRINCETON THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

5CC  
4091

Division

Section

F  
46103  
P2431p



C. B. Wolff

C. B. Wolff's Book.

Pew 25, St. Mary's Church.

C. B. Wolff.

Pew 17, St. Mary's Church.

Residence #535 West James St.,

Lancaster, Penn'a.

PGW 17.

C. B. WOLF.



A.M.D.G.



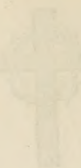
B.M.V.M.

THE  
PAROCHIAL HYMN BOOK.

---

WORDS AND MELODIES.

THE



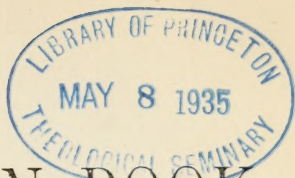
PAROCHIAL HYMN BOOK

WORDS AND MELODIES



**A. B. Wolff**

THE



# PAROCHIAL HYMN BOOK

WORDS AND MELODIES

CONTAINING

PRAYERS AND DEVOTIONS FOR ALL THE FAITHFUL

INCLUDING

VESPERS, COMPLINE,

AND ALL THE

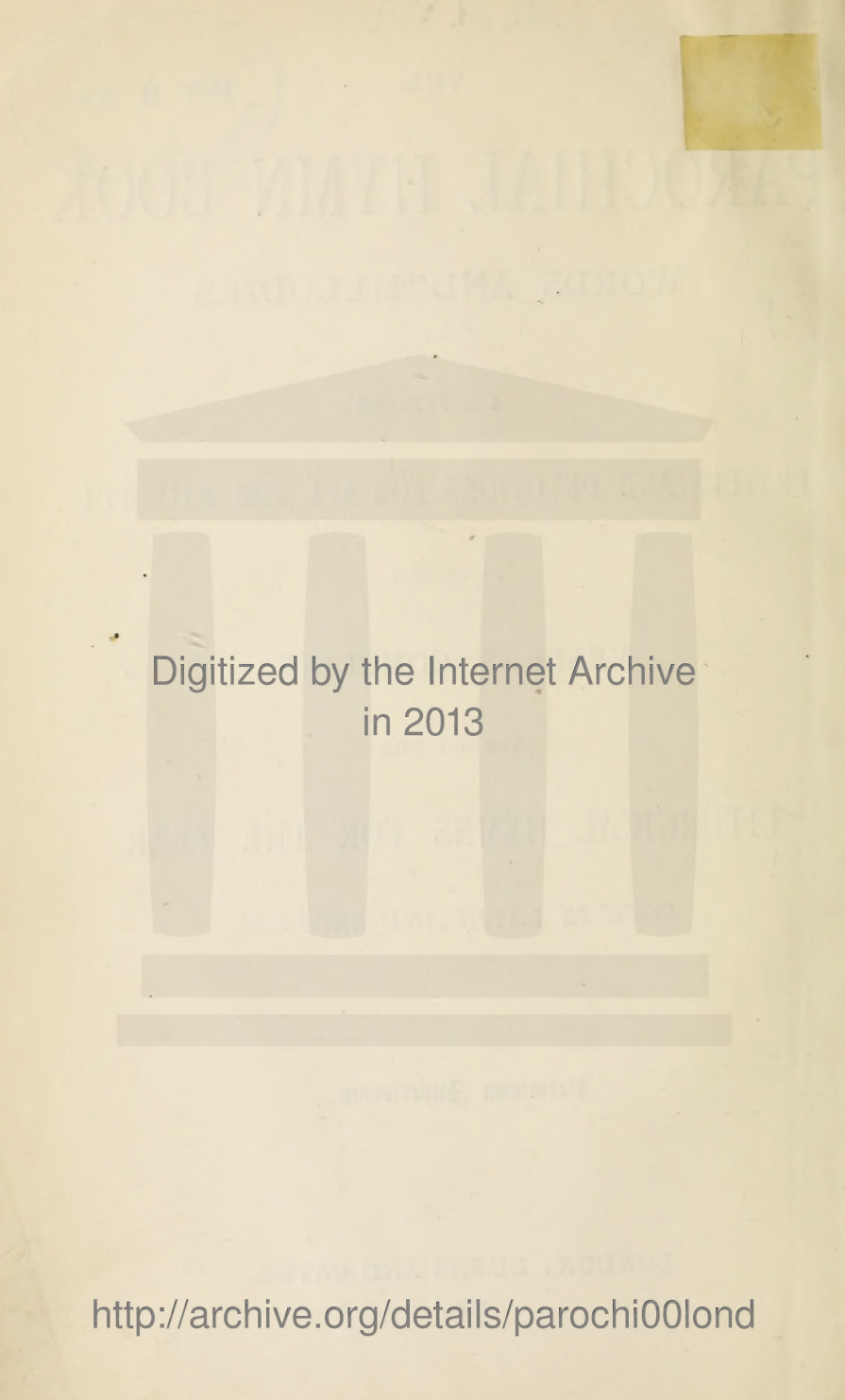
LITURGICAL HYMNS FOR THE YEAR

*BOTH IN LATIN AND ENGLISH.*

*Permissu Superiorum.*

LONDON: BURNS AND OATES.

1883.



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013

<http://archive.org/details/parochi00lond>



TO THE  
*MOST HOLY*  
AND  
*IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY*

*This Little Work*

IS  
HUMBLY AND AFFECTIONATELY

**Dedicated**

BY  
ONE OF HER DEVOTED CHILDREN.

**Nihil Obstat.**

STEPHANUS CHAURAIN, S.M.,

*Censor Deputatus.*

**Imprimatur.**

HENRICUS EDUARDUS,

*Card. Archiep. Westm.*



EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS  
WRITTEN BY THE  
BISHOPS OF ENGLAND, IRELAND, AND SCOTLAND,  
AND OTHER EMINENT ECCLESIASTICS  
TO THE COMPILER OF  
THE PAROCHIAL HYMN BOOK.

---

“ Archbishop’s House, Westminster,  
“ Low Sunday, 1883.

“ MY DEAR FATHER POLICE,—The good service that you have so often rendered to the Diocese in Sacred Music, and especially in the Annual Festival of the League of the Cross, makes me truly glad to hear of your proposed publication of the Music for your excellent Hymn Book, and to give to it my very hearty commendation. Believe me, dear Rev. Father, yours affectionately in J. C.,

“ ✠ HENRY E., Cardinal-Archbishop of Westminster.”

---

“ The Palace, Thurles,  
“ Easter Sunday, 1883.

“ REV. AND DEAR FATHER,—I have just received the copy of the ‘ Parochial Hymn Book,’ which you were good enough to send me.

“ It appears to me to be quite a repertory of Ecclesiastical song, to say nothing at all of the very beautiful prayers and useful instructions which it contains besides. When set to music the Hymns will, I am sure, become very popular, and, in my humble opinion, they deserve to be so. I wish them and you every success, and am, Rev. and dear Father, your faithful servant,

“ ✠ T. W. CROKE, Archbishop of Cashel.”

---

“ The Pro-Cathedral, Edinburgh.

“ REV. DEAR SIR,—Your ‘ Parochial Hymn Book ’ deserves, and I hope will obtain, extensive patronage, as well for its completeness, so far as I can see, and the moderate price at which it is offered, considering the neatness with which it is got up. I shall have pleasure in recommending it.

“ ✠ JOHN STRAIN.”

---

“ Bishop’s House, Queen’s Road, Aberdeen.

“ REV. DEAR FATHER,—Please accept my best thanks for this copy of the ‘ Parochial Hymn Book,’ and allow me to assure you how much I approve of your publication, and wish that it may meet with as ready and extensive a sale as it deserves.

“ I remain, &c.,

“ ✠ JOHN MACDONALD.”

---

“ The Cathedral, Middlesbrough.

“ DEAR REV. FATHER,—I have received your ‘ Parochial Hymn Book,’ and thank you very much for it. I find it is a Hymn and Prayer Book, which will make it the more valuable. If you secure good music for the Hymns, your book ought to become very popular, the more so as the price is so moderate. Believe me, &c.,

“ ✠ RICHARD, Bishop of Middlesbrough.”

---

“ St. Barnabas’s Cathedral, Nottingham.

“ MY DEAR FATHER POLICE,—I thank you very much for your book. I like it exceedingly. It really seems to contain everything that can be wanted for popular services, all in one cheap volume, and I feel sure it will come into general use. Believe me, &c.

“ ✠ EDWARD, Bishop of Nottingham.”

---

“ St. George’s Cathedral, Southwark.

“ MY DEAR FATHER POLICE,—Many thanks for your kind present of the ‘ Parochial Hymn Book.’ I wish you every success in its publication, and hope it will be extensively circulated. Believe me, &c.,

“ ✠ DANELL.”

"Bishop's House, Leeds.

"REV. DEAR SIR,—I wish to thank you for the copy of the 'Parochial Hymn Book,' and I think it likely to be of great use. I have taken some trouble to examine it, and I think very highly of it. It will give me pleasure to recommend it. Believe me, &c.,

"✠ ROBERT, Bishop of Leeds."

"Archbishop's House, Westminster, S.W.

"DEAR FATHER POLICE,—I think I have to thank you for a very nice copy of your 'Parochial Hymn Book.' It is a very useful and necessary contribution to our devotional literature, and I hope it will have the large circulation which it so well deserves. Believe me, &c.,

"✠ JAMES, Bishop of Emmaus."

"Bishop's House, Shrewsbury.

"DEAR REV. FATHER,—Accept my thanks for this copy of your 'Parochial Hymn Book.' It seems complete and well arranged, and I remark a certain theological order in the sequence of the Hymns, which strikes me as well calculated to bring into prominence their doctrinal as well as their devotional sense. Your book is, indeed, much more than it claims to be; and the Prayers prefixed and appended to the Hymns make it a manual of devotion which, in its completeness, will, I have no doubt, commend itself to our Catholic body. Wishing it all success, and with my blessing to yourself, I am, &c.,

"✠ EDMUND, Bishop of Coricum.

"(Auxiliary of Shrewsbury.)"

"P.S.—The Bishop of Shrewsbury, who is unwell, desires me to acknowledge, with his thanks, the copy you have sent him, and to express his approval also."

"Oban.

"REV. DEAR SIR,—Very many thanks for the copy of the 'Parochial Hymn Book.' As far as I have been able to examine it, it seems to be just the very thing which I have often wished for—a complete collection of all the Hymns which are likely to be wanted for choirs. The price is wonderfully moderate, and I shall certainly take every opportunity of recommending the book. Wishing all success, &c.,

"✠ ANGUS MACDONALD."

"Dumfries.

"REV. DEAR SIR,—I welcome your publication as an important addition to our means of influencing children—and their parents, too. I shall do all I can to further its use among us, &c.,

"✠ J. McLACHLAN."

"Diocese of Dunkeld.

"REV. DEAR SIR,—I beg to thank you for the 'Parochial Hymn Book.' . . . I need hardly say that all who have examined it admire it very much. Wishing the publication all success, &c.,

"✠ GEO. RIGG."

"Archbishop's House, Westminster.

"MY DEAR FATHER POLICE,—Accept my best thanks for the copy of the Hymn Book, with my congratulations upon the successful termination of your long and arduous work. The matter of the book seems excellent; so also its arrangement, and it is very nicely printed. Only a very large sale would enable the publishers to cover their expenses. I remain, &c.,

"W. A. JOHNSON, D.D."

"The Monastery, Peckham.

"MY DEAR REV. FATHER.—Allow me to offer you my best thanks for your kindness in sending me your 'Parochial Hymn Book.' I have already read a good deal of it, and am glad to say I am highly pleased with it.

"FR. DOMINIC, O.S.F.C."

"36, Adare Road, Upper Westbourne Park, W.

"MY DEAR FATHER,—Your collection of Hymns is most complete. I have in vain tried to think of one I could not find there. The 'spirit' and 'idea' of the Hymns, placed at the top, is very nice, and the text most convenient; and, besides, you have made the book most complete for the purposes for which it is intended. I shall be glad always to have the book with me when I go about. It must have been a great labour to get it all set up so accurately. I hope the book may have begun to be known and appreciated, and that you will be spared to see a copy of it in every family. Believe me,

"HENRY J. KARSLAKE."

## PREFACE.

---

THIS new edition of *The Catholic Parochial Hymn Book* will, we think, fully justify the title it bears, and adequately fulfil the end for which it has been compiled and published.

The aim of the compiler has been to aid parish priests and rectors of missions in promoting among their flocks good congregational singing. He has spared neither pains nor trouble to put together in liturgical and theological order the choicest Hymns he could find, adapting to them such melodies as he considered most capable of rendering their beauty and expressing their meaning.

This collection of Hymns, the largest and most complete of its kind, contains all the chief truths of our holy religion; it likewise unfolds the meaning of the liturgical seasons and chief festivals of the ecclesiastical year; thus giving the faithful an insight into the sublimity of Catholic worship, and tending thereby to increase in their hearts love for God and Holy Church.

In order to meet all the wants of poor and large parishes, the compiler has also added to this collection a set of prayers for common use among the faithful, and most suitable for special meetings of confraternities or other parochial devotions.

A glance at the contents will readily show how this volume offers all the advantages of a *Complete Church Manual*, containing as it does—

1. Night and morning prayers.
2. Subjects for daily meditation and short exercises of piety.
3. A devout method of hearing Mass, with an explanation of its ceremonies.
4. Devotions for Confession and Communion.
5. The Via Crucis.
6. Vespers with all the Psalms and liturgical Hymns, both in Latin and English, for all Sundays and festivals of the year.
7. A complete selection of Hymns and Devotions:—
  - For Church services on Sundays and other festivals.
  - For children at Mass, at day and Sunday school.
  - For confraternities of the Holy Family, of the Most Blessed Sacrament, of the Most Precious Blood, and of the Passion.
  - For the Holy Rosary, the month of May, the children of Mary.
  - For the confraternity of St. Joseph; for the guardian angel and patron saint.
  - For the Bona Mors and the Christian warfare.
  - For times of rejoicing and gladness, as well as for days of distress, repentance, and sorrow.



The Hymns are classified under three heads, viz., FAITH, HOPE, and CHARITY, with Introduction and Conclusion.

In the *Introduction* are to be found Hymns on the origin and the end of man, on man's salvation, &c.

The First Part, *Faith*, follows the Apostles' Creed, and contains Hymns—

On faith.

On God and the Most Holy Trinity.

On the Word of God Incarnate and all the mysteries of our Saviour's life from His Advent to His Ascension and entry into His heavenly kingdom.

On Pentecost and the Holy Ghost.

On the Church and the Pope.

On the festival of All Saints, and Purgatory.

On confession and forgiveness of sins.

On the resurrection of the body.

On immortality.

The Second Part, *Hope*, contains—

Hymns on the goodness of God and merits of Christ, the foundation of Christian hope.

Hymns which may be used as prayers.

Hymns used at Holy Mass for children.

Hymns concerning the Blessed Sacrament, Holy Communion, Benediction of the Most Holy Sacrament, &c.

Hymns on the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus.

Hymns on the sacred thirst of our Lord, for guilds and associations of temperance.

Hymns on the advantages and heavenly fruits of Christian hope.

Hymns especially adapted to entertain and develop firm and solid hope.

The Third Part, *Charity*, contains—

Hymns on the love of God and His holy will.

Hymns on the love of our neighbour, even sinners and enemies.

Hymns on the love and reverence we owe to those creatures whom Almighty God Himself has especially loved and glorified, that is, the Blessed Virgin Mary and St. Joseph, the Angels and the Saints.

In the *Conclusion* are to be found Hymns more especially adapted as a preparation for a holy death and a happy eternity. It contains, therefore, Hymns—

On the vanity of all earthly things, even man's life.

On death and preparation for a holy death.

On the time immediately after death.

On the last judgment and the last day.

On hell and heaven.

On man's last victory and reward.

The present collection affords some of the best specimens of poetical composition and musical talent. Thus, it contains some very beautiful Hymns by his Eminence the late Cardinal Wiseman, and their Eminences Cardinals Manning and Newman; a very large number by the Very Rev. Dr. Faber, Rev. E. Caswall, Lady Georgiana Fullerton, Rev. H. Stanfield, Aubrey de Vere, Rev. J. Chadwick, Rev. H. Formby, Rev. C. Bell, Dr. Lingard, Rev. J. J. Potter, Dryden, F. C. Roberts; and some elegant translations by the Very Rev. Canon Oakeley, Rev. C. Bell, Rev. H. A. Rawes, Rev. M. P. Staunton, Rev. Digby Beste.

The music adapted to these Hymns consists of the most popular tunes of the Oratory Hymn Book, of the Holy Family Hymn Book, of Hymns for the Year, and of the Rev. J. Furniss' Sunday School Manual; a selection from the Rev. Fr. Stanfield's and the Rev. W. Maher's Hymn Books; besides a very large proportion of beautiful French, Italian, and German melodies, a collection of appropriate chants and tunes for vespers, with several adaptations for "Litanies" and for the "O salutaris" and "Tantum ergo."

As each Hymn has at least one and often two or even three tunes, the compiler feels confident that this will prove one of the most useful popular collections yet published.

The compiler begs to offer his most grateful thanks to their Eminences Cardinal Manning and Cardinal Newman for the kind permission accorded him of using their Hymns in the present collection.

He also begs to thank the two distinguished musicians, Messrs. L. Colas and Flèche, for the invaluable services they have rendered to him in the arrangement of the tunes.

ST. ANNE'S, ALBERT PLACE, SPICER STREET,  
MILE END NEW TOWN, LONDON, E.

*Feast of St. Peter and St. Paul, 1883.*



# CONTENTS.

## COMMON PRAYERS AND DEVOTIONS FOR ALL THE FAITHFUL.

I. MORNING PRAYER.	XII. THE ORDINARY OF THE HOLY MASS.
II. THE ANGELUS.	XIII. A DEVOUT METHOD OF HEARING MASS.
III. ACTS OF FAITH, HOPE, CHARITY, AND CONTRITION.	XIV. DEVOTIONS FOR CONFESSION.
IV. DAILY OBLATION.	XV. EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE.
V. SALVE REGINA.	XVI. METHOD OF CONFESSION.
VI. SUBJECTS FOR DAILY MEDITATION.	XVII. PRAYER AFTER CONFESSION.
VII. SHORT PRACTICES OF PIETY DURING THE DAY.	XVIII. A PRAYER FOR ONE'S DIRECTOR.
VIII. INDULGENCES TO BE GAINED DURING THE DAY.	XIX. DEVOTIONS FOR COMMUNION.
IX. THE MANNER OF ADMINISTERING BAPTISM BY LAY PERSONS.	XX. PRAYERS BEFORE COMMUNION.
X. PRAYERS FOR NIGHT.	XXI. PRAYERS AFTER COMMUNION.
XI. AN UNIVERSAL PRAYER.	XXII. THE "CRUCIFIX" PRAYER.
	XXIII. A TABLE OF ALL THE FEASTS TO BE KEPT BY THE CATHOLICS OF ENGLAND.

## THE PAROCHIAL HYMN BOOK.

### INTRODUCTION.

	No.
The Origin of Man .. .. .	1
The End of Man .. .. .	2
Dependence of Man and of all Things on God .. .. .	3
The Importance of Man's Salvation .. .. .	4
Nothing but God alone can satisfy Man's Soul .. .. .	5
The Christian's Song on his March to Heaven, by <i>Faith, Hope, and Charity</i> .. .. .	6

### PART I.—FAITH.

Hymns on Faith .. .. .	7, 8
------------------------	------

### THE APOSTLES' CREED; OR, SUMMARY OF THE DOCTRINES WHICH WE HAVE TO ADHERE TO BY FAITH.

#### HYMNS ON GOD AND THE MOST HOLY TRINITY:—

The Four Great Truths .. .. .	9
The Nature of God .. .. .	10
The Majesty of God .. .. .	11
The Beauty of God .. .. .	12
The Power, the Glory, the Wisdom, and other Attributes of God .. .. .	13
Thanksgiving, Praise, and Supplication to the Most Holy Trinity .. .. .	14-18



	No.
HYMNS ON GOD THE FATHER .. .. .	19-21
HYMNS ON THE WORD OF GOD INCARNATE :—	
The Word of God .. .. .	22
The Incarnation of the <i>Word of God</i> .. .. .	23, 24
<i>Advent</i> : Its Warnings .. .. .	25-29
The Great Antiphons before Christmas .. .. .	30
HYMNS ON THE LIFE AND IMITATION OF OUR LORD :—	
The Word of God decrees to become Man, chooses a Mother, leaves His Father's Throne, and is born of a Woman .. .. .	31
CHRISTMAS OR THE BIRTH OF CHRIST :—	
<i>Christmas Carols</i> —	
The Description of the first Christmas Night .. .. .	32
How and why our Saviour was born a Child .. .. .	33
An Earnest Welcome to Christ at His Birth .. .. .	34
Our Lady, being a Mother, yet has remained a Virgin .. .. .	35
<i>Christmas Choruses and Hymns</i> —	
The Solemn Midnight Hour in which Christ was born .. .. .	36
The Birth of Christ brings to all Men Tidings of Great Joy .. .. .	37
The Angelic Chorus .. .. .	38
The Shepherds' Chorus .. .. .	39
The Chorus of the Faithful .. .. .	40, 41
Christmas Hymn at Vespers .. .. .	42, 43
HYMNS ON THE INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD OF OUR LORD :—	
The Glorious Maternity of the Blessed Virgin Mary .. .. .	44
Christ Newly Born is a Model of Obedience and Humility .. .. .	45
Christ Newly Born is a Model of Meekness in carrying all our Human Infirmities .. .. .	46
Christ Newly Born is a Model of Detachment in Poverty .. .. .	47
Christ Newly Born, how loving! how lovable! .. .. .	48
Litany Hymn for Christmas .. .. .	49
<i>Circumcision</i> of our Lord (New Year's Day) .. .. .	50
The Most Holy Name of Jesus .. .. .	51-55
Litany of the Most Holy Name .. .. .	56, 57
<i>The Epiphany</i> of our Lord .. .. .	58-62
Description of this Day's Mystery .. .. .	58
The Infinite Greatness of the Babe of Bethlehem .. .. .	59
The Kingship of the Infant Christ .. .. .	60
Epiphany Hymn at Vespers .. .. .	61, 62
<i>The Purification of Blessed Virgin Mary</i> (or Candlemas) .. .. .	63, 64
The Presentation of our Lord in the Temple .. .. .	64
The Private Life of our Lord, from His Birth to His Baptism .. .. .	65
The Public Life of our Lord, from His Baptism until His Passion .. .. .	66, 67
SEPTUAGESIMA .. .. .	68
ASH WEDNESDAY .. .. .	69
LENT .. .. .	70, 83-87
HYMNS FOR RETREATS AND MISSIONS, USUALLY GIVEN DURING THE HOLY SEASON OF LENT :—	
Welcome to the Mission .. .. .	71
Motives of Conversion .. .. .	72-75
The Work of Grace .. .. .	76
The Good Shepherd and the Sinner .. .. .	77, 78
Acts of Sorrow for Sin .. .. .	79-82
TRANSFIGURATION OF OUR LORD .. .. .	88, 89

PASSIONTIDE :—	No.
The Mystery of the Cross and Passion of Christ .. .. .	90-92
PALM SUNDAY AND HOLY WEEK :—	
Procession Hymn for Palm Sunday .. .. .	93, 94
The Agony and Prayer of our Lord in the Garden .. .. .	95
GOOD FRIDAY ; OR, MYSTERY OF THE PASSION OF CHRIST :—	
I.— <i>Hymns on the Sufferings of Christ</i> —	
His Crucifixion .. .. .	96
His Death .. .. .	97
The chief Sufferings that our Lord endured in His Body .. .. .	98
The chief Sufferings that our Lord endured in His Soul .. .. .	99
Stabat Mater (the Compassion of our Lady) .. .. .	100-101
The Seven Last Words of our Lord on the Cross .. .. .	102
The Five Particular Circumstances in which our Lord shed His Most Precious Blood during His Passion .. .. .	103
Litany Hymn on the Passion of Christ .. .. .	104
II.— <i>Hymns concerning Particular Devotions to the Passion of our Lord</i> —	
His Wounds .. .. .	105
His Most Precious Blood .. .. .	106-110
The Holy Cross .. .. .	111, 112
The Most Holy Crown of Thorns .. .. .	113
The Most Holy Spear and Nails .. .. .	114
The Most Holy Winding-Sheet .. .. .	115
<i>The Descent of Jesus to Limbus</i> .. .. .	117
EASTERTIDE :—	
Description of the <i>Resurrection</i> of Jesus Christ .. .. .	118, 119
The Sequence for Easter Sunday .. .. .	120
Christ is <i>truly</i> risen .. .. .	121
Christ is risen ! the Conqueror of Death .. .. .	122
Christ is risen ! the Prince of Peace .. .. .	123
Christ is risen ! the Good Shepherd .. .. .	124, 125
Hymn for Low Sunday, at Vespers .. .. .	126, 127
Litany Hymn of the Resurrection of Christ .. .. .	128
ASCENSION OF OUR LORD .. .. .	129-132
Jesus Christ has ascended the Throne of God .. .. .	133
Our Advocate and High Priest .. .. .	134
Our God .. .. .	135
Our King .. .. .	136-138
Our Friend, our Spouse, our Love .. .. .	139
Our Judge .. .. .	140
WHITSUNDAY OR PENTECOST .. .. .	142-144
The Sequence for Pentecost, at Mass .. .. .	145, 146
Invocations and Supplications to the Holy Ghost .. .. .	142, 146, 147-152
Hymn after Confirmation .. .. .	153
HYMNS ON THE CHURCH AND THE POPE .. .. .	154-160
HYMNS CONCERNING THE COMMUNION OF SAINTS :—	
The Church Triumphant (All Saints) .. .. .	161-163
The Church Militant .. .. .	164
The Church Suffering, or Purgatory .. .. .	165-168
De profundis .. .. .	169
HYMNS ON THE FORGIVENESS OF SINS .. .. .	170, 171
HYMNS CONCERNING THE RESURRECTION OF THE BODY :—	
Dies iræ .. .. .	172, 173
LIFE EVERLASTING .. .. .	174

## PART II.—HOPE.

*N.B.—Many of the Hymns of this Second Part are especially adapted for Children.*

HYMNS ON THE GOODNESS OF GOD AND THE MERITS OF JESUS CHRIST, THE FOUNDATION OF CHRISTIAN HOPE .. .. .	No. 175-178
HYMNS WHICH MAY BE USED AS PRAYERS:—	
Morning and Evening Hymns .. .. .	179, 180
Evening Exercise, or Examination of Conscience.. .. .	181
Children's Daily Hymns .. .. .	182-188
Children's Hymns to be used at School or Sunday School .. .. .	189-200
Orphan Children's Hymns .. .. .	201-204
First Communion Hymn .. .. .	205
Renewal of Baptismal Vows .. .. .	206-207
For Perseverance .. .. .	208
HYMNS USED AT HOLY MASS FOR CHILDREN .. .. .	209, 211
Legend of the Infant Jesus serving at Mass .. .. .	210
Hymn of Praise to Jesus Christ, our High Priest, our Victim, our Sacrifice .. .. .	212
HYMNS ON THE MOST BLESSED SACRAMENT .. .. .	213-226
Visits to the Most Blessed Sacrament .. .. .	227-230
Holy Communion .. .. .	231-236
Spiritual Communion .. .. .	237-239
Exposition and Benediction of the Most Blessed Sacrament .. .. .	240-249
Litany of the Blessed Virgin Mary.. .. .	242, 243
Invocations, Antiphons, and Hymns to be sung at times during Bene- diction .. .. .	250-270
Te Deum (Canticle of Joy and Thanksgiving) .. .. .	271, 272
Quam dilecta .. .. .	273, 274
Benedictus .. .. .	275, 276
Litany of the Saints.. .. .	277, 278
The Manner of Closing a Mission and Imparting the Papal Blessing .. .. .	279, 280
HYMNS ON THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS .. .. .	281-282
The Sacred Heart of Jesus—The Greatest Gift of God .. .. .	283
The Blissful Light of Heaven .. .. .	284
A Burning Furnace of Love .. .. .	285
The Object of our Love in the Blessed Sacrament .. .. .	286
The Hope of Sinners .. .. .	287
Always Pleading for us on the Altar .. .. .	288
The most Secure Abode for True and Loving Hearts .. .. .	289
Our Refuge in Temptation .. .. .	290
A Haven for all Afflicted Hearts .. .. .	291
Our Everlasting Home .. .. .	292
Catholic England's Prayer to the Sacred Heart .. .. .	293
England's Pleadings through the Sacred Heart .. .. .	294
HYMNS ON THE SACRED THIRST OF JESUS. FOR GUILDS OR ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPERANCE .. .. .	295
HYMNS ON THE HEAVENLY FRUITS AND ADVANTAGES OF HOPE:—	
Hope in Christ—Comforts us in Anguish, Grief, and Fear .. .. .	296
Helps us out of every Danger and Tribulation .. .. .	297
Cheers us in all the Difficulties of our Path to Heaven .. .. .	298
Comforts us in Persecution .. .. .	299
Banishes Fear for past forgiven Sins .. .. .	300
Like a Pillar of Light, leads us through the Darkness of Infidelity and Impiety .. .. .	301
Comforts us when Distracted in Prayer .. .. .	302
Strengthens us against Despair .. .. .	303

HYMNS ESPECIALLY INTENDED TO ENTERTAIN AND DEVELOP IN US A FIRM  
AND SOLID HOPE :—

An Invitation to Young Men to Embrace the Yoke of Christ .. ..	304
The Vow of the Soldiers of Christ .. ..	305
The Standard of the Soldiers of Christ .. ..	306
The Watchword of the Soldiers of Christ .. ..	307
The Arms to be used by the Soldiers of Christ .. ..	308
The March of the Soldiers of Christ to Victory and Heaven .. ..	309
The Angels' Welcome to the Soldiers of Christ .. ..	310

PART III.—CHARITY.

HYMNS ON THE LOVE OF GOD :—

God alone Deserves our Love .. ..	311
God alone is our Treasure, our Comfort, our Peace, our Love .. ..	312
An Act of Perfect Love of God .. ..	313
An Act of Perfect Abandonment of Oneself to God .. ..	314

HYMNS ON THE LOVE WE OWE TO GOD'S HOLY WILL :—

If we love God, we will love His Holy Will .. ..	315
An Act of Perfect Resignation to God's Holy Will .. ..	316

HYMNS ON THE LOVE WE OWE TO OUR NEIGHBOUR :—

If we truly love God, we will love our Neighbour and be kindhearted to all, even to Sinners .. ..	317
If we truly love God, we will love our Enemies and forgive all that which has been done against us .. ..	318

N.B.—If we truly love God, we will have a special reverence and love for all those whom the Almighty has more particularly loved, whom He has adorned with a special dignity and beauty, and more especially the Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God, St. Joseph, the Angels, and the Saints.

HYMNS IN HONOUR OF THE MOST BLESSED VIRGIN MARY :—

*Our Lady's Wonderful Privileges and Feasts.*

I. Our Lady's Immaculate Conception .. ..	319-323
II. Our Lady's Nativity .. ..	324, 325
III. Our Lady's Holy Name .. ..	326, 327
IV. Our Lady's Presentation .. ..	328
V. Our Lady's Annunciation .. ..	329
VI. Our Lady's Divine Maternity .. ..	330
VII. Our Lady's Visitation .. ..	331
VIII. Our Lady's Expectation .. ..	332
IX. Our Lady at the Crib .. ..	333
X. Our Lady's Purification .. ..	334
XI. Our Lady's Sorrows .. ..	335, 336
XII. Our Lady's Compassion .. ..	337-339
XIII. Our Lady's Holy Death .. ..	340
XIV. Our Lady's Uprising from Death .. ..	341
XV. Our Lady's Glorious Assumption .. ..	342
XVI. Our Lady's Coronation .. ..	343, 344
XVII. Our Lady's Purity .. ..	361, 362
XVIII. Our Lady, Help of Christians .. ..	363, 364

HYMNS OF PRAISE TO OUR LADY :—

Praise to Mary—A Queen of unspeakable Dignity, Power, and Beauty ..	345
The Bright Queen of Love .. ..	346
The Queen of the Skies .. ..	347
The Queen of Angels .. ..	348
The World's Majestic Queen .. ..	349
The Mother of Jesus and our Mother .. ..	350



HYMNS OF PRAISE TO OUR LADY— <i>continued.</i>	No.
Praise to Mary—The Shrine of the Holiest .. .. .	351
The Great, the Glorious, the Beautiful Mother of our God .. .. .	352
The Mother of the Eternal King .. .. .	353
The Flower of Divine Grace .. .. .	354
The All-Fair and Beautiful, the Masterpiece of Grace .. .. .	355
Of all creatures the Fairest .. .. .	356
Of all creatures the Highest .. .. .	357
Of all creatures the Loveliest .. .. .	358
Of all creatures the Purest .. .. .	359
Who is above all Praise .. .. .	360

HYMNS ON THE CONFIDENCE WE OUGHT TO HAVE IN OUR LADY'S INTERCESSION:—

She is the Help of Christians .. .. .	363, 364
She is so Beautiful, therefore so pleasing to God .. .. .	365
She is so Powerful .. .. .	366
She is so Bountiful .. .. .	367
Of all Mothers Sweetest, Best .. .. .	368
The Comforter of the Afflicted .. .. .	369
The Faithful Virgin .. .. .	370
Our Faithful Mother and our Faithful Queen .. .. .	371
Our Recourse in every Danger, in every Affliction .. .. .	372
The Heart of Mary is our Home .. .. .	373
Hide us, O Mary, in thy Heart .. .. .	374

HYMNS OF FILIAL DEVOTED LOVE TO OUR LADY .. .. . 375-378

PRAYERS, INVOCATIONS, AND SUPPLICATIONS TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN, TO OBTAIN HER  
SUCCOUR IN OUR MANIFOLD NECESSITIES:—

A Prayer to Mary—Our Mother, our Comfort, our Hope .. .. .	379
The Hope of Sinners .. .. .	380
The Refuge of Sinners .. .. .	381
Our Recourse in all our Necessities .. .. .	382
The Queen of Purity .. .. .	383
Our Help through Life's Stormy Ocean .. .. .	384
The Star of the Sea .. .. .	385
Queen of Heaven and our Advocate .. .. .	386
The Gate of Paradise .. .. .	387, 417, 418
Mother of God, for all those that are in Need .. .. .	388
Evening Supplication to our Lady .. .. .	389
Supplication to our Lady—To obtain her Patronage till death .. .. .	390
To beg her Succour at the hour of Death .. .. .	391
Evening Hymn to our Lady .. .. .	392

HYMNS FOR A CONSECRATION TO OUR LADY:—

Before the Consecration .. .. .	393
After the Consecration .. .. .	394
Children's Devotional Hymns to our Lady .. .. .	395-404

SPECIAL DEVOTIONS OF THE CHURCH IN HONOUR OF OUR LADY:—

Hymn for Processions .. .. .	405
Hymn to be Sung before her Image .. .. .	406
Devotions of the Month of Mary .. .. .	407-411
Devotions of the Most Holy Rosary .. .. .	412-414
Little Office of the Immaculate Conception .. .. .	415
Renewal of Act of Consecration for the Children of Mary .. .. .	416
Hymn for Festivals of our Lady, at Vespers .. .. .	417, 418

HYMNS IN HONOUR OF ST. JOSEPH :—

No.

St. Joseph's Wonderful Privileges .. .. .	419
St. Joseph's Exalted Dignity .. .. .	420
St. Joseph's most Singular Power .. .. .	421
St. Joseph, the Patron of the Universal Church .. .. .	422
St. Joseph, the Patron of a Happy Death .. .. .	423
St. Joseph, the Protector of those who aspire to great Interior Sanctity .. .. .	424
The Seven Dolours and Joys of St. Joseph .. .. .	425
St. Joseph's Prayer to the Infant Jesus .. .. .	426
A Fervent Prayer to St. Joseph .. .. .	427
The Feast of St. Joseph .. .. .	428-430

HYMNS IN HONOUR OF THE HOLY FAMILY .. .. . 431-436

HYMNS ON ANGELS AND SAINTS :—

All the Heavenly Host .. .. .	447
Common of Apostles .. .. .	456, 457
The same in Paschal Time .. .. .	458, 459
Common of one Martyr .. .. .	473, 474
Common of several Martyrs, in Paschal Time .. .. .	475, 476
Common of several Martyrs .. .. .	477, 478
Common of Confessors .. .. .	490, 491
Common of Virgins .. .. .	521, 522
Common of Holy Women .. .. .	539, 540
English Martyrs and Saints .. .. .	488
Holy relics .. .. .	489
Jan. 18. St. Peter's Chair .. .. .	462, 463
21. St. Agnes, Virgin Martyr, Patroness of Holy Youth .. .. .	523
25. St. Paul, the Patron of those who suffer for love of Jesus Christ .. .. .	467-469
Feb. 1. St. Bridgid or Bride, Abbess and Patroness of Ireland .. .. .	524
5. St. Agatha .. .. .	525
March 1. St. David, Patron of Wales .. .. .	492
2. St. Chad .. .. .	493
7. St. Thomas Aquinas, Patron of Students .. .. .	494, 495
17. St. Patrick, Apostle and Patron of Ireland .. .. .	496-500
18. St. Gabriel, the Archangel .. .. .	441-443
20. St. Cuthbert, the Thaumaturgus of Britain .. .. .	501
21. St. Benedict, the Patriarch of the Western Monks .. .. .	502
April 20. St. Catherine of Sienna .. .. .	526
23. St. George, Martyr, the first Patron of England .. .. .	479
May 18. St. Venantius, Martyr .. .. .	480, 481
25. St. Philip, Founder of the Oratorians .. .. .	503
27. St. Bede,* Glory of the Saxon Church .. .. .	504
June 19. St. Juliana Falconieri, Virgin, Foundress of the Servites .. .. .	527, 528
21. St. Aloysius Gonzaga, Patron of Youth .. .. .	505
23. St. Ethelreda, Virgin .. .. .	529
24. St. John the Baptist .. .. .	453-455
29. SS. Peter and Paul .. .. .	460, 461
St. Peter, the Patron of all the Faithful .. .. .	466
July 8. St. Elizabeth, Queen of Portugal .. .. .	541, 542
19. St. Vincent de Paul, Founder of the Fathers of the Mission and of the Sisters of Charity .. .. .	506
20. St. Margaret, Virgin and Martyr .. .. .	530
22. St. Mary Magdalene .. .. .	543-545
26. St. Anne .. .. .	546, 547
29. St. Martha, Virgin .. .. .	531
31. St. Ignatius, Founder of the Jesuits .. .. .	507
Aug. 1. St. Peter's Chains .. .. .	464, 465

\* In England the Feast of the Venerable Bede is transferred to the 29th of October.

HYMNS ON ANGELS AND SAINTS— <i>continued.</i>		No.
Aug. 2.	St. Alphonsus, Founder of the Redemptorists .. .. .	508
4.	St. Dominic, Founder of the Preaching Friars .. .. .	509
10.	St. Lawrence, Martyr .. .. .	482
15.	St. Helen .. .. .	548
Sept. 26.	St. Innocence, Virgin-Martyr .. .. .	532
29.	St. Michael, the Archangel .. .. .	437-440
Oct. 2.	The Most Holy Guardian Angels .. .. .	448-452
4.	St. Francis of Assissi, Founder of the Friars Minor .. .. .	510, 511
12.	St. Wilfrid .. .. .	512
13.	St. Edward, King and Confessor, Patron of England .. .. .	513
15.	St. Teresa, Virgin .. .. .	533-535
22.	St. John Cantius, Confessor, Patron of Poland .. .. .	514-517
24.	St. Raphael, the Archangel .. .. .	444-446
Nov. 3.	St. Winifred, Virgin Martyr .. .. .	536
4.	St. Charles Borromeo, Founder of the Oblates of St. Charles .. .. .	518
13.	St. Stanislaus Kostka, Model of Youth .. .. .	519
16.	St. Edmund of Canterbury .. .. .	520
22.	St. Cecilia, Virgin Martyr .. .. .	537
25.	St. Catherine, Virgin Martyr .. .. .	538
30.	St. Andrew, Patron of Scotland .. .. .	470
Dec. 13.	St. Lucy, Virgin Martyr .. .. .	525
26.	St. Stephen, Proto-Martyr .. .. .	483
27.	St. John the Evangelist .. .. .	471, 472
28.	Holy Innocents .. .. .	484, 485
29.	St. Thomas of Canterbury .. .. .	486, 487

## CONCLUSION.

ON THE VANITY OF ALL EARTHLY THINGS, EVEN MAN'S LIFE .. .. .	549-551
--	---------

### HYMNS ON DEATH:—

How Terrible is the Day of Death! .. .. .	552
All must Die.. .. .	553
The Approach of Death .. .. .	554
The Soul's Last Farewell .. .. .	555
Supplications to Obtain the Grace of a Happy Death .. .. .	556, 557

### HYMNS ON THE TIME IMMEDIATELY AFTER DEATH:—

What becomes of Man's Body and Soul after Death .. .. .	558
The Shore of Eternity .. .. .	559
A Warning .. .. .	560
The Sinner's Death and Particular Judgment .. .. .	561
The State of the Sinner's Soul after the Particular Judgment .. .. .	562

HYMNS ON THE LAST JUDGMENT AND THE LAST DAY .. .. .	563, 564
---	----------

### HYMNS ON HELL AND HEAVEN:—

<i>Hymn on Hell</i> .. .. .	565
<i>Hymns on Heaven</i> —	
Description of the City of the Blest .. .. .	566, 573, 574
The Joys and Glories of Heaven .. .. .	567
The Delights and the Beauty of the Heavenly Jerusalem .. .. .	568, 569
The Sighs of the Soul after its Celestial Home .. .. .	570, 571
Heaven is a Reward .. .. .	572

CONCLUDING HYMN: MAN'S LAST VICTORY AND REWARD .. .. .	575
--	-----

# VESPERS AND COMPLINE FOR SUNDAYS AND FESTIVALS OF THE WHOLE ECCLESIASTICAL YEAR.

	No.
PSALMS FOR VESPERS, in Latin and English .. .. .	576, 577, and <i>sqq.</i>
PSALMS AND PRAYERS FOR COMPLINE, in Latin and English ..	608, and <i>sqq.</i>
LITURGICAL CANTICLES, in Latin and English :—	
The <i>Magnificat</i> , or Canticle of the Blessed Virgin .. .. .	586, 587
The <i>Nunc dimittis</i> , or Canticle of Simeon .. .. .	623, 624
The <i>Benedictus</i> , or Canticle of Zachary .. .. .	275, 276
LITURGICAL HYMNS, in Latin and English, to be used at Vespers :—	
On Trinity Sunday .. .. .	17, 18
On Sundays .. .. .	20, 21
In Advent .. .. .	28, 29
On the Feast of Christmas and of Circumcision .. .. .	42, 43
The Most Holy Name of Jesus .. .. .	51, 52
The Epiphany .. .. .	61, 62
The Transfiguration of our Lord .. .. .	88, 89
In Lent .. .. .	84, 85
On Passion and Palm Sunday .. .. .	91, 92
On Low Sunday .. .. .	126, 127
On Ascension Day .. .. .	131, 132
On Whitsunday .. .. .	148, 149
On the Feast of All Saints .. .. .	161, 162
The Most Blessed Sacrament .. .. .	213, 214
The Most Sacred Heart of Jesus .. .. .	281, 282
The Most Precious Blood of Jesus .. .. .	109, 110
The Most Blessed Virgin Mary .. .. .	417, 418
The Seven Dolours of the Blessed Virgin Mary .. .. .	335, 336
The Purity of the Blessed Virgin Mary .. .. .	366, 367
Our Lady, Help of Christians .. .. .	363, 364
St. Joseph .. .. .	429, 430
St. Michael .. .. .	439, 440
St. Gabriel .. .. .	442, 443
St. Raphael .. .. .	445, 446
The Guardian Angels .. .. .	451, 452
St. John Baptist .. .. .	454, 455
The Common of Apostles .. .. .	456, 457
The same, in Paschal Time .. .. .	458, 459
SS. Peter and Paul .. .. .	460, 461
St. Peter's Chair .. .. .	462, 463
St. Peter's Chains .. .. .	464, 465
St. Paul .. .. .	467, 468
The Common of One Martyr .. .. .	473, 474
The Common of Martyrs, in Paschal Time .. .. .	475, 476
The Common of Many Martyrs .. .. .	477, 478
St. Venantius .. .. .	480, 481
Holy Innocents .. .. .	484, 485
The Common of Confessors .. .. .	490, 491
St. John Cantius .. .. .	514-517
The Common of Holy Virgins .. .. .	521, 522
St. Juliana Falconieri .. .. .	527, 528
St. Teresa .. .. .	533, 534
The Common of Holy Women .. .. .	539, 540
St. Elizabeth, Queen of Portugal .. .. .	541, 542
St. Mary Magdalene .. .. .	543, 544
The Dedication of a Church .. .. .	573, 574
At Compline .. .. .	620, 621



THE FOUR LITURGICAL ANTIPHONS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY (in Latin and English):—								No.
Alma Redemptoris .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	625, 626
Ave Regina .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	627, 628
Regina Cœli .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	629, 630
Salve Regina .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	631, 632

THE THREE LITURGICAL LITANIES (in Latin and English):—

Litany of the Most Holy Name of Jesus .. .. .	56, 57
Litany of the Blessed Virgin .. .. .	242, 243
Litany of the Saints .. .. .	277, 278

THE FIVE LITURGICAL SEQUENCES (in Latin and English):—

Victimæ paschali laudes, for Easter Sunday .. .. .	120
Veni, Sancte Spiritus, for Whit Sunday .. .. .	145, 146
Lauda, Sion, Salvatorem, for Corpus Christi .. .. .	219, 220
Stabat Mater dolorosa, for the Feast of the Seven Dolours .. .. .	100, 101
Dies iræ, for the Commemoration of the Dead .. .. .	172, 173

ANCIENT CATHOLIC SUPPLICATIONS, CANTICLES, HYMNS, AND ANTHEMS (in Latin and English) to be used during certain seasons of the ecclesiastical year:—

In Advent—Rorate .. .. .	27
„ —Great Antiphons .. .. .	30
At Christmas—Adeste fideles .. .. .	40, 41
On Ash Wednesday—Anthems .. .. .	69
In Penitential Seasons—Parce, Domine, and Ps. Miserere .. .. .	86
In Lent—Attende .. .. .	87
On Palm Sunday—Gloria, laus, et honor .. .. .	93, 94
At Easter—Hæc dies, Alleluia, and O Filii et Filix .. .. .	118, 119
On Ascension Day—O Rex gloriæ .. .. .	131, 132
In time of joy and thanksgiving—Te Deum .. .. .	271, 272
For a commemoration of the faithful departed—De profundis .. .. .	169

MISCELLANEOUS LITURGICAL HYMNS, PSALMS, AND ANTHEMS (in Latin and English), for *Benediction* or *Exposition* of the Most Blessed Sacrament:—

O salutaris .. .. .	240, 241
Tantum ergo .. .. .	244, 245
Adoremus and Ps. Laudate .. .. .	246 et sqq.
Adoro Te .. .. .	215, 216
Sacris solemniis .. .. .	217, 218
Ave verum .. .. .	255, 256
A quam suavis .. .. .	257, 258
O sacrum convivium .. .. .	259, 260
Pie Pelicane .. .. .	261, 262
Ps. Quam dilecta .. .. .	273, 274
Inviolata .. .. .	263, 264
O Sanctissima .. .. .	265, 266
Sub tuum .. .. .	267, 268
Fac nos innocuam, Joseph .. .. .	269, 270

DIVERS INVOCATIONS BEFORE OR AFTER BENEDICTION OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT .. .. .	250-254
---	---------

## SPECIAL DEVOTIONS AND PRAYERS.

*To be recommended to and fostered among the Faithful.*

	No.
Archconfraternity of the Holy Family .. .. .	633 and <i>sqq.</i>
Confraternity of the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus .. .. .	648 and <i>sqq.</i>
Confraternity of the Most Blessed Sacrament .. .. .	659 and <i>sqq.</i>
Devotions to the Passion and Agony of Jesus .. .. .	665 and <i>sqq.</i>
Red Scapular of the Passion .. .. .	666
Bona Mors .. .. .	667
Confraternity of the Servants of the Holy Ghost .. .. .	669 and <i>sqq.</i>
Confraternity of the Most Holy Rosary .. .. .	672 and <i>sqq.</i>
Pious Method of Reciting the Rosary .. .. .	674
Confraternity of the Brown Scapular of our Lady of Mount Carmel .. .. .	675
Blue Scapular of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary .. .. .	676
The Association of the Holy and Immaculate Heart of Mary .. .. .	677 and <i>sqq.</i>
Rosary of the Seven Dolours of our Blessed Lady .. .. .	685
Confraternity of St. Joseph .. .. .	686 and <i>sqq.</i>
Confraternity of St. Michael the Archangel .. .. .	690
Prayers to One's Guardian Angel .. .. .	691, 692
Prayer to a Patron Saint .. .. .	693
The Temperance Society of the Cross .. .. .	694 and <i>sqq.</i>
Association of Prayer to Repress Intemperance .. .. .	700
The Via Crucis .. .. .	701
Devout Method for Performing the Via Crucis .. .. .	702
Form of a Solemn Reception into the Confraternity of the Blessed Virgin Mary .. .. .	703 and <i>sqq.</i>
Formula for the Blessing of Rosaries .. .. .	704
Form for Investing with the Red Scapular of the Passion of our Lord and the Sorrowful Heart of Mary Immaculate .. .. .	706
Short Form of Reception into the Confraternity of the Brown Scapular of Mount Carmel .. .. .	707
Form for Investing with the Blue Scapular of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary .. .. .	708
Form of a Solemn Reception into any Confraternity—viz., of the Blessed Sacrament, the Sacred Heart, &c. .. .. .	709
Form of Reconciling a Convert .. .. .	710 and <i>sqq.</i>





# COMMON PRAYERS AND DEVOTIONS

## FOR ALL THE FAITHFUL.

### I. MORNING PRAYER.

MORNING Prayer is a duty which God requires as the first-fruits of the day: most religiously then should it be offered to Him. The success of our actions for the day depends, in a great measure, upon this first duty. To begin the day without imploring God's grace, and thanking Him sincerely for the repose of the night, is certainly to expose ourselves to infinite danger.

But, before prayer, recollect yourself a moment: think what you are, of yourself, and what God is, to Whom you are going to speak. You will thus conceive the importance of the action, and the sentiments of humility, of regret for your faults; of attention, respect, and modesty; of fervour, love, and confidence, with which you should address Him.

Awaking in the morning, say:

O MY God! my only good, the author of my being, and my last end, I offer Thee my heart. Praise, honour, and glory be to Thee, for ever and ever. Amen.

At uprising, say:

IN the Name of the ✠ Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.\*

"HOLY, HOLY, HOLY, Lord God of hosts; earth is full of Thy glory. Glory be to the Father, glory be to the Son, glory be to the Holy Ghost."

Indulgence of 100 days once a day.

Plenary once a month if said daily.

While clothing yourself, say:

O MY God, clothe my soul with the nuptial robe of charity, and grant that I may wear it pure and undefiled before Thy judgment seat.

When clothed, kneel down, and say:

IN the Name of the ✠ Father, &c. Amen. Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for evermore. Amen.

COME, O Holy Spirit! fill the hearts of Thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of Thy love.

Ÿ. Send forth Thy Spirit, and our hearts will be regenerated.

R. And Thou wilt renew the face of the earth.

*Let us pray.*

O GOD, Who by the light of the Holy Ghost, didst instruct the hearts of the faithful, give us by this same Holy Spirit, a love and relish of what is right and just, and the constant enjoyment of His comforts; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who with Thee, in unity of the same Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God for ever. Amen.

Attend seriously to the presence of God; return Him thanks for His benefits; and offer yourself to Him without reserve.

O ETERNAL God! most holy and adorable Trinity! Father, Son, and Holy Ghost: the beginning and the end of all things: in Whom we live, move, and have our being: I firmly believe that Thou art here present: I adore Thee with the most profound humility; I praise Thee; I give Thee thanks from the bottom of my heart, for having created me after Thine own image and likeness, and redeemed me with the precious blood of Thy Son; for having hitherto preserved me, and brought me safe to the beginning of this day. Behold, O Lord, I offer Thee my whole being; and in particular all my thoughts, words, and actions, together with such crosses and contradictions as I may meet with in the course of this day. I consecrate them entirely to the glory of Thy name, in union with those of Jesus Christ, my Saviour, that through His infinite merits, they may all find acceptance in Thy sight. Give them, O Lord, Thy blessing. May Thy divine love animate them; and may they all tend to the greater honour of Thy Sovereign Majesty. Amen.

\* Indulgence of 50 days for making the sign of the Cross, saying the words at the same time.



Resolve to avoid evil, and to do good.

**A**DORABLE Jesus ! divine model of that perfection to which we should aspire, I will endeavour this day, after Thine example, to be mild, humble, chaste, zealous, patient, charitable, and resigned. Incline my heart to keep Thy commandments. I am resolved to watch over myself with the greatest diligence, and to live soberly, justly, and piously for the time to come. I will place a guard upon my mouth, and a gate of prudence before my lips, that I may not offend with my tongue. I will turn away mine eyes that they may not see vanity ; and I will be particularly attentive not to relapse this day into my accus-

tomed failings, but to struggle against them, with Thy gracious assistance. Enliven my mind, purify my heart, and guide my steps, that I may pass all my life in Thy divine service. Amen.

Implore the necessary grace.

**T**HOU knowest, O God ! my weakness, that I am poor and destitute ; that I cannot do, nor even think of any good without Thee : arise, therefore, to help me : strengthen me with Thy grace, that I may fervently execute what I have firmly resolved, and not only avoid all the evil Thou forbiddest, but also perform all the good Thou commandest.

### PATER NOSTER.

PATER noster, qui es in cœlis, sanctificetur nomen tuum ; adveniat regnum tuum : fiat voluntas tua, sicut in cœlo et in terra. Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie : et dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris : et ne nos inducas in tentationem : sed libera nos a malo. Amen.

OUR Father, Who art in heaven, hallowed be Thy name ; Thy kingdom come : Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread : and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us : and lead us not into temptation ; but deliver us from evil. Amen.

### AVE MARIA.

AVE, Maria, gratia plena ; Dominus tecum : benedicta tu in mulieribus, et benedictus fructus ventris tui, Jesus. Sancta Maria, Mater Dei, ora pro nobis peccatoribus, nunc et in hora mortis nostræ. Amen.

HAIL, Mary, full of grace ; the Lord is with Thee : blessed art Thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of Thy womb, Jesus. Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us sinners, now and at the hour of our death. Amen.

### CREDO IN DEUM.

CREDO in Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, Creatorem cœli et terræ. Et in Jesum Christum, Filium ejus unicum, Dominum nostrum ; qui conceptus est de Spiritu Sancto, natus ex Maria Virgine, passus sub Pontio Pilato, crucifixus, mortuus, et sepultus ; descendit ad inferos ; tertia die resurrexit a mortuis ; ascendit ad cœlos, sedet ad dexteram Dei Patris omnipotentis ; inde venturus est judicare vivos et mortuos. Credo in Spiritum Sanctum, sanctam Ecclesiam Catholicam, Sanctorum communionem, remissionem peccatorum, carnis resurrectionem, vitam æternam. Amen.

I BELIEVE in God, the Father Almighty, Creator of heaven and earth. And in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord ; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried ; He descended into hell ; the third day He rose again from the dead ; He ascended into Heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God, the Father Almighty ; from thence He shall come to judge the living and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the holy Catholic Church, the communion of Saints, the forgiveness of sins, the resurrection of the body, and the life everlasting. Amen.

## THE CONFITEOR.

**I** CONFESS to Almighty God, to blessed Mary, ever a Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and to all the Saints, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, through my fault, through my most grievous fault: therefore I beseech the blessed Mary, ever a Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the Holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the Saints, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

May the Almighty God have mercy on us, and forgive us our sins, and bring us to life everlasting. Amen.

May the Almighty and merciful Lord give us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins. Amen.

Invoke the Blessed Virgin, your Angel guardian, and your Patron Saint:

**O** HOLY Virgin! Mother of God! my advocate and patroness! pray for thy

poor servant; shew thyself a mother to me. And thou, O blessed spirit! whom God in His mercy hath appointed to watch over me, intercede for me this day, that I may not stray from the path of virtue.

And ye, O happy Saints (N.N.), my chosen and beloved patrons, intercede for me with God, that by the guidance of His grace, I may love and serve Him here; and hereafter, with you, behold His face for all eternity. Amen.

The blessing of God Almighty, the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon me, and dwell in my heart for ever. Amen.

Say three "Gloria Patri," or three times "Glory be to the Father," &c., to thank the most Holy Trinity for the privileges granted the B. V. M., specially for her Assumption. Indulgence 100 days each time. Plenary once a month if said daily three times, viz., morning, noon, and evening.

## II. THE ANGELUS.\*

To be said morning, noon, and night, in memory of the adorable mystery of the Incarnation of our Blessed Saviour.

**I.** *Ÿ.* Angelus Domini nuntiavit Mariæ.

**R.** Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto.

Ave, Maria, &c.

**II.** *Ÿ.* Ecce ancilla Domini.

**R.** Fiat mihi secundum verbum tuum.

Ave, Maria, &c.

**III.** *Ÿ.* Et Verbum caro factum est.

**R.** Et habitavit in nobis.

Ave, Maria, &c.

*Oremus.*

GRATIAM tuam, quæsumus, Domine, mentibus nostris infunde; ut qui, angelo nuntiante, Christi filii tui incarnationem cognovimus, per passionem ejus et crucem ad resurrectionis gloriam perducamur; per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

**I.** The angel of the Lord announced unto Mary.

**R.** And she conceived of the Holy Ghost.

Hail, Mary, &c.

**II.** Behold the handmaid of the Lord.

**R.** Be it done unto me according to Thy word.

Hail, Mary, &c.

**III.** And the Word was made flesh.

**R.** And dwelt among us.

Hail, Mary, &c.

*Let us pray.*

Pour forth, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy grace into our hearts; that we to whom the Incarnation of Christ Thy Son was made known by the message of an angel, may by His Passion and Cross be brought to the glory of His resurrection; through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

\* 100 days' indulgence each time. Plenary once a month, if recited daily with a contrite heart—kneeling, and at the time the bell is rung.

In Pascha and, instead of the "Angelus," the "Regina Cœli" is said standing.

## III. ACTS OF FAITH, HOPE, CHARITY,\* AND CONTRITION.

## AN ACT OF FAITH.

**O** MY God! I firmly believe all the sacred truths which Thy Holy Catholic Church believeth and teacheth, because Thou hast revealed them, Who canst neither deceive nor be deceived.

## AN ACT OF HOPE.

**O** MY God! relying on Thy goodness and promises, I hope to obtain pardon for my sins, the assistance of Thy grace, and life everlasting; through the merits of Jesus Christ, our Lord and Saviour.

## AN ACT OF LOVE.

**O** MY God! I love Thee above all things, with my whole heart and

soul, purely because Thou art infinitely perfect, and deserving of all love: I love also my neighbour as myself, for the love of Thee: I forgive all who have injured me, and ask pardon of all whom I have injured.

## AN ACT OF CONTRITION.

**O** MY God! Who art infinitely good, and always hatest sin, I beg pardon from my heart for all my offences against Thee; I detest them all and am heartily sorry for them, because they offend Thy infinite goodness, and I firmly resolve, by the help of Thy grace, never more to offend Thee, and carefully to avoid the occasions of sin.

## IV. DAILY OBLATION.

**M**Y God and my all! I most earnestly desire by my every breath; every thought; every word; every desire; every movement of body and soul; I desire to tell Thee, a thousand times, I love Thee more than life, or anything in this world: and offer and dedicate myself to Thee; renewing my baptismal vows, together with the promises and resolutions of my life past. I offer Thee also (and by every movement of my body and soul, I desire to renew the oblation) all the praise, thanks, and adoration of the Church, militant, triumphant, and suffering; all that it has offered Thee, or will offer to the end of time; all the love, complacency, and delights Thou possessest in Thy Divine essence, one God in Three Persons; all

the homage my beloved Jesus renders Thee in the adorable Sacrament of the Altar; all the Masses that are now celebrating, have been, or will be celebrated to the end of time, to Thy honour and glory, without will, wish, or desire, but those solely of pleasing Thee, loving Thee, living for Thee, and dying for Thee. I am Thine, my God and my all. Oh! make me so entirely and eternally; above all, take my heart; extirpate from it all other affections, and make it for the future a burning furnace of the purest flames of Thy most ardent love. Amen.

## THE LITANY OF THE HOLY NAME OF JESUS.

See Hymn-book, Nos. 56, 57.  
Indulgence 300 days each time.

## V. SALVE, REGINA.

If said every morning with "*sub tuum*" in the evening, together with following versicles, a plenary indulgence may be gained: 1st. Twice a month any day that is chosen. 2nd. At all the festivals of B. V. M. and of All Saints. 3rd. At the hour of death. Besides several other partial indulgences.

**H**AIL, holy Queen, Mother of Mercy, our Life,† our Sweetness, and our Hope;

to thee do we cry, poor banished children of Eve; to thee do we send up our sighs mourning and weeping in this vale of tears; turn, then, most gracious advocate, thy merciful eyes towards us, and, after this our exile, shew unto us the blessed fruit of thy womb, Jesus. O merciful, O kind, O sweet Virgin Mary.

\* Indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines each time. Plenary once a month for those who recite them frequently.

† Strictly speaking, Christ alone is our hope or life. It is here used in a relative sense towards the Blessed Virgin Mary, as our chief intercessor with Him.

Ÿ. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

*Let us pray.*

O ALMIGHTY and Eternal God! Who didst prepare the body and soul of

Ÿ. Dignare me laudare te, Virgo Sacratio.

R. Da mihi virtutem contra hostes tuos.

Ÿ. Benedictus Deus in sanctis suis.

R. Amen.

the glorious Mary, Mother and Virgin, that by the co-operation of the Holy Ghost, she might become a worthy dwelling for Thy Son; grant, that as we rejoice in her commemoration, so by her pious intercession, we may be delivered both from present evils and everlasting death; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Ÿ. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O Sacred Virgin.

R. Give me strength against thine enemies.

Ÿ. Blessed be God in His saints.

R. Amen.

See "*Sub tuum*" before Litany of B. V. M. (Hymn Book, Part II., Nos. 242, 243).

## VI. SUBJECTS FOR DAILY MEDITATION.

Remember, Christian soul, that thou hast this day, and every day of thy life,

God to glorify,  
Jesus to imitate,  
The angels and saints to invoke,  
A soul to save,  
A body to mortify,  
Sins to expiate,  
Virtues to acquire,  
Hell to avoid,  
Heaven to gain,

Eternity to prepare for,  
Time to profit by,  
Neighbours to edify,  
The world to despise,  
Devils to combat,  
Passions to subdue,  
Death perhaps to suffer,  
And judgment to undergo.

## VII. SHORT PRACTICES OF PIETY DURING THE DAY.

### BEFORE WORKING.

O MY ✠ God! I offer Thee my work by way of penance for my sins. Be pleased to bestow Thy blessing on it.

### AT THE STRIKING OF THE CLOCK.

O MY ✠ God! I adore Thee, I love Thee, I give Thee my whole self.

### IN THE HOUR OF TEMPTATION.

O ✠ JESUS! come to my help, and grant me grace not to yield to this temptation.

✠ My Jesus, mercy.

100 days' indulgence each time.

O ✠ MARY, conceived without sin, pray for us who have recourse to thee.

✠ Jesus, Mary.

25 days' indulgence each time.

### THE BLESSING.

MAY the peace of our Lord Jesus Christ; the virtue of His sacred Passion; the sign of the holy Cross; the purity and humility of the Blessed Virgin Mary; the protection of the angels; and the intercession of all the saints and the elect of God, be with me and defend me, now, and at the hour of my death, sweet Jesus. Amen.

### GRACE BEFORE MEAT.

BLESS us, O Lord, and these Thy gifts, which of Thy bounty we are about to receive: through Christ our Lord. Amen.

### GRACE AFTER MEAT.

WE give Thee thanks, Almighty God, for all Thy benefits, Who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, for Thy Name's sake, to render to our benefactors life everlasting. Amen.

Ÿ. May the souls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R. Amen.



## VIII. INDULGENCES TO BE GAINED DURING THE DAY.

THREE dispositions are necessary for gaining an indulgence:—1. The intention of gaining it; 2. The state of grace; 3. The perfect fulfilment of the conditions or work prescribed.

II. The conditions *generally* superadded to the work prescribed for gaining a Plenary Indulgence are: confession, communion, the visit to a church, where some prayers are to be said for the intention of the Sovereign Pontiff or of the Church.

N.B.—One communion suffices for

gaining several plenary indulgences for the faithful departed. But for each indulgence prayers at each one's choice should be recited for the intentions of the Church.

It was advised by a great Saint, at morning prayers to form the intention of gaining all the indulgences attached to all the prayers or works of that day, specifying to what suffering souls they are to be applied. It is most pleasing to our Blessed Lady to leave the application of indulgences to her disposal.

## IX. THE MANNER OF LAY PERSONS BAPTIZING AN INFANT IN DANGER OF DEATH.

Take common water, pour it on the head or face of the child, and whilst you are pouring it, say the following words:—

I BAPTIZE thee in the Name of the Father, ✠ and of the Son, ✠ and of the Holy ✠ Ghost.

## X. PRAYERS FOR NIGHT.

IF it be a duty of the greatest importance to begin the day well, it is one of no less consequence to conclude it properly. The graces conferred on us during the course of the day, and the protection we stand in need of against the dangers of the night, are urgent reasons why we should address ourselves to God, and pray to Him with the utmost gratitude and fervour.

I N the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. Amen.

Our Father, &c. Hail, Mary, &c.

I believe in God, &c.

I confess to Almighty God, &c.

Come, O Holy Spirit, fill the hearts of Thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of Thy love.

✠ Send forth Thy Spirit, and they shall be created.

✠ And Thou shall renew the face of the earth.

Let us place ourselves in the presence of God, and give Him thanks for all the benefits which we have received from Him, particularly this day.

O MY God, I firmly believe that Thou art here, and perfectly seest me; and that Thou observest all my actions, all my thoughts, and the most secret motions of my heart. Thou watchest over me with an incomparable love, every moment bestowing favours, and preserving me from evil. Blessed be Thy holy Name, and may

all creatures bless Thy goodness for the benefits which I have ever received from Thee, and particularly this day. May the saints and angels supply my defect in rendering Thee due thanks. Never permit me to be so base and wicked as to repay Thy bounties with ingratitude, and Thy blessings with offences and injuries.

Let us ask of our Lord Jesus Christ grace to discover the sins which we have committed this day, and beg of Him a true sorrow for them, and a sincere repentance.

O MY Lord Jesus Christ, Judge of the living and the dead, before Whom I must appear one day to give an exact account of my whole life; enlighten me, I beseech Thee, and give me an humble and a contrite heart, that I may see wherein I have offended Thine infinite Majesty; and judge myself now with such a just severity, that then Thou mayest judge me with mercy and clemency.

Let us examine our consciences, and consider where and in what company we have been this day. Let us call to mind the sins we have committed against God, our neighbour, or ourselves; and reflect whether we have fulfilled the duties of our state of life.

AGAINST GOD.—By omission or negligence in the discharge of our religious duties; irreverence, wilful distractions, or inattention in prayer; resistance to the divine grace; oaths; murmurings; want of confidence and resignation. *Pause and examine.*

**AGAINST OUR NEIGHBOUR.**—By rash judgments; hatred; jealousy; contempt; desire of revenge; quarrelling; passion; imprecations; injuries; detraction; railery; false reports; damaging, either in goods or reputation; bad example; scandal; want of obedience, respect, charity, or fidelity. *Pause and examine.*

**AGAINST OURSELVES.**—By vanity; human respect; lies; thoughts; desires, discourses, or actions contrary to purity; by intemperance, rage, or impatience; by a useless and sensual life; or by sloth, in not complying with the duties of our state. *Pause and examine.*

(If nothing occur to your mind, wherein you have offended, renew your sorrow for the sins of your past life.)

Let us conceive a great sorrow for having offended God.

**O** MY God, I detest these and all other sins which I have committed against Thy divine Majesty. I am extremely sorry that I have offended Thee, because Thou art infinitely good, and sin displeaseth Thee. I love Thee with my whole heart, and firmly purpose, by the help of Thy grace, never more to offend Thee. I resolve to avoid the occasions of sin; I will confess my sins, and will endeavour to make satisfaction for them. Have mercy on me, O God, have mercy, and pardon me, a wretched sinner.—In the Name of Thy beloved Son, Jesus, I humbly beg of Thee, so to wash me with His precious blood, that my sins may be entirely remitted.

Let us endeavour, as much as possible, to put ourselves in the dispositions in which we desire to be found at the hour of death.

**O** MY God, I accept of death as a homage and adoration which I owe to Thy divine Majesty, and as a punishment justly due to my sins; in union with the death of my dear Redeemer, and as the only means of coming to Thee, my beginning and last end.

I firmly believe all the sacred truths which the Catholic Church believeth and teacheth, because Thou hast revealed them. And by the assistance of Thy holy grace, I am resolved to live and die in the communion of this Thy Church.

Relying upon Thy goodness, power, and promises, I hope to obtain pardon for my sins, and life everlasting, through the merits of Thy Son, Jesus Christ, my only Redeemer, and by the intercession of His blessed Mother and all the saints.

I love Thee with all my heart and soul, and desire to love Thee as the blessed do

in heaven. I adore all the designs of Thy divine Providence, resigning myself entirely to Thy will.

I also love my neighbour, for Thy sake, as I love myself; I sincerely forgive all who have injured me, and ask pardon of all whom I have injured.

I renounce the devil, with all his works; the world with all its pomps; the flesh with all its temptations.

I desire to be dissolved, and to be with Christ. Father into Thy hands I commend my spirit.

*R.* Lord Jesus, receive my soul.

May the Blessed Virgin Mary, St. Joseph, and all the saints, pray for us to our Lord, that we may be preserved this night from sin and all evils. *Amen.*

Blessed St. Michael, defend us in the day of battle, that we may not be lost at the dreadful judgment. *Amen.*

O my good Angel, whom God, by His divine mercy, hath appointed to be my guardian, enlighten and protect me, direct and govern me this night. *Amen.*

May Almighty God have mercy on us, and forgive us our sins, and bring us to life everlasting. *Amen.*

May the Almighty and merciful Lord give us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins. *Amen.*

*Y.* Vouchsafe, O Lord, this night.

*R.* To keep us without sin.

*Y.* Have mercy on us, O Lord.

*R.* Have mercy on us.

*Y.* Let Thy mercy, O Lord, be upon us.

*R.* As we have hoped in Thee.

*Y.* O Lord, hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto Thee.

*Let us pray.*

**V**ISIT, we beseech Thee, O Lord, this house and family, and drive far from it all snares of the enemy; let Thy holy angels dwell herein, who may keep us in peace, and let Thy blessing be always upon us: through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

May our Lord bless us, and preserve us from all evil, and bring us to life everlasting; and may the souls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

#### THE LITANY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN.\*

See Hymn-book, Nos. 242, 243.

Before you go to bed, read a chapter in the Scripture, or some spiritual book; forecast with yourself the subject of the next

\* Indulgence of 300 days each time.

morning's meditation, and think upon it while you are undressing yourself; when you compose yourself in your bed, think of your grave, and how quickly death, of which sleep is an image, will be with you, and what your sentiments will then be of all worldly vanities. Offer up to God your sleep, resigning yourself to it in acquiescence with His holy will; and that by this repose of nature, you may recover

new vigour to serve Him. Wish that every breath you are to take this night might be an act of praise and love of the divine Majesty, like the happy breathings of the angels and saints, who never sleep; and so compose yourself to rest in the arms of your Saviour. If you wake in the night, renew the offering of yourself to God, and aspire to Him: "My soul hath desired Thee in the night" (Isa. xxvi. 9).

## XI. AN UNIVERSAL PRAYER

FOR ALL THINGS NECESSARY TO SALVATION.

**O** MY God, I believe in Thee; do Thou strengthen my faith. All my hopes are in Thee; do Thou secure them. I love Thee with my whole heart; teach me to love Thee daily more and more. I am sorry that I have offended Thee; do Thou increase my sorrow.

I adore Thee as my first beginning; I aspire after Thee as my last end. I give Thee thanks as my constant benefactor. I call upon Thee as my sovereign protector.

Vouchsafe, O my God, to conduct me by Thy wisdom, to restrain me by Thy justice, to comfort me by Thy mercy, to defend me by Thy power.

To Thee I desire to consecrate all my thoughts, words, actions, and sufferings, that henceforward I may think only of Thee, speak only of Thee, willingly refer all my actions to Thy greater glory, and suffer willingly whatever Thou shalt appoint.

Lord, I desire that in all things Thy will may be done, because it is Thy will, and in the manner that Thou wilt.

I beg of Thee to enlighten my understanding, to inflame my will, to purify my body, and to sanctify my soul.

Give me strength, O my God, to expiate my offences, to overcome my temptations, to subdue my passions, and to acquire the virtues proper for my state.

Fill my heart with tender affections for Thy goodness, a hatred of my faults, a love of my neighbour, and a contempt of the world.

Let me always remember to be submissive to my superiors, condescending to my inferiors, faithful to my friends, and charitable to my enemies.

Assist me to overcome sensuality by mortification, avarice by alms-deeds, anger by meekness, and tepidity by devotion.

O my God, make me prudent in my undertakings, courageous in dangers, patient in affliction, and humble in prosperity.

Grant that I may be ever attentive at my prayers, temperate at my meals, diligent in my employments, and constant in my resolutions.

Let my conscience be ever upright and pure, my exterior modest, my conversation edifying, and my comportment regular.

Assist me, that I may continually labour to overcome nature, to correspond with Thy grace, to keep Thy commandments, and to work out my salvation.

Discover to me, O my God, the nothingness of this world, the greatness of heaven, the shortness of time, and the length of eternity.

Grant that I may prepare for death, that I may fear Thy judgments, that I may escape hell, and in the end obtain heaven; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

## XII. THE ORDINARY OF THE HOLY MASS.\*

### THE ASPERGES.

*Ant.* Asperges me, Domine, hyssopo, et mundabor: lavabis me, et super nivem dealbabor.

*Ps.* Miserere mei, Deus, secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.

*V.* Gloria Patri, &c.

*Ant.* Asperges me.

*Ant.* Thou shalt sprinkle me with hyssop, O Lord, and I shall be cleansed: Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

*Ps.* Have mercy on me, O God, according to Thy great mercy.

*V.* Glory be, &c.

*Ant.* Thou shalt sprinkle me.

\* For an explanation of ceremonies see Mr. Oakeley's "Ceremonies of the Mass Explained."



The Priest, being returned to the foot of the Altar, says:

Ÿ. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

R. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

Ÿ. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Ÿ. Shew us, O Lord, Thy mercy.

R. And grant us Thy salvation.

Ÿ. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto Thee.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

*Let us pray.*

Exaudi nos, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus; et mittere digneris sanctum angelum tuum de cælis, qui custodiat, foveat, protegat, visitet, atque defendat omnes habitantes in hoc habitaculo. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Hear us, O holy Lord, Almighty Father, eternal God; and vouchsafe to send Thy holy Angel from heaven, to guard, cherish, protect, visit, and defend all that are assembled in this house. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

From Easter to Whitsunday inclusively, instead of the foregoing *Anthem*, the following is sung, and *Alleluia* is added to the *V.* (*Ostende nobis*), and also to its *R.* (*Et salutare*).

*Ant.* Vidi aquam egredientem de templo a latere dextro, Alleluia; et omnes ad quos pervenit aqua ista salvi facti sunt, et dicent, Alleluia.

*Ant.* I saw water flowing from the right side of the temple, Alleluia; and all to whom that water came were saved, and they shall say, Alleluia.

*Ps.* Confitemini Domino, quoniam bonus: quoniam in sæculum misericordia ejus. Gloria, &c.

*Ps.* Praise the Lord, for He is good: for His mercy endureth for ever. Glory, &c.

## ORDINARY OF THE MASS.

(N.B. At Low Mass the parts within brackets are to be passed over.)

The Priest, standing at the foot of the Altar, and bowing down before it, signs himself with the sign of the Cross from the forehead to the breast, and says with a distinct voice: \*

In nomine Patris, ✠ et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

In the Name of the Father, ✠ and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Then, joining his hands before his breast he begins the Antiphon:

Introibo ad altare Dei.

I will go unto the altar of God.

R. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

R. To God, Who giveth joy to my youth.

In Masses for the Dead, and from Passion Sunday till Holy Saturday exclusively, the following Psalm is omitted:

PSALM xlii.

*S.* Judica me, Deus, et discerne causam meam de gente non sancta: ab homine iniquo et doloso erue me.

*P.* Judge me, O God, and distinguish my cause from the nation that is not holy: deliver me from the unjust and deceitful man.

*M.* Quia tu es, Deus, fortitudo mea, quare me repulisti? et quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus?

*R.* For Thou, O God, art my strength, why hast Thou cast me off? and why do I go sorrowful whilst the enemy afflicteth me?

*S.* Emitte lucem tuam et veritatem tuam: ipsa me deduxerunt et adduxerunt in montem sanctum tuum, et in tabernacula tua.

*P.* Send forth Thy light and Thy truth: they have conducted me and brought me unto Thy holy mount, and into Thy tabernacles.

*M.* Et introibo ad altare Dei: ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

*R.* And I will go unto the altar of God: to God, Who giveth joy to my youth.

\* At the beginning of High Mass, when the Priest commences at the foot of the Altar, the Choir sing the *Kyrie eleison* &c. (and sometimes the *Introit*), which usually lasts until the *Gloria in excelsis*. Those parts of the Service which are sung by the choir are also said in a low voice by the Priest.



*S.* Confitebor tibi in cithara, Deus, Deus meus : quare tristis es, anima mea? et quare conturbas me?

*M.* Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi : salutare vultus mei, et Deus meus.

*S.* Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

*M.* Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

*Ÿ.* Introibo ad altare Dei.

*R.* Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

*Ÿ.* Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

*R.* Qui fecit cælum et terram.

Then, joining his hands and humbly bowing down, he says the Confession.

*S.* Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, &c.

*M.* Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam.

*S.* Amen.

*M.* Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virginis, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro et Paulo, omnibus sanctis, et tibi pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo, et opere, mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michaelem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos Petrum et Paulum, omnes Sanctos, et te pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

Then the Priest with his hands joined, gives the absolution, saying:

*S.* Misereatur vestri omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccatis vestris, perducatur vos ad vitam æternam.

*M.* Amen.

Signing himself with the sign of the Cross, he says:

*S.* ✠ Indulgentiam, absolutionem, et remissionem peccatorum nostrorum tribuat nobis omnipotens et misericors Dominus.

*M.* Amen.

Then, bowing down, he proceeds:

*Ÿ.* Deus, tu conversus vivificabis nos.

*R.* Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

*Ÿ.* Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

*R.* Et salutare tuum da nobis.

*Ÿ.* Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

*R.* Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

*Ÿ.* Dominus vobiscum.

*R.* Et cum spiritu tuo.

*P.* I will praise Thee on the harp, O God, my God : why art thou sorrowful, O my soul? and why dost thou disquiet me?

*R.* Hope in God, for I will still give praise to Him : Who is the salvation of my countenance, and my God.

*P.* Glory be to the Father, &c.

*R.* As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

*Ÿ.* I will go unto the altar of God.

*R.* To God, Who giveth joy to my youth.

*Ÿ.* Our help is in the Name of the Lord.

*R.* Who hath made heaven and earth.

*P.* I confess to Almighty God, &c.

*R.* May Almighty God have mercy upon thee, forgive thee thy sins, and bring thee to life everlasting.

*P.* Amen.

*R.* I confess to Almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you, father, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed [*here strike the breast thrice*], through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the Saints, and you, father, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

*P.* May Almighty God have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to life everlasting.

*R.* Amen.

*P.* ✠ May the Almighty and merciful Lord grant us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins.

*R.* Amen.

*Ÿ.* Thou wilt turn again, O God, and quicken us.

*R.* And Thy people shall rejoice in Thee.

*Ÿ.* Shew us, O Lord, Thy mercy.

*R.* And grant us Thy salvation.

*Ÿ.* O Lord, hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto Thee.

*Ÿ.* The Lord be with you.

*R.* And with thy spirit.

First extending, and then joining, his hands, he says audibly, *Oremus*; and then ascending to the Altar, he says secretly:

Aufer a nobis, quæsumus, Domine, iniquitates nostras; ut ad Sancta sanctorum puris mereamur mentibus introire. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Take away from us our iniquities, we beseech Thee, O Lord: that we may be worthy to enter with pure minds into the Holy of Holies. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Bowing down over the Altar, he says:

Oramus te, Domine, per merita sanctorum tuorum quorum reliquæ hic sunt, et omnium sanctorum, ut indulgere digneris omnia peccata mea. Amen.

We beseech Thee, O Lord, by the merits of Thy saints whose relics are here, and of all the saints, that Thou wouldst vouchsafe to forgive me all my sins. Amen.

[Receiving the thurible from the Deacon, he incenses the Altar, and returns the thurible to the Deacon, who incenses the Priest only.] Then the Priest, signing himself with the sign of the Cross, reads the *Introit*, which see in its place, or else read one of the following:

**BLESSED** be the Holy and Undivided Unity: we will give praise to Him, because He hath shewn His mercy to us.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is Thy Name in all the earth!

Glory be to the Father, Who hath created us.

Glory be to the Son, Who hath redeemed us.

Glory be to the Holy Ghost, Who hath sanctified us.

Glory be to the Holy and Undivided Trinity, one God for ever and ever. Amen.

Or:

(*For a Saint's Day.*) The just shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow up like the cedar of Libanus; planted in

the house of the Lord, in the courts of the house of our God.

It is good to give praise to the Lord; and to sing to Thy name, O Most High.

The *Kyrie eleison* is then said.

*S. Kyrie eleison.*

*M. Kyrie eleison.*

*S. Kyrie eleison.*

*Lord have mercy upon us.*

*M. Christe eleison.*

*S. Christe eleison.*

*M. Christe eleison.*

*Christ have mercy upon us.*

*S. Kyrie eleison.*

*M. Kyrie eleison.*

*S. Kyrie eleison.*

*Lord have mercy upon us.*

Afterwards, standing at the middle of the Altar, extending, and then joining, his hands, and slightly bowing, he says (when it is to be said\*) the *Gloria in excelsis*. When he says the words, "We adore Thee," "We give Thee thanks," "Jesus Christ," and "Receive our prayer," he bows, and at the end he signs himself with the sign of the Cross.

Gloria in excelsis Deo; et in terra pax hominibus bonæ voluntatis. Laudamus te; benedicimus te; adoramus te; glorificamus te. Gratias agimus tibi propter magnam gloriam tuam, Domine Deus, Rex cœlestis, Deus Pater omnipotens. Domine Fili unigenite Jesu Christe; Domine Deus, Agnus Dei, Filius Patris, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis; qui tollis peccata mundi, suscipe deprecationem nostram: qui sedes ad dexteram Patris, miserere nobis. Quoniam tu solus sanctus: tu solus Dominus: tu solus altissimus, Jesu Christe, cum Sancto Spiritu, in gloria Dei Patris. Amen.

Glory be to God on high, and on earth peace to men of good will. We praise Thee; we bless Thee; we adore Thee; we glorify Thee. We give Thee thanks for Thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty. O Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son: O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, Who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us: Thou Who takest away the sins of the world, receive our prayers: Thou Who sittest at the right hand of the Father, have mercy on us. For Thou only art holy: Thou only art the Lord: Thou only, O Jesus Christ, with the Holy Ghost, art most high in the glory of God the Father. Amen.

\* The *Gloria* is omitted during Lent and Advent, and in Masses for the Dead. At High Mass the Choir sing the *Gloria* (after the words "Gloria in excelsis Deo," which are intoned by the Priest), and the officiating Clergy wait until its conclusion, after which the Celebrant proceeds with the Collects.

The Priest kisses the Altar, and, turning to the people, says:

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.  
R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.  
R. And with thy spirit.

Then follow the *Collects*; at the end of the first and last of which the Acolyte answers, *Amen*. The *Collects* vary with the season.\* They may be found in their proper place in the *Missal*, or any of the following may be used instead.

**D**EFEND us, O Lord, we beseech Thee, from all dangers of soul and body; and by the intercession of the glorious and blessed Mary ever Virgin, Mother of God, the blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, the blessed N. and all Thy Saints, grant us, in Thy mercy, health and peace; that all adversities and errors being done away, Thy Church may serve Thee with a pure and undisturbed devotion. Through, &c.

**O** ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, by Whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is sanctified and governed: hear our humble supplications for all degrees and orders thereof, that, by the assistance of Thy grace, they may faithfully serve Thee. Through our Lord Jesus Christ Thy Son; Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

Then the *Epistle* for the day is read, which may be found in its proper place, or the following may be read instead:

**R**EJOICE in the Lord always: and again I say, rejoice. Let your modesty be known to all men: the Lord is nigh. Be not solicitous about anything; but in every thing, by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving, let your petitions be made known to God. And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds in Christ Jesus. For the rest, brethren, whatsoever things are true,

whatsoever things are modest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are holy, whatsoever things are amiable, whatsoever things are of good repute, if there be any virtue, if there be any praise of discipline, think on these things. The things which you have both learned, and received, and heard, and seen in me, these do ye; and the God of peace shall be with you.

After which:

Deo gratias.

Thanks be to God.

Then the *Gradual*, *Tract*, *Alleluia*, or *Sequence*, according to the time.

#### FOR THE GRADUAL.†

**B**E Thou unto me a God, a protector, and a house of refuge to save me. In Thee, O God, have I hoped; O Lord, let me never be confounded.

Deal not with us, O Lord, according to our sins which we have committed, nor punish us according to our iniquities.

Ÿ. Help us, O God our Saviour; and for the glory of Thy Name, O Lord, deliver us, and forgive us our sins for Thy Name's sake.

(At Low Mass, go on to p. 13, § "If the Priest celebrates," &c.)

[After this, at High Mass, the Deacon places the book of the Gospels on the Altar, and the Celebrant blesses the incense (as above). Then the Deacon, kneeling before the Altar, with joined hands, says:

Munda cor meum ac labia mea, omnipotens Deus, qui labia Isaiaë prophetæ calculo mundasti ignito: ita me tua grata miseratione dignare mundare, ut sanctum Evangelium tuum digne valeam nuntiare. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Cleanse my heart and my lips, O Almighty God, Who didst cleanse the lips of the prophet Isaiah with a burning coal: and vouchsafe, through Thy gracious mercy, so to purify me, that I may worthily proclaim Thy holy Gospel. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

\* The same remark applies to the *Epistle*, *Gradual*, *Gospel*, *Offertory*, *Communion*, and *Post Communion*.

† The choir sing the *Gradual*, while the book is moved to the Gospel side, and the Priest says the prayer, "Munda cor meum," "Cleanse my heart," &c.



Afterwards he takes the book from the Altar, and, again kneeling down before the Priest, asks his blessing, saying, "Sir, give me thy blessing." The Priest says:

Dominus sit in corde tuo et in labiis tuis, ut digne et competenter annunties Evangelium suum: in nomine Patris, et Filii, et ✠ Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

The Lord be in thy heart and on thy lips, that thou mayst worthily and in a becoming manner announce His holy Gospel: in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and ✠ of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Having received the blessing, he kisses the hand of the Priest, and then, with incense and lighted candles, he goes to the place where the Gospel is read, and, standing with his hands joined, says:

℣. Dominus vobiscum.  
℟. Et cum spiritu tuo.

℣. The Lord be with you.  
℟. And with thy spirit.

Then giving out:

℣. Sequentia (vel initium) sancti Evangelii secundum N.

℣. The continuation (or beginning) of the holy Gospel according to N.

he makes the sign of the Cross with the thumb of his right hand on the Gospel which he is to read, and on his forehead, mouth, and breast (the people doing the same), and while the Minister and people answer:

℟. Gloria tibi, Domine.

℟. Glory be to Thee, O Lord.

he incenses the book three times, and then reads the Gospel.

#### FOR THE GOSPEL.

**I**F ye love Me, keep My commandments. And I will ask the Father, and He shall give you another Paraclete, that He may abide with you for ever, the Spirit of Truth, Whom the world cannot receive; because it seeth Him not, nor knoweth Him: but you shall know Him; because He shall abide with you, and shall be in you. I will not leave you orphans: I will come to you.

Yet a little while; and the world seeth Me no more. But ye see Me; because I live, and you shall live. In that day ye shall know that I am in My Father, and you in Me, and I in you. He that hath My commandments, and keepeth them, he it is that loveth Me. And he that loveth Me, shall be loved by My Father: and I will love him, and will manifest Myself to him.

Then is said:

℟. Laus tibi, Christe.

℟. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

The Subdeacon then carries the book to the Priest. He kisses the Gospel, saying:

Per evangelica dicta deleantur nostra delicta.

By the words of the Gospel may our sins be blotted out.

The Priest is incensed by the Deacon.]

§ If the Priest celebrates without Deacon and Subdeacon, the book is carried to the other side of the Altar, and he, bowing down at the middle of the Altar, with his hands joined, says, "Cleanse my heart," &c.; "Give me Thy blessing, O Lord;" and, "The Lord be in my heart," &c., as above. Then, turning towards the book, with his hands joined, he says, "℣. The Lord be with you;" "℟. And with Thy Spirit:" and giving out the *Continuation* or *Beginning*, &c., signs the book and himself, as before directed; the Minister and people say, "Glory be to Thee, O Lord," and he reads the Gospel, which being ended, the Minister says, "Praise be to Thee, O Christ."

Here the Sermon is usually preached.

Then, at the middle of the Altar, extending, elevating, and joining his hands, the Priest says the Nicene Creed (when it is to be said), keeping his hands joined. When he says the words, "God," "Jesus Christ," and "is adored," he bows his head to the Cross. But at the words, "and was incarnate," he kneels down, and continues kneeling to the words, "was made man." At the words, "the life of the world to come," he signs himself with the sign of the Cross from the forehead to the breast.

Credo in unum Deum,\* Patrem omnipotentem, Factorem cœli et terræ, visibilium omnium et invisibilium.

I believe in one God, the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible.

\* At High Mass the Choir sing the *Credo* (after the words "Credo in unum Deum," which are intoned by the Priest), and the Clergy pause until its conclusion.



Et in unum Dominum Jesum Christum, Filium Dei unigenitum, et ex Patre natum ante omnia sæcula. Deum de Deo; Lumen de Lumine; Deum verum de Deo vero; genitum non factum; consubstantialem Patri, per quem omnia facta sunt. Qui propter nos homines, et propter nostram salutem, descendit de cœlis, et incarnatus est de Spiritu Sancto, ex Maria Virgine: ET HOMO FACTUS EST [*Hic genuflectitur.*] Crucifixus etiam pro nobis; sub Pontio Pilato passus et sepultus est. Et resurrexit tertia die secundum Scripturas; et ascendit in cœlum, sedet ad dexteram Patris: et iterum venturus est cum gloria judicare vivos et mortuos: cujus regni non erit finis.

Et in Spiritum Sanctum Dominum et vivificantem, qui ex Patre Filioque procedit: qui cum Patre et Filio simul adoratur et conglorificatur; qui locutus est per prophetas. Et unam sanctam Catholicam et Apostolicam Ecclesiam. Confiteor unum baptisma in remissionem peccatorum. Et expecto resurrectionem mortuorum, et vitam venturi sæculi. Amen.

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God, born of the Father before all ages. God of God; Light of Light; true God of true God; begotten not made; consubstantial with the Father, by whom all things were made. Who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary: AND WAS MADE MAN. [*Here the people kneel down.*] He was crucified also for us, suffered under Pontius Pilate, and was buried. The third day He rose again according to the Scriptures: and ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of the Father: and He shall come again with glory to judge both the living and the dead: of Whose kingdom there shall be no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and life-giver, Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son: Who together with the Father and the Son is adored and glorified; Who spake by the prophets. And one holy Catholic and Apostolic Church. I confess one baptism for the remission of sins. And I look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come. Amen.

Then he kisses the Altar, and, turning to the people says:

℟. Dominus vobiscum.  
℣. Et cum spiritu tuo.

℟. The Lord be with you.  
℣. And with thy spirit.

Then he says the *Offertory*.\*

#### FOR THE OFFERTORY.

THE angel of the Lord shall encamp round about them that fear Him, and shall deliver them: oh, taste and see that the Lord is good.

I will extol thee, O Lord, for Thou hast upheld me; and hast not made my enemies to rejoice over me: O Lord, I have cried unto Thee, and Thou hast healed me.

This being finished, the Priest takes the paten with the Host (if it is High Mass, the Deacon hands the Priest the paten with the Host), and offering it up says:

Suscipe, Sancte Pater, omnipotens, æterne Deus, hanc immaculatam Hostiam, quam ego indignus famulus tuus offero tibi Deo meo vivo et vero, pro innumerabilibus peccatis, et offensionibus, et negligentis meis, et pro omnibus circumstantibus: sed et pro omnibus fidelibus Christianis, vivis atque defunctis; ut mihi et illis proficiat ad salutem in vitam æternam. Amen.

Accept, O holy Father Almighty, eternal God, this immaculate Host, which I, Thy unworthy servant, offer unto Thee, my living and true God, for my innumerable sins, offences, and negligences, and for all here present; as also for all faithful Christians, both living and dead, that it may be profitable for my own and for their salvation unto life eternal. Amen.

\* The Choir sing the *Offertory*, or some other appropriate motett or hymn.

Then, making the sign of the Cross with the paten, he places the Host upon the corporal. The Priest pours wine and water into the Chalice, blessing the water before it is mixed, saying :

Deus, ✠ qui humanæ substantiæ dignitatem mirabiliter condidisti, et mirabilius reformasti; da nobis per hujus Aquæ et Vini mysterium, ejus divinitatis esse consortes, qui humanitatis nostræ fieri dignatus est particeps, Jesus Christus, Filius tuus, Dominus noster : qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

[If it is a High Mass, the Deacon ministers the wine, the Subdeacon the water.]

In Masses for the Dead, the foregoing prayer is said, but the water is not blessed. Then the Priest takes the Chalice, and offers it, saying :

Offerimus tibi, Domine, calicem salutaris, tuam deprecantes clementiam, ut in conspectu divinæ Majestatis tuæ, pro nostra et totius mundi salute cum odore suavitatis ascendat. Amen.

O God, ✠ Who in creating human nature didst wonderfully dignify it : and hast still more wonderfully renewed it ; grant that, by the mystery of this Water and Wine, we may be made partakers of His divinity, Who vouchsafed to become partaker of our humanity, Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord ; who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of, &c.

We offer unto Thee, O Lord, the chalice of salvation, beseeching Thy clemency, that, in the sight of Thy divine Majesty, it may ascend with the odour of sweetness, for our salvation, and for that of the whole world. Amen.

Then he makes the sign of the Cross with the Chalice, places it upon the corporal, and covers it with the pall. Then, with his hands joined upon the Altar, and slightly bowing down, he says :

[At High Mass the Subdeacon here receives the paten, which he envelops in the veil with which his shoulders are mantled, and then goes and stands behind the Celebrant until the conclusion of the *Pater Noster*.]

In spiritu humilitatis, et in animo contrito, suscipiamur a te, Domine, et sic fiat sacrificium nostrum in conspectu tuo hodie, ut placeat tibi, Domine Deus.

In the spirit of humility, and with a contrite heart, let us be received by Thee, O Lord ; and grant that the sacrifice we offer in Thy sight this day may be pleasing to Thee, O Lord God.

The Priest, elevating his eyes towards heaven, and stretching out his hands, which he afterwards joins, makes the sign of the Cross over the Host and Chalice, while he says :

Veni, sanctificator, omnipotens æterne Deus, et benedic hoc sacrificium, tuo sancto nomini præparatum.

Come, O sanctifier, Almighty, eternal God, and bless ✠ this sacrifice, prepared to Thy holy Name.

[\* At High Mass, he, in the following prayer, blesses the Incense.

Per intercessionem beati Michaelis Archangeli, stantis a dextris Altaris, Incensi, et omnium electorum suorum, incensum istud dignetur Dominus benedicere, et in odorem suavitatis accipere. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

May the Lord, by the intercession of blessed Michael the Archangel, standing at the right hand of the Altar of Incense, and of all His elect, vouchsafe to bless this incense, and receive it as an odour of sweetness. Through, &c. Amen.

Receiving the thurible from the Deacon, he incenses the Bread and Wine, saying :

Incensum istud a te benedictum ascendat ad te, Domine, et descendat super nos miserationibus tuis.

May this incense which Thou hast blessed, O Lord, ascend to Thee, and may Thy mercy descend upon us.

Then he incenses the Altar, saying, Ps. cxi.

Dirigatur, Domine, oratio mea sicut incensum in conspectu tuo : elevatio manuum mearum sacrificium vespertinum. Pone, Domine, custodiam ori meo, et ostium circumstantiæ labiis meis, ut non declinet cor meum in verba malitiæ, ad excusandas excusationes in peccatis.

Let my prayer, O Lord, ascend, like incense in Thy sight : and the lifting up of my hands be as an evening sacrifice. Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth, and a door round about my lips, that my heart may not incline to evil words, to make excuses in sins.

While he gives the censer to the Deacon, he says secretly these words, and is afterwards incensed by the Deacon, and then the others in order.

Accendat in nobis Dominus ignem sui amoris, et flammam æternæ caritatis. Amen.

May the Lord enkindle in us the fire of His love, and the flame of everlasting charity. Amen.]

\* At Low Mass, these prayers, down to the *Lavabo*, are omitted.

The Priest, with his hands joined, goes to the Epistle side of the Altar, where he washes his fingers as he recites the following verses of Ps. xxv.

Lavabo inter innocentes manus meas : et circumdabo altare tuum, Domine.

Ut audiam vocem laudis : et enarrem universa mirabilia tua.

Domine, dilexi decorem domus tuæ, et locum habitationis gloriæ tuæ.

Ne perdas cum impiis, Deus, animam meam ; et cum viris sanguinum vitam meam.

In quorum manibus iniquitates sunt : dextera eorum repleta est muneribus.

Ego autem in innocentia mea ingressus sum : redime me, et miserere mei.

Pes meus stetit in directo : in ecclesiis benedicam te, Domine.

Gloria Patri, &c.

I will wash my hands among the innocent : and will encompass Thy altar, O Lord.

That I may hear the voice of praise, and tell of all Thy marvellous works.

I have loved, O Lord, the beauty of Thy house, and the place where Thy glory dwelleth.

Take not away my soul, O God, with the wicked, nor my life with bloody men.

In whose hands are iniquities : their right hand is filled with gifts.

As for me, I have walked in my innocence : redeem me, and have mercy upon me.

My foot hath stood in the right path : in the churches I will bless Thee, O Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

(In Masses for the Dead, and in Passion-time, the *Gloria* is omitted.)

Returning, and bowing before the middle of the Altar, with joined hands, he says :

Suscipe, sancta Trinitas, hanc oblationem quam tibi offerimus ob memoriam Passionis, Resurrectionis, et Ascensionis Jesu Christi Domini nostri : et in honorem beatæ Mariæ semper Virginis, et beati Joannis Baptistæ, et sanctorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, et istorum et omnium Sanctorum : ut illis proficiat ad honorem, nobis autem ad salutem : et illi pro nobis intercedere dignentur in cælis, quorum memoriam agimus in terris. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Receive, O Holy Trinity, this oblation, which we make to Thee, in memory of the Passion, Resurrection, and Ascension of our Lord Jesus Christ, and in honour of the blessed Mary ever Virgin, of blessed John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, of these and of all the Saints : that it may be available to their honour and our salvation : and may they vouchsafe to intercede for us in heaven, Whose memory we celebrate on earth. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then he kisses the Altar, and having turned himself towards the people, extending and joining his hands, he raises his voice a little, and says :

Orate, frates, ut meum ac vestrum sacrificium acceptabile fiat apud Deum Patrem omnipotentem.

R. Suscipiat Dominus sacrificium de manibus tuis, ad laudem et gloriam nominis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

Brethren, pray that my sacrifice and yours may be acceptable to God the Father Almighty.

R. May the Lord receive the sacrifice from thy hands, to the praise and glory of His name, to our benefit, and to that of all His holy Church.

The Priest answers in a low voice, *Amen*.

Then, with stretched-out hands, he recites the *Secret Prayers*.

#### AT THE SECRETA.

MERCIFULLY hear our prayers, O Lord, and graciously accept this oblation which we Thy servants make to Thee ; and as we offer it to the honour of Thy Name, so may it be to us a means of obtaining Thy grace here, and life everlasting hereafter. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

(For a Saint's Day.) Sanctify, O Lord, we beseech Thee, these gifts which we offer Thee in this solemnity of Thy holy servant N. ; and so strengthen us by Thy grace, that both in prosperity and adversity our ways may be ever directed to Thy honour. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

Which being finished, he says in an audible voice :

Ÿ. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Ÿ. World without end.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.



Here he uplifts his hands:

Ÿ. Sursum corda.

R. Habemus ad Dominum.

Ÿ. Lift up your hearts.

R. We have them lifted up unto the Lord.

He joins his hands before his breast, and bows his head while he says:

Ÿ. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.

Ÿ. Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

R. Dignum et justum est.

R. It is meet and just.

He then disjoins his hands, and keeps them in this posture until the end of the Preface, after which he again joins them, and, bowing, says, *Sanctus*, &c.\* When he says *Benedictus*, &c., he crosses himself.

At the word *Sanctus*, &c., the bell is rung three times by the Acolyte.

The following Preface is said (or at High Mass sung) on all Ferias, and on those Festivals which have none proper, and in all Masses for the Dead.

Vere dignum et justum est, æquum et salutare, nos tibi semper et ubique gratias agere, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus. Per Christum Dominum nostrum: per quem Majestatem tuam laudant angeli, adorant dominationes, tremunt potestates, cœli cœlorumque virtutes, ac beata seraphim, socia exultatione concelebrant. Cum quibus et nostras voces, ut admitti jubeas deprecamur, supplici confessione dicentes:

Sanctus, sanctus, sanctus, Dominus Deus Sabaoth.

Pleni sunt cœli et terra gloria tua.

Hosanna in excelsis.

Benedictus qui venit in nomine Domini.

Hosanna in excelsis.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, that we should always, and in all places, give thanks to Thee, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, eternal God. Through Christ our Lord: through Whom the angels praise Thy Majesty, the dominations adore, the powers do hold in awe, the heavens and the virtues of the heavens, and the blessed seraphim, do celebrate with united joy. In union with Whom we beseech Thee that Thou wouldest command our voices also to be admitted with suppliant confession, saying:

Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Sabaoth.

Heaven and earth are full of Thy glory.

Hosanna in the highest.

Blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

Hosanna in the highest.

On Trinity-Sunday, and on every other Sunday in the year that has no proper Preface.

Vere dignum et justum est, æquum et salutare, nos tibi semper et ubique gratias agere, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus. Qui cum unigenito Filio tuo et Spiritu Sancto unus es Deus, unus es Dominus; non in unius singularitate Personæ, sed in unius Trinitate substantiæ. Quod enim de tua gloria, revelante te, credimus, hoc de Filio tuo, hoc de Spiritu Sancto, sine differentia discretionis sentimus. Ut in confessione veræ sempiternæque Deitatis, et in Personis proprietatis et in essentia unitas, et in Majestate adoretur æqualitas. Quem laudant angeli atque archangeli, cherubim quoque ac seraphim, qui non cessant clamare quotidie, una voce dicentes, Sanctus, &c.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, that we should always, and in all places, give thanks to Thee O holy Lord, Father Almighty, eternal God. Who, together with Thy only-begotten Son, and the Holy Ghost, art one God, and one Lord: not in a singularity of one Person, but in a Trinity of one substance. For that which, by Thy revelation, we believe of Thy glory, the same we believe of Thy Son, and the same of the Holy Ghost, without any difference or distinction. That, in the confession of a true and eternal Deity, distinctness in the Persons, unity in the essence, and equality in the Majesty may be adored. Whom the angels and archangels, the cherubim also and seraphim do praise, who cease not daily to cry out with one voice, saying, Holy, &c.†

\* At High Mass, the Choir sing the *Sanctus* (while the Priest is proceeding with the Canon, p. 18) as far as "Hosanna in excelsis," before the elevation and after the elevation, "Benedictus qui venit," &c.

† The Preface is varied at certain seasons and on certain festivals; for which variations, see the Missal.

## CANON OF THE MASS.

Te igitur, clementissime Pater, per Jesum Christum Filium tuum Dominum nostrum, supplices rogamus ac petimus uti accepta habeas et benedicas hæc ✠ dona, hæc ✠ munera, hæc ✠ sancta sacrificia illibata, in primis, quæ tibi offerimus pro Ecclesia tua sancta Catholica : quam pacificare, custodire, adunare, et regere digneris toto orbe terrarum, una cum famulo tuo Papa nostro N., et Antistite nostro N., et omnibus orthodoxis, atque Catholicæ et Apostolicæ Fidei cultoribus.

We therefore humbly pray and beseech Thee, most merciful Father, through Jesus Christ Thy Son, our Lord [*he kisses the Altar*] that Thou wouldst vouchsafe to accept and bless these ✠ gifts, these ✠ presents, these ✠ holy unspotted sacrifices, which, in the first place, we offer Thee for Thy holy Catholic Church, to which vouchsafe to grant peace; as also to protect, unite, and govern it throughout the world, together with Thy servant N. our Pope, N. our Bishop, as also all orthodox believers and professors of the Catholic and Apostolic Faith.

## COMMEMORATION OF THE LIVING.

Memento, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum, N. et N.

Be mindful, O Lord, of Thy servants, men and women, N. and N.

He joins his hands, and prays silently for those he intends to pray for; then, extending his hands, he proceeds:

Et omnium circumstantium, quorum tibi fides cognita est, et nota devotio : pro quibus tibi offerimus, vel qui tibi offerunt hoc sacrificium laudis, pro se, suisque omnibus, pro redemptione animarum suarum, pro spe salutis et incolumitatis suæ: tibi que reddunt vota sua, æterno Deo, vivo et vero.

And of all here present, whose faith and devotion are known unto Thee; for whom we offer, or who offer up to Thee this sacrifice of praise for themselves, their families and friends, for the redemption of their souls, for the hope of thier safety and salvation, and who pay their vows to Thee, the eternal living, and true God.

Communicantes, et memoriam venerantes, imprimis gloriosæ semper Virginis Mariæ, Genitricis Dei et Domini nostri Jesu Christi: sed et beatorum Apostolorum ac Martyrum tuorum, Petri et Pauli, Andreae, Jacobi, Joannis, Thomæ, Jacobi, Philippi, Bartholomæi, Matthæi, Simonis et Thaddæi; Lini, Cleti, Clementis, Xysti, Cornelii, Cypriani, Laurentii, Chrysogoni, Joannis et Pauli, Cosmæ et Damiani, et omnium Sanctorum tuorum; quorum meritis precibusque concedas, ut in omnibus protectionis tuæ muniamur auxilio. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Communicating with, and honouring in the first place the memory of the glorious and ever Virgin Mary, Mother of our Lord and God Jesus Christ; as also of the blessed Apostles and Martyrs, Peter and Paul, Andrew, James, John, Thomas, James, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thaddæus, Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Lawrence, Chrysogonus, John and Paul, Cosmas and Damian, and of all Thy Saints, by whose merits and prayers grant that we may be always defended by the help of Thy protection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Spreading his hands over the oblation, he says the words of consecration secretly, distinctly, and attentively.

[Here the bell is rung.]

Hanc igitur oblationem servitutis nostræ, sed et cunctæ familiæ tuæ, quæsumus, Domine, ut placatus accipias; diesque nostros in tua pace disponas, atque ab æterna damnatione nos eripi, et in electorum tuorum jubeas grege numerari. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

We therefore beseech Thee, O Lord, graciously to accept this oblation of our service, as also of Thy whole family; dispose our days in Thy peace, command us to be delivered from eternal damnation, and to be numbered in the flock of Thy elect. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Quam oblationem, tu Deus in omnibus, quæsumus benedic ✠ tam, adscrip ✠ tam, ra ✠ tam, rationabilem, acceptabilemque

Which oblation do Thou, O God, vouchsafe in all things to make blessed, approved ratified, reasonable, and acceptable, that



facere digneris ; ut nobis corpus et sanguis fiat dilectissimi Filii tui Domini nostri Jesu Christi.

Qui pridie quam pateretur, accepit panem in sanctas ac venerabiles manus suas, et elevatis oculis in cœlum, ad te Deum Patrem suum omnipotentem : tibi gratias agens, benedixit, fregit, deditque discipulis suis, dicens : Accipite, et manducate ex hoc omnes ; HOC EST ENIM CORPUS MEUM.

After pronouncing the words of consecration, the Priest, kneeling, adores the sacred Host; rising, he elevates it; and then placing it on the corporal, again adores it. After this he never disjoins his fingers and thumbs, except when he is to take the Host, until after the washing of his fingers.

(At the elevation the bell is rung thrice.)

Simili modo postquam cœnatum est, accipiens et hunc præclarum calicem in sanctas ac venerabiles manus suas, item tibi gratias agens, benedixit, deditque discipulis suis, dicens : Accipite et bibite ex eo omnes ; HIC EST ENIM CALIX SANGUINIS MEI NOVI ET ÆTERNI TESTAMENTI ; MYSTERIUM FIDEI ; QUI PRO VOBIS ET PRO MULTIS EFFUNDETUR IN REMISSIONEM PECCATORUM.

Hæc quotiescunque feceritis, in Meam memoriam facietis.

Kneeling, he adores; rising, he elevates the chalice; then replacing it on the corporal, he covers it, and again adores.

[The bell is rung thrice.]

He then proceeds:

Unde et memores, Domine, nos servi tui, sed et plebs tua sancta, ejusdem Christi Filii tui Domini nostri tam beatæ passionis, necnon et ab inferis resurrectionis, sed et in cœlos gloriosæ ascensionis : offerimus præclaræ Majestati tuæ, de tuis donis ac datis, Hostiam puram, Hostiam sanctam, Hostiam immaculatam, panem sanctum vitæ æternæ, et calicem salutis perpetuæ.

Extending his hands, he proceeds :

Supra quæ propitio ac sereno vultu respicere digneris, et accepta habere, sicuti accepta habere, dignatus es munera pueri tui justi Abel, et sacrificium Patriarchæ nostri Abrahæ ; et quod tibi obtulit summus sacerdos tuus Melchisedech, sanctum sacrificium, immaculatam hostiam.

Bowing down profoundly, with his hands joined and placed upon the Altar, he says :

Supplices te rogamus, omnipotens Deus, jube hæc perferri per manus sancti angeli tui in sublime altare tuum, in conspectu divinæ Majestatis tuæ, ut quotquot ex hac altaris participatione, sacrosanctum Filii tui corpus et sanguinem sumpserimus,

it may become to us the body and blood of Thy most beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who the day before He suffered took bread [*he takes the Host*] into His holy and venerable hands [*he raises his eyes to heaven*], and with His eyes lifted towards heaven to God, His almighty Father, giving thanks to Thee, did bless, break, and give to His disciples, saying : Take, and eat ye all of this ; FOR THIS IS MY BODY.

In like manner, after He had supped [*he takes the chalice in both his hands*], taking also this excellent chalice into His holy and venerable hands, and giving Thee thanks, He blessed, and gave to His disciples, saying : Take, and drink ye all of this ; FOR THIS IS THE CHALICE OF MY BLOOD OF THE NEW AND ÆTERNAL TESTAMENT ; THE MYSTERY OF FAITH ; WHICH SHALL BE SHED FOR YOU, AND FOR MANY, TO THE REMISSION OF SINS.

As often as ye do these things, ye shall do them in remembrance of Me.

Wherefore, O Lord, we Thy servants, as also Thy holy people, calling to mind the blessed passion of the same Christ Thy Son our Lord, His resurrection from hell, and glorious ascension into heaven, offer unto Thy most excellent Majesty, of Thy gifts and grants, a pure Host, a holy Host, an immaculate Host, the holy bread of eternal life, and the chalice of everlasting salvation.

Upon which vouchsafe to look, with a propitious and serene countenance, and to accept them, as Thou wert graciously pleased to accept the gifts of Thy just servant Abel, and the sacrifice of our Patriarch Abraham, and that which Thy high priest Melchisedech offered to Thee, a holy sacrifice, an immaculate host.

We most humbly beseech Thee, Almighty God, command these things to be carried by the hands of Thy holy angel to Thy altar on high, in the sight of Thy divine Majesty, that as many of us [*he kisses the Altar*] as, by participation at this Altar,

omni benedictione cœlesti et gratia repleamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Memento etiam, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum N. et N., qui nos præcesserunt cum signo fidei, et dormiunt in somno pacis.

shall receive the most sacred body ✠ and ✠ blood of Thy Son, may be filled with all heavenly benediction and grace. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Be mindful, O Lord, of Thy servants and handmaids N. and N., who are gone before us with the sign of faith, and sleep in the sleep of peace.

He prays for such of the Dead as he intends to pray for.

Ipsis, Domine, et omnibus in Christo quiescentibus, locum refrigerii, lucis et pacis, ut indulgeas deprecamur. Per eundem Christum, &c. Amen.

To these, O Lord, and to all that rest in Christ, grant, we beseech Thee, a place of refreshment, light, and peace. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Here, striking his breast and slightly raising his voice, he says:

Nobis quoque peccatoribus famulis tuis, de multitudine miserationum tuarum sperantibus, partem aliquam et societatem donare digneris, cum tuis sanctis apostolis et martyribus; cum Joanne, Stephano, Matthia, Barnaba, Ignatio, Alexandro, Marcellino, Petro, Felicitate, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucia, Agnete, Cæcilia, Anastasia, et omnibus sanctis tuis: intra quorum nos consortium, non æstimator meriti, sed veniæ, quæsumus, largitor admitte. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

Per quem hæc omnia, Domine, semper bona, creas, sancti✠ficas, vivi✠ficas, bene✠dicis, et præstas nobis.

And to us sinners, Thy servants, hoping in the multitude of Thy mercies, vouchsafe to grant some part and fellowship with Thy holy apostles and martyrs; with John, Stephen, Matthias, Barnabas, Ignatius, Alexander, Marcellinus, Peter, Felicitas, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucy, Agnes, Cecily, Anastasia, and with all Thy saints; into whose company we beseech Thee to admit us, not considering our merit, but freely pardoning our offences. Through Christ our Lord.

By whom, O Lord, Thou dost always create, sanctify, ✠ quicken, ✠ bless, ✠ and give us all these good things.

He uncovers the chalice, and makes a genuflection; then, taking the Host in his right hand, and holding the chalice in his left, he signs the sign of the Cross three times across the chalice, saying:

Per ip✠sum, et cum ip✠so, et in ip✠so, est tibi Deo Patri ✠ omnipotenti, in unitate Spiritus Sancti, omnis honor et gloria.

Through Him ✠ and with Him, ✠ and in Him, ✠ is to Thee, God the Father ✠ Almighty, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, all honour and glory.

Replacing the Host and covering the chalice, he kneels down, and rising again, he says (at High Mass sings):

Ÿ. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.  
R. Amen.

Ÿ. For ever and ever.  
R. Amen.

*Oremus.*

*Let us pray.*

Præceptis salutaribus moniti, et divina institutione formati, audemus dicere:

Instructed by Thy saving precepts, and following Thy divine institution, we presume to say:

Pater noster, qui es in cœlis, sanctificetur nomen tuum: adveniat regnum tuum; fiat voluntas tua sicut in cœlo, et in terra. Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie: et dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

Our Father, Who art in heaven, hallowed be Thy name: Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread: and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation.

M. Sed libera nos a malo.  
S. Amen.

R. But deliver us from evil,  
P. Amen,

[At High Mass, the Deacon, towards the conclusion of the *Pater Noster*, goes to the right hand of the Priest, where he awaits the approach of the Sub-deacon, from whom he receives the paten, which he puts into the hands of the Priest.]

He takes the Paten between his first and second finger, and says:

Libera nos, quæsumus, Domine, ab omnibus malis, præteritis, præsentibus, et futuris: et intercedente beata et gloriosa semper Virgine Dei Genitrice Maria, cum beatis Apostolis tuis Petro et Paulo, atque Andrea, et omnibus Sanctis, da propitius pacem in diebus nostris: ut ope misericordiæ tuæ adjuti, et a peccato simus semper liberi, et ab omni perturbatione securi.

Deliver us, we beseech Thee, O Lord, from all evils, past, present, and to come: and by the intercession of the blessed and glorious Mary ever Virgin, Mother of God, together with Thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul and Andrew, and all the Saints [*making the sign of the Cross on himself with the paten, he kisses it, and says*], mercifully grant peace in our days: that by the assistance of Thy mercy we may be always free from sin, and secure from all disturbance.

He slides the paten under the Host, uncovers the chalice, and makes a genuflection; then, rising, he takes the Host, breaks it in the middle over the chalice, saying:

Per eundem Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum.

Through the same Jesus Christ Thy Son our Lord.

He puts the part which is in his right hand upon the paten, breaks a particle from the other part in his left hand, saying:

Qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus.

Who with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth God.

He places the half in his left hand on the paten, and holding the particle which he broke off in his right hand, and the chalice in his left, he says:

Ÿ. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

R̃. Amen.

Ÿ. World without end.

R̃. Amen.

He makes the sign of the Cross with the particle over the chalice, saying:

Ÿ. Pax ✠ Domini sit ✠ semper vobis ✠ cum.

R̃. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Ÿ. May the peace ✠ of the Lord be ✠ always with ✠ you.

R̃. And with thy spirit.

He puts the particle into the chalice, saying:

Hæc commixtio et consecratio corporis et sanguinis Domini nostri Jesu Christi fiat accipientibus nobis in vitam æternam. Amen.

May this mixture and consecration of the body and blood of our Lord Jesus Christ be to us that receive it effectual to eternal life. Amen.

He covers the chalice, makes a genuflection, and rises; then, bowing down and striking his breast three times, he says:\*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, dona nobis pacem.

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us.

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us.

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world, grant us thy peace.

In Masses for the Dead, he says twice, *Give them rest*; and lastly, *Give them eternal rest*. Standing in an inclined position, with his hands joined and resting on the Altar, and his eyes reverently fixed upon the sacred Host, he says:

Domine Jesu Christe, qui dixisti Apostolis tuis, Pacem relinquo vobis, pacem meam do vobis; ne respicias peccata mea, sed fidem Ecclesiæ tuæ; eamque secundum voluntatem tuam pacificare et coadunare digneris: qui vivis et regnas Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Lord Jesus Christ, Who saidst to Thy Apostles, Peace I leave with you, My peace I give unto you; regard not My sins, but the faith of Thy Church; and vouchsafe to it that peace and unity which is agreeable to Thy will: Who livest and reignest God for ever and ever. Amen.

The preceding prayer is omitted in Masses for the Dead.

\* The Choir sing the *Agnus Dei*.



[At High Mass, the Deacon kisses the Altar at the same time with the celebrating Priest, by whom he is saluted with the kiss of peace with these words:

℣. Pax tecum.

℣. Peace be with thee.

To which the Deacon answers:

℣. Et cum spiritu tuo.

℣. And with thy spirit.

And then salutes in like manner the Sub-deacon, who conveys the kiss of peace to those amongst the Clergy who may be assisting at Mass.]

Domine Jesu Christe, Fili Dei vivi, qui ex voluntate Patris, co-operante Spiritu Sancto, per mortem tuam mundum vivificasti; libera me per hoc sacrosanctum corpus et sanguinem tuum ab omnibus iniquitatibus meis, et universis malis, et fac me tuis semper inhaerere mandatis, et a te nunquam separari permittas; qui cum eodem Deo Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivis et regnas Deus in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Lord Jesus Christ, son of the living God, Who, according to the will of the Father, through the co-operation of the Holy Ghost, hast by Thy death given life to the world; deliver me by this Thy most sacred body and blood from all my iniquities and from all evils, and make me always adhere to Thy commandments, and never suffer me to be separated from Thee; Who with the same God the Father and Holy Ghost livest and reignest God for ever and ever. Amen.

Perceptio corporis tui, Domine Jesu Christe, quod ego indignus sumere præsumo, non mihi proveniat in iudicium et condemnationem; sed pro tua pietate prosit mihi ad tutamentum mentis et corporis, et ad medelam percipiendam. Qui vivis et regnas cum Deo Patre, in unitate Spiritus Sancti, Deus per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Let not the participation of Thy body, O Lord Jesus Christ, which I, unworthy, presume to receive, turn to my judgment and condemnation; but through Thy goodness, may it be to me a safeguard and remedy, both of soul and body. Who with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest God for ever and ever. Amen.

Making a genuflection, the Priest rises, and says:

Panem cœlestem accipiam, et nomen Domini invocabo.

I will take the bread of heaven, and call upon the name of the Lord.

Then slightly inclining, he takes both halves of the Host between the thumb and forefinger of his left hand, and the paten between the same forefinger and the middle one; then striking his breast with his right hand, and raising his voice a little, he says three times, devoutly and humbly:

Domine, non sum dignus ut intres sub tectum meum; sed tantum dic verbo, et sanabitur anima mea.

Lord, I am not worthy that Thou shouldst enter under my roof; say but the word, and my soul shall be healed.

Then with his right hand crossing himself, with the Host over the paten, he says:

Corpus Domini nostri Jesu Christi custodiat animam meam in vitam æternam. Amen.

May the body of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my soul to life everlasting. Amen.

He then reverently receives both halves of the Host, joins his hands, and remains a short time in meditation on the most holy Sacrament. Then he uncovers the chalice, genuflects, collects whatever fragments may remain on the corporal, and wipes the paten over the chalice, saying while so doing:

Quid retribuam Domino pro omnibus quæ retribuit mihi? Calicem salutaris accipiam, et nomen Domini invocabo. Laudans invocabo Dominum, et ab inimicis meis salvus ero.

What shall I render to the Lord for all He hath rendered unto me? I will take the chalice of salvation, and call upon the name of the Lord. Praising I will call upon the Lord, and I shall be saved from my enemies.

He takes the chalice in his right hand, and making the sign of the Cross with it on himself, he says:

Sanguis Domini nostri Jesu Christi custodiat animam meam in vitam æternam. Amen.

The blood of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my soul to everlasting life. Amen.

Then he receives all the Blood, together with the particle.



After which he communicates all who are to communicate (if there be any).

Those who are to communicate go up to the Sanctuary at the *Domine, non sum dignus*, when the bell rings; the Acolyte spreads a cloth before them, and says the *Confiteor*.

Then the Priest turns to the communicants, and pronounces a general absolution in these words:

Misereatur vestri omnipotens Deus et dimissis peccatis vestris, perducatur vos ad vitam æternam.

*M. Amen.*

*S.* Indulgentiam, absolutionem, et remissionem peccatorum vestrorum tribuat vobis omnipotens et misericors Dominus.

*M. Amen.*

May Almighty God have mercy on you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to life everlasting.

*R. Amen.*

*P.* May the Almighty and merciful Lord give you pardon, absolution, and remission of your sins.

*R. Amen.*

Elevating a particle of the blessed Sacrament, and turning towards the people, he says:

Ecce Agnus Dei, ecce qui tollit peccata mundi.

Behold the Lamb of God, behold Him Who taketh away the sins of the world.

And then repeats three times, *Domine, non sum dignus*:

Descending the steps of the Altar to the communicants, he administers the Holy Communion, saying to each:

Corpus Domini nostri Jesu Christi custodiat animam tuam in vitam æternam. Amen.

May the body of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve thy soul to life everlasting. Amen.

Then the Priest holds the chalice for the Acolyte to pour into it a little wine for the first ablution, and while so doing, says:

Quod ore sumpsimus, Domine, pure mente capiamus: et de munere temporali fiat nobis remedium sempiternum.

Grant, Lord, that what we have taken with our mouth we may receive with a pure mind; and of a temporal gift may it become to us an eternal remedy.

Then, having taken the first ablution, he says:

Corpus tuum, Domine, quod sumpsi, et sanguis quem potavi, adhæreat visceribus meis: et præsta, ut in me non remaneat scelerum macula, quem pura et sancta refecerunt sacramenta. Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

May Thy body, O Lord, which I have received, and Thy blood which I have drunk, cleave to my bowels; and grant that no stain of sin may remain in me, who have been refreshed with pure and holy sacraments. Who livest, &c. Amen.

Then, the Acolyte pouring wine and water over his fingers, he washes them, wipes them, and takes the second ablution; he then wipes his mouth and the chalice, which he covers; and having folded the corporal, places it on the Altar, as at first; he then goes to the book, and reads the *Communion*:

#### FOR THE COMMUNION.

ONE thing I have asked of the Lord, this will I seek after, that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life.

Oh, taste and see that the Lord is sweet: blessed is the man that hopeth in Him.

(*For a Saint's Day.*) Blessed is that servant whom His Lord when He cometh shall find watching.

If any man will come after Me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow Me.

Then he turns to the people, and says:

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Then he reads the *Post-Communions*; at the end of the first and last of which the Acolyte answers, *Amen*.

#### FOR POST-COMMUNION.

**P**OUR forth upon us, O Lord, the spirit of Thy love, that, by Thy mercy, Thou mayest make those of one mind whom Thou hast fed with one celestial food. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, &c.

(*For a Saint's Day.*) Having received heavenly mysteries, O Lord, in the commemoration of the blessed Mary ever Virgin, N., and all Thy Saints; grant, we beseech Thee, that what we celebrate in time, we may obtain in the joys of eternity. Through our Lord, &c.

Afterwards he turns again towards the people, and says:

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

Ÿ. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Itē missa est; *vel* Benedicamus Domino.

(At High Mass, *Itē Missa* est is chanted by the Deacon.)

Ÿ. Deo gratias.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

Ÿ. And with thy spirit.

Go, the Mass is ended; [*or, when the Gloria in excelsis has been omitted,*] Let us bless the Lord.

Ÿ. Thanks be to God.

In Masses for the Dead.

Ÿ. Requiescant in pace.

Ÿ. Amen.

Ÿ. May they rest in peace.

Ÿ. Amen.

Bowing down before the Altar, with his hands joined and resting on it, the Priest says:

Placeat tibi, Sancta Trinitas, obsequium servitutis meæ; et præsta, ut sacrificium quod oculis tuæ Majestatis indignus obtuli, tibi sit acceptabile, mihiq; et omnibus pro quibus illud obtuli, sit, te miserante, propitiabile. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

O holy Trinity, let the performance of my homage be pleasing to Thee: and grant that the sacrifice which I, unworthy, have offered up in the sight of Thy Majesty, may be acceptable to Thee, and through Thy mercy be a propitiation for me, and all those for whom I have offered it. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then he kisses the Altar, and raising his eyes, extending, raising, and joining his hands, he bows his head to the Crucifix, and says:

Benedicat vos omnipotens Deus, Pater, et Filius, ✠ et Spiritus Sanctus. Amen.

May Almighty God, the Father, Son, ✠ and Holy Ghost, bless you. Amen.

At the word *Deus* he turns towards the people and makes the sign of the Cross on them. Then turning to the Gospel side of the Altar, he says:

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

Ÿ. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

Ÿ. And with thy spirit.

(The Benediction is omitted in Masses for the Dead.)

He then traces the sign of the Cross, first upon the Altar, and then upon his forehead, lips, and heart, and begins the Gospel according to St. John, saying:

S. Initium sancti Evangelii secundum Joannem.

M. Gloria tibi, Domine.

In principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum: et Deus erat Verbum: hoc erat in principio apud Deum. Omnia per ipsum facta sunt, et sine ipso factum est nihil quod factum est: in ipso vita erat, et vita erat lux hominibus; et lux in tenebris lucet, et tenebræ eam non comprehendunt.

P. The beginning of the holy Gospel according to St. John.

R. Glory be to Thee, O Lord.

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God: the same was in the beginning with God. All things were made by Him, and without Him was made nothing that was made: in Him was life, and the life was the light of men, and the light shineth in darkness, and the darkness did not comprehend it.

Fuit homo missus a Deo, cui nomen erat Joannes. Hic venit in testimonium, ut

There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. This man came for a

testimonium perhiberet de lumine, ut omnes crederent per illum. Non erat ille lux, sed ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine. Erat lux vera quæ illuminat omnem hominem venientem in hunc mundum.

In mundo erat, et mundus per ipsum factus est, et mundus eum non cognovit. In propria venit, et sui eum non receperunt. Quotquot autem receperunt eum, dedit eis potestatem filios Dei fieri: his qui credunt in nomine ejus, qui non ex sanguinibus, neque ex voluntate carnis, neque ex voluntate viri, sed ex Deo nati sunt. ET VERBUM CARO FACTUM EST [*Hic genuflectitur*], et habitavit in nobis et vidimus gloriam ejus, gloriam quasi Unigeniti a Patre, plenum gratiæ et veritatis.

M. Deo gratias.

When a feast falls on a Sunday, or other day which has a proper Gospel of its own, the Gospel of the day is read instead of the Gospel of St. John.

[After High Mass.]

℟. Domine, salvam fac Reginam nostram Victoriam.

℞. Et exaudi nos in die qua invocaverimus te.

Gloria Patri, &c.

*Oremus.*

Quæsumus, omnipotens Deus, ut famula tua N. regina nostra, quæ tua miseratione suscepit regni gubernacula virtutum etiam omnium percipiat incrementa, quibus decenter ornata, et vitiorum monstra devitare, et ad te, qui via, veritas, et vita es, gratiosa valeat pervenire. Per Christum Dominum, &c.

witness, to give testimony of the light that all men might believe through Him. He was not the light, but came to give testimony of the light. He was the true light which enlighteneth every man that cometh into this world.

He was in the world, and the world was made by Him, and the world knew Him not. He came unto His own, and His own received Him not. But as many as received Him, to them He gave power to become the sons of God: to those that believe in His name, who are born not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God. AND THE WORD WAS MADE FLESH [*Here the people kneel down*], and dwelt among us; and we saw His glory, as it were the glory of the Only-begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth.

R. Thanks be to God.

℟. O Lord, save Victoria our Queen.

℞. And hear us in the day when we call upon Thee.

Gloria be to the Father, &c.

*Let us pray.*

We beseech Thee, Almighty God, that Thy servant, our Queen, who, through Thy mercy, hath undertaken the government of these realms, may receive an increase of all virtues, wherewith becomingly adorned, she may avoid every enormity of sin, and being made acceptable in Thy sight, may come at length to Thee, Who art the way, the truth, and the life. Through, &c.



### XIII. A DEVOUT METHOD OF HEARING MASS

CONFORMABLY TO THE MYSTERIES OF THE PASSION.

IT is the common opinion of the saints that among all the exercises of piety none is so pleasing to God, and so profitable to our souls, as frequent reflection on the sufferings of Jesus Christ, and a continual effort on our part to commemorate and honour His sacred Passion and Death. Respect, justice, love, and, above all, gratitude oblige us to this, and should concur to make the sufferings of our divine Redeemer the most ordinary and familiar reflection of our lives. Our own interest should likewise urge us to adopt this holy practice, since it is considered by the saints a short and secure road to perfection. St. Bonaventure says that "he who devoutly applies himself to meditate upon the life and death of Jesus finds there all he requires, and needs not seek anything out of Jesus Christ." As one of the most perfect methods of assisting at Mass is to meditate devoutly on the Passion of Christ, so the best means of honouring that sacred Passion is to hear Mass for that end; for in this adorable

Sacrifice, which St. F. de Sales justly styles "the centre of religion, the heart of devotion, and the soul of piety," we are furnished with an offering of thanksgiving for our redemption proportioned to the benefit, and also with a motive for daily increasing in gratitude for such blessings, as eternity itself will not appear too long to acknowledge.

A PRAYER BEFORE MASS.

O DIVINE Jesus! sacred Victim, immolated for the redemption of mankind! I earnestly beseech Thee that I may assist at this adorable sacrifice with the most lively faith, animated hope, unbounded gratitude, and tender love. Permit me to follow Thee in spirit through the different stages of Thy sacred Passion, and give me an abundant share of that



infinite charity which induced Thee to suffer such excessive torments for my sake.

With the daughters of Sion who met Thee carrying Thy Cross, and Thy blessed Mother, who saw Thee expire for our salvation, I desire to compassionate Thy sufferings, and to detest sin, as the only sovereign evil. I offer this divine sacrifice to commemorate, in an especial manner, Thy dolorous Passion, and to obtain through its efficacious merits the grace of true and sincere devotion towards Thy life-giving sufferings and death.

#### AT THE BEGINNING OF MASS.

The Priest going from the sacristy to the Altar represents Jesus Christ retiring from the Cenacle to the Garden of Gethsemani. Unite your sentiments with the divine dispositions of the Son of God, and dispose yourself by sincere repentance to assist worthily at the great sacrifice about to be offered.

**O** DIVINE Lord! in the multitude of Thy mercies I will enter Thy house, and adore Thee in Thy holy temple. Though my sins are multiplied beyond number, yet I will appeal to Thy unbounded mercies, which far exceed my malice, or the extent of my ingratitude. I will confide in the sufferings of my Redeemer, and hope through His infinite merits to find grace and salvation. Oh, dear Jesus; Thou Who hast washed me heretofore in the laver of baptism, wash me yet more from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin; sprinkle me with Thy blood and I shall be cleansed; wash me and I shall be made whiter than snow.

#### AT THE INTROIT.

When the Priest bows and kisses the Altar, contemplate our divine Lord prostrate before His heavenly Father, loaded with the sins of mankind, and bathed in blood through excess of sorrow. Reflect on the anguish which the treacherous kiss of Judas caused our divine Redeemer.

**O** GOOD Jesus, I fervently bless Thee for all Thou hast done and suffered for my salvation. Give me grace to weep over those sins which drew streams of blood from Thy sacred veins. I desire to commemorate with the most lively and humble contrition Thy agony in the garden, and I firmly resolve to detest my sins to the last moment of my life. Pierce my soul with grief, for having repaid Thy goodness with ingratitude, and let me frequently cry out with the humble publican: O God, be merciful to me a sinner. May those bonds which confined

Thy sacred hands burst the fetters of my sins and restore me to the sweet liberty of Thy children. I cast myself at Thy sacred feet, and conjure Thee to strengthen me by Thy all-powerful grace, that under every trial and affliction I may submit cheerfully to the decrees of Thy adorable providence, and never cease to bless Thy holy name.

#### AT THE KYRIE ELEISON AND GLORIA IN EXCELSIS.

The *Kyrie eleison* is repeated three times to honour the adorable Trinity; it may also serve to remind you of the denials of St. Peter, and to excite the deepest regret for your much more frequent denials of so good a Master. At the *Gloria in excelsis* reflect on the miraculous conversions which signalled the public life of Jesus Christ, and beg that one benign glance may convert and penetrate your soul, as it did that of St. Peter.

**O** MY God! have mercy on me, according to Thy great mercy! pardon me, who have so often had the misfortune of denying Thee by a life together opposite to Thy sacred maxims. Look on me, divine Jesus, with that compassion and tenderness which the sight of misery always excited in Thy most amiable heart. Purify me, as Thou didst Thy penitent apostle, that I may worthily unite with Thy Church in celebrating the wonderful work of man's redemption. O how fervently should I join in Thy praises, most amiable Jesus! How ardently should I sing, Glory be to God on high, glory to that admirable Being, Who, forgetful of His own glory, underwent for my sake such prodigious humiliations; O my sovereign King, my divine and adorable Model! Since Thou wert pleased to descend so low as my frail nature, grant that I may place all my glory, honour, and happiness, in sharing Thy humiliations, and carrying Thy Cross.

#### AT THE EPISTLE AND GOSPEL.

When the Priest goes from the middle of the Altar to the *Epistle* side, and thence to the *Gospel* side, represent to yourself the eternal Son of God, dragged about to the different tribunals of Annas, Caiaphas, Pilate, and Herod; and when you stand to hear the Gospel, remember that it is the word of Him Who alone has the words of eternal life; of Him Who came from heaven to instruct you, and Who, for your sake, confirmed His doctrine by shedding His precious blood.

**O** ETERNAL God! unerring Truth! Whose sacred Word I am so happy to hear, penetrate my heart by the influence of Thy grace, that I may not hear it to



my eternal reprobation, like the Jews who so long and so fruitlessly listened to Thy sacred maxims. O spotless Lamb of God! while Thy judges proclaim Thee an imposter, I rise without fear or shame to declare, in the face of heaven and earth, that I believe Thee to be Christ, the Son of the living God, and I most unreservedly assent to all and every article proposed by Thy holy Church to my belief. But, O divine Lord! give me grace to profess my faith by my actions as well as by my words. Have mercy on all who are involved in the dreadful night of infidelity; may the light of Thy grace shine upon them, and so penetrate their hearts, that they may embrace the truth, and be united in the communion of Thy holy Church.

#### AT THE OFFERTORY.

When the Priest unveils the chalice, and offers the bread and wine, contemplate your merciful Redeemer, stripped of His garments, bound to a pillar, and cruelly scourged; offer yourself in union with the sacrifice He then offered of His precious blood, and which He renews on the Altar.

**A**DORABLE Jesus! when I reflect on the torments Thou didst endure when fastened to the pillar, I begin to conceive the enormity of my sins, and the immense extent of Thy eternal love. I behold in Thy wounds the greatness of my ingratitude, and the depth of the misery to which I am reduced. But, O Lord, how happy am I in being able to present Thee, at this moment, a Victim of thanksgiving and atonement, fully proportioned, or rather far exceeding, the magnitude of my obligation, and the multitude of my crimes. I offer Thee the streams of blood that flowed from Thy sacred body during Thy ignominious scourging, and also the bread and wine which is now presented to Thy divine Majesty. Accept, in union with this precious oblation, my body and soul, my thoughts, words, desires, affections, and sufferings; in fine, my whole being, that henceforward I may be entirely Thine by the bonds of ardent charity.

#### AT THE LAVABO AND ORATE FRATRES.

When the Priest washes his hands call to mind the testimony which Pilate gave to the innocence of Jesus Christ; and at the *Orate Fratres* adore your Saviour, exhibited to the people as a mock king. Prostrate yourself in spirit before the sovereign Lord, and pour out at His sacred feet the grateful effusions of your compassion and love.

**O** MOST adorable blood! which flowed a remedy for all human woes, I beseech Thee to wash, purify, and sanctify

my sinful soul, that I may with a pure and upright conscience assist at these awful mysteries. I cannot, O my God! presume to wash my hands among the innocent, for, alas! I have been long since excluded from the happy few who never offended Thee! but, at least, I can claim a privilege not reserved to the innocent alone, but mercifully granted even to the most guilty. I can wash my hands, my heart, my soul, in Thy precious blood; I can cast myself on Thy divine mercy, with a firm resolution rather to die than to offend Thee during the remainder of my life. O King of my soul! I acknowledge Thee for my sole and sovereign Lord. O Jesus! I implore, by the sorrow and agony of heart Thou didst endure when Barabbas was preferred to Thee, that Thou wouldst preserve me from ever preferring any created object to Thy friendship and favour. By Thy ignominious clothing with a purple garment, I entreat Thee to give me a garment of justice, when I shall appear before Thy dread tribunal, and I fervently conjure Thee, that through Thy infinite mercy, and the merits of Thy thorny crown, I may hereafter obtain a crown of immortal glory.

#### AT THE PREFACE.

The Priest praying some time in secret before the *Preface* represents and commemorates the admirable silence observed by Jesus Christ in the course of His sacred Passion. Do you now address your divine Lord in the secret of your heart; represent to Him all your spiritual necessities; implore an application of His infinite merits to the wounds of your soul, and when the Priest raises his voice to recite the *Preface* do you redouble your fervour, and join in spirit with the Church militant, triumphant, and suffering, in praising and magnifying that divine Lamb Who was slain for the health and life of His own creatures.

**O** DIVINE Searcher of Hearts! from Whom nothing is hidden, since Thou desirest so ardently to establish Thy reign in my soul, permit me to represent to Thee its miseries, and all the obstacles which unfortunately oppose the sweet empire of Thy love in my heart. O Lord, Thou needest not my representation to discern my wants. I am too insensible to feel my miseries as I ought—too weak to call loudly on Thy mercy—too guilty to deserve being heard. Let my silence then speak, O most merciful Saviour! let my multiplied miseries plead on my behalf. Thou wilt not be deaf to their eloquent supplications; and surely, my God! Thou needest but consult Thy own sacred Heart

and that infinite love which brings Thee daily to our altars, to find motives for granting pardon and mercy to the most unworthy of Thy creatures. O blessed spirits of heaven! holy and happy saints of God; who in the mirror of His adorable sanctity behold the enormity of sin, supply for me, who am unworthy to join with the Church in celebrating His praises and magnifying His goodness.

#### AT THE CANON.

Let the low and solemn voice in which the *Canon* is read remind you of that mourning and consternation which amazed and silenced all nature at the sufferings of Jesus Christ; and when the Priest spreads his hands over the oblation, making the sign of the Cross, call to mind the torments our divine Redeemer endured when fastened to the Cross.

O MY God! when I reflect on the number and enormity of my sins, I am sensible that I have no claim to a share in those precious graces which Thou hast died to purchase for Thy creatures; but when I contemplate that Cross on which Thou didst agonise—when I turn my eyes on this altar, this new Calvary on which Thou art about to descend, and again offer Thyself for my salvation, I feel convinced that Thou wilt always be to me a Jesus, a Saviour. Accept, therefore, of my whole being, in union with the sacred oblation I am about to offer. Purify my soul in those stains of blood which gushed from Thy adorable wounds, and which will soon flow on this altar. Grant to us all, through its efficacious merits, the grace to practise what Thy holy law commands, and to avoid what it prohibits. Extend the blessing of peace and unity to Thy Church; repentance and pardon to all sinners; comfort to the sick, the dying, and the afflicted; in a word, mercy and eternal happiness to all, since for all, O divine Victim! Thou didst shed Thy adorable and saving blood. I particularly implore Thy precious graces, O my God, for those for whom I am bound to pray—those who have recommended themselves to my prayers—who pray for me, or who at this moment may specially want Thy divine assistance. O may this adorable and august sacrifice be received by Thy divine Majesty, as was the Victim which Christ offered in His own Person on the altar of the Cross.

#### AT THE ELEVATION.

At the *Elevation* of the Sacred Host and chalice, reflect on the pangs which Jesus endured when, lifted up between heaven

and earth, His precious blood flowed abundantly for the remission of your sins, for the conversion of the world, and of His greatest enemies. Let the first-fruit of His Cross and Passion, applied to the penitent thief on the cross, encourage you to recur confidently to His mercies, and to hope that His infinite love will one day assign you likewise a place in Paradise.

HAIL, O King of Glory, Prince of Peace! and Saviour of the World! Hail! O Immaculate Victim! sacrificed for me and all mankind on the altar of the Cross. I bless Thee, I adore Thee, I love Thee, O divine Jesus! and I ardently invite the whole universe to join in praising and blessing Thy holy Name. O bleeding and adorable Victim of my sins, why have I not the faith, the love, the anguish which penetrated the hearts of those who beheld Thy sacred blood flow from Thy precious wounds? Hear, O eternal God! the voice of this blood, which cries loudly, not for vengeance, but for pardon and mercy. Oh, let it plead powerfully in my behalf; let it blot out my sins, cleanse every stain from my soul, and render me pure and pleasing in Thy sight.

#### AFTER THE ELEVATION.

BEHOLD, O Almighty and all-gracious God! Thy Son Jesus, in Whom Thou art well pleased. Look upon the face of Thy Jesus and my Saviour here present; look upon this spotless Lamb, this adorable Victim, this pure holocaust of obedience, humbled to the ignominious death of the Cross. Behold in Him what may move Thee to look upon us with an eye of mercy and compassion. He is our High Priest, sprinkled with His own blood. Receive the sacrifice He has offered for us, in consideration of the honour and homage that are due to Thy sovereign goodness from me and all creatures. Extend, O compassionate Creator! its efficacious virtue to the souls of the faithful departed, and grant them rest and life everlasting, particularly to N. N.; deign to mitigate their punishment, and translate them to that place of glory for which they were destined. Thou didst once promise that, looking on the rainbow, Thou wouldst remember the covenant made between Thee and the patriarch Noah (Gen. ix.); canst Thou then look on the blood of Thy beloved Son Jesus, offered to Thee in sacrifice, without remembering the great covenant of the New Law, sealed and confirmed with the effusion of His sacred blood?

O dearest Jesus! why cannot I love Thee as Thy goodness deserves? The more Thou hast humbled Thyself for my sake, the more I am bound to love Thee, and spend my life in Thy service. Remember Thou hast purchased my soul at a dear rate; oh, let not Thy blood be lost or shed in vain, but receive me into the number of Thy elect. I detest my sins, which are the cause of Thy sufferings; alas! they were the nails that pierced Thy hands and feet, and fastened Thee to an ignominious cross. Oh, who will give sorrow to my heart, and a fountain of tears to my eyes, that I may bewail them in the bitterness of my soul all the days of my life, and thus, at the hour of death, be entitled to hear those consolatory words addressed to the penitent thief: *This day shalt thou be with Me in Paradise.* I acknowledge that I do not deserve to be ranked among the number of Thy children; yet, in obedience to Thy precept, and with profound veneration for Thy sacred words, I will presume to say that heavenly prayer which Thou hast taught me: *Our Father, &c.*

#### AT THE AGNUS DEI.

When the Priest says the *Agnus Dei* reflect on the miraculous change of heart wrought in the centurion and other witnesses of the death of Jesus Christ, and be careful, as far as it depends on you, not to depart from this new Calvary without participating in their holy dispositions.

O INNOCENT Lamb of God! Who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on me, for Thy peculiar and distinguishing property is infinite mercy. Give to my heart the sorrow and repentance of those who mourned Thy cruel death, and teach me, like them, to place all my hopes in Thee, and to love and seek Thee as my only sovereign good. I most humbly beseech Thee by all the anguish Thou didst endure during the course of Thy Passion, especially at the separation of Thy sacred Soul from Thy Body, that Thou wouldst have mercy and compassion on me, when I shall be on the point of appearing before Thy dread tribunal. Let Thy Passion and death then interpose between my soul and the rigours of Thy justice. Ah! while I yet sojourn in this valley of tears, let the remembrance of Thy bitter draught of vinegar and gall preserve me from delighting in the false pleasures of this world, and let Thy burning thirst upon the Cross make me thirst only after the enjoyment of Thy promise. May the recollection of Thy saving death penetrate my soul with such lively gratitude, that from this moment I

may place all my happiness in loving and serving Thee, my only joy and sovereign felicity.

#### AT THE COMMUNION.

The *Priest's Communion* represents the burial of Jesus Christ's sacred body when it was taken from the Cross; and the covering of the chalice is a figure of the sepulchre shut up, and covered with a stone. This is the time peculiarly adapted to invite our Lord by a spiritual communion to repose in your heart, and to honour it frequently by His sacramental presence, or habitually by the influence of His holy grace.

O MY God! how can I reflect on the happiness of those who approach worthily to the Holy Eucharist, without ardently desiring to enjoy the like blessing? how can I assist at this adorable sacrifice without regretting the sins and miseries which justly deter me from receiving Thee sacramentally; I am not worthy, O infinite Purity! to lodge Thee in my heart; I am not worthy to share in the happiness of those who now enjoy Thy sacramental presence. But, Lord! though I cannot unite myself to Thee really, yet I am not forbidden to do so in spirit and desire. I believe most firmly that Thou art present in this sacred Host; I hope in that infinite mercy which detains Thee therein, and I ardently love and desire to receive Thee, notwithstanding my unworthiness. I unite in the adoration, love, humility and fervour of all who this day receive Thee, throughout the universe, with the most perfect dispositions; and I earnestly beg of Thee, by that tender love which induces Thee to give Thyself to Thy creatures, to accept of every thought, word, and action, from this to my next communion, as so many acts of love, desire, and preparation to receive Thee; and I earnestly conjure Thee to crown all Thy blessings by the inestimable grace of a worthy communion at the hour of my death.

#### AT THE LAST COLLECTS.

The *Last Collect* represents the apparitions and instructions of Jesus Christ to His Apostles and Disciples after His resurrection; and the *Priest's Blessing* denotes that parting benediction given by our divine Lord when ascending into heaven. Remember, when the last Gospel is read at the left side of the Altar, that Jesus Christ did not come to call the just but sinners to repentance, and that His infinite mercy is thus daily renewing on our altars the sacrifice of the Cross should animate even the most guilty to recur with confidence to His infinite goodness and abundant merits.

O BLESSED Redeemer, Who, coming forth from the grave, didst rise triumphant over death, I praise and glorify Thee



for all Thy mercies, and in particular for having conversed so long with Thy apostles, and confirmed them in that saving faith, which they were destined to transmit to succeeding ages. Oh! how shall I thank Thee for the inestimable advantage of having beheld Thee sacrificed on this altar, and for having thereby participated in the abundant merits of Thy Passion and death? Let me not depart from this sanctuary without those sentiments of piety, and that spiritual strength for the amendment of my life, which may be always drawn from

this adorable sacrifice. Pardon, O Lord! my distractions and irreverences. Engrave on my heart the remembrance of Thy sufferings, that I may henceforward glory only in Jesus Christ, and in Him crucified. Teach me to follow Thy divine example, that, rising with Thee to a new life, I may, through Thy powerful grace, advance daily and hourly in virtue, and at length attain to the unlimited and eternal enjoyment of Thee, my God and my All! in the kingdom of Thy glory. Amen.

#### XIV. DEVOTIONS FOR CONFESSION.

In order to prepare well for Confession, we must strictly fulfil the five following conditions:—

I. An examination of conscience, that we may know all our sins.

II. A heartfelt sorrow for having committed them.

III. A firm resolution never to commit them again.

IV. A candid and humble confession of them to a Priest empowered to absolve us.

V. A desire or intention of satisfying God, and our neighbour also, if injured.

##### PRAYERS BEFORE THE EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE.

Beg of God to make your sins known to you, and to give you a true sense of their malice. Prostrate yourself in spirit at the feet of your Redeemer, as Magdalen did when she washed them with her tears; or imagine yourself on Mount Calvary, and there, beneath His Cross, pour forth your prayers to Him, resolving to acquit yourself of this confession as if it were to be your last.

**O** HOLY Spirit, Eternal Source of Light, mercifully vouchsafe to enlighten the darkness of my understanding, that I may clearly perceive the true state of my conscience. Thou Who hast created me, and art to be my Judge, dost fully behold the most secret recesses of my heart; show me now, therefore, my sins in as conspicuous a manner as I shall behold them when on the point of appearing at Thy tremendous tribunal. My object at present is to prevent the rigorous account I must there give of all my thoughts, words, and actions; for, were I now deficient in that sincere exactness which is necessary in the examination and confession of my sins, Thou wouldst infallibly correct, at Thy unerring tribunal, the injustice and iniquity of such a proceeding. Discover, then, to me, O God, all those secret thoughts, irregular desires, criminal words and actions, or omissions of my duty, by which I may have violated Thy sacred law or scandalised my

neighbour. Oh! do not permit self-love to seduce and blind me; but rather remove the veil it places before my eyes, that, beholding the true state of my interior, I may make a humble and sincere confession of my sins to Thy minister.

I desire, like the prodigal child, to enter seriously into myself, and without delay to forsake my evil ways, in which I have been wearied out in the pursuit of empty toys and mere shadows, seeking in vain to satisfy my thirst with muddy waters, and my hunger with the husks of swine. I ardently desire to return to Thee, O Fountain of Life! But, O my God, though I can go astray from Thee fast enough when left to myself, yet I cannot make one step towards returning to Thee, unless Thy divine grace stir up and assist me. This grace, then, I most humbly implore, prostrate before Thy throne of mercy. I beg it for the sake of Jesus Christ, my Redeemer, Who died upon the Cross for me and all sinners. Thou hast said: *There is joy in heaven for one sinner that does penance*; give me now the grace of true repentance, and let heaven rejoice at my conversion. Assist me in this great work by Thy heavenly light, in order that I may discover all my imperfections, see all my sins in their true colours, and sincerely detest and confess them. I know Thou desirest not the death of a sinner, but rather that he be converted and live; I know that Thy mercies are above all Thy works; and I confidently hope, that as in Thy mercy Thou hast spared me so long, and hast now given me this desire of returning to Thee, so Thou wilt finish the work Thou hast begun, by assisting me in every part of my preparation for it, and bringing me to a perfect reconciliation with Thee.

O most gracious Virgin Mary, beloved Mother of Jesus Christ my Redeemer, inter-



cede for me to Him. Obtain for me the full remission of my sins, and perfect amendment of life, to the salvation of my soul, and the glory of His name. Amen.

I implore the same grace of thee, O my

angel guardian; of you, my holy patron, N.N.; of you, O holy Peter and holy Magdalen; and of all the saints of God. Intercede for me a sinner, repenting of my sins, and resolving to confess and amend them. Amen.

## XV. EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE.

Examine yourself attentively, not only on the sins you have committed since your last confession, but also on the faults you may have committed in making it; beware of scrupulosity or anxiety, for in this examination it is only necessary that you shall use such a moral diligence as any temporal concern might require, when it is neither your intention nor your interest to be deceived. For this purpose calmly remember the different occasions of sin which have since fallen in your way, or to which your state or condition of life exposes you, the places you have frequented, the persons you have conversed with, &c., &c., in the doing of which the following table of sins will greatly assist you:—

### FIRST COMMANDMENT.

1. Did you say your prayers, morning and night, or say them ill?

2. Did you go to prayers or sermons in Protestant churches and give scandal by it, or read Protestant books?

3. Did you wilfully doubt, or disbelieve, or deny the Catholic Faith, or speak against it?

4. Did you despair of God's help, or expect God to help you without doing what you should to get His help; murmur against God or His providence?

5. Were you good to the poor?

6. Did you lead others into sin?

7. Did you ask fortune-tellers to tell your fortune, or those who use charms, signs, toss-cups, cut-cards, &c., or read books about those things?

8. Did you behave ill in chapel, or towards any holy thing or person?

9. Did you receive holy Communion after breaking your fast—neglect to say your penance after confession—receive any sacrament with bad dispositions? Did you knowingly conceal a mortal sin at confession through fear or shame?

*How many times each sin?*

### SECOND COMMANDMENT.

1. Did you speak ill of God or of His saints, or of what is holy?

2. Did you curse any one—was it from your heart or with God's name?

3. Did you take a false oath, or an oath to do what is sinful? or had you a habit of taking oaths? did you break a lawful oath?

*How many times each sin?*

### THIRD COMMANDMENT.

1. Did you work on Sundays or holidays without necessity?

2. Did you stop away from Mass on Sundays or holidays by your own fault—or play, or talk, or behave ill during Mass—or stop away from catechism or Sunday-school, &c.?

*How many times each sin?*

### FOURTH COMMANDMENT.

1. Did you love your father and mother as you ought, and help them when you could?

2. Did you show a want of respect for your father and mother; was it very great disrespect—for example, striking them, or in their hearing cursing them, or calling them very bad names, or mocking them in their sight?

3. Did you disobey them—for example, by stopping away from school or refusing to do something for them—or did you disobey them in some great thing, such as going into bad company against their orders?

*How many times each sin?*

### FIFTH COMMANDMENT.

1. Did you desire some great harm to yourself or another? was it from your heart?

2. Did you quarrel, fight, keep hatred and spite—take revenge—do harm to the life or health of yourself or another? were you guilty of drunkenness?

*How many times each sin?*

### SIXTH AND NINTH COMMANDMENTS.

1. Immodest thoughts or desires. (*Did you try to put them away?*)

2. Immodest looks or words.

3. Immodest actions, alone by yourself or with others, with married persons, with relations, or with anything.

4. Going into bad company or to bad dances, &c. Reading or keeping bad books.

*How many times each sin?*

#### SEVENTH AND TENTH COMMANDMENTS.

Did you steal? what did you steal? how often? did you help others to steal—receive stolen things—cheat in buying or selling—or in any way injure another? did you restore to another what belongs to him—pay your debts—break any bargain or agreement?

*How many times each sin?*

#### EIGHTH COMMANDMENT.

Did you tell lies? did the lies do great harm? were you guilty of unjust suspicions—rash judgments—backbiting, or speaking ill of others—taking away any one's character? did you restore his good name as much as you could—use bad language to others—read their letters—cause quarrels by tale-bearing?

*How many times each sin?*

#### COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

1. Not keeping the abstinence or fast.  
2. Neglecting the sacraments or your Easter duties.

3. Being in secret and forbidden societies.

#### CAPITAL SINS.

Pride, covetousness, lust, anger, gluttony, envy, sloth.

*How many times each sin?*

#### EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE FOR LITTLE CHILDREN.

1. Did you say your prayers, morning and night?

2. Did you say bad words or curse? did you curse with God's name?

3. Did you stop away from Mass on Sundays by *your own fault*?

4. Did you behave ill to your father or mother?

5. Did you get angry, fight, quarrel, &c.

6. and 9. Did you like thinking about bad, immodest things, or do *very bad* things with yourself or with others?

7 and 10. Did you steal? what did you steal?

8. Did you tell lies—speak ill of others?

Did you eat meat on Fridays or fast-days, *by your own fault*?

Did you wilfully conceal a mortal sin in confession?

*How many times each sin?*

#### AFTER THE EXAMINATION.

Having discovered the different sorts of sins of which you have been guilty, together with their number, enormity, or such aggravating circumstances as may considerably increase their malice or change their nature, your next endeavour should be to excite in your breast a *heartfelt* sorrow for having committed them, and a sincere detestation of them, by *repeating several times the Act of Contrition over them*; or you might also say:

**T**HOUGH I have sinned, O Lord, and I done evil in Thy sight, yet shall I never say, as Cain did, "My crimes are too great to be forgiven." Thou didst pardon David, though his sin was most grievous; Magdalen, a sinner by profession; Peter, who denied Thee with oaths; the adulteress convicted in Thy presence; the penitent thief on the cross. All these obtained forgiveness, because they sought it sincerely: nay, more, Thy tenderness was shown even to the traitor Judas, nor were even the cruel Jews excluded from Thy prayers; and shall not I also, O my God, cry out to Thee for mercy? Yes, for, relying on Thy wonted goodness, I shall never be confounded. My sins are enormous, it is true, and stand always against me: but the more hideous they are, the more I detest them. Against Thee, O God, have I sinned, and to Thee I cry out for pardon. Oh, that I had never offended Thee, for Thou art infinitely good. Oh, that my sorrow for having offended Thee were great as my offences. Oh, that I might grieve for them even unto death, and feel those bitter pangs with which Thy soul was overwhelmed in the Garden of Olives. Let the inexpressible anguish of mind Thou didst there feel, Thy sighs, Thy tears, Thy fainting, and Thy bloody sweat, O Lord, plead now in my behalf, and supply the defects of my imperfect sorrow. Let them draw down Thy mercies, O heavenly Father, and restore me again to Thy favour.

Alas, I have offended Him by Whose blood I was redeemed. I have been the cause of His sufferings. I have renewed His death, and crucified Him again by my sins. Oh, who will give sorrow to my heart and a fountain of tears to my eyes, that I may bewail my iniquities in the bitterness of my soul? Have compassion on me, O most loving Father! I throw myself into the arms of Thy infinite mercy. Clothe me with Thy grace, and admit me to Thy sacrament of reconciliation. Cast out of my heart whatever Thou knowest profanes or defiles Thy temple. Root out of my soul whatever is displeasing unto

Thee, and lay in me the foundation of a new life. I renounce and utterly detest all sins for the love of Thee. O God of infinite bounty and goodness, I am heartily sorry for having offended Thee. I beg and hope for pardon through the merits of Thine only Son, my Saviour Jesus Christ. Accept His Passion and death in satisfaction for my offences, and for His sake have

mercy on me, whose only hope is in Thy mercy. Amen.

If, with these sentiments glowing in your breast, you cast yourself at the feet of your Confessor, and reveal to him all the sins you recollect, in a truly penitential spirit, be assured you shall return with joy from the tribunal of confession, and feel realised in yourself the consoling promise of the Holy Spirit, that "They who sow in tears shall reap in joy." (Ps. cxxv.).

## XVI. METHOD OF CONFESSION.

The penitent kneeling down near the Confessor, asks his blessing, saying:

**P**RAY, Father, give me your blessing, for I have sinned.

Whilst the Priest gives the blessing, the penitent makes the sign of the Cross, saying:

**I**N the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

He then says the *Confiteor*, as follows:

**I** CONFESS to Almighty God, to the Blessed Mary, ever Virgin, to Blessed Michael the Archangel, to Blessed John the Baptist, to the Holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the saints, and to you, Father, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, through my fault—through my fault—through my most grievous fault. [At these words he should bow his head and penitently strike his breast three times.]

The penitent then says how long it is since his last confession; secondly, whether he was absolved, and had communicated; and, thirdly, whether he performed his penance. Then he begins his confession by accusing himself of any sin which might have been forgotten in his last confession, or any faults committed in approaching that sacrament. After which he proceeds to the accusation of his other sins, beginning by those which he feels most repugnance to mention, as this act of humility and generosity is likely to draw down a blessing from God on the

rest of his confessions. He needs only preface the first sin with the words, *I accuse myself*.

When he has accused himself of all his sins, and submitted any doubts on his mind to the opinion of his director, let him conclude his confession, not by saying, *I have no more*, as is the ignorant custom of many persons, but in the following form:—

**F**OR these and all other sins which I cannot at present call to my remembrance, I am heartily sorry, and most humbly ask pardon of God, and penance and absolution of you, my ghostly Father. [He finishes the *Confiteor*.] Therefore I beseech the Blessed Mary, ever Virgin, Blessed Michael the Archangel, Blessed John the Baptist, the Holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the saints, and you, Father, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

Let him then give attentive ear to the instructions and advice of his Confessor, and humbly accept the penance enjoined by him.

Whilst the Priest gives him absolution, let him bow down his head, begging of God to ratify the absolution in heaven, whilst His minister absolves him upon earth, and repeat with great sorrow the act of contrition as it is given above (see No. III.), or in the following abridged form:—

**O** MY God, I am very sorry that I have sinned against Thee, because Thou art so good; and I will not sin again. My sweet Jesus, have mercy on me, and forgive me all my sins.

## XVII. PRAYER AFTER CONFESSION.

**O** GOD of infinite goodness! Who hast shown such mercy to a miserable sinner! O most indulgent Father! Who hast received once more Thy prodigal child, how shall I thank Thee? how shall I testify the joy and gratitude that fill my heart? Oh, that I could worthily thank Thee, my

good God! and acknowledge as I ought, that infinite mercy which *forgiveth all my iniquities, which healeth all my diseases* (Ps. cii. 3). My God, Thou hast broken the bonds of my sins; Thou hast blotted out, with Thy own precious blood, the sentence of eternal death which stood



against me; Thou hast snatched me almost from the brink of hell, and delivered me from the power of the devil, who has now no claim to my soul: *as far as the east is from the west, so far hast Thou removed my iniquities from me* (Ps. cii. 12), and by the mouth of Thy minister Thou hast desired the most unworthy of all sinners to "Go in peace." O divine Jesus! I have obeyed Thy command, my heart rejoices, my soul is truly at peace, because I hope I am no longer Thy enemy; because Thou hast received me with mercy and forgiveness, and satisfied the first and only desire of my heart.

This day shall be the beginning of my perfect conversion—from this moment forward, the recollection of my past ingratitude and Thy ineffable goodness shall be ever present to my mind, and, with the assistance of Thy grace, shall be a double motive for detesting sin, and faithfully observing my resolutions, which I fervently renew, and once more present to Thy divine Majesty. Do not refuse to receive, O my God! the remainder of my life. I am heartily sorry for the years I have mis-

spent; they have gone down as a shadow; they have passed away without fruit; but as I cannot recall them, I will at least think of them in the bitterness of my soul. Oh, let the ardour with which I pursued a life of sin be in future applied to Thy service, that where sin hath abounded Thy divine grace may be still more abundant. Let the change in my conduct be visible to all, and may I henceforward edify more than I have hitherto scandalised.

O Blessed Virgin Mary: my holy Patron [*name him or her*], and all ye saints and angels, praise and extol our Lord for His unbounded goodness towards me, a most miserable sinner. Beseech Him to accept of this, my humble confession, and to supply, through His infinite mercies, all its deficiencies. Beg of Him to ratify, in heaven, the sentence of absolution which has been pronounced upon me on earth. Amen.

#### OF SATISFACTION.

BEFORE you leave the church, if possible, or at least as soon as you conveniently can, perform, with the greatest devotion, the penance imposed on you in confession.

### XVIII. A PRAYER FOR ONE'S DIRECTOR.

IN asking Thee, O my God, to impart to me the graces which I stand in need of, can I, without ingratitude, forget before Thee, him amongst Thy ministers, to whom Thou hast intrusted me, in order that he may reconcile me with Thee in the Sacrament of Penance? Vouchsafe, O Lord, I beseech Thee, to adorn his soul with all those virtues which form a holy priest. Grant to him the faith of St. Peter, the charity of St. Paul, a fervent zeal, and a zealous firmness. Unite in him evan-

gelical liberty and true piety, with the penitential spirit of David. Infuse into his heart the meekness and humility of Thy divine Son, the great High Priest of the New Law. Direct him in all his actions, that after being here below a prudent and faithful dispenser of Thy mysteries, he may receive from Thee in heaven that bright crown reserved for a priest whose whole life has been consecrated to Thy glory, to the salvation of his brethren, and his own sanctification. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

### XIX. DEVOTIONS FOR COMMUNION.

SOME days before Communion perform all your actions and prayers, in order to obtain the graces necessary for so important a duty. Offer them up in the morning with this intention, and do some good works, such as an alms, an act of mortification, or a fast, with the same design.

II. Visit our Lord in the Blessed Sacrament, morning and evening on those days, to beg that He would Himself, by His grace, dispose your heart to receive Him worthily.

III. Read every day a chapter out of the 4th Book of the Imitation of Christ, or some other approved book that treats on the Eucharist.

IV. On the eve of your Communion be more recollected than usual; think often upon the happiness you are to enjoy the ensuing day in receiving your God. As this should be your last thought at composing yourself to rest, so it should also be your first at awaking.

V. Represent to yourself mentally your angel guardian addresses you in these words: "Behold, the Spouse cometh; go forth now and meet Him." Arise as early as possible to receive the great Guest Who deigns to honour you with His visit. Keep a profound silence till you return from Mass; and let it appear by your



modesty and recollection that you are deeply penetrated with consciousness of the sanctity of an action of the most ineffable dignity and excellence.

VI. Whenever you go to Communion, have always in your mind some particular intention—such as the acquiring of some virtue; overcoming such a temptation; the

knowledge of God's will with regard to yourself; the relief of the souls of the faithful departed; the conversion of infidels, heretics, and sinners in general; for nothing is more capable of exciting fervour in devotion than some particular end to which it is referred.

## XX. PRAYERS BEFORE COMMUNION.

### AN ACT OF FAITH.

**O** JESUS, my Lord and my God, I believe that it is Thou Thyself I am going to receive: Thou Who, for my sake wast born in a manger; Thou Who, for my redemption, didst die on a Cross, and Who, though now gloriously seated on Thy heavenly throne, still continuest on earth, under the sacramental veils, to feed and nourish the souls of men. Were I to behold Thee with my corporal eyes, and examine the impressions of the wounds Thou didst receive in Thy sacred hands and side, as Saint Thomas did; still I could not say with more confidence than I now do, that Thou art my Lord and my God! I do not demand a miracle as a proof of Thy real presence; no, Lord, let me rather have the whole merit of faith; for Thou hast said: "Blessed are those who believe and do not see." Wert Thou, therefore, to speak to me from this very tabernacle, Thy voice would affect me less than that which resounds in Thy Gospel and Thy Church, founded by Thyself and propagated in a miraculous manner. Though my senses may tell me it is nothing but mere bread, yet, submitting them entirely in obedience to divine faith, I believe that it is Thy real Body and Blood, accompanied by Thy soul and divinity. In this faith I am determined to live and die; and were I to suffer a thousand martyrdoms in testimony thereof, I am persuaded that, with the help of Thy grace, I would remain immovable. Yes, O my Jesus, "Thou art really a hidden God; a God Saviour" (Isaias). "I believe, O Lord, help Thou my unbelief" (Mark ix.).

### AN ACT OF HUMILITY.

**W**HAT am I, O God of Majesty and Glory? who am I, that Thou shouldst deign even to look on me? Whence am I honoured with this unspeakable favour that my Lord and my God should come in person to visit me, a miserable sinner, a vile worm of the earth? How dare a being more contemptible than nothing approach so holy a

God—eat the bread of angels—and feed on Thy divine flesh? Ah, Lord! it is too much: I am not worthy of so great a favour: I shall never, no, never deserve this mark of Thy predilection, this additional proof of Thy tenderness and love.

O King of heaven and earth! O adorable Sovereign! the Author and Preserver of the universe! behold I come to it, like Magdalen, to be happily united to Thee. I come as one sick, to the Physician of life; as one blind, to the Light of Eternal Glory; as one poor, needy, and distressed, to the King of heaven and earth! To Thee I expose all my wounds, that they may be healed. To Thee I fly for protection, hoping that Thou wilt be to me a Saviour, and that Thou wilt wash away every sin that may defile me. I am not worthy, O Lord, to receive Thee; alas! I am not: but Thou canst, if Thou wilt, make me worthy: say but the word, then, and my soul shall be healed.

### AN ACT OF HOPE.

**S**INCE Thou vouchsafest to come and dwell within me, O my Redeemer, what may I not expect from Thy bounty! Thou not only knowest all my wants, but art also willing and able to relieve them. Thou hast not only invited me, but also promised me Thy gracious assistance: "Come to Me, all ye that labour and are heavy burdened, and I will refresh you." Behold, O Lord, I accept of Thy gracious invitation! I lay before Thee all my wants, my misery, and my blindness, and confidently hope, without the fear of being disappointed, that Thou wilt enlighten my understanding, inflame my will, comfort me in the midst of such crosses or afflictions as Thou hast appointed I should suffer, strengthen me in all temptations and trials, and, in fine, with the powerful assistance of Thy grace, change me into a new creature; for art not Thou, O God, the Master of my heart; and when shall my heart be more absolutely disposed of by Thee, than when Thou shalt have once entered into it?

## AN ACT OF LOVE.

**O** DIVINE Jesus ! the God of my heart and the life of my soul ! as the hart pants after the fountains of water, so does my soul pant after Thee, the fountain of life, and the ocean of all good. I am overjoyed at the happy tidings, that I am to go into the house of the Lord ; or, rather, that our Lord is to come and take up His abode under my roof. O happy moments ! when shall I be admitted to the embraces of the living God ? Oh ! come, divine Jesus ! and take full possession of my heart for ever. I offer it to Thee without reserve, and I desire to consecrate it to Thee eternally. I love Thee with my whole heart and soul ; at least I desire to love Thee sovereignly and entirely ; nothing less than infinite love could induce Thee to visit Thy unworthy creature. Oh ! teach me to make a suitable return of love and to serve Thee faithfully during the remainder of my life.

Thou art, O my Jesus, the God of my heart, and the life of my soul ; Thou art my treasure, my joy, my comfort, my support, my strength, my armour, my defence, my only hope and comfort in this place of banishment and vale of tears, and the supreme object of my happiness in heaven.

## AN ACT OF DESIRE AND CONTRITION.

**A**S the weary stag pants after the fountains of water, so does my soul languish after Thee, the ocean of all sweetness : it thirsts after Thee with the most vehement desire, and longs to drink plentifully of those fountains which issue from the inexhaustible source of Thy infinite goodness, for my comfort and refreshment. O sweet Jesus ! permit me now to experience the multitude of Thy tender mercies. Have compassion on me, and save me ; for Thou never forsakest such as place their hope in Thee. Purify my heart with the fire of divine love, that it may this day become a fit abode for Thy reception : oh ! come and make it Thy dwelling-place for ever. I am sorry, and will be sorry as long as I live, for having ever offended Thy infinite goodness : forgive me, dear Lord, my past trespasses, and be Thou my keeper for the time to come, that I may never more offend Thee. For what have I in heaven or what can I desire on earth besides Thee ? Come, then, O Thou Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world ! Come, Thou beloved of my heart ! adorable flesh and precious blood of my Saviour ! Come to nourish, comfort, and enliven my sickly

soul. O God of my heart ! let me neither love, seek, nor think on any other object but Thyself alone ; for Thou alone art my consolation, my treasure, my joy, my life, my God, and my all !

Hail, saving Victim ! Who for me and all mankind wert offered on the Cross. Hail precious blood ! flowing from the wounds of my crucified Lord, and washing away the sins of the world. As I now desire to receive Thee veiled in the sacrament, so I hope hereafter to behold Thee face to face in the kingdom of heaven.

O all ye blessed angels and saints of God, I humbly beg the assistance of your prayers and intercession, that I may with a clean heart and pure conscience approach the Holy of Holies, and receive this divine sacrament with such reverence and humility as may be for my soul's salvation.

## ANOTHER ACT OF DESIRE.

(To be said if time permits.)

**O** JESUS, surpassingly sweet, Who hast said with Thine own gracious lips that Thy delights are to be with the children of men, my soul longeth for Thee, my heart yearneth now towards Thee. Wherefore I invite Thee to come unto me with all that devotion and that love wherewith any loving soul hath ever invited Thee to itself. Come then, O most beloved Spouse of my soul ; come, O most beloved and only Love of my soul ; come and turn aside awhile into the poor and wretched hovel of my heart. Come, Thou heavenly Physician, come and heal my stricken soul. Come, O Friend, a thousandfold above all others beloved, come and enrich my utter poverty.

Come, Thou bright and genial Sun, and scatter the thick darkness which hangs upon my heart. Come, Thou sweetest Manna, and satisfy my soul's exceeding hunger. Come, O Jesus, incomparable in Thy loveliness ; come, Thou beloved of my heart's vows ; come and sup with me in the vile chamber of my heart. And although I have made ready nothing which may beseem Thy dazzling magnificence, yet wilt Thou find therein one dish of savoury meat such as Thou lovest, a will which tends to Thee alone, and affections wholly Thine.

O Thou my only Love, I long for Thy coming with most eager desire, I await Thy coming with yearning love. O Thou fairest of the sons of men, O spring of inexhaustible sweetness, O Thou sweeter than all sweetest delights, come, oh, come unto me, and disdain not Thy poor and needy servant. Amen.

## XXI. AFTER HOLY COMMUNION.

AN ACT OF PRAISE AND  
THANKSGIVING.

"What return shall I make to the Lord for all those things which He has given unto me?" (Ps. cxv.). "He hath made a memorial of His wonderful works, being a merciful and gracious Lord: He hath given food to them that fear Him" (Ps. xc.).

Behold, my desires are satisfied, my hunger is satisfied: my God has come to visit me; Jesus has entered into me: I am no longer my own, but now I belong to Jesus.

O MY most gracious Saviour! what greater happiness or comfort could I expect! Oh, wonderful condescension of my God! Oh, what return shall I make Him for His ineffable love! He, Whom the saints, the angels, and the whole heavenly host adore, hath given Himself entirely to me, and now really and substantially dwelleth within me! Without any other inducement but His pure mercy, He hath vouchsafed to visit, comfort, and nourish my poor soul with the divine and heavenly banquet of His precious Body and Blood, with which He redeemed me on the Cross. May honour, praise, and glory be for ever paid Thee, O my sweet Redeemer, Jesus Christ! O that I could now give Thee as much honour and glory as is incessantly given Thee by the whole choir of heaven! Accept, O Lord, my heart as a thanksgiving offering for all Thy favours and blessings. Accept my whole being, because by every claim of right and justice it belongeth entirely to Thee.

And thou, O my soul, bless the Lord, and let all that is within thee praise His holy Name. O all ye works of the Lord, bless the Lord, praise and glorify Him for ever. O all ye angels of the Lord, bless the Lord; magnify, praise, and glorify His holy Name; because I have found the beloved of my soul.

I can now fear no evil, because Thou, O Lord, art with me as my powerful Guardian and Protector. Give me, therefore, Thy blessing, O beloved Jesus! and establish an everlasting peace in my soul.

## AN ACT OF LOVE.

BEHOLD! here He is, then, the treasure of my soul! I am now in the possession of the sovereign good. Oh, what advantage on earth can be compared to this! What glory! what comfort! to feel my God so near me! "My soul hath found Whom she loveth; I have hold of Him, nor will I ever let Him go" (Cant. iv.).

O amiable Lord! Who art ever lovely, and never sufficiently beloved, I consider every moment of my life as lost which has not been consecrated to Thy love. Accept, at least, the remainder thereof. If I cannot love Thee as much as I could wish, or as much as Thou hast loved me, or as much as Thou dost deserve, yet I will love Thee as much as I am able. Angels of heaven, O Mother of God! and all ye Saints, lend me now your hearts! for I have, alas! but one to love my God, and that too small, and too much polluted with the love of creatures. Diminish in me, O Lord, all other advantages, provided Thou dost grant me an increase of divine charity. I imagine, O my God, that Thou art enkindling this sacred fire within my breast, and that I could answer Thee with as much confidence as Peter, "Lord, Thou knowest that I love Thee," and that for Thy sake alone; I love Thee with my whole heart, without reserve, firmly resolving never to fix my affections on anything besides Thyself. Yes, I am content to find nothing but disgust, bitterness, and affliction in every other attachment, that I may be thus happily compelled to repose in Thee for ever. Oh, establish now a solid, efficacious, lively, ardent and persevering love within my heart; and though Thou remainest therein but for a few moments, let the effectual influence of Thy grace for ever remain behind. "My beloved to me and I to my beloved" (Cant. xvi.). "Thou knowest, Lord, that I love Thee" (John xxi.).

## AN ACT OF OFFERING.

IN crowning the innumerable gifts Thou hast already bestowed upon me with the inestimable favour of giving me Thyself, Thou desirest to convince me that I should live but for Thyself alone, O God of goodness and mercy. This, O Lord, is what I also most fervently wish. I would have all my thoughts, words, actions, and whatever designs I may form or put into execution for the time to come, always directed by a most perfect resignation to Thy holy will. I desire that my health, fortune, strength, reputation, talents of mind and body—in a word, whatever relates to me, either interiorly or exteriorly, may be entirely disposed of to Thy honour and glory. I consecrate the remainder of my life, without the least reserve, to Thy divine service. I now make an offering unto Thee of whatever pains or sufferings I may hereafter



undergo in my last sickness, and cheerfully accept whatever crosses Thou mayest henceforth be pleased to afflict me with. "Into Thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit" (Ps. xxx.). O my bountiful Saviour, I cast myself entirely into the arms of Thy mercy, and offer Thee my whole being; my body with all its senses, and my soul with all its powers; that as Thou hast honoured them both by Thy real presence, so they may both be Thy temple for ever. Oh, sanctify and consecrate eternally to Thyself this mansion, which Thou hast, by a wonderful condescension, chosen this day for Thine abode; and grant that, like Zacchæus, I may obtain Thy benediction. I offer Thee my memory, that it may be ever recollected in Thee; my understanding, that it may be always directed and enlightened by Thy truth; and my will, that it may be ever conformable to Thine. Oh, take me entirely into Thy hands, with all that I have and all that I am; and let nothing henceforward, either in life or death, ever separate me from Thee.

#### AN ACT OF SUPPLICATION.

**T**HOU art present within me, O inexhaustible Source of all good; Thou art full of tenderness and ready to shed all Thy favours upon me. Oh, shower them down most abundantly. Consider my manifold wants; consider the immensity of Thy power. Transform me, therefore, into a new man. Divest my heart of whatever is displeasing to Thee. Adorn it with whatever may render me acceptable in Thy sight. Purify my body, sanctify my soul, let me share in the merits of Thy life and death. Unite Thyself to me; unite me to Thyself. Live Thou in me, that in Thee I also may live, and never have life but for Thy sake. Grant me those graces of which Thou knowest I stand most in need. Grant the same to all those for whom I am bound to pray. Canst Thou refuse me anything after what Thou hast done for me? What may I not expect from Thee, since Thou hast given me Thyself? "I will not let Thee go until Thou dost bless me" (Gen. xxxii. 26). "Do to Thy servant according to Thy mercy."

Purify my heart from the dross of all earthly affections. Deliver me from all my vicious customs. Remove from me all baneful effects of concupiscence. Perfect me in charity, humility, obedience, and all other virtues. Oh, may I rather die than ever offend Thee by mortal sin! Oh, may I prove my gratitude by my fidelity to so good a God! Abolish the reign of sin and

establish the kingdom of grace in all hearts. Let the light of Thy countenance so shine upon all those who are in the darkness of infidelity, as to dispel their errors. Grant peace and union to all Christian princes, and preserve us from the dreadful scourges of war, famine, and pestilence. Convert all sinners: reconcile those who are at variance. Have mercy on my parents, friends, and benefactors; have mercy on all my enemies; forgive them their sins, and fill both their hearts and mine with Thy charity. Reform all abuses, and remove all scandals from Thy Church. Comfort all those that are under any affliction, sickness or violence of pain. Support those who are under temptation; protect those who are in danger; and grant a happy passage to all that are in their last agony. Extend Thy mercy, likewise, to the souls of all the faithful departed, and admit them to the possession of Thy eternal glory. Grant relief to us all in our respective necessities, the remission of our sins, the grace of final perseverance, and life everlasting. Amen.

#### AN ACT OF ADORATION AND UNION.

**O** MY soul, bless the Lord, and let all that is within thee praise and magnify His holy Name. Pay Him the best homage thou art able, and invite heaven and earth to join with thee in glorifying Him for ever. O my God, that I could now give Thee as much praise, honour, and glory as the blessed spirits incessantly give Thee in heaven! Oh! that I could adore Thee with the spirit and affection of Thine elect! But as I am unable to do this, accept at least this my desire and good-will. O ye angels and saints, bless my God for me; thank my Lord for me; love my Jesus for me; and sing forth His praises to supply my defects. O Beauty ever ancient and always new! too late have I known Thee! too late have I loved Thee. When shall I live only in Thee, by Thee, and for Thee alone? O my God and my All, when shall I see the day, when shall the happy time arrive, that, disgusted with the false happiness of this deceitful world, I shall seek comfort from Thee alone, and find rest to my soul? O heavenly Manna! O adorable Sacrament! O inestimable pledge of God's love to mankind! O standing memorial of Christ's Passion and death! O inexhaustible fountain of divine grace! O boundless mercy! O divine charity! O sacred fire, ever burning and never decaying! Hail! O loving Jesus,



my only pleasure and delight—the joy of my soul, and my portion for ever! Let my soul be sensible of the sweetness of Thy presence. Let me taste how sweet Thou art, O Lord.

Thou art the God of my heart, my portion and inheritance for ever. Let nothing in future be my comfort but Thee, my Lord Jesus, nor let anything afflict me hereafter but my sins, and whatever is displeasing to Thy divine Majesty. O Soul of Christ, sanctify me—Body of Christ,

save me—Water, issuing from the side of Christ, wash me—Passion of Christ, strengthen me. O good Jesus, graciously hear me—hide me within Thy wounds—suffer me never to be separated from Thee—call me at the hour of death, and command me to come to Thee, that I may associate with the saints and angels, and the whole choir of celestial spirits, to sing forth canticles of praise and glory to Thy holy Name, for ever and ever, without end. Amen.

## XXII. THE “CRUCIFIX” PRAYER.

To which Pope Pius VII. annexed a Plenary Indulgence, applicable to the Souls in Purgatory, which all the faithful may obtain who, after having confessed their sins with contrition, and received the Holy Communion, shall devoutly recite it before an image or representation of Christ crucified.

**B**EHOLD, O kind and most sweet Jesus, I cast myself upon my knees in Thy sight, and with the most fervent desire of my soul I pray and beseech Thee that Thou wouldst impress upon my heart lively

sentiments of faith, hope, and charity, with true repentance for my sins, and a firm desire of amendment, whilst with deep affection and grief of soul I ponder within myself, and mentally contemplate Thy five most precious wounds; having before my eyes that which David spake in prophecy: “They pierced my hands and my feet; they have numbered all my bones.”

## XXIII. A TABLE

*Of all the Feasts that are observed by the Catholics of England; with an obligation of hearing Mass and resting from servile works.*

	All Sundays in the year.	
JANUARY	1.	The Circumcision of our Lord, or New Year's day.
	6.	The Epiphany, or Twelfth-day.
	Ascension-day.	
	Corpus Christi-day (being 1st Thursday after Trinity Sunday).	
JUNE	29.	St. Peter and St. Paul, Apostles.
AUGUST	15.	The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
NOVEMBER	1.	All Saints.
DECEMBER	25.	Christmas-day.

### DAYS OF DEVOTION.

FEBRUARY	2.	The Purification, or Candlemas-day.
	24.	St. Matthias, Apostle.
MARCH	19.	St. Joseph, Spouse of the B. Virgin.
	25.	The Annunciation of the B.V. or Lady-day,
APRIL	23.	St. George the Martyr.
MAY	1.	St. Philip and St. James, Apostles.
	3.	The finding of the Cross.
JUNE	24.	The Nativity of St. John, Baptist.
JULY	25.	St. James, Apostle.
	26.	St. Anne, Mother of the B. Virgin.
AUGUST	10.	St. Lawrence, Martyr.
	24.	St. Bartholomew, Apostle.

DAYS OF DEVOTION—*continued.*

SEPTEMBER	8.	The Nativity of the B. Virgin.
	21.	St. Matthew, Apostle.
	29.	Michaelmas-day.
OCTOBER	28.	St. Simon and St. Jude.
NOVEMBER	30.	St. Andrew, Apostle.
DECEMBER	8.	The Immaculate Conception of the B. Virgin.
	21.	St. Thomas, Apostle.
	26.	St. Stephen the Martyr.
	27.	St. John, Apostle.
	28.	Holy Innocents.
	29.	St. Thomas of Canterbury.
Easter Monday and Tuesday.		
Monday and Tuesday in Whitsun-week.		

## FASTING DAYS.

All the week-days of *Lent*, beginning on *Ash-Wednesday*.  
 The *Wednesdays* and *Fridays* in *Advent*.  
*Ember days*, four times a year, viz. :—

*Wednesdays, Fridays, and Saturdays.*

1. Next after the first Sunday in *Lent*.
2. In *Whitsun-week*.
3. Next after the fourteenth of *September*.
4. Next after the third Sunday in *Advent*.

## DAYS OF ABSTINENCE FROM FLESH-MEAT.

All *Fridays*, except when *Christmas-day* falls on a Friday.

## VIGILS, WITH FASTS OF OBLIGATION ANNEXED TO THEM.

1. The *Vigil* of SS. *Peter* and *Paul*, *June 28*.
2. The *Vigil* of the *Assumption*, *August 14*.
3. The *Vigil* of *All Saints*, *October 31*.
4. The *Vigil* of the *Nativity* of our Lord, *December 24*.
5. The *Vigil* of *Pentecost*.

The solemnising of *Marriage* is forbidden from the first Sunday in *Advent* until after the *Twelfth-day*, and from the beginning of *Lent* until *Low Sunday*.



THE  
PAROCHIAL HYMN BOOK.





# THE PAROCHIAL HYMN BOOK.

## INTRODUCTION.

### 1 THE ORIGIN OF MAN.

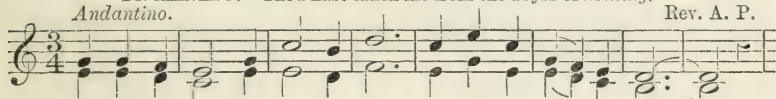
Jer. xxxi. 3: "Thus saith the Lord: I have loved thee with an everlasting love; therefore have I drawn thee, taking pity on thee."

Ps. cxviii. 73: Thy hands, O Lord, have made me and formed me." . . .

Ps. cxxxviii. 5: "Thou hast taken me from the abyss of nothing."

*Andantino.*

Rev. A. P.



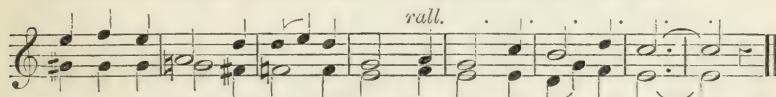
Be-think thee well, poor soul of mine, But some few years a-go . .



There was of thee no sin-gle sign . . Up-on this earth be-low: . .



The bu-sy world, as now, pur-sued Through good and ill its way; . .



Na-ture her si-lent task re-newed, Then al-so, as to-day: . .

2 Ages had sped their ceaseless flight,  
New empires had grown old,  
Earth's mountain-tops were hoary white  
With centuries untold:  
Millions had heard the dread decree  
Of their eternal doom:  
But where was I?—what news of me,  
In all that time had come?

3 Ah! buried in the depths beneath,  
Of emptiness profound;  
All blank to me was life or death,  
Or Nature's varied round.  
No germ of being then had I,  
Save in th' Eternal Mind  
Of Him Who from eternity,  
All being had designed.

4 On His divinely chosen day,  
I came on earth below;  
At His command, Whom all obey,  
I forth again must go.  
O thought, in mercy sent at times  
To every human breast,  
To stay the wicked in their crimes,  
To stimulate the best!

5 O solemn thought, so full of grace,  
So little duly prized,  
So often by our thoughtless race  
Forgotten or despised!  
Whatever scenes my heart engage,  
Be it with me I pray,  
In grief, in joy, in youth, in age,  
To-morrow as to-day.

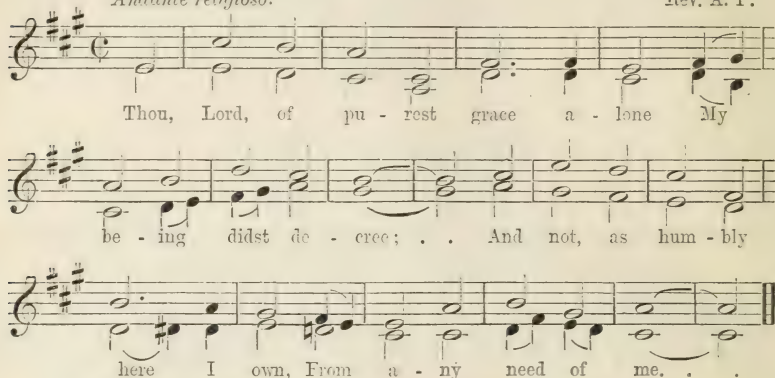
## 2

## THE END OF MAN.

Gen. xv. 1: "I am thy reward exceeding great." If faithful, man shall see his Creator "face to face;"—"shall see Him as He is;"—shall be "like to Him;"—"shall be satisfied by Him;"—shall "enter into the very joy of God!"

*Andante religioso.*

Rev. A. P.



2 I bless Thy everlasting love,  
That did my place assign;  
And set me in a rank above  
All earthly works of Thine.

3 I bless Thy goodness which to me,  
O Lord of earth and heaven,  
Hath the most high capacity  
Of life eternal given.

4 But above all things, I adore  
Thy grace, that proffers me  
The hope of being evermore  
United unto Thee.

5 For this I pine; for this I pray;  
For this I came on earth;  
Oh, when shall I behold the day  
Of my immortal birth?

## 3

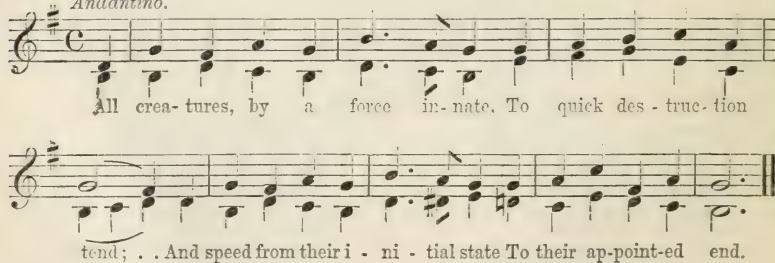
## DEPENDENCE OF MAN AND OF ALL THINGS ON GOD.

Heb. i. 3: "He upholdeth all things by the word of His power."

Col. i. 17: "By Him all things consist."

Acts xvii. 28: "In Him we live and move and are."

*Andantino.*



2 God only, amid all that is,  
Immutable remains;  
And His creation o'er the abyss  
Of nothingness sustains.

3 Should He the mighty prop remove,  
More quick than quickest thought  
All things around, beneath, above,  
Would straight collapse to nought!

4 The loftiest angel in the sky,  
The vilest worm below,  
Alike on Him for life rely,  
To Him their being owe.

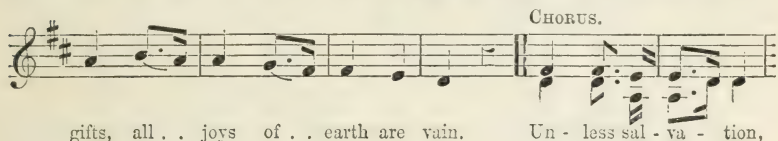
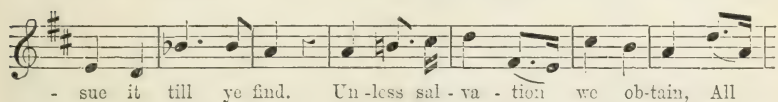
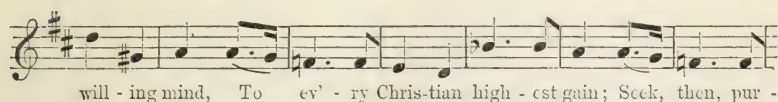
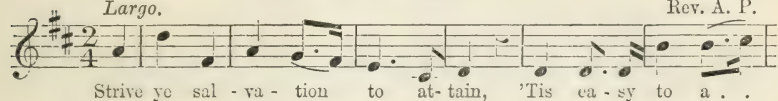
## 4

## THE IMPORTANCE OF MAN'S SALVATION.

Matt. xvi. 26: "What doth it profit a man, if he gain the whole world, and suffer the loss of his own soul?"

*Largo.*

Rev. A. P.



2 Salvation lost, we lose our all,  
We lose our blissful heritage,  
In hell's dark depths we're doomed to fall,  
Oh! may this all our thoughts engage.  
*Chorus.*—Unless salvation, &c.

3 What profit for us to obtain  
The wide-spread mighty universe,  
If doomed to never-ending pain [curse!  
In hell's fierce flames? Oh! fearful  
*Chorus.*—Unless salvation, &c.

4 Nothing is worthy our desire  
But life eternal and divine;  
All else, 'tis folly to require,  
Let no such folly, then, be mine.  
*Chorus.*—Unless salvation, &c.

5 It is for all eternity  
That we enjoy our heavenly bliss,  
Or writhe in endless misery—  
What thought so full of awe as this?  
*Chorus.*—Unless salvation, &c.

6 O Lord! ordain, while we remain  
On earth, this truth may penetrate  
Our inmost souls, till we obtain  
Our blessed and immortal state.  
*Chorus.*—Unless salvation, &c.

# 5 NOTHING BUT GOD ALONE CAN SATISFY MAN'S SOUL.

Matt. xvi. 26: "What exchange shall a man give for his soul?"  
 "Our hearts have been made for Thee, O Lord, and they shall never find rest until they  
 repose in Thee."—ST. AUGUSTINE.

*Andante religioso.*

Rev. A. P.

I come to Thee once more, my God; No long - er  
 will I roam; . . For I have sought the  
 wide world through, And nev - er found a home. . .

2 Oh, bright and many are the spots  
 Where I have built a nest!  
 Yet in the brightest still I pined  
 For more abiding rest.

3 Riches could bring me joy and power,  
 And they were fair to see;  
 Yet gold was but a sorry god  
 To serve instead of Thee.

4 Then honour and the world's good word  
 Appeared a nobler faith;  
 Yet could I rest on bliss that hung  
 And trembled on a breath?

5 The pleasure of the passing hour  
 My spirit next could wile;  
 But, oh, how soon my heart fell sick  
 Of pleasure's weary smile!

6 More selfish grown, I worshipp'd health,  
 The flush of manhood's power:  
 But then it came and went so quick,  
 It was but for an hour.

7 And thus a not unkindly world  
 Hath done its best for me;  
 Yet I have found, O God, no rest,  
 No harbour short of Thee.

8 For Thou hast made this wondrous soul  
 All for Thyself alone;  
 Ah, send Thy sweet transforming grace  
 To make it more Thine own!

# 6 THE CHRISTIAN'S SONG ON HIS MARCH TO HEAVEN.

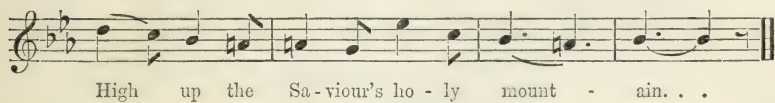
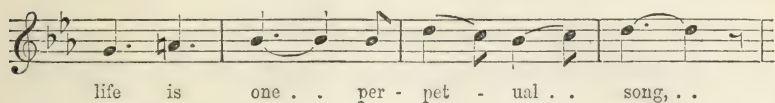
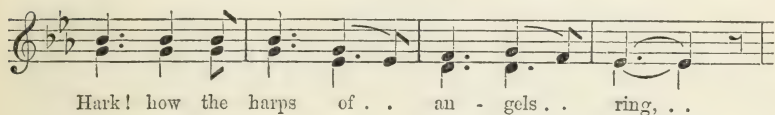
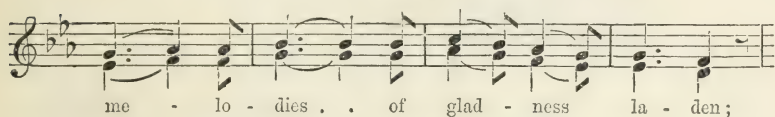
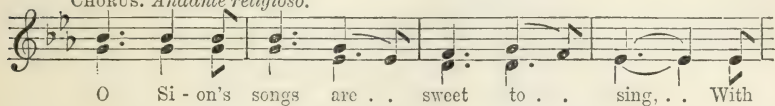
What must I do to save my soul?—I must worship God by *faith, hope, and charity; i.e.,*  
 I must believe in Him, hope in Him, and love Him with my whole heart.

1 Cor. xiii. 13: "Now there remain *faith, hope, charity, these three; but the greater*  
*of these is charity.*"

*Solo. Andante sostenuto.*

Blest is the faith, di - vine . . and . . strong, Of  
 thanks and praise an end - less fount - ain, . . Whose



CHORUS. *Andante religioso.**rall.*

2 Blest is the hope that holds to God,  
In doubt and darkness still unshaken,  
And sings along the heavenly road  
Sweetest when most it seems for-  
saken.

*Chorus.*—O Sion's songs, &c.

3 Blest is the love that cannot love  
Aught that earth gives of best and  
brightest;  
Whose raptures thrill, like saints above,  
Most when its earthly gifts are lightest.  
*Chorus.*—O Sion's songs, &c.

4 Blest is the death that good men die,  
Solemn, self-doubting, firm and wary,  
Trusting to God its destiny,  
And leaning for its hour on Mary.  
*Chorus.*—O Sion's songs, &c.

## PART I.—FAITH.

This Part, which follows the Apostles' Creed, contains Hymns on all the chief truths and dogmas of our Holy Faith, and its order perfectly agrees with the seasons and festivals of the whole ecclesiastical year.

It contains Hymns:

- I. On Faith.
- II. On God and the Most Holy Trinity.
- III. On the Word of God Incarnate:
  - On Advent.
  - On Christmas.
  - On the Circumcision and Most Holy Name.
  - On the Epiphany.
  - On Purification and Presentation.
  - On the Life and Imitation of our Lord.
  - On Septuagesima.
  - On Lent and Penance.
  - On Passion-tide (Palm Sunday, and Holy Week).
  - On Easter-tide.
  - On the Ascension of our Lord and His Kingdom.
- IV. On Pentecost and the Holy Ghost.
- V. On the Church and the Pope.
- VI. On the Festival of All Saints, and for the Souls in Purgatory.
- VII. On Confession and Forgiveness of Sins.
- VIII. On the Resurrection of the Body.
- IX. On Life Everlasting.

## ON FAITH.

*Our Faith is truly a divine Faith, grounded upon a Divine testimony.*

"Faith (says St. Paul, Heb. xi. 1) is the substance of things to be hoped for, and *the evidence of things that appear not*."—Surely we could not have the evidence of things that we cannot see, unless the one who sees them should reveal them to us, and unless we had a perfect evidence of the truth of his revelation. Now God alone can see the things which we have to adhere to by faith; therefore after sundry revelations through his Prophets (Heb. i. 1.), God sent His Own Son (John i. 14) to teach us the Word of God with human lips. Jesus Christ, the Word of God made man, chose twelve Apostles (Matt. x. 2); explained to them for three years, without *figures or parables*, the things which they should *know, believe, and teach* (Mark iv. 11). Then He promised them His Holy Spirit the Comforter, Who should teach them all truth and abide with them for ever (John xiv. 16). He, moreover, gave them the same authority to teach which He Himself had received from the Father (Luke x. 16); and at last before leaving this world He said to them (Matt. xxviii. 18): "All power is given to Me in heaven and in earth. Going therefore teach ye *all nations*; baptising them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Teaching them to observe *all things whatsoever* I have commanded you: and *behold I am with you all days, even to the consummation of the world.*"

Hence it follows that the Apostles of Christ and their lawful successors, even to the end of the world, will remain *infallible teachers* of the Word of God: Christ being with them, they could not possibly err. Therefore it is our duty to seek for a legitimate successor of an Apostle of Christ, to be taught infallibly all that Christ has commanded us to know and to do.

Now of all the Apostles of Christ, there is but one whose direct and unbroken succession can be distinctly and evidently traced back to the Apostolic age. It is St. Peter, whose lawful successor is the Bishop of Rome.

And this great historical fact proves not only the divinity of the Roman Catholic religion, but at the same time the divinity of Jesus Christ Himself; for Christ has now fully and entirely accomplished in Peter the most wonderful promises He made especially to Peter, and to Peter alone.

It was to Peter He said (Matt. xvi. 18): "Thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build My Church, and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it."

Again, He said to him (Matt. xvi. 19): "To thee will I give the keys of the kingdom of heaven, and *whatsoever thou shalt bind upon earth, it shall be bound also in heaven*; and *whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth, it shall be loosed also in heaven.*"

Again He said (Luke xxii. 31): "Simon, Simon, behold Satan hath desired to have *you*, but he may sift you as wheat; but I have prayed for *thee that thy faith fail not*; and thou being once converted, confirm thy brethren" (in the faith).

Again, after the fall of Peter, and after exacting from him three times an act of love that he might make amends for the three times he had denied Him during His Passion, He said to him (John xxi. 15, &c.): "Feed My lambs;"—"feed My lambs;"—"feed My sheep."

We know that Christ is the Good Shepherd; we are His flock; the Church is our fold;—and to whom did He entrust the care of His whole flock? to Peter. As the sheep are the parents of the lambs, so are the priests and bishops the Fathers of the faithful: they give them a new birth in Christ by baptism; feed them in the pastures of the Word of God; give them the food of life in the Blessed Sacrament—but both sheep and lambs, that is pastors and faithful, are to be fed by Peter.

Therefore from this we may conclude, that—

1st. It was the predetermined will of Christ that Peter should govern and feed *His whole flock: His lambs and His sheep without any exception*: Therefore those only are of the flock of Christ who are fed by Peter.

2d. That Christ, having made Peter infallible by his own prayer, designed that it is by Peter all should be confirmed in that faith *without which no one can be saved*.

3d. That Christ in declaring that Peter was to hold the keys of the kingdom of heaven, bestowed on him the fulness of the power of forgiveness of sin, and of the temporal punishment due to sin (as sin alone can shut against us the gates of heaven).

4th. Lastly, that they only belong to His Church, who belong to the Church of Peter, against which He declares the gates of hell, that is, the errors of the world, shall not prevail.

But now that will of Christ, so well announced and so determined, has been fully accomplished for the last eighteen hundred years; and in the midst of the turmoil of human passions, and the revolutions which have taken place in the world, Peter's successors alone have come down to us in a bright and beautiful line of Pontiffs, unequalled in the world's annals. Therefore, in conclusion, I may say, such promises as Christ made to, and have been realised in, Peter, were prophecies that God alone could make. And, likewise, the fulfilment of the same has been a constant, lasting, and evident miracle that God alone could perform.

Therefore the very existence of the Church of Rome, as it is now, is one of the living proofs of the divinity of Christ: and the Roman Catholic faith, over whose teaching the lawful successor of Peter presides, is evidently a divine faith.

## 7

## THE GIFT OF FAITH.

Ephes. ii. 8: "Faith is the gift of God."

Heb. xi. 6: "Without faith it is impossible to please God."

*Grazioso.* Rev. A. P.

O Faith! thou work - est mi - ra - cles Up - on the hearts of  
men; Choos - ing thy home in those same hearts We know not how or  
when. To one Thy grave un - earth - ly truths A heav'n - ly vis - ion  
seem; While to an - o - ther's eye they are A su - per - sti - tious dream.

2 O gift of gifts! O grace of faith!

My God, how can it be

That Thou, Who hast discerning love,  
Shouldst give that gift to me?

How many hearts Thou might'st have  
More innocent than mine! [had

How many souls more worthy far  
Of that sweet touch of Thine!

3 O, happy, happy that I am:

If thou canst be, O Faith!

The treasure that thou art in life,

What wilt thou be in death?

Thy choice, O God of Goodness! ther.

I lovingly adore;

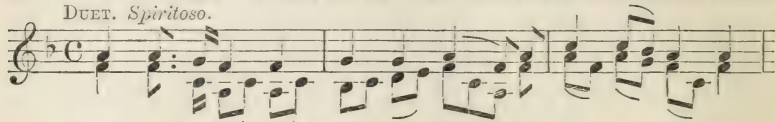
Oh, give me grace to keep Thy grace,

And grace to merit more!

## 8 WE SHOULD RATHER DIE THAN GIVE UP HOLY FAITH.

1 John v. 4: "And this is the victory which overcometh the world, our faith."  
(The words in italics apply to Ireland, and may be substituted for the text below when fitting.)

DUET. *Spiritoso.*

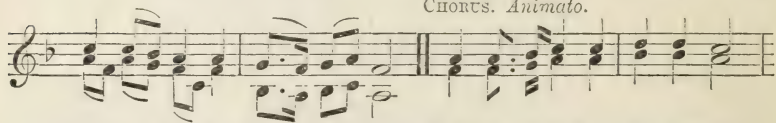


Faith of our Fa - thers! liv - ing still, . . In spite of dun-geon,

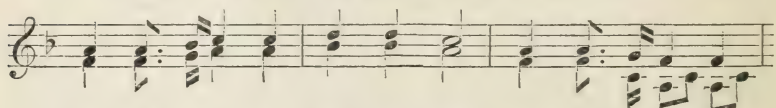


fire and sword, Oh how our hearts beat high with joy, . . When-

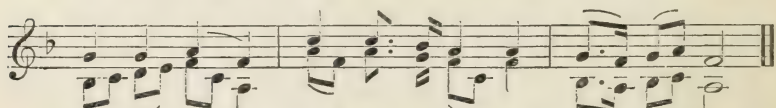
CHORUS. *Animato.*



- e'er we hear that glo - rious word. Faith of our Fathers! Ho - ly Faith!



We will be true to thee till death, Faith of our Fa - thers!



Ho - ly Faith! We will be true to thee till death.

2 Our Fathers, chained in prisons dark,  
Were still in heart and conscience  
free;  
How sweet would be their children's  
fate,  
If they, like them, could die for thee!  
*Chorus*—Faith of our Fathers, &c.

3 Faith of our Fathers! Mary's prayers  
{ *Shall keep our country fast to thee;* }  
{ *Shall win our country back to thee;* }  
And through the truth that comes from  
God,  
{ *Oh, we shall prosper and be free.* }  
{ *England shall then indeed be free.* }  
*Chorus*.—Faith of our Fathers, &c.

4 Faith of our Fathers! we will love  
Both friend and foe in all our strife:  
And preach thee too, as love knows how,  
By kindly words and virtuous life.  
*Chorus*.—Faith of our Fathers, &c.

## THE APOSTLES' CREED;

OR, SUMMARY OF THE DOCTRINES WHICH WE HAVE TO ADHERE TO BY FAITH.



## HYMNS ON GOD AND THE MOST HOLY TRINITY.

*"I believe in God."*

9

## THE FOUR GREAT TRUTHS.

1 John v. 7: "There are three who give testimony in heaven: the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost. And these three are one."

*Firma con mente.*

There is one true and on - ly God. Our Ma - ker and our Lord: And  
*Chorus.*—All this, and all the Church doth teach, My God! I do be - lieve; For



He cre - a - ted ev' - ry - thing By His Al - migh - ty Word.  
 Thou hast bid us hear the Church, And Thou canst not de - ceive.

2 But in this One and only God,  
 There yet are Persons Three;  
 The Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,—  
 One Blessèd Trinity.

*Chorus.*—All this, &c.

3 The Second Person—God the Son—  
 Came down on earth to dwell;  
 Took flesh, and died upon the Cross,  
 To save our souls from hell.

*Chorus.*—All this, &c.

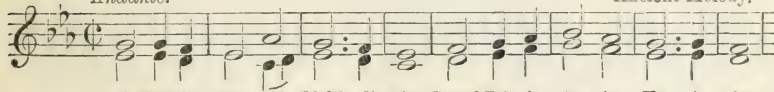
4 The good, with God in heaven above,  
 Will ever happy be;  
 The wicked, in the flames of hell  
 Will burn eternally.

*Chorus.*—All this, &c.

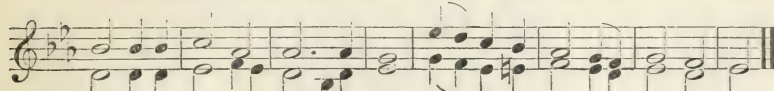
10

## THE NATURE OF GOD.

God is the Supreme Spirit, who exists of Himself, and is infinite in all perfections.  
 John iv. 24: "God is a Spirit." . . . Isa. xlii. 6: "Thus saith the Lord: I am the first  
 and I am the last, and besides me there is no God."

*Andante.**Ancient Melody.*

O Thee, im - mor - tal Light di - vine, Dread Trin - i - ty in Un - i - ty,



Almighty One, Al - migh - ty Trine, Give ear to Thy cre - a - tion's cry.

2 Father, in majesty enthroned,  
 Thee we confess, with Thy dear Son;  
 Thee, Holy Ghost, eternal Bond  
 Of love, uniting Both in One.

3 Three Persons, One Immensity,  
 Encircling utmost space and time;  
 One Greatness, Glory, Sanctity,  
 One everlasting Truth sublime.

4 Thou solely didst the worlds create,  
 Subsisting still by Thy decree;  
 Thou art the light, the glory great,  
 And prize of all who hope in Thee.

5 O Lord, most holy, wise and just,  
 Author of nature, God of grace;  
 Grant that as now in Thee we trust,  
 So we may see Thee face to face.

6 To Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,  
 Triumphant Lord of earth and heaven,  
 From earth and from the heavenly host,  
 Be sempiternal glory given.

## 11

## THE MAJESTY OF GOD.

Ps. lxxvi. 14: "Who is the great God like our God!" . . . 15: "Thou art the God that dost wonders!"

*Maestoso.* Rev. A. P.

Full of glo - ry, full of won - ders, Ma - jes - ty Di - vine, 'Mid Thine

ev - er - last - ing thunders, How Thy lightnings shine! Shoreless O - cean, who shall

*rall.*

sound Thee? Thine E - ter - ni - ty is round Thee, Ma - jes - ty Di - vine.

2 Thou art grandly, always, only,  
God in unity;  
Timeless, spaceless, single, lonely,  
Yet sublimely Three.  
Lone in grandeur, lone in glory,  
Who shall tell Thy wondrous story,  
Awful Trinity?

3 Speechlessly, without beginning,  
Sun that never rose;  
Vast, adorable, and winning,  
Day that hath no close;  
Bliss from Thine own glory tasting,  
Everliving, everlasting,  
Life that never grows.

4 Glories over glories streaming,  
All translucent shine;  
Splendours still o'er splendours beaming  
Change and intertwine:  
Praises, blessings, adorations,  
Greet Thee from the trembling nations,  
Majesty Divine.

## 12

## THE BEAUTY OF GOD.

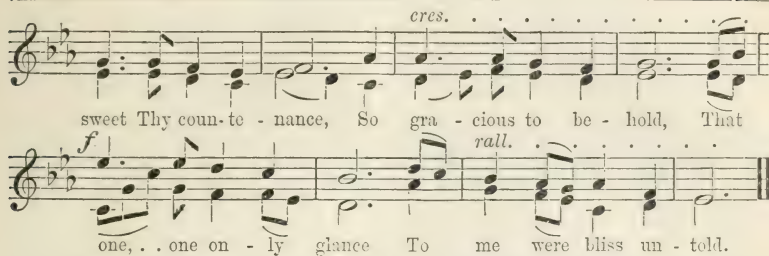
"O Beauty ever ancient and ever new! too late have I known Thee! too late have I loved Thee."—ST. AUGUSTINE.

Rev. A. P.

*Andante.* *cres.*

O God of love - li - ness, O Lord of Heav'n a - bove, How

wor - thy . . . to pos - sess My heart's de - vot - ed love! So



2 Thou art blest Three in One,  
Yet undivided still;  
Thou art that One alone  
Whose love my heart can fill.  
The heavens, the earth below,  
Were fashioned by Thy Word:  
How amiable art Thou,  
My ever-dearest Lord!

3 To think Thou art my God,  
O thought for ever blest,  
My heart has overflowed  
With joy within my breast.  
My soul so full of bliss  
Is plunged as in a sea,  
Deep in the sweet abyss  
Of holy charity.

4 No object here below  
Awakens my desire;  
No suffering nor woe  
Can grief or pain inspire.

The world I could despise,  
Though it were all of gold;  
Thee only do I prize,  
O mine of wealth untold.

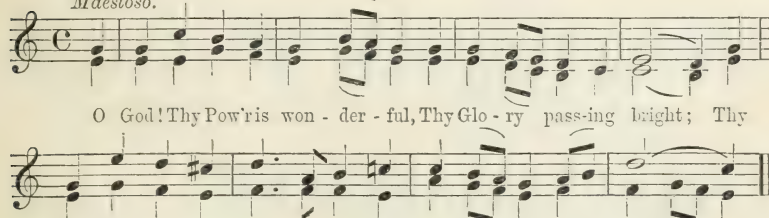
5 Were hearts as countless mine  
As sands upon the shore,  
All should in choir combine  
To love Thee evermore.  
And every heart shall yearn  
With tenderest desire,  
And in my bosom burn  
With flames of holiest fire.

6 O Loveliness supreme,  
And Beauty infinite;  
O ever-flowing Stream  
And Ocean of Delight;  
O Life by which I live,  
My truest life above,  
To Thee alone I give  
My undivided love.

### 13 THE POWER, THE GLORY, THE WISDOM, THE JUSTICE, THE TENDERNESS, AND HOLINESS OF GOD.

Apoc. iv. 8: "Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty." . . . 11: "Thou art worthy, O Lord our God, to receive glory, and honour, and power."

*Maestoso.*



2 Thy Justice is the gladdest thing  
Creation can behold;  
Thy Tenderness so meek, it wins  
The guilty to be bold!

3 Yet more than all, and ever more,  
Should we Thy creatures bless,  
Most worshipful of attributes,  
Thine awful Holiness!

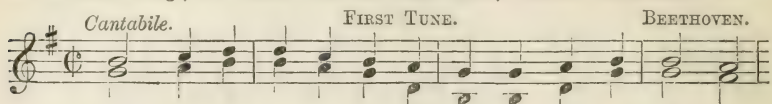
4 There's not a craving of the mind  
Thou dost not meet and still;  
There's not a wish the heart can have  
Which Thou dost not fulfil.

5 Angelic spirits, countless souls,  
Of Thee have drunk their fill;  
And to eternity will drink  
Thy joy and glory still!

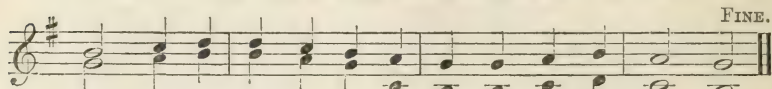
6 O little heart of mine! shall pain  
Or sorrow make thee moan,  
When this great God is all for thee  
A Father all thine own?

14      *THANKSGIVING TO THE MOST HOLY TRINITY.*

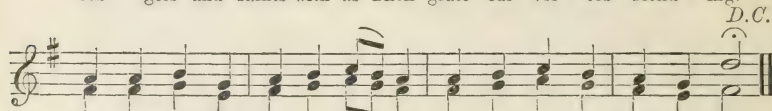
Ephes. v. 19: "Singing and making melody in your hearts to the Lord: giving thanks always for all things, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, to God and the Father."



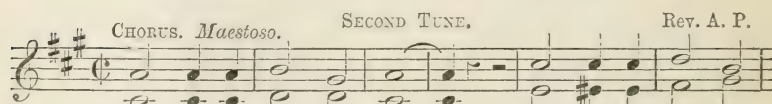
Praise we our God with joy And glad - ness nev - er end - ing:



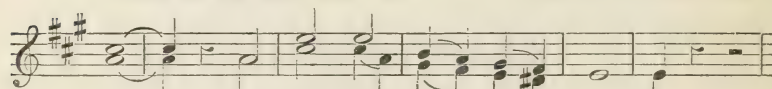
An - gels and saints with us Their grate - ful voi - ces blend - ing.



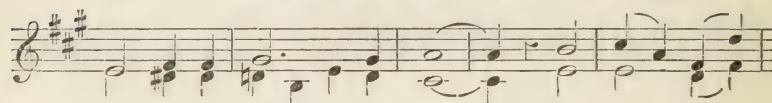
Thanks and bless - ing past ex - press - ing, To His ten - der Lord are due.



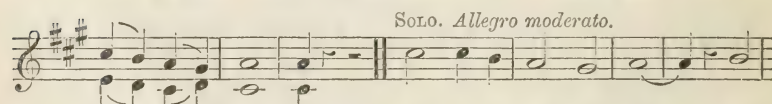
Praise we our God with joy, . . . Praise we our God with



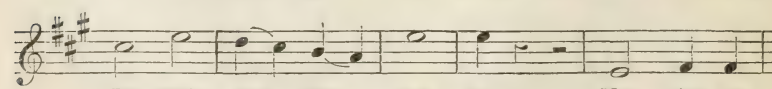
joy, . . . And glad - ness nev - er end - ing:



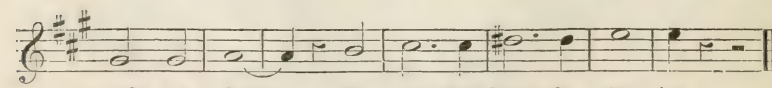
An - gels and saints . . . with us . . . Their grate - ful . . .



voi - ces blend - ing. He is our Fa - ther dear, With



Pa - rent's love o'er - flow - ing; Mer - cies un -



- sought, un - known, On way - ward hearts be - stow - ing.



2 He is our Shepherd true,  
With watchful care unsleeping;  
On us, His erring sheep,  
An eye of pity keeping.

*Chorus.*—Praise we, &c.

3 He, with a mighty arm,  
The bonds of sin hath broken,  
And to our burdened hearts  
In words of peace hath spoken.

*Chorus.*—Praise we, &c.

4 Bleeding we lay, but He  
With soothing bands hath bound us;  
Dark was our path, but He  
Hath poured His light around us.

*Chorus.*—Praise we, &c.

5 Graces in copious stream  
From that pure fount are welling,  
Where, in our heart of hearts  
Our God hath set His dwelling.

*Chorus.*—Praise we, &c.

6 His word our lantern is,  
His peace our consolation;  
His sweetness all our rest,  
Himself our great salvation.

*Chorus.*—Praise we, &c.

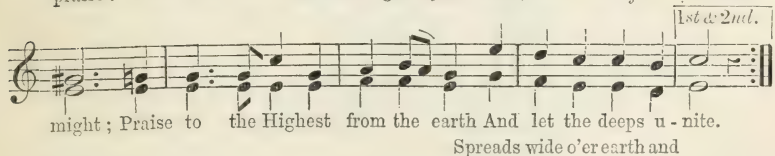
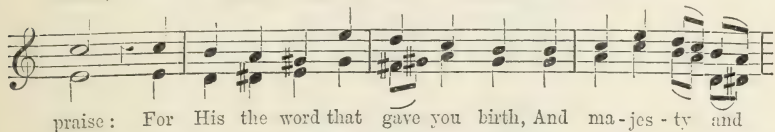
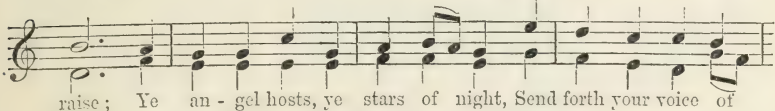
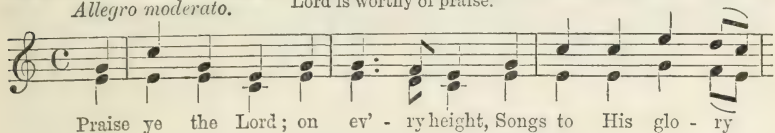
7 Then live we all to God,  
On Him in faith relying;  
He be our guide in life,  
Our joy and hope in dying.

*Chorus.*—Praise we, &c.

## 15 PRAISE TO THE MOST HOLY TRINITY.

Ps. cxviii. 3: "From the rising of the sun unto the going down of the same, the name of the Lord is worthy of praise."

*Allegro moderato.*



2 O fire and vapour, hail and snow,  
Ye servants of His will;  
O stormy winds, that only blow  
His mandates to fulfil:  
Ye mountains, rocks, to heaven that rise,  
Fair cedars of the wood;  
All things of life that wing the skies,  
Or track the plains for food:

3 Ye judges, rulers, kings, whose hand  
The sceptre waves on high;  
O youths and virgins of the land;  
O age and infancy;  
Praise ye His name, to Whom alone  
All homage should be given,  
Whose glory from th'eternal throne  
Spreads wide o'er earth and heav'n.

## 16

## SUPPLICATION TO THE MOST HOLY TRINITY.

Ps. lxxxvii. 3: "O Lord, the God of my salvation: Let my prayer come in before Thee; incline Thy ear to my petition."

*Moderato.* Ancient Melody.

Have mer - cy on us, .. God most High! Who  
 lift our hearts to Thee; Have mer - cy on us  
 worms . . of earth, Most Ho - ly Trin - i - ty!

- 2 Most ancient of all mysteries!  
 Before Thy throne we lie;  
 Have mercy now, most merciful,  
 Most Holy Trinity!
- 3 When heaven and earth were yet unmade,  
 When time was yet unknown,  
 Thou in Thy bliss and majesty  
 Didst live and love alone.
- 4 Thou wert not born, there was no fount  
 From which Thy Being flowed;  
 There is no end which Thou canst reach;  
 But Thou art simply God.
- 5 How wonderful creation is!  
 The work that Thou didst bless;  
 And oh! what then must Thou be like,  
 Eternal Loveliness!
- 6 O Majesty, most beautiful!  
 Most Holy Trinity!  
 On Mary's throne we climb to get  
 A far-off sight of Thee.
- 7 O listen, then, Most Pitiful!  
 To Thy poor creature's heart;  
 It blesses Thee that Thou art God,  
 That Thou art what Thou art!
- 8 Most ancient of all mysteries!  
 Still at Thy throne we lie;  
 Have mercy now, most merciful,  
 Most Holy Trinity!

17

## HYMN FOR TRINITY SUNDAY, AT VESPERS.

18

Vesper. Ratisbon.

Jam sol . . re ce - dit ig - ne - us, Tu lux per - en -  
 Now doth the fie - ry sun de - cline :—Thou, U - ni - ty

- nis U - ni - tas, Nos - tris, be - a - ta Tri - ni - tas,  
 E - ter - nal! shine; Thou, Tri - ni - ty, Thy bless - ings pour,

In - fun - de a mo - rem cor - di - bus. A - - - men.  
 And make our hearts with love run o'er.

18

## SECOND TUNE.

Ancient Air.

Now doth the fie - ry sun de - cline :— Thou, U - ni -

- ty E - ter - nal! shine; Thou, Tri - ni - ty, Thy

bless - ings pour, And make our hearts with love run o'er.

Te mane laudum c  rmine,  
 Te deprec  mur vespere;  
 Dign  ris, ut te supplices  
 Laud  mus inter c  lites.

Patri, simulque Filio,  
 Tibique Sancte Spiritus,  
 Sicut fuit, sit j  giter  
 S  culum per omne gloria. Amen.

2 Thee in the hymns of morn we praise;  
 To Thee our voice at eve we raise;  
 Oh, grant us, with Thy saints on high,  
 Thee through all time to glorify.

3 Praise to the Father, with the Son  
 And Holy Spirit, Three in One;  
 As ever was in ages past,  
 And shall be so while ages last. Amen.

  . Benedictus es, D  mine, in  
 firmamento c  li.

  . Et laud  bilis et glori  sus in  
 s  cula.

  . Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament  
 of heaven.

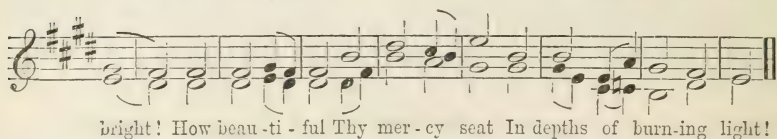
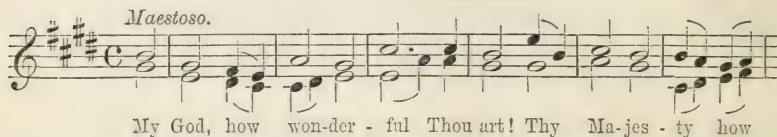
  . Worthy to be praised and magnified for  
 ever.

## HYMN ON GOD THE FATHER.

*"The Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth."*

# 19 HOW WONDERFUL, HOW BEAUTIFUL, HOW LOVELY IS OUR GOD, THE FATHER OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST.

2 Cor. i. 3: "Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of all mercies, and the God of all comfort."



- 2 How dread are Thine eternal years,  
O everlasting Lord!  
By prostrate spirits day and night  
Incessantly adored.
- 3 How wonderful, how beautiful,  
The sight of Thee must be,  
Thine endless wisdom, boundless power,  
And awful purity!
- 4 Oh, how I fear Thee, living God,  
With deepest, tenderest fears,  
And worship Thee with trembling hope  
And penitential tears.
- 5 Yet I may love Thee too, O Lord,  
Almighty as Thou art;  
For Thou hast stooped to ask of me  
The love of my poor heart.
- 6 No earthly father loves like Thee,  
No mother half so mild  
Bears and forbears as Thou hast done  
With me Thy sinful child.
- 7 Only to sit and think of God,  
O what a joy it is!  
To think the Thought, to breathe the Name,  
Earth has no higher bliss.
- 8 Father of Jesus, love's reward,  
What rapture will it be  
Prostrate before Thy throne to lie,  
And gaze and gaze on Thee!



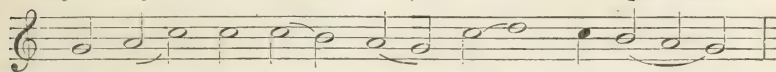
20

## HYMN FOR SUNDAYS, AT VESPERS.

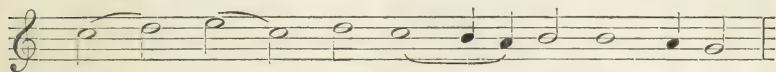
21

*May be sung to Nos. 17, 18, and 22.*

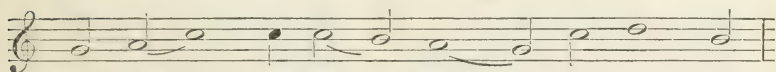
Vesper. Ratisbon.



Lu - cis Cre - á - - tor . . óp - - ti - me, . . .  
O blest Cre - a - - tor . . of . . the light! . . .



Lu - - cem . . di - é - - - rum pró - fe - rens,  
Who . . dost . . the dawn . . . from dark - ness bring;



Pri - mór - - di - is . . lu - - cis no - væ.  
And fra - - ming na - - ture's . . depth and height,



Mun - di . . pa - rans . . o - rí - gi-nem. A - - men.  
Didst with the new - - born light be-gin

Qui mane junctum vèsperei  
Diem vocári præcepis:  
Illábitur tetrum chaos,  
Audi preces cum flétibus.

Ne mens graváta crimine,  
Vitæ sit exul múnere,  
Dum nil perénne cógitat,  
Seseque culpis illigat.

Cœléste pulset óstium:  
Vitæ tollat præmium:  
Vitémus omne nóxium:  
Purgémus omne péssimum.

Præsta, Pater piíssime,  
Patrique compar Únice,  
Cum Spírítu Paráclito,  
Regnans per omne sæculum.  
Amen.

Ÿ. Dirigátur, Dómine,  
orátio mea.

R. Sicut incénsum in  
conspéctu tuo.

2 Who gently blending eve with morn,  
And morn with eve, didst call them day;  
Thick flows the flood of darkness down;  
Oh, hear us as we weep and pray!

3 Keep Thou our souls from schemes of crime;  
Nor guilt remorseful let them know;  
Nor, thinking but on things of time,  
Into eternal darkness go.

4 Teach us to knock at heaven's high door;  
Teach us the prize of life to win;  
Teach us all evil to abhor,  
And purify ourselves within.

5 Father of mercies! hear our cry;  
Hear us, O sole-begotten Son!  
Who, with the Holy Ghost most high,  
Reignest while endless ages run.  
Amen.

Ÿ. Let my prayer, O Lord, be directed.

R. As incense in Thy sight.

## HYMNS ON THE WORD OF GOD INCARNATE.

*"And in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord."*

22

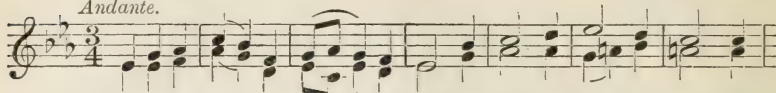
## THE WORD OF GOD.

John i. 1: "In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God."

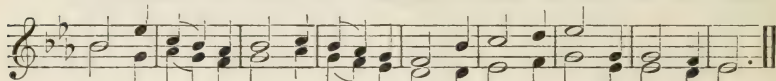
*May be sung to Nos. 20 and 21.*

Ancient Melody.

*Andante.*



O Thou the Fa - ther's in - - age blest! Who call - est forth the mor - ning



ray; O Thou e - ter - nal Light of Light! and un - ex - haus - tive fount of day.

2 Free Sun!—upon our souls arise,  
Shining in beauty evermore;  
And through each sense the quickening  
Of Thy eternal Spirit pour. [beam]

4 Grant us the grace for love of Thee  
To scorn all vanities below;  
Faith to detect all falsity;  
And knowledge Thee alone to know.

3 Upon our fainting souls distil  
The grace of Thy celestial dew;  
Let no fresh snare to sin beguile;  
No former sin revive anew.

5 Confirm us in each good resolve;  
The tempter's envious rage subdue;  
Turn each misfortune to our good;  
Direct us right in all we do.

6 Fast breaks the dawn:—unto our help  
Come, Father Blest! come, Son Most High!  
Shine in our souls, and be to them  
The dawn of immortality!

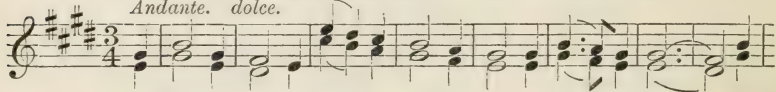
*"Who was Conceived by the Holy Ghost."*

23

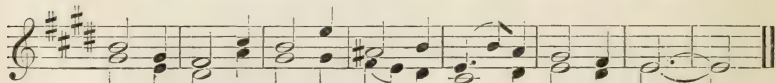
## THE INCARNATION OF THE WORD OF GOD.

John i. 14: "And the Word was made flesh and dwelt among us."

*Andante. dolce.*



Lo! the Great Ma-ker of the world, Lord of e - ter - nal years, . . . To



save His crea-tures, veil'd be - neath A crea-ture's form ap - pears. . . .

2 A spotless Maiden's virgin breast  
With heavenly grace He fills;  
In her pure womb He is conceived,  
And there in secret dwells.

4 And Mary bears the Babe foretold  
By an Archangel's voice;  
Whose presence made the Baptist leap,  
And in the womb rejoice.

3 That bosom, chastity's sweet home,  
Becomes, O blest reward!  
The shrine of heaven's immortal King,  
The temple of the Lord.

5 A manger scantily strewn with hay  
Will be th' Eternal's bed;  
And He who feeds each little bird  
Himself with milk be fed.

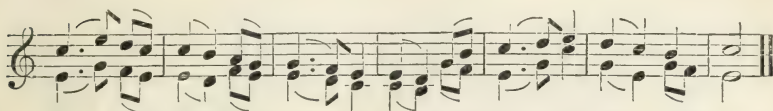
6 Praise to the Father! praise to Him,  
The Virgin's holy Son!  
Praise to the Spirit Paraclete  
While endless ages run.

## 24 HYMN OF PRAISE AND THANKS FOR THE UNSPEAKABLE BENEFIT OF THE INCARNATION OF THE SON OF GOD.

Isa. xii. 2: "Behold, God is my Saviour," 6: "Rejoice and praise, O thou habitation of Sion: for great is He that is in the midst of thee, the Holy One of Israel."



Praise to the Holiest in the height, And in the depth be praise: In



all His words most won - der - ful, Most sure in all His ways!

- 2 O loving wisdom of our God!  
When all was sin and shame,  
A second Adam to the fight  
And to the rescue came.
- 3 O wisest love! that flesh and blood,  
Which did in Adam fail,  
Should strive afresh against the foe,  
Should strive, and should prevail;
- 4 And that a higher gift than grace  
Should flesh and blood refine,  
God's Presence and His very Self,  
And Essence all-divine.
- 5 O generous love! that He who smote  
In man for man the foe,  
The double agony in man  
For man should undergo;
- 6 And in the garden secretly,  
And on the Cross on high,  
Should teach His brethren, and inspire  
To suffer and to die.
- 7 Praise to the Holiest in the height,  
And in the depth be praise;  
In all His words most wonderful,  
Most sure in all His ways!

## ADVENT.

Advent is that period of the year during which we are to prepare for the celebration of the feast of Christmas, the anniversary of the birth of Jesus Christ.

It is composed of four weeks, in commemoration of the four thousand years which elapsed before the coming of our Lord.

The Mystery of the Coming or Advent of Jesus is at once simple and threefold. It is simple, because it is the same Son of God that is coming; it is threefold, because He comes at three different times, and in three different ways.

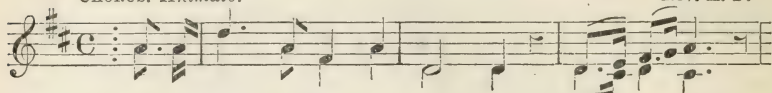
"In the first coming," says St. Bernard, "He comes in the flesh and in weakness; in the second He comes in spirit and in power; in the third He comes in glory and in majesty; and the second coming is the means whereby we pass from the first to the third."

# 25 THE FIRST WARNING OF ADVENT: CHRIST IS NIGH! LET US GIVE UP SIN, AND PRACTISE VIRTUE.

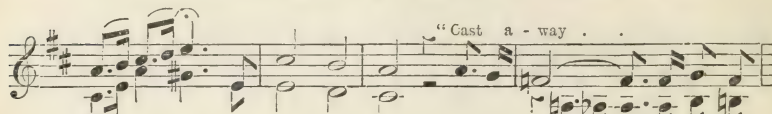
Rom. xiii. 12: The night is passed, and the day is at hand: "Let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and put on the armour of light."

CHORUS. *Animato.*

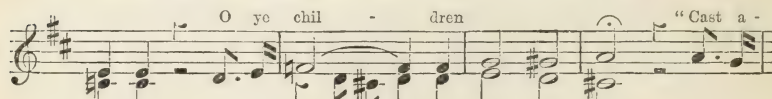
Rev. A. P.



Hark! an aw - ful voice is sound - ing; "Christ is nigh!"



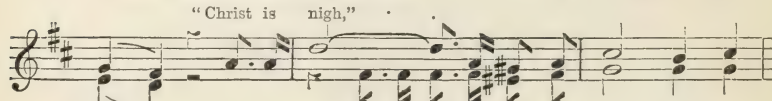
"Christ is nigh," it seems to say; "Cast a-way the dreams of



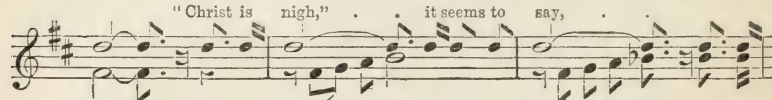
dark-ness, O ye chil - dren of the day,"



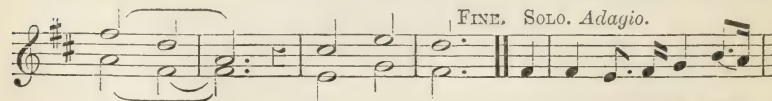
"Cast a-way the dreams of dark-ness, O ye chil - dren of the



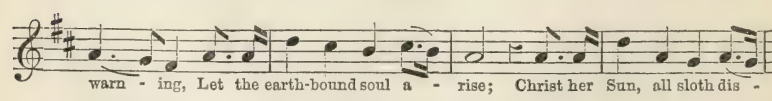
day, "Christ is nigh," it seems to say, "Christ is



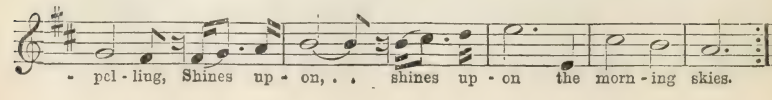
nigh," "Christ is nigh," it seems to say, "Christ is



nigh," "Christ is nigh!" Start-led at the so - lemn



warn - ing, Let the earth-bound soul a - rise; Christ her Sun, all sloth dis -



- pcl - ling, Shines up - on, . . . shines up - on the morn - ing skies.



2 Lo, the Lamb so long expected,  
Comes with pardon down from heaven;  
Let us haste with tears of sorrow,  
One and all to be forgiven.  
*Chorus.*—Hark, an awful, &c.

3 So when next He comes with glory,  
Wrapping all the earth in fear,  
May He then, as our Defender,  
On the clouds of heaven appear.  
*Chorus.*—Hark, an awful, &c.

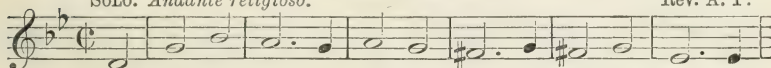
4 Honour, glory, virtue, merit,  
To the Father and the Son,  
With the Everlasting Spirit,  
While eternal ages run.  
*Chorus.*—Hark, an awful, &c.

## 26 THE SECOND WARNING OF ADVENT: CHRIST IS NIGH! LET US RISE FROM THE SLEEP OF SIN, AND DO PENANCE.

Rom. xiii. 11: "Know that it is now the hour to rise from sleep."  
Luke iii. 4: "A voice of one crying in the wilderness: Prepare ye the way of the Lord,  
make straight His paths."

*SOLO. Andante religioso.*

*Rev. A. P.*



## THE SIGHS OF THE CHURCH FOR THE COMING OF CHRIST.

27 THE THIRD WARNING OF ADVENT: CHRIST IS NIGH!  
LET US DESIRE HIS COMING.

Isa. xlv. 8: "Drop down dew, ye heavens, from above, and let the clouds rain the just;  
let the earth be opened, and bud forth a Saviour."

CHORUS.

FINE.

Ro - rá - te, cœ - li, dé - su - per, et nu - bes plu - ant Jus - tum.

TENOR SOLO.

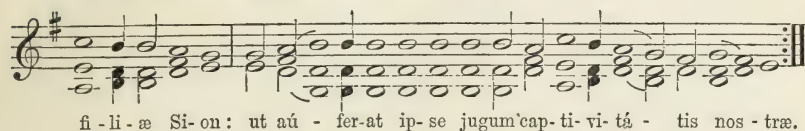
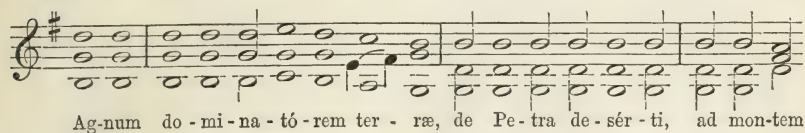
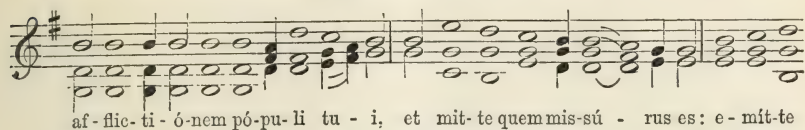
Ne i - ras - cá - ris, Dó - mi - ne, et ne ul - tra memi - ne - ris i - ni - qui - tá - tis:  
ec - ce cí - vi - tas Sanc - ti fac - ta est de - sér - ta: Si - on de - sér - ta fac - ta est:  
Je - rú - sa - lem de - so - lá - ta est: do - mus sanc - ti - fi - cá - ti - o - nis tu - æ  
et gló - ri - æ tu - æ, u - bi lau - da - vé - runt te pa - tres nos - tri.

DUET.

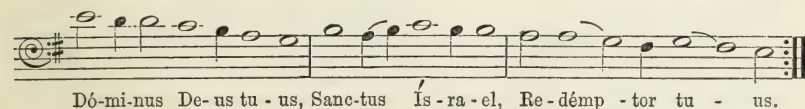
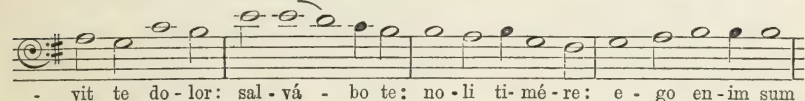
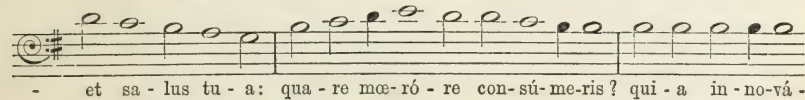
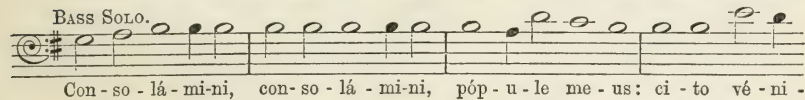
Pec - cá - vi - mus, et fac - ti su - mus tan - quam im - mún - di - nos: et ce - cí - di - mus  
qua - si fó - li - um u - ni - vér - si, et i - ni - qui - tá - tes nos - træ qua - si ven - tus  
abs - tu - lérunt nos: abs - con - dis - ti fá - ci - em tu - am a no - bis et al - li - sis - ti nos

TRIO.

in ma - nu i - ni - qui - tá - tis nos - træ. Vi - de, Dó - mi - ne,



## BASS SOLO.

*Translation.*

Drop down dew, ye heavens, from above,  
and let the clouds rain down the Just  
One.

Be not very angry, O Lord, and remember  
no longer our iniquity: behold, Thy holy  
city is become deserted: Sion is become a  
desert: Jerusalem is desolate: the house  
of Thy sanctification and of Thy glory,  
where our fathers praised Thee.

We have sinned, and are become as  
unclean: and we have all fallen as a leaf,  
and our iniquities like the wind have carried  
us away: Thou hast hidden Thy face from

us, and hast crushed us in the hand of  
our iniquity.

Behold, O Lord, the affliction of Thy  
people, and send forth Him Who is to come:  
send forth the Lamb, the ruler of the earth,  
from Petra of the desert, to the mount of  
the daughter of Sion: that He may take  
away the yoke of our captivity.

Be comforted, be comforted, My people:  
thy salvation cometh quickly: why with  
grief art thou consumed? for sorrow hath  
stricken thee: I will save thee, fear not:  
for I am the Lord thy God, the Holy One  
of Israel, thy Redeemer.

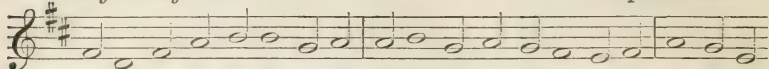
## 28

## HYMN FOR ADVENT, AT VESPERS.

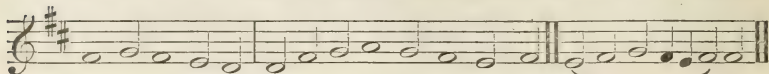
## 29

*May be sung to No. 22.*

Vesper. Ratisbon.



Cre-á - tor al - me sí - de - rum Æ - tér - na lux cre - dén - ti - um, Je - su, Re -  
 Cre - a - tor of the star - ry frame; E - ter - nal Light of all who live; Je - su, Re -



- démp - tor om - ni - um, In - tén - de vo - tis súp - pli - cum. A - - - men.  
 - deem - er of man - kind, An ear to Thy poor suppliants give.

Qui dæmonis ne frauðibus  
 Períret orbis, ímpetu  
 Amoris actus, lánguidi,  
 Mundi medéla factus es.

Commúne qui mundi nefas,  
 Ut expiáres, ad crucem,  
 E Vírginis sacrário,  
 Intácta prodis Víctima.

Cujus potéstas glóriæ,  
 Nomenque cum primum sonat;  
 Et coélites et inferi,  
 Treménte curvántur genu.

Te deprecámur últimæ,  
 Magnum diéi júdiceem:  
 Armis supérnæ grátiaæ,  
 Defénde nos ab hóstibus.

Virtus, honor, laus, glória,  
 Deo Patri cum Filio,  
 Sancto simul Paráclito,  
 In sæculórum sæcula.

Amen.

Ÿ. Roráte cæli désuper, et, nubes  
 pluant justum.

R̃. Aperiátur terra, et gérmínet  
 Salvatórem.

2 When man was sunk in sin and death,  
 Lost in the depth of Satan's snare,  
 Love brought Thee down to cure our ills,  
 By taking of those ills a share.

3 Thou for the sake of guilty men,  
 Causing Thine own pure blood to flow,  
 Didst issue from Thy Virgin-shrine,  
 And to the Cross a Victim go.

4 So great the glory of Thy might,  
 If we but chance Thy name to sound,  
 At once all Heaven and Hell unite  
 In bending low with awe profound.

5 Great Judge of all, in that last day,  
 When friends shall fail and foes combine,  
 Be present then with us, we pray,  
 To guard us with Thy arm divine.

6 To God the Father and the Son  
 All praise and power and glory be,  
 With Thee, O holy Comforter,  
 Henceforth through all eternity.

Ÿ. Drop down dew, ye heavens, from above, and  
 let the clouds rain down the Just One!

R̃. Let the earth open and bud forth the  
 Saviour!

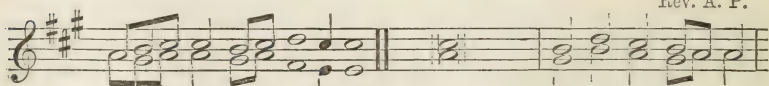
## 30

## "THE GREAT ANTIPHONS."

Which may be used as Acts of Desire before Christmas.

*The following great Antiphons are said before and after the Magnificat, from the 17th to the 23rd of December, inclusive. If the Vespers are of a double, the great Antiphon is said after the prayer of the feast for the commemoration of Advent.*

Rev. A. P.

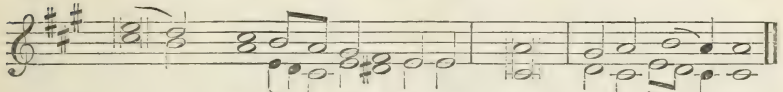


Dec. 17th. O . . . Sa - pi - én - ti - a,	quæx ore Altissi-	mi pro - dí - is - ti,
18th. O . . . A - do - ná - i,	et	dux domus Ís-ra-el,
19th. O . . . ra - díx Jes - se,	qui stas in sig-	num po - pu - ló - rum;
20th. O . . . cla - vis Da - vid,	et scept-	rum do - mus Is-ra-el:
21st. O . . . ó - ri - ens	splendor	lu - cis æ - tér - næ,
22nd. O . . . rex - gén - ti - um	et deside-	rá - tus e - á - rum,
23rd. O . . . Em - má - nu - el,	rex	et légi - fer nos - ter,





17th. attingens a fine usque	ad	fi - nem,	fórtiter suavitérque	
18th. qui Móysi in igne		is - ti,	dis - pó-	nens óm-ni- a;
flammæ rubi apparu-			et ei in Sina legem	de- dis- — ti:
19th. super quem continé-				
bunt reges os,	su - um,	quem gentes depre-	ca- bân- — tur:	
20th. qui áperis et nemo	clau - dit;	claudis et ne-	mo- á- — perit;	
21st. et . . .	sol . . .	jus - - -	— tí- — tiæ:	
22nd. lapisque angu -	lâ - ris	qui facis utra-	que u- — num:	
23rd. expectatio . . .	Gén- tium,	et Salvátor . . .	e- á- — rum	



17th. ve - - ni, ad	dó-cendum nos	vi -	am pru-dén - ti - æ.
18th. ve - - ni, ad	re-di-méndum nos	in bráchi-	o ex - tén - to.
19th. ve - - ni ad	li-be-rán-dum nos:	jam no-	li tar - dá - re.
20th. veni, et educ			
vinctum de do - mo cár-ce-ris,	sedéntem		
	in téne-		
	bris, et	um-bra mor - tis.	
21st. ve - - ni, et - il - lú - mi - na	sedéntes		
	in téne-		
	bris et	um-bra mor - tis.	
22nd. ve - - ni, et sal - va hó - minem,	quem deli-	mo for-má - sti.	
23rd. ve - - ni ad sal-ván-dum nos,	Dómine	De-us nos - ter.	

### Translation.

O Wisdom that comest out of the mouth of the Most High, that reachest from one end to another, and dost mightily and sweetly order all things: come to teach us the way of prudence!

O Adonai, and ruler of the house of Israel, Who didst appear unto Moses in the burning bush, and gavest him the law in Sinai: come to redeem us with an outstretched arm!

O Root of Jesse, which standest for an ensign of the people, at Whom the kings shall shut their mouths, unto Whom the Gentiles shall seek: come to deliver us, make no tarrying.

O Key of David, and Sceptre of the house of Israel; That openeth and no

man shutteth; and shutteth and no man openeth: come to bring out the prisoner from the prison, and them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death.

O Dayspring, Brightness of the everlasting light, Sun of Righteousness, come to give light to them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of death!

O King of the Gentiles, yea, and Desire thereof, O Corner-stone, that makest of two one: come to save man, whom Thou hast made of the dust of the earth!

O Emmanuel, our King and our Law-giver, Longing of the Gentiles: yea, and salvation thereof: come to save us, O Lord, our God!

### THE PRAYER.

AUREM tuam, quaesumus Dómine, precibus nostris accomoda, et mentis nostræ ténebras grátia tuæ visitatiónis illústra. Qui vivis.

O Lord, we beseech Thee, mercifully incline Thine ears unto our prayers, and lighten the darkness of our minds by the grace of Thy heavenly visitation, Who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God without end. Amen.

## 31 FIRST HYMN ON THE LIFE AND IMITATION OF OUR LORD.

1 *The Word of God decrees to become a man and chooses a mother.*  
*Allegretto.*

Rev. A. P.

Je - sus! Thou didst a mo - ther choose, Whose seed the ser - pent's  
 head should bruise, Seed of a Vir - gin womb; . .  
 Oh, crush that ser - pent's head in me, Bruise him, good Lord! that  
 I may be Thine at the . . day of doom.

2 *He leaves His Father's Throne.*

Jesus! Who from Thy throne didst come,  
 And man's most vile estate assume,  
 Our fallen race to lift;  
 Oh, grant that such transcending love,  
 To me through Thine own grace may prove  
 No ineffectual gift.

3 *His Incarnation.*

Jesus! Whom Mary once conceived  
 Through grace, her backward fears relieved  
 By angel's salutation.  
 May I, within a chastened heart,  
 Conceive Thee, Living Word Who art  
 My God and my salvation.

4 *Visitation to St. Elizabeth.*

Jesus! Whom Thy sweet Mother bore  
 To Saint Elizabeth of yore,  
 On Jewry's mountain lea;  
 Oh, may'st Thou oft, in ways concealed,  
 To heart but not to eye revealed,  
 Vouchsafe to visit me.

5 *His Birth.*

Jesus! kind visitant of earth,  
 Of sinless and of painless birth,  
 Thy Mother's only-born;  
 May love with undiverted flame  
 Ascend, and for Thy glorious Name  
 All other nuptials scorn.

## CHRISTMAS, OR THE BIRTH OF CHRIST.

## "Born of the Virgin Mary."

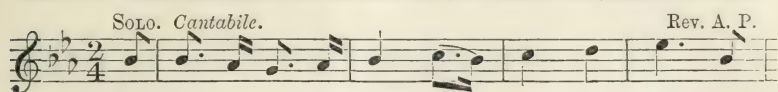
We apply the name of Christmastide to the forty days which begin with the Nativity of our Lord, December 25th, and end with the Purification of the Blessed Virgin, February 2nd. Christmas unfolds to us two great mysteries:—an Infant-God; and a Virgin-Mother. Hence the characteristic of Christmas is two-fold: It is *Joy*, which the whole Church feels at the coming of the Divine Word in the flesh; and it is *Admiration* of that glorious Virgin who was made the *Mother of God*.

## CHRISTMAS CAROLS.

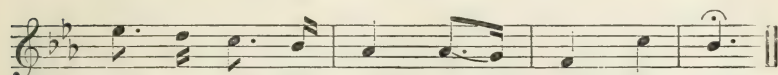
It has been a very ancient Catholic custom to sing Carols on the Eve of Christmas, and during Christmastide. The following are intended to help the keeping up of this holy custom.

# 32 FIRST CAROL : THE DESCRIPTION OF THE FIRST CHRISTMAS NIGHT.

Gal. iv. 4: "When the fulness of the time was come, God sent His Son, made of a woman."



The snow lay on the ground, The stars shone bright, When



Christ our Lord was born On Christ - mas night.



Ve - ni - te, a - do - re - mus Do - mi - num, Ve -



- ni - te, a - do - re - mus Do - mi - num, Ve -



- ni - te, a - do - re - mus Do - mi - num.

2 'Twas Mary, daughter pure  
Of holy Anne,  
That brought into this world  
Our God-made Man.  
*Chorus.*—Venite, adoremus, &c.

3 She laid Him in a stall  
At Bethlehem,  
The ass and oxen shared  
The roof with them.  
*Chorus.*—Venite, adoremus, &c.

4 Saint Joseph too was by  
To tend the Child,  
To guard Him, and protect  
His Mother mild.  
*Chorus.*—Venite, adoremus, &c.

5 The angels hovered round  
And sang this song,  
Venite adore-  
mus Dominum.  
*Chorus.*—Venite, adoremus, &c

6 And thus, that manger poor  
Became a throne:  
For, He whom Mary bore,  
Was God the Son.  
*Chorus.*—Venite, adoremus, &c.

7 O come then, let us join  
The heavenly host,  
To praise the Father, Son,  
And Holy Ghost.  
*Chorus.*—Venite, adoremus, &c.

# 33 SECOND CAROL : HOW AND WHY OUR SAVIOUR WAS BORN A CHILD.

Heb. x. 5: "When He cometh into the world, He saith: Sacrifice and oblation Thou wouldst not, but a body Thou hast fitted to Me. . . . Behold, I come to do Thy will, O God."

*Allegro.* English Air.

Once in Da - vid's ro - yal Ci - ty Stood a  
 lone - ly cat - tle - shed, Where a Mai - den laid her  
 Ba - by, With a man - ger for His bed. Ma - ry  
 was that Mo - ther mild, Je - sus Christ her on - ly Child.

2 He came down to earth from Heaven,  
 Who is God and Lord of all,  
 And His shelter was a stable,  
 And His cradle was a stall.  
 With the poor, and mean and lowly  
 Lived, on earth, our Saviour holy.

3 And through all His wondrous child-  
 He would honour and obey, [hood  
 Love and watch the lowly Maiden,  
 In whose gentle arms He lay.  
 Christian children all must be,  
 Mild, obedient, good as He.

4 For He is our childhood's pattern,  
 Day by day like us He grew;  
 He was little, weak and helpless,  
 Tears and smiles like us He knew.  
 And He feeleth for our sadness,  
 And He shareth in our gladness.

5 And our eyes at last shall see Him,  
 Through His own redeeming love;  
 For that Child, so dear and gentle,  
 Is our Lord in Heaven above.  
 And He leads His children on,  
 To the home where He is gone.

6 Not in that poor lonely stable,  
 With the oxen standing by,  
 We shall see Him; but in Heaven,  
 Set at God's right hand on high.  
 When like stars His children crowned  
 All in white shall wait around



# 34 THIRD CAROL: AN EARNEST WELCOME TO CHRIST AT HIS BIRTH.

Is. xxv. 9: "Lo, this is our God, we have waited for Him, and He will save us."

*Allegro.* Rev. A. P.



Hail! ho - ly Babe of Beth - le - hem, All hail to



Thee, all hail to Thee! . . . Right joy - - ous-

*ritard.* . . . .



- ly . . . our hearts ex - claim, . . . O Je - su

*a tempo.*



mi! . . . . Right joy - - ous - ly our hearts ex -

*Adagio. rall.* . . . . .



- claim, O Je - su mi! O Je - su mi!

2 My God, what brought Thee from  
A man to be? [above  
What other than a burning love!  
O Jesu mi!

3 The souls of men to Thee so dear,  
Thus lovingly  
To save them all, Thou camest here,  
O Jesu mi!

4 The cold, the straw, the stable poor  
Were naught to Thee:  
For us what didst Thou not endure,  
O Jesu mi!

5 Above, the choir of angels sing  
With heavenly glee;  
On earth the shepherds and the King,  
O Jesu mi!

6 A Child to us is born this day,  
O happy we!  
And ours be now Thy praise to say,  
O Jesu mi!

7 With faith then let us cry aloud  
On bended knee,  
Thrice blessed Babe! Thou art our  
O Jesu mi! [God,

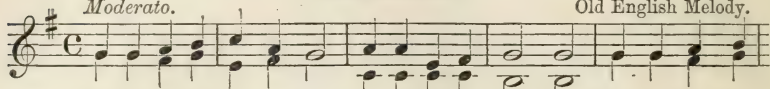
8 But love with love we must repay,  
So tenderly;  
With Mary, Joseph, let us pray,  
O Jesu mi!

# 35 FOURTH CAROL: OUR LADY, BEING A MOTHER, YET HAS REMAINED A VIRGIN.

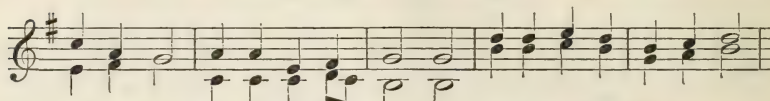
Is. vii. 14: "Behold, a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a Son, and His name shall be called Emmanuel."

*Moderato.*

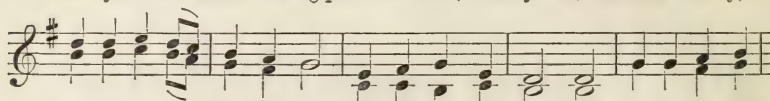
Old English Melody.



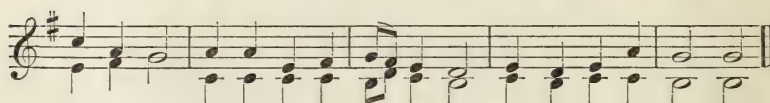
Roy-al day that chasest gloom, Day by gladness speed-ed; Thou beheld'st from



Ma-ry's womb How the King pro-ceed-ed; Ve-ry God, who made the sky,



Set the sun and stars on high, Heav'n and earth sus-tain-ing; Ve-ry Man, who



free-ly bare Toil and sor-row, woe and care, Man's sal-va-tion gain-ing.

2 As the sunbeam through the glass  
Passeth, but not staineth;  
Thus the Virgin as she was,  
Virgin still remaineth;  
Blessed Mother! in whose womb  
Lay the Light that expels gloom;  
God to earth descending;  
Blessed Maid! whose spotless breast  
Gives the King of Glory rest,  
Nurture, warmth, and tending.

3 Christ, Who made us out of dust,  
Breath and spirit giving;  
Christ, from Whose dear steps we must  
Pattern take of living;  
Christ, Who camest us to save  
From the curse and from the grave,  
Healing, lightening, cheering:  
Christ, Who once wast made as we,  
Grant that we may be like Thee  
In Thy next appearing.

## CHRISTMAS HYMNS.

### 36

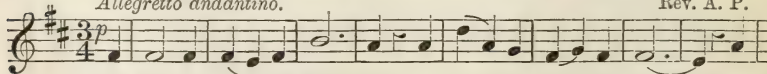
### THE BIRTH OF CHRIST.

How beautiful and glorious! How fruitful and blessed that solemn midnight hour, in which Christ was born.

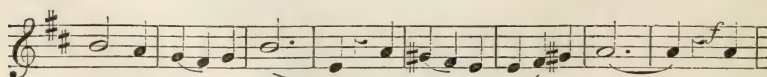
Wisd. xviii. 14: "While all things were in quiet silence, and the night was in the midst of her course, the Almighty Word leaped down from heaven, from Thy Royal Throne."

*Allegretto andantino.*

Rev. A. P.



At hour of si-lent mid-night, O mys-te-ry of love, .. Earth's



longed and sighed for Sa-viour De-scend-ed from a-bove. . . A -

- wake, a - wake, Cre - a - tion! - A - rise, for Light is come; ... Lo!

earth is changed to Hea - ven, For earth is Je - sus' home, ... Lo!

earth is changed to Hea - ven, For earth is Je - sus' home. ...

CHORUS. *ad lib.*

Glo - ry to God on high! . . Praise to our new - born

King! . . Peace un - to men on earth, . . Sweet

In - fant Je - sus, bring, . . Peace un - to men on

earth, . . Sweet In - fant Je - sus, bring! . .

- 2 Amid the star-lit heavens  
 There shines a glorious light,  
 And hosts of gleaming angels  
 Illume the lonely night;  
 They leave their thrones of glory  
 To seek their new-born King,  
 And, ranged in countless armies,  
 Glad hymns of triumph sing.  
*Chorus.*—Glory to God, &c.
- 3 The praises of the angels  
 Were wafted from above,  
 And shepherds left their night watch  
 To seek the God of Love;  
 They longed to gaze on Jesus,  
 To see the new-born Child—  
 They found the God of Heaven  
 An Infant meek and mild.  
*Chorus.*—Glory to God, &c.

- 4 And there the Mother kneeling,  
 Bends fondly o'er her Son,  
 Watching with blest St. Joseph,  
 Her cherished Little One.  
 See Jesus in the manger,  
 How still and meek He lies;  
 Now smiles play on His features,  
 Now tears are in His eyes.  
*Chorus.*—Glory to God, &c.
- 5 Christians redeemed, oh hasten  
 To Bethlehem's sacred shrine,  
 And gather around Jesus,  
 To kiss His feet divine.  
 Oh, bless our new-born Saviour,  
 Our Infant God adore;  
 Till love shall sweetly lead us  
 Home to the eternal shore.  
*Chorus.*—Glory to God, &c.

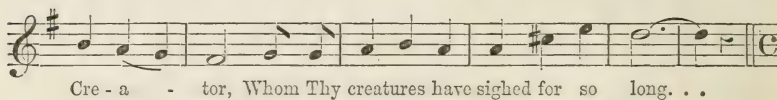
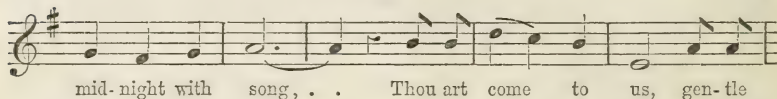
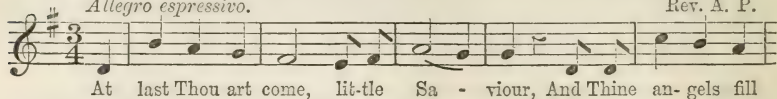
# 37 THE BIRTH OF CHRIST BRINGS TO ALL MEN TIDINGS OF GREAT JOY.

Christ is born! O! the sweet joy for a faithful soul to welcome the Infant God in His  
Mother's arms!

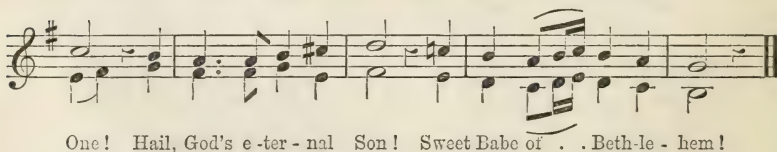
Luke ii.: "Behold I bring you good tidings of great joy that shall be to all the people: for this  
day is born to you a Saviour, who is Christ the Lord, in the city of David."

*Allegro espressivo.*

Rev. A. P.



CHORUS.



2 Thou art come to Thy beautiful Mother;  
She hath looked on Thy marvellous  
face;

Thou art come to us, Maker of Mary,  
And she was Thy channel of grace.  
All hail, eternal Child, &c.

3 Thou hast brought with Thee plentiful  
pardon,

And our souls overflow with delight;  
Our hearts are half broken, dear Jesus,  
With the joy of this wonderful night.  
All hail, eternal Child, &c.

4 Thou wilt stay with us, Master and Maker,  
Thou wilt stay with us now evermore:

We will play with Thee, beautiful Brother,  
On eternity's jubilant shore.

All hail, eternal Child, &c.



## 38

## THE ANGELIC CHORUS.

Christ is born!—Let us worship and glorify God.

Luke ii.: "And suddenly there was a multitude of the heavenly army, praising God, and saying: 'Glory to God in the Highest; and on earth peace to men and good will.'"

SOLO. *Allegro.*

FIRST TUNE.

Bright an-gels we have heard on high, Most sweetly singing o'er our plains, And  
still the mountains in re-ply Are e-cho-ing their joy-ous strains.

CHORUS.

Glo - - - - - ri-a in ex-cel-sis De-o,  
glo - - - - - ri-a in excelsis De - o.

*Allegro. SOLO.*

SECOND TUNE.

Bright an-gels we have heard on high, Most sweet-ly sing-ing o'er our plains, And  
still the mountains in re-ply Are e-cho-ing their joy-ous strains.

CHORUS.

Glo-ri-a in ex-cel-sis, glo-ri-a in ex-cel-sis,  
glo-ri-a, glo-ri-a in ex-cel-sis De-o.

2 Say, shepherds, why this Jubilee?  
Why thus your rapturous strain prolong?  
What may the gladsome tidings be  
Which have inspired your heavenly song;  
*Chorus.—Gloria, &c.*

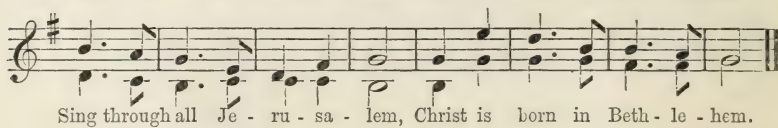
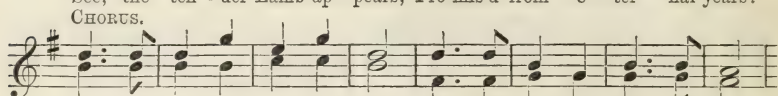
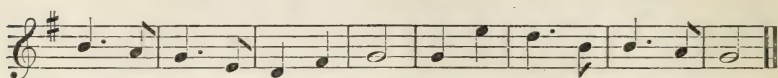
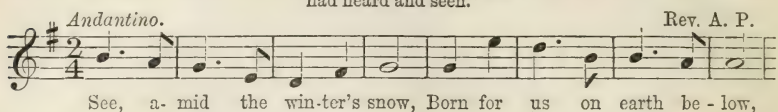
3 Ah! come to Bethlehem and see  
The Babe Whose birth the angels sing;  
Come and adore on bended knee,  
The Infant Christ, the new-born King.  
*Chorus.—Gloria, &c.*

4 See Jesus in a manger laid,  
'Tis He Whom choirs of angels praise;  
Mary and Joseph, lend your aid,  
Our hearts in love to Jesus raise.  
*Chorus.—Gloria, &c.*

## 39

## THE SHEPHERDS' CHORUS.

Christ is born!—Let us praise in gladness and thanksgiving.  
 Luke ii.: "And the shepherds returned, glorifying and praising God for all the things they  
 had heard and seen."



2 Lo, within a manger lies  
 He Who built the starry skies;  
 He, Who throned in height sublime  
 Sits amid the Cherubim!  
*Chorus.*—Hail, &c.

3 Say, ye holy shepherds, say,  
 What your joyful news to-day;  
 Wherefore have ye left your sheep  
 On the lonely mountain steep?  
*Chorus.*—Hail, &c.

4 "As we watched at dead of night,  
 Lo, we saw a wondrous light;  
 Angels singing peace on earth,  
 Told us of the Saviour's birth."  
*Chorus.*—Hail, &c.

5 Sacred Infant all divine,  
 What a tender love was Thine;  
 Thus to come from highest bliss,  
 Down to such a world as this.  
*Chorus.*—Hail, &c.

6 Teach, O teach us, holy Child,  
 By Thy face so meek and mild,  
 Teach us to resemble Thee,  
 In Thy sweet humility!  
*Chorus.*—Hail, &c.

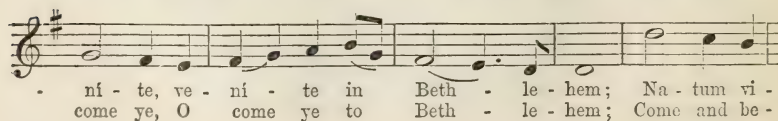
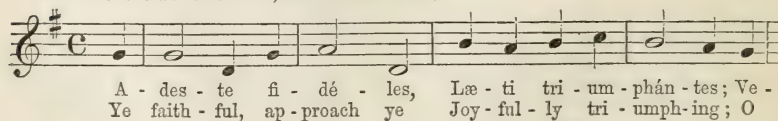
7 Virgin Mother, Mary blest,  
 By the joys that fill thy breast,  
 Pray for us that we may prove  
 Worthy of our Saviour's love.  
*Chorus.*—Hail, &c.

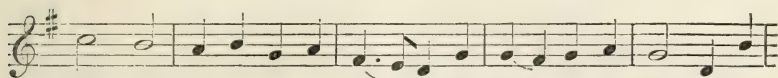
## 40

## THE CHORUS OF THE FAITHFUL.

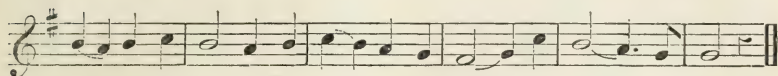
## 41

Christ is born! Let us rejoice and adore! Isa. ix. 6: "A Child is born to us and a Son is given  
 to us . . . and His name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, God the Mighty, the  
 Father of the world to come, the Prince of Peace."

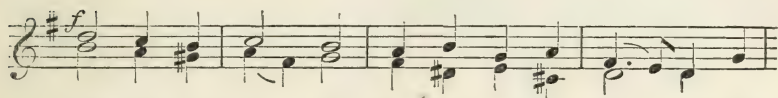




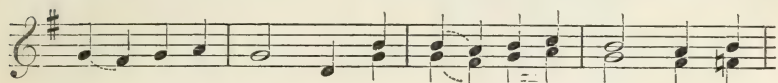
- dé - te Re - gem an - ge - ló - rum; Ve - ní - te a - do - ré - mus, Ve -  
- hold ye Born the King of An - gels; O come, let us wor - ship, O



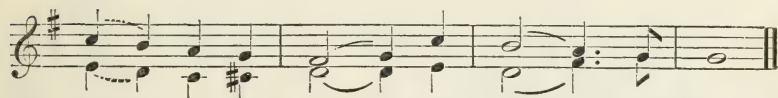
- ní - te a - do - ré - mus, Ve - ní - te a - do - ré - mus Do - mi - num.  
come, let us wor - ship, O come, let us wor - ship Christ the Lord.



Nà - tum vi - dé - te, Re - gem an - ge - ló - rum; Ve -  
Come and be - hold ye Born the King of An - gels: O



- ní - te a - do - ré - mus, Ve - ní - te a - do - ré - mus, Ve -  
come, let us wor - ship, O come let us wor - ship, O



- ní - te - a - do - ré - mus Do - mi - num.  
come, let us wor - ship Christ . . the Lord.

Deum de Deo,  
Lúmen de Lúmine,  
Gestant puellæ viscera:  
Deum vérum,  
Genitum non factum:  
Veníte adorémus, &c.

2 God of God eternal;  
Light from Light proceeding:  
Lo, He deigns in the Virgin's womb to lie;  
Very God, yea,  
Not made but begotten.  
O come, let us worship, &c.

Cantet nunc Io  
Chorus Angelórum;  
Cantet nunc aula coeléstium,  
Gloria in excelsis Deo:  
Veníte adorémus, &c.

3 All ye choirs of angels,  
Come, alleluia! sing,  
Sing, all ye citizens of heaven above,  
Glory to God in the highest heavens.  
O come, let us worship, &c.

Ergo qui nátus  
Die hodiérna,  
Jesu, Tibi sit glória:  
Patris æterni  
Verbum caro factum:  
Veníte adorémus, &c.

4 Yea, Lord, we greet Thee,  
Born this happy morning:  
O Jesus, now to Thee be glory given,  
Word of the Father,  
In our flesh appearing.  
O come, let us worship, &c.

## 41

## THE CHORUS OF THE FAITHFUL.

Christ is born! Let us rejoice and adore! Isa. ix. 6: "A Child is born to us and a Son is given to us . . . and His name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, God the Mighty, the Father of the world to come, the Prince of Peace."

Rev. A. P.

*Allegro.*

SECOND TUNE.

Ye faith - ful, ap - proach ye Joy - ful - ly tri - umph - ing; O

come ye, O come ye to Beth - le - hem; Come and be -

hold ye Born the King of An - gels: O come, let us

wor - ship, O come, let us wor - ship,

wor - ship, O come, let us wor - ship, O

come, let us wor - ship Christ the Lord!

2 God of God eternal;  
 Light from Light proceeding:  
 Lo, He deigns in the Virgin's womb to lie;  
 Very God, yea,  
 Not made but begotten.  
 O come, let us worship, &c.

3 All ye choirs of angels,  
 Come, alleluia! sing,  
 Sing, all ye citizens of heaven above,  
 Glory to God in the highest heavens,  
 O come, let us worship, &c.

4 Yea, Lord, we greet Thee,  
 Born this happy morning:  
 O Jesus, now to Thee be glory given,  
 Word of the Father,  
 In our flesh appearing.  
 O come let us worship, &c.



## 42

## HYMN FOR CHRISTMAS, AT VESPERS.

## 43

Vesper. Ratisbon.

Je - su, Re - dēmp - tor óm - ni - um, Quem lu - cis an -  
 Je - su, Re - deem - er of . . the world! Who ere the car -

- te o - ri - - gi - nem Pa - rem pa - tér - næ gló - ri - æ . .  
 - liest dawn . . . of light Wast . . from e - ter - nal a - ges born,

Pa - ter su - pré - mus é - di - dit : A - - men.  
 Im-mense in . . glo - ry . . as . . in might;

Tu lumen et splendor Patris,  
 Tu spes perennis ómnium,  
 Intēde quas fundunt preces  
 Tui per orbem sérvuli.

Meménto, rerum Córditor,  
 Nostri quod olim córporis,  
 Sacráta ab alvo Virginis  
 Nascēdo, formam sumpseris.

Testátur hoc præsens dies,  
 Currens per anni circulum,  
 Quod solus e sinu Patris  
 Mundi salus advénieris.

Hunc astra, tellus, aéquora,  
 Hunc omne, quod cælo subest,  
 Salútis Auctórem novæ  
 Novo salútat cántico.

Et nos, beáta quos sacri  
 Rigávit unda sánguinis,  
 Natális ob diem tui  
 Hymni tribútum sólvimus.

Jesu, tibi sit glória,  
 Qui natus es de Virgine,  
 Cum Patre, et almo Spíritu,  
 In sempitérna saécula.

Amen.

2 Immortal Hope of all mankind!  
 In Whom the Father's face we see,  
 Hear Thou the prayers Thy people pour  
 This day throughout the world to Thee.

3 Remember, O Creator Lord!  
 That in the Virgin's sacred womb  
 Thou wast conceived, and of her flesh  
 Didst our mortality assume.

4 This ever-blest recurring day  
 Its witness bears, that all alone  
 From Thy own Father's bosom forth,  
 To save the world, Thou camest down.

5 O Day! to which the seas and sky,  
 And earth and Heaven glad welcome sing;  
 O Day! which healed our misery,  
 And brought on earth salvation's King.

6 We too, O Lord, who have been cleansed  
 In Thy own fount of Blood divine,  
 Offer the tribute of sweet song  
 On this blest natal day of Thine.

7 O Jesu! born of Virgin bright,  
 Immortal glory be to Thee;  
 Praise to the Father infinite,  
 And Holy Ghost eternally.

Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Crastína die delébitur iniquitas  
 terrae.

R̃. Et regnávit super nos Salvátor  
 mundi.

Ÿ. To-morrow the iniquity of the earth shall  
 be blotted out.

R̃. And the Saviour of the world shall reign  
 over us.

## SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Notum fecit Dóminus. Allelúia.  
 R̃. Salutáre suum. Allelúia.

Ÿ. The Lord hath made known. Alleluia.  
 R̃. His salvation. Alleluia.

## HYMNS ON THE INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD OF OUR LORD.

## 44 THE GLORIOUS MATERNITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

O Jesus, "Blessed is the womb that bore Thee, and the paps that gave Thee suck."—Luke xi. 27.  
O Mary, "Blessed art thou amongst woman, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb."—Luke i. 42.

SOLO.

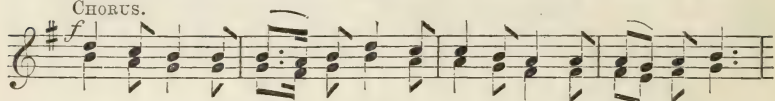
*Cantabile.*

Of- as Thee, my in- fant Sa- viour, In Thy Mo- ther's arms I view,



Straight a thou- sand thril- ling rap- tures O- ver- flow my heart a- new.

CHORUS.



Hap- py Babe! and hap- py Mo- ther! O how great your bliss must be!



Each en- fold- ed in . . the o- ther, Sip- ping pure fe- li- ci- ty!

- 2 As the sun from darkness springing  
Breathes a charm o'er nature's face;  
So the Child to Mary clinging,  
Decks her with diviner grace.

*Chorus.*—Happy Babe! &c.

- 3 As the limpid dew descending  
Lies impearled upon the rose;  
So their mutual beauty blending  
In transporting union glows.

*Chorus.*—Happy Babe! &c.

- 4 As when early spring advances,  
Flowers unnumbered throng the mead,  
Such the countless loving glances  
That in turn from each proceed.

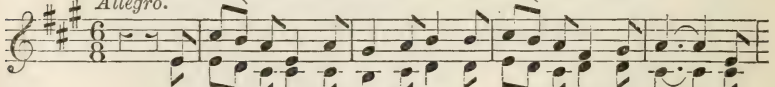
*Chorus.*—Happy Babe! &c.

- 5 Lovely Jesu! gentle Brother!  
How I wish a smile from Thee,  
Meant for Thy immortal Mother,  
Only might alight on me!

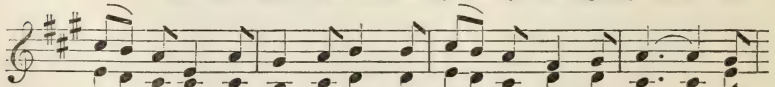
*Chorus.*—Happy Babe! &c.

## 45 CHRIST NEWLY BORN IS A MODEL OF OBEDIENCE AND HUMILITY.

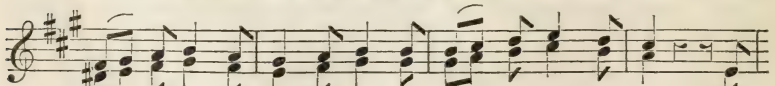
Matt. xi. 29: "Learn of Me, because I am meek and humble of heart."

*Allegro.*

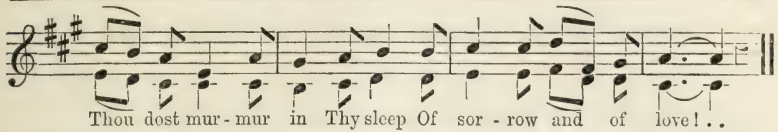
Dear Lit- tle One! how sweet Thou art, Thine eyes how bright they shine, So



bright they al- most seem to speak When Ma- ry's look meets Thine! How



faint and fee- ble is Thy cry, Like plaint of harm- less dove, When



2 When Mary bids Thee sleep, Thou  
Thou wakest when she calls; [sleep'st,  
Thou art content upon her lap,  
Or in the rugged stalls.  
Simplest of Babes! with what a grace  
Thou dost Thy Mother's will!  
Thine infant fashions well betray  
The Godhead's hidden skill.

3 When Joseph takes Thee in his arms,  
And smoothes Thy little cheek,  
Thou lookest up into his face  
So helpless and so meek.

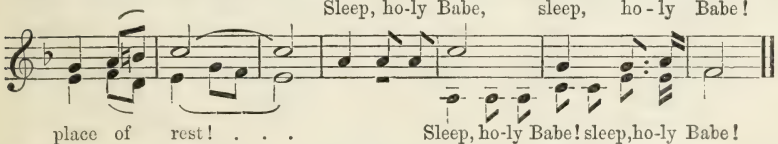
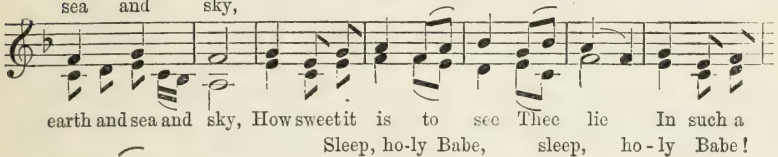
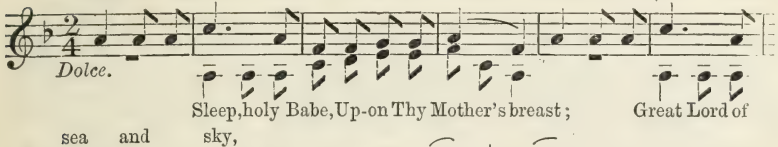
Yes! Thou art what Thou seem'st to be,  
A thing of smiles and tears;  
Yet Thou art God, and heaven and earth  
Adore Thee with their fears.

4 Yes! dearest Babe! those tiny hands,  
That play with Mary's hair,  
The weight of all the mighty worlds  
This very moment bear.  
Art Thou, weak Babe, my very God?  
O I must love Thee then!  
Love Thee, and learn to spread Thy love  
Among forgetful men.

## 46 CHRIST NEWLY BORN IS A MODEL OF MEEKNESS IN CARRYING ALL OUR HUMAN INFIRMITIES.

Isa. liii. 4: "Surely He hath borne our infirmities and carried our sorrows."

Sleep, ho - ly Babe, Up-on Thy Mother's breast; Great Lord of earth and



2 Sleep, holy Babe!  
Thine angels watch around;  
All bending low, with folded wings,  
Before th' Incarnate King of kings,  
In reverent awe profound.  
Sleep, holy Babe! Sleep, holy Babe!

3 Sleep, holy Babe!  
While I with Mary gaze  
In joy upon that face awhile,  
Upon the loving infant smile,  
Which there divinely plays,  
Sleep, holy Babe! Sleep, holy Babe!

4 Sleep, holy Babe!  
Ah, take Thy brief repose;  
Too quickly will Thy slumbers break,  
And Thou to lengthened pains awake,  
That death alone shall close.  
Sleep, holy Babe! Sleep, holy Babe!

5 Then must those hands,  
Which now so fair I see:  
Those little pearly feet of Thine,  
So soft, so delicately fine,  
Be pierced and rent for me?  
O cruel wounds! O cruel wounds!

6 Then must that brow  
Its thorny crown receive;  
That cheek, more lovely than the rose,  
Be drenched with blood, and marred with  
That I thereby may live? [blows,  
O cruel sin! O cruel sin!

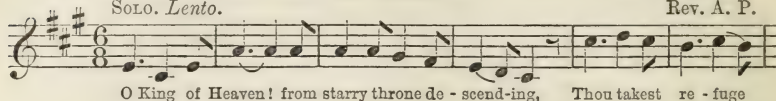
7 O Lady blest!  
Sweet Virgin, hear my cry!  
Forgive the wrong that I have done  
To thee, in causing thy dear Son  
Upon the Cross to die!  
O Lady blest! O Lady blest!

# 47 CHRIST NEWLY BORN IS A MODEL OF DETACHMENT IN POVERTY.

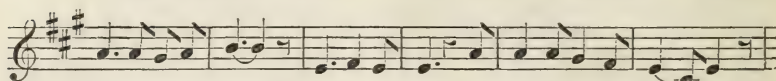
Luke ix. 58: "The foxes have holes, and the birds of the air nests, but the Son of Man hath not where to lay His head."  
"Christ," says St. Bernard, "was poor at His birth, poorer still in His life, extremely poor at His death."

SOLO. *Lento.*

Rev. A. P.

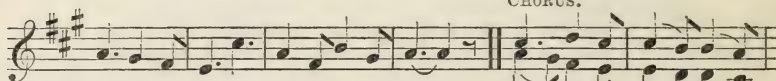


O King of Heaven! from starry throne de - scend-ing, Thou takest re - fuge

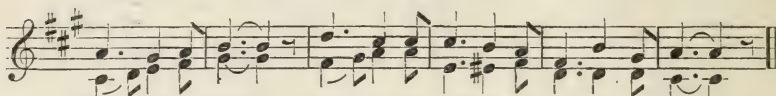


in that wretched cave; O God of bliss! I see Thee cold and trembling,

CHORUS.



What pain it cost Thee fal-len man to save! Sweet In-fant Je - sus!



In - fant di - vine! Make me, oh, make me For ev - er be Thine!

2 Thou, of a thousand worlds the great  
Creator,  
Dost now the pain of cold and want  
endure;  
Thy poverty but makes Thee more en-  
dearing,  
For well I know 'tis love has made  
Thee poor.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Infant Jesus, &c.

3 I see Thee leave Thy heavenly Father's  
bosom—  
But whither has Thy love transported  
Thee?  
Upon a little straw I see Thee lying;  
Why suffer thus? 'Tis all for love of  
me.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Infant Jesus, &c.

4 But if it is Thy will for me to suffer,  
And by these sufferings my heart to  
move;  
Wherefore, my Jesus, do I see Thee  
weeping?  
'Tis not for pain Thou weapest, but  
for love.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Infant Jesus, &c.

5 Thou weapest thus, to see me so  
ungrateful;  
My sins have pierced Thee to the  
very core;  
I once despised Thy love—but now I  
love Thee,  
I love but Thee—then, Jesus, weep  
no more.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Infant Jesus, &c.

6 Thou sleepest, Lord, but Thy heart  
ever watches;  
No slumber can a heart so loving take;  
But tell me, darling Babe, of what  
Thou thinkest.  
"I think," He says, "of dying for  
thy sake."  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Infant Jesus, &c.

7 Is it for me that Thou dost think of  
dying?  
What then, O Jesus, can I love but  
Thee?  
Mary, my hope! if I love Him too little,  
Be not indignant—love Him thou  
for me.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Infant Jesus, &c.



## 48 CHRIST NEWLY BORN! HOW LOVING! HOW LOVABLE!

Isa. xxxv. 2: "They shall see the glory of the Lord and the beauty of our God."

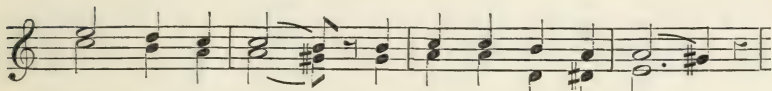
Abbé LAMBILLOTTE.

*Lento.*

Oh, how I love Thee, Lord of heaven a - bove!



Too well hast Thou de - served to gain my love;



Sweet Je - sus, I . . would die for love of Thee, . .



For Thou didst not dis - dain to die for me.

2 I leave thee, faithless world; farewell, départ:  
 This lovely Babe has loved and won my heart.  
 I love Thee, loving God, Who from above  
 Didst come on earth, a Babe, to gain my love.

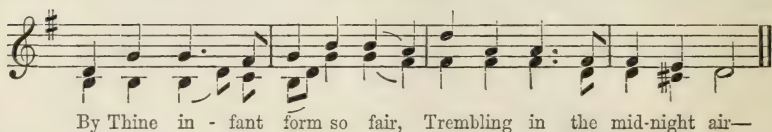
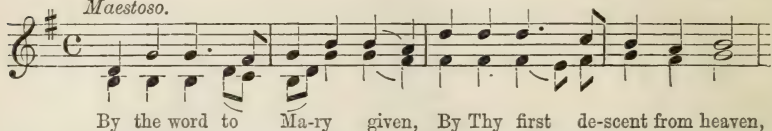
3 Thou tremblest, darling Child, and yet I see  
 Thy Heart is all on fire with love for me:  
 Love makes Thee thus a child, my Saviour dear,  
 Love only brought Thee down to suffer here.

4 Love conquered Thee, great God; love tied Thy hands,  
 A captive here for me, in swathing bands;  
 And love, strong love, awaits Thy latest breath,  
 To make Thee die for me a cruel death.

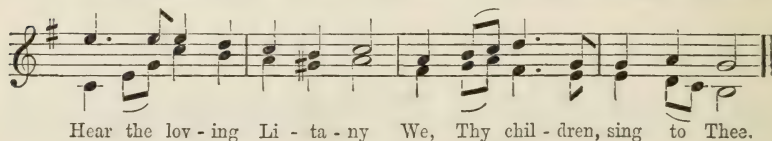
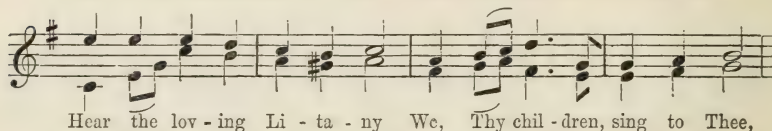
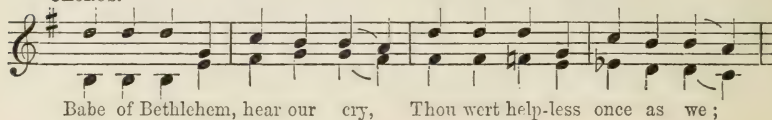
## 49

## LITANY HYMN FOR CHRISTMAS.

MENDELSSOHN.

*Maestoso.*

CHORUS.



2 By Thy poor and lowly lot,  
By the manger and the grot,  
By Thy little feet and hands,  
Folded fast in swaddling bands—  
*Chorus.*—Babe of Bethlehem, &c.

3 By the worship shepherds paid,  
By the gift that sages made,  
Gold, and myrrh, and incense sweet,  
Laid in homage at Thy feet—  
*Chorus.*—Babe of Bethlehem, &c.

4 By St. Joseph's thoughts amazed  
When he first upon Thee gazed,  
And his Lord and Maker saw  
Laid upon a bed of straw—  
*Chorus.*—Babe of Bethlehem, &c.

5 And oh! more than all the rest,  
By the joy of Mary's breast,  
When she, kneeling, first adored  
Thee her child and yet her Lord.  
*Chorus.*—Babe of Bethlehem, &c.

## NEW YEAR'S DAY.

*Feast of the Circumcision of our Lord, and Octave of Christmas.*

Luke ii. 21: "After eight days were accomplished that the child should be circumcised, His name was called Jesus."

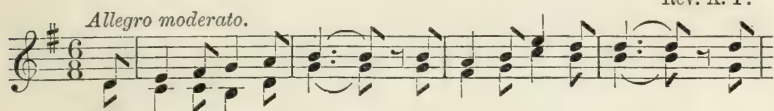
Three mysteries fill up the mind of the Church on this day; the first is the circumcision of our Lord; the second is the name of Jesus given to our Saviour; the third is the divine maternity of Mary (as above).

## 50

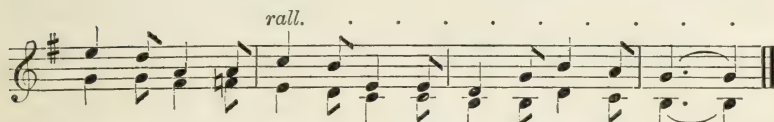
## CIRCUMCISION OF OUR LORD.

"By reason of the exceeding charity wherewith God has loved us, He sent us His Son in the likeness of sinful flesh. Alleluia."—*The Church.*

Rev. A. P.



The ancient law de - parts, And all its ter - rors cease; For



Je - sus makes with faith - ful hearts A co - ve - nant of peace.

- 2 The Light of Light divine,  
True brightness undefiled,  
He bears for us the shame of sin,  
A holy, spotless Child.
- 3 His infant body now  
Begins our pain to feel;  
Those precious drops of blood that flow  
For death the victim seal.
- 4 To-day the Name is Thine,  
At which we bend the knee;  
They call Thee Jesus, Child divine!  
Our Jesus deign to be.
- 5 All praise, Eternal Son,  
For Thy redeeming love,  
With Father, Spirit, ever One  
In glorious might above. Amen.

## THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS.

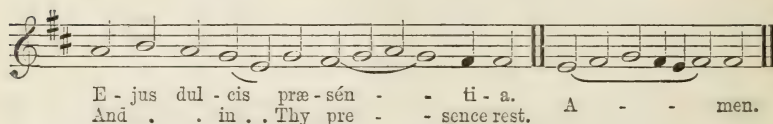
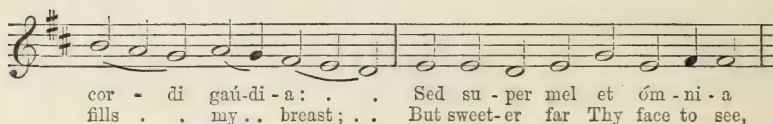
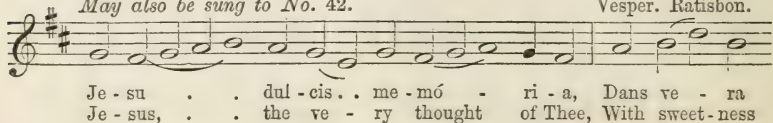
Luke i. 31: Matt. i. 21: "And thou shalt call His name Jesus. For He shall save His people  
from their sins."  
St. Aug.: "O Jesus, be Thou to me Jesus, and save me!"

## 51 FEAST OF THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS, AT VESPERS. 52

Cant. i. 2: "Thy Name is as oil poured out."

May also be sung to No. 42.

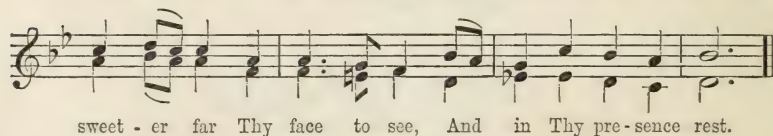
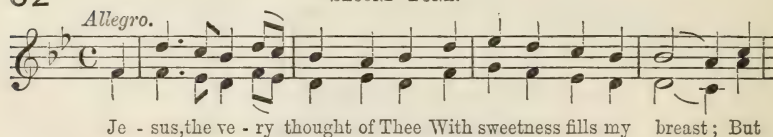
Vesper. Ratisbon.



## 52

SECOND TUNE.

*Allegro.*



Nil cánitur suávius,  
Nil áuditur jucúndius,  
Nil cogitátur dúlcus,  
Quam Jesus Dei Filius.

Jesus spes pœniténtibus,  
Quam pius es peténtibus!  
Quam bonus te quæréntibus!  
Sed quid inveniéntibus!

2 Nor voice can sing, nor heart can frame,  
Nor can the memory find  
A sweeter sound than that blest Name,  
O Saviour of mankind.

2 O hope of every contrite heart,  
O joy of all the meek,  
To those who fall, how kind Thou art,  
How good to those who seek!



Nec lingua valet dicere,  
Nec littera exprimere,  
Expertus potest credere,  
Quid sit Jesum diligere.

Sis, Jesu, nostrum gaudium,  
Qui est futurus praemium :  
Sit nostra in te gloria,  
Per cuncta semper saecula. Amen.

3 But what to those who find? Ah this,  
Nor tongue nor pen can show;  
The love of Jesus, what it is,  
None but His loved ones know.

4 Jesus, our only joy be Thou,  
As Thou our prize wilt be;  
Jesus, be Thou our glory now,  
Our hope, our victory. Amen.

## FIRST AND SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Sit nomen Dómini benedictum. Allelúia. Ÿ. Blessed be the Name of the Lord. Alleluia.  
R̃. Ex hoc nunc, et usque in saeculum. Allelúia. R̃. From this time forth for evermore. Alleluia.

# 53 THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS IS THE DELIGHT AND COMFORT OF THIS MORTAL LIFE.

St. Bern.: "The name of Jesus is light, and food, and medicine—light, when it is preached to us; food, when we think upon it; medicine, when we invoke it."

## FIRST TUNE.

*Allegro.*

Je - sus, the on - ly thought of Thee With sweet-ness fills my  
breast; But sweet-er far it is to see, And on Thy beau-ty feast.

2 No sound, no harmony so gay,  
Can art or music frame; [say,  
No thoughts can reach, no words can  
The sweets of Thy blest Name.

3 Jesus, our hope when we repent,  
Sweet source of all our grace;  
Sole comfort in our banishment,  
O! what when face to face?

4 Jesus, that Name inspires my mind  
With springs of life and light;  
More than I ask in Thee I find,  
And languish with delight.

5 No art or eloquence of man  
Can tell the joys of love;  
Only the saints can understand  
What they in Jesus prove.

6 Thee, then, I'll seek retired apart,  
From world and business free;  
When these shall knock, I'll shut my  
And keep it all for Thee. [heart,

7 Before the morning light I'll come,  
With Magdalen, to find,  
In sighs and tears, my Jesu's tomb,  
And there refresh my mind.

8 My tears upon His grave shall flow,  
My sighs the garden 'fill;  
Then at His feet myself I'll throw,  
And there I'll seek His will.

9 Jesus, in Thy blest steps I'll tread,  
And walk in all Thy ways;  
I'll never cease to weep and plead  
To be preserved in grace.

# 53 THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS IS THE DELIGHT AND COMFORT OF THIS MORTAL LIFE.

St. Bern.: "The name of Jesus is light, and food, and medicine—light, when it is preached to us; food, when we think upon it; medicine, when we invoke it."

## SECOND TUNE.

*Allegro.*

Je - sus, the on - ly thought of Thee With sweetness fills my breast; But  
sweet - er far it is to see, And on Thy beau - ty feast.

2 No sound, no harmony so gay,  
Can art or music frame;  
No thoughts can reach, no words can say,  
The sweets of Thy blest Name.

3 Jesus, our hope when we repent,  
Sweet source of all our grace;  
Sole comfort in our banishment,  
O what when face to face?

4 Jesus, that Name inspires my mind  
With springs of life and light;  
More than I ask in Thee I find,  
And languish with delight.

5 No art or eloquence of man  
Can tell the joys of love;  
Only the saints can understand  
What they in Jesus prove.

6 Thee, then, I'll seek retired apart,  
From world and business free;  
When these shall knock, I'll shut my  
And keep it all for Thee. [heart,

7 Before the morning light I'll come,  
With Magdalen, to find,  
In sighs and tears, my Jesu's tomb,  
And there refresh my mind.

8 My tears upon His grave shall flow,  
My sighs the garden fill;  
Then at His feet myself I'll throw,  
And there I'll seek His will.

9 Jesus, in Thy blest steps I'll tread,  
And walk in all Thy ways;  
I'll never cease to weep and plead  
To be preserved in grace.

# 54 THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS IS TRUE JOY INEFFABLE.

Hab. iii. 18: "I will rejoice in the Lord, and I will joy in God my Jesus."

*Allegro.*

O . . Je - su, Thou the beau - ty art Of an - gel worlds a -  
bove; . . Thy Name is mu - sic to the heart, En -

- chant - ing it with love. Ce - les - tial sweet - ness

un - al - loyed, Who eat Thee hun - ger still; Who

drink of Thee still feel a void, Which nought but Thou canst fill.

*rall.*

- 2 O Jesu, love unchangeable,  
For Whom my soul doth pine!  
O fruit of life celestial!  
O sweetness all divine!  
When once Thou visitest the heart,  
Then truth begins to shine;  
Then earthly vanities depart;  
Then wakens love divine.
- 3 Jesu! Thy mercies are untold,  
Through each returning day;  
Thy love exceeds a thousandfold,  
Whatever we can say.  
O joy! O ecstasy of bliss!  
More felt than understood;  
What pleasure can compare with this,  
To love the Son of God?

- 4 O loving Jesu, hear the sighs  
Which unto Thee I send;  
To Thee mine inmost spirit cries,  
My being's hope and end.  
Stay with us, Lord, and with Thy light  
Illume the soul's abyss;  
Dispel the darkness of our night,  
And fill the world with bliss.
- 5 O fairest of the sons of day!  
More fragrant than the rose!  
O brighter than the dazzling ray  
That in the sunbeam glows;  
May every heart confess Thy name,  
And ever Thee adore;  
And, seeking Thee, itself inflame,  
To seek Thee more and more.

## 55 THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS IS OUR STRENGTH INSUPERABLE.

Rom. x. 13: "Whosoever shall call upon the name of the Lord shall be saved."

To be sung to the preceding Tune.

(Hymn of Thomas à Kempis.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1 In Christ's dear Name with courage bear<br/>Whatever ills betide;<br/>For worldly good is oft a snare,<br/>And fills the heart with pride.<br/>What seems a loss will often prove<br/>To be our truest gain;<br/>And pains endured with patient love<br/>A jewelled crown obtain.</p> | <p>2 Brief is this life, and brief its pain,<br/>But long the bliss to come;<br/>And trials borne for Christ attain<br/>A place with martyrdom.<br/>The Christian soul by patience grows<br/>More perfect day by day,<br/>And brighter still and brighter glows<br/>With Heaven's eternal ray.</p> |
|--|--|

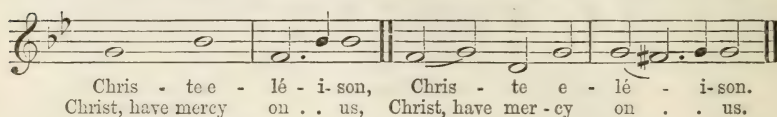
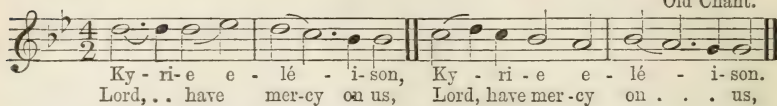
## 56

## LITANY OF THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS.

## 57

Philip. ii. 9: "God hath given Him a name which is above every name; that in the name of Jesus every knee should bow,—of those that are in heaven, on earth, and under the earth."

Old Chant.



Kyrie eléison.

*Kyrie eléison.*

Jesu audi nos.

*Jesu exaudi nos.*

Pater de cœlis Deus, *miserere nobis.*

Fili Redemptor mundi Deus, *miserere*

Spiritus Sancte Deus, *[nobis.]*

Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus,

Jesu, Fili Dei vivi,

Jesu, Splendor Patris,

Jesu, Candor lucis æternæ,

Jesu, Rex gloriæ,

Jesu, Sol justitiæ,

Jesu, Fili Mariæ Virginis,

Jesu, amabilis,

Jesu, admirabilis,

Jesu, Deus fortis,

Jesu, Pater futuri sæculi,

Jesu, magni consilii Angele,

Jesu, potentissime,

Jesu, patientissime,

Jesu, obedientissime,

Jesu, mitis et humilis corde,

Jesu, Amator castitatis,

Jesu, Amator noster,

Jesu, Deus pacis,

Jesu, Auctor vitæ,

Jesu, Exemplar virtutum,

Jesu, Zelator animarum,

Jesu, Deus noster,

Jesu, Refugium nostrum,

Jesu, Pater pauperum,

Jesu, Thesaurus fideliū,

Jesu, Bone Pastor,

Jesu, Lux vera,

Jesu, Sapientia Æterna,

Jesu, Bónitas infinita,

Jesu, Via et Vita nostra,

Jesu, Gaudium Angelorum,

Jesu, Rex Patriarcharum,

Jesu, Magister Apostolorum,

Jesu, Doctor Evangelistarum,

Jesu, Fortitudo Martyrum,

Jesu, Lumen Confessorum,

Lord, have mercy on us.

*Lord, have mercy on us.*

Jesus, hear us.

*Jesus, graciously hear us.*

God the Father of heaven, *have mercy on us.*

God the Son, Redeemer of the world, *have*

God the Holy Ghost, *[mercy on us.]*

Holy Trinity, one God,

Jesus, Son of the living God,

Jesus, Splendour of the Father,

Jesus, Brightness of eternal light,

Jesus, King of Glory,

Jesus, Sun of Justice,

Jesus, Son of the Virgin Mary,

Jesus, most amiable,

Jesus, most admirable,

Jesus, mighty God,

Jesus, Father of the world to come,

Jesus, Angel of great counsel,

Jesus, most powerful,

Jesus, most patient,

Jesus, most obedient,

Jesus, meek and humble of heart,

Jesus, Lover of chastity,

Jesus, Lover of us,

Jesus, God of peace,

Jesus, Author of Life,

Jesus, Example of virtues,

Jesus, zealous Lover of souls,

Jesus, our God,

Jesus, our Refuge,

Jesus, Father of the poor,

Jesus, Treasure of the faithful,

Jesus, Good Shepherd,

Jesus, true Light,

Jesus, Eternal Wisdom,

Jesus, infinite Goodness,

Jesus, our Way and our Life,

Jesus, Joy of Angels,

Jesus, King of Patriarchs,

Jesus, Master of Apostles,

Jesus, Teacher of Evangelists,

Jesus, Strength of Martyrs,

Jesus, Light of Confessors,

*Miserere nobis.*

*Have mercy on us.*



Jesu, Púritas Virginum,  
*Miserére nobis.*  
 Jesu, Coróna Sanctórum ómnium,  
*Miserére nobis.*  
 Propítius esto,  
*Parce nobis, Jesu.*  
 Propítius esto,  
*Exaúdi nos, Jesu.*  
 Ab omni malo, Libera nos, Jesu.  
 Ab omni peccáto,  
 Ab ira tua,  
 Ab insidiis diabóli,  
 A spíritu fornicatiónis,  
 A morte perpétua,  
 A negléctu inspiratiónum tuárum,  
 Per mystérium sanctæ Incarnatiónis tuæ,  
 Per Nativitatem tuam,  
 Per Infántiam tuam,  
 Per divinissimam Vitam tuam,  
 Per Labóres tuos,  
 Per Agóniam et Passiõem tuam,  
 Per Crucem et Dereliçãoem tuam,  
 Per Languóres tuos,  
 Per Mortem et Sepultúram tuam,  
 Per Resurrectiõem tuam,  
 Per Ascensiõem tuam,  
 Per Gaúdia tua,  
 Per Glóriam tuam,  
 Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi,  
*Parce nobis, Jesu.*  
 Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi,  
*Exaúdi nos Jesu.*  
 Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi,  
*Miserére nobis, Jesu.*  
 Jesu, audi nos.  
 Jesu, exaúdi nos.

*Libera nos, Jesu.*
*Jesu, deliver us.*

Ÿ. Confitébimur tibi, Deus.  
 R̃. Et invocábimus Nomen tuum.

*Orémus.*

DOMINE Jesu Christe, qui dixisti, "Petite, et accipiétis; quaérite, et inveniétis; pulsáte et aperiétur vobis;" quaésumus, da nobis peténtibus divinissimi tui amóris, afféctum ut te toto corde, ore et opere diligamus, et a tua nunquam laude cessémus.

Sancti Nóminis tui timórem páriter et amórem fac nos habére perpétuum; quia nunquam tua gubernatióne destituís, quos in soliditate tuæ dilectióis institúis. Qui vivis et regnas, Deus, in saécula sæculórum. Amen.

Deus, qui unigénitum Fílium tuum constituísti humáni géneris Salvatórem et Jesum vocári jussisti; concéde propítius, ut ejus quoque aspéctu perfruámur in cœlis. Per eundem Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

Jesus, Purity of Virgins,  
*Have mercy on us.*  
 Jesus Crown of all Saints,  
*Have mercy on us.*  
 Be merciful unto us,  
*Spare us, O Jesus.*  
 Be merciful unto us,  
*Graciously hear us, O Jesus.*  
 From all evil, Jesus, deliver us.  
 From all sin,  
 From Thy wrath,  
 From the snares of the devil,  
 From the spirit of uncleanness,  
 From everlasting death,  
 From the neglect of Thy inspirations, [tion,  
 Through the mystery of Thy holy Incarna-  
 Through Thy Nativity,  
 Through Thine Infancy,  
 Through Thy most divine Life,  
 Through Thy Labours,  
 Through Thine Agony and Passion,  
 Through Thy Cross and Dereliction,  
 Through Thy Weariness and Faintness,  
 Through Thy Death and Burial,  
 Through Thy Resurrection,  
 Through Thine Ascension,  
 Through Thy Joys,  
 Through Thy Glory,  
 Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of  
*Spare us, O Jesus.* [the world,  
 Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of  
*Graciously hear us, O Jesus.* [the world,  
 Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of  
*Have mercy on us, O Jesus.* [the world,  
 Jesus, hear us.  
*Jesu, graciously hear us.*

Ÿ. We will confess to Thee, O God.  
 R̃. And we will call upon Thy Name.

*Let us pray.*

O LORD Jesus Christ, Who hast said, "Ask, and ye shall receive; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you;" grant, we beseech Thee, to us who ask the gift of Thy divine love, that we may love Thee with our whole heart, in word and work, and never cease from showing forth Thy praise.

Grant that we may have a perpetual fear and love of Thy holy Name; for Thou never failest to direct and govern those whom Thou instructest in Thy true and solid love. Who livest and reignest, God, for ever and ever. Amen.

O God, Who hast appointed Thine only-begotten Son the Saviour of mankind, and hast commanded that He should be called Jesus, mercifully grant that we may enjoy in heaven the blessed vision of Him Whose holy Name we venerate upon earth. Through the same our Lord. Amen.

## THE EPIPHANY OF OUR LORD.

The word Epiphany means the manifestation or apparition of God to His creatures. The Church commemorates on this day three manifestations of our Lord: the first to the Gentiles in the persons of the Magi; the second to the Jews at the moment of His baptism by St. John; the third to His own disciples by His first miracle at Cana in Galilee. Yet the first of these manifestations is more especially the object of this day's festival, which is called on this account the Kings' Feast.

## 58

## DESCRIPTION OF THIS DAY'S MYSTERY.

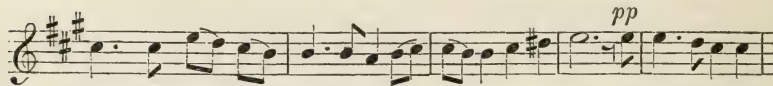
Isa. lx.: "Arise, be enlightened, O Jerusalem; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee. . . . All they from Saba shall come, bringing gold and frankincense, and showing forth praise to the Lord."

*Allegro moderato.*

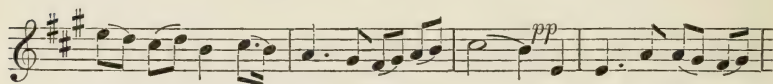
SOLO.



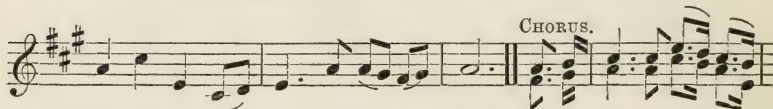
The East-ern kings the star have seen, They has-ten on their way; Long



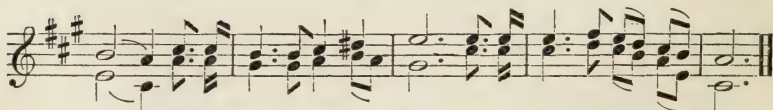
time they've watched and waiting been The dawn-ing of that day: The dawning of the



day of grace, The gleam of Ja-cob's star, The Vir-gin's Child of



Jes-se's race Whom pro-phets saw a - far. Glo-ry give to God on



high! glo-ry give to God on high! glo-ry give to God on high!

2 And now they open treasures rare,  
Which Indian silks enfold,  
Of myrrh which sweetly scents the air,  
Of frankincense and gold.  
Their kingly heads they meekly bow  
The cradled Babe before,  
Their God confess, and, kneeling low,  
In humble faith adore.  
*Chorus.*—Glory give to God on high!

3 With them I come to greet my King,  
Yet not with them to part;  
No gold, no frankincense I bring,  
I offer Him my heart,  
With Him to live, with Him to die,  
Who by His lowly birth  
Gave glory to our God on high  
And peace to men on earth.  
*Chorus.*—Glory give to God on high!

## 59

ON THE INFINITE GREATNESS OF THE BABE OF  
BETHLEHEM.

Matt. ii. 6: "And thou, Bethlechem, the land of Juda, art not the least among the princes of Juda: for out of thee shall come forth the Captain that shall rule My people Israel."

F. WESTLAKE.

*Andante.*

None of all . . the no - blest ci - ties, Beth - lehem,

can with thee com - pare; Thou a - lone . . the

Lord from heav - en Didst for us . . in - car - nate

bear. Fair - er than the beam of morn - ing

Was the star that told His birth; To the lands their

God . . an - nounc - ing Hid . . be - neath a form of earth.

2 By its rays divinely guided,  
See the Eastern kings appear;  
See them bend their gifts to offer,  
Gifts of incense, gold, and myrrh.  
Sacred types of mystic meaning:  
Incense doth the God disclose,  
Gold a royal Child proclaimeth,  
Myrrh a future tomb foreshows.

3 Holy Jesu, in Thy brightness  
To the Gentile world revealed,  
Still to babes Thyself disclosing,  
Ever from the proud concealed.  
Honour, glory, virtue, merit,  
Be to Thee, O Virgin's Son,  
With the Father and the Spirit,  
While eternal ages run.





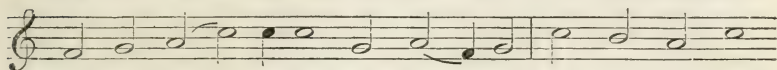
61

## HYMN FOR EPIPHANY, AT VESPERS.

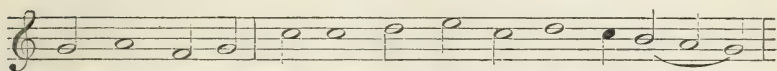
62

*May be sung to same Tune as Nos. 28 and 131.*

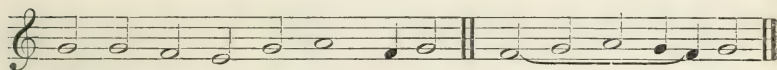
Vesper. Ratisbon.



Cru - dé - lis . . He - ró - des, De - um Re - gem ve - ní -  
O cru - el . . He - rod! why thus .. fear Thy King and God,



- re quid ti - mes? Non é - ri - pit mór - ta - li - a, . . .  
Who comes be - low? No earth - ly crown comes He to take, . .



Qui reg - na dat cœ - lés - ti - a. A . . . - - - men  
Who heaven - ly king - doms doth bes - tow.

Ibant Magi, quam viderant,  
Stellam sequentes praeiviam:  
Lumen requirunt lumine,  
Deum fatentur munere.

2 The wiser Magi see the star,  
And follow as it leads before;  
By its pure ray they seek the Light,  
And with their gifts that Light adore.

Lavácula puri gurgitis  
Coeléstis Agnus áttigit:  
Peccáta, quæ non détulit,  
Nos abluendo sústulit.

3 Behold at length the heavenly Lamb  
Baptized in Jordan's sacred flood;  
There consecrating by His touch  
Water to cleanse us in His blood.

Novum genus poténtiæ:  
Aquæ rubescunt hýdriæ,  
Vinumque jussa fúndere,  
Mutávit unda originem.

4 But Cana saw her glorious Lord  
Begin His miracles divine;  
When water, reddening at His word,  
Flowed forth obedient in wine.

Jesu, tibi sit glória,  
Qui apparuísti géntibus,  
Cum Patre, et almo Spiritu,  
In sempitérna sæcula.

5 To Thee, O Jesu, Who Thyself  
Hast to the Gentile world displayed,  
Praise, with the Father evermore,  
And with the Holy Ghost, be paid.

Amen.

Amen.

## FIRST AND SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Reges Tharsis et insulæ  
múnera offerent.

Ÿ. Reges Árabum et Saba dona  
addúcent.

Ÿ. The kings of Tharsis and the isles shall give  
presents.

Ÿ. The kings of the Arabians and Saba shall  
bring gifts.

## THE PURIFICATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

This great solemnity, which closes the holy season of Christmas, has been established in commemoration of the two last mysteries of our Saviour's Birth and Infancy.

The most pure and beautiful Virgin, in obedience to the law, presented the Child Jesus in the Temple, offering a couple of turtle-doves for her purification, and five sicles as a ransom for her first-born, Jesus. On this day is fulfilled the prophecy of Aggeus concerning the Messiah, Agg. ii. 8: "Yet one little while . . . and I will move all nations: and the *Desired of all nations shall come*; and I will fill this house with glory." This day St. Simeon and holy Anna, full of the Holy Ghost, recognise our Lord, and welcome Him into the temple, as the Salvation, the Light, and the Peace of the world.

Wax candles are solemnly blessed on this day, in commemoration of our Lord, Whom they represent as the Light of the world: "Three things," says St. Anselm of Canterbury, "may be considered in the blest candle: the wax, which is the production of the virginal bee, is the Flesh of our Lord; the wick, which is within, is His Soul; the flame, which burns on the top, is His Divinity." These blest candles are to be carried in procession, in remembrance of that wondrous procession made in the temple by our Lady, St. Joseph, St. Simeon, and holy Anna. They should also be kept, to be used by the faithful either on land or sea, and especially to be lit near the bed of a dying Christian, as a symbol of the immortality merited for us by Christ, and as a pledge of the protection of our Lady.

## 63

## CANDLEMAS.

Luke ii. 29: "Now Thou dost dismiss Thy servant, O Lord, according to Thy Word, in peace. Because mine eyes have seen Thy salvation, . . . a *Light to the revelation of the Gentiles, and the glory of Thy people, Israel.*"

Scottish Melody.

*Andantino.*

The an - gel - lights of Christ - mas morn, Which  
 shot a - cross the sky, A - way they pass at  
 Can - dle - mas They spar - kle, and . . they die.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>2 Comfort of earth is brief at best,<br/>         Although it be divine;<br/>         Like funeral lights for Christmas gone,<br/>         Old Simeon's tapers shine.</p> | <p>4 We wait along the penance-tide<br/>         Of solemn fast and prayer, [dim<br/>         Whilst song is hushed, and lights grow<br/>         In the sin-laden air.</p> |
| <p>3 And then for eight long weeks and more<br/>         We wait in twilight grey,<br/>         Till the High Candle sheds a beam<br/>         On Holy Saturday.</p>         | <p>5 And while the sword in Mary's soul<br/>         Is driven home, we hide<br/>         In our own hearts, and count the wounds<br/>         Of passion and of pride.</p> |
- 6 And still, though Candlemas be spent,  
 And alleluias o'er,  
 Mary is music in our need,  
 And Jesus light in store.

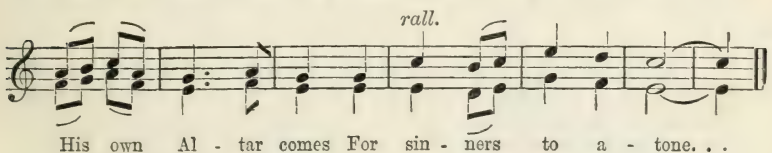
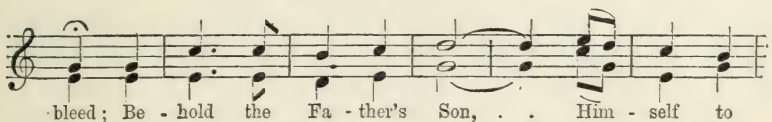
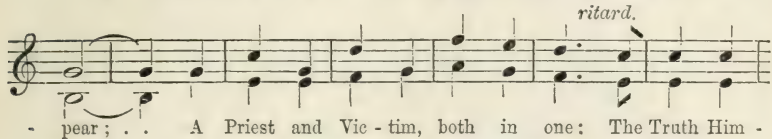
[The Hymn for the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary is to be found in Part III., No. 334.]

## 64 HYMN ON THE PRESENTATION OF OUR LORD IN THE TEMPLE.

Luke ii. 34: "Behold this *Child* is set for the fall, and the resurrection of many in Israel, and for a sign which shall be contradicted."

*Allegro sostenuto.*

Rev. A. P.



2 All conscious of the God concealed,  
The lowly Virgin brings  
Her new-born Babe with two young doves,  
Her tender offerings.  
The hoary Simeon sees at last  
His Lord so long desired,  
And hails, with Anna, Israel's hope,  
With sudden rapture fired.

3 But silent knelt the Mother blest  
Of the yet silent Word;  
And pondering all things in her heart,  
With speechless praise adored.  
Praise to the Father and the Son;  
Praise to the Spirit be;  
Praise to the blessed Three in One,  
Through all eternity.

## SECOND HYMN ON THE LIFE AND IMITATION OF OUR LORD.

## 65 HIS PRIVATE LIFE FROM HIS BIRTH TO HIS BAPTISM.

*May be sung to No. 31.**Poverty of Jesus Christ at His birth.*

Rev. A. P.

*Andantino.*

Je - sus! the spa - cious world was Thine, Yet when Thou  
 wouldst Thy head re - cline, It scarce found room for Thee;  
 And oh! shall sin - ful man be bent On self - sought  
 great - ness, not con - tent With Christ - like po - ver - ty? . . .

## 2 Adoration of the Shepherds.

Jesus! for Whom the Shepherds sought  
 As Infant, by the angels taught  
 From out the midnight sky,  
 Oh! may I love Thy praise on earth,  
 That I one day may share the mirth  
 Of angel hosts on high.

## 3 Circumcision.

Jesus! my God and Saviour, Thou,  
 Sinless, didst as a sinner bow  
 To ordinance divine;  
 Oh! curb my loose and wandering eyes,  
 Prune my self-will and circumcise  
 This carnal heart of mine.

## 4 Epiphany.

Jesus! before Thy manger, kings  
 Lay prostrate with their offerings,  
 A most unworldly throne;  
 Thou to my cradle camest, Lord,  
 With gifts invisibly outpoured  
 From waters of Thine own.

## 5 Presentation.

Jesus! Whom Thy meek Mother vowed  
 To God, Whose law would have allowed  
 Her first-born to go free,  
 Oh! give me such a humble mind,  
 That in obedience I may find  
 The choicest liberty.

## 6 Flight into Egypt.

Jesus! sweet Fugitive Who fled  
 From Herod's bloody net outspread  
 For Thy dear Infancy,  
 Give me, O Lord, like modest care  
 To fly the world when it speaks fair  
 To steal Thy grace away.

## 7 Finding in the Temple.

Jesus! Whom Thy sad Mother sought,  
 And in the temple found, Who taught  
 The aged in Thy youth:  
 How blest are they who keep aright,  
 Or find, when lost, the living light  
 Of Thine eternal truth!



## THIRD HYMN ON THE LIFE AND IMITATION OF OUR LORD.

## 66 HIS PUBLIC LIFE FROM HIS BAPTISM UNTIL HIS PASSION.

*To be sung to the preceding Tune, or to No. 31.*

## I.

1 *His Baptism.*

JESUS! the Father's words approve  
His Son in Jordan, while the Dove,  
Bright Witness, hovers down;  
So wash me, Lord, that I may be,  
At the great day, approved of Thee  
Before Thy Father's throne.

2 *His Fast and Temptation.*

Jesus Who in the strength of fast,  
Through Adam's three temptations passed,  
On Adam's trial ground;  
In me let hallowed abstinence,  
The issues seal of eternal sense,  
And Satan's wiles confound.

3 *The Calling of His Apostles.*

Jesus, Thou didst the fishers call,  
Who straightway at Thy voice left all,  
To teach the world of Thee;  
May I with ready will obey  
Thine inward call, and keep the way  
Of Thy simplicity.

4 *His Kindness to Sinners.*

Jesus! in all the zeal of love,  
How amiably didst Thou reprove  
Poor wretches lost in sin!  
Ah! may I first in penance live,  
Rebuking self, then humbly strive  
My brother's soul to win.

5 *He preaches—heals and soothes every Sorrow.*

Jesus! Thy gracious truth revealing,  
All sorrow soothing, sickness healing,  
And so requiting hate;  
Oh, grant that I may ever be  
Like-minded, Blessed Lord! with Thee,  
And envy no man's state.

## 67

*To be sung to the preceding Tune, or to No. 31.*

## II.

1 *He goes about doing Good.*

JESUS! how toiled Thy blessed feet  
O'er hill and dale and stony street,  
Through weary want and pain!  
Oh! may I rather, for Thy sake,  
The hardships Thou hast hallowed take  
Than joys Thou didst disdain.

2 *The Multiplication of Loaves.*

Jesus! Who didst the multitude  
Twice nourish with miraculous food,  
Of soul and body both;  
Give me my daily bread, O Lord,  
Thy Flesh, Thyself, Incarnate Word!  
Which feeds our heavenly growth.

3 *The Transfiguration of our Lord.*

Jesus! transfigured on the height  
Of Thabor in mysterious light  
From heaven's eternal fountain,  
If such the earthly type, oh, lead,  
Lead me where Thou Thy flock dost feed  
Upon the holy mountain.

4 *He weeps over Jerusalem.*

Jesus! Who wept over Salem's towers,  
Wept for her long and baleful hours  
Of misery and sin;  
O Love Divine, could I but gain  
From Thine own heart such strength of  
As may my pardon win. [pain

5 *He is Betrayed.*

5 Jesus! and do I now behold  
My God, my Saviour, bought and sold,  
A traitor's merchandise?  
Oh, grant that I may never be  
A Judas, dearest Lord, to Thee,  
For all that earth can prize.

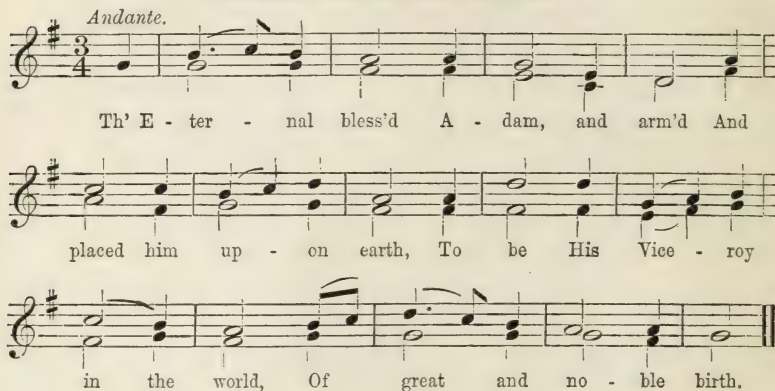
## SEPTUAGESIMA.

The season of Septuagesima comprises the three weeks immediately preceding Lent; they are like the prelude or preparation for this holy time. They should be spent in recollection, in prayer, and in a penitential spirit. "Alleluia!" is no more to be sung until bright Easter Sunday.

# 68 ON THE FALL OF OUR FIRST PARENTS, AND THE NECESSITY FOR MAN TO DO PENANCE.

Ps. xlviii. 21: "Man when he was in honour, did not understand: he hath been compared to senseless beasts, and made like to them."

*Andante.*



Th' E - ter - nal bless'd A - dam, and arm'd And  
placed him up - on earth, To be His Vice - roy  
in the world, Of great and no - ble birth.

- 2 Woe to thee, man ! for he was found  
A recreant in the fight ;  
And lost his heritage of heaven,  
And fellowship with light.
- 3 Above him now the angry sky,  
Around the tempest's din ;  
Who once had angels for his friends,  
Had but tho brutes for kin.
- 4 O man, albeit the quickening ray,  
Lit from his second birth,  
Makes him at length what once he was,  
And heaven grows out of earth.
- 5 Yet still between that earth and heaven,  
His journey and his goal,  
A double agony awaits  
His body and his soul.
- 6 A double debt he has to pay,  
The forfeit of his sins,  
The chill of death is past, and now  
The penance—fire—begins.
- 7 Glory to Him Who evermore  
By truth and justice reigns ;  
Who tears the soul from out its case,  
And burns away its stains !

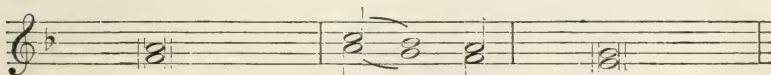
## ASH WEDNESDAY.

On this day ashes made from the Palms which were blessed on the previous Palm Sunday, are solemnly blessed and put on the forehead of all the faithful, as a holy emblem of penance, at the same time as the terrible sentence which God Himself pronounced against the first sinner is repeated:

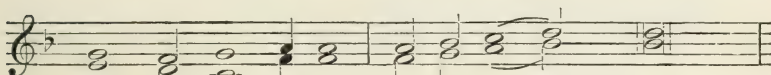
"Remember, man, that thou art dust, and unto dust thou shalt return."

## 69

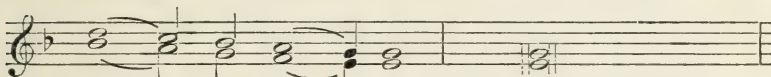
## FIRST AND SECOND ANTHEMS.



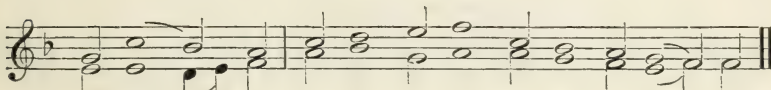
Im - mu - - té - - mur hábitu, in cinere  
Inter vesti - bulum et al - tá - - re plorábunt sacerdotés



et ci - li - ci - o : je - ju - né - - mus et ploré-mus  
ministri Dómini et di - cent : "Par - ce Dó - - mine, Parce



an - - te Dó - mi - num quia multum miséricors est  
Pó - pu - lo tu - - o : et



di - mit - te - re pec - cá - ta nos - tra, De - us nos - ter.  
ne clau - das o - ra ca - neú - ti - um, te, Dó-mi - ne!"

*Translation.*

## FIRST ANTHEM.

Let us change our dress for ashes and sackcloth: let us fast and weep in the presence of the Lord: For our God is very merciful to forgive us our sins.

## SECOND ANTHEM.

The priests, the ministers of the Lord, shall weep between the porch and the altar, and say: "Spare, O Lord, O spare Thy people; and shut not the mouths of those who praise Thee, O Lord!"

Then may be sung *Parce* and *Miserére*.

*The Hymns on Death are to be found in the concluding portion of the Hymn Book.*

## LENT.

Lent is a time especially consecrated to penance, in preparation for the great solemnity of Easter.

That Lent was instituted at the very commencement of Christianity, and by the Apostles themselves, is universally believed.

It consists of forty days' fasting, undoubtedly in imitation of the fasting of Moses and Elias; and also more especially after the example of our Lord Himself, Who represents in His Own person both the law and the Prophets.

In order to spend Lent according to the Spirit of Holy Church, we should unite prayer and alms to fasting, according to that of Tobias xii. 8: "Prayer is good with fasting and alms, more than to lay up treasures of gold." And indeed, by these three, man offers to God a perfect sacrifice of all he possesses: namely, of his soul by prayer; of his body by fasting; of his outward possessions by almsgiving.

The Way of the Cross, and the Meditation on the Sufferings of Christ, are amongst the most acceptable devotions of Lent.

## 70

## THE MYSTERY OF LENT.

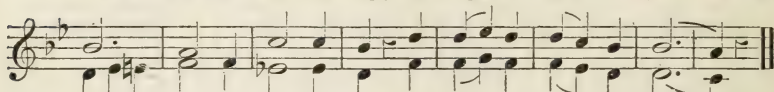
Matt. iv. 2: "And when He had fasted forty days and forty nights, afterwards He was hungry."

"Fasting is the school of continence, the staff of chastity, the soul of virtue, the grace of old age, the guardian of youth."—ST. AMBROSE.

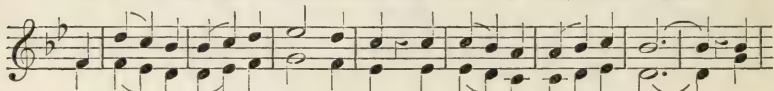
*Andante.*



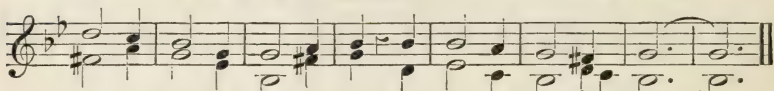
Now with the slow re - vol - ving year, A - gain the fast we greet, Which



in . . mys - tic cir - cle moves Of for - ty days com - plete.



That fast by law and prophets taught, By Je - sus Christ res - tored; Je -



- sus, of sea - sons and of times The Ma - ker and the Lord. . .

2 Henceforth more sparing let us be  
Of food, of words, of sleep;  
Henceforth beneath a stricter guard  
The roving senses keep.  
And let us shun whatever things  
Distract the careless heart;  
And let us shut the soul against  
The tyrant tempter's art;

2 And weep before the Judge, and strive  
His vengeance to appease;  
Saying to Him with contrite voice,  
Upon our bended knees:  
"Much have we sinned, O Lord! and  
We sin each day we live; [still  
Yet pour Thy pity from on high,  
And of Thy grace forgive.

4 "Remember that we still are Thine,  
Though of a fallen frame:  
And take not from us in Thy wrath  
The glory of Thy name.  
Undo past evil; grant us, Lord,  
More grace to do aright;  
So may we now and ever find  
Acceptance in Thy sight.

5 "Much have we sinned, O Lord! and  
We sin each day we live; [still  
Yet pour Thy pity from on high,  
And of Thy grace forgive.  
Blessed Trinity in Unity!  
Vouchsafe us, in Thy love,  
To gather from these fasts below  
Immortal fruit above." Amen.



## HYMNS FOR RETREATS AND MISSIONS.

USUALLY GIVEN DURING THE HOLY SEASON OF LENT.

71

## WELCOME TO THE MISSION.

2 Cor. vi. 2: "Behold, now is the acceptable time: behold, now is the day of salvation."

*Animato.*

Hail, ho - ly Mis - sion, hail! . . Sigh - ing we  
turn to thee, . . For wea - ry have we  
found . . The path of sin to be. . .

- 2 Hail, holy Mission, hail!  
Sent to us from above:  
When Jesus with His Cross  
Comes to win back our love.
- 3 Hail, holy Mission, hail!  
Time of repentant tears;  
When to the soul returns  
The peace of former years.
- 4 Hail, holy Mission, hail!  
Sweet time of humble prayer;  
When rests the soul on God,  
Freed from this dark world's care.
- 5 Hail, holy Mission, hail!  
Time of all others blest;  
When in the loving soul  
Jesus takes up His rest.
- 6 Hail, holy Mission, hail!  
Foretaste of joys above;  
O! Jesus, make our hearts  
Burn with Thy tender love.

## FIRST MOTIVE FOR CONVERSION.

## 72 THE THOUGHT OF DEATH AND THE FEAR OF HELL.

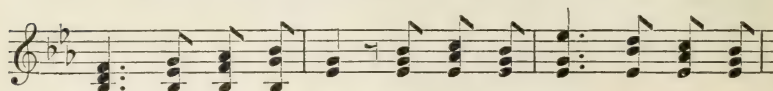
Luke xvi. 22: "And the rich man also died, and he was buried in hell."

*Allegretto non troppo.*

Père HERMANN.

*espress.*

Why serve the world, thy en - e - my, . . And from thy



thank - less heart de - throne That God, whose love cre - a - ted



thee . . To love and serve Him - self a - lone?

- 2 Slave of a tyrant thou dost live;  
He promises, and breaks his word;  
And for thy service nought can give  
But bitter thorns as thy reward.
- 3 Remember, death will come one day,  
His touch thy fragile life destroys;  
Then, then, alas! will fade away  
Earth's cheating hopes and empty joys.
- 4 All worldly pleasures then will be  
To thee but weariness and woe;  
The scene of life must close for thee:  
Thy part is played, and thou must go.
- 5 Forth flies the spirit from this clay,  
Alone before its God to stand;  
The soul scarce yet has passed away,  
The Judge already is at hand.
- 6 Ah! miserable, thoughtless one  
Say, what excuse thou darest bring  
Before that gaze of brightest sun,  
The face of thy offended King?
- 7 What horror then the soul shall pierce  
When, spurned away by heavenly ire,  
'Tis hurled into the torment fierce  
Of never, never-ending fire!
- 8 Think, then, ere yet this life is o'er,  
On that whereon thy all depends;  
That evermore or nevermore,  
Eternity which never ends.

## SECOND MOTIVE FOR CONVERSION.

73 TO DELAY REPENTANCE IS TO EXPOSE ONESELF  
TO DESTRUCTION.

Eccles. v. 8, 9: "Delay not to be converted to the Lord, and defer it not from day to day. For His wrath shall come on a sudden, and in the time of vengeance He will destroy thee."

CHORUS. *Animato.*

Rev. A. P.

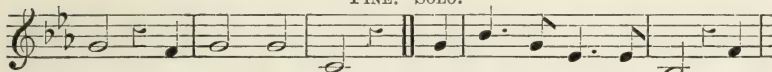


A - wake, O soul, a - wake ! From sin - ful slum - ber break ; Life

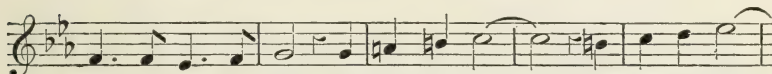


hur-ries by, . . oh, hear the cry ! . . A - wake and tar - ry

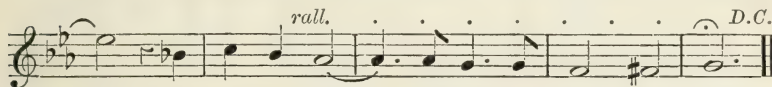
FINE. SOLO.



not— thy end is nigh ! A - wake, O man, a - wake : If



but one sin may take Thy dream-ing soul . . to death's dark goal—



. . . How canst thou sleep . . with sin up - on thy soul ?

2 If but one mortal sin  
An endless doom will win,  
Can slumber be so sweet to thee  
Upon the brink of thine eternity ?  
*Chorus.*—Awake, &c.

3 Awake—put off thy sin,  
A better life begin !  
And, oh, confess thy sinfulness,  
Lest, waking, thou shouldst wake to  
wretchedness.  
*Chorus.*—Awake, &c.

4 Arise, O man, arise !  
Think how each moment flies ;  
Ah ! dare not say—delay, delay—  
Since thou to judgment may'st be called  
to-day.  
*Chorus.*—Awake, &c.

5 Oh, think, unhappy one !  
That ere the set of sun  
Souls there will be, as brave as thee,  
Cast out to weep for all eternity !  
*Chorus.*—Awake, &c.

6 Oh, rest not on thy bed  
Again thy weary head,  
Till thou hast striven to be forgiven—  
Till thou thy wand'ring eyes hast turned  
to heaven.  
*Chorus.*—Awake, &c.

7 Oh, look,—as yet thy God  
Withholds the chastening rod !  
How patiently He waits to be  
Entreated that His love may shine on  
thee !  
*Chorus.*—Awake, &c.

## THIRD MOTIVE FOR CONVERSION.

## 74 THE INFINITE GOODNESS AND LOVE OF GOD TOWARDS US.

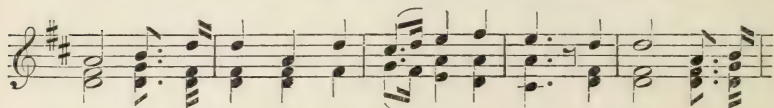
Rom. viii. 32: "He that spared not even His own Son: but delivered Him up for us all, how hath He not also, with Him, given us all things."

*Allegro.*

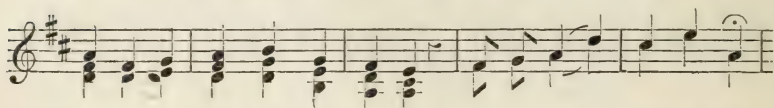
Arranged from Abbé GIELY.



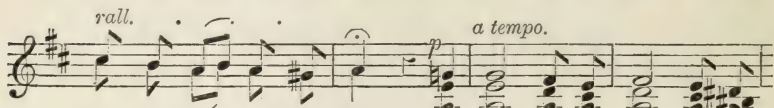
Oh, come to the mer - ci - ful Sa - viour that calls you, Oh,



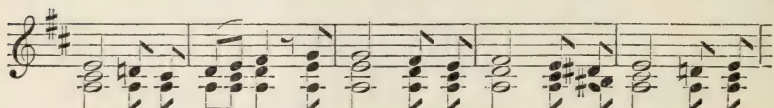
come to the Lord Who for - gives and for - gets; Though dark be the



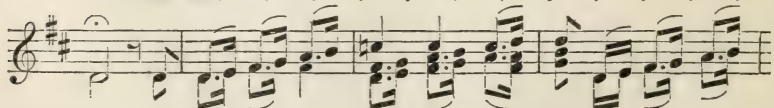
for - tune on earth that be - falls you, There's a bright home a - bove



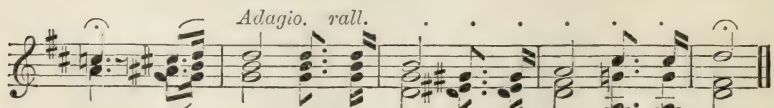
where the sun nev - er sets. Oh, come then to Je - sus, Whose



arms are ex - tend - ed To fold His dear chil - dren in clo - sest em -

*Lento. rall.*

- brace! Oh, come, for your ex - ile will short - ly be end -



- ed, And Je - sus will show you His beau - ti - ful face.



2 Have you sinned as none else in the world have before you?

Are you blacker than all other creatures in guilt? [that bore you  
Oh, fear not! oh, fear not! the mother  
Loves you less than the Saviour Whose  
blood you have spilt!

*Chorus.*—Oh, come then, &c.

3 Oh, come then to Jesus, and say how you love Him,

And swear at His feet you will keep in His grace;

For one tear that is shed by a sinner can move Him, [tender embrace.

And your sins will drop off in His

*Chorus.*—Oh, come then, &c.

4 Then come to His feet, and lay open your story

Of suffering and sorrow, of guilt and of shame,

For the pardon of sin is the crown of His glory,

And the joy of our Lord to be true to His name.

*Chorus.*—Oh, come then, &c.

#### FOURTH MOTIVE FOR CONVERSION.

### 75 THE INFINITE YEARNING OF JESUS CHRIST FOR OUR SALVATION.

Matt. xxiii. 37: "Jerusalem, Jerusalem, how often would I have gathered together thy children, as the hen doth gather her chickens under her wings, and thou wouldst not."

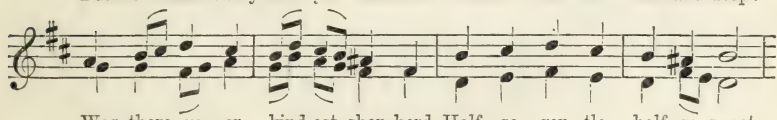
*Andante.*



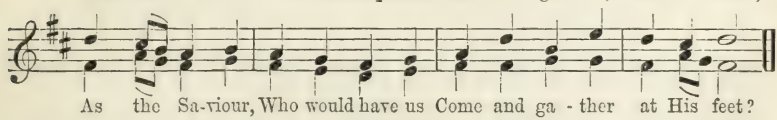
Souls of men! why will ye scat-ter Like a crowd of frighten'd sheep?



Fool-ish hearts! why will ye wan-der From a love so true and deep?



Was there ev - er kind-est shep-herd Half so gen-tle, half so sweet,



As the Sa-viour, Who would have us Come and ga - ther at His feet?

2 There's a wideness in God's mercy,  
Like the wideness of the sea;  
There's a kindness in His justice,  
Which is more than liberty.  
There is no place where earth's sorrows  
Are more felt than up in heaven;  
There is no place where earth's failings  
Have such kindly judgment given.

3 There is welcome for the sinner,  
And more graces for the good;  
There is mercy with the Saviour;  
There is healing in His blood.

For the love of God is broader  
Than the measure of man's mind,  
And the Heart of the Eternal  
Is most wonderfully kind.

4 There is plentiful redemption  
In the Blood that has been shed;  
There is joy for all the members  
In the sorrow of the Head.  
If our love were but more simple,  
We should take Him at His word;  
And our lives would be all sunshine  
In the sweetness of our Lord.

## 76

## THE WORK OF GRACE.

Ps. xciv. 8: "To-day, if you shall hear His voice, harden not your hearts!"

*Andante.*

How the light of heaven is steal-ing Gent-ly o'er the tremb-ling  
soul! And the shades of bit-ter feel-ing From the ligh-ten'd spi-rit  
roll! Sweetly steal-ing, sweetly stealing, See how grace its way doth feel.

2 Fairer than the pearly morning  
Comes the softly struggling ray;  
Ah, it is the very dawning  
That precedes eternal day!  
Sweetly stealing, &c.

3 See the tears, the blessed trouble,  
Doubts and fears, and hopes and smiles!  
How the guilt of sin seems double,  
And how plain are Satan's wiles!  
Sweetly stealing, &c.

4 Now the light is growing brighter:  
Fear of hell and hate of sin;  
Another flash! the heart is lighter:  
Love of God hath entered in.  
Sweetly stealing, &c.

5 See, more light! the spirit tingles  
With contrition's piercing dart;  
More, and love divinely mingles  
Ease and gladness with the smart.  
Sweetly stealing, &c.

6 Free! the joyous light of heaven  
Comes with full and fair release;  
O God, what light! all sin forgiven;  
Jesus, Mary, love and peace.  
Sweetly stealing, &c.

## 77 COLLOQUY BETWEEN THE GOOD SHEPHERD AND THE SINNER.

Luke xv. 4, 5: "What man is there of you that hath an hundred sheep, and if he shall lose one of them, doth he not leave the ninety-nine in the desert, and go after that which is lost until he find it; and when he hath found it, lay it upon his shoulders rejoicing?"

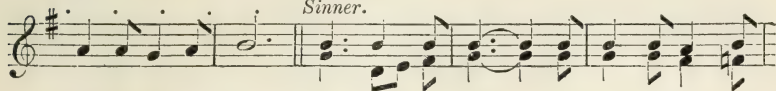
*Andante.*  
*The Good Shepherd.* Rev. A. P.

Re - turn to God, poor sin - ner; it is meet - De -  
lay . . no more to bend thy re - bel knee. His ho - ly



law . . Thou'st bro - ken ; I en-treat, Re - turn to Him Who

*Andantino.*  
*Sinner.*



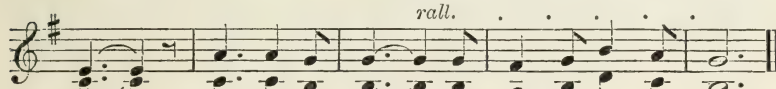
seek-eth af - ter thee. Be - hold, O Lord ! this lost and stray - ing



sheep, Whom Thou didst deign to seek for, oh ! how



long ! A - rous'd at last . . from its long, dead - ly



sleep, Guil - ty, con - fused, this heart re-pents its wrong.

*The Good Shepherd.*

- 2 To call thee back My voice has long resounded,  
I've followed thee with blessings far and near.  
Wounding thy God's—a Father's heart thou'st wounded,  
Ungrateful still wilt thou refuse to hear?

*Sinner.*

Ah ! dearest Lord ; I sought, but sought in vain, [Thee,  
A spot where I might lose the dread of Wand'ring and lost, how could I know but pain, [tranged from me ?  
Estranged from Thee—and Thou es-

*The Good Shepherd.*

- 3 Now grief, now joy ; now terror and remorse,  
In tender love I sent thee o'er and o'er,  
With grace I tried to stay thy headlong course, [more.  
My grace was spurned—but still I offer

*Sinner.*

My Lord ! I do repent me sore and sadly, [Thee and heaven,  
Yea, Father ! tho' I've sinned 'gainst Forgive, forget the course I've run so madly,  
And breathe the blest, the sweet word—"Thou'rt forgiven."

*The Good Shepherd.*

- 4 Repentant child, thy heart is all I seek,  
And when thy heart is given all to Me,  
My mercy takes thy service, rendered meek,  
And rains down grace and love unceasingly.

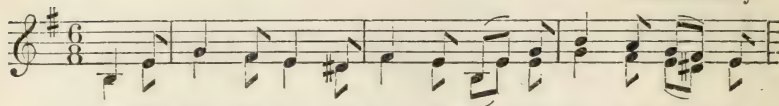
*Sinner.*

My God ! how good Thou art to all of those [plore !  
Who with sincere repentance Thee im- With grief and love my swelling heart o'erflows ;  
Oh, give me grace to love Thee ever- more !

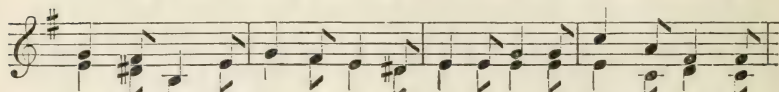
# 78 HYMN OF THANKS TO THE GOOD SHEPHERD BY ONE WHO HAS BEEN BROUGHT BACK TO THE FOLD.

John x. 14: "I am the Good Shepherd, and I know Mine, and Mine know Me."

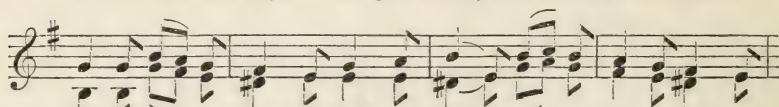
Ancient Melody.



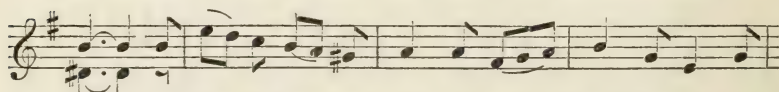
I was wan - der - ing and wea - ry, When my Sav - iour came un -



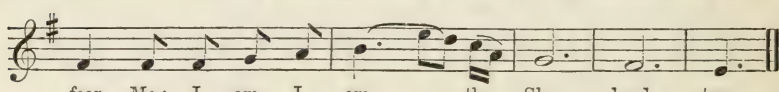
- to me; For the ways of sin grew drea - ry, And the world had ceased to



woo me. And I thought I heard Him say, As He came a - long His



way, O sil - ly souls, come near Me; My . . sheep should nev - er



fear Me: I am, I am . . . the Shep - herd true.

2 At first I would not hearken,  
And put off till the morrow;  
But life began to darken,  
And I was sick with sorrow;  
And I thought I heard Him say,  
As He came along His way,  
O silly souls, come near Me;  
My sheep should never fear Me:  
I am the Shepherd true!

3 At last I stopped to listen,  
His voice could not deceive me;  
I saw His kind eyes glisten,  
So anxious to relieve me:  
And I thought I heard Him say,  
As He came along His way,  
O silly souls, come near Me;  
My sheep should never fear Me:  
I am the Shepherd true!

4 He took me on His shoulder,  
And tenderly He kissed me;  
He bade my love be bolder,  
And said how He had missed me;

And I'm sure I heard Him say,  
As He went along His way,  
O silly souls, come near Me;  
My sheep should never fear Me:  
I am the Shepherd true!

5 I thought His love would weaken,  
As more and more He knew me;  
But it burn'd like a beacon,  
And its light and heat go through me;  
And I ever hear Him say,  
As He goes along His way,  
O silly souls, come near Me;  
My sheep should never fear Me:  
I am the Shepherd true!

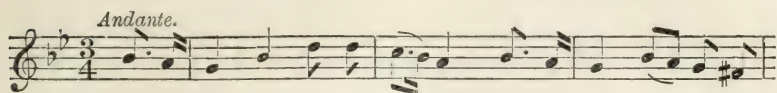
6 Let us do, then, dearest brothers,  
What will best and longest please us:  
Follow not the ways of others,  
But trust ourselves to Jesus;  
We shall ever hear Him say,  
As He goes along His way,  
O silly souls, come near Me;  
My sheep should never fear Me:  
I am the Shepherd true!



## 79

## ACT OF CONTRITION.

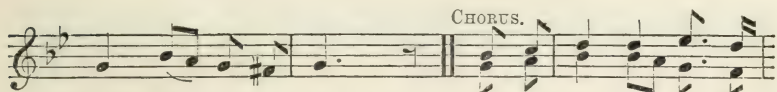
Ps. lxxviii. 14: "In the multitude of Thy mercy, hear me, O Lord."



God of mer - cy and com - pas-sion! Look with pi - ty up - on



me! Fa - ther! let me call Thee Fa - ther! 'Tis Thy



child re - turns to Thee! Je - sus! Lord! I ask for



mer - cy: Let me not im - plore in vain! All my



sins— I now de - test them, Nev - er will I sin a - gain.

2 By my sins I have deserved  
Death and endless misery—  
Hell, with all its pains and torments,  
And for all eternity!  
*Chorus.*—Jesus! Lord! &c.

3 By my sins I have abandoned  
Right and claim to heaven above,  
Where the saints rejoice for ever  
In a boundless sea of Love.  
*Chorus.*—Jesus! Lord! &c.

4 See our Saviour, bleeding, dying,  
On the Cross of Calvary;  
To that Cross my sins have nailed Him,  
Yet He bleeds and dies for me.  
*Chorus.*—Jesus! Lord! &c.

## 80

## ACT OF SUPPLICATION—SORROW FOR SIN.

Ps. l. 19: "A contrite and humbled heart, O God, Thou wilt not despise."

*Very slow and plaintive.*

French Chorale.

Je - sus, my Lord, be - hold at length the time

When I re - solve to turn a - way from crime. Oh,

par - don me, Je - sus; Thy mer - cy I im - plore; . . I will

nev - er more of - fend Thee, No, nev - er more.

2 Since my poor soul Thy precious Blood hath cost,  
Suffer me not for ever to be lost.  
Oh, pardon, &c.

3 Kneeling in tears, behold me at Thy feet;  
Like Magdalene, forgiveness I entreat.  
Oh, pardon, &c.

## 81

## ACT OF SORROW FOR SIN—REGRET OF THE PAST.

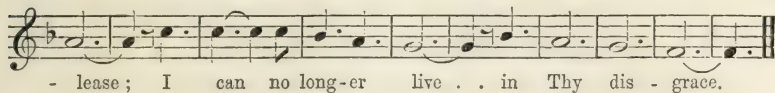
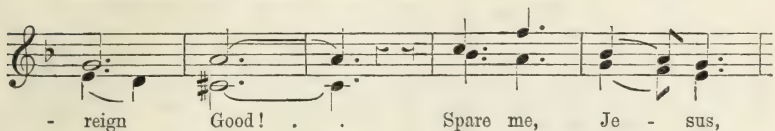
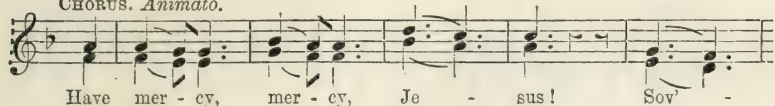
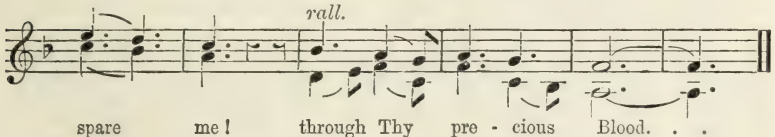
Ps. l. 11: "Turn away Thy face from my sins, and blot out all mine iniquities."

*SOLO. Largo.*

Rev. A. P.

My God, grant by my tears The sins of years I may ef -

- face; Thy mer - cies still in - crease, And all my bonds re -

CHORUS. *Animato.**rall.*

- 2 Alas! in sinful ways  
I've passed my days,  
From earliest youth:  
E'en until now my time  
Hath been one course of crime:  
Oh, how I've strayed from Thee, Eternal Truth!  
Have mercy, Jesus! Sovereign Good!  
Spare me through Thy precious Blood.

- 3 How oft on me, Thy child,  
Thy grace hath smiled  
To win my love!  
But, cold and heartless, I  
Did from my Father fly,  
And turn my back on Thee, my God above.  
Have mercy, Jesus! Sovereign Good!  
Spare me through Thy precious Blood.

- 4 Alas! how near my share  
Was black despair  
In endless pains!  
My God! that dreadful fire,  
Enkindled by Thine ire!  
How could I dwell therein bound down in chains?  
Have mercy Jesus! Sovereign Good!  
Spare me through Thy precious Blood.

- 5 Behold me at Thy feet,  
Spare, I entreat,  
Thy suppliant child.  
For me was pierced the side  
Of Jesus crucified;  
In mercy look upon His face so mild.  
Have mercy, Jesus! Sovereign Good!  
Spare me through Thy precious Blood.

## 82 ACT OF DETESTATION OF SIN, AND FIRM PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT FOR THE FUTURE.

Ps. cxviii. 163: "I have hated and abhorred iniquity."

*Largo.*

My God, Who art no - thing but mer - cy and kind - ness, Oh,

shut not Thine ear to the pe - ni - tent's prayer; 'Tis Thy

*rit.*

grace that hath cured me, dear Lord, of my blind - ness, Thy

love . . that hath lift - ed me up . . from des - pair, Thy

love . . that hath lift - ed me up from des - pair.

2 There is not one evil that sin hath not brought me,  
There is not one good that hath come in its train;  
It hath cursed me through life, and its sorrows have sought me  
Each day that went by in want, sickness, or pain.

3 I abjure the dark spirit who fondles yet hates me;  
I abjure mortal sin, the black gift he hath given;  
I hate it for fear of the fire that awaits me,  
I hate it for hope of God's beautiful heaven.

4 I hate it because the dear Lord that would ease us  
Sweated Blood when He thought of the horror of sin;  
I hate it because it hath crucified Jesus,  
Who hath done all He can the worst sinners to win.

5 And I swear to Thee, yes, dearest Jesus, oh, let me,  
In the strength of Thy grace, swear an oath unto Thee;  
No sin! never more! if Thou wilt not forget me,  
But, in Thy sweet mercy, have mercy on me.



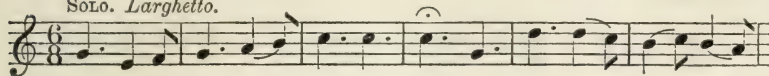
## 83

## PENITENTIAL HYMN FOR LENT.

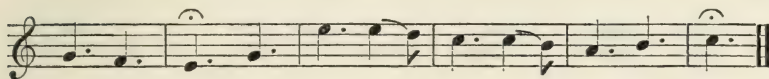
Joel ii. 12: "Now, therefore, saith the Lord: Be converted to Me with all your heart, in fasting and in weeping and in mourning."

Rev. A. P.

Solo. *Larghetto.*

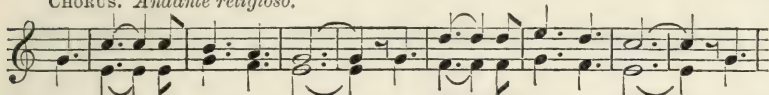


Now are the days of humblest prayer, When con - scien - ces to

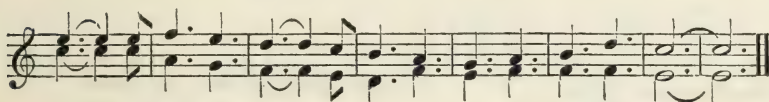


God lie bare, And mer - cy most de - lights to spare.

CHORUS. *Andante religioso.*



Oh, heark-en when we cry, . . Chas - tise us with Thy fear; . . Yet,



Fa - ther, in the mul - ti-tude Of Thy com - pas-sions, hear. . .

2 Now is the season, wisely long,  
Of sadder thought and graver song,  
When ailing hearts grow sad and strong.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, hearken, &c.

3 The feast of penance! Oh, so bright,  
With true conversion's heavenly light,  
Like sunrise after stormy night.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, hearken, &c.

4 O happy time of blessed tears!  
Of surer hopes, of chastening fears,  
Undoing all our evil years.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, hearken, &c.

5 We, who have loved the world, must learn  
Upon that world our backs to turn,  
And with the love of God to burn.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, hearken, &c.

6 Vile creatures of such little worth,  
Than we, oh, there are none on earth  
More fallen from their Christian birth.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, hearken, &c.

7 Full long in sin's dark ways we went;  
Yet now our steps are heavenward bent,  
And grace is plentiful in Lent.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, hearken, &c.

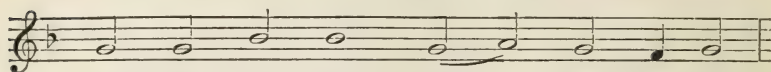
8 All glory to redeeming grace,  
Disdaining not our evil case,  
But showing us our Saviour's face.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, hearken, &c.

## 84

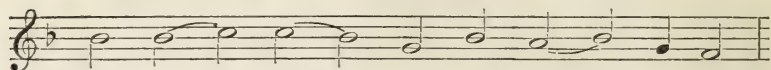
## HYMN FOR LENT, AT VESPERS.

## 85

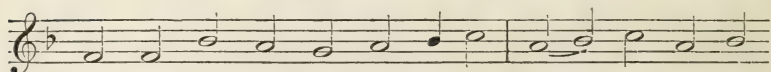
Vesper. Ratisbon.



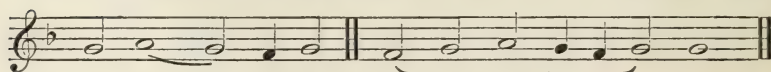
Au - di, be - níg - ne . . Cón - di - tor  
Thou lov - ing Ma - ker . . . of man - kind,



Nos - tras . . pre - ces cum flé - ti - bus  
Be - fore . . Thy . . throne we pray . . and weep;



In hoc sa - cro je - jú - ni - o Fu - sas qua - dra -  
Oh, strength-en us with grace di - vine, Du - ly this sa -



- ge - ná - ri - o. A - - - men.  
- cred Lent . . to keep.

Scrutátor alme córdium,  
Infirma tu scis vírium:  
Ad te revérsis exhibe  
Remissionis grátiam.

2 Searcher of hearts! Thou dost our ills  
Discern, and all our weakness know:  
Again to Thee with tears we turn;  
Again to us Thy mercy show.

Multum quidem peccávimus,  
Sed parce confiténtibus:  
Ad nóminis laudem tui  
Confer medélam lánguidis.

3 Much have we sinned; but we confess  
Our guilt, and all our faults deplore;  
Oh, for the praise of Thy great Name,  
Our fainting souls to health restore!

Concéde nostrum cónteri  
Corpus per abstinéntiam:  
Culpæ ut relinquant pábulum  
Jejúna corda críminum.

4 And grant us, while by fasts we strive  
This mortal body to control,  
To fast from all the food of sin,  
And so to purify the soul.

Præsta beata Trínitas,  
Concéde simplex Únitas;  
Ut fructuósa sint tuis  
Jejúniórum múnera.

5 Hear us, O Trinity thrice blest!  
Sole Unity! to Thee we cry;  
Vouchsafe us from these fasts below  
To reap immortal fruit on high. Amen.

Ÿ. Ángelis suis Deus mandávit de te.

Ÿ. God hath given His angels charge  
[tuis. over thee.

R. Ut custódiat te in ómnibus viis

R. To keep thee in all thy ways.

## 85

## HYMN FOR LENT, AT VESPERS.

## SECOND TUNE.

Thou lov - ing Ma - ker of . . man - kind, Be -

- fore Thy throne we pray and weep ; Oh,

strength - en us . . with grace di - vine Du -

- ly . . this sa - cred Lent to keep.

2 Searcher of hearts ! Thou dost our ills  
Discern, and all our weakness know :  
Again to Thee with tears we turn ;  
Again to us Thy mercy show.

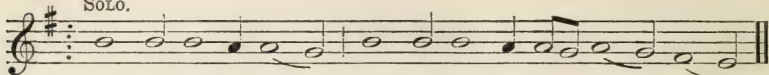
3 Much have we sinned ; but we confess  
Our guilt and all our faults deplore ;  
Oh, for the praise of Thy great Name,  
Our fainting souls to health restore !

4 And grant us, while by fasts we strive  
This mortal body to control,  
To fast from all the food of sin,  
And so to purify the soul.

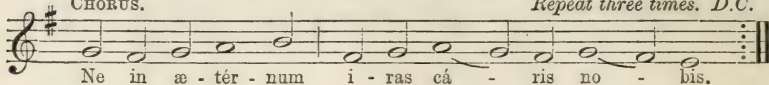
5 Hear us, O Trinity thrice blest !  
Sole Unity ! to Thee we cry ;  
Vouchsafe us from these fasts below  
To reap immortal fruit on high. Amen.

## 86 INVOCATION FOR LENT AND OTHER PENITENTIAL SEASONS.

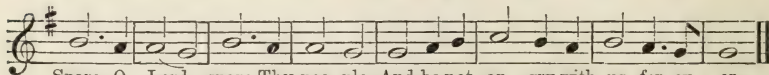
SOLO.



Par - ce, Dó - mi - ne, . . Par - ce pó - pu - lo . . tu . . o ; . .  
 CHORUS. *Repeat three times. D.C.*



Ne in æ - tér - num i - ras cá - ris no - bis.

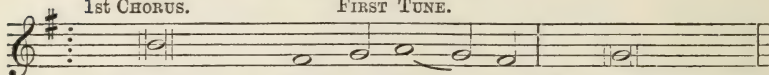


Spare, O Lord, spare Thy peo - ple, And be not an - gry with us for ev - er.

## MISERERE. PSALM L.

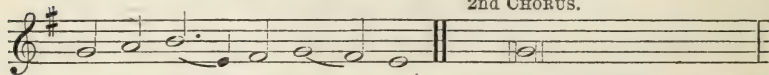
1st CHORUS.

FIRST TUNE.

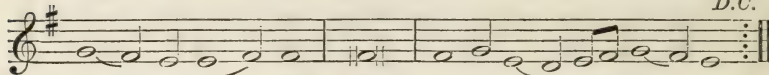


Miserére . . me - i, De - us: secúndum magnam mi -  
 Have mercy up - on me, O . . God: accord - -

2nd CHORUS.

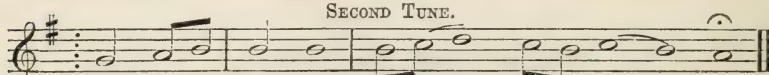


- se - ri - cór - di - am tu - am. Et secúndum multitudinem miserati -  
 - ing to Thy . . great mer - cy. And according to the multitude of Thy  
 D.C.

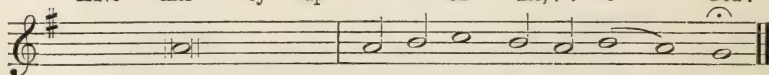


- ó - num tu - á - rum: dele in - i - qui - tá - tem me - am.  
 ten - der mer - cies: Blot . . out . . my in - i - quity.

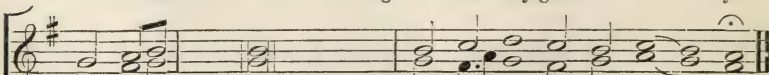
SECOND TUNE.



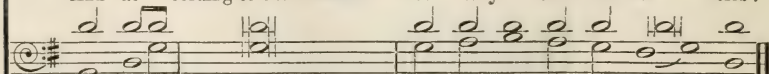
Mi - se - ré - re me - - i, . . De - us.  
 Have mer - cy up - - on me, . . O God :



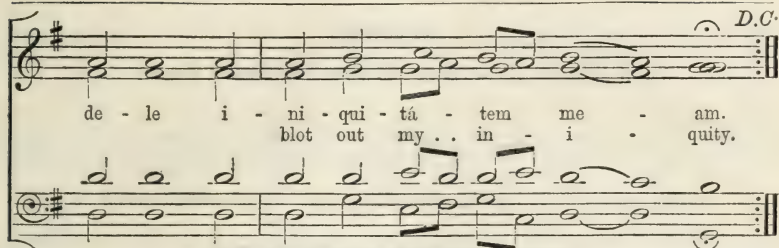
secúndum magnam mi - se - ri - cór - di - am tu - am.  
 accord - ing to Thy great mer - cy.



Et se - cúndum multitudinem mise - ra - ti - ó - num tu - á - rum  
 And ac - cording to the multitude of Thy ten - der mer - cies :







The marks | indicate where breath is taken.

Amplius lava me | ab iniquitate | mea ||  
et a peccato meo | munda me.

Quoniam iniquitatem meam | ego cognosco ||  
et peccatum meum | contra me est | semper.

Tibi soli peccavi, | et malum coram te |  
feci || ut justificeris | in sermonibus tuis, |  
et vincas cum | iudicaris.

Ecce enim in | iniquitatibus | conceptus  
sum || et in peccatis | concepit me mater | mea.

Ecce enim | veritatem | dilexisti || incerta  
et occulta | sapientiae tuae, | manifestasti |  
mihi.

Asperges me hyssopo, et mundabor ||  
lavabis me, | et super nivem de- | -alabor.

Auditui meo | dabis gaudium et | laeti-  
tiam || et exultabunt | ossa humiliata.

Averte faciem tuam | a peccatis meis ||  
et omnes iniquitates | meas dele.

Cor mundum | crea in me, | Deus || et spi-  
ritum rectum | innova | in visceribus | meis.

Ne projicias me | a facie tua || et Spiritum  
sanctum tuum | ne auferas a me.

Redde mihi | laetitiam | salutaris | tui ||  
et spiritu | principali | confirma me.

Docabo | iniquos vias | tuas || et impii |  
ad te convertentur.

Libera me | de sanguinibus, Deus, | Deus  
salutis | meae || et exultabit | lingua mea |  
justitiam | tuam.

Domine, | labia mea | aperies || et os  
meum | annuntiabit | laudem tuam.

Quoniam | si voluisses sacrificium, | de-  
dissem | utique || holocaustis non delecta-  
beris.

Sacrificium Deo | spiritus contribulatus ||  
cor contritum | et humiliatum, | Deus,  
non | despicias.

Benigne fac, | Domine, | in bona volun-  
tate tua | Sion || ut aedificentur | muri  
Jerusalem.

Tunc acceptabis | sacrificium justitiae, |  
oblationes, et | holocausta || tunc impo-  
nent | super altare | tuum vitulos.

Gloria | Patri et | Filio | et Spiritus |  
Sancto ||

Sicut erat in principio et nunc et |  
semper | et in saecula | saeculorum. | Amen.

Wash me yet more from my iniquity,  
and cleanse me from my sin.

For I acknowledge my iniquity, and my  
sin is always before me.

Against Thee only have I sinned, and  
done evil in Thy sight: that Thou mayest  
be justified in Thy words, and mayest  
overcome when Thou art judged.

For behold, I was conceived in iniquities,  
and in sins did my mother conceive me.

For behold, Thou hast loved truth, the  
uncertain and hidden things of Thy wisdom  
Thou hast made manifest unto me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with hyssop,  
and I shall be cleansed: Thou shalt wash  
me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

Thou shalt make me hear of joy and  
gladness: and the bones that were humbled  
shall rejoice.

Turn away Thy face from my sins: and  
blot out all my iniquities.

Create in me a clean heart, O God: and  
renew a right spirit within my bowels.

Cast me not away from Thy presence:  
and take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

Restore unto me the joy of Thy salvation:  
and strengthen me with a perfect spirit.

I will teach the unjust Thy ways: and  
the wicked shall be converted unto Thee.

Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, O God,  
Thou God of my salvation: and my tongue  
shall extol Thy justice.

Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord: and  
my mouth shall declare Thy praise.

For if Thou hadst desired sacrifice, I  
would surely have given it: with burnt  
offerings Thou wilt not be delighted.

The sacrifice of God is an afflicted spirit:  
a contrite and humble heart, O God, Thou  
wilt not despise.

Deal favourably, O Lord, in Thy good  
will with Sion: that the walls of Jerusalem  
may be built up.

Then shalt Thou accept the sacrifice of  
justice, oblations, and whole burnt-offerings:  
then shall they lay calves upon Thine altars.

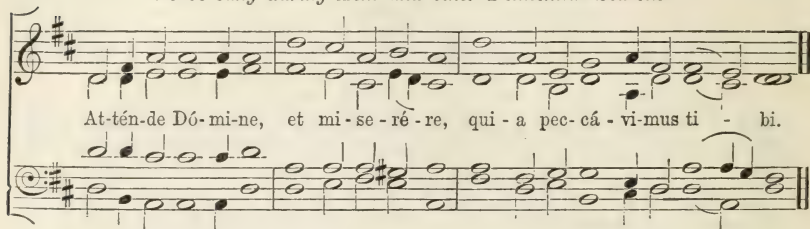
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,  
and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and  
ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

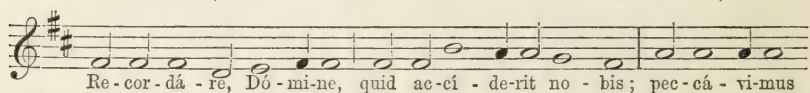
## 87

## ATTENDE.

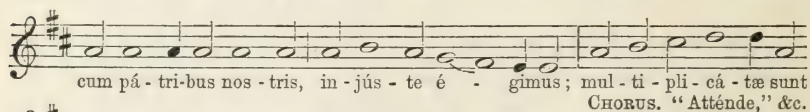
*To be sung during Lent and other Penitential Seasons.*



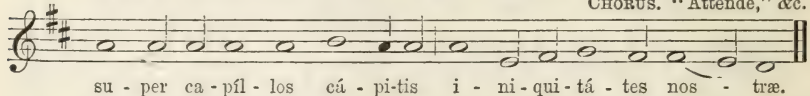
At-tén-de Dó-mi-ne, et mi-se-ré-re, qui-a pec-cá-vi-mus ti-bi.



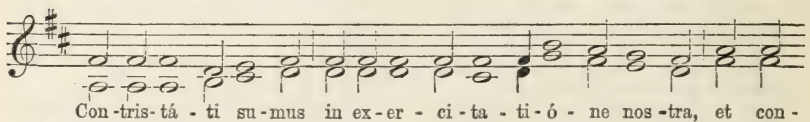
Re-cor-dá-re, Dó-mi-ne, quid ac-cí-de-rit no-bis; pec-cá-vi-mus



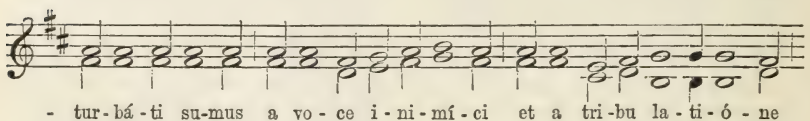
cum pá-tri-bus nos-tris, in-jús-te é-gimus; mul-ti-pli-cá-tæ sunt



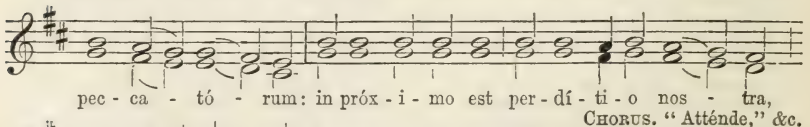
CHORUS. "Attén-de," &c. su-per ca-píl-los cá-pi-tis i-ni-qui-tá-tes nos-trae.



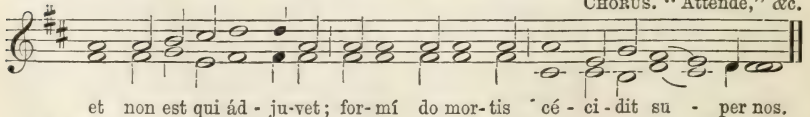
Con-tris-tá-ti su-mus in ex-er-ci-ta-ti-ó-ne nos-tra, et con-



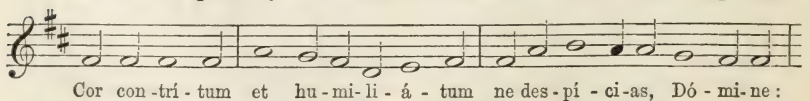
-tur-bá-ti su-mus a vo-ce i-ni-mí-ci et a tri-bu-la-ti-ó-ne



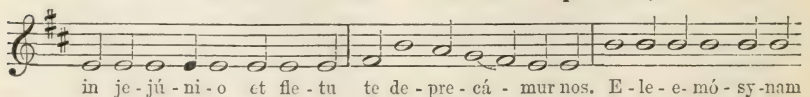
pec-ca-tó-rum: in próx-i-mo est per-dí-ti-o nos-tra, CHORUS. "Attén-de," &c.



et non est qui ád-ju-vet; for-mí do mor-tis cé-ci-dit su-per nos.



Cor con-trí-tum et hu-mi-li-á-tum ne des-pí-ci-as, Dó-mi-ne:



in je-jú-ni-o et fle-tu te de-pre-cá-mur nos. E-le-e-mó-sy-nam

con-clú-di-mus in sí-nu páu-pe-rum, et íp-sa ex-o-rá-bit te pro no-bis:  
CHORUS. "Atténde," &c.

con-vér-ti-mur ad te, quó-ni-am mul-tus es ad íg-no-scén-dum.

Au-di, pó-pu-le me-us, et con-sí-de-ra: ví-ne-a me-a e-léc-ta,  
do-mus, Is-ra-el: E-go te plan-tá-vi, quó-mo-do fac-ta est  
in a-ma-ri-tú-di-nem? ex-pec-tá-vi ut fá-ce-res ju-dí-ci-um,  
CHORUS. "Atténde," &c.

et ec-ce in-í-qui-tas et jus-tí-ti-am, et ec-ce cla-mor.

Re-vér-te-re, ré-vér-te-re ad Dóminum De-um tu-um, et au-feram ju-gum  
cap-ti-vi-tá-tis tu-æ; ré-dimam te; la-vá-bo in i-ni-qui-tá-tes tu-as  
CHORUS. "Atténde," &c.

in sán-gui-ne me-o; et e-ro vic-ti-ma tu-a, et Redémptor tu-us.

*Translation.*

Look down on us, O Lord, and take pity;  
for we have sinned against Thee.

*Chorus, Repeat:* Look down, &c.

Remember, O Lord, what is come upon us;  
we have sinned with our fathers: we have acted unjustly; and our iniquities are multiplied above the hairs of our head.

*Chorus:* Look down, &c.

We are grieved in our exercise; and we are troubled at the voice of the enemy, and at the tribulation of sinners: our perdition is at hand, for there is no one to help us; and the fear of death is fallen upon us.

*Chorus:* Look down, &c.

A contrite and humbled heart do not despise, O Lord; in fasting and weeping we pray to Thee. Alms we will shut up in

the heart of the poor, and it shall obtain help for us from Thee. We return to Thee; for Thou art bountiful to forgive.

*Chorus:* Look down, &c.

Hearken, O My people, and consider, My chosen vineyard, O house of Israel: I planted thee: how then art thou turned into bitterness? And I looked that thou shouldst do judgment, and behold iniquity: and do justice, and behold a cry.

*Chorus:* Look down, &c.

Return, O return to the Lord thy God, O My people, and I shall take away the yoke of thy captivity; I shall redeem thee, and wash thy iniquities in My Blood; and I shall be thy Victim, and thy Redeemer.

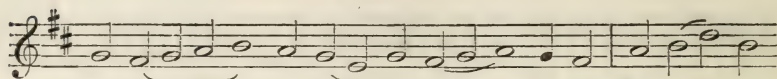
*Chorus:* Look down, &c.



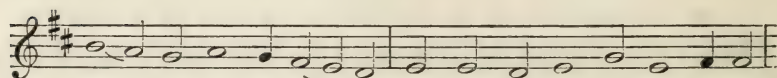
## 88 FEAST OF THE TRANSFIGURATION, AT VESPERS.

89

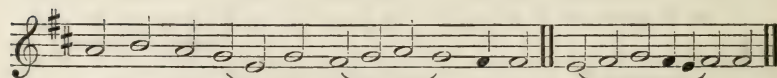
(August 6th.)



Qui - cùm . . . que Chris - tum quæ - ri - tis, Ócu - los in  
All ye . . . who seek, in hope . . . and love, For your dear



al - tum tól - li - te: . . . Il - lic li - cé - bit ví - se - re  
Lord, look up a - bove: . . . Where, traced up - on the a - zure sky,



Sig - num pe - rén - nis gló - ri - æ. A - - - men.  
Faith may a glo - rious form . . . des - cry.

Illústre quiddam cernimus,  
Quod nesciat finem pati,  
Sublime, celsum, interminum,  
Antíquius cœlo et chao.

2 Lo! on the trembling verge of light  
A something all divinely bright:  
Immortal, infinite, sublime!  
Older than chaos, space, or time:

Hic ille Rex est Géntium  
Pópulique Rex judæici,  
Promissus Abrahæ patri  
Ejusque in ævum sémini.

3 Hail, Thou, the Gentiles' mighty Lord!  
All hail, O Israel's King adored!  
To Abraham sworn in ages past,  
And to his seed while earth shall last.

Hunc et prophétis téstibus,  
Iisdemque signatóribus,  
Testátor et pater jubet  
Audire nos, et credere.

4 To Thee the prophets witness bear;  
Of Thee the Father doth declare,  
That all who would His glory see  
Must hear and must believe in Thee.

Jesu, tibi sit glória,  
Qui te révelas párvulis,  
Cum Patre, et almo Spíritu,  
In sempitérna saécula.

5 To Jesus, from the proud concealed,  
But evermore to babes revealed,  
All glory with the Father be,  
And Holy Ghost, eternally.

Amen.

Amen.

## FIRST AND SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Gloriósus apparuísti in conspéctu  
Dómini.

Rz. Proptérea decórem induit te Dó-  
minus.

Ÿ. Glorious didst thou appear in the  
sight of the Lord.

Rz. Therefore hath God clothed Thee  
with beauty.



## PASSION-TIDE AND HOLY WEEK.

"He suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried."

Philip ii. 8: "Christ became for our sakes obedient unto death, even to the death of the Cross."

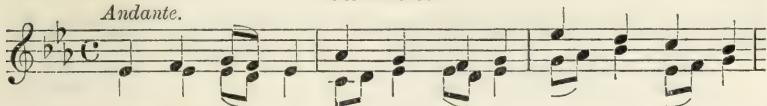
The two last weeks of Lent are especially dedicated to the commemoration of the Passion of Christ.

Their pervading characteristic is a profound grief at seeing the Just One persecuted by His enemies even to death, and an energetic indignation against the Deicides. It also prompts us to a salutary fear on account of the terrible punishment of the Jews, and to a great sorrow for our sins.

## 90 THE MYSTERY OF THE CROSS AND PASSION OF CHRIST.

Col. ii. 14: "Blotting out the handwriting of the decree that was against us . . . fastening it to the Cross."

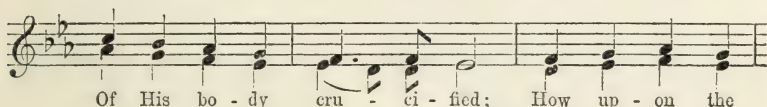
*Andante.*



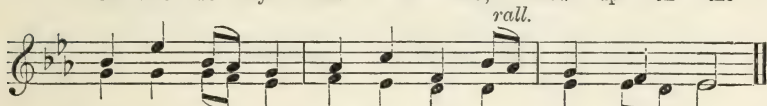
Sing, my tongue, the Sa-viour's glo-ry; Tell His tri-umph



far and wide; Tell a-loud the fa-mous sto-ry



Of His bo-dy cru-ci-fied; How up-on the



Cross a vic-tim, Van-quish-ing in death, He died.

2 Eating of the tree forbidden,  
Man had sunk in Satan's snares;  
When his pitying Creator  
Did the second Tree prepare;  
Destined many ages later,  
That first evil to repair.

3 Such the order God appointed,  
When for sin He would atone;  
To the serpent thus opposing  
Schemes yet deeper than his own;  
Thence the remedy procuring,  
Whence the fatal wound had come.

4 Thus did Christ to perfect manhood,  
In our mortal flesh attain:  
Then of His free choice He goeth  
To a death of bitter pain;  
And as a Lamb, upon the altar  
Of the Cross, for us is slain.

5 Lo, with gall His thirst He quenches!  
See the thorns upon His brow!  
Nails His tender flesh are rending!  
See His side is opened now!  
Whence, to cleanse the whole creation,  
Streams of blood and water flow.

6 Lofty Tree, bend down thy branches,  
To embrace thy sacred load;  
Oh, relax the native tension  
Of that all too rigid wood;  
Gently, gently bear the members  
Of thy dying King and God.

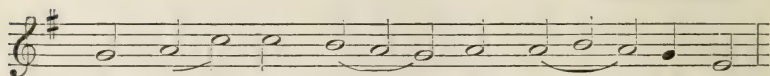
7 Tree, which solely wast found worthy  
Earth's great Victim to sustain;  
Harbour from the raging tempest!  
Ark, that saved the world again!  
Tree, with Sacred Blood anointed,  
Of the Lamb for sinners slain.

91

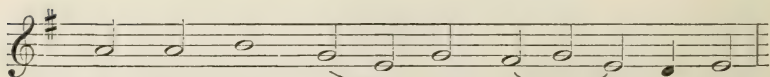
## PASSION AND PALM SUNDAY, AT VESPERS.

92

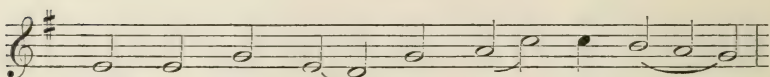
Vesper. Ratisbon.



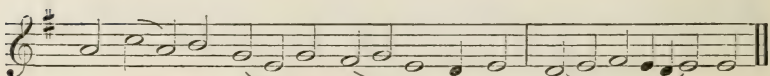
Vex - il - la Re - - gis pró - - de - unt :  
Forth comes the stan - - dard of . . . the King :



Ful - get cru - cis mys - té - - ri - um,  
All hail, thou Mys - te - ry . . . a - dored !



Qua vi - ta mor - tem pér - tu - lit, . . .  
Hail, Cross ! on which the Life Him - self . . .

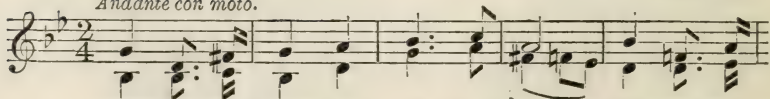


Et mor - te vi - tam pró - tu - lit.  
Died, and by death our life . . re-stored. A - - - men.

92

## SECOND TUNE.

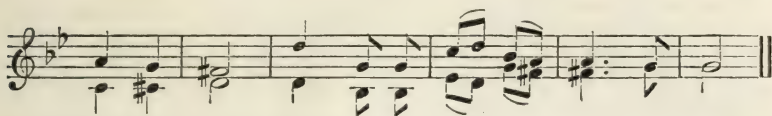
HANDEL.

*Andante con moto.*

Forth comes the stand - ard of the King : All hail, thou



Mys - te - ry a - dored ! Hail, Cross ! on which the



Life Him - self Died, and by death our life re - stored.

Quæ vulneráta lánceæ  
Mucróné diro, críminum  
Ut nos laváret sórdibus,  
Manávit unda et sánguine.

2 On which our Saviour's holy side,  
Rent open with a cruel spear,  
Of blood and water poured a stream,  
To wash us from defilement clear.

Impléta sunt quæ cóncinit  
David fidéli carmine,  
Dicéndo natió nibus :  
Regnávit a ligno Deus.

3 O sacred wood ! in thee fulfilled  
Was holy David's truthful lay !  
Which told the world that from a tree  
The Lord should all the nations sway,

Arbor decóra et fúlgida,  
Ornáta regis púrpura,  
Elécta digno stípíte  
Tam sancta membra tángere.

4 Most royally empurpled o'er,  
How beautiful thy stem doth shine ;  
How glorious was its lot to touch  
Those Limbs so holy and divine !

Beáta, cujus bráchiis,  
Prétium pepéndit saéculi,  
Statéra facta córporis,  
Tulítque prædam tártari.

5 Thrice blest, upon those arms outstretched  
The Saviour of the world reclined ;  
Balance sublime ! upon whose beam  
Was weighed the Ransom of mankind.

O Crux ave, spes única,  
Hoc Passiónis témpore  
Piis adaúge grátiam,  
Reisque dele crímina.

6 Hail, Cross ! thou only hope of man,  
Hail on this holy Passion-day !  
To saints increase the grace they have ;  
From sinners purge their guilt away.

Te fons salútis Trínitas,  
Collaúdet omnis spíritus :  
Quibus crucis victóriam  
Largiris, adde prémium.  
Amen.

7 Salvation's spring, blest Trinity,  
Be praise to Thee through earth and skies ;  
Thou through the Cross the victory  
Dost give ; oh, also give the prize !

Amen.

Ÿ. Eripe me, Dómine, ab  
hómine malo.

Ÿ. Deliver me, O Lord, from the wicked man.

R̃. A viro iníquo éripe me.

R̃. And save me from the evil doer.

## PALM SUNDAY AND HOLY WEEK.

This week is called the great, the Holy week, because in it the Church commemorates the holiest and greatest of all the mysteries of our Redemption—"the Institution of the Holy Eucharist and Holy Mass on Maunday Thursday, and the Cruel Passion and Bitter Death of Christ on Good Friday."

Moreover, it is this week that she blesses the materials for her greatest mysteries, viz., the water for baptism, the oils for extreme unction, confirmation, ordination, and the consecration

of altars and churches. This week is also particularly appropriate for the reception and baptism of converts, reconciliation of sinners to God by penance, consecration of ministers for the altar, and the reception of the Most Holy Sacrament on Maunday Thursday.

The faithful should be therefore most particularly intent upon sanctifying this holy time by giving themselves up to stricter fasting and closer watch over their senses; by meditating more frequently on the Passion and Sufferings of Christ, and giving up for love of Him crucified every kind of amusement and recreation.

What a cruel and horrid mockery of their crucified Saviour's love it is that Catholics should join the crowd of the impious, the incredulous, or the thoughtless, and spend Good Friday in frivolous or sinful amusements, thus resembling the Jews of old, *who rejoiced over the death of their enemy.*

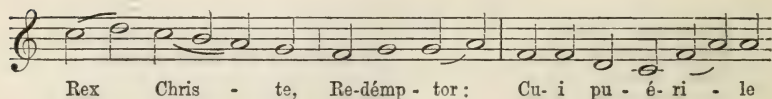
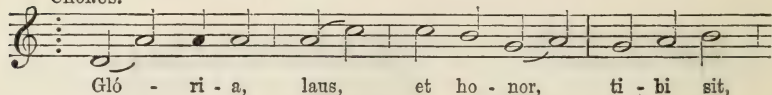
## 93 HYMN FOR PALM SUNDAY, AT THE PROCESSION.

By welcoming Jesus Christ in the streets of Jerusalem with palm branches and hosannas, the Jewish people accomplished on this day the prophecy of Zachary, saying:—

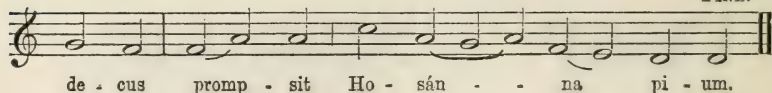
Zach. ix. 9: "Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Sion! Shout for joy, O daughter of Jerusalem! Behold thy King will come to thee, the Just and the Saviour. He is poor, and riding upon an ass and upon a colt the foal of an ass."

Let our adoration and praise of Christ come from truer and more steadfast hearts than those fickle-minded people possessed.

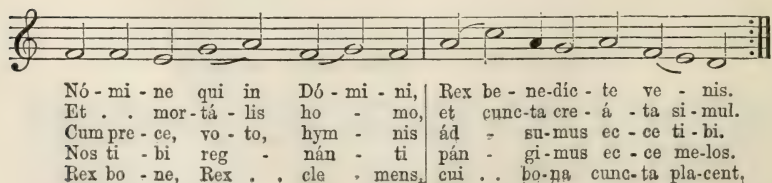
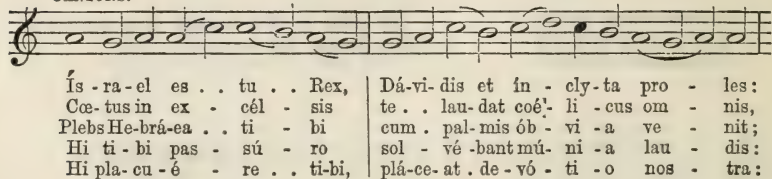
### CHORUS.



### FINE.



### CANTORS.

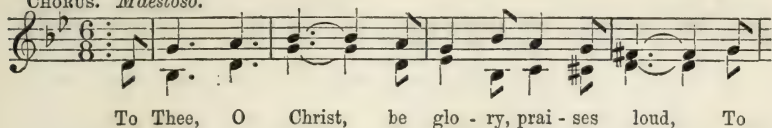




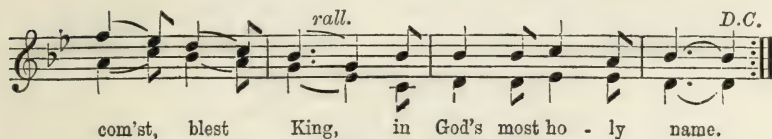
## 94 HYMN FOR PALM SUNDAY, AT THE PROCESSION.

Translation of No. 93.

Rev. A. P.

CHORUS. *Maestoso.*

SOLI.



- 2 Angels and men, in one harmonious choir,  
To sing Thy everlasting praise conspire.  
*Chorus.*—To Thee, &c.

- 3 Thee Israel's children met with conquering palms;  
To Thee our vows we pay in loudest psalms.  
*Chorus.*—To Thee, &c.

- 4 For Thee on earth with boughs they strewed the ways :  
To Thee in heaven we sing melodious praise.  
*Chorus.*—To Thee, &c.

- 5 Accept this tribute which to Thee we bring,  
As Thou didst theirs, O good and gracious King.  
*Chorus.*—To Thee, &c. Amen.

## 95 THE AGONY AND PRAYER OF OUR LORD IN THE GARDEN.

Luke xxii. 43: "And being in an agony, He prayed the longer."

*Andante.*

O soul of Je - sus, sick to death! Thy blood and  
 prayer to - ge - ther plead; My sins have bowed Thee  
 to the ground, As the storm bows the fee - ble reed.

2 Midnight—and still the oppressive load  
 Upon Thy tortured heart doth lie;  
 And still the abhorred procession winds  
 Before Thy spirit's quailing eye.

3 Deep waters have come in, O Lord!  
 All darkly on Thy human soul;  
 And clouds of supernatural gloom  
 Around Thee are allowed to roll.

4 The weight of the eternal wrath  
 Drives over Thee with pressure dread;  
 And, forced upon the olive roots,  
 In deathlike sadness droops Thy head.

5 Thy spirit weighs the sins of men;  
 Thy science fathoms all their guilt;  
 Thou sickenest heavily at Thy heart,  
 And the pores open—blood is spilt.

6 And Thou hast shuddered at each act,  
 And shrunk with an astonished fear,  
 As if Thou couldst not bear to see  
 The loathsomeness of sin so near.

7 My God! My God! and can it be  
 That I should sin so lightly now,  
 And think no more of evil thoughts  
 Than of the wind that waves the bough?

8 I sin, and heaven and earth go round,  
 As if no dreadful deed were done;  
 As if Christ's blood had never flowed  
 To hinder sin, or to atone.

## GOOD FRIDAY.

With what heartfelt sorrow and spirit of penance should we not spend this day in the contemplation of the sorrows and supreme agonies of Christ, the Just One, crucified and dying for us poor wretched miserable sinners!

## SECT. I.—HYMNS ON THE SUFFERINGS OF CHRIST.

## HIS PASSION, CRUCIFIXION, AND DEATH.

## 96

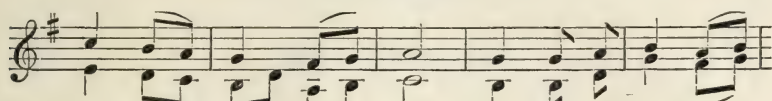
## JESUS CHRIST IS CRUCIFIED.

Luke xxiii. 33: "And when they were come to the place which is called Calvary, they crucified Him there."

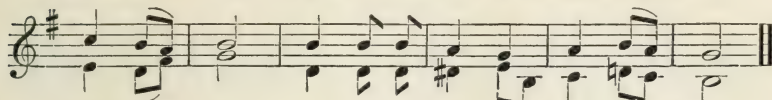
## FIRST TUNE.

*Plaintively.*

O come and mourn with me a - while; See, Ma - ry



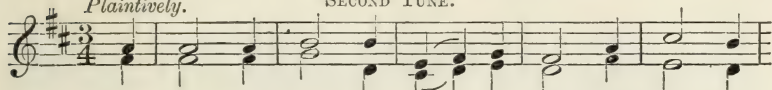
calls us . . to . . her . . side; O come and let us . .



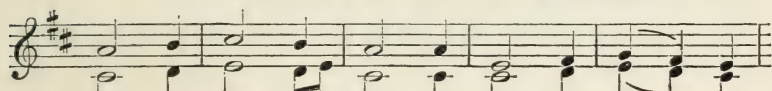
mourn with her: Je - sus, our Love, is cru - ci - fied!

*Plaintively.*

SECOND TUNE.



O come and mourn with me . . a - while; See, Ma - ry



calls us to her side; O come and let . . us



mourn with her: Je - sus, our Love, is cru - ci - fied!

2 Have we no tears to shed for Him,  
While soldiers scoff and Jews deride;  
Ah! look how patiently He hangs:  
Jesus, our Love, is crucified!

3 How fast His hands and feet are nailed,  
His blessed tongue with thirst is tied,  
His failing eyes are blind with blood:  
Jesus, our Love, is crucified!

4 His Mother cannot reach His face;  
She stands in helplessness beside;  
Her heart is martyred with her Son's:  
Jesus, our Love, is crucified!

5 Seven times He spoke, seven words of love,  
And three long hours His silence cried  
For mercy on the souls of men:  
Jesus, our Love, is crucified!

6 What was Thy crime, my dearest Lord?  
By earth, by heaven, Thou hast been tried,  
And guilty found of too much love:  
Jesus, our Love, is crucified.

## PART II.

7 Found guilty of excess of love,  
It was Thine own sweet will that tied  
Thee tighter far than helpless nails:  
Jesus, our Love, is crucified!

8 Death came, and Jesus meekly bowed;  
His failing eyes He strove to guide  
With mindful love to Mary's face:  
Jesus, our Love, is crucified!

9 O break, O break, hard heart of mine;  
Thy weak self-love and guilty pride  
His Pilate and His Judas were:  
Jesus, our Love, is crucified!

10 Come, take thy stand beneath the Cross  
And let the blood from out His side  
Fall gently on thee drop by drop:  
Jesus, our Love, is crucified!

11 A broken heart, a fount of tears,  
Ask, and they will not be denied;  
A broken heart love's cradle is:  
Jesus, our Love, is crucified!

12 O love of God! O sin of man!  
In this dread act your sin is tried;  
And victory remains with love,  
For He, our Love, is crucified!

## 97

## JESUS CHRIST DIES.

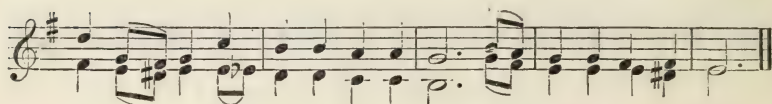
Matt. xxvii. 50: "And Jesus again crying with a loud voice, yielded up the ghost."

FIRST TUNE.

Ancient Melody.



O'er-whelm'd in depths of woe, Up - on the tree of scorn Hangs the Redeemer



of man - kind, With rack-ing anguish torn, With rack-ing anguish torn.

- 2 See! how the nails those hands  
And feet so tender rend;  
See! down His face, and neck, and breast,  
His Sacred Blood descend.
- 3 Hark! with what awful cry  
His spirit takes its flight;  
That cry, it pierced the Mother's heart,  
And whelmed her soul in night.
- 4 Earth hears, and to its base  
Rocks wildly to and fro;  
Tombs burst; seas, rivers, mountains quake;  
The veil is rent in two.
- 5 The sun withdraws his light;  
The midday heavens grow pale;  
The moon and stars, the universe,  
Their Maker's death bewail.
- 6 Shall man alone be mute?  
Come, youth! and hoary hairs!  
Come, rich and poor! come, all mankind!  
And bathe those feet in tears.
- 7 Come! fall before His Cross  
Who shed for us His Blood:  
Who died the victim of pure love  
To make us sons of God.
- 8 Jesu! all praise to Thee,  
Our joy and endless rest:  
Be Thou our guide while pilgrims here,  
Our crown amid the blest.

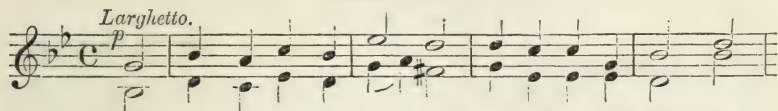


97

## JESUS CHRIST DIES.

Matt. xxvii. 50: "And Jesus again crying with a loud voice, yielded up the Ghost."

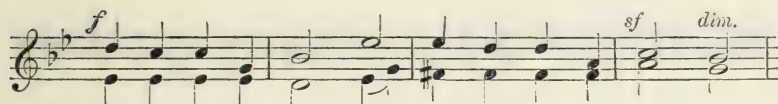
## SECOND TUNE.



O'er-whelmed in depths of woe, Up - on the tree of scorn, Hangs



the Re - deem - er of man-kind With rack-ing an-guish torn. See!



how the nails those hands And feet so ten - der rend; See!



down His face, and neck, and breast, His Sa - cred Blood de - scend.

2 Hark! with what awful cry  
His spirit takes its flight;  
That cry, it pierced the Mother's heart,  
And whelmed her soul in night.  
Earth hears, and to its base  
Rocks wildly to and fro;  
Tombs burst! seas, rivers, mountains  
quake  
The veil is rent in two.

3 The sun withdraws his light;  
The midday heavens grow pale;  
The moon, and stars, the universe,  
Their Maker's death bewail.  
Shall man alone be mute?  
Come, youth! and hoary hairs!  
Come, rich and poor! come, all man-  
kind!  
And bathe those feet in tears.

4 Come, fall before His Cross,  
Who shed for us His Blood;  
Who died the victim of pure love,  
To make us sons of God.  
Jesu! all praise to Thee,  
Our joy and endless rest!  
Be Thou our guide while pilgrims here,  
Our crown amid the blest.

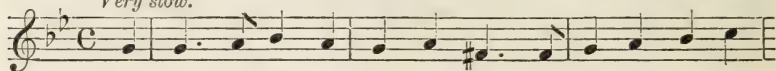
# 98 THE CHIEF SUFFERINGS THAT OUR LORD ENDURED IN HIS BODY DURING HIS PASSION.

*We were His executioners.*

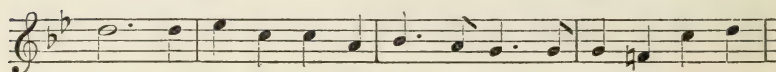
Ephes. v. 2: "(He) hath delivered Himself for us, an oblation and a sacrifice to God for an odour of sweetness."

From ST. ALPHONSO.

*Very slow.*



My Je - sus! say, what wretch has dared Thy sa - cred hands to

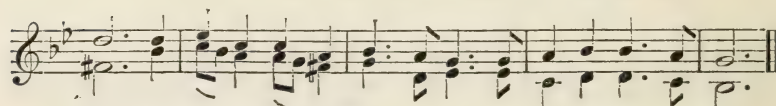


bind? And who has dared to buf - fet so Thy face so meek and

CHORUS.



kind? 'Tis I have thus un - grate - ful been, Yet, Je - sus! pi - ty



take! Oh, spare and par-don me, my Lord, For Thy sweetmer-cy's sake!

2 My Jesus! who with spittle vile  
Profaned Thy sacred brow?  
Or whose un pitying scourge has made  
Thy precious blood to flow?  
*Chorus.*—'Tis I have thus, &c.

3 My Jesus! whose the hands that wove  
That cruel thorny crown?  
Who made that hard and heavy Cross  
That weighs Thy shoulders down?  
*Chorus.*—'Tis I have thus, &c.

4 My Jesus! who has mocked Thy thirst  
With vinegar and gall? [hands,  
Who held the nails that pierced Thy  
And made the hammer fall?  
*Chorus.*—'Tis I have thus, &c.

5 My Jesus! say, who dared to nail  
Those tender feet of Thine;  
And whose the arm that raised the lance  
To pierce that heart divine.  
*Chorus.*—'Tis I have thus, &c.

6 And, Mary! who has murdered thus  
Thy loved and only One?  
Canst thou forgive the blood-stained hand  
That robbed thee of thy Son?

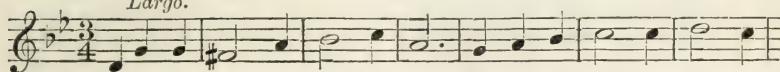
*Chorus.*

'Tis I have thus ungrateful been  
To Jesus and to thee;  
Forgive me for thy Jesus' sake,  
And pray to Him for me.

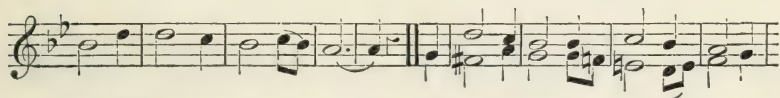
## FIFTH HYMN ON THE LIFE AND IMITATION OF OUR LORD.

99 THE CHIEF SUFFERINGS THAT OUR LORD ENDURED  
IN HIS SOUL DURING HIS PASSION.1 *He is deserted by His Apostles.*

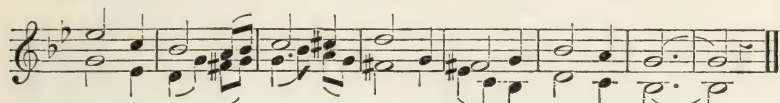
Rev. A. P.

*Largo.*

Jesus! Who saw'st on that sad night Thine own, Thy cho - sen, take to



flight, And leave their Lord by stealth; Oh, may we learn in grief and care Those



har - der tri - als still to bear, Pros - pe - ri - ty and wealth...

2 *He keeps silent before His accusers.*

Jesus! Who meekly silent stood  
Before the accusing multitude,  
Do Thou my tongue control;  
Set on my busy lips Thy seal:  
Ascetic silence oft can heal  
The sickness of the soul.

3 *St. Peter's denial of Him.*

Jesus! Whom Peter then denied,  
Thou with one gentle look didst chide  
The weak disciple's fears;  
If ever I deny Thy Name,  
Thy Cross, oh, send me speedy shame,  
Oh! give me Peter's tears.

4 *He is treated as a mock King.*

Jesus! the Judge of quick and dead,  
Thyself when falsely judged, wert led  
In mock regalia clad;  
May I my solemn office fill,  
Judge of myself and think no ill,  
Not even of the bad.

5 *Barabbas is preferred before Him.*

Jesus! for Whom the wicked Jews,  
A vile and blood-stained robber choose,  
Have mercy, Lord, on me,  
And keep me from a choice so base  
As taking wealth, or ease, or place—  
Barabbas—Lord, for Thee.

6 *He is stripped before the multitude.*

Jesus! on that most doleful day  
How were Thy garments stripped away,  
Thy holy limbs laid bare!  
Oh, may no works or ways unclean  
Despoil me of that modest mien  
Thy servants, Lord, should wear.

7 *His Mother's sorrows.*

Jesus! Thy Passion's bitter smart  
Pierced like a sword Thy Mother's heart  
As Simeon prophesied.  
So fix my heart unto Thy Cross,  
That I may count all gain but loss  
For Jesus crucified!

## 100

## STABAT MATER.

## 101

Lam. i. 12: "Oh, all ye that pass by the way, attend, and see if there be any sorrow like to my sorrow."

*Lento.*

Sta - bat Ma - ter do - lo - ró - sa Jux - ta cru - cem  
At the Cross her sta - tion keep - ing, Stood the mourn - ful

la - cry - mó - sa, Dum pen - dé - bat Fi - li - us.  
Mo - ther weep - ing Close to Je - sus to the last.

Cujus ánimam geméntem,  
Contristátam, et doléntem,  
Pertransívit gládius.

2 Through her heart, His sorrow sharing,  
All His bitter anguish bearing,  
Now at length the sword had passed.

O quam tristis et afflicta  
Fuit illa benedicta  
Mater Unigéniti.

3 Oh, how sad and sore distressed  
Was that Mother highly blest  
Of the sole-begotten One!

Quæ mœrébat, et dolébat,  
Pia Mater, dum vidébat,  
Nati pœnas ínclity.

4 Christ above in torment hangs  
She beneath beholds the pangs  
Of her dying glorious Son.

Quis est homo qui non flet,  
Matrem Christi si vidéret  
In tanto supplicio?

5 Is there one who would not weep,  
Whelmed in miseries so deep,  
Christ's dear Mother to behold?

Quis non posset contristári,  
Christi Matrem contemplári  
Doléntem cum Filio?

6 Can the human heart refrain  
From partaking in her pain,  
In that Mother's pain untold?

Pro peccátis suæ gentis  
Vidit Jesum in tormentis,  
Et flagéllis súbditum.

7 Bruised, derided, cursed, defiled,  
She beheld her tender Child  
All with bloody scourges rent;

Vidit suum dulcem Natum  
Moriéndo desolátum,  
Dum emisit spiritum.

8 For the sins of His own nation  
Saw Him hang in desolation  
Till His spirit forth He sent.



Eia Mater, fons amóris,  
Me sentire vim dolóris  
Fac, ut tecum lúgeam.

Fac ut árdeat cor meum  
In amándo Christum Deum,  
Ut sibi compláceam.

Sancta Mater, istud agas,  
Crucifigi fige plagas  
Cordi meo válide.

Tui Nati vulneráti,  
Tam dignáti pro me pati,  
Pœnas mecum divíde.

Fac me tecum pie flere,  
Crucifixo condólere,  
Donec ego víxero.

Juxta Crucem tecum stare,  
Et me tibi sociáre  
In planctu desidero.

Virgo víginum præclára,  
Mihi jam non sis amára ;  
Fac me tecum plângere.

Fac ut portem Christi mortem,  
Passiónis fac consórtem,  
Et plagas recólere.

Fac me plagis vulnerári,  
Fac me Cruce inebriári,  
Et cruóre Filii.

Flammis ne urar succénsus,  
Per te, Virgo, sim défensus  
In die júdicii.

Christe, cum sit hinc exíre  
Da per Matrem me veníre  
Ad palmam victóriæ.

Quando corpus moriétur,  
Fac ut animæ donétur  
Paradísi glória.

Amen.

9 O thou Mother ! fount of love !  
Touch my spirit from above,  
Make my heart with thine accord ;

10 Make me feel as thou hast felt ;  
Make my soul to glow and melt  
With the love of Christ my Lord.

11 Holy Mother ! pierce me through ;  
In my heart each wound renew,  
Of my Saviour crucified :

12 Let me share with thee His pain,  
Who for all my sins was slain,  
Who for me in torments died.

13 Let me mingle tears with thee,  
Mourning Him Who mourned for me,  
All the days that I may live.

14 By the Cross with thee to stay,  
There with thee to weep and pray,  
Is all I ask of thee to give.

15 Virgin of all virgins best ;  
Listen to my fond request :  
Let me share thy grief divine ;

16 Let me, to my latest breath,  
In my body bear the death  
Of that dying Son of thine.

17 Wounded with His every wound,  
Steep my soul till it hath swooned  
In His very blood away :

18 Be to me, O Virgin, nigh,  
Lest in flames I burn and die  
In His awful judgment day.

• 19 Christ, when Thou shalt call me hence,  
Be Thy Mother my defence,  
Be Thy Cross my victory ;

20 While my body here decays,  
May my soul Thy goodness praise,  
Safe in Paradise with Thee.

Amen.

Ÿ. Christus factus est pro nobis obédiens  
usque ad mortem.  
R̃. Mortem autem crucis.

Ÿ. Christ was made for us obedient unto  
death.  
R̃. Even unto the death of the Cross.

## SIXTH HYMN ON THE LIFE AND IMITATION OF OUR LORD.

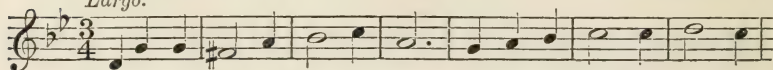
## 102 THE SEVEN LAST WORDS OF OUR LORD ON THE CROSS.

Luke xxiii. 34: "Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do."

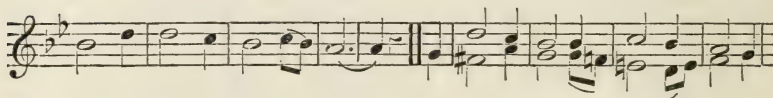
May be sung to Nos. 65 or 31.

Rev. A. P.

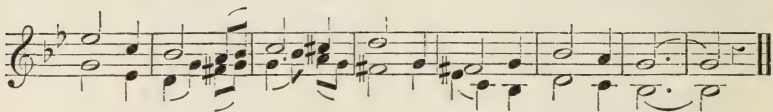
*Largo.*



Jesus, Who to the Fa-ther pray'd For those who all Thy love re -



- paid With this dread cup o woes: Teach me to con-quer, Lord, like Thee, By



pa-tience and be - nig - ni - ty, The thwarting of my foes. . .

Luke xxiii. 43: "Amen, I say to thee, This day thou shalt be with Me in Paradise."

- 2 Jesus! Who came to seek and save,  
Absolved the thief, and promise gave  
Of peace among the blest;  
Oh! do Thou give me penitence  
Like this, that I, when summoned  
hence,  
In Paradise may rest.

John xix. 26: "He saith to His mother: Woman, behold thy son. After that He saith to the disciple: Behold thy mother."

- 3 Jesus, Who bade the Virgin John  
Thy mother take when Thou wert  
gone,  
And in Thy stead to be;  
Oh, when I yield my parting breath,  
Be Thou beside me, and in death,  
Good Lord, remember me.

Matt. xxvii. 46: "Eli, Eli, Lamma Sabachthani, that is, My God, My God, why hast Thou forsaken Me?"

- 4 Jesus! true man, Who cried aloud,  
Toward the ninth hour, My God, My  
God,  
Oh, why am I forsaken?  
Lord! may I never fall from Thee,  
Nor e'en in life's extremity  
My humble trust be shaken.

John xix. 28: "I thirst."

- 5 Jesus! athirst, the soldiers think  
To mock Thee, giving Thee to drink  
What might inflame Thy pain;  
Oh! mindful of the loathsome draught,  
Which for my sins my Saviour  
quaffed,  
May I my flesh restrain.

John xix. 36: "It is consummated."

6 Jesus! Redeemer! all the price  
Of Adam's sin Thy sacrifice  
Did more than fully pay;  
May I my stewardship fulfil,  
With equal strictness, and Thy will  
With scrupulous love obey.

Luke xxiii. 46: "Father, into Thy hands I  
commend My spirit; and saying this  
He gave up the ghost."

7 Jesus! Thy Passion at an end  
Thou didst Thy blameless soul commend  
Unto the Father's care;  
When my last hour is come may I  
Hasten with meek alacrity  
To do Thy will elsewhere.

## SEVENTH HYMN ON THE LIFE AND IMITATION OF OUR LORD.

### 103 THE FIVE PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH OUR LORD SHED HIS MOST PRECIOUS BLOOD DURING HIS PASSION.

*To be sung to the preceding Tune, or to Nos. 65 or 31.*

#### 1 *His Agony in the Garden.*

Jesus! Who in the Garden felt  
The bloody sweat, yet patient knelt  
To do Thy Father's will,  
To me give such a zealous mind  
To suffer, such a heart resigned  
Thy statutes to fulfil.

#### 2 *His Scourging at the Pillar.*

Jesus! when scourged and buffeted  
And spit upon, Thy sacred head  
Was bowed to earth for me;  
Oh! may I pardon find and bliss,  
And expiating love in this  
My Lord's indignity.

#### 3 *His being crowned with Thorns.*

Jesus! with crown of ruddy thorn,  
The Jews Thy tortured brow adorn,  
And, jeering, Hail Thee King;  
May I, O Lord, with heart sincere,  
My humble zeal, my love and fear,  
And real homage bring.

#### 4 *His Carriage of the Cross.*

Jesus! along Thy proper road  
Of sorrows, with Thy weary load,  
How didst Thou toil and strain!  
O may I bear the cross like Thee,  
Or rather, Lord, do Thou in me  
The blessed weight sustain.

#### 5 *His Crucifixion and Death.*

Jesus! what direst agony  
Was Thine upon the bitter tree,  
With healing virtues rife!  
Oh! may I count all things but loss,  
All for the glory of the Cross,  
The sinner's tree of life. Amen.

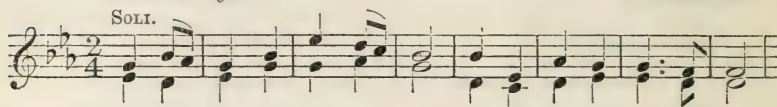
## 104

## THE LITANY OF THE PASSION OF CHRIST.

*Andante religioso.*

J. RICHARDSON.

SOLI.



By the Blood that flow'd from Thee In Thy bit-ter a-go-ny,



By the scourge so meek-ly borne, By Thy pur-ple robe of scorn—

CHORUS.



Je-su, Sa-viour, hear our cry! Thou wert suff'ring once as we:..



Hear the lov-ing li-ta-ny We Thy chil-dren sing to Thee.

- 2 By the thorns that crowned Thy head,  
 By Thy sceptre of a reed,  
 By Thy footstep, faint and slow,  
 Weighed beneath Thy Cross of woe—  
*Chorus.*—Jesu, Saviour, &c

- 3 By the nails and pointed spear,  
 By Thy people's cruel jeer,  
 By Thy dying prayer which rose  
 Begging mercy for Thy foes—  
*Chorus.*—Jesu, Saviour, &c.

- 4 By the darkness, thick as night,  
 Blotting out the sun from sight;  
 By the cry with which in death  
 Thou didst yield Thy parting breath—  
*Chorus.*—Jesu, Saviour, &c.

- 5 By Thy weeping Mother's woe,  
 By the sword that pierced her through,  
 When in anguish standing by,  
 On the Cross she saw Thee die—  
*Chorus.*—Jesu, Saviour, &c.



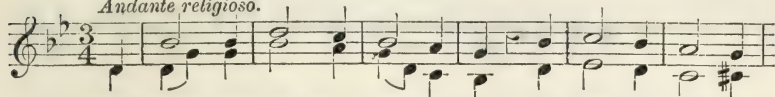
SECT. II.—HYMNS CONCERNING PARTICULAR DEVOTIONS TO  
THE PASSION OF OUR LORD.

105

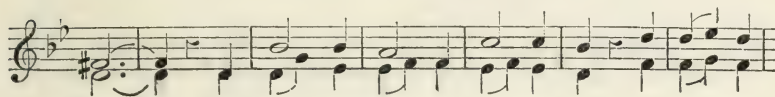
## THE WOUNDS OF OUR LORD.

Ps. xxi. 17: "They have dug My hands and feet. . . . They have numbered all My bones."

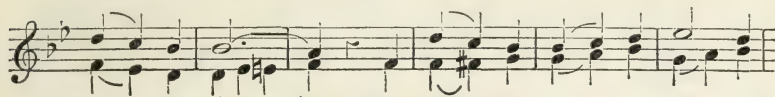
*Andante religioso.*



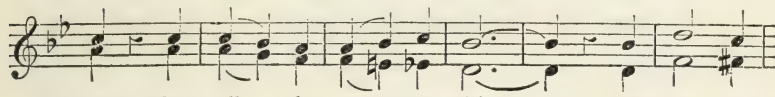
Hail, wounds! which through e - ter - nal years The love of Je - sus



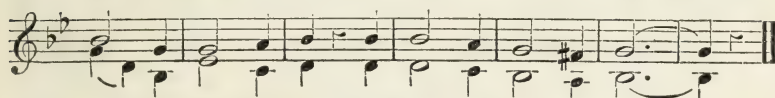
show; . . . Hail, wounds! from whence en - crim-son'd rills Of blood for



ev - er flow. . . . More pre - cious than the gems of



Ind, Than all . . the stars more fair; . . . Nor hon - ey -



- comb, nor fra - grant rose, Can once with you com - pare. . . .

2 Through you is opened to our souls  
A refuge safe and calm,  
Whither no raging enemy  
Can reach to work us harm,  
What countless stripes did Christ receive  
Naked in Pilate's hall!  
From His torn flesh what streams of  
Did all around Him fall! [blood]

3 How doth th' ensanguined thorny crown  
That beauteous brow transpierce!  
How do the nails those hands and feet  
Contract with tortures fierce!  
He bows His head, and forth at last  
His loving spirit soars;  
Yet even after death His heart  
For us its tribute pours.

4 Beneath the wine-press of God's wrath  
His blood for us He drains;  
Till for Himself, O wondrous love!  
No single drop remains.  
Oh! come, all ye in whom are fixed  
The deadly stains of sin!  
Come! wash in this all-saving blood,  
And ye shall be made clean.

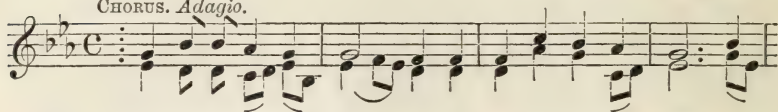
## 106

## THE MOST PRECIOUS BLOOD OF JESUS.

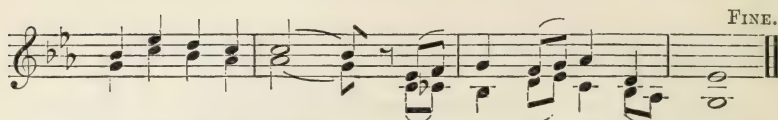
1 Pet. i. 28: "You were not redeemed with corruptible things as gold or silver . . . but with the precious blood of Christ, as of a lamb unspotted and undefiled."

E. BRAY.

CHORUS. *Adagio.*

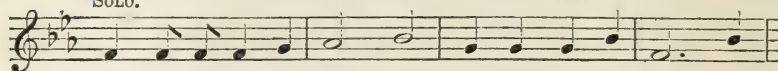


Blood is the price of hea - ven ; All sin that price ex - ceeds ; Oh,

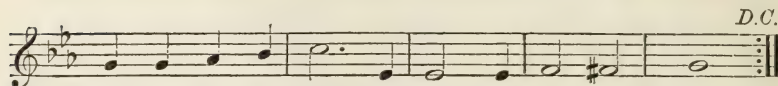


come to be for - given : He bleeds, my Sa - viour bleeds !

SOLO.



Un - der the o - live boughs, Fall - ing like ru - by beads, The



blood drops from His brows : He bleeds, my Sa - viour bleeds !

2 While the fierce scourges fall,  
The precious blood still pleads ;  
In front of Pilate's hall,  
He bleeds, my Saviour bleeds !  
*Chorus.*—Blood is the price, &c.

3 Beneath the thorny crown  
The crimson fountain speeds ;  
See how it trickles down :  
He bleeds, my Saviour bleeds !  
*Chorus.*—Blood is the price, &c.

4 Bearing the fatal wood,  
His band of saints He leads,  
Marking the way with blood :  
He bleeds, my Saviour bleeds !  
*Chorus.*—Blood is the price, &c.

5 On Calvary his shame  
With blood still intercedes :  
His open wounds proclaim  
He bleeds, my Saviour bleeds !  
*Chorus.*—Blood is the price, &c.

6 He hangs upon the tree—  
Hangs there for my misdeeds ;  
He sheds His blood for me :  
He bleeds, my Saviour bleeds !  
*Chorus.*—Blood is the price, &c.

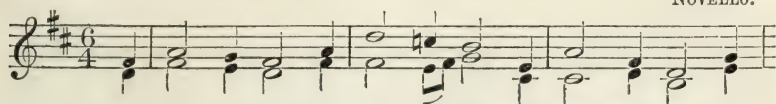
7 His blood is flowing still :  
My thirsty soul it feeds ;  
He lets me drink my fill :  
He bleeds, my Saviour bleeds !  
*Chorus.*—Blood is the price, &c.

## 107

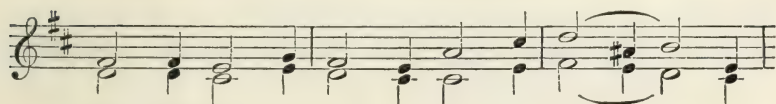
## PRAISE TO THE MOST PRECIOUS BLOOD.

Heb. xii. 24: "But you are come to Jesus the Mediator of the New Testament, and to the sprinkling of blood, which speaketh better than that of Abel."

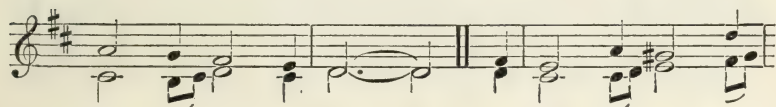
NOVELLO.



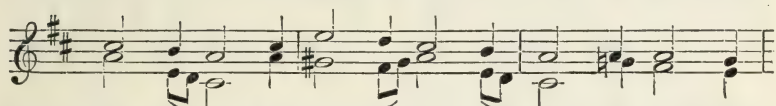
Hail, Je - sus ! hail ! Who for my sake Sweet Blood from Ma - ry's



veins didst take, And shed it all for me, . . and



shed it all for me; . . Oh, bless - ed be my



Sa - viour's Blood, My life, my light, my on - ly good, my



life, my light, my on - ly good, To all e - ter - ni - ty. . .

2 To endless ages let us praise [raise  
The Precious Blood, whose price could  
The world from wrath and sin ;  
Whose streams our inward thirst appease,  
And heal the sinner's worst disease,  
If he but bathe therein.

3 O Sweetest Blood, that can implore  
Pardon of God, and heaven restore,  
The heaven which sin had lost ;  
While Abel's blood for vengeance pleads,  
What Jesus shed still intercedes  
For those who wronged Him most.

4 Oh, to be sprinkled from the wells  
Of Christ's own Sacred Blood excels  
Earth's best and highest bliss ;  
The ministers of wrath divine  
Hurt not the happy hearts that shine  
With those red drops of His !

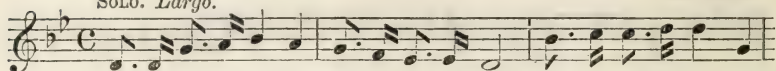
5 Ah, there is joy amid the saints,  
And hell's despairing courage faints  
When this sweet song we raise :  
Oh, louder, then, and louder still,  
Earth with one mighty chorus fill,  
The Precious Blood to praise !

## 108

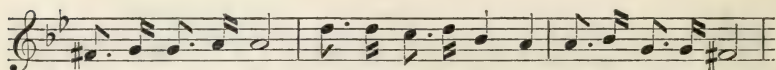
ANOTHER HYMN OF PRAISE TO THE MOST  
PRECIOUS BLOOD.

1 John i. 7: "And the blood of Jesus Christ cleanseth us from all sin."

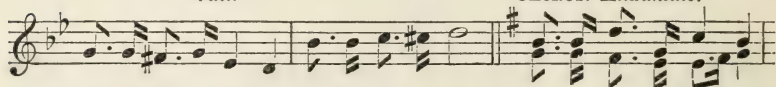
Rev. A. P.

Solo. *Largo.*

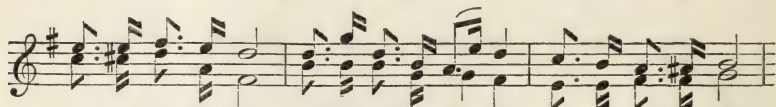
Glo - ry be to Je - sus, Who in bit - ter pains, Poured for me the Life Blood,



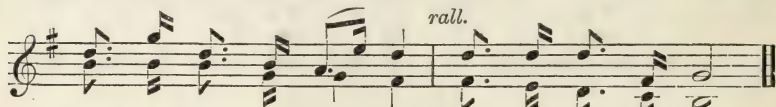
From His sa - cred veins! Grace and life e - ter - nal In that Blood I find;

*rall.*CHORUS. *Andantino.*

Blest be His compas - sion, In - fi - nite - ly kind! Lift ye, then, your voi - ces;



Swell the migh - ty flood; Loud - er still and loud - er, Praise the pre - cious Blood;



Loud - er still and loud - er, Praise the pre - cious Blood.

2 Blest through endless ages  
Be the precious stream  
Which from endless torment  
Doth the world redeem!  
There the fainting spirit  
Drinks of life her fill;  
There, as in a fountain,  
Laves herself at will.  
*Chorus.*—Lift ye, then, &c.

3 Oh, the Blood of Jesus  
Soothes the Father's ire,  
Opes the gate of heaven,  
Quells eternal fire.  
Abel's blood for vengeance  
Pleaded to the skies;  
But the Blood of Jesus  
For our pardon cries.  
*Chorus.*—Lift ye, then, &c.

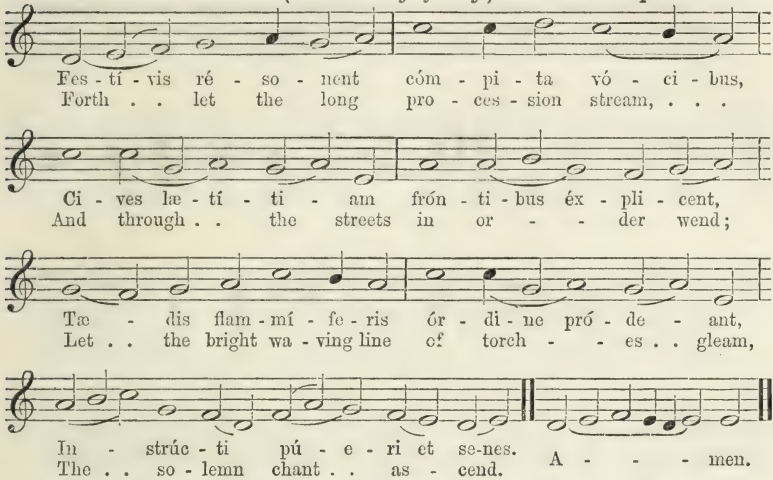
4 Oft as it is sprinkled  
On our guilty hearts,  
Satan in confusion  
Terror-struck departs:  
Oft as earth exulting  
Wafts its praise on high,  
Hell with terror trembles;  
Heaven is filled with joy.  
*Chorus.*—Lift ye, then, &c.



## 109 FEAST OF THE MOST PRECIOUS BLOOD, AT VESPERS. 110

(First Sunday of July.)

Vesper. Ratisbon.



Fes - ti - vis ré - so - nent cóm - pi - ta vó - ci - bus,  
Forth . . let the long pro - ces - sion stream, . . .

Ci - ves læ - tí - ti - am frón - ti - bus éx - pli - cent,  
And through . . the streets in or - - der wend;

Tæ - dis flam - mí - fe - ris ór - di - ne pró - de - ant,  
Let . . the bright wa - ving line of torch - - es . . gleam,

In - strúc - ti pú - e - ri et se - nes. A - - - men.  
The . . so - lemn chant . . as - cend.

Quem dura móriens Christus in árbore  
Fudit multiplici vólnere Sáanguinem,  
Nos facti mómores dum cólimus, decet  
Saltem fúndere lácrymas.

Húmáno géneri pernícies gravis  
Adámi vétéris crimines cóntigit:  
Adámi intégritas et pietas novi  
Vitam réddidit ómnibus.

Clamórem válidum summus ab aéthère  
Languéntis Géniti si Pater aúdiit,  
Placári pótius sáanguine débuit,  
Et nobis véniam dare.

Hoc quicúmque stolam sáanguine próluit,  
Abstérget máculas, et róseum decus  
Quo fiat similis prótinus Ángelis,  
Et regi pláceat, capit.

A recto instábilis trámite póstmodum  
Se nullus rétrahat meta sed última  
Tangátur: tribuet nobile præmíum,  
Qui cursum Deus ádjuvat.

Nobis propítius sis Génitor potens,  
Ut quos unigenæ Sáanguine Fílii  
Emísti, et plácido Flámine récreas,  
Cœli ad cúlmina tránsferas.

Amen.

FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Redemisti nos, Dómine, in sáanguine  
tuo.

Ÿ. Thou hast redeemed us, O Lord, in  
Thy Blood. [our God.

R̃. Et fecisti nos Deo nostro regnum.

R̃. And hast made of us a kingdom unto

SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Te ergo quæsumus tuis fámulis súb-  
veni.

Ÿ. We therefore pray Thee help Thy  
servants. [Thy precious Blood

R̃. Quos pretiósó sáanguine redemísti.

R̃. Whom Thou hast redeemed with

2 While we, with tears and sighs profound  
That memorable Blood record,  
Which, stretched on His hard Cross, from  
The dying Jesus poured. [many a wound

3 By the first Adam's fatal sin  
Came death upon the human race;  
In this new Adam doth new life begin,  
And everlasting grace.

4 For scarce the Father heard from heaven  
The cry of His expiring Son,  
When in that cry our sins were all for-  
And boundless pardon won. [given

5 Henceforth, whoso in that dear Blood  
Washeth, shall lose his every stain:  
And in immortal roseate beauty robed,  
An angel's likeness gain.

6 Only run thou with courage on  
Straight to the goal set in the skies;  
He Who assists thy course will give thee  
The everlasting prize. [soon

7 Father supreme! vouchsafe that we,  
For whom Thine only Son was slain,  
And whom thy Holy Spirit sanctifies,  
May heavenly joys attain. Amen.

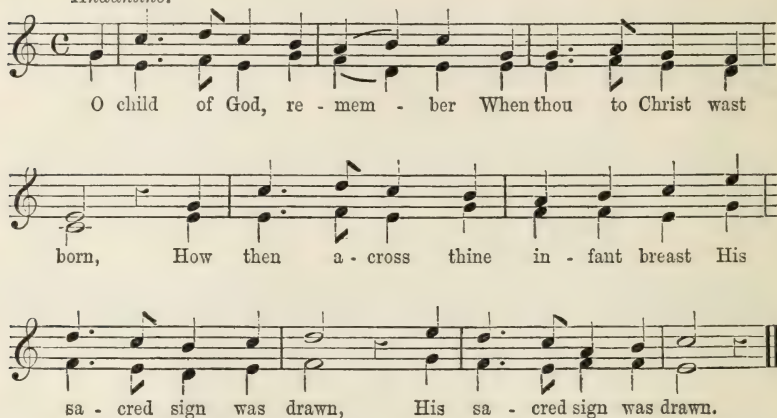
## 111

## THE CROSS OF CHRIST.

Gal. vi. 14: "God forbid that I should glory, save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ."

"When we rise, the Cross; when we lie down, the Cross; in our studies, the Cross; everywhere and at every time, the Cross—shining more glorious than the sun."—ST. CHRYSOSTOM.

*Andantino.*



O child of God, re - mem - ber When thou to Christ wast  
born, How then a - cross thine in - fant breast His  
sa - cred sign was drawn, His sa - cred sign was drawn.

2 And when confirming Chrism  
Upon thy brow was laid,  
How in that sign the Holy Ghost  
His grace upon thee shed.

3 Therefore, when sleep invites thee  
To take thy needful rest,  
Be sure that with the sacred Cross  
Thou sign thy brow and breast.

4 The Cross hath wondrous virtue  
All evil to control;  
To scatter darkness, and to calm  
The tempest of the soul.

5 What though in sleep this body  
May helpless seem to lie?  
I nothing fear, assured that One  
Stronger than all is nigh.

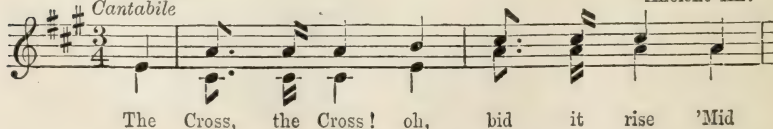
6 On Him my heart shall ponder  
E'en while my rest I take;  
My shield and shelter while I sleep,  
My joy when I awake.

## 112 THE WONDERFUL POWER OF THE CROSS OF CHRIST.

1 Cor. i. 23: "To the Jews a stumbling-block and to the Gentiles foolishness: but to them that are called it is the power of God"—"in that sign thou shalt conquer."

DUET. SOLI.  
*Cantabile*

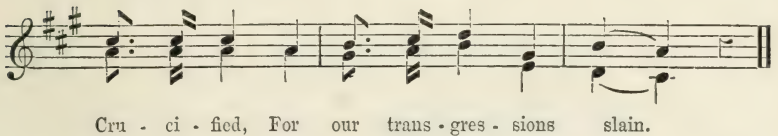
*Ancient Air.*



The Cross, the Cross! oh, bid it rise 'Mid



## CHORUS.



2 The Cross, the Cross ! with solemn vow  
And fervent prayer to bless,  
Upon the new-born infant's brow  
The hallowed seal impress ;  
A token that in coming years,  
All else esteemed but loss,  
He will press on through foes and fears,  
The soldier of the Cross.

3 The Cross, the Cross ! upon the heart  
O seal the signet well,  
A safeguard sweet against each art  
And stratagem of hell ;  
A hope when other hopes shall cease,  
And worth all hopes beside—  
The Christian's blessedness and peace,  
His joy and only pride.

4 The Cross, the Cross ! ye heralds blest,  
Who in the saving Name,  
Go forth to lands with sin oppress,  
The Cross of Christ proclaim !  
And so 'mid idols lifted high,  
In truth and love revealed,  
It may be seen by every eye,  
And stricken souls be healed.

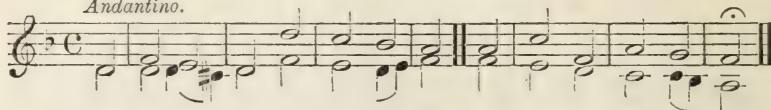
5 The Cross, dear Church, the world is dark,  
And wrapt in shades of night ;  
Yet, lift but up within thy ark  
This source of living light—  
This emblem of our heavenly birth  
And claim to things divine—  
So thou shalt go through all the earth !  
And "conquer in this sign." K

## 113

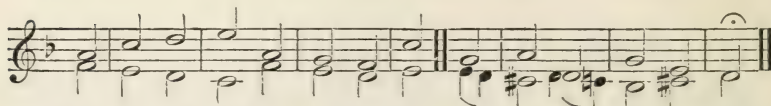
## THE MOST HOLY CROWN OF THORNS.

Matt. xxvii. 29: "And plattig a crown of thorns, they put it upon His Head."

*Andantino.*



Daughters of Si - on! roy - al maids! Come forth to see the Crown



Which Si - on's self, with cru - el hands, Hath wo - ven for her Son.

- 2 See! how amid His gory locks  
The jagged thorns appear;  
See! how His pallid countenance  
Foretells that death is near.
- 3 Oh, savage was the earth that bore  
Those thorns so sharp and long!  
Savage the hand that gathered them  
To work this deadly wrong.

- 4 But now that Christ's redeeming blood  
Hath tinged them with its dye,  
Fairer than roses they appear,  
Or palms of victory.

- 5 Jesu! the thorns which pierced Thy  
Sprang from the seed of sin; [brow  
Pluck ours, we pray Thee, from our hearts,  
And plant Thine own therein.

## 114

## THE MOST HOLY SPEAR AND NAILS.

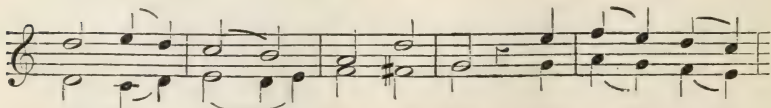
John xix. 34: "But one of the soldiers with a spear opened His side, and immediately there came out blood and water."

*Andante maestoso.*

Rev. A. P.



What tongue, most ho - ly Spear, can du - ly sound Thy



praise, in hea - - ven or earth? Thou, who didst





o - pen that life - giv-ing wound From whence the Church had birth.

2 From Adam, sunk in an ecstatic sleep,  
Came Eve, divinely framed;  
From Christ, His spouse; when from that  
wound so deep  
The blood and water streamed.

3 And equal thanks to you, blest Nails,  
whereby,  
Fast to the sacred rood,  
The sentence dread that doomèd us to die  
Was blotted out in blood.

4 To Him Who still retains in highest heaven  
The wounds which here He bore,  
Be glory, with th' Eternal Father, given,  
And Spirit evermore.

## 115

## THE MOST HOLY WINDING-SHEET.

Luke xxiii. 53: "And taking Him down, he wrapped Him in fine linen and laid Him in a sepulchre."

*To be sung to the preceding Tune.*

1 THE glories of that sacred Winding-sheet  
Let every tongue record;  
Which from the Cross received with  
honour meet  
The body of the Lord.

2 O Dear Memorial! on which we see,  
In bloody stains impressed,  
The form, sublime in awful majesty,  
Of our Redeemer blest.

3 How doth the grievous sight of Thee  
recall  
Those dying throes to mind,  
Which Christ, compassionating Adam's  
fall,  
Endured for lost mankind?

4 His wounded side, His hands and feet  
pierced through,  
Mirrored in Thee appear;  
His lacerated limbs, His gory brow,  
And thorn-entangled hair.

5 Ah! who, beholding these sad images,  
Can tears control? [that rise  
Can check the throbs of swelling grief  
Up from his inmost soul?

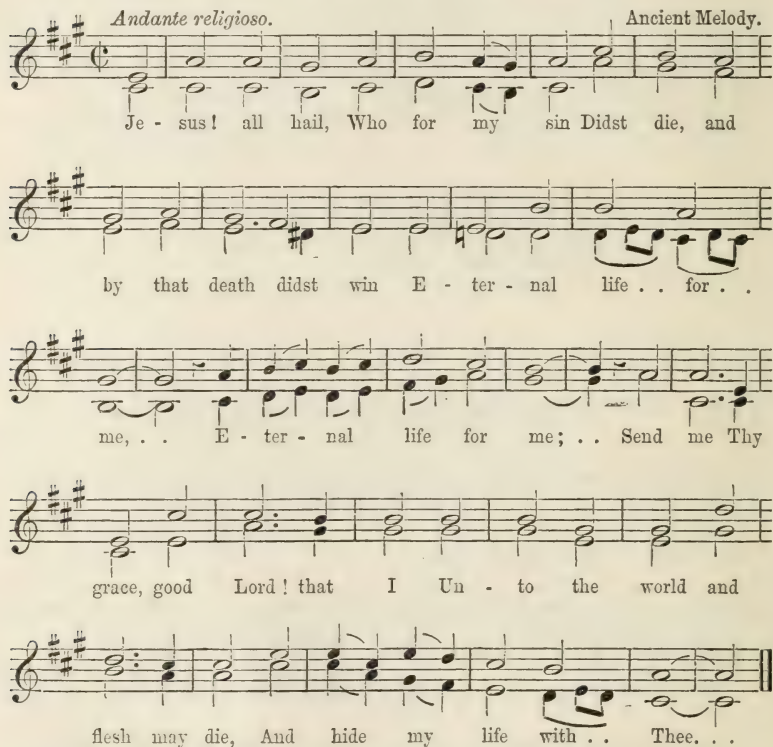
6 Jesu! my sin it was that laid Thee  
low,  
And through Thy death I live;  
That life, which to Thy torments sore I  
owe,  
Henceforth to Thee I give.

7 Glory to Him Who to redeem us bore  
Such bitter dying pains;  
Who with th' Eternal Father evermore,  
And Holy Spirit reigns.

## EIGHTH HYMN ON THE LIFE AND IMITATION OF OUR LORD.

116 THE PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH OCCURRED  
FROM OUR LORD'S DEATH TO HIS RESURRECTION.

*Andante religioso.* *Ancient Melody.*



Je - sus! all hail, Who for my sin Didst die, and  
by that death didst win E - ter - nal life . . for . .  
me, . . E - ter - nal life for me; . . Send me Thy  
grace, good Lord! that I Un - to the world and  
flesh may die, And hide my life with . . Thee . .

2 *His Side is pierced through.*

Jesus! from out Thy open side,  
Thou hast the thirsty world supplied  
With endless streams of love;  
Come, ye who would your sickness quell,  
Draw freely from this sacred well:  
Its heavenly virtues prove.

3 *The Inscription upon the Cross.*

Jesus! around Thy sacred head  
There is an ominous brightness shed,  
The name which Pilate wrote;  
Save us, Thou royal Nazarene!  
For in Thy Threefold Name are seen  
The gifts Thy Passion brought.

4 *He is buried.*

Jesus! in spices wrapped, and laid  
Within the garden's rocky shade,  
By jealous seals made sure,  
Embalm me with Thy grace, and hide  
Thy servant in Thy wounded side,  
A heavenly sepulture!

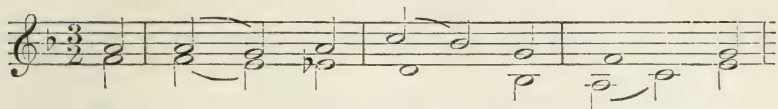
5 *He descends into Hell.*

Jesus! Who to the spirits went,  
And preached the new enfranchisement  
Thy recent death had won;  
Absolve me, Lord, and set me free  
From self and sin, that I may be  
Bondsmen to Thee alone.

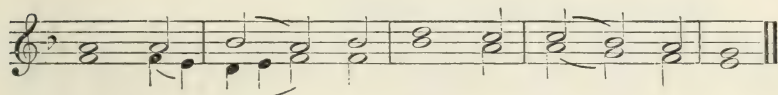
## 117 THE DESCENT OF JESUS CHRIST TO LIMBUS.

*"He descended into Hell."*

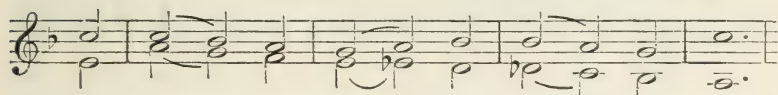
PS. xv. 10: "Thou wilt not leave My soul in hell; nor wilt Thou give Thy Holy One to see corruption."



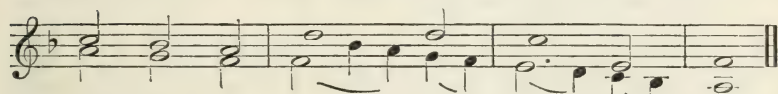
Thou - sand of years had come and



gone, And slow . . the a - ges seemed to move



To those ex - pec - tant souls that filled



That pri - son - house . . of pa - tient love.

2 It was a weary watch of theirs,  
But onward still their hopes would  
press;  
Captives they were, yet happy too,  
In their contented weariness.

3 As noiseless tides the ample depths  
Of some capacious harbour fill,  
So grew the calm of that dread place  
Each day with increase swift and still.

4 But see! how hushed the crowd of  
souls!  
Whence comes the light of upper day?  
What glorious form is this that finds  
Through central earth its ready way?

5 'Tis God! 'tis Man! the living soul  
Of Jesus, beautiful and bright,  
The first-born of created things,  
Flushed with a pure resplendent  
light.

6 'Tis Mary's Child! Eve saw Him come:  
She flew from Joseph's haunted side,  
And worshipped, first of all that crowd,  
The soul of Jesus crucified.

7 So after four long thousand years,  
Faith reached her end, and Hope her  
aim,  
And from them as they passed away,  
Love lit her everlasting flame!

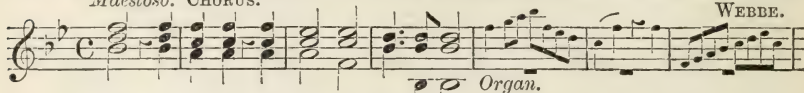
## EASTER-TIDE.

*"The third day He rose again from the dead."*

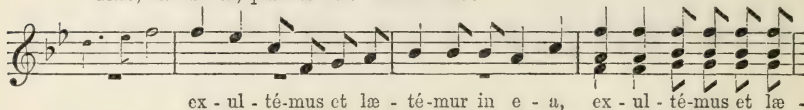
Of all the seasons of the liturgical year Easter-Tide is by far the richest in mystery. Easter, we might even say, is the summit of the mystery of the sacred liturgy—the *feast of feasts*—the *solemnity of solemnities*. The holy longings of Advent, the sweet joys of Christmas, the severe truths of Septuagesima the contrition and penance of Lent, the heart-rending sight of the Passion—all were given us as preliminaries, as paths to the sublime and glorious Pasch, which is now ours. On Easter Day God regains, by the resurrection of the Man-God, His creation renewed; on this day the whole human race hath risen to immortality together with Jesus. Cor. xv. 21: "By a man came death; and by a man the resurrection of the dead; and, as in Adam all die, so also in Christ all shall be made alive." On this day the old law is abolished and the new law begins; the figures have given place to the reality. The anniversary of the Resurrection is, therefore, a great day, a day of joy, the day by excellence, the holiest of days, the Lord's day. Let us sing, therefore:—

*Maestoso.* CHORUS.

WEBBE.



Hæc, hæc di-es, quam fe-cit Dó-mi-nus:

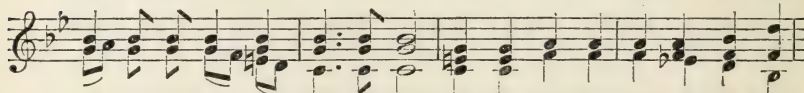


ex-ul-té-mus et læ-té-mur in e-a, ex-ul-té-mus et læ-

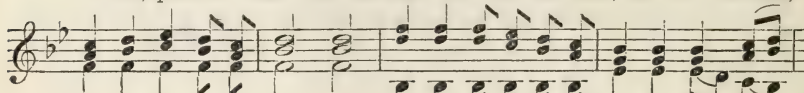


-té-mur in e-a;

Hæc, hæc di-es, hæc



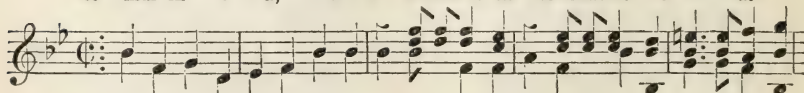
di-es, quam fe-cit Dó-mi-nus: ex-ul-té-mus, ex-ul-té-mus,



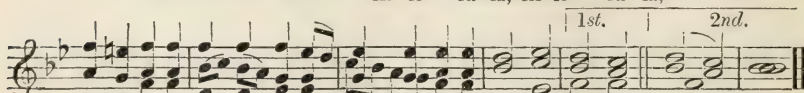
ex-ul-té-mus in e-a, ex-ul-té-mus et læ-té-mur, et læ-



-té-mur in e-a, ex-ul-té-mus et læ-té-mur in e-a.



Al-le-lú-ia, Al-le-lú-ia, Al-le-lú-ia, Al-le-lú-ia, Al-le-lú-ia,  
Al-le-lú-ia, Al-le-lú-ia,



Al-le-lú-ia, Al-le-lú-ia, Al-le-lú-ia, Al-le-lú-ia, lú-ia.



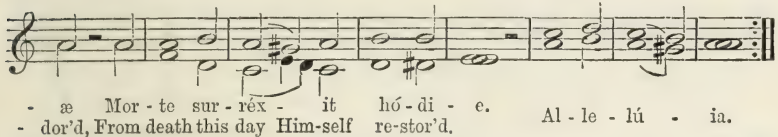
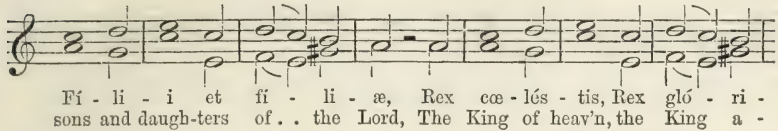
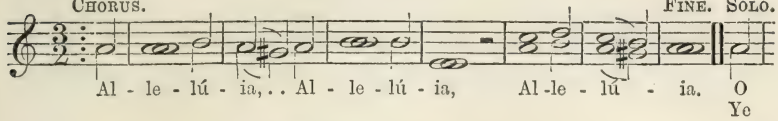
118

THE DESCRIPTION OF THE RESURRECTION OF  
JESUS CHRIST.

119

CHORUS.

FINE. SOLO.



Et mane prima Sábba  
Ad óstium monuménti  
Accessérunt discipuli, Allelúia.  
*Chorus.*—Allelúia, &c.

In albis sedens ángelus  
Prædixit muliéribus :  
“In Galilæa est Dóminus,” Allelúia.  
*Chorus.*—Allelúia, &c.

Discipulis adstántibus,  
In médio stetit Christus,  
Dicens : “pax vobis ómnibus,” Allelúia.  
*Chorus.*—Allelúia, &c.

Ut intelléxit Dýdimus,  
Quia surréxerat Jesus,  
Remánsit fere dúbius, Allelúia.  
*Chorus.*—Allelúia, &c.

Vide, Thoma, vide latus,  
Vide pedes, vide manus,  
Noli esse incrédulus, Allelúia.  
*Chorus.*—Allelúia, &c.

Quando Thomas vidit Christum  
Pedes, manus, latus suum ;  
Dixit, tu es Deus meus, Allelúia.  
*Chorus.*—Allelúia, &c.

Beáti qui non vidérunt,  
Et firmiter credidérunt ;  
Vitam ætérnam habébunt, Allelúia, &c.  
*Chorus.*—Allelúia, &c.

In hoc festo sanctíssimo,  
Sit laus et jubilátió,  
Benedicámus Dómino, Allelúia.  
*Chorus.*—Allelúia, &c.

2 On Sunday morn, at break of day,  
The holy women went their way,  
To see the tomb where Jesus lay.  
*Chorus.*—Alleluia, &c.

3 An angel clad in white they see,  
Who sat, and spake unto the three :  
“Your Lord hath gone to Galilee.”  
*Chorus.*—Alleluia, &c.

4 That night th’ Apostles met in fear,  
But Christ did in the midst appear :  
“My peace,” He saith, “be on all here !”  
*Chorus.*—Alleluia, &c.

5 But Thomas, when of this he heard,  
Was doubtful of his brethren’s word ;  
“Wherefore again there came the Lord ;  
*Chorus.*—Alleluia, &c.

6 “Behold My side, O Thomas, see ;  
My hands, My feet, I show to thee ;  
Not faithless, but believing be.”  
*Chorus.*—Alleluia, &c.

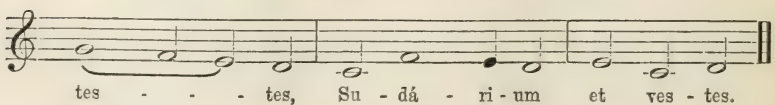
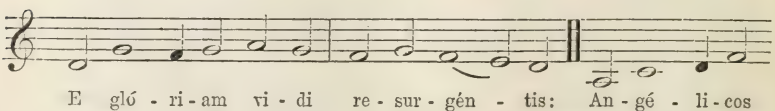
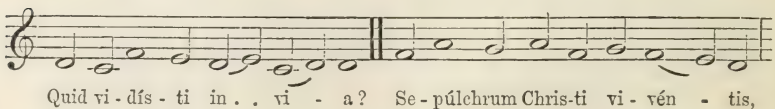
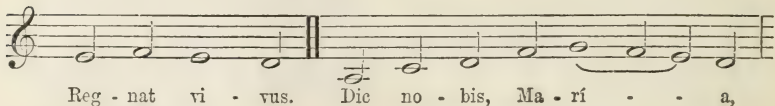
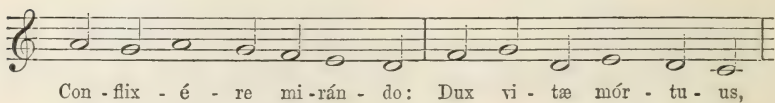
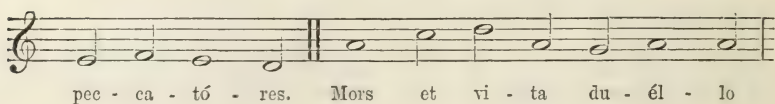
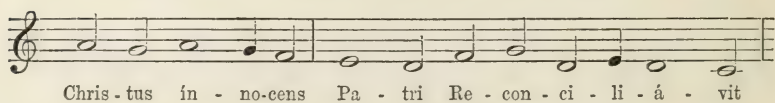
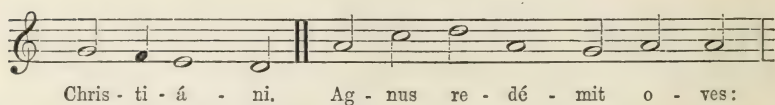
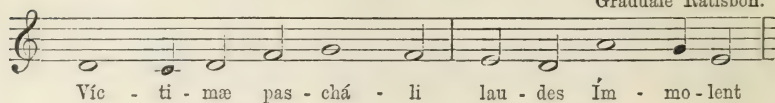
7 When Thomas saw that wounded side,  
The truth no longer he denied ;  
“Thou art my Lord and God,” he cried.  
*Chorus.*—Alleluia, &c.

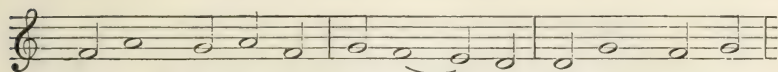
8 Oh, blest are they who have not seen  
Their Lord, and yet believe in Him ;  
Eternal life awaiteth them.  
*Chorus.*—Alleluia, &c.

9 On this most holy Day of days,  
To God your hearts and voices raise  
In laud and jubilee and praise.  
*Chorus.*—Alleluia, &c.

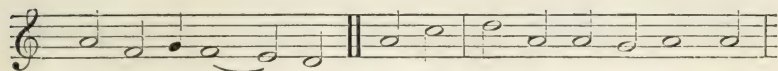
## 120 THE SEQUENCE FOR EASTER SUNDAY, AT MASS.

Graduale Ratisbon.

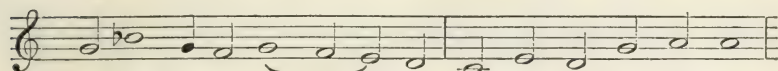




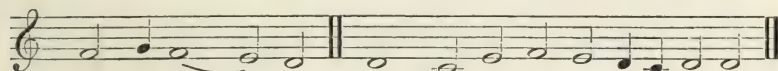
Sur - réx - it Chris-tus spes me - a : Præ-cé - det vos



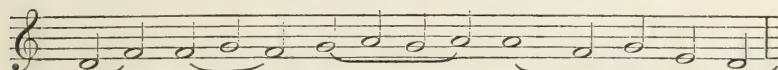
in Ga - li - laé - am. Sci - mus Chris-tum sur - rex - is - se



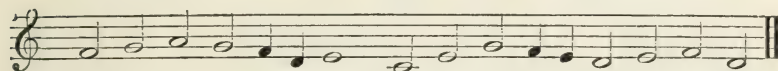
A mór - tu - is ve - re : Tu no - bis, vic - tor Rex,



mi - sé - re - re. A . . . . men.



Al - le - lú - ia. . . . .



. . . . .

### *Translation.*

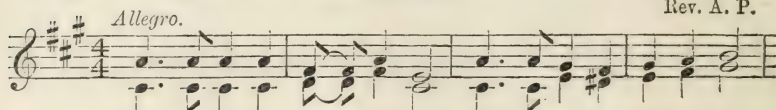
Forth to the Paschal Victim, Christians, bring  
 Your sacrifice of praise :  
 The Lamb redeems the sheep ;  
 And Christ, the sinless One,  
 Hath to the Father sinners reconciled.  
 Together Death and Life  
 In a strange conflict strove ;  
 The Prince of Life, Who died,  
 Now lives and reigns.  
 What thou sawest, Mary, say,  
 As thou wentest on the way.  
 "I saw the tomb wherein the Living One had lain ;  
 I saw His glory as He rose again :  
 Napkin and linen clothes, and angels twain.  
 Yea, Christ is risen, my hope, and He  
 Will go before you into Galilee."  
 We know that Christ indeed has risen from the grave.  
 Hail, Thou King of Victory !  
 Have mercy, Lord, and save.

## 121

## CHRIST HATH TRULY RISEN. ALLELUIA!

Matt. xxviii. 5: "You seek Jesus, Who was crucified: He is not here, for He is risen, as He said."

Rev. A. P.





## 122 CHRIST IS RISEN! THE CONQUEROR OF DEATH.

1 Cor. xv. 55: "Christ is risen from the dead, the first fruits of them that sleep: O death, where is thy victory? O death, where is thy sting?"

*Andantino.*

German Chorale.

All hail! dear Con - quer - or! All hail! O what a vic - to -

- ry is Thine! How beau - ti - ful Thy strength ap - pears, Thy crimson

wounds how bright they shine! Al - le - lu - ia, Al - le - lu - ia.

Thou cam - est at the dawn of day; Ar - mies of souls a -

- round Thee were, Bless'd spirits throng - ing to a - dore Thy flesh, so

mar - vel - lous, so fair. Al - le - lu - ia, Al - le - lu - ia.

*rall.*

2 The everlasting Godhead lay  
Shrouded within those limbs Divine,  
Nor left untenanted one hour  
That sacred human heart of Thine. [souls,  
They worshipped Thee, those ransomed  
With the fresh strength of love let free;  
They worshipped joyously, and thought  
Of Mary while they looked on Thee.

Alleluia! Alleluia!

3 And Thou too, soul of Jesus, Thou  
Towards that sacred flesh didst yearn,  
And for the beatings of that heart  
How ardently Thy love did burn!  
They worshipped while the beauteous soul  
Paused by the body's wounded side:  
Bright flashed the cave—before them  
The living Jesus glorified. [stood

Alleluia! Alleluia!

4 Down, down, all lofty things on earth,  
And worship Him with joyous dread!  
O sin! thou art undone by love!  
O death! thou art discomfited! [courts,  
Ye heavens, how sang they in your  
How sang the angelic choirs that day,  
When from His tomb the imprisoned God,  
Like the strong sunrise, broke away!

Alleluia! Alleluia!

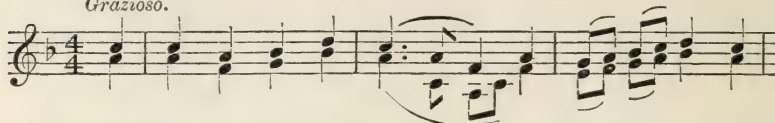
5 Oh, I am burning so with love,  
I fear lest I should make too free;  
Let me lie silent, and adore  
Thy glorified Humanity.  
Ah! now Thou sendest me sweet tears  
Fluttered with love my spirits fail—  
What shall I say? Thou know'st my heart  
All hail! dear Conqueror! all hail.

Alleluia! Alleluia!

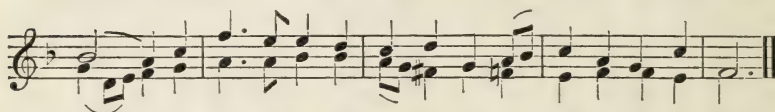
## 123 CHRIST IS RISEN! THE PRINCE OF PEACE.

John xx. 19: "Now when it was late, that same day, the first of the week, and the doors were shut, where the disciples were gathered together for fear of the Jews, Jesus came and stood in the midst, and said to them, Peace be to you."

*Grazioso.*



To Christ, the Prince of Peace, . . . And Son of God most



High; . . . The Fa - ther of the world to come, Sing we with ho - ly joy.

2 Deep in His heart for us  
The wound of love He bore;  
That love with which He still inflames  
The hearts that Him adore.

4 O fount of endless life!  
O spring of waters clear!  
O flame celestial, cleansing all  
Who unto Thee draw near.

3 O Jesu! Victim blest!  
What else but love divine  
Could Thee constrain to open thus  
That sacred heart of Thine?

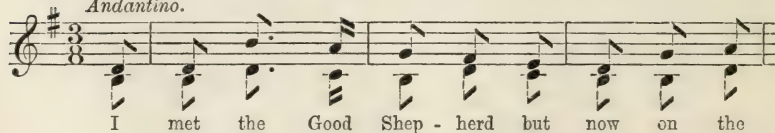
5 Hide me in Thy dear heart,  
For thither do I fly;  
There seek Thy grace through life, in  
Thine immortality. [death

6 Praise to the Father be;  
Praise to His only Son:  
Praise to the blessed Paraclete,  
While endless ages run.

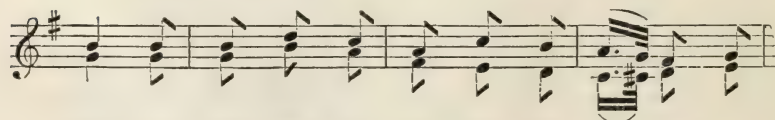
## 124 CHRIST IS RISEN! THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

John x. 14: "The good Shepherd giveth His life for His sheep."

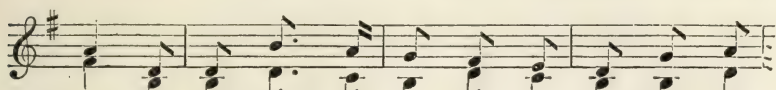
*Andantino.*



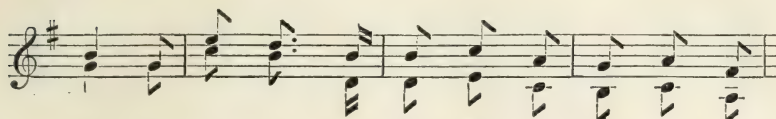
I met the Good Shep - herd but now on the



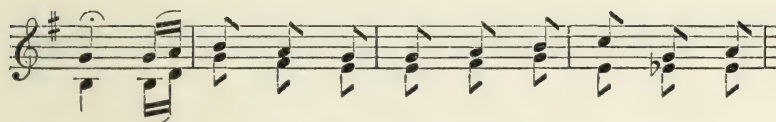
plain, As home - ward He car - ried His lost one a .



- gain: I mar - vell'd how gent - ly His bur - den He



bore, And as He pass'd by me I knelt to a -



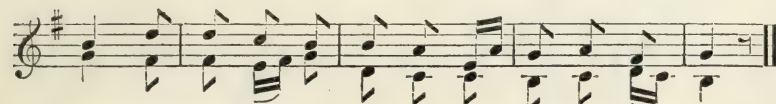
- dore. O Shep - herd, Good Shep - herd, Thy wounds they are



deep; The wolves have sore hurt Thee in sav - ing Thy



sheep; Thy rai - ment all o - ver with crim - son is



ay'd, And what is this rent they have made in Thy side?

2 Ah me, how the thorns have entangled Thy hair  
And cruelly riven that forehead so fair!  
How feebly Thou drawest Thy faltering breath!  
And, lo, on Thy face is the paleness of death!  
O Shepherd, Good Shepherd, and is it for me  
Such grievous affliction hath fallen on Thee?  
Oh, then, let me strive, for the love Thou hast borne,  
To give Thee no longer occasion to mourn.

## 125 CHRIST IS OUR SHEPHERD INFINITELY LOVING.

John x. 27: "My sheep hear My voice: and I know them, and they follow Me: and I give them life everlasting, and they shall not perish for ever, and no man shall pluck them out of My hand."

*Allegro.* German Chorale.



Lov - ing Shep-herd of Thy sheep, Keep me, Lord, in  
 safe - ty keep; No - thing can Thy pow'r with - stand,  
 None can pluck me from Thy hand. Lov - ing Shep-herd,  
 Thou didst give Thine own life that I might live;  
 May I love Thee day by day— Glad-ly Thy sweet will o - bey.

2 Loving Shepherd, ever near,  
 Teach me still Thy voice to hear:  
 Suffer not my step to stray  
 From the straight and narrow way.  
 Where Thou leadest may I go,  
 Walking in Thy steps below:  
 Then before Thy Father's throne,  
 Jesu, claim me for Thine own.

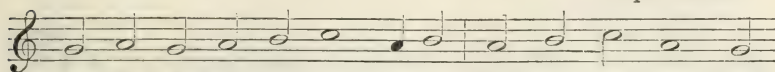


126

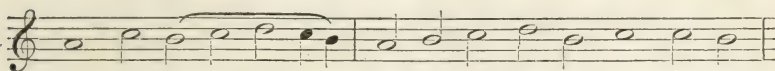
## HYMN FOR LOW SUNDAY, AT VESPERS.

127

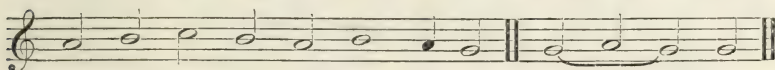
Vesper. Ratisbon.



Ad ré - gi - as ag - ni da - pes Sto - lis a - mic - ti  
Now at the Lamb's high roy - al feast In robes of saint - ly



cán - di - dis, . . . Post trán - si - tum na - ris Ru - bri  
white we sing, . . . Through the Red Sea in safe - ty brought



Chris - to ca - ná - mus Prín - ci - pi. A - - men.  
By Je - sus, our im - mor - tal King.

Divína ejus Charítas  
Sacrum propinat ságuinem,  
Almique membra córporis  
Amor sacérdos ímmolat.

Sparsum cruórem póstibus  
Vastátor horret ángelus :  
Fugítque dívisum mare :  
Mergúntur hostes flúctibus.

Jam Pascha nostrum Christus est,  
Paschális ídem víctima,  
Et pura puris méntibus  
Sinceritátis ázyna.

O vera cœli víctima,  
Subjécta cui sunt tártara,  
Solúta mortis víncula,  
Recépta vítæ præmia.

Victor subáctis íferis  
Trophæa Christus éxplicat,  
Cœloque apérto, súbditum  
Regem tenebrárum trahit.

Ut sis perénne méntibus  
Paschále Jesu gaúdium.  
A morte díra criminum  
Vítæ renátos líbera.

Deo Patri sit glória,  
Et Filio, qui a mórtuis  
Surréxit, ac Paráclito  
In sempitérna saécula.

Amen.

2 O depth of love ! for us He drinks  
The chalice of His agony :  
For us a Victim on the Cross  
He meekly lays Him down to die.

3 And as the avenging angel passed  
Of old the blood-besprinkled door ;  
As the cleft sea a passage gave,  
Then closed to whelm th' Egyptians o'er :

4 So Christ, our Paschal Sacrifice,  
Has brought us safe all perils through ;  
While for unleavened bread we need  
But heart sincere and purpose true.

5 Hail, purest Victim Heaven could find,  
The powers of Hell to overthrow !  
Who didst the chains of Death destroy ;  
Who dost the prize of Life bestow.

6 Hail, victor Christ ! hail, risen King !  
To Thee alone belongs the crown,  
Who hast the heavenly gates unbarred,  
And dragged the Prince of Darkness down.

7 O Jesu ! from the death of sin  
Keep us, we pray ; so shalt Thou be  
The everlasting Paschal joy  
Of all the souls new-born in Thee.

8 Now to the Father, and the Son,  
Who rose from death, be glory given ;  
With Thee, O holy Comforter,  
Henceforth by all in earth and Heaven,

Amen.

Ÿ. Mane nobiscum Dómine. Alleluia.  
IŸ. Quóniam advesperáscit. Alleluia.

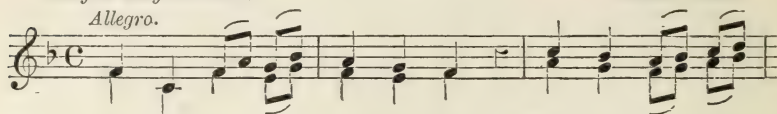
Ÿ. Abide with us, Lord. Alleluia.  
IŸ. For it is now towards evening. Alleluia.

## 128

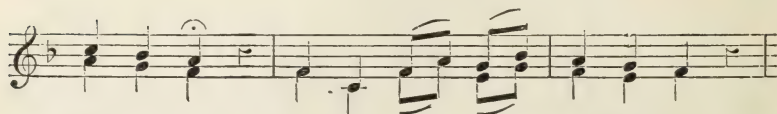
## LITANY OF THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS.

*May be sung to No. 49.*

German Chorale.

*Allegro.*

By the first bright Eas - ter - day, When the stone was



roll'd a - way; By the glo - ry . . round Thee shed,

CHORUS.



At Thy ris - ing . . from the dead— King of . . glo - ry,



hear our . cry; Make us . . soon Thy joys to . . see;



Hear the lov - ing Li - ta - ny We, Thy chil - dren, sing to Thee,

2 By Thy Mother's fond embrace;  
By her joy to see Thy face,  
When, all bright in radiant bloom,  
Thee she welcomed from the tomb—  
*Chorus—King of glory, &c.*

3 By the joy of Magdalen,  
When she saw Thee once again,  
And, entranced in rapture sweet,  
Knelt to kiss Thy sacred feet—  
*Chorus—King of glory, &c.*

4 By their joy who greeted Thee  
' Mid the hills of Galilee;  
By Thy keys of might divine,  
Vested in St. Peter's line—  
*Chorus—King of glory, &c.*

5 By Thy parting blessing given  
As Thou didst ascend to heaven;  
By the cloud of living light  
That received Thee out of sight—  
*Chorus—King of glory, &c.*

## THE ASCENSION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST.

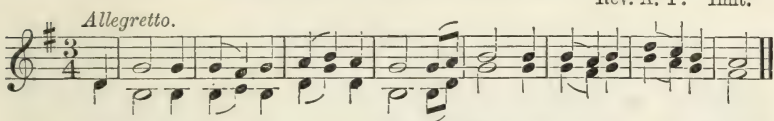
“He ascended into Heaven.”

“This solemnity,” says St. Bernard, “is both a glorious one for Christ and one full of sweetness for us. It is, indeed, the consummation of all the mysteries of our Saviour’s life, the happy termination of His mission in this world, and one of the greatest proofs of His Divinity. To us it brings comfort to think that Christ has entered into His glory, and that He has ascended into heaven our King and Saviour, our Father, our Precursor, our Chief, our Advocate, our Mediator, our Pontiff.”

## 129 DESCRIPTION OF THE ASCENSION OF OUR LORD.

Acts i. 9: “And when He had said these things, while they looked on, He was raised up, and a cloud received Him out of their sight.”

Rev. A. P. Imit,



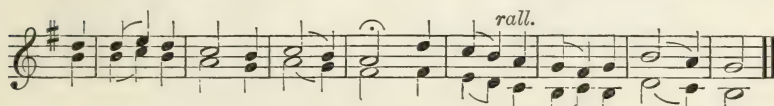
Twice twenty days have come and gone, Since Thou didst pass the seal-ed stone;



O Je - sus, live for ev - er! O Je - sus, live for ev - er!



Now on the brow of O - li - vet With that lov'd band Thou ling'rest yet;



Sweet Je - sus, live for ev - er! sweet Je - sus live for ev - er!

2 Soft is the summer sun, and high  
Floateth a cloud in deep blue sky;  
O Jesus, live for ever!  
Once more Thy Mother near Thee stands,  
With tender gaze and folded hands;  
Sweet Jesus, live for ever!

2 Th' Eternal gates of Heaven unbar,  
They spy the victor from afar:  
O Jesus, live for ever!  
One blessing more—earth sinks away,  
The cloud receives Him! Mother, pray!  
Sweet Jesus, live for ever!

4 Bright angels throng the pomp to swell,  
With souls set free from death and hell:  
O Jesus, live for ever!  
Earth may Thy flight no longer stay,  
Man triumphs—heaven is won for aye:  
Sweet Jesus, live for ever.

5 Oh, glorious train, rejoicing move  
On wings of gladness, wings of love;  
O Jesus, live for ever!  
To Thee, Redeemer, Man Divine,  
Praise in the highest, Lord, be Thine!  
Sweet Jesus, live for ever.

## 130

## ON THE JOY OF ASCENSION DAY.

John xiv. 28: "If you loved Me, you would indeed be glad, because I go to the Father."

*Allegro.*

Why is thy face so lit with smiles, O bless - ed Mo - ther,

why? . . . And where -fore do thy beam - ing look so

fixed up - on the sky? From out thine o - ver -

- flow - ing eyes Bright lights of . . glad - ness part, As

though some gush - ing fount of joy Had bro - ken in thy heart.

## 2 Mother, how canst thou smile to-day?

How can thine eyes be bright,  
When He, thy Life, thy Love, thine All,  
Hath vanished from thy sight?  
The feet which thou hast kissed so oft,  
Those living feet, are gone;  
And now thou canst but stoop and kiss  
Their print upon the stone.

## 3 Yes, He hath left thee, Mother dear;

His throne is far above;  
How canst thou be so full of joy,  
When thou hast lost thy love?  
Ah, no! thy love is rightful love,  
From all self-seeking free;  
The change that is such gain to Him  
Can be no loss to thee.

## 4 'Tis sweet to feel a Saviour's love,

To feel His Presence near;  
Yet loyal love His glory holds  
A thousand times more dear.  
Ah! never is our love so pure  
As when refined by pain,  
Or when God's glory upon earth  
Finds in our loss its gain.



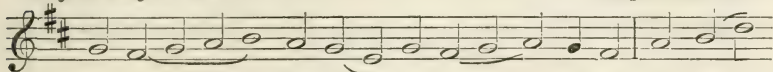
131

## HYMN FOR ASCENSION, AT VESPERS.

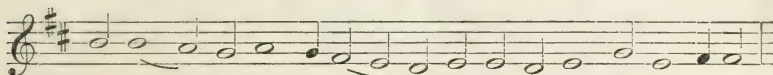
132

*May be sung to No. 126.*

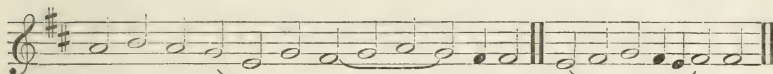
Vesper. Ratisbon.



Sa - lí - - tis hu - má - næ . . . Sa - tor, Je - su  
O Thou . . . pure light of souls . . that love, True joy



vo - lúp - tas cór - di - um, . . . Or - bis re - dēmp - ti cón - di - tor,  
of ev - 'ry hu - man breast, . . Sow - er of life's im - mor - tal seed,



Et cas - ta lux . . a - man - - ti - um. A - - - men.  
Our Ma - ker, and . . Re - deem - - er blest.

Qua victus es cleméntia,  
Ut nostra ferres crímina :  
Mortem subíres ínnocens,  
A morte nos ut tóllerēs ?

Perrúmpis inférnum chaos  
Vinctis caténas détrahis,  
Victor triúmpho nóbili  
Ad dexteram Patris sedes.

Te cogat indulgéntia,  
Ut damna nostra sárCIAS :  
Tuique vultus cómpotes  
Dites beáto lúmine.

Tu dux ad astra, et sémita,  
Sis meta nostris córdibus,  
Sis lacrymárum gáudium,  
Sis dulce vitæ præmíum. Amen.

2 What wondrous pity Thee o'ercame,  
To make our guilty load Thine own,  
And, sinless, suffer death and shame,  
For our transgressions to atone !

3 Thou, bursting Hades open wide,  
Didst all the captive souls unchain,  
And thence to Thy dread Father's side  
With glorious pomp ascend again.

4 Jesu ! may pity Thee compel  
To heal the wounds of which we die,  
And take us in Thy Light to dwell,  
Who for Thy blissful Presence sigh.

5 Be Thou our guide, be Thou our goal ;  
Be Thou our pathway to the skies ;  
Our joy, when sorrow fills the soul ;  
In death our everlasting prize. Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Ascéndit Deus in jubiliatíone. Alle-  
luia.

Ÿ. Et Dóminus in voce tubæ. Alle-  
luia.

Ÿ. God hath gone up with triumph.  
Alleluia.

Ÿ. And the Lord with the sound of the  
trumpet. Alleluia.

## SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Dóminus in cælo. Alleluia.  
Ÿ. Parávit sedem suam. Alleluia.

Ÿ. In heaven the Lord. Alleluia.  
Ÿ. Hath prepared His throne. Alleluia.

## ANTHEM.

O Rex Glóriæ Dómine virtútum qui  
triúmphátor hódie super omnes cælos  
ascéndisti, ne derelínquas nos órphanos :  
sed mitte Promissum Patris in nos, Spíritum  
Veritátis. Alleluia.

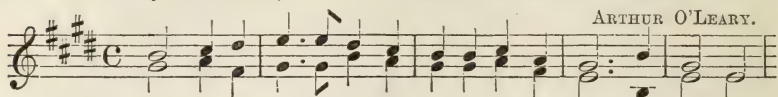
O King of Glory, Lord of hosts, who  
didst this day ascend in triumph above all  
the heavens : leave us not orphans ; but  
send upon us the Spirit of Truth, promised  
by the Father. Alleluia.

“Sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty.”

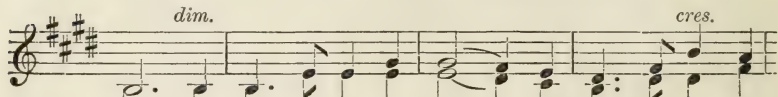
### 133 JESUS CHRIST TAKES POSSESSION OF THE THRONE OF GOD.

Mark xvi. 19: “And the Lord Jesus . . . was taken up into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God.”

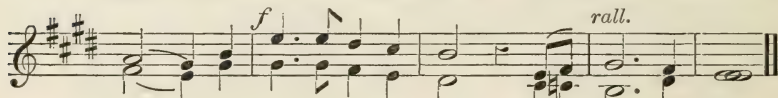
Ps. xxiii. 7: “Lift up your gates, O ye princes, and be lifted up, O eternal gates; and the King of Glory shall enter in; . . . lxxi. 8: and He shall rule from sea to sea.”



Rise, glorious Vic-tor, rise, In - to Thy na-tive skies—As - sume Thy



right; And where in ma - ny a fold . . The clouds are back-ward



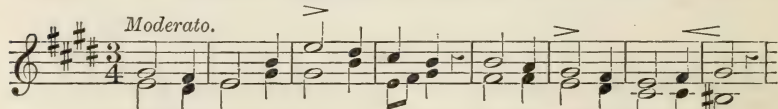
roll'd, Pass thro' those gates of gold, And reign in light.

2 Enter, Incarnate God;  
No feet but Thine have trod  
The serpent down;  
The full-voiced trumpets blow,  
Wider the portals throw;  
Saviour, triumphant go,  
And take Thy crown.

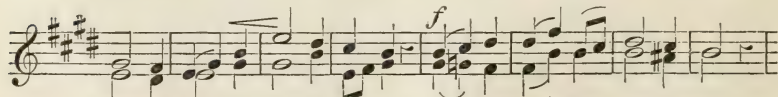
3 O Lord, ascend Thy throne;  
For Thou shalt rule alone,  
Beside Thy Sire  
And blessed Paraclete,  
The Three in One complete,  
Before Whose awful feet  
All foes expire.

### 134 JESUS IS OUR ADVOCATE AND OUR HIGH PRIEST.

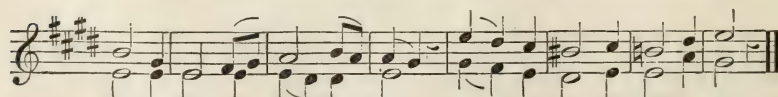
Heb. viii. 1: “We have such an High Priest, Who is set on the right hand of the throne of majesty in the heavens.”



Rise, O Ad - vo - cate Al-mighty! Rise, O Priest and Vic-tim both!



Named of old High-Priest forev - er, By the Fa - ther's steadfast oath!



Swift-ly, swift-ly speed Thy way Back to gold-en realms of day.

2 Lo, 'tis done! o'er death victorious,  
Christ ascends His starry throne;  
There, from all His labours resting,  
Still He travails for His own;  
Still our fate His heart employs  
E'en amid eternal joys.

3 There He sits in tranquil glory;  
There He stands His aid to lend;  
There He offers to His Father  
Every single prayer we send:  
There Himself receives each sigh  
As Omniscient Deity.

4 Hail to Thee, High Priest eternal;  
Priest without a spot of sin;  
Veiled of old in mystic figures,  
Holy, Infinite, Divine!  
Thou art He Whose blood alone  
Can for human guilt atone!

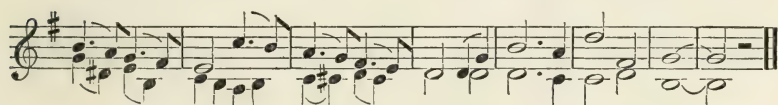
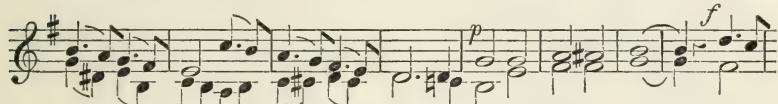
## 135

## JESUS IS OUR GOD.

Heb. i. 8: "But to the Son (He saith): Thy throne, O God, is for ever and ever."

*Allegro.*

Rev. A. P.



2 Jesus is God! the glorious bands  
Of golden angels sing  
Songs of adoring praise to Him,  
Their Maker and their King.  
He was true God in Bethlehem's crib,  
On Calvary's Cross true God;  
He Who in heaven eternal reigned,  
In time on earth abode.

3 Jesus is God! let sorrow come,  
And pain, and every ill;  
All are worth while, for all are meant  
His glory to fulfil;  
Worth while a thousand years of life,  
To speak one little word,  
If only by our faith we own  
The Godhead of our Lord.

4 Jesus is God! Oh, could I now  
But compass land and sea  
To teach and tell this single truth,  
How happy should I be!  
Oh, had I but an angel's voice,  
I would proclaim aloud,  
Jesus, the good, the beautiful,  
Is everlasting God.

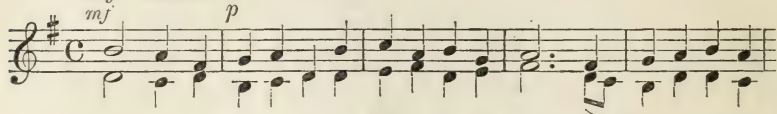
5 Jesus is God! If on the earth  
This blessed faith decays,  
More tender must our love become,  
More plentiful our praise,  
We are not angels, but we may  
Down in earth's corners kneel,  
And multiply sweet acts of love,  
And murmur what we feel.

## 136

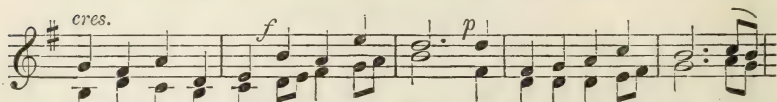
## JESUS IS OUR KING.

Ps. xlv. 7: "The sceptre of Thy kingdom is a sceptre of uprightness. Thou hast loved justice and hated iniquity. Therefore God, Thy God, hath anointed Thee with the oil of gladness above Thy fellows."

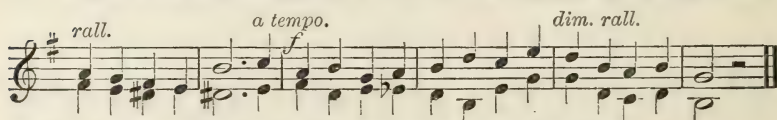
*Allegro maestoso.*



Crown Him, the Virgin's Son, The God Incar-nate born, Whose arm those crimson



trophies won Which now His brow a - dorn. A - wake, my soul, and sing Of



Him Who died for thee; And hail Him as thy glorious King Thro' all eter - ni - ty.

2 Crown Him, the Lord of Love;  
Behold His hands and side,  
Rich wounds, still visible above  
In beauty glorified:  
No angel in the sky  
Can fully bear that sight,  
But downward bends his burning eye  
At mysteries so bright.

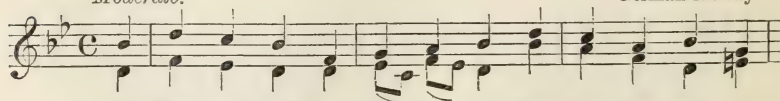
3 Crown Him, the Lord of Peace,  
Whose power a sceptre sways  
From pole to pole, that wars may cease,  
Absorbed in prayer and praise.  
His reign shall know no end,  
And round His pierced feet  
Fair flowers of Paradise extend  
Their fragrance ever sweet.

## 137 JESUS CHRIST REIGNS! THE ETERNAL KING MOST HIGH.

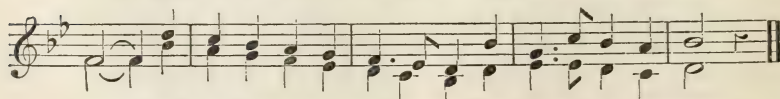
Apoc. xix. 16: "And He hath on His garment and on His thigh written: King of kings and Lord of lords."

*Moderato.*

German Melody.



O Thou e - ter - nal King most high, Who didst the world re -



- deem; And conq'ring death and hell re-ceive A dig-ni-ty su-preme;

2 Thou to Thy heavenly throne above  
Didst in Thy might ascend;  
Thenceforth to reign in sovereign pow'r  
And glory without end.

3 There, seated in Thy majesty,  
To Thee submissive bow  
The spacious earth, the highest heaven,  
The depths of hell below.



4 There, waiting for Thy faithful souls,  
Be Thou to us, O Lord,  
Our peerless joy while here we stay,  
In heaven our great reward.

5 Renew our strength; our sins forgive;  
Our miseries efface;  
And lift our souls aloft to Thee  
By Thy celestial grace.

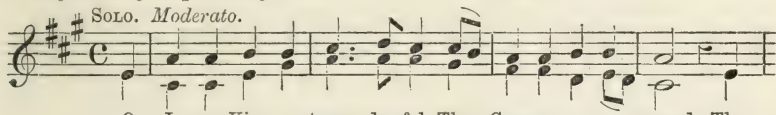
6 So, when Thou shinest on the clouds  
With Thy angelic train,  
May we be saved from vengeance due,  
And our lost crowns regain.

## 138 JESUS CHRIST REIGNS! THE KING OF GLORY AND OF LOVE.

Ps. xlvii. 7: "Sing praises to our King, sing ye. For God is the King of all the earth."

*May be sung to preceding Tune, or to Nos. 52, 53, 54.*

*Solo. Moderato.*



O Je-su, King most won-der-fal, Thou Conquer-or re-nowned; Thou

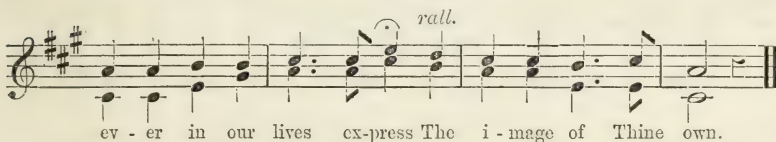


sweet-ness most in - ef - fa-ble, In Whom all joys are found;

*Animato. CHORUS.*



Thee may ourtongues for ev - er bless, Thee may we .. love a-lone; And



ev - er in our lives ex-press The i - mage of Thine own.

2 O King of glory, King of might,  
From Whom all graces come;  
O Beauty, Honour infinite,  
Of our celestial home;  
Thy lovely presence shines so clear  
Through every sense and way,  
That souls which once have seen Thee  
See all things else decay. [near

3 O King of Love, Thy blessed fire,  
Does such sweet flames excite,  
That first it raises the desire,  
Then fills it with delight.  
When once Thou visitest the heart,  
Then truth begins to shine;  
Then earthly vanities depart;  
Then kindles love divine.

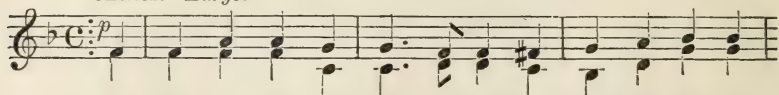
4 Come, then, dear Lord, possess my heart,  
Chase thence the shades of night;  
Come, pierce it with Thy flaming dart  
And ever-shining light.  
Then I'll for ever Jesus sing,  
And with the saints rejoice;  
And both my heart and tongue shall  
Their tribute to my King. [bring

5 O Jesu, Light of all below,  
Thou Fount of life and fire,  
Surpassing all the joys we know,  
And all we can desire:  
O Jesu, spotless virgin-flower,  
Our life and joy; to Thee  
Be praise, beatitude, and power  
Through all eternity.

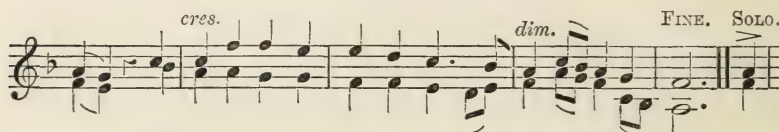
# 139 JESUS CHRIST REIGNS! THE GOD OF GOODNESS INFINITE! OUR FRIEND, OUR SPOUSE, OUR LOVE.

Wisd. i. 1: "Think of the Lord in goodness, and seek Him in the simplicity of heart."

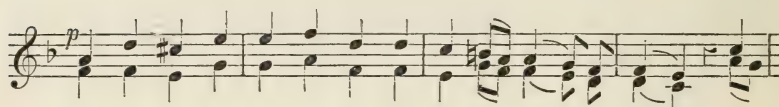
CHORUS. *Largo.*



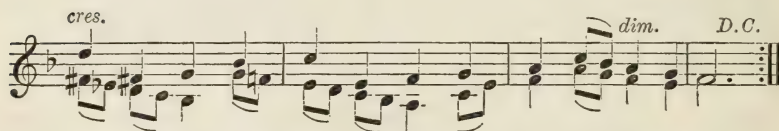
My God, O Good-ness in - fi - nite, My life's true Life art



Thou; Flame of my heart, my Spouse most sweet, My love to Thee I vow. Je -



- sus, for Thee I pine a - way, My love and my . . de - sire; And



more e - na - mour'd day by day, I burn with heav'nly fire.

2 Ah, Jesus, I would ever weep  
That I offended Thee;  
Mine was ingratitude too deep,  
And basest treachery.  
*Chorus.*—My God, &c.

3 My Jesus, when I call to mind,  
That such a wretch as I  
Have crucified a God so kind,  
I fain of grief would die.  
*Chorus.*—My God, &c.

4 O Thou my Hope, make me remain  
Faithful for evermore:  
Better to die than be again  
As I have been before.  
*Chorus.*—My God, &c.

5 While night and day my foes allure,  
In Thee do I confide;  
Take Thou and place my heart secure  
Within Thy piercèd side.  
*Chorus.*—My God, &c.

6 With Thy sweet chains, O Jesus, bind  
My rebel heart to Thee  
Till death: my safety I will find  
In such captivity.  
*Chorus.*—My God, &c.

“From thence He shall come to judge the living and the dead.”

## 140

## JESUS CHRIST IS TO BE OUR JUDGE.

Matt. xxiv. 30: “And they shall see the Son of Man coming in the clouds of heaven with great power and majesty.”

*Maestoso.*

O Je - su Christ, re - mem - ber, When Thou shalt come a -

- gain, . . Up - on the clouds of hea - ven, With all Thy shining train ;

2 When every eye shall see Thee  
In Deity revealed,  
Who now upon this altar  
In silence art concealed ;

3 Remember, then, O Saviour,  
I supplicate of Thee,  
That here I bowed before Thee  
Upon my bended knee ;

4 That here I owned Thy Presence,  
And did not Thee deny ;  
And glorified Thy greatness,  
Though hid from human eye.

5 Accept, divine Redeemer,  
The homage of my praise ;  
Be Thou the light and honour  
And glory of my days ;

6 Be Thou my consolation  
When death is drawing nigh ;  
Be Thou my only treasure  
Through all eternity.

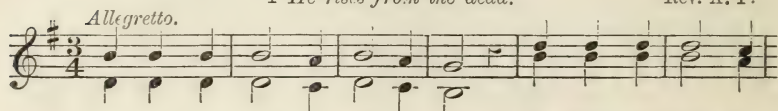
“My sweetest Jesus, be not Thou my Judge but my Saviour.” Fifty days’ indulgence.

## NINTH HYMN ON THE LIFE AND IMITATION OF OUR LORD.

## 141 FROM HIS RESURRECTION UNTIL THE LAST JUDGMENT.

*May be sung to Nos. 65 or 99.*1 *He rises from the dead.*

Rev. A. P.



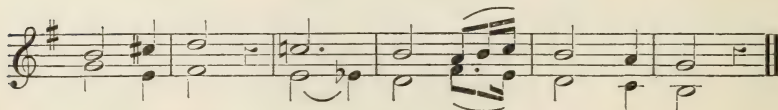
Je - sus! who from the dead a - rose, And straightway sought to



com - fort those Whose weak faith mourns for Thee: . .



Oh, may I rise from sin and earth, And so make good that



se - cond birth Which Thou hast . . wrought in me.

2 *He manifests Himself to the Disciples at Emmaus.*

Jesus! Who wert at Emmaus known  
In breaking bread, and thus art shown  
Unto Thy people now:  
O may my heart within me burn,  
When at the altar I discern  
Thy body, Lord, and bow.

3 *His Ascension.*

Jesus! amid yon olives hoar,  
Thy forty days of sojourn o'er,  
Thou didst ascend on high;  
Oh, thither may my heart and mind  
Ascend, their home and harbour find  
With Jesus in the sky.

4 *He sits at the right hand of God.*

Jesus! Who at this very hour  
At God's right hand, in pomp and power,  
Our nature still doth wear;  
Oh! let Thy wounds still intercede,  
And by their simple silence plead  
Thy countless merits there.

5 *He shall come to judge the living and the dead.*

Jesus! Who shalt in glory come  
With angels to the final doom,  
Men's works and wills to weigh,  
Since from that pomp I cannot flee,  
Be pitiful, great Lord! to me,  
In that tremendous day.



## WHITSUNDAY, OR PENTECOST.

*"I believe in the Holy Ghost."*

The Christian Pentecost, prefigured by the ancient one of the Jews, is of the number of the feasts that were instituted by the Apostles. It ranks in the Liturgy on an equality with the Paschal solemnity. The Pasch is the redemption of man by the victory of Christ; Pentecost is the Holy Ghost taking possession of man redeemed. *Sunday*, already made holy by the creation of the light, and by the Resurrection of Jesus, receives to-day its final consecration by bringing to us the *Fulness* of God. On this day is accomplished the promise of our Saviour. Who had said: "I am come to cast fire on the earth" (Luke xii. 49). On this day the Holy Ghost begins His mission into this world, which, henceforward, is to be under His law. On this day the Church of Christ is established and the new law promulgated by St. Peter as by another Moses. On this day Mary, Mother of the Infant Church, receives a new sanctification in receiving a new title (Ps. xlv. 5). On this day all the Apostles of Christ are endued with power from on high, and made ready for the great battle they are going to engage in (Luke xxiv. 49).

Oh! if we knew the gift of God, with what thanks and love we should welcome this grand and beautiful day, in which the Love of God has given Himself to the world and to us.

## 142

## HYMN TO THE ETERNAL SPIRIT.

John xiv. 26: "The Holy Ghost, Whom the Father will send in My Name, He will teach you all things."

*Maestoso.*

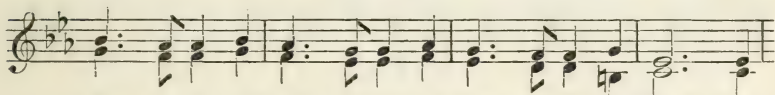
W. PITTS.



Foun-tain of Love! Thy-self true God, Who thro' e - ter-nal days From



Fa - ther and from Son hast flowed In un-cre - a - ted ways! O



Ma - jes-ty un-speak - a-ble! O Per - son all di-vine! How



in the Three-fold Ma - jes - ty Doth Thy pro-ces - sion shine!

2 Proceeding, yet of equal age  
With Those Whose love Thou art;  
Proceeding, yet distinct, from those  
From Whom Thou seem'st to part.  
An undivided Nature, shared  
With Father and with Son;  
A Person by Thyself; with Them  
Thy simple essence One!

3 I dread Thee, Unbegotten Love!  
True God! Sole Fount of Grace!  
And now before Thy blessed throne  
My sinful self abase.

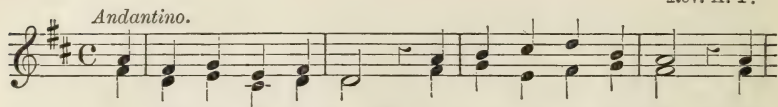
Thou art a God of fire, that doth  
Create while He consumes!  
A God of light, whose rays on earth  
Darken where He illumines!

4 O Spirit, beautiful and dread!  
My heart is fit to break  
With love of all Thy tenderness  
For us poor sinners' sake.  
Thy love of Jesus I adore:  
My comfort this shall be,  
That when I serve my dearest Lord  
That service worships Thee!

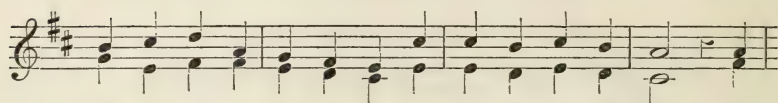
## 143 DESCRIPTION OF THE MYSTERY OF PENTECOST.

Acts ii. 3: "And there appeared to them parted tongues as it were of fire, and it sat upon every one of them; and they were all filled with the Holy Ghost."

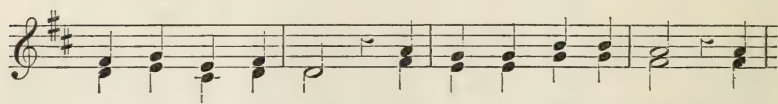
Rev. A. P.



A - bove the star - ry spheres To where He was be - fore, Christ



had gone up, soon from on high The Fa - ther's gift to pour. And



now had ful - ly come, On mys - tic cy - cle borne Of



seven times seven re - vol - ving days, The Pen - te - cos - tal morn;

- 2 When, as the Apostles knelt  
At the third hour in prayer,  
A sudden rushing sound proclaimed  
The God of Glory near.  
Forthwith a tongue of fire  
Alights on every brow;  
Each breast receives the Father's light,  
The Word's enkindling glow.
- 3 The Holy Ghost on all  
Is mightily outpoured;  
Who straight in divers tongues declare  
The wonders of the Lord.  
While strangers of all climes  
Flock round from far and near,  
And, with amazement, each at once  
Their native accents hear.

- 4 But, faithless still, the Jews  
Deny the hand divine,  
And madly jeer the saints of Christ  
As drunk with new-made wine.  
Till Peter in the midst  
Stood up and spake aloud;  
And their perfidious falsity  
By Joel's witness showed.
- 5 O God! to Thee we pray;  
To Thee adoring bend;  
Into our hearts this sacred day  
Thy Spirit's fulness send.  
Praise to the Father be!  
Praise to the Son Who rose!  
Praise, Holy Paraclete, to Thee,  
While age on ages flows.

# 144 THE MOTHER OF THE SON OF GOD BECOMES THE MOTHER OF THE INFANT CHURCH.

Ps. xlv. 5: "The stream of the river maketh the city of God joyful: the Most High hath sanctified His own tabernacle."

*Andante religioso.*

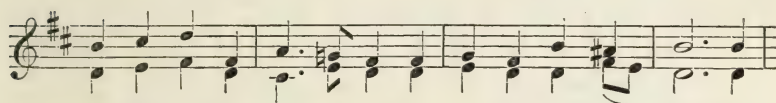
MEYER LUTZ.



The Mo-ther sits all wor-ship-ful With her ma-jes-tic mien; . . The



prin-ces of the in-fant Church Are gather'd round their Queen. . . And



now she prays her migh-ty pray'r In ac-cents meek and faint, And



high-est Heaven is quick to own The beau-ti-ful cor-straint.

2 Then for His love of worthless men,  
His love of Mary's worth,  
His beauteous wings the Dove outspread,  
And winged His flight to earth.  
He comes, He comes, that mighty Breath  
From heaven's eternal shores;  
His uncreated freshness fills  
His bride as she adores.

3 The Spirit came into the Church  
With His unfailing power:  
He is the living Heart that beats  
Within her at this hour.  
Oh, let us fall and worship Him,  
The Love of Sire and Son,  
The consubstantial Breath of God,  
The co-eternal One.

## 145

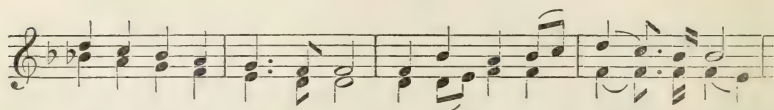
## SEQUENTIA FOR PENTECOST, AT MASS.

## 146

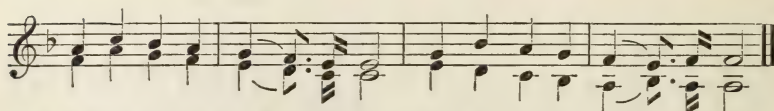
(Indulgence of a hundred days, each time. Plenary once a month.)

*Cantabile.*

Ve - ni, Sancte Spí - ri - tus, Et e - mit - te coé - li - tus  
Ho - ly Spi - rit! Lord of light! From Thy clearce - les - tial height,



Lu - cis tu - æ rá - di - um. Ve - ni, Pa - ter paú - pe - rum,  
Thy pure beaming ra - diance give. Come, Thou Fa - ther of the poor,



Ve - ni, da - tor mú - ne - rum, Ve - ni, lu - men cór - di - um.  
Come, with treasures which en - dure; Come, Thou light of all . . . that live!

Consolátor óptime,  
Dulcis hospes ánimæ,  
Dulce refrigérium.  
In labóre réquies  
In æstu tempéries,  
In fletu solátium.

O lux beatíssima,  
Reple cordis íntima,  
Tuórum fidélium.  
Sine tuo númine,  
Nihil est in hómine,  
Nihil est innóxium.

Lava quod est sórdidum,  
Riga quod est áridum,  
Sana quod est saúcium.  
Flecte quod est rígídum,  
Fove quod est frígídum  
Rege quod est dévium,

Da tuis fidélibus  
In te confidéntibus,  
Sacrum septenárium.  
Da virtútis méritum,  
Da salútis éxitum  
Da perénne gaúdium.

2 Thou, of all consolers best,  
Visiting the troubled breast,  
Dost refreshing peace bestow;  
Thou in toil art comfort sweet;  
Pleasant coolness in the heat;  
Solace in the midst of woe.

3 Light immortal! Light divine!  
Visit Thou these hearts of Thine,  
And our inmost being fill.  
If Thou take Thy grace away,  
Nothing pure in man will stay,  
All his good is turned to ill.

4 Heal our wounds—our strength renew,  
On our dryness pour Thy dew;  
Wash the stains of guilt away.  
Bend the stubborn heart and will;  
Melt the frozen, warm the chill;  
Guide the steps that go astray.

5 Thou on those who evermore  
Thee confess and Thee adore,  
In Thy sevenfold gifts descend:  
Give them comfort when they die;  
Give them life with Thee on high;  
Give them joys which never end.

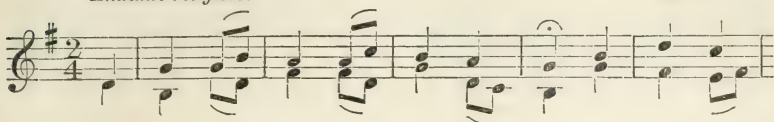


## 147 VENI SANCTE SPIRITUS—ANOTHER TRANSLATION.

Rom. viii. 14: "Whosoever are led by the Spirit of God, they are the sons of God; . . .  
26: Likewise the Spirit also helpeth our infirmity."

*Andante religioso.*

Rev. A. P.



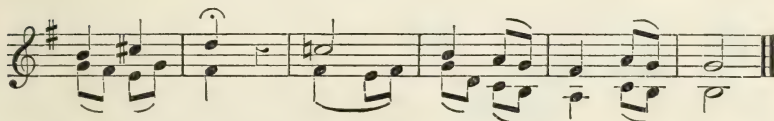
Come, Ho - ly Ghost, send down those beams Which sweet - ly



flow in si - lent streams From Thy bright throne a - bove; O



come, Thou Fa - ther of the poor; O come, Thou source of



all our store; Come, . . fill our hearts with love.

2 O Thou of comforters the best;  
O Thou, the soul's delightful guest,  
The pilgrim's sweet relief;  
Thou art true rest in toil and sweat,  
Refreshment in th' excess of heat,  
And solace in our grief.

3 Thrice-blessèd light, shoot home Thy darts,  
And pierce the centre of those hearts  
Whose faith aspires to Thee;  
Without Thy Godhead nothing can  
Have any price or worth in man,  
Nothing can harmless be.

4 Lord, wash our sinful stains away,  
Retresh from heaven our barren clay,  
Our wounds and bruises heal;  
To Thy sweet yoke our stiff necks bow,  
Warm with Thy fire our hearts of snow,  
Our wand'ring feet reach.

5 Grant to Thy faithful, dearest Lord,  
Whose only hope is Thy sure word,  
The seven gifts of Thy Spirit;  
Grant us in life Thy helping grace,  
Grant us at death to see Thy face,  
And endless joy inherit.

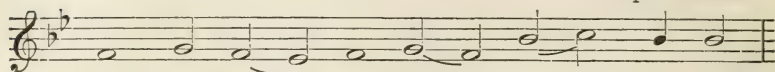
## 148

## HYMN FOR WHITSUNDAY, AT VESPERS.

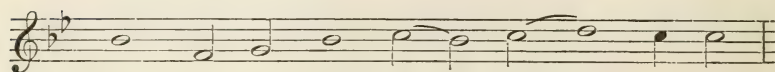
## 149

(Indulgence of one hundred days each time. Plenary once a month.)

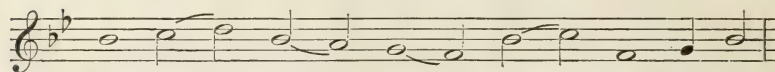
Vesper. Ratisbon.



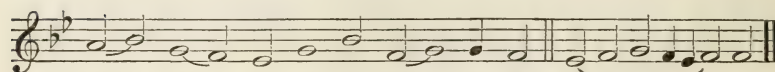
Ve - ni, Cre - á - tor . . Spi - ri - tus,  
Come, O Cre - a - tor . . Spi - rit blest!



Men - tes tu - ó - rum . . ví - si - ta,  
And in our souls take . . up . . Thy rest;



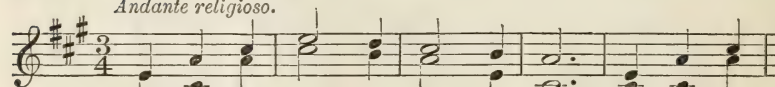
Im - ple . . su - - pér - na . . grá - ti - a,  
Come with . . Thy . . grace . . and . . heav'n - ly aid,



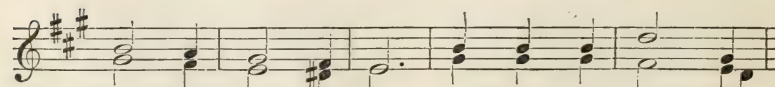
Quæ tu . . cre - ás - ti pec - to - ra. A - - men,  
To fill . . the hearts which Thou hast made.

## 149

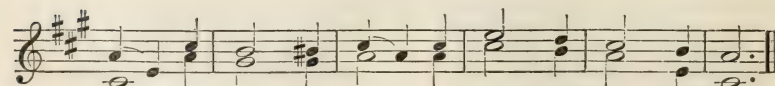
## SECOND TUNE.

*Andante religioso.*

Come, O Cre - a - tor Spi - rit blest! And in our



souls take up Thy rest; Come with Thy grace and



heav'n - ly aid, To fill the hearts which Thou hast made.

Qui diceris Paráclitus,  
Altissimi donum Dei,  
Fons vivus, ignis, cháritas,  
Et spiritalis únctio.

2 Great Paraclete ! to Thee we cry,  
O highest gift of God most high !  
O Fount of Life ! O Fire of Love !  
And sweet anointing from above !

Tu septifórmis múnere,  
Dígitus Patérnæ dexteræ,  
Tu rite promíssum Patris,  
Sermóne ditans gúttura.

3 Thou in Thy sevenfold gifts art known ;  
The finger of God's hand we own ;  
The promise of the Father Thou !  
Who dost the tongue with power endow.

Accénde lumen sénsibus,  
Infúnde amórem córdibus,  
Infirma nostri córporis  
Virtúte firmans pérpeti.

4 Kindle our senses from above,  
And make our hearts o'erflow with love ;  
With patience firm and virtue high  
The weakness of our flesh supply.

Hostem repéllas lóngius,  
Pacemque dones prótinus ;  
Ductóre sic te prævio  
Vitémus omne nóxiúm.

5 Far from us drive the foe we dread,  
And grant us Thy true peace instead ;  
So shall we not, with Thee for guide,  
Turn from the path of life aside.

Per te sciámus da Patrem,  
Noscámus atque Fílium,  
Teque utriúsque Spíritum  
Credámus omni témpore.

6 Oh, may Thy grace on us bestow,  
The Father and the Son to know,  
And Thee, through endless times confessed,  
Of both th' eternal Spirit blest.

Deo Patri sit glória,  
Et Filio, qui a mórtuis  
Surrexit, ac Paráclito,  
In sæculórum saécula. Amen.

7 All glory while the ages run  
Be to the Father, and the Son  
Who rose from death, the same to Thee,  
O Holy Ghost, eternally. Amen.

#### FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Repléti sunt omnes Spíritu Sancto.  
Alleluia.

R̃. Et cœpérunt loqui. Alleluia.

Ÿ. They were all filled with the Holy  
Ghost. Alleluia.

R̃. And began to speak. Alleluia.

#### SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Loquebantur váriis linguis Apóstoli.  
Alleluia.

R̃. Magnália Dei. Alleluia.

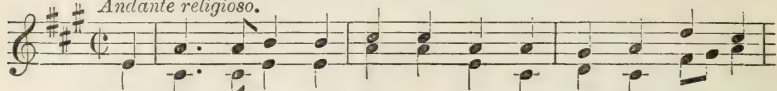
Ÿ. The Apostles spake in divers tongues.  
Alleluia.

R̃. The wonderful works of God.  
Alleluia.

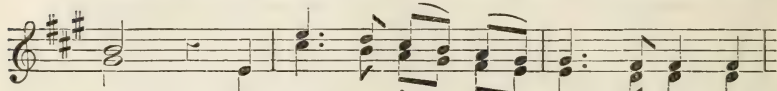
## 150 VENI CREATOR SPIRITUS—ANOTHER TRANSLATION.

John xiv. 16: "I will ask the Father, and He shall give you another Paraclete, that He may abide with you for ever, the Spirit of truth."

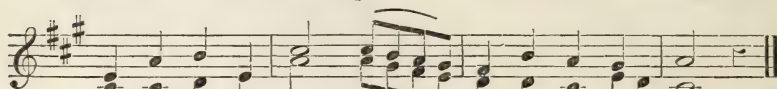
*Andante religioso.*



Come, Ho - ly Ghost, Cre - a - tor, come, From Thy bright heav'nly



throne: Come, take pos - ses - sion of our souls, And



make them all Thy own, and . . make them all Thy own.

2 Thou Who art called the Paraclete,  
Best gift of God above;  
The living Spring, the living Fire,  
Sweet Unction and true Love.

3 Thou Who art sevenfold in Thy grace,  
Finger of God's right hand;  
His promise, teaching little ones  
To speak and understand.

4 Oh! guide our minds with Thy blest  
With love our hearts inflame; [light,  
And with Thy strength which ne'er  
Confirm our mortal frame. [decays

5 Far from us drive our hellish foe,  
True peace unto us bring;  
And through all perils lead us safe  
Beneath Thy sacred wing.

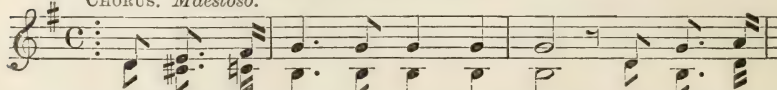
6 Through Thee may we the Father know,  
Through Thee th' Eternal Son,  
And Thee the Spirit of them both,  
Thrice blessèd Three in One.

7 All glory to the Father be,  
With His co-equal Son,  
The like to Thee, great Paraclete,  
While endless ages run. Amen.

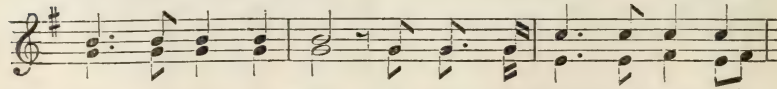
## 151 INVOCATION TO THE HOLY GHOST.

Ps. ciii. 30: "Thou shalt send forth Thy Spirit, and they shall be created: and Thou shalt renew the face of the earth."


*CHORUS. Maestoso.*



O Ho - ly Ghost, on us des - cend, Thy Spi - rit

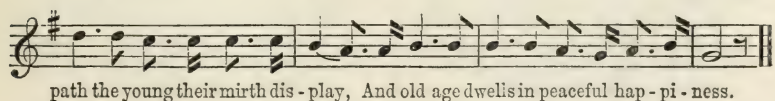
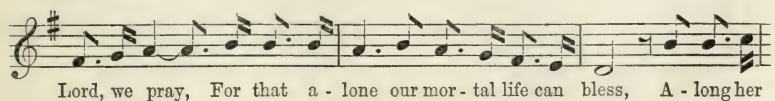
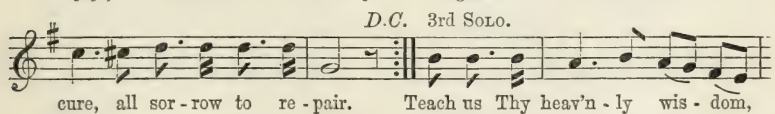
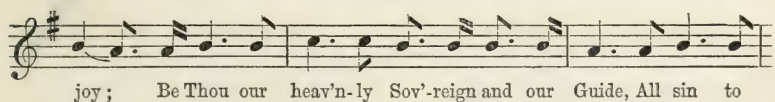
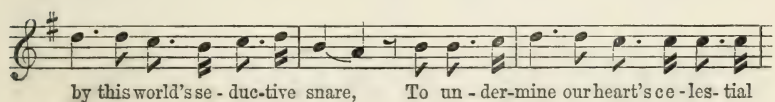
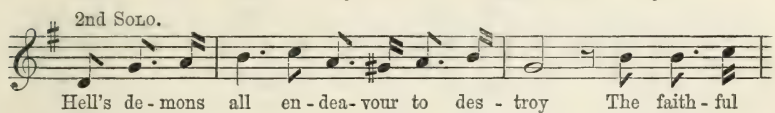
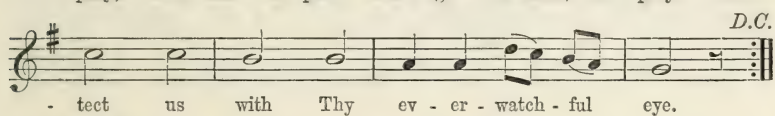
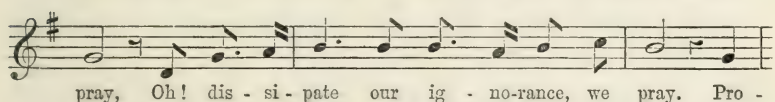
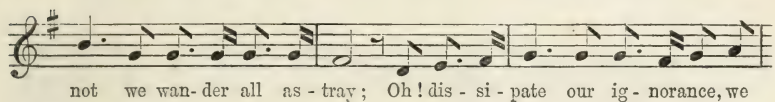
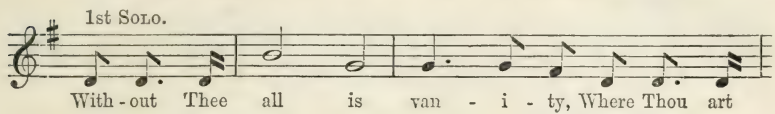
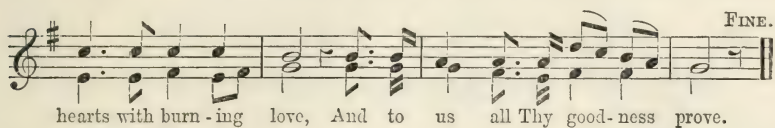


with our souls to blend; In - spire our hearts with burn - ing



love, And to us all Thy good - ness prove, In - spire our



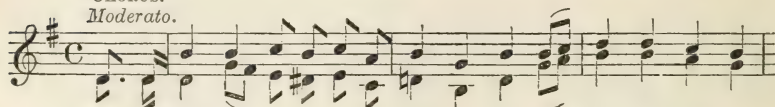


## 152

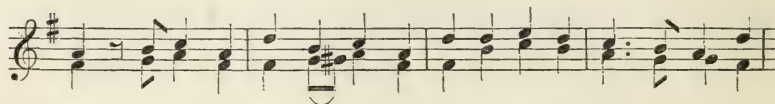
## ANOTHER INVOCATION TO THE HOLY GHOST.

Rom. viii. 26: "The Spirit Himself asketh for us with unspeakable groanings."

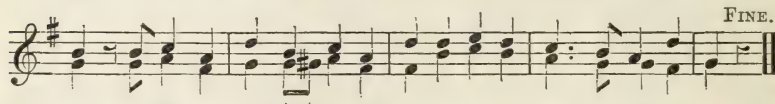
CHORUS.  
*Moderato.*



Ho - ly Ghost, come down upon Thy chil-dren, Give us grace, and make us



Thine; Thy ten-der fires with-in us kin-dle, Bless-ed Spi - rit! Dove Di -



- vine! Thy ten-der fires with-in us kind-le, Blessed Spi - rit! Dove Di-vine!



For all with-in us good and ho - ly Is from Thee Thy, pre-cious



gift; In all our joys, in all our sor-rows Wist-ful hearts to Thee we lift.

2 For Thou to us art more than father,  
More than sister, in Thy love,  
So gentle, patient, and forbearing,  
Holy Spirit! heavenly Dove!  
*Chorus—Holy Ghost, &c.*

3 Oh, we have grieved Thee, gracious Spirit;  
Wayward, wanton, cold are we;  
And still our sins, new every morning,  
Never yet have wearied Thee.  
*Chorus—Holy Ghost, &c.*

4 Dear Paraclete! how hast Thou waited  
While our hearts were slowly turned!  
How often hath Thy love been slighted  
While for us it grieved and burned.  
*Chorus—Holy Ghost, &c.*

5 Now if our hearts do not deceive us,  
We would take Thee for our Lord;  
O dearest Spirit! make us faithful  
To Thy least and slightest word.  
*Chorus—Holy Ghost, &c.*

6 Ah, sweet Consoler, though we cannot  
Love Thee as Thou lovest us,  
Yet if Thou deign'st our hearts to kindle,  
They will not be always thus.  
*Chorus—Holy Ghost, &c.*

7 With hearts so vile how dare we venture,  
King of kings, to love Thee so?  
And how canst Thou, with such compassion,  
Bear so long with things so low?  
*Chorus—Holy Ghost, &c.*

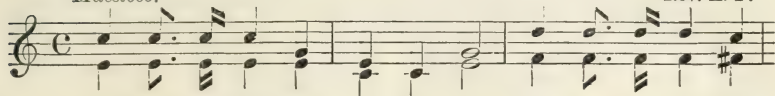
## 153

## HYMN AFTER CONFIRMATION.

Ephes. i. 13: "You were signed with the Holy Spirit of promise, Who is the pledge of our inheritance."

*Maestoso.*

Rev. A. P.



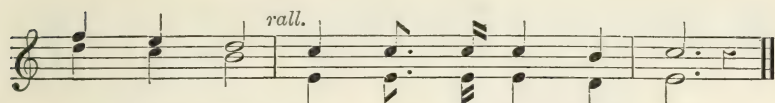
Signed with the cross that Je - sus bore, We kneel, and trem-bling -



- ly a - dore Our King up - on His throne.



The lights up - on the al - tar shine A - round His Ma - jes -



- ty di - vine, Our God and Ma - ry's Son.

2 Now, in that presence dread and sweet,  
His own dear Spirit we entreat,  
Who sevenfold gifts hath shed  
On us, who fall before Him now,  
Bearing the Cross upon our brow,  
On which our Master bled.

3 Spirit of wisdom, turn our eyes  
From earth and earthly vanities  
To heavenly truth and love.  
Spirit of understanding true,  
Our souls with heavenly light endue,  
To seek the things above.

4 Spirit of counsel, be our guide ;  
Teach us, by earthly struggles tried,  
Our heavenly crown to win.  
Spirit of fortitude, Thy power  
Be with us in temptation's hour,  
To keep us pure from sin.

5 Spirit of knowledge, lead our feet  
In Thine own paths so safe and sweet,  
By angel footsteps trod ;  
Where Thou our Guardian true shalt be,  
Spirit of gentle piety,  
To keep us close to God.

6 But, most of all, be ever near,  
Spirit of God's most holy fear,  
Within our inmost shrine ;  
Our souls with awful reverence fill,  
To worship His most holy will,  
All-righteous and divine.

7 So, dearest Lord, through peace or  
Lead us to everlasting life, [strife,  
Where only rest can be ;  
And grant, where'er our lot is cast,  
We may in peace be brought at last  
To Mary and to Thee.

## HYMNS ON THE CHURCH AND THE POPE.

*"The Holy Catholic Church."*

The Church of Christ is the congregation or society of all the true followers of Jesus Christ throughout the whole world, united together in one body, under one Head.  
 Rom. xii. 5: "We being many are one body in Christ, and every one members one of another."

154

## THERE IS ONLY ONE CHURCH.

Ephes. iv.: "One body, one spirit, one Lord, one faith, one baptism." John x. 16: "There shall be one fold and one Shepherd."

German Chorale.

*Larghetto.*

One Bo - dy, one Spi - rit, and Lord, And one Faith for all

a - ges was giv - en, One Bap - tism, fram'd to ac - cord

With one God, and one Fa - ther in Hea - ven; One Church, the sole

Pil - lar and Ground Of the Truth—an im - mov - a - ble Rock;

One Shepherd by all to be own'd. And one Fold for that prim - i - tive Flock!

2 One ark in whose refuge to trust  
 In the tempests that faith has to brave,  
 While others are swayed by each gust  
 Of opinion, or lost in its wave.  
 One house for the people of God,  
 One theme for the sinner in prayer,  
 One Path to the blessed abode  
 Of the saints who now plead for us there.

3 That house, if the malice of hell  
 Or the madness of earth could destroy,  
 Had fallen and crushed as it fell  
 The belief in all truth, and its joy.  
 The rain fell upon it, and falls,  
 And the floods came in torrents of rage;  
 The winds blew and beat on its walls,  
 But it fell not, nor trembles from age.

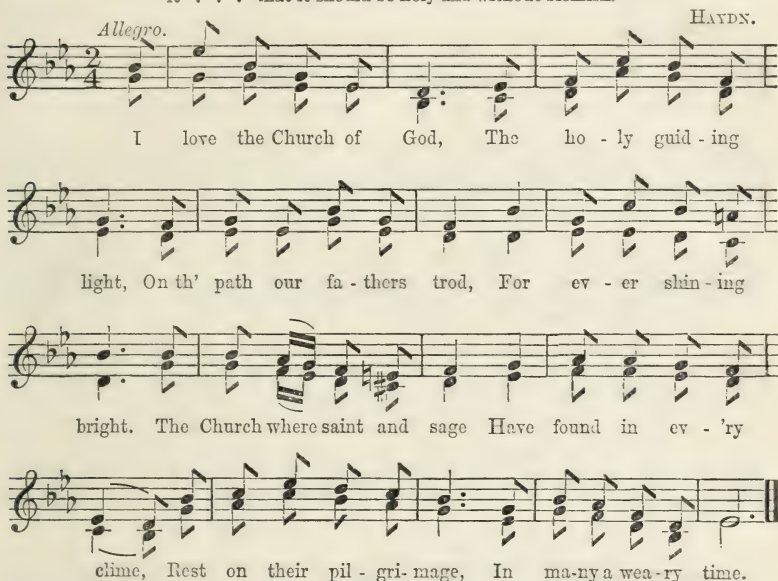


## 155

## THE CHURCH IS HOLY.

Ephes. v.: "Christ loved the Church, and delivered Himself up for it, that He might sanctify it . . . that it should be holy and without blemish."

*Allegro.* HAYDN.



I love the Church of God, The ho - ly guid - ing  
light, On th' path our fa - thers trod, For ev - er shin - ing  
bright. The Church where saint and sage Have found in ev - 'ry  
clime, Rest on their pil - gri - mage, In ma - ny a wea - ry time.

2 Her everlasting fanes,  
Built up with holy skill,  
Where she in beauty reigns,  
All earth with glories fill.  
The ark of God is there,  
Shrine of the King of kings,  
Where children, bent in prayer,  
Are screened by angels' wings.

3 Come to the Church of God,  
The house wherein is laid  
The blooming mystic rod,  
For which the Prophets prayed.  
Her priests have power divine,  
To feed the chosen flock,  
By Apostolic line,  
Linked to Saint Peter's rock.

4 Her daily sacrifice,  
On holy altars spread,  
Ascendeth to the skies,  
For the living and the dead.  
Her lamp burns sevenfold,  
With oil sent from above;  
Its rays are living gold,  
The sacraments of love.

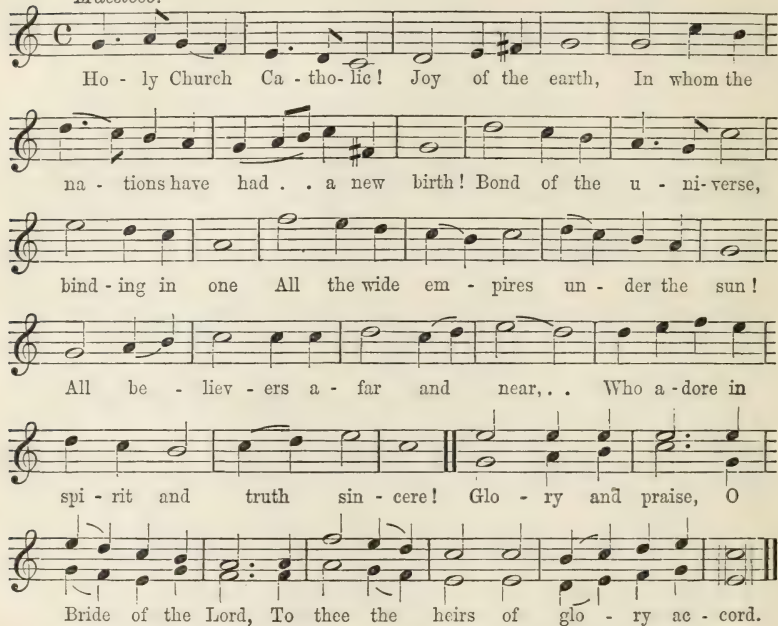
5 Her fair monastic band,  
In robes of purest white,  
Shine on the darkened land,  
A lamp of quenchless light.  
Her children of the lyre,  
With burning seraph tongue,  
And breast of living fire,  
Still wake the raptured song.

6 The noble sons of art  
Along her pathway cast  
Gifts of the hand and heart  
Now, as in ages past.  
Oh! follow ye the Bride  
Upon her journey blest,  
For Jesus is her guide,  
And leadeth her to rest.

## 156 THE CHURCH IS CATHOLIC, THAT IS, UNIVERSAL.

Matt. xxviii.: "Go ye, and teach all nations."  
 Mark xvi.: "Going into the world, preach the Gospel to every creature."

*Maestoso.*



Ho - ly Church Ca - tho - lic! Joy of the earth, In whom the  
 na - tions have had . . a new birth! Bond of the u - ni - verse,  
 bind - ing in one All the wide em - pires un - der the sun!  
 All be - liev - ers a - far and near, . . Who a - dore in  
 spi - rit and truth sin - cere! Glo - ry and praise, O  
 Bride of the Lord, To thee the heirs of glo - ry ac - cord.

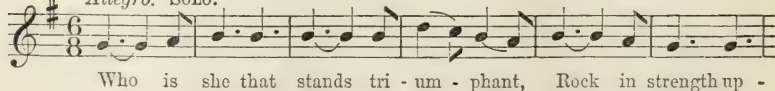
2 O happy kingdom, for ever to last;  
 O sweet shelter from misery's dark blast;  
 Offering to souls, however distressed,  
 However tempted, a refuge and rest!  
 Always to all the human race  
 A pillar of truth and fountain of grace:  
 Triumph of Jesus! bought with His  
 blood!  
 Thou hast the promises of our God.

3 In thee I trust and do wholly believe;  
 Thy words are His Who can never deceive.  
 Thee, whom Jesus indeed loveth so well,  
 Deeper I myself love than words can tell.  
 Thee, whom the world hateth so sore,  
 For that very hatred I love the more.  
 Thee, in thy sufferings, thee in thy  
 shame,  
 I praise, I love, and honour the same!

157 THE CHURCH OF ROME ALONE STANDS THE ONE HOLY  
CATHOLIC AND APOSTOLIC CHURCH.

Therefore she *alone* is "The true Church of Christ, the house of the living God, the pillar  
 and ground of the Truth."—1 Tim. iii. 15.

*Allegro. SOLO.*



Who is she that stands tri - um - phant, Rock in strength up -

- on the Rock, Like some ci - ty crown'd with tur - rets,  
 Brav - ing storm and earth-quake shock? Who is she her  
 arms ex - tend-ing, In bless-ing o'er a world re - stor'd;  
 All the an-thems of cre - a - tion Lift - ing to cre - a - tion's Lord?

*Animato. CHORUS.*

Hers the king-dom, hers the scep - tre! Kneel, ye na - tions,  
 at her feet! Hers that truth whose fruit is free - dom;  
 Light her yoke; her bur - then sweet! Hers that truth whose  
 fruit is free-dom, Light her yoke; her bur - then sweet!

2 As the moon that takes its splendour  
 From a sun unseen all night,  
 So from Christ, the Sun of Justice,  
 Evermore she draws her light.  
 Hers alone the hand of healing,  
 The Bread of Life, the absorbing key:  
 The Word Incarnate is her Bridegroom,  
 The Spirit hers, His temple she.  
*Chorus*—Hers the kingdom, &c.

3 Empires rise and sink like billows;  
 Their place knoweth them no more:  
 Glorious as the star of morning  
 She o'erlooks the wild uproar.  
 Hers the household all embracing;  
 Hers the vine that shadows earth:  
 Blest thy children, mighty mother!  
 Save the stranger at thy hearth!  
*Chorus*—Hers the kingdom, &c.

## 158

## RATHER DIE THAN FORSAKE THE CHURCH.

Ps. cxxxvi. 5: "If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, let my right hand be forgotten; let my tongue cleave to my jaws, if I do not remember thee."

*Firma con mente.*

I'll nev - er for - sake thee, I nev - er will be, O

Church of the Saints, an a - pos - tate from thee; Though

friends may en - tice me, and for - tune may frown, My

faith and my Church un - til death I will own, My

faith and my Church un - til death I will own.

2 They may boast of their wealth, they may talk of their gold,  
I'll be true to the faith, like the Martyrs of old;  
"A Catholic live and a Catholic die,"  
Be this my life's watchword, at death my last cry.

3 I may lose some advantage and forfeit some gain,  
I may meet with unkindness and suffer some pain;  
But Jesus and Mary will surely bestow  
Richer gifts than from sin and apostasy flow.

4 They call me a Papist and they laugh at my creed,  
'Tis the faith that will save in the hour of need;  
Let them talk, let them laugh, but when death is at hand  
The priest is the only true friend in the land.

5 Then we'll cling to the priest, and we'll cling to the Pope;  
We'll cling to Christ's Vicar, for Christ is our hope;  
We'll fight a good battle, and Mary the while,  
From her throne in the skies, on her children will smile.



# 159 THE JOY OF THE SOUL THAT HAS FOUND THE TRUE CHURCH OF CHRIST.

Matt. xvi. 18: "Thou art Peter; and upon this rock I will build My Church, and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it."

Rev. A. P.

*Allegro.*

O hap - py I, . . Who, spent by baff - ling surge, Have  
now at length my foot . . Up - on the rock of Pe - ter . .  
firm - ly . . set; . . Round which the waves Tu -  
mul-tuous rage in vain; . . Vain - ly have raged of old, . . And  
still in vain shall rage through a - ges . . yet. . .

2 Now let the hills,  
Be swept into the sea;  
Let the floods lift their voice,  
And mountains shake before the roaring deep;  
I on the Rock  
Of Ages safe from harm,  
Will lay me down in peace,  
And all amid the wreck securely sleep,

3 Thou o'er my head  
Lulling the fretful sea,  
Star of the deep! shine down,  
Still evermore the same in storms or calms!  
And send sweet dreams  
Of Paradise to me,  
Taking my happy rest  
Safe in my Everlasting Father's arms.



HYMNS CONCERNING THE TWO GREAT PRIVILEGES  
OF THE CHURCH OF CHRIST.“*The Communion of Saints.*”

By the Communion of Saints we mean that all the members of the Church—in heaven, on earth, and in purgatory—are in communion with each other, as being one body in Jesus Christ. Rom. xii. 5: “We, being many, are one body in Christ, and every one members one of another.” “We are in communion with the Saints in heaven by honouring them as the glorified members of the Church, and also by our praying to them, and by their praying for us.”—*Catechism.*

161

## HYMN FOR ALL SAINTS, AT VESPERS.

162

Vesper, Ratisbon.

Pla - cá - re, Chris - te sér - vu - lis, Qui - bus Pa - tris cle -  
O Christ, Thy guil - ty peo - ple spare! Lo, bend - ing at Thy

- mén - - ti - am, Tu - æ ad Tri - bú - nal grá - ti - æ  
gra - - cious throne, Thy . . Vir - gin Mo - ther pours her prayer,

Pa - tró - na . . Vir - go. . . pós - tu - lat. A - men.  
Im - plor - ing . . par - don . . for her own.

Et vos beáta, per novem  
Distincta gyros Ágmina;  
Antíqua cum præsentibus,  
Futúra damna péllite.  
Apóstoli cum Vátibus  
Apud severum Júdicem,  
Veris reórum flétibus  
Expóscite indulgéntiam.  
Vos purpuráti Mártýres,  
Vos candidáti præmio  
Confessiónis, éxules  
Vocáte nos in pátriam.  
Choréa casta Virgínium,  
Et quos erémus incolás  
Transmisit astris Coélitum  
Locáte nos in sédibus.  
Auférte gentem pérfidam  
Credéntium de finibus;  
Ut unus omnes únicum  
Ovíle nos Pastor regat.  
Deo Patri sit glória,  
Natoque Patris único,  
Sancto simul Paráclito,  
In sempitérna saécula. Amen.

- 2 Ye Angels, happy evermore!  
Who in your circles nine ascend,  
As ye have guarded us before,  
So still from harm our steps defend.
- 3 Ye Prophets and Apostles high!  
Behold our penitential tears;  
And plead for us when death is nigh,  
And our all-searching Judge appear.
- 4 Ye Martyrs all! a purple band,  
And Confessors, a white-robed train;  
Oh, call us to our native land,  
From this our exile, back again.
- 5 And ye, O choir of Virgins chaste!  
Receive us to your seats on high;  
With Hermits whom the desert waste  
Sent up of old into the sky.
- 6 Drive from the flock, O Spirits blest!  
The false and faithless race away:  
That all within one fold may rest,  
Secure beneath one Shepherd's sway.
- 7 To God the Father glory be,  
And to His sole-begotten Son;  
The same, O Holy Ghost, to Thee,  
While everlasting ages run. Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Lætámini in Dómino, et exultáte  
justi.

R̃. Et gloriámini omnes recti corde.

Ÿ. Exultábunt Sancti in glória.

R̃. Lætábuntur in cubilibus suis.

Ÿ. Be glad, O ye just, and rejoice in the  
Lord. [heart.

R̃. And be joyful, all ye that are right of

Ÿ. Thy Saints shall rejoice in glory.

R̃. And shall be joyful in their beds.

## SECOND VESPERS.

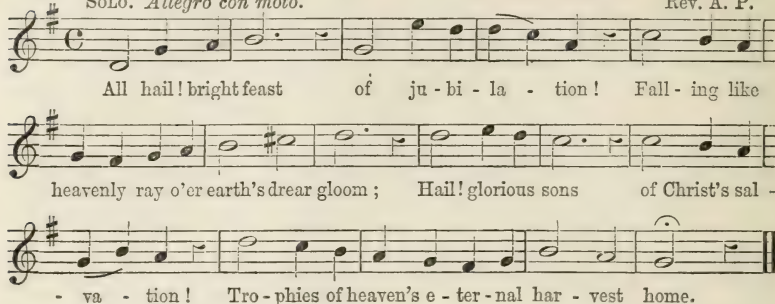
## 163

## THE FEAST OF ALL SAINTS.

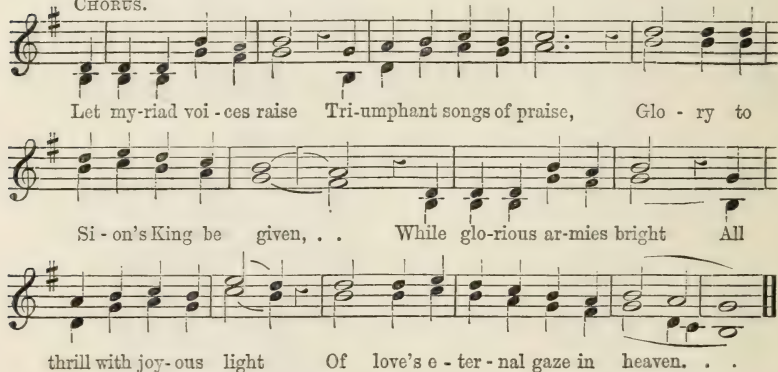
Apoc. vii. 9: "After this I saw a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and tribes, and people, and tongues, standing before the throne, and in sight of the Lamb, clothed with white robes and palms in their hands."

SOLO. *Allegro con moto.*

Rev. A. P.



CHORUS.



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>2 See! see! angelic hosts are soaring,<br/>Triumphant armies swell the heavenly<br/>throng;<br/>List! while they bend, the Lamb adoring.<br/>"Sanctus" resounds in one undying song.<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Let myriad, &amp;c.</p> <p>3 On highest throne, all brilliant glowing,<br/>Supremely rules a bright majestic queen;<br/>How swift bright streams of grace are<br/>flowing,<br/>While Mary's love for exiled sons is seen,<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Let myriad, &amp;c.</p> <p>4 Lo! nine vast rings in circling choir<br/>Round where the light of God resplen-<br/>dent glows;<br/>High soars their praise, and now still<br/>higher, [grows.<br/>More jubilant, the song of rapture<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Let myriad, &amp;c.</p> | <p>5 O blessed throngs, as incense burning,<br/>Let prayer ascend to great Jehovah's<br/>throne: [ing,<br/>Sweet mercy asks and soothes our yearn-<br/>Till toil-worn spirits to their rest are<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Let myriad, &amp;c. [flown.</p> <p>6 Earth's joys all fade, and life grows weary<br/>Whene'er our hearts are turned to<br/>home of love;<br/>And while the shades of night fall dreary,<br/>We sigh for realms of endless days<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Let myriad, &amp;c. [above.</p> <p>7 Yet bravely on! at nought repining,<br/>Though night be dark, and dreary<br/>tempests roar, [ing,<br/>While guardian saints like stars are shin-<br/>Love's strength will bear us to the<br/>eternal shore.<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Let myriad, &amp;c.</p> |
|---|--|

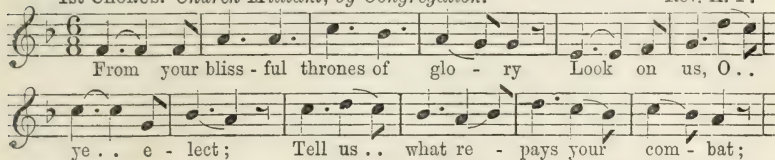


# 164 COLLOQUY BETWEEN THE CHURCH MILITANT AND THE CHURCH TRIUMPHANT.

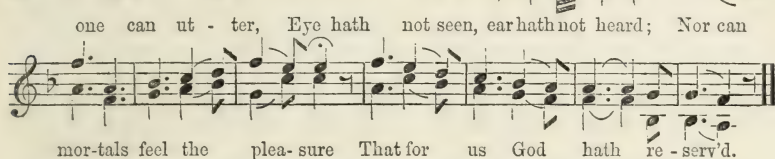
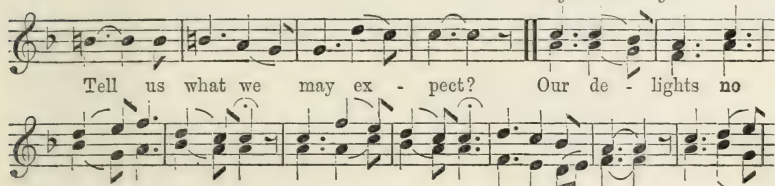
Ps. xxx. 20: "Oh! how great is the multitude of Thy sweetness, O Lord, which Thou hast hidden for them that fear Thee!"

1st CHORUS. *Church Militant, by Congregation.*

Rev. A. P.



2nd CHORUS. *Church Triumphant, by Choir Boys.*



1st Chorus.

- 2 Ye, bright martyr throng, whose courage  
Never quailed amid the strife;  
What is now to be your portion  
After giving up your life?

2nd Chorus.

We, with waving palms, all standing,  
And with banners bright unfurled,  
Sing for ever, alleluia,  
To the Saviour of the world.

1st Chorus.

- 3 Famous doctors, ye, whose voices  
Have resounded here below,  
By what new and wondrous doctrines  
Are your minds enlightened now?

1st Chorus.

From the everlasting fountain  
Of the unerring truth of God,  
We are learning untold secrets  
Ever in our blest abode.

1st Chorus.

- 4 Ye, whose unabated penance  
Made the desert so renowned,  
Hermits, tell us, for your rigours  
What delight ye now have found?

2nd Chorus.

For the pleasures we relinquished,  
For our homes and friends below,  
Joys delicious pour in torrents,  
Fill our hearts and overflow.

1st Chorus.

- 5 Ye, the virgins, whose betrothals  
Bound you to a heavenly spouse,  
With what favours does He own you,  
Faithful to your threefold vows?

2nd Chorus.

Happy brides, in spotless garments,  
Close beside our Lord we throng;  
Where the Lamb goes, there we follow,  
While we sing the "unknown song."

1st Chorus.

- 6 As we gaze upon your glory,  
Saints of God, in Heaven's own light,  
Teach us how we too may join you,  
How to win those crowns so bright?

2nd Chorus.

Would you come where we have entered,  
Fight with all your strength and power;  
Would you live the life eternal,  
Die to self at every hour?

1st Chorus.

- 7 Ah! we shrink from pain and sorrow,  
We are frightened when we hear;  
We must live in constant struggles,  
We must die to all that's dear.

2nd Chorus.

If the path be rough and thorny,  
At the end all pain shall cease;  
If the battle be a fierce one,  
There shall be eternal peace!

## PURGATORY.

By Purgatory we mean a place where souls suffer for a time after death on account of their sins.

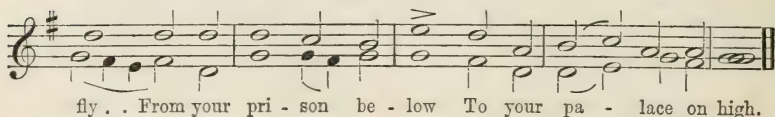
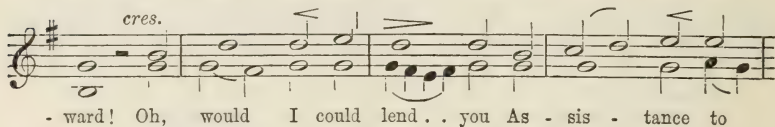
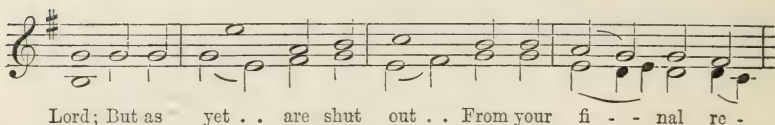
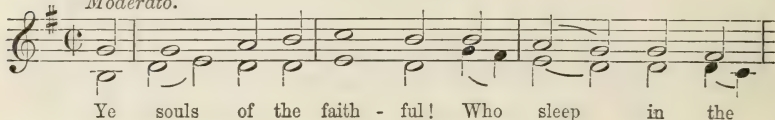
1 Cor. iii. 15: "Some shall be saved, yet so as by fire."

"We are in communion with the souls in Purgatory by helping them with our prayers and good works."—*Catechism*.

## 165 AN INTERCESSORY PRAYER OF THE CHURCH MILITANT FOR THE CHURCH SUFFERING IN PURGATORY.

2 Mach. xii. 46: "It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead, that they may be loosed from sins."

*Moderato.*



- 2 O Father of mercies !  
Thine anger withhold ;  
These works of Thy hand  
In Thy mercy behold :  
Too oft from Thy path  
They have wandered aside :  
But Thee, their Creator,  
They never denied.
- 3 O tender Redeemer !  
Their misery see ;  
Deliver the souls  
That were ransomed by Thee ;  
Behold how they love Thee,  
Despite of their pain :  
Restore them, restore them  
To favour again.
- 4 O Spirit of grace !  
O Consoler divine !  
See how for Thy presence  
They longingly pine ;

Ah, then, to enliven  
Their sadness, descend,  
And fill them with peace,  
And with joy in the end.

- 5 O Mother of mercy !  
Dear soother in grief !  
Lend thou to their torments  
A balmy relief ;  
Attemper the rigour  
Of justice severe ;  
And soften their flames  
With a pitying tear.

- 6 All ye who would honour  
The Saints and their Head,  
Remember, remember,  
To pray for the dead ;  
And they, in return,  
From their misery freed,  
To you will be friends  
In the hour of need.

## 166

## INTERCESSION FOR THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED.

1 Cor. iii. 15: "He himself shall be saved, yet so as by fire."

*Lento.* *cres.*

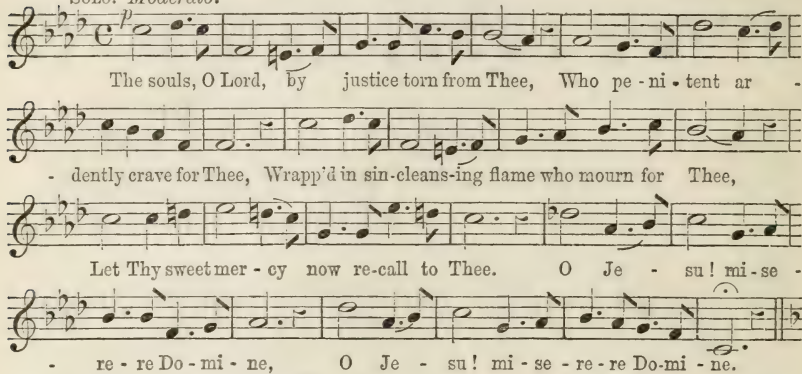
Help, Lord, the souls which Thou hast made, The souls to  
 Thee so dear, . . In pri - son, for the debt un - paid Of  
 sins com - mit - ted here. . . Those ho - ly souls, they  
 suf - fer on, Re - sign'd in heart and will, . . Un - til Thy high be -  
 - hest is done, And jus - tice has its fill. For dai - ly falls, for  
 par - don'd crime, They joy to un - der - go The  
 sha - dow of Thy Cross sub - lime, The rem - nant of Thy woe.

2 Oh, by their patience of delay,  
 Their hope amid their pain,  
 Their sacred zeal to burn away  
 Disfigurement and stain;  
 Oh, by their fire of love, not less  
 In keenness than the flame;  
 Oh, by their very helplessness;  
 Oh, by Thy Own great Name—  
 Good Jesu, help! sweet Jesu, aid  
 The souls to Thee most dear,  
 In prison, for the debt unpaid  
 Of sins committed here.

## 167 (1) SUPPLICATION TO JESUS FOR THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED.

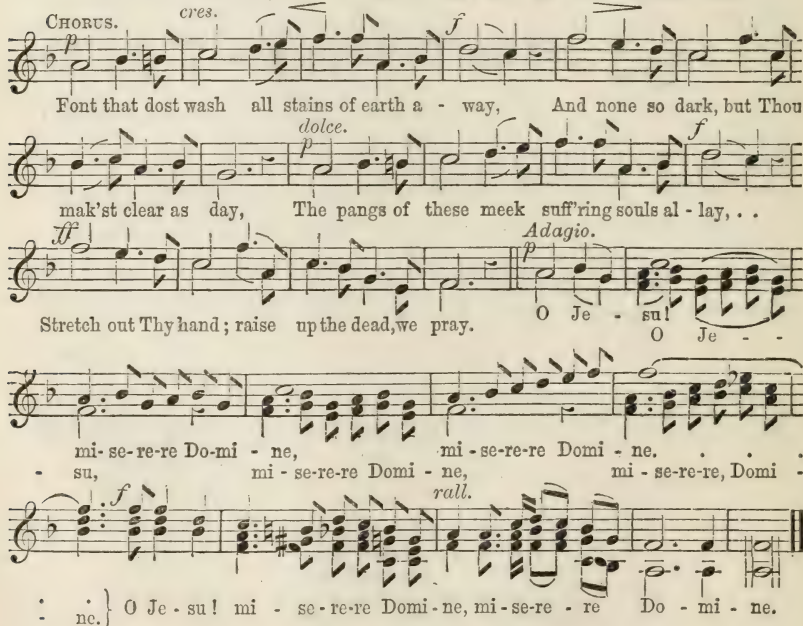
Job xix. 21: "Have pity on me, have pity on me, at least you my friends, because the hand of the Lord hath touched me."

Solo. *Moderato.*



The souls, O Lord, by justice torn from Thee, Who pe-ni-tent ar -  
- dently crave for Thee, Wrapp'd in sin-cleans-ing flame who mourn for Thee,  
Let Thy sweet mer-cy now re-call to Thee. O Je-su! mi-se-re-re Do-mi-ne,  
O Je-su! mi-se-re-re Do-mi-ne.

CHORUS.



Font that dost wash all stains of earth a-way, And none so dark, but Thou  
mak'st clear as day, The pangs of these meek suff'ring souls al-lay, . .  
Stretch out Thy hand; raise up the dead, we pray. O Je-su! mi-se-re-re Do-mi-ne,  
mi-se-re-re Do-mi-ne, mi-se-re-re Do-mi-ne, mi-se-re-re Do-mi-ne.  
O Je-su! mi-se-re-re Do-mi-ne, mi-se-re-re Do-mi-ne.

2 O Jesus! Who in mercy redeemed all,  
Release Thy captives from their fiery thrall;  
E'en the least worthy, lamed by many a fall,  
With saints and martyrs to Thy banquet  
*Chorus.*—Font that dost, &c. [call.  
O Jesu! Miserere Domine.

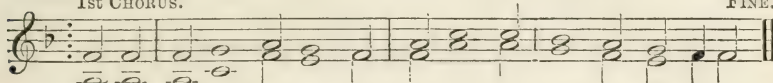
3 O Jesu! spare these souls so dear to Thee,  
Who in prison so calmly wait for Thee;  
Hasten, O Lord, and bid them come to Thee,  
Their glorious home, to gaze ever on Thee!  
*Chorus.*—Font that dost, &c.  
O Jesu! Miserere Domine.



## 167 (2)

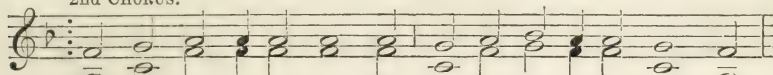
1st CHORUS.

FINE.

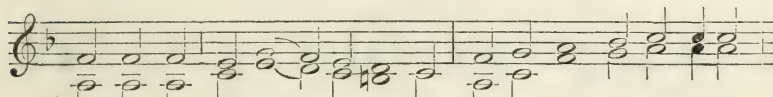


Je - su, Sal - va - tor mun - di, ex - au - di pre - ces sup - pli - cum.  
 Je - su, Sa - viour of the world, Gra - cious hear our sup - pli - ant prayer.

2nd CHORUS.

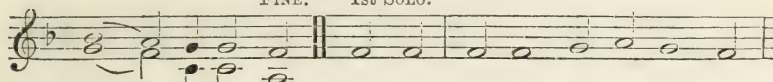


Mi - se - re - mi - ni me - i, mi - se - re - mi - ni me - i,  
 Have mer - cy on me, have mer - cy on me,



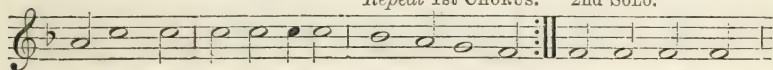
sal - tem vos a - mi - ci me - i, qui - a ma - nus Do - mi - ni  
 at least you, my . . . friends, for the hand of the Lord

FINE. 1st SOLO.



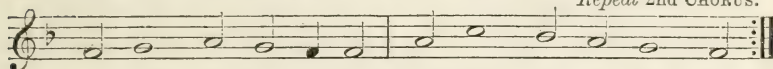
te - ti - git me. Noc - tem ver - te - runt in di - em,  
 hath . . touch - ed me. The night will be changed in - to day,

Repeat 1st CHORUS. 2nd SOLO.



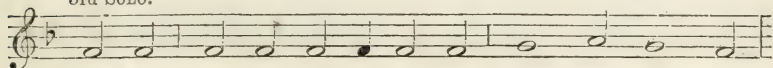
et rur - sum post te - ne - bras spe - ro lu - cem. Pel - li me - æ  
 and af - ter dark - ness shall come light. The flesh being consumed

Repeat 2nd CHORUS.



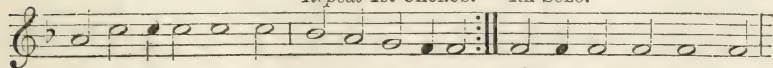
con - sump - tis car - ni - bus, ad - hoe - sit os me - um.  
 my bone hath cleaved to my skin, nothing but lips are left about my teeth.

3rd SOLO.



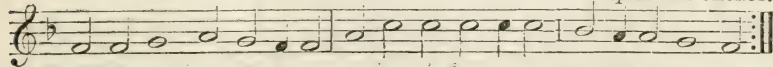
Qua - re per - se - qui - mi - ni me, si - cut De - us,  
 Why do you per - se - cute me, as God

Repeat 1st CHORUS. 4th SOLO.



et car - ni - bus me - is sa - tu - ra - mi - ni. Re - qui - em æ - ter - nam  
 and glut yourselves with my flesh. E - ter - nal rest

Repeat 2nd CHORUS.



do - na e - is, Do - mi - ne et lux per - pe - tu - a lu - ce - at e - is.  
 give to them, O Lord, and let per - petuallight shine up - on them.

## 168 SUPPLICATION TO OUR LADY FOR THE SOULS IN PURGATORY.

"How canst Thou, O Mary, refuse to relieve the miserable, since thou art the Queen of Mercy?"—*St. Bernard.*

## FIRST TUNE.

*Dolce.*

O turn to Je - sus, Mo - ther, turn, And  
call . . Him by . . His tend - 'rest names; Pray  
for . . the ho - ly souls that burn This  
hour a - mong . . the cleans - ing flames.

## SECOND TUNE.

Rev. A. P.

*Dolce.*

O turn - to Je - sus, Mo - ther, turn,  
And call Him by . . His tend - 'rest names;  
Pray for the ho - ly souls that burn . .



This hour a - mong . . the cleans - ing flames.

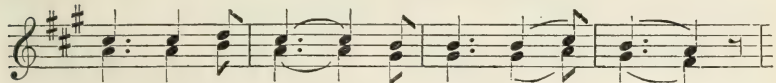
CHORUS.



Pray for the ho - ly souls that burn . .



This hour a - mong the . . cleans - ing flames;



Pray for the ho - ly souls that burn . .



This hour a - mong the cleans - ing flames.

2 Ah! they have fought a gallant fight;  
In death's cold arms they persevered;  
And after life's uncheery night  
The harbour of their rest is neared.  
*Chorus.*—Pray for the holy, &c.

3 In pains beyond all earthly pains,  
Favourites of Jesus! there they lie,  
Letting the fire wear out their stains,  
And worshipping God's purity.  
*Chorus.*—Pray for the holy, &c.

4 Spouses of Christ they are, for He  
Was wedded to them by His blood;  
And angels over their destiny  
In wondering adoration brood.  
*Chorus.*—Pray for the holy, &c.

5 They are the children of thy tears;  
Then hasten, Mother! to their aid;  
In pity think each hour appears  
An age while glory is delayed.  
*Chorus.*—Pray for the holy, &c.

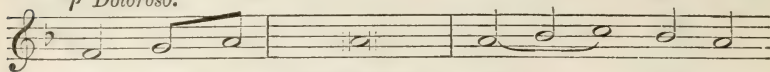
6 See, how they bound amid their fires;  
While pain and love their spirits fill;  
Then with self-crucified desires  
Utter sweet murmurs and lie still.  
*Chorus.*—Pray for the holy, &c.

7 O Mary, let thy Son no more  
His lingering spouses thus expect;  
God's children to their God restore,  
And to the Spirit His elect.  
*Chorus.*—Pray for the holy, &c.

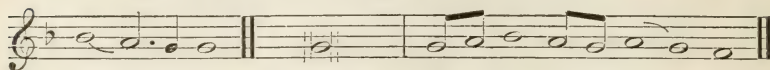
8 Pray, then, as thou hast ever prayed,  
Angels and souls all look to thee;  
God waits thy prayers, for He hath made  
Those prayers His law of charity.  
*Chorus.*—Pray for the holy, &c.

## 169

## DE PROFUNDIS.—Ps. cxxix.

*p Doloroso.*

De pro . . fúndis clamávi ad . . te, . .  
Out of . . the depths have I cried un - - to Thee,



Dó - mi - ne; Dómine, ex - aúdi vo - cem me - am.  
O Lord: Lord, . . . hear my voice.

Fiant aures tuæ | *intendéntes*||\* in  
vocem | *deprecatiónis* | meæ.

Let Thine ears be attentive to the voice  
of my supplication.

Si iniquitátes | *observáveris*, | Dómine||\*  
Dómine, | quis sustinébít?

If Thou, O Lord, wilt mark iniquities:  
Lord, who shall abide it?

Quia apud te | *propitiátio est*||\*et propter  
legem tuam | *sustínui* te, | Dómine.

For with Thee there is merciful forgive-  
ness: and because of Thy law I have  
waited for Thee, O Lord.

Sustinuit ánima mea | *in verbo* | ejus||\*  
spérávit | *ánima mea* | in Dómino.

My soul hath waited on His word: my  
soul hath hoped in the Lord.

A custódia matutína | *usque ad noctem*||\*  
speret Ísrael in | Dómino.

From the morning watch even until  
night: let Israel hope in the Lord.

Quia apud Dóminum | *misericórdia*||\*  
et copiósa | *apud eum redemptio*.

For with the Lord there is mercy: and  
with Him is plenteous redemption.

Et ipse redimet | Ísrael||\* ex ómnibus  
*iniquitátibus* | ejus.

And He shall redeem Israel from all his  
iniquities.

Ÿ. Réquiem | *ætérnam* || dona eis Dó-  
mine.

Ÿ. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord.

R̃. Et lux perpétua || *lúceat* eis.

R̃. And let perpetual light shine upon  
them.

Ÿ. Requiescant in pace.

Ÿ. May they rest in peace.

R̃. Amen.

R̃. Amen.

FIDÉLIUM Deus ómnium Cónditor et  
Redemptor, animábus famulórum famulá-  
rumque tuárum remissionem cunctorum  
tribue peccatórum: ut indulgéntiam, quam  
semper optavérunt, piis supplicatióibus  
consequántur. Qui vivis, &c.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of  
all the faithful, give to the souls of Thy  
servants departed the remission of all their  
sins; that through pious supplications  
they may obtain the pardon which they  
have always desired. Who livest, &c.

Ÿ. Réquiem *ætérnam* dona eis Dómine.

Ÿ. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord.

R̃. Et lux perpétua *lúceat* eis.

R̃. And let perpetual light shine upon  
them.

Ÿ. Fidélium animæ per misericórdium  
Dei requiescant in pace.

Ÿ. May the souls of the faithful de-  
parted, through the mercy of God, rest in  
peace.

R̃. Amen.

R̃. Amen.



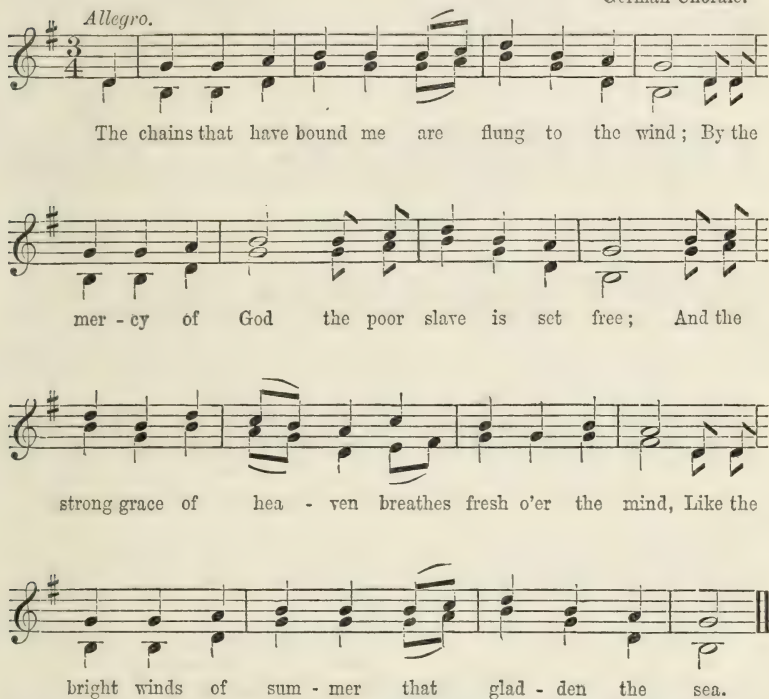
“The Forgiveness of Sin.”

170 THE SWEET WONDERS OF A GOOD CONFESSION.

John xx. 22: “He breathed upon them, and said, Receive ye the Holy Ghost; whose sins ye shall forgive, they are forgiven them; and whose sins ye shall retain, they are retained.”

German Chorale.

*Allegro.*



The chains that have bound me are flung to the wind; By the  
mer - cy of God the poor slave is set free; And the  
strong grace of hea - ven breathes fresh o'er the mind, Like the  
bright winds of sum - mer that glad - den the sea.

- 2 There was nought in God's world half so dark or so vile  
As the sin and the bondage that fettered my soul;  
There was nought half so base as the malice and guile  
Of my own sordid passions, or Satan's control.
- 3 I cried out for mercy, and fell on my knees,  
And confessed, while my heart with keen sorrow was wrung;  
'Twas the labour of minutes, and years of disease  
Fell as fast from my soul as the words from my tongue.
- 4 All hail, then, all hail, to the dear precious blood  
That hath worked these sweet wonders of mercy in me;  
May each day countless numbers throng down to its flood,  
And God have His glory, and sinners go free.

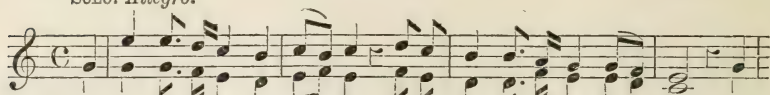
## 171

## THE TRIUMPHS OF GRACE.

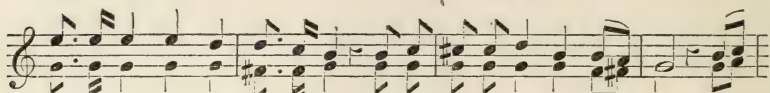
Ps. cii. 12: "As far as the east is from the west, so far hath He removed our iniquities from us."

Luke xv. 7: "I say to you that even so there shall be joy in heaven upon one sinner that doth penance."

SOLO. *Allegro.*



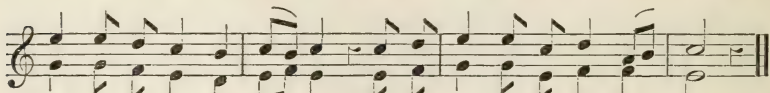
Joy, joy to the choir - les - tial When a soul is restored to grace; God



owns a new throne ter - res - tri - al, When weak man in truth seeks His face. Joy,

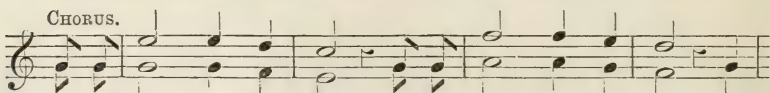


joy to the par-don'd sin - ner, Whom God in His mer - cy hath blest With

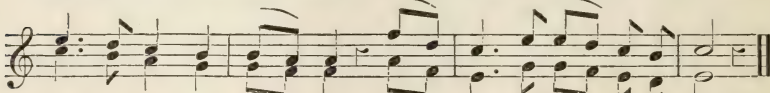


His love, a - bove all o - ther, And the pro-mise of end - less rest.

CHORUS.



Sing-ing praise to our God, Sing-ing praise to His grace, We'll



seek the path His Saints trod, We'll seek His will to em - brace.

2 Thrice blest is the state of grace,  
For 'tis peace and joy to the mind,  
And hope that can sorrow efface  
Teaching patience of every kind—  
Then God's grace alone we will prize,  
As our life and our heavenly light;  
For who but the fool would despise  
The gift of love's infinite might?

*Chorus.*

Singing praise to our God,  
Singing praise to His grace,  
We'll love the path His Saints trod,  
We'll love His will to embrace.

3 Blessed, too, the prize grace ensures  
When the end of our work is shown—  
The reward to love that endures  
In the glory of heaven is known;  
For then Jesus will crown His own  
With a crown unspeakably bright,  
Which He gives to His brethren alone,  
Who have stood with Him in the fight.

*Chorus.*

Singing praise to our God,  
Singing praise to His grace,  
We'll run the path His Saints trod,  
We'll run His will to embrace.

HYMNS CONCERNING THE TWO GREATEST  
MYSTERIES OF THE LAST DAY.*"The Resurrection of the Body."*

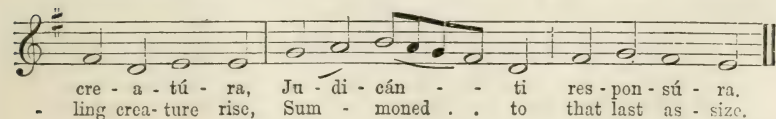
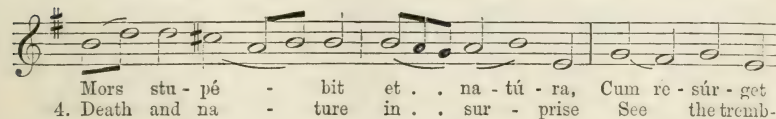
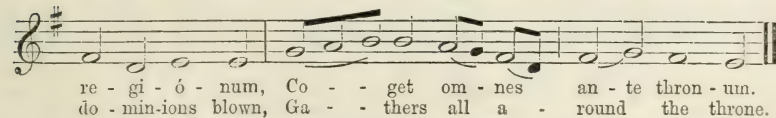
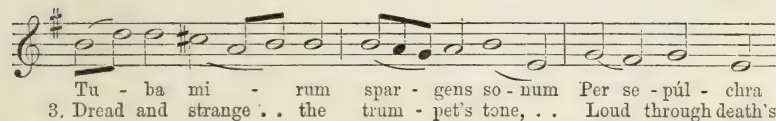
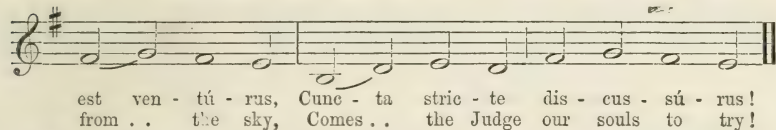
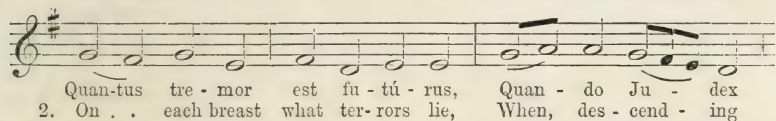
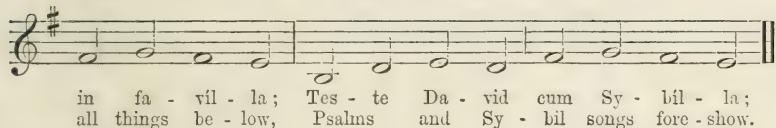
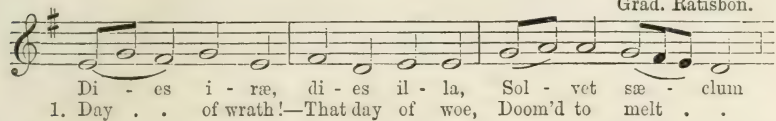
1 Cor. xv. 51: "Behold, I tell you a mystery. We shall all indeed rise again; but we shall not all be changed. In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trumpet: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall rise again incorruptible."

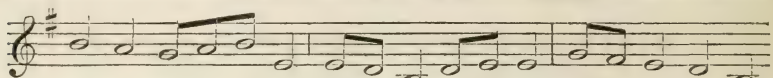
172

## THE SEQUENCE OF THE DEAD.

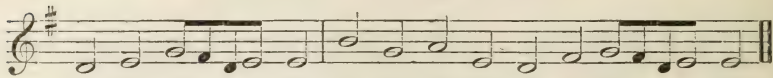
173

Grad. Ratisbon.

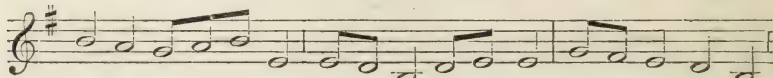




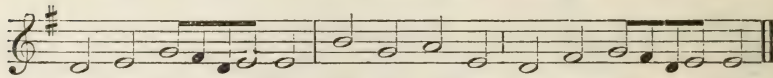
Lib - er scrip - tus pro - fe ré - tur, In . . quo to - tum  
5. Now the writ - ten book . . ap - pears Which the . . faith -



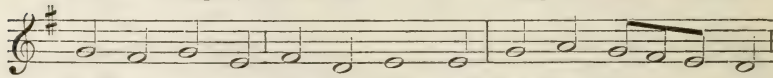
con - ti né - tur, Un - de mun - dus ju - di - cé - tur.  
- ful re - cords . . bears, Whence . . the world . its sen - tence hears.



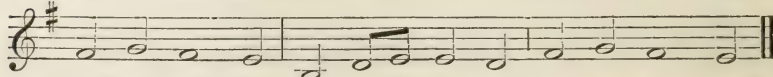
Ju - dex er - go cum se - dé - bit, Quid - quid la - tet,  
6. When the Judge . . . as - sumes the throne, Ev - 'ry hid -



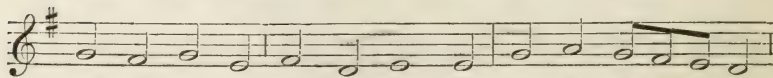
ap - pa - ré - bit: Nil in - úl - tum re - ma - né - bit.  
- den . . thought is known, Un - a - veng - ed sins are none.



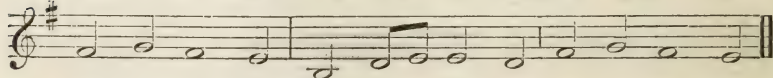
Quid sum mi - ser tunc die - tú - rus? Quem pa - tró - num  
7. How . . shall I that day en - dure? What kind pa - tron's



ro - ga - tú - rus? Cum vix jus - tus sit se - cú - rus.  
voice . . se - cure? When the righ - teous scarce are sure.



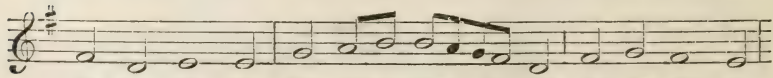
Rex tre - mén - dæ ma - jes - tá - tis, Qui sal - ván - dos  
8. King . . of dread - ful Ma - jes - ty, Grant - ing souls . . their



sal - vas gra - tis, Sal - ve . . me, fons pi - e - tá - tis.  
ran - som free; . . Fount of . . pi - ty, save . . Thou me.

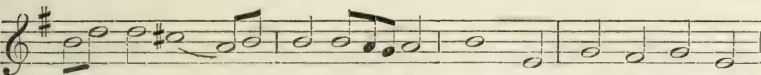


Re - cor - dá - re, Je - su pi - e, Quod sum cau - sa  
9. Re - col - lect, . . . sweet Lord, . . I pray . . Thou for me



tu - æ vi - æ, Ne me per - das il - la di - e.  
didst tread life's way: Save me in . . . that bet - ter day.

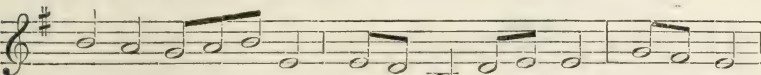




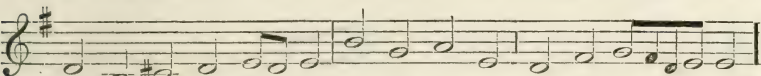
Que - rens me . . . se - dis - ti las - sus, Re - de - mis - ti  
10. Seek - ing me . . . Thou sat'st . . . for - lorn, Saved me on



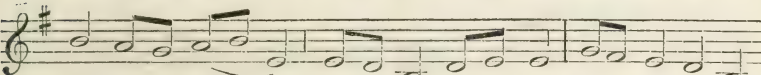
eru - cem pas - sus; Tan - tus . . lâ - bor non sit cas - sus.  
the tree of scorn. Shall such love . . . meet no re - turn?



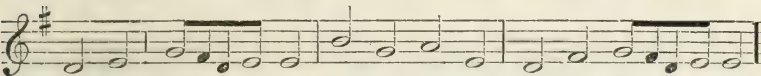
Jus - te Ju - dex ul - ti - ó - nis, Do - num  
11. Just a - veng - ing Judge, . . I . pray, Take my



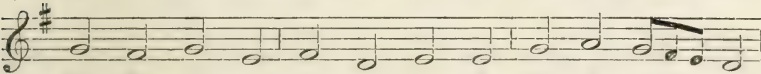
fac re - mis - si - ó - nis An - te di - em ra - ti - ó - nis.  
count - less sins a - way Ere the aw - ful reek - 'ning . . day.



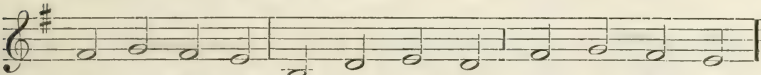
In - ge - mis - co tan - quam re - us, Cul - pa ru - bet  
12. Lo, I . . mourn . . the guilt which Thou Seest . . on . .



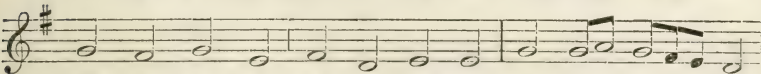
vil - tus me - us, Sup - pli - cán - ti par - ce De - us.  
my . . crim - son'd brow; Spare, O God, Thy sup - pli - ant now.



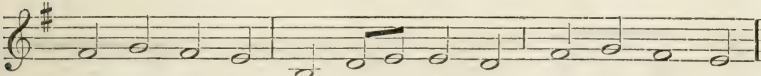
Qui Ma - ri - am ab - sol - vis - ti, Et la - tró - nem  
13. Thou . . Who Mag - da - lene didst free, And the thief . .



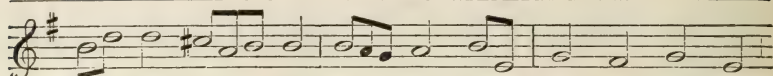
ex - au - dis - ti, Mi - hi quo - que spem de - dis - ti.  
call un - to Thee, Hope . . dost like - wise give to me.



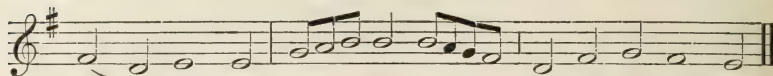
Pre - ces me - æ non sunt dig - næ. Sed tu bo - nus  
14. Worth - less though my fee - ble cry, Help me, gra - cious




fac be - nig - ne, Ne pe - rén - ni ere - mer ig - ne.  
Lord, . . or I Burn in . . flames that nev - er die.



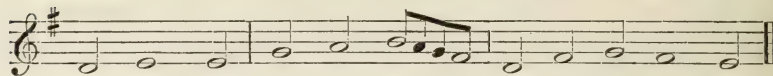
In - ter o - ves lo - cum præsta, Et ab hæ - dis  
15. Bid me with .. Thy shæep to stand, Se - ver'd from the



me se - qués - tra. Stá - tu - ens . . in par - te dex - tra.  
goats' lost band, Placed se - cure . . at Thy right hand...

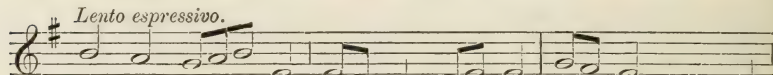


Con - fu - tá - tis ma - le - díc - tis, Flam - mis á - cri - bus  
16. When at last .. Thy righ - teous ire . . Binds the damn - ed in

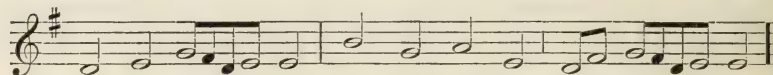


ad - díc - tis, Vo - ca me . . cum be - ne - díc - tis.  
chains of fire, Call . . me . . to Thy cho - sen choir.

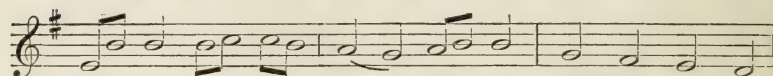
*Lento espressivo.*



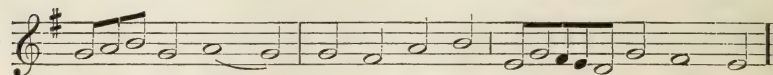
O - ro sup - plex et ac - cli - nis, Cor con - trí - tum  
17. Hear my pray - er, low bend - ing down, This crush - ed heart



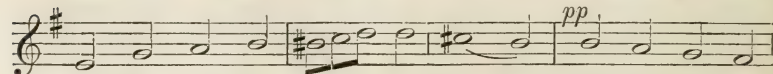
qua - si ci - nis: Ge - re cu - ram mei fi - nis.  
like ash - es . . grown; Guard my end, and claim Thine .. own.



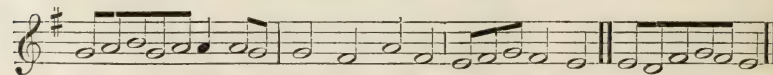
La - cry - mó - sa di - es il - la, Qua re - sur - get  
18. Day of weep - ing, day .. of doom, When man ris - eth



ex . . fa - víl - la. Ju - di - cán - dus ho - . . mo re - us.  
from .. the tomb, Call - ed to meet the . . Judge di - vine!



Hu - ic er - go par - ce De - us; Pi - e Je - su  
19. Save this soul and make .. it Thine. Un - to all, O



Dó - mi - ne, Do - na e - is ré - qui - em. A - men.  
Je - su blest, Grant Thine ev - er - last - ing rest.

"And Life everlasting. Amen."

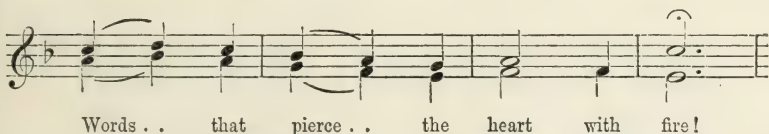
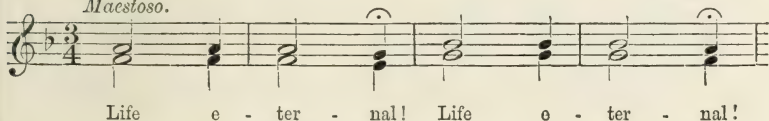
# 174 THE YEARNINGS OF A FAITHFUL SOUL AFTER LIFE ETERNAL.

Matt. xxv. 34: "Come, ye blessed of My Father, possess ye the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world."

Rom. vi. 22: "You have your fruit unto sanctification, and the end life everlasting."

Rev. A. P.

*Maestoso.*



2 Life eternal! Life eternal!  
Hope of hopes to mortal man!  
Life eternal! Life eternal!  
I will grasp Thee if I can,

3 Life eternal! Life eternal!  
Depth of depth of bliss unknown!  
Life eternal! Life eternal!  
Thee I seek in Christ alone.

## PART II.—HOPE.

Christian Hope finds its way to God and to heaven, by relying on God's infinite mercy and on the infinite merits of Christ, which actually overflow in prayer, the Sacraments, Holy Mass, the Sacred Heart, &c. Hence this part contains:—

- I. Hymns on the Goodness of God and merits of Jesus Christ, the foundation of Christian Hope.
- II. Hymns which may be used as prayers.
- III. Hymns used at Holy Mass for Children.
- IV. Hymns concerning the Blessed Sacrament, Holy Communion, Benediction, &c.
- V. Hymns on the Sacred Heart.
- VI. Hymns on the sacred thirst of Jesus, for guilds and associations of Temperance.
- VII. Hymns concerning the heavenly fruits and advantages of Christian Hope.
- VIII. Hymns especially adapted to awake and stir up a true and earnest yearning after the possession of God and His service, and thereby to entertain and develop a firm and solid Hope.

*N.B.*—Many of the Hymns of this Second Part are especially adapted for children.

## HYMNS ON THE GOODNESS OF GOD AND MERITS OF JESUS CHRIST THE FOUNDATION OF CHRISTIAN HOPE.

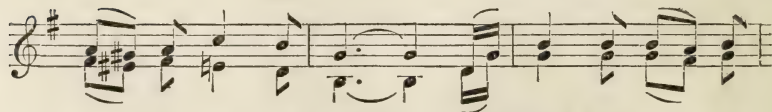
### 175 TRUST IN GOD; HIS PROVIDENCE WILL NEVER FAIL THEE.

Matt. vi. 31: "Be not solicitous, therefore, saying: What shall we eat, or what shall we drink, or wherewith shall we be clothed? . . . For your Father knoweth that you have need of all these things."

DUET. *Allegretto.*



Be - hold the li - lies of the field, They



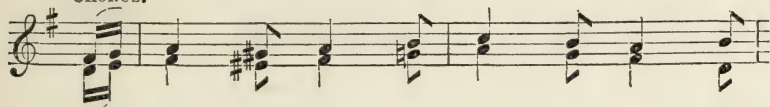
nei - ther toil nor sow; . . Yet God does all things



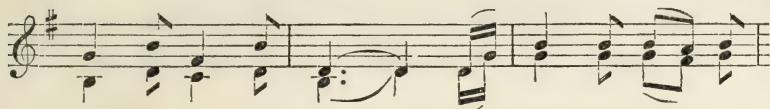
need - ful yield, That they may bud and blow. . .



## CHORUS.



Oh! then a - way with fear and care, For



all that may be - tide; . . And turn to God in



trust - ful pray'r, And in . . His love con - fide. . .

2 Not Solomon in glory shone  
Like one of these poor flowers  
That look to God, and God alone,  
For sunshine and for showers.  
*Chorus.*—Oh! then away, &c.

3 And does His mercy value less  
The offspring of His grace?  
And will a Father's love not bless  
The child that seeks His face?  
*Chorus.*—Oh! then away, &c.

4 He is our Father, and He knows  
His earthly children's need;  
On all our daily wants and woes  
He looks with careful heed.  
*Chorus.*—Oh! then away, &c.

## 176 TRUST IN JESUS CHRIST; HIS GRACE AND HIS MERITS ARE INFINITE.

Ephes. iv. 7: "To every one of us is given grace according to the measure of the giving of Christ."

*To be sung to the preceding Tune.*

1 O Jesu, my beloved King,  
I give all thanks to Thee,  
Who by Thy Cross hast merited  
Celestial grace for me.

*Chorus.*

O Jesu, on Whose grace alone  
I by Thy grace depend;  
Grant me the grace to persevere  
In grace unto the end.

2 O gift of love, O gift immense,  
Surpassing nature's law;  
What strength to will and to perform  
From this pure fount I draw!  
*Chorus.*—O Jesu, &c.

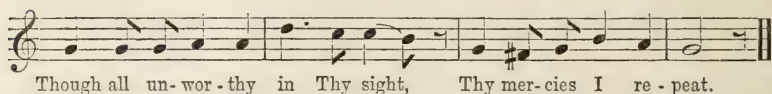
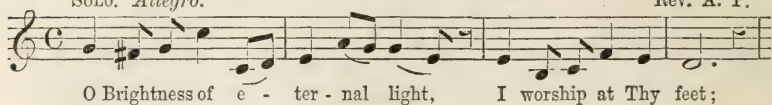
3 By this to me is opened wide,  
Through death's inviting door,  
A brighter realm, a nobler crown,  
Than Adam lost of yore.  
*Chorus.*—O Jesu, &c.

# 177 TRUST IN JESUS CHRIST, AND PRAISE HIS GOODNESS; HIS LOVE FOR US IS INFINITE.

Philip. iv. 13: "I can do all things in Him Who strengtheneth me."

SOLO. *Allegro.*

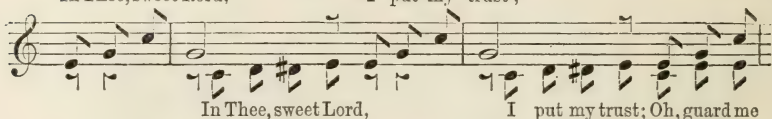
Rev. A. P.



CHORUS.

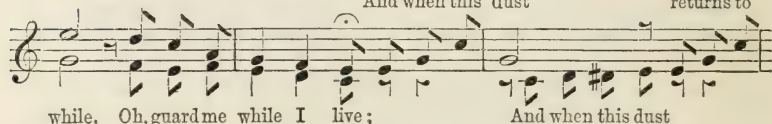
In Thee, sweet Lord,

I put my trust;

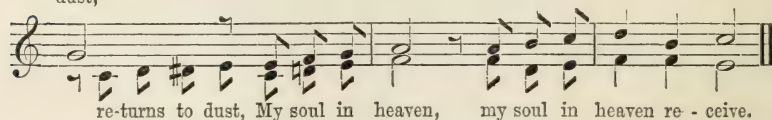


And when this dust

returns to



dust,



2 To save our souls from sin and strife  
Is still Thy work divine :  
The gates of everlasting life,  
O gracious Lord, are Thine.  
*Chorus.*—In Thee, &c.

3 I love to praise Thee when the sun  
Pours forth his early light,  
And when the bright stars one by one  
Come twinkling out at night.  
*Chorus.*—In Thee, &c.

4 If I am free from care and loss,  
I love to praise Thy name;  
If I am called to bear Thy Cross,  
I bless Thee all the same.  
*Chorus.*—In Thee, &c.

5 If roses on my path I meet,  
I feel the gift is Thine ;  
If thorns spring up to pierce my feet,  
I still will not repine.  
*Chorus.*—In Thee, &c.

6 The blessings sent to win my love,  
O Lord, I freely take :  
The trials sent my faith to prove  
I bear for Thy dear sake.  
*Chorus.*—In Thee, &c.

7 Then let me on my journey go,  
And fear not for the end ;  
It matters not who is my foe,  
If Jesus be my friend.  
*Chorus.*—In Thee, &c.

## 178

## HOPE, WITHOUT GOOD WORKS, IS VAIN.

Trust in God! and "Labour the more, that by good works you may make sure your calling and election."—2 Pet. i. 10.

*Allegro.*

If thou would - est life at - tain; . . .

If with Christ thou would - est reign; Reap - ing

wis - dom from the past, . . . Know that long as

life may last, Toil and con - flict thee a -

- wait In thy pre - sent earth - ly state.

2 He Who with no help of thine,  
Made thee by His might divine;  
Will not save thee as thou art,  
But by labour on thy part:  
Labour, then, and look to heaven  
For assistance timely given.

3 Labour, while it yet is day:  
Labour, while you labour may;  
Labour, for the night is long;  
Labour, for the foe is strong;  
Labour, for the prize is great;  
Labour, for the hour is late.

4 Soon the struggle will be past;  
Calm and peace will come at last;  
Soon through death's Elysian door,  
All thy pains and labours o'er,  
Thou shalt go to join the blest  
In the realms of endless rest.

5 Rest from toil and carking care;  
Rest from earthly wear and tear;  
Rest from ever-present sin:  
Rest without and rest within;  
Rest which no abatement knows;  
Rest and infinite repose.

## HYMNS WHICH MAY BE USED AS PRAYERS.

Prayer is the first, universal, and most necessary means to obtain grace, the love of God, and salvation through the merits of Jesus Christ.

Matt. xxi. 22: "All things whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believing, you shall receive."

Ps. xxxii. 22: "Let Thy mercy be upon us, O Lord, as we have hoped in Thee."

## 179

## MORNING HYMN.

Ps. v. 4: "For to Thee will I pray, O Lord; in the morning Thou shalt hear my voice."

*Moderato.*

The star that he - ralds in the morn Is fa - ding  
in . . the skies, . . . The dark - ness melts; O  
Thou true light, Up - on . . our souls a - rise. . . .  
Je - su, be near us when we wake, And at . . the  
break of day . . . With Thy blest touch a -  
wake the soul, Her meed of praise to pay.

2 Oh, steep our senses in Thy beam,  
The world's false night expel,  
Purge each defilement from the soul,  
And in our bosoms dwell.  
Jesu, to Thee our deeds we show,  
To Thee our hearts lie bare;  
Oh, hearken to the sighs we pour,  
And, in Thy mercy, spare.

3 Our hearts enlighten with Thy grace,  
And kindle with Thy love,  
That, dead to earthly things, we may  
But live for things above.  
Father of mercies, hear our cry;  
Hear us, co-equal Son,  
Who reignest, with the Holy Ghost,  
While ceaseless ages run.



## 180

## EVENING HYMN TO OUR SAVIOUR.

2 Paral. xxxi. 3: "The holocaust should be offered always morning and evening."

*Moderato.* G. H.

Sweet Sa-viour! bless us ere we go; Thy word in-to . . our  
minds in - stil; And make our luke-warm hearts to glow With  
low - ly love and fer - vent will. Through life's long day and  
death's dark night, O gen - tle Je - sus! be . . our light!

2 The day is done, its hours have run;  
And Thou hast taken count of all—  
The scanty triumphs grace hath won,  
The broken vow, the frequent fall.  
Through life's long day and death's dark  
night,  
O gentle Jesus! be our light!

3 Grant us, dear Lord! from evil ways,  
True absolution and release;  
And bless us more than in past days  
With purity and inward peace.  
Through life's long day and death's dark  
night,  
O gentle Jesus! be our light!

4 Do more than pardon; give us joy,  
Sweet fear and sober liberty;  
And simple hearts without alloy,  
That only long to be like Thee.  
Through life's long day and death's dark  
night,  
O gentle Jesus! be our light!

5 Labour is sweet, for Thou hast toiled;  
And care is light, for Thou hast cared;  
Ah! never let our works be soiled  
With strife or by deceit ensnared.  
Through life's long day and death's dark  
night,  
O gentle Jesus! be our light!

6 For all we love, the poor, the sad,  
The sinful—unto Thee we call;  
Oh, let Thy mercy make us glad:  
Thou art our Jesus and our All!  
Through life's long day and death's dark  
night,  
O gentle Jesus! be our light!

7 Sweet Saviour! bless us; night is come;  
Mary and Joseph near us be;  
Good angels watch about our home;  
May we each day be nearer Thee!  
Through life's long day and death's dark  
night,  
O gentle Jesus! be our light!

181 *EVENING EXERCISE, OR EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE.*

1 Cor. xi. 31: "If we should judge ourselves, we would not be judged."

*Andante.*

Rev. A. P.

Light dies a-way! an-o-ther sun is set-ting! How short has  
been the day that is now done! O fleet-ing life! how soon we are for-  
get-ting How days and days thus hur-ry, one by one!

2 Eternity is drawing close around us:

Labour we hard our conscience to prepare?

How do the stains of guilt or sin confound us?

To practise virtue has it been our care?

3 If on this night our Sovereign Maker call us

To stand before His dreadful judgment seat:

Ah! would His voice with stern reproach appal us?

Or with meek eyes and tones of kindness greet?

4 Oh, let our hearts o'erflow with true repentance;

And while we weep o'er sin and guilt we've done,

We shall from us avert the direful vengeance—

Of endless joys the right we shall have won.

## HYMNS ESPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR CHILDREN.

*"Remember thy Creator in the days of thy youth."*

## CHILDREN'S DAILY HYMNS.

Matt. vii. 7: "Ask, and it shall be given to you; seek, and you shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you."

182 *THE CHILD'S MORNING HYMN TO OUR LORD.*

Luke xviii. 1: "Jesus spoke also a parable to them, that we ought always to pray and not to faint."

*Devoutly.*

Je-sus, teach me how to pray, Send dis-trac-tions far a-way,  
Saf-f'r not my thoughts to stray, Sweet ho-ly Child.

2 Let me not be rude or wild,  
Make me humble, meek, and mild,  
Pure as angels undefiled,  
Sweet holy Child.

3 When I work or when I play,  
Be Thou with me through the day,  
Teach me what to do and say,  
Sweet holy Child.

4 Make me love Thy Mother blest,  
Safe beneath her care to rest,  
As a bird within its nest,  
Sweet holy Child.

5 When the hour of death is nigh,  
Then may Mary standing by  
Take me in her arms to die,  
Sweet holy Child.

6 So through all eternity  
Will I bless their charity,  
Who first led my steps to Thee,  
Sweet holy Child.

## 183

## THE CHILD'S EVENING HYMN TO OUR LORD.

Luke xxi. 36: "Watch ye, therefore, praying at all times."

*Moderato.*



Hear Thy chil-dren, gen-tle Je-sus, While we breathe our eve-ning prayer,

*rall.*



Save us from all harm and dan-ger, Take us 'neath Thy shelt-'ring care.

2 Save us from the wiles of Satan,  
'Mid the lone and sleepful night,  
Sweetly may bright guardian angels  
Keep us 'neath their watchful sight.

3 Gentle Jesus, look in pity  
From Thy great white throne above;  
All the night Thy heart is wakeful  
In Thy Sacrament of love.

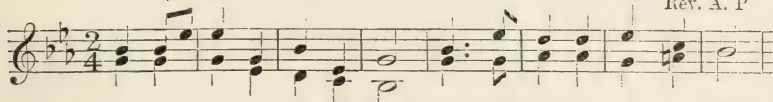
4 Shades of even fast are falling,  
Day is fading into gloom;  
When the shades of death fall round us,  
Lead Thine exiled children home.

## 184

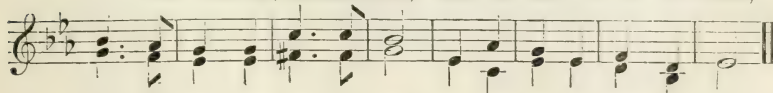
## INFANT'S HYMN TO THE INFANT JESUS.

Gen. xxi. 17: "And God heard the voice of the boy."

Rev. A. P



In-fant Je-sus, meek and mild, Look on me a lit-tle child,



Pi-ty mine and pi-ty me, Suf-fer me to come to Thee.

2 Heart of Jesus, I adore Thee;  
Heart of Mary, I implore thee;  
Holy Joseph, pure and just,  
In your aid I put my trust.

## 185 THE CHILD'S SUPPLICATION TO THE HOLY CHILD.

Ps. lxxviii. 17: "Hear me, O Lord, for Thy mercy is kind."

*Moderato.*

Heart of the ho - ly Child, Hide me in Thee;

Pur - est and un - de - fil'd, Pu - ri - fy me;

Joy of my ho - ly life, Far from e - vil pas - sions rife,

Troub - ling this world of strife, Keep me with Thee.

2 Sweet Child of Bethlehem,  
 Open Thine heart;  
 Lessons from Nazareth  
 Deign to impart;  
 Mary and Joseph dear,  
 Let us be to Jesus near;  
 With you we shall not fear  
 From Him to part.

## 186 THE CHILD'S HYMN TO OUR LORD FOR PURITY.

Ps. lxxviii. 17: "Look upon me according to the multitude of Thy tender mercies."

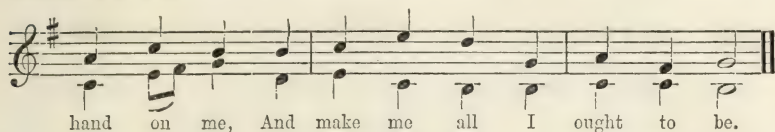
German Chorale.

*Allegro.*

Lord, look up - on a lit - tle child, By

na - ture sin - ful, rude, and wild; Oh, put Thy gra - cious





2 Make me Thy child, a child of God,  
Washed in my Saviour's precious blood,  
And my whole heart from sin set free,  
A little vessel full of Thee.

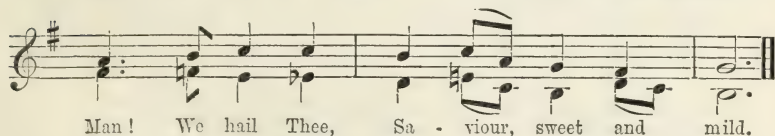
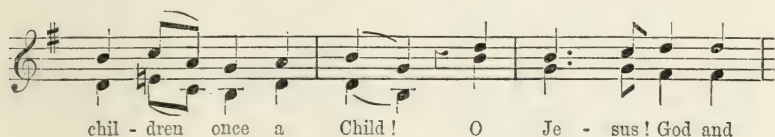
3 A star of early dawn and bright,  
Shining within Thy sacred light,  
A beam of grace to all around,  
A little spot of hallowed ground.

Oh! Jesus, take me to Thy breast  
And bless me, then I shall be blest;  
Both when I wake and when I sleep,  
Thy little lamb in safety keep.

## 187 CHILDREN'S HYMN TO JESUS AND MARY FOR CONSTANT HELP AND PROTECTION.

Tit. iii. 4: "When the goodness and kindness of God our Saviour appeared . . . He saved us."

*Moderato.*



2 O Jesus! God and Man!  
Make us Thy children dear to Thee,  
And lead us to Thyself,  
To love Thee for eternity.

3 O Mary! Mother mild!  
God made thee Mother of the poor!  
Mary! to thee we look,  
To make our soul's salvation sure.

4 O Mary! Mother dear!  
Thank God, for us—for all His love:  
And pray that in our faith  
We all may true and steadfast prove.

5 O Jesus! Mary's Son!  
On Thee for grace we children call;  
Make us all men to love,  
But to love Thee beyond them all.

6 O Jesus! bless our work,  
Our sorrows soothe, our sins forgive;  
Oh, happy, happy they  
Who in the Church of Jesus live!

7 O God, most great and good,  
At work or play, by night or day,  
Make us remember Thee,  
Who dost remember us alway!

## 188 THE CHILD JESUS, THE PERFECT MODEL OF CHILDREN.

John xiii. 15: "I have given you an example that as I have done . . . so you do also."

*Allegro.*



O di - vi - nest Childhood Of my Sa - viour dear; How  
in ve - ry weak - ness Does His strength ap - pear! How  
Thy beau - ty, Je - su, Rav - ish - es my heart! How  
the more a - based, The great - er still Thou art.

2 O mysterious silence,  
Eloquence divine!  
O exact obedience—  
Would that such were mine!  
Yield, rebellious nature—  
Let thy murmurs end;  
See thy own Creator  
To His creature bend.

3 Near our little Jesus  
Docile grows my mind,  
Nor can aught perplexing  
In His Gospel find.  
Come, presumptuous reason,  
Fix thy gaze on this,  
And for ever after  
All thy pride dismiss.

4 Does not this sweet Infant  
Seem to thee to say,  
"Cast thy heartless trusting  
In thyself away.  
Know that if thou learn not  
To resemble Me,  
Happiness celestial  
Ne'er can fall to thee."

5 Sacred charms of childhood  
Unto Christ so dear—  
Bright ingenuous frankness,  
Innocence sincere,  
Love serene, unselfish,  
Void of worldly stain—  
Would that in my bosom  
Ye might ever reign!

HYMNS TO BE SUNG FREQUENTLY BY CHILDREN AT MASS,  
AT SCHOOL, OR SUNDAY SCHOOL.

189 THE INVITATION OF JESUS CHRIST TO LITTLE  
CHILDREN.

Mark x. 14: "Suffer the little children to come unto Me, and forbid them not."

*Moderato.*

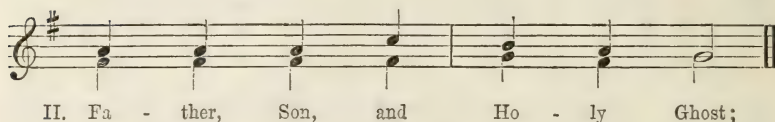
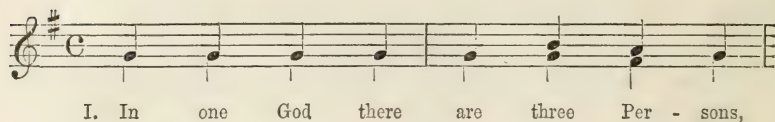
Abbé GIELY.

Come, ye lit - tle chil - dren; Un - to Me draw nigh;  
For 'tis such as you That dwell with Me on high;  
Who in truth and meek - ness, From all ma - lice free,  
Ev - er serve and love Me With sim - pli - ci - ty.  
Ev - er serve and love Me With sim - pli - ci - ty.

2 I, Who pride and greatness  
Evermore abase,  
On the poor and lowly  
Lavish all My grace;  
And to humble spirits  
Heavenly things reveal,  
Which My secret judgments  
From the proud conceal.

3 Thou, O holy Jesus,  
Seemest then to say,  
"O ye foolish worldlings,  
Cast your pride away;  
If the God of glory  
Doth Himself abase,  
How shall man presume  
To choose the highest place?"

# 190 THE FOUR GREAT TRUTHS OR PRINCIPAL MYSTERIES, AND THE SEVEN SACRAMENTS.



III. God the Son, the Second Person,  
Was made man and died for us.

IV. God rewards the good in heaven,  
And He sends the bad to hell.

1 When baptized we are made Christians,  
And are cleansed from Adam's sin.

2 Confirmation strengthens Christians,  
And gives them the Holy Ghost.

3 Holy Eucharist is the body  
And the blood of Jesus Christ;

But to sight and other senses  
It appears like bread and wine.

4 After baptism penance pardons  
All the sins that we commit.

5 Extreme unction give in sickness  
Grace to die a happy death.

6 Holy orders give to bishops,  
Priests and others power and grace.

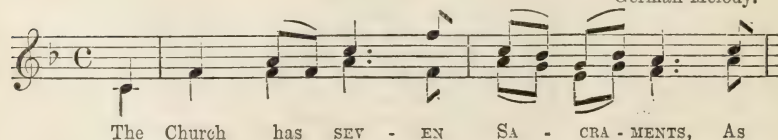
7 Then in marriage grace is given  
By a Christian sacrament,

To be faithful and to bring up  
Children in the fear of God.

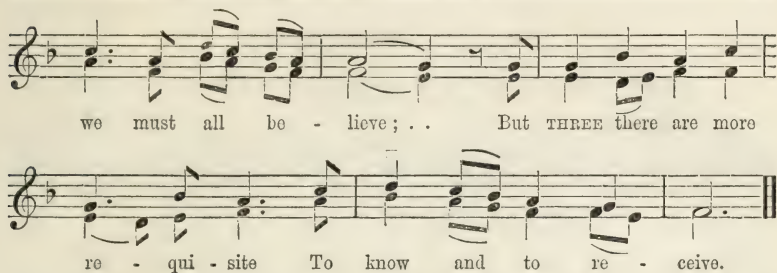
# 191 THE SEVEN SACRAMENTS.

Ps. xxii. 1: "The Lord ruleth me; and I shall want nothing. He hath set me in a place of pasture."

German Melody.







2 BAPTISM washes out the sin  
Which Adam did commit;  
The sins which we ourselves have done  
CONFESSION will remit.

3 The EUCHARIST we know to be  
The body and blood divine  
Of Jesus Christ, both God and man,  
In form of bread and wine.

4 In CONFIRMATION we believe  
The Holy Ghost is given;  
In EXTREME UNCTION we get strength  
To die and go to heaven.

5 By HOLY ORDERS priests are made,  
And get both power and grace:  
And MATRIMONY blesses those  
Who married life embrace.

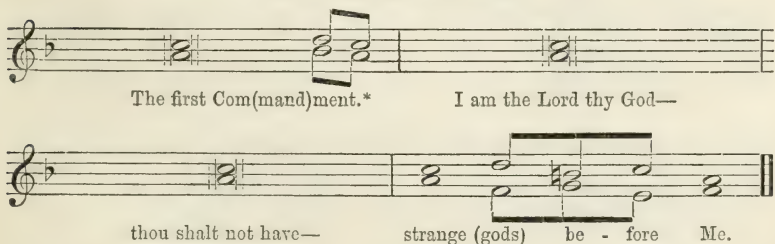
6 All praise and thanks to Jesus be,  
And to His holy blood,  
By which we have the sacraments,  
The source of every good.

## 192

## THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

Matt. xix. 17: "If thou wilt enter into life, keep the commandments."

*To be sung like the Creed.*



The second Com(mand)ment.\* Thou shalt not take the Name—of the Lord (thy)  
God—in vain.

The third Com(mand)ment.\* Remember thou keep holy—(the) Sabbath day.

The fourth Com(mand)ment.\* Honour thy father—(and) thy mother.

The fifth Com(mand)ment.\* (Thou) shalt not kill.

The sixth Com(mand)ment.\* Thou shalt not com—(mit) adultery.

The seventh Com(mand)ment.\* (Thou) shalt not steal.

The eighth Com(mand)ment.\* Thou shalt not bear—false witness a—(gainst) thy  
neighbour.

The ninth Com(mand)ment.\* Thou shalt not covet—(thy) neighbour's wife.

The tenth Com(mand)ment.\* Thou shalt not covet—(thy) neighbour's goods.

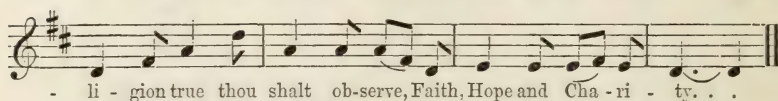
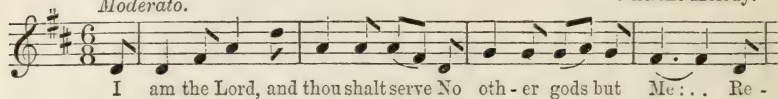
## 193

## THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

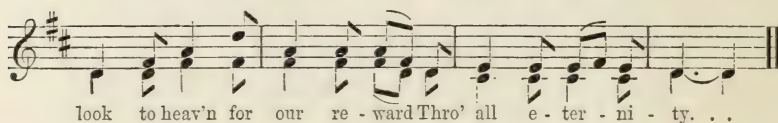
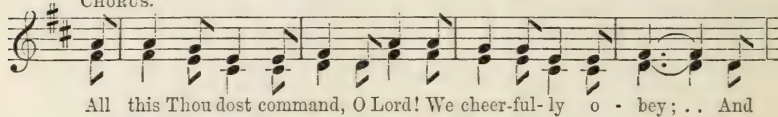
James ii. 10: "Whosoever shall keep the whole law, but offend in one point, is become guilty of all."

*Moderato.*

Ancient Melody.



CHORUS.



## II.

THOU SHALT NOT TAKE GOD'S NAME IN  
Nor swear unlawfully; [VAIN,  
Things holy thou shalt not profane,  
Nor curse irreverently.

*Chorus.*—All this, &c.

## III.

REMEMBER THAT THOU SANCTIFY  
THE HOLY SABBATH DAY;  
Work not without necessity,  
Hear holy Mass, and pray.

*Chorus.*—All this, &c.

## IV.

THY PARENTS HONOUR, serve and love,  
And cheerfully obey;  
And servants must obedient prove  
When without sin they may.

*Chorus.*—All this, &c.

## V.

THOU SHALT NOT KILL, nor vengeance take,  
Nor hate thy enemy;  
Forgive and love for Jesus' sake  
All that have injured thee.

*Chorus.*—All this, &c.

## IX. and X.

THOU SHALT NOT COVET NEIGHBOUR'S WIFE,  
Nor look with lustful eye;

THOU SHALT NOT COVET NEIGHBOUR'S GOODS,  
Nor eye them enviously.

*Chorus.*—All this, &c.

The same commandment does, beside,  
Forbid all drunkenness,  
Self-injury and suicide,  
And eating to excess.

*Chorus.*—All this, &c.

## VI.

DO NOT COMMIT ADULTERY,  
In thoughts, words, deeds or looks;  
Beware of evil company,  
And read not dangerous books.

*Chorus.*—All this, &c.

## VII.

THOU SHALT NOT STEAL, nor keep, nor  
Nor cheat in any way: [waste,  
Ill-gotten goods restore in haste,  
And lawful debts repay.

*Chorus.*—All this, &c.

## VIII.

FALSE WITNESS THOU SHALT NEVER BEAR,  
Nor tell a wilful lie:  
Detraction, if thou canst, repair,  
As well as calumny.

*Chorus.*—All this, &c.

## 194

## RULE OF LIFE.

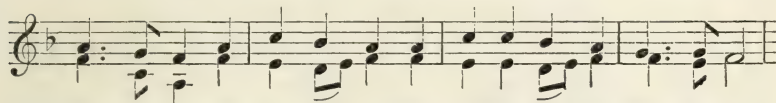
Gal. vi. 16: "And whosoever shall follow this rule, peace on them and mercy."

*Moderato.*

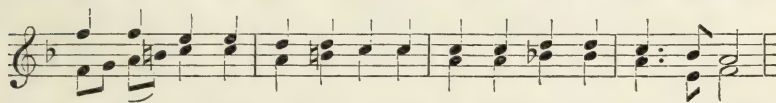
German Chorale.



In the morn-ing when I wa-ken With the Cross I sign my-self,



And say, "Je-sus, Ma-ry, Jo-seph, I give you my heart and life."



Then when drest I kneel de-vout-ly, And I say my morn-ing prayers,



With the Cross I ask a bless-ing, Both be-fore and af-ter meals.

2 When 'tis evening, kneeling humbly,  
My night prayers I say to God,  
Then my conscience I examine  
And ask pardon for my sins,  
When in bed I think of Jesus  
And my arms fold like a cross,  
And say, "Jesus, Mary, Joseph,  
I give you my heart and life."

3 With this prayer each work I offer,  
"Jesus, I do all for Thee."  
"Jesus, Mary, help me," saying,  
From temptation quick I go.  
From occasions which are sinful  
And bad company I fly:  
O my God, I promise never  
To commit a mortal sin.

4 Should I ever thus offend Thee,  
I will ask without delay  
Thy forgiveness, God of mercy!  
And quick to confession go.  
Once, at least, each month confession  
And a good communion;  
At confession may I never  
Mortal sin through fear conceal.

5 Holy Mass I hear devoutly  
On the Sundays—Holydays,  
And on Sundays my delight is  
Catechism—Sunday school.  
For God's sake I love my neighbour,  
And forgive my enemies,  
My parents and superiors  
I obey, respect, and love.

6 Every day, if I am able,  
Gladly I hear holy Mass,  
And I visit my sweet Jesus  
In the Blessed Sacrament.  
Then, before some holy picture  
Of my Mother Mary, pray;  
For her sake I say at least one  
Portion of the Rosary.

7 Morning, noon, night—three times daily  
I recite the "Angelus,"  
Then I make a meditation,  
And I read some holy book.  
So I will with God's assistance  
Keep each day the Rule of Life.  
Thus I will get ready daily  
Once to die a happy death.

# 195 TO BEAR THE YOKE OF CHRIST IS TO FOLLOW THE WAY TO TRUE JOY AND EVERLASTING HAPPINESS.

Matt. xi. 29: "Take up My yoke upon you . . . for My yoke is sweet and My burden light."

*Largo.* MASON.

Chris - tian soul, dost thou de - sire . . .  
Days of joy and . . . peace and truth?  
Learn to bear the yoke of Je - sus  
In the spring - tide of thy . . . youth.

2 It may seem at first a burden,  
But thy Lord will make it light;  
He Himself will bear it with thee,  
He will ease thee of its weight.

3 Only bear it well, and daily  
Thou wilt learn that yoke to love;  
Strength and grace it here will bring thee  
And a bright reward above.

# 196 WE MUST LOVE AND OBEY THE CHURCH.

Matt. xviii. 17: "If he will not hear the Church, let him be to thee as the heathen and publican."

*To be sung to the preceding Tune.*

1 Holy Church, thou art our mother;  
Nurtured in thy bosom, we  
Will obey thee, for no other  
Hath eternal life save thee:  
Thou art one, and thou art holy,  
Spread through every age and clime;  
Governed by one Shepherd solely,  
Thou canst brave the force of time.

2 Holy mother, thou dost feed us  
With life-giving food divine;  
Thy good pastors gently lead us;  
Ah! what happy children thine.  
In thy fold no harm can reach us,  
Safe beneath thy watchful care.  
Gracious Lord, bless those who teach us:  
Hear Thy little children's prayer.

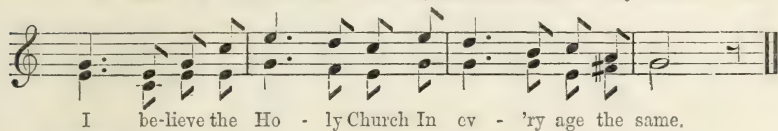
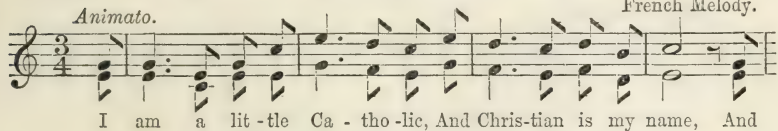


## 197 WHAT A HAPPINESS TO BELONG TO THE TRUE CHURCH OF CHRIST!

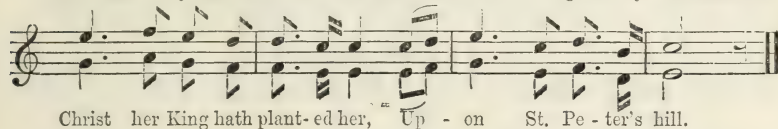
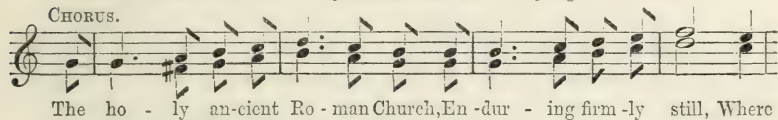
1 Tim. iii. 15: "The Church of the living God, the pillar and ground of truth."

*Animato.*

French Melody.



CHORUS.



2 Jerusalem, she is above,  
Our city and our home;  
But after that same pattern is  
The holy city Rome.  
*Chorus.*—The holy, &c.

3 Time writes no wrinkle on thy brow,  
For thou art ever young;  
Hail! Rome, eternal citadel,  
From whence our faith has sprung.  
*Chorus.*—The holy, &c.

## 198 THE OBLIGATIONS OF A TRUE CATHOLIC CHILD.

Ps. cxxxvi. 5: "If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, let my right hand be forgotten. Let my tongue cleave to my jaws . . . if I make not Jerusalem the beginning of my joy."

*To be sung to preceding Tune, or to No. 191.*

1 I am a faithful Catholic,  
I love my holy faith,  
I will be true to Holy Church  
And steadfast until death.

2 I shun the haunts of those who seek  
To bribe Catholic youth:  
No Church I own, no schools I know,  
But those that teach the truth.

3 If base it is to yield before  
The persecutor's rod;  
Then baser far to side with those  
Who mock the Church of God.

4 Oh! far from me such wickedness!  
One treasure I hold dear,  
MY HOLY FAITH. I fear not men:  
'Tis God alone I fear.

5 I love His altar, where I kneel  
My Jesus to adore;  
I love my Mother Mary dear:  
Oh! may I love them more.

6 I love the saints of olden time,  
The places where they dwelt;  
I love to pray where saints have prayed,  
And kneel where they have knelt.

7 I love my cross, I love my beads,  
Each emblem of my faith;  
Let foolish men rail as they will,  
I'll love them until death.

## 199 ACTS OF FAITH, HOPE, CHARITY AND CONTRITION.

Ps. cxliv. 13: "The Lord is faithful in all His words, and holy in all His works. The Lord lifteth up all that fall, and setteth up all that are cast down."

## 1 Act of Faith.

German Chorale.

*Allegro moderato.*

Great God! what-ev - er thro' Thy Church Thou teachest to be true, . . I  
firm - ly do be - lieve it all And will con - fess it too.  
Thou nev - er canst de - ceiv - ed be, Thou nev - er canst de - ceive; . . For  
Thou art truth it - self, and Thou Dost tell me to be - lieve. . .

## 2 Act of Hope.

My God, I firmly hope in Thee,  
For Thou art great and good;  
Thou gavest us Thine only Son  
To die upon the rood.  
I hope through Him for grace to live  
As Thy commandments teach,  
And through Thy mercy, when I die,  
The joys of heaven to reach.

Like me, to Thine own image made,  
My neighbour Thou didst make;  
And as I love myself, I love  
My neighbour for Thy sake.

## 3 Act of Love.

With all my heart and soul and strength  
I love Thee, O my Lord,  
For Thou art perfect, and all things  
Were made by Thy blest Word.

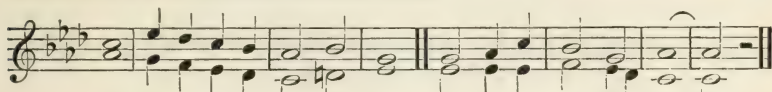
4 Act of Contrition.  
Most holy God, my very soul  
With grief sincere is moved,  
Because I have offended Thee,  
Whom I should e'er have loved.  
Forgive me, Father; I am now  
Resolved to sin no more,  
And, by Thy holy grace, to shun  
What made me sin before.

200 THE CHILD'S SUPPLICATION TO THE GOOD SHEPHERD  
AFTER A FALL.

Matt. ix. 13: "I will have mercy and not sacrifice. For I am not come to call the just, but sinners."

*Moderato.*

Je - su, to Thee we look; Je - su, on Thee we call:



Ex-extend to us Thy gen-tle crook, To save us when we fall.

2 A sheep by nature lost,  
An outcast here am I:  
But Thou hast paid the dreadful cost,  
And wilt not pass me by.

3 Sweet Saviour, on the ground,  
Thy face laid low in dust,  
In seas of anguished sorrow drowned,  
The Just One for the unjust.

4 Seed of the woman Thou,  
By all our prayers and sighs,  
To us, Thy lowly suppliants, now  
Re-open Paradise.

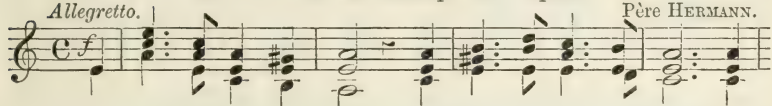
## HYMNS FOR ORPHAN CHILDREN.

201 ORPHAN'S PRAYER TO GOD FOR A BLESSING ON ALL  
THOSE THAT ARE DEAR.

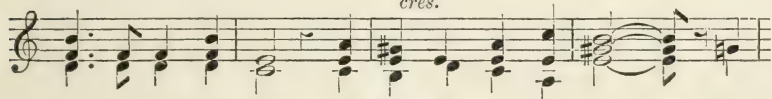
Ps. ix. 14: "Thou wilt be a helper to the orphan."

*Allegretto.*

Père HERMANN.



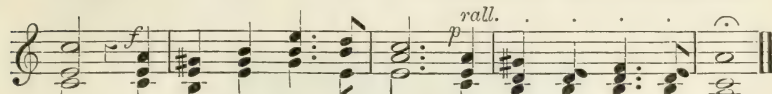
O Lord, now hear the prayer Offered by sim-ple hearts; No  
*cres.*



el-oquence is there, Our truth is all our art. . . The



orphan's of-fer-ing Is dear un-to Thine eyes; The sim-ple tones we



sing Be-fore Thee shall a-rise, Be-fore Thee shall a-rise.

2 Do hear us when we pray  
For those we knew before:  
Their cares for us repay,  
And us to them restore.  
Our parents in the tomb,  
Or on a foreign strand,  
Deliver, Lord, from gloom,  
Or strengthen with Thy hand.

3 Oh, bless the soldier's child,  
Though he may be afar;  
And, by Thy Mother mild,  
Oh, guard him in the war;

And bless the holy home  
That Thou for us hast found;  
May Thy blest angels come  
And spread Thy peace around!

4 Bless also, more than all,  
The mothers of our love!  
Thy choicest gifts let fall  
Upon them from above.  
By grace their cares beguile,  
And cancel all their fears,  
And Thou on them shalt smile  
Whilst they protect us here.

# 202 ORPHAN'S PRAYER TO JESUS CHRIST, WHO IS THE TRUE ORPHAN'S HOME.

John xiv. 18: "I will not leave you orphans: I will come to you."

*Moderato.*

O God of or - phans, hear our prayer, Bless Thou our  
or - phans' home, . . . And let . . . the chil - dren  
Thou didst love, To Thee, their true love, come. . . .  
How sweet - ly, Je - sus, did Thine eye On chil - dren  
ev - er rest, . . . When by the lure of  
Thy sweet voice They fond - ly round Thee prest!

2 Oh, plead the children's cause with them  
Whose cause Thy Cross did plead;  
Make sinners' hearts with pity melt,  
For whom Thine own did bleed.  
Thou lovest most the hearts that bring  
Most little ones to Thee;  
But most of all the hearts that bring  
Thy babes most lovingly.

3 We are all orphans, outcasts all,  
Until to Thee we come;  
On earth, in heaven, dear Jesus, Thou,  
Thou art Thyself our home.  
One only joy there is on earth—  
It is to have Thy grace;  
One only joy can be in heaven—  
It is to see Thy face.



## 203

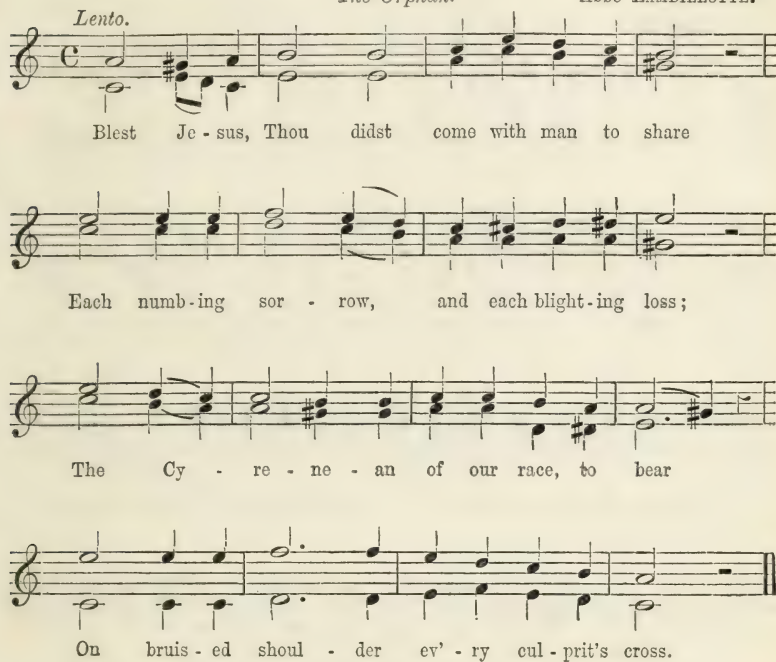
## THE ORPHAN'S COMPLAINT.

John xix. 26: "He saith to His Mother: Woman, behold thy son. After that, He saith to His disciple: Behold thy mother.

*The Orphan.*

Abbé LAMBILLOTTE.

*Lento.*



Blest Je - sus, Thou didst come with man to share

Each numb-ing sor - row, and each blight-ing loss;

The Cy - re - ne - an of our race, to bear

On bruis - ed shoul - der ev' - ry cul - prit's cross.

- 2 Then was the orphan's lonely path too drear  
 For Thee to cheer and hallow by Thy tread,  
 Who hadst from crib to rood a Mother near  
 To nurse Thee Infant, and to mourn Thee dead?

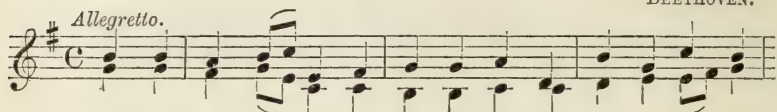
*Jesus.*

- 3 My child, repine not: at My death alone  
 Could I transfer My sonship upon earth;  
 And 'twas the childless one's maternal moan,  
 That marked thy moment of adoptive birth.
- 4 If I had made the orphan's portion Mine,  
 Thou wouldst be doubly now an orphan child:  
 My loss had been thy loss, My gain is thine;  
 When Mary wept o'er Me, on Thee she smiled.

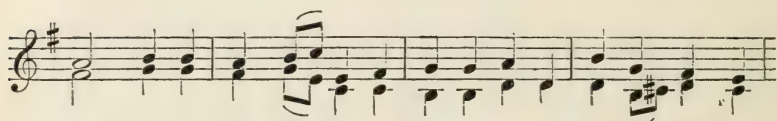
# 204 HYMN FOR CONSECRATION OF CHILDREN, ESPECIALLY ORPHANS, TO OUR LADY.

John xix. 27: "From that hour the disciple took her (the Mother of Jesus) to his own."

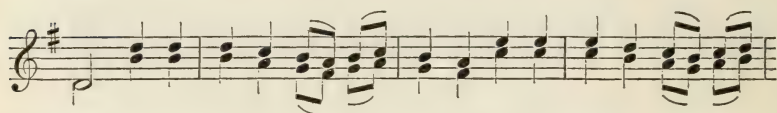
BEETHOVEN.



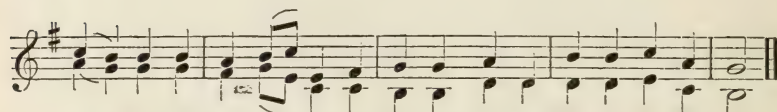
Mo - ther Ma - ry, at thine al - tar, We thy lov - ing chil - dren



kneel; With a faith that can - not fal - ter, To thy good - ness we ap -



- peal. We are seek - ing for a mo - ther O'er the earth so waste and



wide; And from off the Cross our Brother Points to Ma - ry by His side.

2 Thou wilt love us, thou wilt guide us  
With a mother's fondest care;  
And our Father, God above us,  
Bids us fly for refuge there.  
Life's temptations are before us:  
We must mingle in the strife;  
If thy fondness watch not o'er us,  
All unsafe will be our life.

3 So we take thee for our Mother,  
And we claim our right to be,  
By the gift of our dear Brother,  
Loving children unto thee;  
And our humble consecration  
Thou wilt surely not despise,  
From thy high and lofty station  
Close to Jesus in the skies.

4 Mother Mary, to thy keeping  
Soul and body we confide,  
Toiling, resting, waking, sleeping,  
To be ever at thy side.  
Cares that vex us, joys that please us,  
Life and death we trust to thee;  
Thou wilt make them all for Jesus,  
And for all eternity.

## 205

## CHILDREN'S FIRST COMMUNION HYMN.

Prov. viii. 18: "With Me are riches and glory, glorious riches and justice."

*Allegretto.*

O Ma - ry, Mo - ther sweetest, best, From heav'n's immor - tal bowers Do  
ga - ther for a lit - tle child A bou - quet of sweet flowers. I  
wish my lit - tle heart to be A cra - dle fair and gay, Where  
Bless - ed Je - sus may re - pose My\* (first) com - mu - nion day! Where  
Bless - ed Je - sus may re - pose My (first) com - mu - nion day!

2 My little child, I can obtain  
So bright a wreath for thee,  
That Jesus will delight to come  
Within thy heart to be.  
I'll give thee lovely charity,  
More warm than rose's glow;  
I'll give thee heavenly purity,  
More white than lily snow.

3 The violet of humility  
Shall yield a sweet perfume,  
And Jesus will delight to be  
Within thy little room.  
But then remember, dearest child,  
The blossoms that I give  
Require the watering of a prayer,  
Or they will cease to live.

4 Mother, dearest, tenderest Mother,  
You know how frail I am,  
A very giddy, thoughtless thing,  
A weak and helpless lamb,  
But, oh! if thou wilt but send down  
Those precious flowers to me,  
I doubt not but, with thy good help,  
Well watered they will be.

5 Then Mary from her holy hands  
Those precious flowers sent down,  
As beautiful and pure as those  
That wreath an angel's crown.  
That little soul was richly blest  
In which dear Jesus lay,  
Like the sweet turtle in its nest,  
Sweet\* (first) communion day!

\* This sweet communion day!

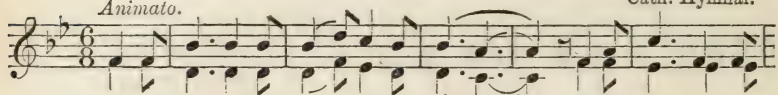
## 206

## HYMN FOR RENEWAL OF BAPTISMAL VOWS.

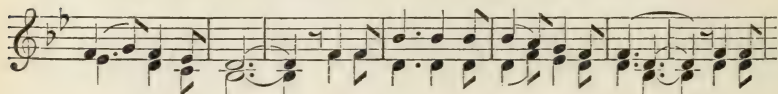
Ps. xxi. 26: "I will pay my vows in the sight of them that fear Him."

*Animato.*

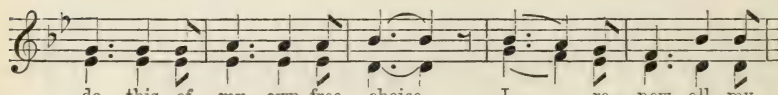
Cath. Hymnal.



Long a - go I made faith's solemn vow, . . . But my spon- sors then



lent me their voice; . . I re-new all my pro-mises now, . . And I



do this of my own free choice. I . . re - new all my



pro - mis- es now, . . And I do this of my own free choice.

2 I believe, then, in God, Three in One,  
And will seal this belief with my blood.  
Feeble reason, the victory is won,  
Nor shall faith by thy pride be with-  
stood.

3 I believe God came down from above  
To seek for and to save lost mankind,  
And His Bride-Church, my mother, I  
love, [mind.  
And revere with my whole heart and

4 At the font was my soul born again,  
And adopted by God as His child;  
If I have not kept free from sin's stain,  
The white robe shall no more be defiled.

5 I renounce all the pomps of this world,  
I renounce all allurements of sense.  
Vanquished fiend, yield thy banner unfurled;  
I renounce thee for ever—go hence.

6 Vain delights, ye have been the false snare  
Which entangled my spirit too long;  
Of your pleasures henceforth I beware,  
And with love will atone for my wrong.

7 Yes, my God, only Thy Gospel's law  
Shall direct the whole course of my life;  
Though the weak flesh may shudder with  
awe,  
I shall yield and take part in the strife.

8 Dearest Lord, he who serves Thee soon  
feels  
That Thy light yoke is easy and sweet;  
I resolve—I will heed no appeals—  
I am Thine till I die at Thy feet!

9 All the favours of kings are but dross,  
And they foster ambition and pride;  
I will rather take up Thy dear Cross,  
And follow my master and my guide.

10 I know that life's momentary pain  
Merits endless enjoyments above:  
For a prize 'tis so easy to gain,  
I devote my whole heart to Thy love.

11 Not Thy gifts, but, O God, Thou alone  
Art Thyself my poor heart's sole desire;  
And to know Thee as now I am known  
Is the heaven to which I aspire.


12 Fair and bright is the home of the blest,  
But once more I proclaim with loud voice,  
Sweeter far is Thy fatherly breast,  
My life's hope, my eternity's choice. Amen.



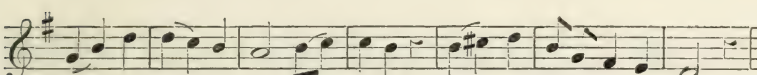
# 207 ANOTHER HYMN IN THE FORM OF A LITANY FOR RENEWAL OF BAPTISMAL VOWS.

Ps. lxxv. 12: "Vow ye, and pray to the Lord your God."

*Larghetto.* German Chorale.




By the sa - cred fon - tal waters, Pu - rer than the dew of morn,

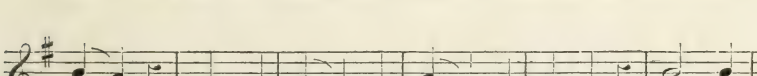


In whose la - ver of sal - vation We to second life were born—

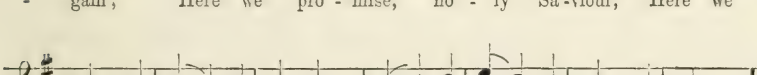
CHORUS.



Sa - tan and his pomps for ev - er, Here we all re-nounce a -



- gain; Here we pro - mise, ho - ly Sa-viour, Here we



pro - mise, ho - ly Sa-viour, Thine for ev - er to re - main.

2 By the majesty unspoken,  
Of the dread Triunal Name,  
In whose solemn invocation  
We the heirs of God became—  
*Chorus.*—Satan and his pomps, &c.

3 By the twofold solemn unction,  
Full of mysteries divine,  
Consecrating us to heaven,  
In the Cross's awful sign—  
*Chorus.*—Satan and his pomps, &c.

4 By the white baptismal raiment,  
Pledge of innocence regained,  
To be borne before the presence  
Of the Judgment-seat unstained—  
*Chorus.*—Satan and his pomps, &c.

5 By the mystic lighted taper,  
Placed within our infant hands,  
Ever to be brightly burning  
Till in sight the Bridegroom stands—

*Last Chorus.*  
Look in pity, Lord of glory,  
On the suppliants at Thy feet,  
Their baptismal vows renewing  
Here before Thy mercy-seat.

## 208

## HYMN FOR PERSEVERANCE.

Matt. x. 22: "And you shall be hated by all men for My Name's sake: but he that shall persevere unto the end, he shall be saved."

HAYDN.

*Moderato.*

Je - - su, Sa - viour, God of mer - cy,

Lord of lords, and King of kings;

Keep, oh, keep us now and al - ways

In the sha - dow of Thy wings.

- 2 As we chose at life's beginning  
Thee for our eternal Friend;  
So in faith and love maintain us  
Persevering to the end.
- 3 Holy Mary, to thy bosom,  
As the trembling doves, we fly;  
In thy dear remembrance hold us  
While we live and when we die.
- 4 Holy Joseph, saints, and angels,  
Intercede for us above;  
From a wicked world's temptations  
Shield the children of your love:
- 5 Till with you in glory's kingdom,  
We the song of glory sing,  
To the Father, Son, and Spirit,  
Your and our eternal King.

## HYMNS USED AT HOLY MASS FOR CHILDREN.

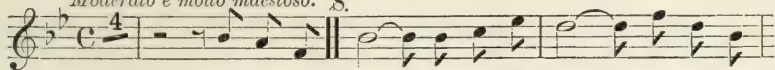
209

## THE HOLY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS.

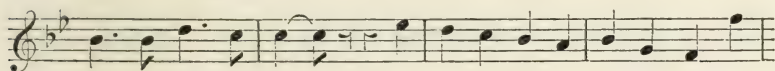
Mal. i. 11: "From the rising of the sun even to the going down thereof, My Name is great among the Gentiles, and in every place there is sacrifice, and there is offered to My Name a clean oblation."

CHORUS.

CH. GOUNOD.

*Moderato e molto maestoso.*  $\text{♩}$ 

Our Hope, our Food, our Sa - cri - fice, . . Sweet Je - sus



on the al - tar lies; The Church's Joy, the angels' theme, Sound

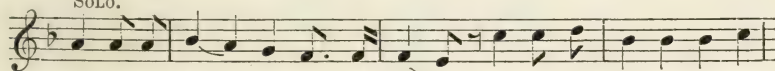


sweet - ly, sound His Bless - ed Name. Our Hope, our Food, our

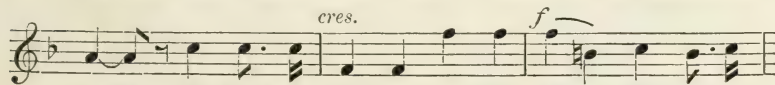


Sa - cri - fice, Our Hope, our Food, our Sa - cri - fice.

SOLO.



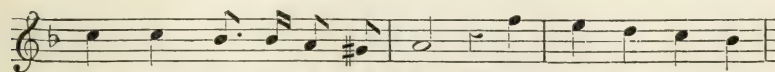
To awe our foes (the powers of Hell), He promised in His Church to



dwell; Be - hold our In - car - na - ted Lord ful - fill - eth



here His gracious word! Be - hold the aw - ful mys - te - ry: His



Flesh, Blood, Soul, Di - vi - ni - ty; Wrapp'd up (our wound - ed



souls to heal) In mys - tic and mys - te - rious veil. Our Hope our, &amp;c.

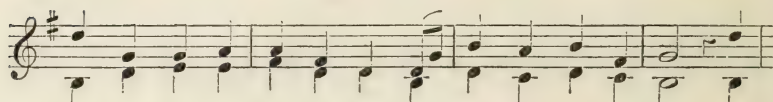
210 *LEGEND OF THE INFANT JESUS SERVING AT MASS.*

Ps. xxxiii. 9: "Oh, taste and see that the Lord is sweet."

Rev. A. P.



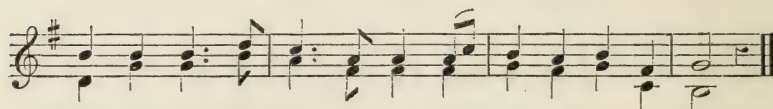
Come, chil-dren, all whose joy it is To serve at ho - ly Mass, And



hear what once, in days of faith, In Eng-land came to pass. It



chanced a priest was jour-ney-ing Thro' wild-ling ways of wood, And



there, where few were pass - ers - by, A lone-ly cha-pel stood.

2 He stayed his feet, that pilgrim priest,  
 His morning Mass to say,  
 And put the sacred vestments on,  
 That near the altar lay.  
 But who shall serve the holy Mass?  
 For all is silent there.  
 He kneels him down and patient waits  
 The peasant's hour of prayer.

3 When lo! a Child of wondrous grace  
 Before the altar steals;  
 And down beside that lowly priest  
 In infant beauty kneels.  
 He serves the Mass; His voice is sweet,  
 Like distant music low;  
 With downcast eye and ready hand  
 And footfall hushed and slow.

4 "Et Verbum Caro factum est,"  
 He lingers till He hears;  
 Then, turning to the Virgin's shrine,  
 In glory disappears.  
 So round the altar, children dear,  
 Press gladly in God's name;  
 For once to serve at holy Mass  
 The Infant Jesus came.



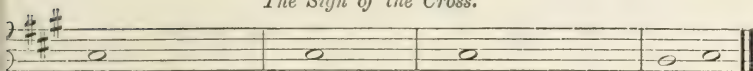
## 11 A MODE OF SINGING AND CHANTING MASS FOR CHILDREN.

Jor. xi. 26: "This do for the commemoration of Me. . . For as often as you shall eat this bread and drink the chalice, you shall shew the death of the Lord, until He come."

## PART I.

As the Priest comes in—

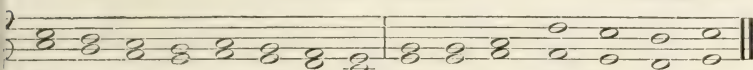
*The Sign of the Cross.*



In the name of the Father—and of the Son—and of the Holy Ghost.— A - men.

*The Good Intention.*

German Air.



My dear Je - sus, may I do all, for the love,—the love of Thee.

*Examination of Conscience.*

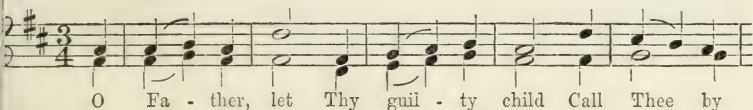


Let us think of sins—com - mit - ted, in our ac - tions,—words, and thoughts.

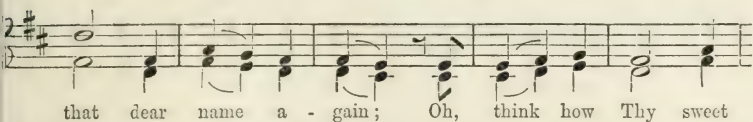
(A short pause for examination.)

*Act of Contrition.*

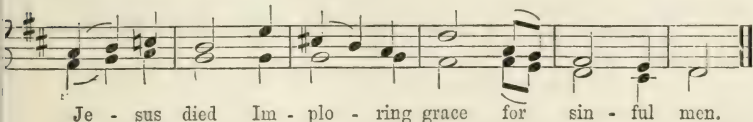
St. Stephen's Air.



O Fa - ther, let Thy gui - ty child Call Thee by



that dear name a - gain; Oh, think how Thy sweet



Je - sus died Im - plo - ring grace for sin - ful men.

2 I love Thee, God, Thou art so good,  
And therefore for my sins I grieve;  
I hate them, and will sin no more,  
And bad occasions I will leave.

## 211—continued.

*Holy Mass.*

MOZART.

*Moderato.*

Now Je - sus Christ's true flesh and blood Will be our

Sa - cri - fice Di - vine, The same in Mass as

on the Cross, Though un - der forms of bread and wine.

2 We offer them, the holy Mass,  
Thee our Creator to *adore*,  
To Thank Thee for Thy gracious gifts,  
And praise Thy Name for evermore.

3 We pray for pardon and for grace  
To change the lives that we have led,  
And beg Thee, for Thy Son's dear sake,  
To bless the living and the dead.

## FIRST TUNE.

*The Gospel.*

Let us with the Cross of Je - sus sign our foreheads, lips, and hearts.

*The Gospel.*

Thy Gos - pel, Je - sus, we be - lieve, And for Thy help we

hum - bly pray, That we in thought, and word, and deed Thy




ho - ly Gos - pel may o - bey, Thy ho - ly Gos - pel may o - bey.

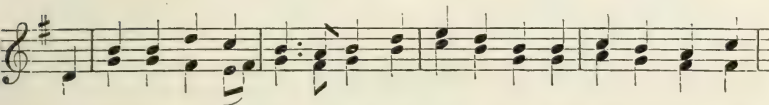
## SECOND TUNE.

*The Gospel.*

Rev. A. P.



Let us with the Cross of Je - sus sign our foreheads,  lips,  and hearts. 

*The Gospel.*

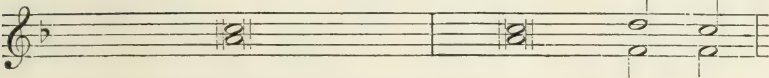
Thy Gos- pel, Je - sus, we be-lieve, and for Thy help we hum-bly pray, That



we in thought, and word, and deed Thy ho - ly Gos - pel may o - bey.

*The Apostles' Creed.*

Fifth Tone.



I believe in God—the Father Almighty— Creator of heaven and earth.



And in Jesus Christ— His on - ly Son our Lord.

Who was conceived—by the Holy Ghost—born of the Virgin Mary—suffered under Pontius Pilate—was crucified, dead and buried.

He descended into hell—the third day—He rose again from the dead—He ascended into heaven—sitteth at the right hand—of God—the Father Almighty.

From thence He shall come—to judge the living—and the dead.—I believe in the Holy Ghost,

The Holy Catholic Church—the communion of Saints—the forgiveness of sins,

The resurrection of the body—and life—everlasting—Amen.

211—*continued.*

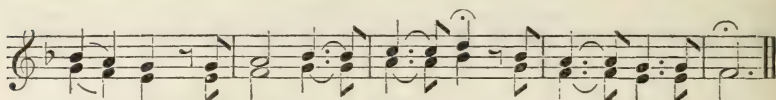
## PART II.

*The Offertory.*

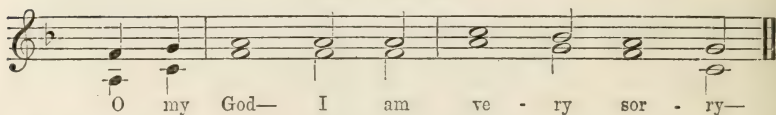
On ALTERNATE Sundays, sing the *Great Truths, Commandments, Sacraments, and Rule of Life*; finish before the Canon.—*See previous Hymns.*

*Acts of Faith, Hope, and Charity, &c.*

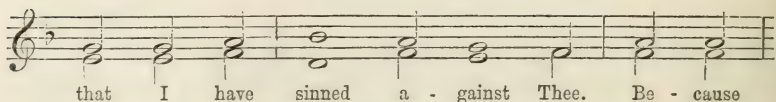
*Act of Faith*— My God— I be - lieve in Thee— and all Thy  
*Act of Hope*— My God— I do hope in Thee— for grace and for  
*Act of Charity*— My God— because Thou art so good, I love Thee with



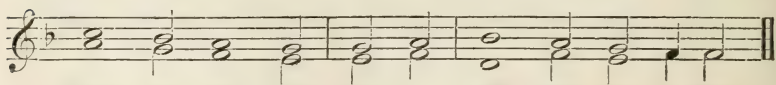
Church doth teach— be - cause Thou hast said it— and Thy Word is true.  
 glo - ry— be - cause of Thy pro - mis - es— Thy mer - cy and Thy power.  
 all my heart— and for Thy sake— I love my neighbour as my - self.

*Act of Contrition.*

O my God— I am ve - ry sor - ry—



that I have sinned a - gainst Thee. Be - cause



Thou art so good— and I will not sin a - gain.

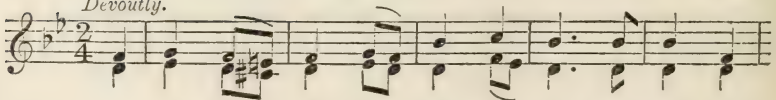
*Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus.*

(The bell rings thrice.)

## PART III.

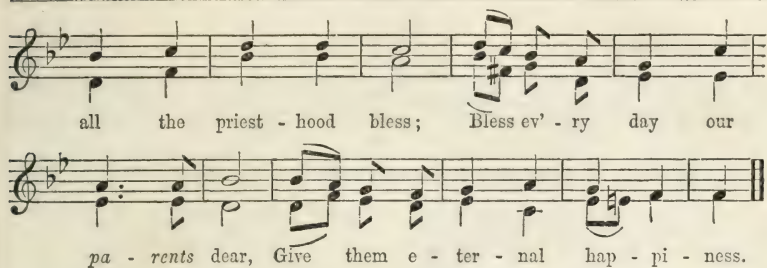
*The Canon.**(Prayer for the Living.)**Roman Air.*

*Devoutly.*



O God, be ev - er with Thy Church; The Pope and





2 We pray for all who want our prayers,  
To all poor *sinner*s mercy show ;  
Ah ! why should Jesus die in vain  
To save them from eternal woe ?

(Intercession of Saints.)  
3 We praise Thy saints ; may they for us  
With Jesus kindly intercede ;  
May Mary pray her sweetest prayer  
To help her children in their need.

(Before the Consecration.)  
4 O God, 'tis now the solemn hour  
When bread and wine are truly made  
The flesh and blood of Jesus Christ,  
By words of consecration said.

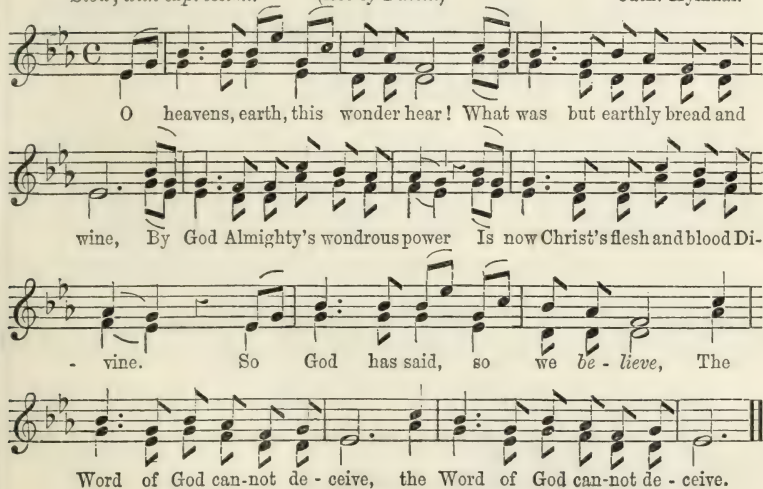
When the bell rings thrice, at each elevation, strike your breast, saying, "*My Jesus, mercy.*"

*After the Elevation.*

*Slow, with expression.*

(Act of Faith.)

Cath. Hymnal.

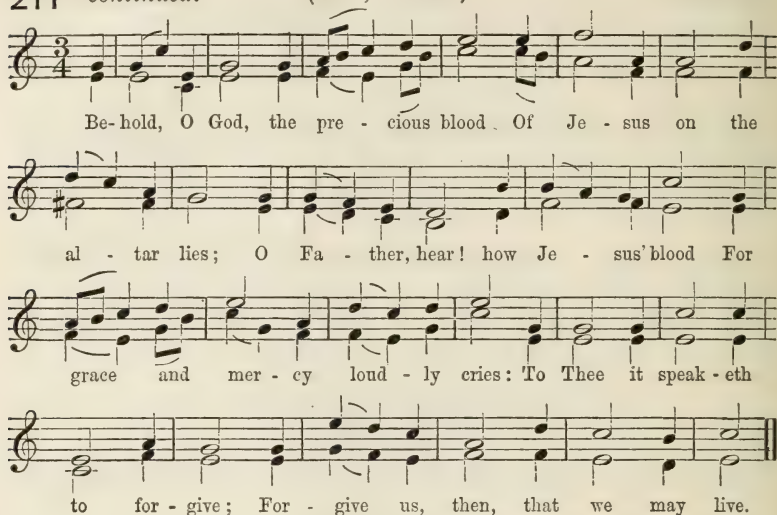


(Act of Adoration.)  
2 O Jesus, God, Creator, Judge,  
Thee present humbly we adore ;  
To Thee in this great sacrament  
Be praise and glory evermore.  
May every tongue to Thee confess,  
May every heart Thy presence bless.

211—*continued.*

(Act of Petition.)

Rev. A. P.

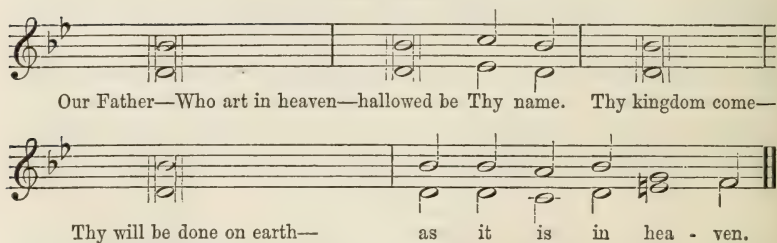


Be-hold, O God, the pre - cious blood Of Je - sus on the  
 al - tar lies; O Fa - ther, hear! how Je - sus' blood For  
 grace and mer - cy loud - ly cries: To Thee it speak - eth  
 to for - give; For - give us, then, that we may live.

(Prayer for the Dead.)

## 2 The holy sacrifice of Mass

Assists the souls in purgatory:  
 Through this most holy sacrifice,  
 O God of mercy, hear their cry.  
 May they receive eternal rest,  
 And with the light of heaven be blest.

*Our Father.*


Our Father—Who art in heaven—hallowed be Thy name. Thy kingdom come—  
 Thy will be done on earth— as it is in hea - ven.

Give us this day—our daily bread—and forgive us our trespasses—as we forgive them—that trespass against us.

And lead us not—into temptation—but deliver us from evil. Amen.

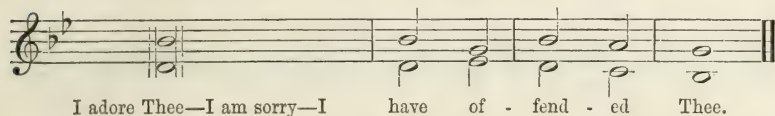
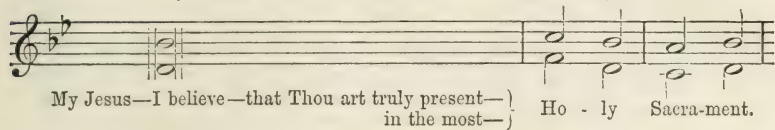
*Hail, Mary.**To be sung to preceding Tune.*

Hail, Mary, full of grace—Our Lord is with thee.  
 Blessed art thou—amongst women—and blessed is the fruit—of thy womb, Jesus.  
 Holy Mary—Mother of God.  
 Pray for us sinners—now and at the hour—of our death. Amen.

## PART IV.

*Act of Spiritual Communion.*

(To be made at the time of the Priest's communion.)



I love Thee—come to my poor soul—unite Thyself to me. ✠ I thank Thee, my Jesus—oh, never—never leave me.

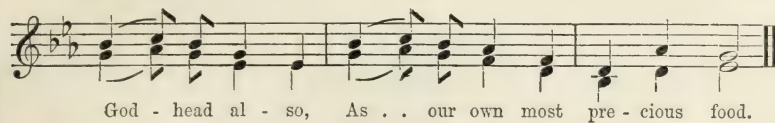
During the time the Priest is giving communion, sing any appropriate hymn of the following:

*Acts of Faith, Desire, &c.*

## FIRST TUNE.

*Slow, and with expression.*

Old Melody.



2 Yes, dear Jesus, I *believe* it,  
And Thy presence I adore,  
And with all my heart I *love* Thee :  
May I love Thee more and more.

3 Come, sweet Jesus ; in Thy mercy  
Give Thy flesh and blood to me ;  
Come to me, O dearest Jesus—  
Come, my soul's true life to be.

4 Come that I may live for ever,  
Thou in me and I in Thee ;  
Living thus, I shall not perish,  
But shall live eternally.

5 Blessèd be the love of Jesus,  
Giving us His flesh and blood ;  
Blessèd be His Mother Mary,  
Mother ever kind and good.

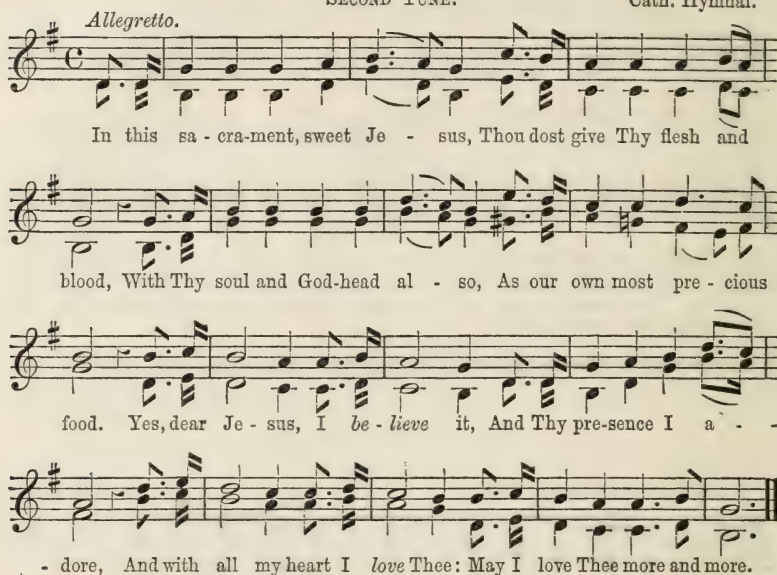
6 Blessèd be the great St. Joseph ;  
Sing, then, with devotion true :  
“ Dearest Jesus, Mary, Joseph,  
Heart and life I give to you.”

211—*continued.**Acts of Faith, Desire, &c.*

SECOND TUNE.

Cath. Hymnal.

*Allegretto.*



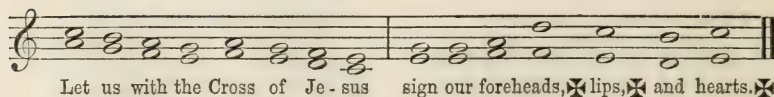
In this sa - cra - ment, sweet Je - sus, Thou dost give Thy flesh and  
blood, With Thy soul and God-head al - so, As our own most pre - cious  
food. Yes, dear Je - sus, I be - lieve it, And Thy pre - sence I a - -  
- dore, And with all my heart I love Thee: May I love Thee more and more.

2 Come, sweet Jesus, in Thy mercy  
Give Thy flesh and blood to me;  
Come to me, O dearest Jesus—  
Come, my soul's true life to be.  
Come, that I may live for ever,  
Thou in me and I in Thee;  
Living thus I shall not perish,  
But shall live eternally.

3 Blessèd be the love of Jesus,  
Giving us His flesh and blood;  
Blessèd be His Mother Mary,  
Mother ever kind and good.  
Blessèd be the great St. Joseph;  
Sing, then, with devotion true:  
"Dearest Jesus, Mary, Joseph,  
Heart and life I give to you."

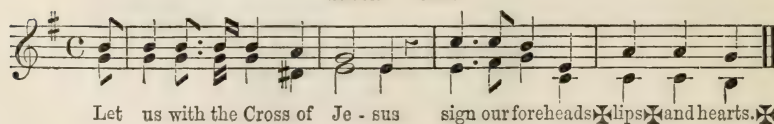
*The Last Gospel.*

FIRST TUNE.



Let us with the Cross of Je - sus sign our foreheads, lips, and hearts.

SECOND TUNE.



Let us with the Cross of Je - sus sign our foreheads, lips, and hearts.



Sing the following as the Priest leaves the Altar:

*With spirit.*      *Thanksgiving.*      *Ancient Melody.*



Great God, we thank Thee for the grace Of hear-ing ho - ly  
 Mass this day; On Sun - days may we al - ways come  
 To hear the ho - ly Mass and pray, On Sun - days may we  
 al - ways come To hear the ho - ly Mass and pray.

2 Then may the grace of holy Mass  
 Be with us still in all our need,  
 And keep us from the stain of sin,  
 In every thought, and word, and deed.

*Gloria Patri.*



Glory be to the Father—and to the Son—and to the Ho - ly Ghost.

As it was in the beginning—is now }  
 —and } ever shall be, world with - out end. A - men.

*The Divine Praises.*



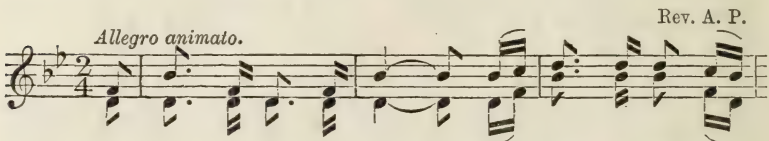
Bless - ed be God. Blessed be His Ho - ly Name.

Blessed be Je - sus Christ— true God . . and true Man,

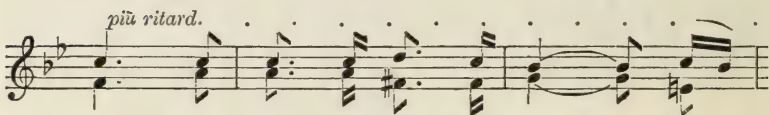
Blessed be the name of Jesus.  
 Blessed be Jesus—in the Most Holy Sacrament—of the Altar.  
 Blessed be the great Mother of God—Mary most holy.  
 Blessed be her Holy—and Immaculate—Conception.  
 Blessed be the Name of Mary—Virgin and Mother.  
 Blessed be God—in His angels and in His saints.

# 212 HYMN OF PRAISE TO JESUS CHRIST, OUR HIGH PRIEST, OUR VICTIM, OUR SACRIFICE.

At Holy Mass Jesus Christ stands a perpetual sacrifice for love of us, He Himself being both our High Priest and our victim, "The Lamb as it were immolated" (Apoc. v. 6). May He therefore be praised and praised for ever!



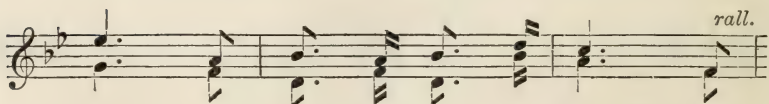
When morn - ing gilds the skies, . . My heart a - wak - ing



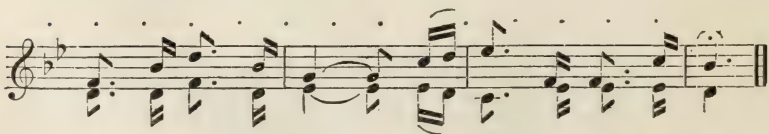
cries; May Je - sus Christ be praised, . . may



Je - sus Christ be praised. A - like at work and



prayer, To Je - sus I re - pair; May



Je - sus Christ be praised, may Je - sus Christ be praised.

- 2 The sacred minster bell,  
It peals o'er hill and dell ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.  
Oh ! hark to what it sings,  
As joyously it rings ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 3 To Thee, my God above,  
I cry with glowing love ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.  
The fairest graces spring  
In hearts that ever sing,  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 4 My tongue shall never tire  
Of chanting in the choir,  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.  
This song of sacred joy,  
It never seems to cloy ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 5 When sleep her balm denies,  
My silent spirit sighs ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.  
When evil thoughts molest,  
With this I shield my breast ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 6 Does sadness fill my mind ?  
A solace here I find ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.  
Or fades my earthly bliss ?  
My comfort still is this ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 7 Though burst my heart in twain,  
Still this shall be my strain ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.  
When you begin the day,  
Oh ! never fail to say,  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 8 And at your work rejoice,  
To sing with heart and voice ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.  
Be this at meals your grace,  
In every time and place ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 9 Be this, when day is passed,  
Of all your thoughts the last ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.  
In want and bitter pain,  
None ever said in vain,  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 10 Should guilt your spirit wring,  
Remember Christ, your King ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.  
The night becomes as day,  
When from the heart we say,  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 11 In heaven's eternal bliss,  
The loveliest strain is this,  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.  
The powers of darkness fear,  
When this sweet chant they hear ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 12 To God the Word on high,  
The hosts of angels cry ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.  
Let mortals, too, upraise  
Their voice in hymns of praise ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 13 Let earth's wide circle round,  
In joyful notes resound ;  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.  
Let air, and sea, and sky,  
From depth to height reply,  
    May Jesus Christ be praised.

## HYMNS ON THE MOST BLESSED SACRAMENT AND HOLY COMMUNION.

The real presence of our Lord in the Most Blessed Sacrament is *the greatest* of all the mysteries of the love of God towards men: having become man He also becomes bread to be eaten by men, that men may become gods!

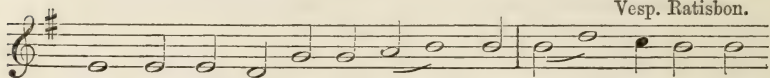
Ps. lxxxi. 6: "I have said: You are gods, and all of you the sons of the Most High."

### 213 JESUS CHRIST IS TRULY, REALLY, AND SUBSTANTIALLY 214 PRESENT IN THE MOST BLESSED SACRAMENT.

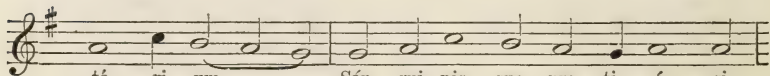
Luke xxii. 19: "And taking bread, He gave thanks, and brake, and gave to them saying: This is My body *which is given for you*. . . . In like manner the chalice also, saying: This is the chalice, the New Testament in My blood, *which shall be shed for you*. . . . Do this for a commemoration of Me." . . .

How shall we worship, revere, and adore Him, Whom we now possess with us?

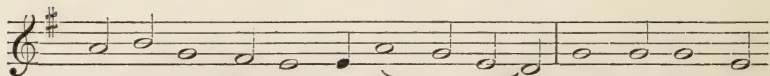
Vesp. Ratisbon.



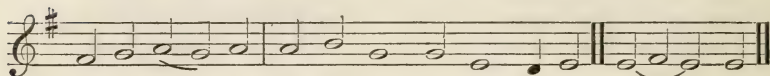
Pan - ge lin - gua glo - ri - 6 - si Cór - po - ris mys -  
Sing, my tongue, the Sa - viour's glo - ry, Of . . His Flesh the



té - ri - um, . . . Sán - gui - nis - que pre - ti - 6 - si,  
mys - te - ry sing; . . Of the Blood all price ex - ceed - ing,



Quem in mun - di pré - ti - um . . . . Fruc - tus ven - tris  
Shed by our Im - mor - tal King, . . . Des - tined for the

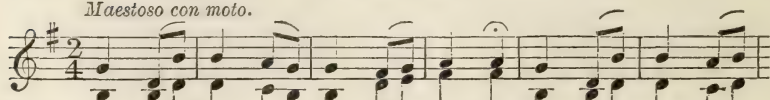


ge - ne - ró - si Rex ef - fú - dit gén - ti - um. A - men.  
world's re - demp - tion, From a no - ble womb to spring. A - men.

214

SECOND TUNE.

*Maestoso con moto.*



Sing, my tongue, the Sa - viour's glo - ry, Of His Flesh the



mys - try sing; Of the Blood, all price ex - ceed - ing,





Nobis datus, nobis natus  
Ex intácta Virgine,  
Et in mundo conversátus,  
Sparso verbi sémíne,  
Sui moras incolátus,  
Miro clausit órđine.

In supréma nocte cœnæ,  
Recúbens cum fratribus,  
Observáta lege plene  
Cibis in legálibus,  
Cibum turbæ duodénæ  
Se dat suis má nibus.

Verbum cáro panem vérum  
Verbo carnem éfícit:  
Fitque sanguis Christi merum:  
Et si sensus défícit,  
Ad firmándum cor sincérum  
Sola fides súfícit.

Tantum ergo Sacraméntum  
Venerémur cernui:  
Et antiquum documéntum  
Novo cedat rítui:  
Præstet fides suppléméntum  
Sénsuum deféctui.

Genitóri, Genitóque  
Laus et Jubilátio,  
Salus, honor, virtus quoque  
Sit et benedictio:  
Procedénti ab utróque  
Compar sit laudátio. Amen.

V. Panem de Cœlo præstitisti eis.  
(Alleluia.)

R. Omne delectaméntum in se habén-  
tem. (Alleluia.)

2 Of a pure and spotless Virgin  
Born for us on earth below,  
He, as Man with man conversing,  
Stayed the seeds of truth to sow;  
Then He closed, in solemn order,  
Wondrously, His life of woe.

3 On the night of that Last Supper,  
Seated with His chosen band,  
He the paschal victim, eating,  
First fulfils the Law's command;  
Then, as food to all His brethren,  
Gives Himself with His own hand.

4 Word made flesh, the bread of nature  
By His Word to Flesh He turns;  
Wine into His Blood He changes:—  
What though sense no change discerns  
Only be the heart in earnest,  
Faith her lesson quickly learns.

5 Down in adoration falling,  
Lo! the Sacred Host we hail;  
Lo! o'er ancient forms departing,  
Newer rites of grace prevail:  
Faith for all defects supplying,  
Where the feeble senses fail.

6 To the Everlasting Father,  
And the Son Who reigns on high,  
With the Holy Ghost proceeding  
Forth from each eternally,  
Be salvation, honour, blessing;  
Might, and endless majesty. Amen.

V. Thou didst give them bread from  
heaven. (Alleluia.)

R. Containing in itself all sweetness.  
(Alleluia.)

215

**JESUS CHRIST IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT  
IS TRULY "A HIDDEN GOD."**

216

Isa. xlv. 15: "Verily, Thou art a hidden God, the God of Israel, the Saviour."  
Let us adore Him with a firm and lively Faith.

*Andante religioso.* Old Hymnal.

A - dó - ro Te de - vó - te, lá - tens Dé - i - tas, Quæ sub his fi -  
O God-head hid, de - vout - ly I a - dore Thee, Who tru - ly art

- gú - ris ve - re lá - ti - tas; Ti - bi se cor me - um to - tum  
with - in the form be - fore me: To Thee my heart I bow with

súb - ji - cit Qui - a Te con - tém - plaus to - tum dé - fi - cit. A - men.  
bend - ed knee, As fail - ing quite in contemplating Thee.

Visus, gustus, tactus, in Te fallitur, 2 Sight, touch, and taste, in Thee are each deceived;  
Sed auditu solo tuto créditur. The ear alone most safely is believed;  
Credo quidquid dixit Dei Fílius I believe all the Son of God has spoken:  
Nil hoc veritátis verbo vérus. Than Truth's own Word there is no truer token.

In cruce latébat sola Déitas, 3 God only on the Cross lay hid from view;  
At hic latet simul et Humánitas: But here lies hid at once the Manhood too;  
Ambo tamen credens atque cónfitemus, And I, in both professing my belief,  
Peto quod petívit latro pœnitens. Make the same prayer as the repentant thief.

Plagas, sicut Thomas, non intúeor, 4 Thy wounds, as Thomas saw, I do not see;  
Deum tamen meum Te confíteor. Yet Thee confess my Lord and God to be;  
Fac me Tibi semper magis crédere, Make me believe Thee ever more and more;  
In Te spem habére, Te diligere. In Thee my hope, in Thee my love to store.

O memoriále mortis Dómini: 5 O Thou memorial of our Lord's own dying;  
Panis vivus, vitam præstans hómini! O Bread that living art and vivifying!  
Præsta meæ menti de Te vivere, Make Thou my soul henceforth on Thee to live:  
Et Te illi semper dulce sâpere. Ever a taste of heavenly sweetness give.

Pie Pelicâne, Jesu Dómine, 6 O loving Pelican! O Jesu Lord!  
Me immúndum munda Tuo sânguine, Unclean I am, but cleanse me in Thy blood;  
Cujus una stilla salvum fácere, Of which sufficient were one drop alone,  
Totum quit ab omni mundum scélere. For the whole world's transgressions to atone.

Jesu, quem velátum nunc aspício 7 Jesu! Whom for the present veiled I see,  
Oro, fiat illud, quod tam sitio, What I so thirst for, oh, vouchsafe to me;  
Ut, Te reveláta cernens fácie, That I may see Thy countenance unfolding,  
Visu sim beátus Tuæ glóriæ. Amen. And may be blest Thy glory in beholding.

*The following Chorus is sometimes sung after each stanza—*

Ave Jesu, Pastor fidélium;	Jesu, eternal Shepherd! hear our cry;
Adaúge fidem ómnium in Te credéntium.	Increase the faith of all whose souls on Thee rely.

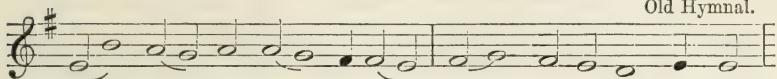
# 217 JESUS CHRIST IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT IS 218

## TRULY "OUR SACRIFICE, OUR VICTIM, OUR FOOD."

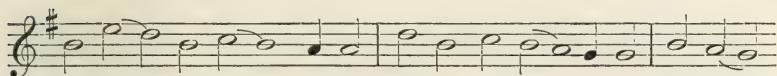
1 Cor. x. 16: "The chalice of benediction, which we bless, is it not the communion of the blood of Christ? and the bread, which we break, is it not the partaking of the body of the Lord?"

Let us welcome the feast of this wonderful gift with delight and with praise.

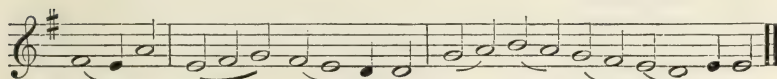
Old Hymnal.



Sa cris so - lém - ni - is .. junc - ta sint gáu - di - a,  
Let old things pass a - way; Let all be fresh and bright;



Et ex .. præ - cór - di - is so - nent præ - có - ni - a, Re - cé - dant  
And wel - come we with hearts renew'd This feast of new de - light, and wel -



vé - te - ra, no - va sint óm - ni - a, Cor - da .. vo - ces et ó - pe - ra.  
- come we with ... hearts renewed This feast of .. new delight.

Noctis recólitur cœna novíssima,  
Quâ christus créditur agnum et ázuma,  
Dedisse frátribus, justa legítima,  
Præcis indúlta pátribus.

2 Upon this hallowed eve  
Christ with His brethren ate,  
Obedient to the olden law,  
The Pasch before Him set.

Post agnum týpicum, explétis épulís,  
Corpus Domínium datum discípulis,  
Sic totum ómnibus quod totum singulis,  
Ejus fatémur mánibus.

3 Which done—Himself entire,  
The True Incarnate God,  
Alike on each, alike on all  
His sacred hands bestowed.

Dedit fragílibus córporis férculum,  
Dedit et trístibus sánguínis póculum,  
Dicens : accípite quod trado vásculum,  
Omnes ex eo bíbite.

4 He gave His Flesh : He gave  
His precious Blood, and said  
"Receive and drink ye all of this,  
For your salvation shed."

Sic sacrificium istud instituit,  
Cujus officium committi vóluit,  
Solis presbýteris, quibus sic cóngruit,  
Ut sumant et dent cœteris.

5 Thus did the Lord appoint  
This sacrifice sublime.  
And made His priests its ministers  
Through all the bounds of time.

Panis angélicus fit panis hóminum,  
Dat panis cœlicus figúris términum :  
O res mirábilis ! mandúcat Dóminum  
Pauper servus et húmilis.

6 Farewell to types ! Henceforth  
We feed on angels' food :  
The slave—O wonder !—eats the Flesh  
Of His Incarnate God.

Te Trina Déitas Únaque, póscimus,  
Sic nos tu visita, sicut te cólimus ;  
Per tuas sémitas duc nos quo téndimus  
Ad lucem quam inhábitas. Amen.

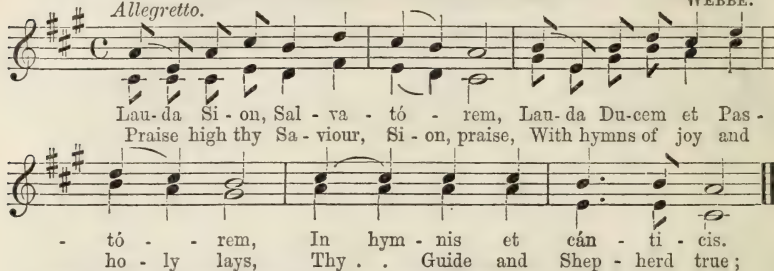
7 O Blessed Three in One !  
Visit our hearts, we pray ;  
And lead us on through Thine own paths  
To Thy eternal day. Amen.

# 219 JESUS CHRIST IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT IS 220 TRULY OUR SAVIOUR, OUR GUIDE, OUR SHEPHERD.

Let us welcome His divine presence with shouts of the highest praise and jubilation.  
Zach. ii. 10: "Sing praise, and rejoice, O daughter of Sion: for behold I come, and I will dwell in the midst of thee, saith the Lord."

*Allegretto.*

WEBBE.



Quantum potes, tantum aude;  
Quia major omni laude  
Nec laudáre súfficit.

Laudis thema speciális,  
Panis vivus et vitális,  
Hódie propónitur.

Quem in sacræ mensæ cœnæ,  
Turbæ fratrum duodénæ  
Datum non ambigitur.

Sit laus plena, sit sonóra,  
Sit jucunda sit decóra,  
Mentis jubilatio.

Dies enim solémnis ágitur,  
In qua mensæ prima recólitur  
Hujus institútio.

In hac mensa novi Regis,  
Novum pascha novæ legis  
Phase vetus términat.

Vetustátem nóvitas,  
Umbram fugat véritas,  
Noctem lux eliminat.

Quod in cœna Christus gessit,  
Faciéndum hoc expréssit  
In Sui memóriam.

Docti sacris institútis  
Panem, vinum in salútis  
Consecrámus hóstiam.

Dogma datur Christiánis,  
Quod in carnem transit panis,  
Et vinum in sánguinem.

Quod non capis, quod non vides,  
Animósa firmat fides  
Præter rerum órdenem.

Sub diversis speciébús,  
Signis tantum et non rebus,  
Latentres eximiae.

Caro cibus, sanguis potus:  
Manet tamen Christus totus,  
Sub utrâque specie.

A suménte non concisus  
Non confráctus non divisus,  
Integer accipitur.

2 Dare all thou canst, yea, take thy fill  
Of praise and adoration, still  
Thou fail'st to reach His due.

3 A special theme for thankful hearts,  
The bread that lives and life imparts,  
To-day is duly set;

4 Which at the solemn festal board,  
Was dealt around, when, with their Lord,  
His chosen twelve were met.

5 Full be the praise and sweetly sounding,  
With joy and reverence meet abounding,  
The soul's glad festival;

6 This is the day of glorious state,  
When of that feast we celebrate  
The high original.

7 'Tis here our King makes all things new,  
And living rules and offerings true  
Absorb each legal rite;

8 Before the new retreats the old,  
And life succeeds to shadows cold,  
And day displaces night.

9 His faithful followers Christ hath bid  
To do what at the feast He did,  
For sweet remembrance' sake;

10 And, gifted through His high commands,  
Of bread and wine their priestly hands  
A saving victim make.

11 O Truth to Christian love displayed  
The bread His very Body made,  
His very Blood the wine;

12 Nor eye beholds, nor thought conceives,  
But dauntless Faith the change believes  
Wrought by a power Divine.

13 Beneath two differing species  
(Signs only, not their substances)  
Lie mysteries deep and rare.

14 His Flesh the meat, the drink His Blood,  
Yet Christ entire, our heavenly Food,  
Beneath each kind is there.

15 And they who of the Lord partake,  
Nor sever Him, nor rend, nor break,  
All gain, and nought is lost;



Sumit unus, sumunt mille  
Quantum isti, tantum ille  
Nec sumptus consúmitur.

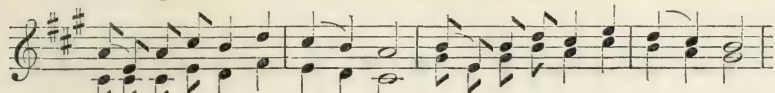
Sumunt boni, sumunt mali:  
Sorte tamen inæquali.  
Vitæ vel intéritus.

Mors est malis, vita bonis,  
Vide paris sumptiónis,  
Quam sit dispar éxitus.

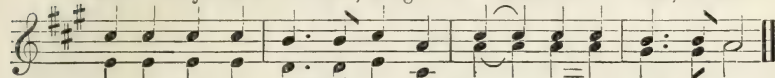
16 The boon now one, now thousands claim,  
Yet one and all receive the same,  
Receive but ne'er exhaust.

17 The gift is shared by all, yet tends,  
In bad and good, to differing ends  
Of blessing, or of woe;

18 What death to some, salvation brings  
To others: lo! from common springs  
What various issues flow!



Frac-to demum Sa - cra - mén - to, Ne va-cil-les, sed me - mén - to,  
Nor be thy faith con-founded, though The Sacrament be broke, for know



Tan-tum es - se sub frag-mén-to Quantum to - to té - gi-tur.  
The life which in the whole doth glow In . . ev-'ry part re-mains.

Nulla rei fit scissúra;  
Signi tantum fit fractúra;  
Qua, nec status nec statúra  
Signáti minuitur.

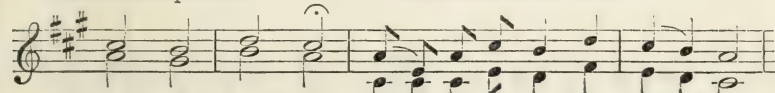
Ecce panis Angelórum,  
Factus cibus viatórum:  
Vere panis filiórum:  
Non mittendus cánibus.

In figúris præsignátur  
Cum Isaac immolátur;  
Agnus Paschæ deputátur  
Datur Manna pátribus.

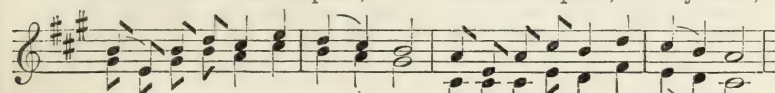
20 No force the Substance can divide,  
Which those meek forms terrestrial hide:  
The Sign is broke: the signified  
Nor change nor loss sustain.

21 The Bread of Angels, lo! is sent  
For weary pilgrims' nourishment;  
The children's Bread, not to be spent  
On worthless dogs profane;

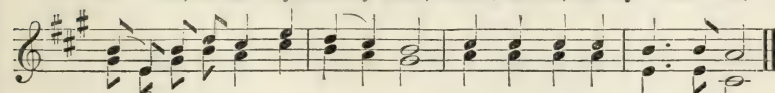
22 In types significant portrayed,  
Young Isaac on the altar laid,  
And paschal offerings duly made,  
And manna's fruitful rain.



Bo - ne Pas - tor, bo - ne Pas - tor, pa - nis ve - re,  
O Thou Good Shepherd, O . . Thou Good Shepherd, Ve - ry Bread,



Je - su nos - tri mi - se - ré - re: Tu nos pas - ce, nos tu - é - re,  
Je - su, on us Thy mer - cy shed; Sweetly feed us, Gen - tly lead us,



Tu nos bo - na fac vi - dé - re, In ter - ra vi - vén - ti - um.  
Till of Thy Ful - ness us Thou give, Safe in the land of them that live.

Tu qui cuncta scis et vales,  
Qui nos pascis hic mortáles:  
Tuos ibi commensáles,  
Cohærédes et sodáles  
Fac sanctórum civium.

Amen. Alleluia.

24 Thou Who canst all, and all dost know,  
Thou Who dost feed us here below  
Grant us to share  
Thy banquet there,  
Co-heirs and partners of Thy love  
With the blest citizens above. Amen. Alleluia.

# 221 JESUS CHRIST IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT IS THE TRUE AND LIVING GOD.

Burn incense in His divine presence.

Exod. xxx. 8: "He (the High Priest) shall burn an everlasting incense before the Lord."

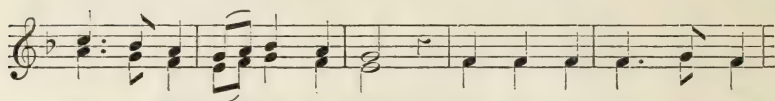
Ps. cxl. 2: "Let my prayer be directed as incense in Thy sight."

German Chorale.

*Allegro.*



Wave the sweet cen-ser, wave, wave the sweet cen-ser, wave To Him Who  
Lord, let the mys-tic cloud, Lord, let the mys-tic cloud Thine ho-ly



came to save The soul of man; En-dur-ing in our stead,  
Al-tarshroud In fra-grance sweet; And may the prayer of all



en-dur-ing in our stead, On His own pre-cious head, Sin's dread-ful  
and may the prayer of all Who on Thy mer-cy call In one cen-ser



ban! Wave the sweet cen-ser wave, wave the sweet cen-ser, wave,  
meet, And as one voice as-cend, and as one voice as-cend,



wave the sweet cen-ser, wave it high,  
And as one voice as-cend to Thee,



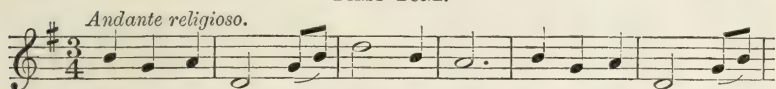
For He is here . . Who deign-ed to die.  
In-car-nate, glo-rious De-i-ty.

## 222 JESUS CHRIST COMES TO US IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT OUR LORD, OUR GOD, OUR ALL.

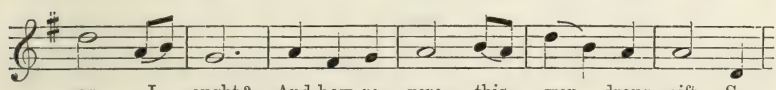
Let us welcome Him with adoration, with love, and exultation!  
*"Behold the Lamb of God, the Son of the Father, Who taketh away the sins of the world,  
 slain for the life and salvation of the world."*—*Liturgy of St. James the Apostle.*  
 Ps. cxvii. 25: "Blessed be He that cometh in the Name of the Lord."

### FIRST TUNE.

*Andante religioso.*




Je - sus! my Lord, my God, my all! How can I love Thee

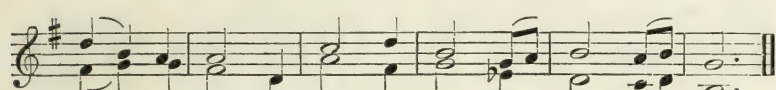


as I ought? And how re - vere this won - drous gift, So

CHORUS.



far sur - pass - ing hope or thought? Sweet Sa - cra - ment! we



Thee a - dore! Oh make us love Thee more and more!

2 Had I but Mary's sinless heart  
 To love Thee with, my dearest King,  
 Oh, with what bursts of fervent praise  
 Thy goodness, Jesus, would I sing!  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Sacrament, &c.

3 Oh see! within a creature's hand  
 The vast Creator deigns to be,  
 Reposing infant-like, as though  
 On Joseph's arm or Mary's knee.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Sacrament, &c.

4 Thy body, soul, and Godhead, all,  
 O mystery of love divine!  
 I cannot compass all I have;  
 For all Thou hast and art are mine.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Sacrament, &c.

5 Sound, sound His praises higher still,  
 And come, ye angels, to our aid:  
 'Tis God! 'tis God! the very God  
 Whose power both man and angels made!  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Sacrament, &c.

6 He comes! He comes! the Lord of hosts!  
 Borne on His throne triumphantly!  
 We see Thee, and we know Thee, Lord,  
 And yearn to shed our blood for Thee.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Sacrament, &c.

7 Our hearts leap up, our trembling song  
 Grows fainter still; we can no more.  
 Silence! and let us weep—and die  
 Of very love, while we adore.

### *Chorus.*

Great Sacrament of love divine,  
 All, all we have or are be Thine.

## 222 JESUS CHRIST COMES TO US IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT OUR LORD, OUR GOD, OUR ALL.

Let us welcome Him with adoration, with love, and exultation!  
Behold the Lamb of God, the Son of the Father, Who taketh away the sins of the world,  
slain for the life and salvation of the world."—*Liturgy of St. James the Apostle.*  
Ps. cxvii. 25: "Blessed be He that cometh in the Name of the Lord."

SECOND TUNE.

REV. A. P.

*Andante religioso.*

Je - sus! my Lord, my God, my all! How can I  
love Thee as I ought? And how re - vere this  
won - drous gift, So far sur - pass - ing hope or thought?  
CHORUS.  
Sweet Sa - cra - ment! we Thee a - dore! Oh make us  
love Thee more and more! Sweet Sa - cra - ment! we  
Thee a - dore! O make us love Thee more and more.

2 Had I but Mary's sinless heart,  
To love Thee with, my dearest King,  
Oh, with what bursts of fervent praise  
Thy goodness, Jesus, would I sing!  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Sacrament, &c.

3 Oh see! within a creature's hand  
The vast Creator deigns to be,  
Reposing infant-like, as though  
On Joseph's arm or Mary's knee.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Sacrament, &c.

4 Thy body, soul, and Godhead, all,  
O mystery of love divine!  
I cannot compass all I have;  
For all Thou hast and art are mine.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Sacrament, &c.

5 Sound, sound His praises higher still,  
And come, ye angels, to our aid;  
'Tis God! 'tis God! the very God  
Whose power both man and angels made!  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Sacrament, &c.

6 He comes! He comes! the Lord of hosts!  
Borne on His throne triumphantly!  
We see Thee, and we know Thee, Lord,  
And yearn to shed our blood for Thee.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Sacrament, &c.

7 Our hearts leap up, our trembling song,  
Grows fainter still; we can no more.  
Silence! and let us weep—and die  
Of very love, while we adore.

*Chorus.*

Great Sacrament of love divine,  
All, all we have or are be Thine.



## 223

## THE ELEVATION OF THE HOST.

Jesus Christ is here! Adore Him in silence! "Silence is Thy best praise, O Lord, in Sion!"—Ps. viii.  
 SOLO. *Maestoso*.

In breathless si-lence kneel, With trembling rap-ture feel The  
 hour of grace is nigh; Watch for the sig-nal given, As  
*rall.*  
 for a voice from heaven, The Lord is stand-ing by.

CHORUS.

Hush! hush! break not the spell! Jesus is here; our hearts know it well.

Kneel! kneel! in love and fear; Je-sus is God and Je-sus is

here. Hark to the sound of the sanc-tua-ry bell, Tell-ing of  
*(All.) (One voice.) (All.) (One voice.)*  
*p*

love, burning for ev-er, For ev-er, for ev-er! Tell-ing of  
*f (All.) (One voice.) (All.)*  
*p*

love, burn-ing for ev-er, For ev-er, for . . ev-er.  
*f (All.) p (One voice.) ff (All.)*

- 2 Stir not the silent air,  
 E'en by the words of prayer;  
 Breathe not too loud a sigh;  
 In your heart's deep recess  
 Your fears, your hopes express,  
 Send up a speechless cry.  
*Chorus.*—Hush! hush! &c.

- 3 Mute be the organ's strain:  
 Man's voice of praise is vain  
 When God is all in all.

Speak not, let words alone:  
 Be still, His presence own,  
 Before Him prostrate fall.  
*Chorus.*—Hush! hush! &c.

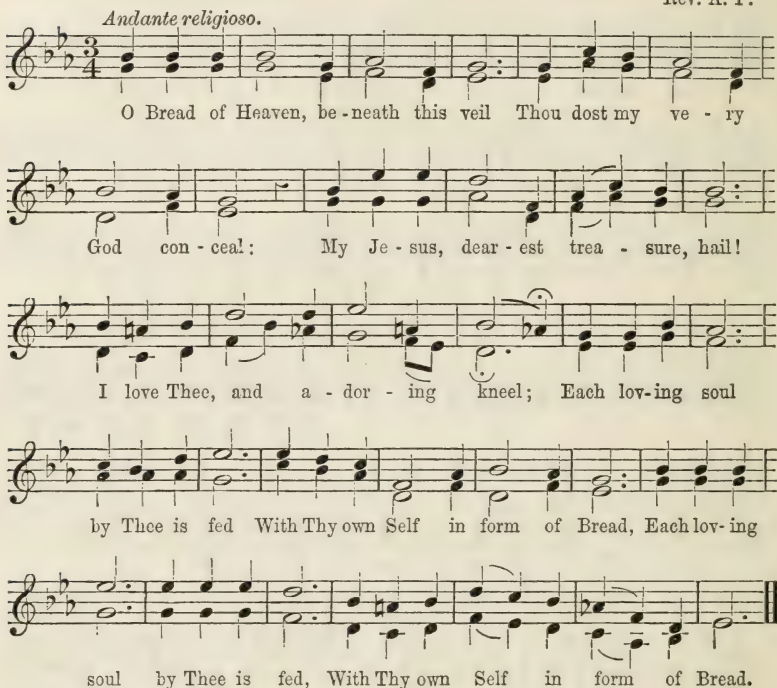
- 4 This is no common hour,  
 This is no human power,  
 God is among you now;  
 And each full heart may share  
 In Peter's raptured prayer  
 On the lone mountain's brow.  
*Chorus.*—Hush! hush! &c.

## 224 JESUS CHRIST IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT HAS BECOME OUR BREAD AND OUR FOOD.

Let us delight in this sweet gift with blissful admiration, love, and wonder.  
John vi. 51 : "I am the living Bread which came down from heaven : if any man eat of this Bread, he shall live for ever."

Rev. A. P.

*Andante religioso.*



O Bread of Heaven, be-neath this veil Thou dost my ve - ry  
God con - ceal : My Je - sus, dear - est trea - sure, hail !  
I love Thee, and a - dor - ing kneel ; Each lov - ing soul  
by Thee is fed With Thy own Self in form of Bread, Each lov - ing  
soul by Thee is fed, With Thy own Self in form of Bread.

2 O Food of life, Thou Who dost give  
The pledge of immortality ;  
I live ; no, 'tis not I that live ;  
God gives me life, God lives in me :  
He feeds my soul, He guides my ways,  
And every grief with joy repays.

3 O Bond of love, that dost unite  
The servant to his loving Lord ;  
Could I dare live and not requite  
Such love—then death were meet reward :  
I cannot live unless to prove  
Some love for such unmeasured love.

4 My dearest God ! Who dost so bind  
My heart with countless chains to Thee !  
O sweetest love my soul shall find  
In Thy dear bonds true liberty.  
Thyself Thou hast bestowed on me ;  
Thine, Thine for ever I will be.

5 O Mighty Fire, Thou that dost burn  
To kindle every mind and heart !  
For Thee my frozen soul doth yearn ;  
Come, Lord of love, Thy warmth impart ;  
If thus to speak too bold appear,  
'Tis love like Thine has banished fear.

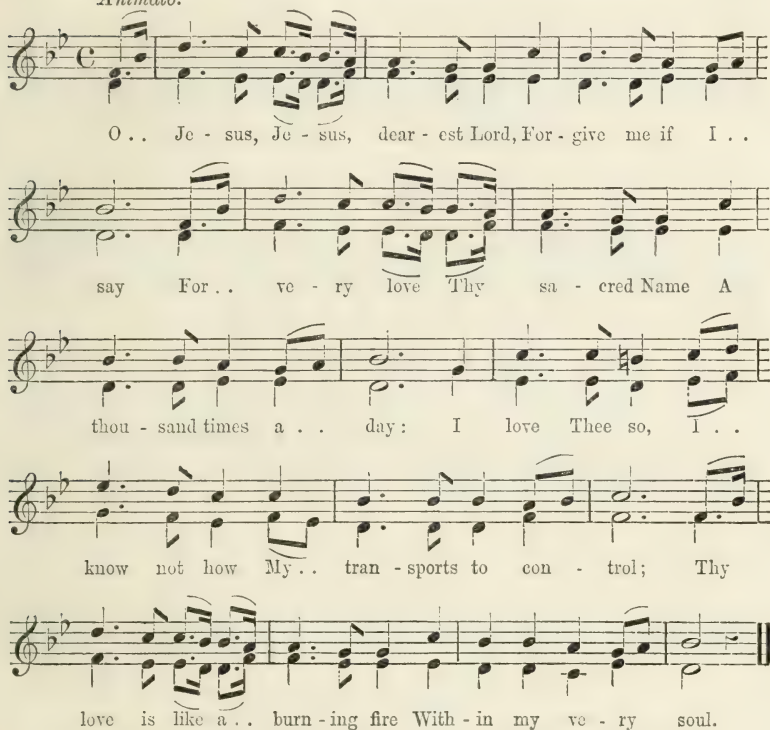
6 O sweetest dart of love divine !  
If I have sinned, then vengeance take ;  
Come pierce this guilty heart of mine,  
And let it die for His dear sake  
Who once expired on Calvary,  
His heart pierced through for love of me.

7 Beloved Lord, in heaven above,  
There, Jesus, Thou awaitest me,  
To gaze on Thee with changeless love ;  
Yes, thus, I hope, thus shall it be :  
For how can He deny me heaven,  
Who here on earth Himself hath given ?

## 225 JESUS CHRIST IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT HAS BECOME OUR FRIEND, OUR SPOUSE, OUR ALL!

With what love shall we repay His own love!  
Cant. v. 1: "Eat, O friends, and drink, and be inebriated, my dearly beloved."

*Animato.*



O . . Je - sus, Je - sus, dear - est Lord, For - give me if I . .  
say For . . ve - ry love Thy sa - cred Name A  
thou - sand times a . . day: I love Thee so, I . .  
know not how My . . tran - sports to con - trol; Thy  
love is like a . . burn - ing fire With - in my ve - ry soul.

2 Oh wonderful! that Thou shouldst let  
So vile a heart as mine  
Love Thee with such a love as this,  
And make so free with Thine.  
The craft of this wise world of ours  
Poor wisdom seems to me;  
Ah, dearest Jesus, I have grown  
Childish with love of Thee.

3 For Thou to me art all in all,  
My honour and my wealth,  
My heart's desire, my body's strength,  
My soul's eternal health.  
Burn, burn, O Love, within my heart,  
Burn fiercely night and day,  
Till all the dross of earthly loves  
Is burned and burned away.

4 O Light in darkness, Joy in grief,  
O Heaven begun on earth!  
Jesus! my Love! my Treasure! who  
Can tell what Thou art worth?  
O Jesus, Jesus, sweetest Lord,  
What art Thou not to me?  
Each hour brings joys before unknown  
Each day new liberty.

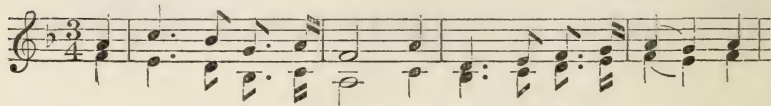
5 What limit is there to thee, Love?  
Thy flight where wilt thou stay?  
On, on! our Lord is sweeter far  
To-day than yesterday.  
O love of Jesus! blessed love!  
So will it ever be;  
Time cannot hold thy wondrous growth  
No, nor eternity.

# 226 JESUS CHRIST IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT IS PEACE AND REST FOR EVERY HUMAN SOUL.

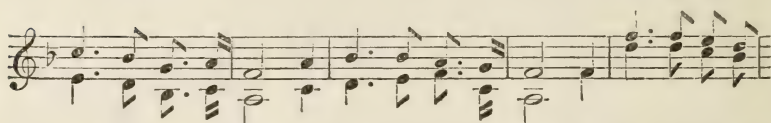
Isa. lxi. 12: "Thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will bring upon her as it were a river of peace."

*Moderato.*

REV. F. STANFIELD.



Sweet Sa - cra-ment Di - vine! Hid in Thine earth-ly home, Lo!



round Thy low - ly shrine, With suppliant hearts we come; Je - sus, to Thee our



voice we raise, In songs of love and heart - felt praise, Sweet



Sa - cra - ment Di - vine! Sweet Sa - cra - ment Di - vine!

## 2 Sweet Sacrament of Peace!

Dear home for every heart,  
Where restless yearnings cease,  
And sorrows all depart;  
There in Thine ear, all trustfully,  
We tell our tale of misery,  
Sweet Sacrament of Peace.

## 3 Sweet Sacrament of rest!

Ark from the ocean's roar,  
Within Thy shelter blest,  
Soon may we reach the shore;  
Save us, for still the tempest raves,  
Save lest we sink beneath the waves,  
Sweet Sacrament of rest!

## 4 Sweet Sacrament divine!

Earth's light and jubilee,  
In Thy far depths doth shine  
Thy Godhead's majesty:  
Sweet Light, so shine on us, we pray,  
That earthly joys may fade away,  
Sweet Sacrament divine!



## VISITS TO THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

## 227 HOW SWEET TO BE WITH JESUS IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

Cant. v. 1: "I to My beloved, and My beloved to Me, who feedeth among the lilies."

*Andantino.*

O Je - su, it . . were sure - ly sweet To  
sit . . and lis - ten at . . . Thy feet, With  
those who in . . Thy life drew near Thy  
words of won - drous grace . . to hear.

2 And it were sweet to walk with Thee,  
Along the shores of Gallilee:  
Or, safe embarked in Peter's boat,  
O'er its blue waves with Thee to float.

3 Yet sweeter far it is to pray  
Before Thine altar night and day,  
And feel the love which bids Thee lie  
Thus wrapt in holiest mystery.

4 Yes, Jesus! Thou art hidden thus  
On this poor earth for love of us,  
And yet upon Thine altar-throne,  
Too oft we leave Thee all alone.

5 Ah, since it is Thy chief delight  
To dwell with us both day and night,  
Sweet Jesus! make it ours to be  
Both night and day to stay with Thee.

## 228

## HYMN TO BE SUNG DURING THE VISIT.

Matt. xi. 28: "Come to Me, all you that labour and are burdened, and I will refresh you."

*Moderato.*

Rev. A. P.

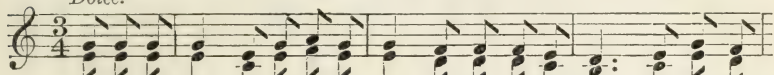


## 229 WHAT AN INFINITE HONOUR AND HAPPINESS TO ABIDE WITH JESUS IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT!

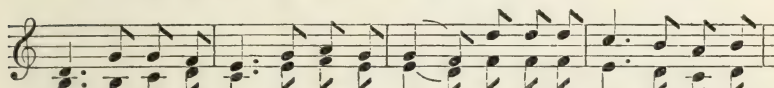
How enviable the lot of those inanimate things which surround or touch the Body of our Lord in the Blessed Sacrament, or are consumed in its honour!

1 Paralip. xvi. 27: "Praise and magnificence are before Him: strength and joy in His place."

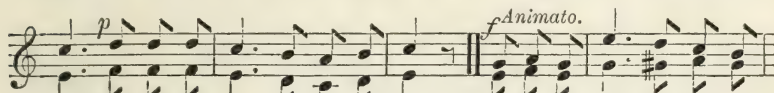
*Dolce.*



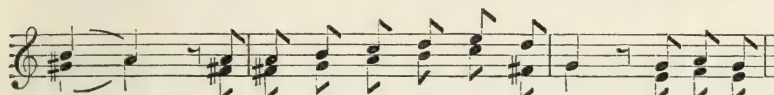
O happy flow - ers! O happy flow - ers! How qui-et - ly for hours and



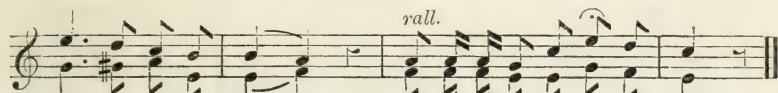
hours, In dead of night, in cheerful day, Close to my own dear Lord you



stay, Un-til you gen - tly fade a - way! O happy flow'rs! what would I



give, . . In your sweet place all day to live, And then to



die, my ser-vice o'er, . Soft-ly as you do at His door!

2 O happy lights! O happy lights!  
Watching my Jesus' livelong nights,  
How close you cluster round His throne,  
Dying so meekly one by one,  
As each its faithful watch has done!  
Could I with you but take my turn,  
And burn with love of Him, and burn  
Till love had wasted me, like you,  
Sweet lights! what better could I do?

4 O pyx and lights and flowers! but I  
Through envy of you will not die;  
Nay, happy things! what will you do?  
For I am better off than you [through;  
The whole day long, the whole night  
For Jesus gives Himself to me  
So sweetly and so utterly.  
By rights, long since I should have died  
For love of Jesus crucified.

3 O happy pyx! O happy pyx!  
Where Jesus doth His dwelling fix;  
O little palace, dear and bright,  
Where He Who is the world's true light  
Spends all the day and stays all night!  
Ah! if my heart could only be  
A little home for Him like thee,  
Such fires my happy soul would move,  
I could not help but die of love!

5 My happy soul! My happy soul!  
How shall I, then, my love control?  
O sweet communion! feast of bliss!  
When the dear Host my tongue doth kiss,  
What happiness is like to this?  
O heaven I think must be alway  
Quite like a first communion day;  
With love so sweet and joy so strange,  
Only that heaven will never change!

## 230. AN INVITATION TO ALL TO VISIT OUR LORD IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

Prov. viii. 31: "My delights are to be with the children of men."

*Animato.*

Cath. Hymnal.

Be-fore the al - tar an-gels veil their fa - ces, For God is  
 dwell-ing there by night and day: His heart is full of love, His hands of  
 gra - ces, With which He crowns the souls that come to pray. To His  
 pre - sence re - turn - ing, With our hearts brightly burn - ing, We come to  
 kneel be-fore His sa-cred feet, To see His face and hear His words so  
 sweet, To see His face and hear His words so sweet.

2 O sinner, come! fear not a wrathful  
 sentence, [weep;  
 For blessed are the tears which sinners  
 The angels all rejoice at man's repent-  
 ance, [ing sheep.  
 And Jesus came to save the wander-  
 He receives the offender  
 With compassion so tender  
 That tears of sorrow turn to tears of joy,  
 Which wash out sin and earthly love  
 destroy.

3 To Jesus come, all you who, weak and  
 weary, [load,  
 Begin to faint beneath your heavy  
 And He will cheer your spirits sad and  
 dreary, [road;  
 He bears His Cross before you on the  
 His example will move us,  
 And His patience reprove us.  
 Encouraged thus we'll gladly bear our  
 pain, [gain.  
 To show our love, and heavenly bliss to

4 O dearest Lord, Thy sacred heart is yearning,  
 To gather souls around Thy humble throne,  
 Increase the flame with which our love is burning,  
 Oh, take our hearts, and make them like Thine own.  
 Thy sweet blessing bespeaking,  
 We, Thy children, are seeking  
 The crowning grace to love Thee here below,  
 And after death to Thee above to go.



## HYMNS FOR HOLY COMMUNION.

John vi. 54: "Amen, Amen, I say unto you: Except you eat the Flesh of the Son of Man, and drink His Blood, you shall not have life in you."

1 Cor. x. 16: "The chalice of Benediction, which we bless, is it not the communion of the Blood of Christ? and the Bread, which we break, is it not the partaking of the Body of the Lord?"

1 Cor. xi. 27: "Therefore whosoever shall eat this Bread and drink the chalice of the Lord unworthily shall be guilty of the Body and of the Blood of the Lord." 28: "But let a man prove himself: and so let him eat of that Bread and drink of the chalice." 29: "For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily eateth and drinketh judgment to himself, not discerning the Body of the Lord."

## 231 THE DESIRE OF THE SOUL TO BE UNITED TO JESUS CHRIST IN HOLY COMMUNION.

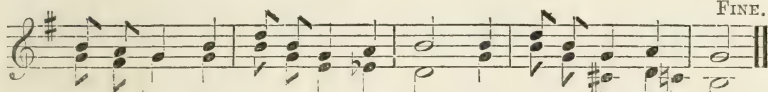
John vi. 53: "He that eateth My Flesh and drinketh My Blood, hath everlasting life: and I will raise him up in the last day. For My Flesh is meat indeed, and My Blood is drink indeed."

*Animato.* CHORUS.

Ancient Melody.



My God, my life, my love! To Thee, to Thee I call! Oh, come to me from

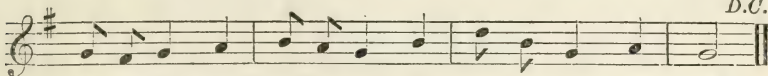


heaven a-bove, And be my God, my all! and be my God, my all!

SOLO.



My faith be-holds Thee, Lord, Con-cealed in hu-man food; My



sen-ses fail; but on Thy word I trust and find my God.

*D.C.*

2 Oh, when wilt Thou be mine,  
Sweet lover of my soul,  
My Jesus dear, my King divine—  
And all my heart control?  
*Chorus.*—My God, &c.

3 Oh, come and fix Thy throne  
Within my very heart;  
Oh, make it burn for Thee alone,  
For Thou its master art.  
*Chorus.*—My God, &c.

4 On Thee I stay my mind,  
For vain are earthly toys;  
In Thee alone my life I find  
The joy of heaven's joys.  
*Chorus.*—My God, &c

## 232

## ASPIRATIONS BEFORE COMMUNION.

Ps. xxxiii. 9: "Oh, taste and see that the Lord is sweet!"

Zach. ix. 17: "For what is the good thing of Him, and what is His beautiful thing, but the corn of the elect, and wine springing forth virgins."

*Andante.* German Air.



Je - sus, Je - sus, come to me, Oh, how much I



long for Thee! Come, Thou of all friends the best,

**CHORUS.**



Take pos - ses - sion of my breast. Com - fort my poor



soul dis - tress'd, Come and dwell with - in my breast;



Oh, how oft I sigh for Thee! Je - sus, Je - sus, come to me.

2 Empty is all worldly joy,  
 Ever mixed with some alloy;  
 Give me my true sovereign good,  
 Jesus, Thy own flesh and blood.  
*Chorus.*—Comfort my poor soul, &c.

3 On the Cross three hours for me  
 Thou didst hang in agony:  
 I my heart to Thee resign,  
 Oh! what rapture to be Thine!  
*Chorus.*—Comfort my poor soul, &c.

## 233

## THANKSGIVING AFTER COMMUNION.

John vi. 57: "He that eateth My Flesh, and drinketh My Blood, abideth in Me, and I in him."

*Andante religioso.*

What hap-pi-ness can e - qual mine? I've found the ob-ject of my

love; My Sa-viour and my Lord di - vine Is come to

me from heav'n a - bove. He makes my heart His own a -

- bode, His Flesh be - comes my dai - ly bread; He pours on

me His heal-ing Blood, And with His life my soul is fed.

2 My Love is mine, and I am His ;  
 In me He dwells, in Him I live :  
 Where could I taste a purer bliss ?  
 What greater boon could Jesus give ?  
 O royal banquet ! heavenly feast !  
 O flowing fount of life and grace !  
 Where God the giver, man the guest,  
 Meet and unite in sweet embrace.

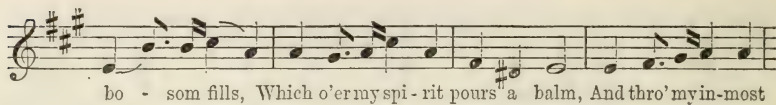
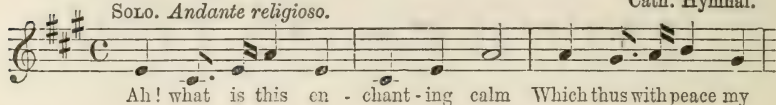
3 Dear Jesus, now my heart is Thine,  
 Oh ! may it never from Thee fly !  
 My God, be Thou for ever mine,  
 And I Thine own eternally.  
 No more, O Satan, thee I fear !  
 O world ! thy charms I now despise ;  
 For Christ Himself is with me here,  
 My joy, my life, my paradise.

# 234 THE BLISSFUL CALM OF A SOUL THAT POSSESSES JESUS IN HOLY COMMUNION.

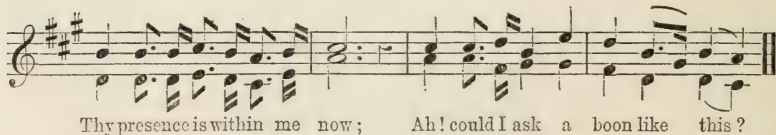
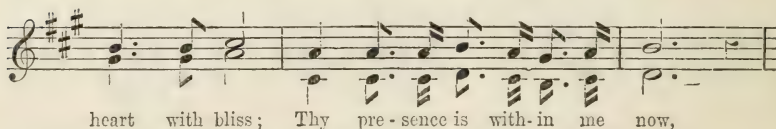
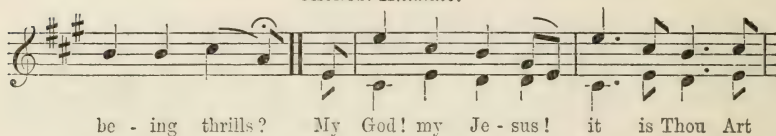
John vi. 58: "As the living Father hath sent Me, and I live by the Father: so he that eateth Me, the same also shall live by Me."

*Solo. Andante religioso.*

*Cath. Hymnal.*



*Chorus. Animato.*



2 Is there some seraph hither sent,  
Diffusing sweetness from his wings,  
To steep my bosom in content  
Unknown, unfelt, from earthly things?  
*Chorus.*—My God, &c.

3 No! something purer far must dwell  
Within this raptured soul of mine;  
'Tis what no mortal tongue can tell,  
'Tis more than heavenly, 'tis divine.  
*Chorus.*—My God, &c.

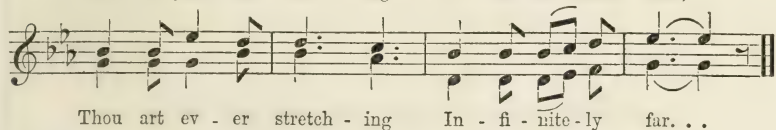
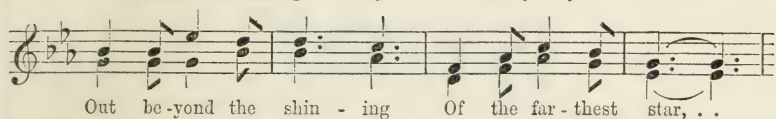
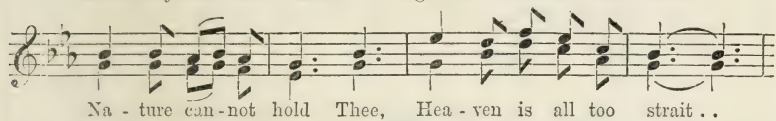
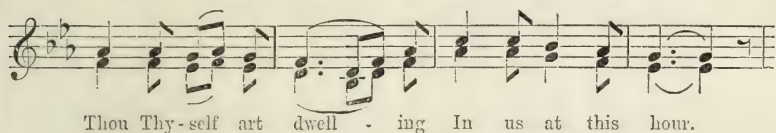
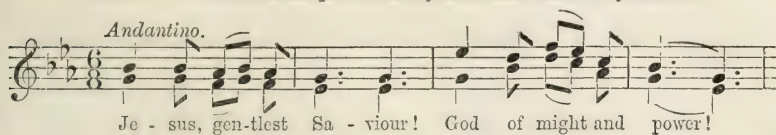
4 Yes, stooping from Thy throne above,  
Thou wilt not dwell from man apart;  
Thy dearest home becomes, through love,  
The tabernacle of my heart.  
*Chorus.*—My God, &c.



## 235 PRAYER OF THANKSGIVING AFTER COMMUNION.

Ps. xxii. 5: "My chalice which inebriateth me, how goodly is it!"  
 Ps. xv. 5: "The Lord is the portion of my inheritance and of my chalice."

*Andantino.*



2 Yet the hearts of children  
 Hold what worlds cannot,  
 And the God of wonders  
 Loves the lowly spot.  
 As men to their gardens  
 Go to seek sweet flowers,  
 In our hearts dear Jesus  
 Seeks them at all hours.  
 Jesus, gentlest Saviour!  
 Thou art in us now;  
 Fill us full of goodness  
 Till our hearts o'erflow.

3 Pray the prayer within us  
 That to heaven shall rise;  
 Sing the song that angels  
 Sing above the skies.  
 Multiply our graces,  
 Chiefly love and fear,

And, dear Lord, the chiefest—  
 Grace to persevere.  
 Oh, how can we thank Thee  
 For a gift like this—  
 Gift that truly maketh  
 Heaven's eternal bliss?

4 Ah! when wilt Thou always  
 Make our hearts Thy home?  
 We must wait for Heaven—  
 Then the day will come.  
 Now at least we'll keep Thee  
 All the time we may;  
 But Thy grace and blessing  
 We will keep away.  
 When our hearts Thou leavest,  
 Worthless though they be,  
 Give them to Thy Mother.  
 To be kept for Thee

## 236 PRAISE AND ADORE JESUS, THE BREAD OF DIVINE LIFE.

John vi. 48: "I am the Bread of life." 59: "This is the Bread that came down from heaven. Not as your fathers did eat manna, and are dead. He that eateth this Bread shall live for ever."

*Andante.* German Chorale.

Hail! Thou liv - ing Bread from heaven! Sa - cra -

- ment of aw - ful might! I a - dore Thee,

I a - dore Thee, Ev' - ry mo - ment, day and night.

2 Holiest Jesu!—heart of Jesus!  
O'er me shed your gifts divine;  
Holiest Jesu! my Redeemer!  
All my heart and soul are Thine.

## HYMNS FOR SPIRITUAL COMMUNION.

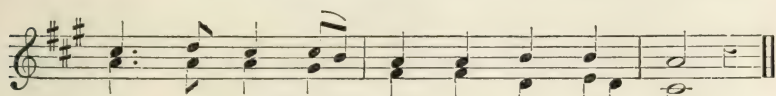
### 237 HYMN OF PRAISE AND DESIRE PREPARATORY TO SPIRITUAL COMMUNION.

Matt. viii. 8: "Lord, I am not worthy that Thou shouldst enter under my roof; but only say the word, and my soul shall be healed."

*Solo. Moderato.*

In this sweet Sa - cra - ment to Thee, My

God, be cease - less praise; And to the name of



Je - sus be All love through end - less days;

CHORUS. *Animato.*



And bless - ed too be Ma - ry's womb, Which



gave to . . us that Son, More pure, more fair than

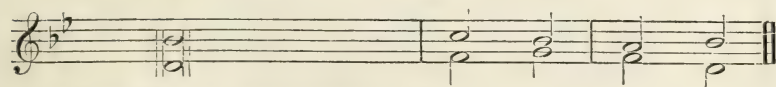


li - ly - bloom, Je - sus, the Bless - ed One.

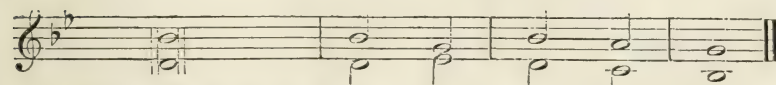
2 Come now, my loving Lord, to me;  
 Oh, come into my heart;  
 In flame it all with love of Thee,  
 And never thence depart,  
 And let this wretched heart be Thine,  
 Yes, Thine, dear God, alone;  
 And, Mary, may this soul of mine  
 Henceforth be all thy own.

238

ACT OF SPIRITUAL COMMUNION.



My Jesus—I believe—that Thou art truly  
 present—in the most—) Ho - ly Sa - crament.



I adore Thee—I am sorry—I have of - fend - ed Thee.

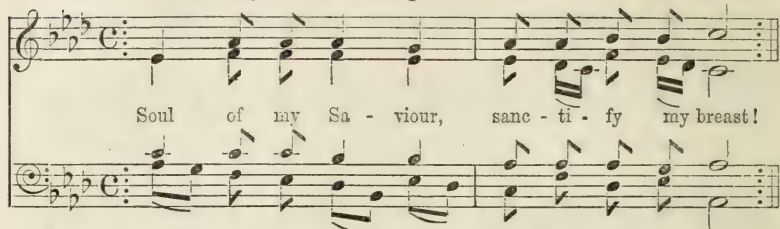
I love Thee—come to my poor soul—unite Thyself to me.✠ I thank Thee, my  
 Jesus—oh, never—never leave me.

## 239 ACT OF DEMAND AFTER SPIRITUAL COMMUNION.

Rev. xxi. 6: "To him that thirsteth I will give of the fountain of the water of life."

*Each line to be sung as Solo and repeated as Chorus.*

W. MAHER.\*



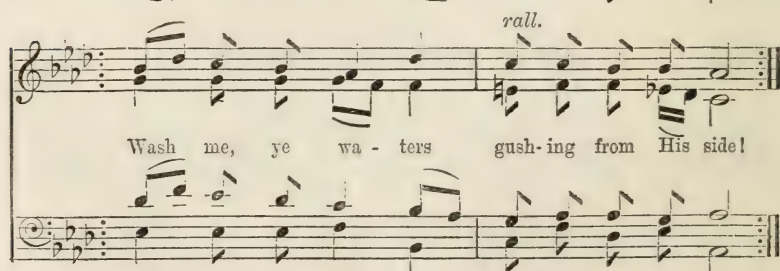
Soul of my Sa - viour, sanc - ti - fy my breast!



Bo - dy of Christ, be Thou my sav - ing guest!



Blood of my Sa - viour, bathe me in Thy tide,



Wash me, ye wa - ters gush - ing from His side!

2 Strength and protection may His  
passion be!  
O blessed Jesus, hear and answer me!  
Deep in Thy wounds, Lord, hide and  
shelter me,  
So shall I never, never part from Thee!

3 Guard and defend me from the foe  
malign! [only Thine!  
In death's drear moments make me  
Call me and bid me come to Thee on high!  
Where I may praise Thee with Thy  
Saints for aye!

\* With kind permission of Rev. Fr. Maher, whose beautiful Collection of Tunes may be had at Butler's, No. 6, Hand Court, Holborn.



## EXPOSITION AND BENEDICTION OF THE MOST BLESSED SACRAMENT.

Heb. iv. 16: "Let us go, therefore, with confidence to the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace in seasonable aid."

When the Priest opens the Tabernacle and incenses the Blessed Sacrament,  
is sung the Hymn—

240

### O SALUTARIS HOSTIA.

241

FIRST TUNE.

Cath. Melody.

O sa - lu - tá - ris Hós - ti - a, Quæ  
O sa - ving Vic - tim, ope - ning wide The

cæ - li pan - dis ós - ti - um: Bel -  
gate of heav'n to man be - low! Our

la pre - munt hos - ti - li - a, . . . Da  
fœs press on from ev' - ry side; Thine

ro - bur, fer aux - í - li - um. A - men.  
aid sup - ply, Thy strength be - stow.

Uni trinóque Dómino  
Sit sempitérna glória,  
Qui vitam sine término  
Nobis donet in pátria.

Amen.

To Thy great Name be endless praise,  
Immortal Godhead, one in three!  
Oh, grant us endless length of days  
In our true native land with Thee.  
Amen.

After which follows the *Litany of the Blessed Virgin*, or some Psalm, or Antiphon, or Hymn appropriate to the feast, or in honour of the most holy Sacrament. Here also are recited the corresponding versicles and prayers, as also any prayer enjoined by the Bishop.

If the *Te Deum* be sung, the persons present stand until the words *Te ergo quæsumus* (We pray Thee, therefore), when they kneel.

## 240-241—continued.

## SECOND TUNE.

WEBBE.

O sa - lu - tá - ris Hós - ti - a, Quæ  
 cœ - li pan - dis ós - ti - um: Bel -  
 - la pre - munt hos - tí - li - a, Da  
 ro - bur, fer aux - í - li - um.

*Larghetto.*

## THIRD TUNE.

BEETHOVEN.

O sa - lu - tá - ris Hós - ti - a, Quæ cœ - li  
 pan - dis ós - ti - um: Bel - la pre - munt hos -  
 - ti - li - a, Da ro - bur, fer aux - í - li - um.

*Larghetto.*

## FOURTH TUNE.

O sa - lu - tá - ris Hós - ti - a, Quæ cœ - li  
 pan - dis ós - ti - um: Bel - la . . pre - munt hos - tí - li -  
 - a, Da ro - bur, fer aux - í - li - um. A - - men.

*Andantino dolce.*

## FIFTH TUNE.

O sa - lu - tá - ris Hós - ti - a, Quæ  
cœ - li pan - dis ós - ti - um: Bel - la pre - munt hos -  
- tí - li - a, Da ro - bur, fer aux - í - li - um.

## SIXTH TUNE.

Old Melody.

O sa - lu - tá - ris Hós - ti - a, Quæ cœ - li  
pan - dis ós - ti - um: Bel - la pre - munt hos - tí - li -  
- a, Da ro - bur, fer aux - í - li - um. A - men.

*Andantino dolce.*

## SEVENTH TUNE.

Dr. CROFT.

O sa - lu - tá - ris Hós - ti - a, Quæ  
cœ - li pan - dis ós - ti - um: Bel -  
- la . . pre - munt hos - tí - li - a, Da  
ro - bur, fer aux - í - li - um

## 242

## LITANY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN;

*Commonly called the Litany of Loretto.*

*Ant.* Sub tuum præsidium confûgimus,  
sancta Dei Génitrix, nostras deprecationes  
ne despicias in necessitatibus nostris; sed  
a periculis cunctis libera nos semper,  
Virgo gloriôsa et benedicta.

Kyrie eléison. *Kyrie eléison.*  
Christe eléison. *Christe eléison.*  
Kyrie eléison. *Kyrie eléison.*

Christe audi nos. *Christe exaudi nos.*

Pater de cœlis Deus, *Miserére nobis.*

Fili Redemptor mundi Deus,

*Miserére nobis.*

Spiritus Sancte Deus, *Miserére nobis.*

Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, *Miserére*

Sancta Maria, *Ora pro nobis. [nobis.]*

Sancta Dei Génitrix,

Sancta Virgo Virginum,

Mater Christi,

Mater divinæ gratiæ,

Mater purissima,

Mater castissima,

Mater inviolata,

Mater intemerata,

Mater amabilis,

Mater admirabilis,

Mater Creatôris,

Mater Salvatôris,

Virgo prudentissima,

Virgo veneranda,

Virgo prædicanda,

Virgo potens,

Virgo clemens,

Virgo fidelis,

Spèculum justitiæ,

Sedes sapiëntiæ,

Causa nostræ lætitiæ,

Vas spirituâle,

Vas honorabile,

Vas insigne devotiônis,

Rosa mystica,

Turris Davidica,

Turris ebúrnea,

Domus aurea,

Fœderis arca,

Jânua cœli,

Stella matutina,

Salus infirmorum,

Refûgium peccatorum,

Consolatrix afflictorum,

Auxilium Christianorum,

Regina Angelorum,

Regina Patriarcharum,

Regina Prophetarum,

Regina Apostolorum,

Regina Martyrum,

Regina Confessorum,

Regina Virginum,

Regina Sanctorum omnium,

Regina sine labe originali concèpta,

*Ant.* We fly to thy patronage, O holy  
Mother of God; despise not our petitions  
in our necessities, but deliver us always  
from all dangers, O glorious and blessed  
Virgin.

Lord, have mercy on us. *Lord, have mercy on us.*

Christ, have mercy on us. *Christ, have mercy on us.*

Lord, have mercy on us. *Lord, have mercy on us.*

Christ, hear us. *Christ, graciously hear us.*

God, the Father of heaven, *Have mercy on us.*

God, the Son, Redeemer of the world,

*Have mercy on us.*

God, the Holy Ghost, *Have mercy on us.*

Holy Trinity, one God, *Have mercy on us.*

Holy Mary, *Pray for us.*

Holy Mother of God,

Holy Virgin of virgins,

Mother of Christ,

Mother of divine grace,

Mother most pure,

Mother most chaste,

Mother inviolate,

Mother undefiled,

Mother most amiable,

Mother most admirable,

Mother of our Creator,

Mother of our Saviour,

Virgin most prudent,

Virgin most venerable,

Virgin most renowned,

Virgin most powerful,

Virgin most merciful,

Virgin most faithful,

Mirror of justice,

Seat of wisdom,

Cause of our joy,

Spiritual vessel,

Vessel of honour,

Vessel of singular devotion,

Mystical rose,

Tower of David,

Tower of ivory,

House of gold,

Ark of the covenant,

Gate of heaven,

Morning star,

Health of the sick,

Refuge of sinners,

Comforter of the afflicted,

Help of Christians,

Queen of Angels,

Queen of Patriarchs,

Queen of Prophets,

Queen of Apostles,

Queen of Martyrs,

Queen of Confessors,

Queen of Virgins,

Queen of all Saints,

Queen conceived without original sin,

*Ora pro nobis.*

*Pray for us.*

## 243



Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi,  
*Parce nobis, Dómine.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi,  
*Exáudi nos, Dómine.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi,  
*Miserére nobis.*

Christe audi nos, *Christe exáudi nos.*

*Ant.* Sub tuum præsidium confúgimus,  
sancta Dei Génitrix, nostras deprecationes  
ne despicias in necessitatibus nostris; sed  
a periculis cunctis libera nos semper, Virgo  
gloriósa et benedicta.

*V.* Ora pro nobis, sancta Dei Génitrix.

*R.* Ut digni efficiámur promissionibus  
Christi.

*Orémus.*

Defénde, quaesumus, Dómine, beáta  
Mária semper virgine intercedénte, istam  
ab omni adversitaté familiam: et toto  
corde tibi prostrátam ab hóstium propítius  
tuére cleménter insídiis. Per Christum  
Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins  
*Spare us, O Lord.* [of the world,

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of  
*Graciously hear us, O Lord.* [the world,

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins  
*Have mercy on us.* [of the world,

Christ, hear us, *Christ, graciously hear us.*

*Ant.* We fly to thy patronage, O holy  
Mother of God; despise not our petitions  
in our necessities, but deliver us always  
from all dangers, O glorious and blessed  
Virgin.

*V.* Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

*R.* That we may be made worthy of the  
promises of Christ.

*Let us pray.*

Defend, O Lord, we beseech Thee, by  
the intercession of blessed Mary ever  
virgin, this Thy family from all adversity;  
and mercifully protect us, who prostrate  
ourselves before Thee with all our hearts,  
from the snares of the enemy. Through  
Christ our Lord. Amen.

FIRST TUNE (with Chorus in *Faux Bourdon*).

CANTORS.		CHORUS.	Rev. A. P.
Ky - ri - e e - léi - son.		Ky - ri - e e - léi - son.	
Lord, have mer - cy on us,		Lord, have mer - cy on us.	
CANTORS.		CHORUS.	O - ra pro no - bis,
Sanc - ta Ma - ri - - a,		Sanc - ta De - i	Gé - ni - trix,
Ho - ly Ma - ry,		Ho - ly Mo - ther	of God.
O - ra pro no - bis,		O - ra pro no - bis,	
O - ra,		O - ra pro no - bis.	
Sanc - ta Vir - go Vír - gi - num,		O - ra pro no - bis.	
Ho - ly Vir - gin of vir - gins,		Pray, . . pray . . for us.	
O - ra,		O - ra pro no - bis.	

Then is sung the Hymn *Tantum ergo Sacramentum*, all present making a profound inclination (not prostration) while the words *Veneremur cernui* are being said.

242-243—*continued.*

## SECOND TUNE.

CANTORS. CHORUS. Rev. A. P.

Ky - ri - e e - léi - son, Ky - ri - e e - léi - son,

DUET. CHORUS.

Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, O - ra pro no - bis,

DUET. CHORUS.

Sanc - ta De - Gé - ni - trix, O - ra pro no - bis.

THIRD TUNE (*with Chorus in Faux Bourdon*).

CANTORS. CHORUS. Rev. A. P.

Ky - ri - e e - léi - son, Ky - ri - e e - léi - son,

CANTORS. CHORUS. CHORUS.

O - ra pro no - bis, O - ra pro no - bis,

Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix,

O - ra pro no - bis, O - ra pro no - bis,

O - ra,

Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - ra pro no - bis.

O - ra, O - ra pro no - bis.

FOURTH TUNE (with Chorus in Faux Bourdon.)

CANTORS. CHORUS. Rev. A. P.

Ky - ri - e e - léi - son, Ky - ri - e e - léi - son,

CHORUS. CHORUS.

O - ra pro no - bis, O - ra pro no - bis,

Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, Sanc - ta Dei Gé - ni - trix,

O - ra pro no - bis, O - ra pro no - bis,

O - ra, O - ra pro no - bis.

Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - ra pro no - bis.

O - ra,

## 242-243—continued.

FIFTH TUNE (with Chorus in Faux Bourdon).

Rev. A. P.

CANTORS. CHORUS.

Ky - ri - e e - lé - i - son, Ky - ri - e e - léi - son.

CANTORS. CHORUS.

Chris - te e - léi - son, Chris - te e - lé - i - son.

CANTORS. CHORUS.

O - ra pro no - bis,  
Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix

O - ra pro no - bis, O - ra pro no - bis,

O - ra, O - ra pro no - bis.

Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - ra pro no - bis.

O - ra, O - ra pro no - bis.



SIXTH TUNE (with Chorus in *Faux Bourdon*).

Rev. A. P.

CANTORS. CHORUS.

Ky - ri - e e - lé - i - son, Ky - ri - e e - lé - i - son.

CANTORS. CHORUS.

Chris - te e - léi - son, Chris - te e - lé - i - son.

CANTORS. CHORUS. O-ra pro no-bis,

O-ra pro no-bis,  
Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix  
O-ra pro no-bis, O-ra pro no-bis,

O - ra, O - ra pro no - bis.

Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - ra pro no - bis.  
O - ra, O - ra pro no - bis.

242-243—*continued.*SEVENTH TUNE (*with Chorus in Faux Bourdon*).

CANTORS. CHORUS. Rev. A. P.

Ky - ri - e e - léi - son, Ky - ri - e e - léi - son.

CANTORS. CHORUS.

Chris - te e - lé - i - son, Chris - te e - léi - son,

CANTORS. CHORUS. O - ra pro no - bis, O - ra pro no - bis,

Sanc - ta Ma - ri - - a, Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix,

O - ra pro no - bis, O - ra pro no - bis,

O - ra, O - ra pro no - bis.

Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - ra pro no - bis.

O - ra, O - ra pro no - bis.

EIGHTH TUNE (*with Chorus in Faux Bourdon*).

CANTORS. CHORUS. Rev. A. P.

Ky - ri - e e - lé - i - son, Ky - ri - e e - léi - son,

CANTORS. CHORUS.

Christ - e e - lé - i - son, Chris - te e - léi - son.

CANTORS. CHORUS.

O - ra pro no - bis,

Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix, O - ra pro no - bis, O - ra pro no - bis,

O - ra,

Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - ra pro no - bis. O - ra, O - ra pro no - bis.

242-243—*continued.*

## NINTH TUNE.

CANTORS. CHORUS. W. SCHULTHES.

Ky - ri - e e - léi - son, Ky - ri - e e - léi - son,

CANTORS. CHORUS. CHORUS.

Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix,  
O - ra pro no - bis, O - ra pro no - bis.

CANTORS. CHORUS. CANTORS.

Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num  
O - ra, . . . O - ra pro no - bis,

## TENTH TUNE.

CANTORS. CHORUS.

Ky - ri - e e - léi - son, Ky - ri - e e - léi - son.

CANTORS. CHORUS. CANTORS. CHORUS.

Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix,  
O - ra pro no - bis, O - ra pro no - bis,

CHORUS.

Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num,  
O - ra, O - ra pro no - bis.

## ELEVENTH TUNE.

CANTORS. CHORUS.

Ky - ri - e e - léi - son, Ky - ri - e e - léi - son,



CANTORS. CHORUS. CANTORS. CHORUS.

Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, O - ra pro no bis, Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix, O - ra pro no - bis,

CANTORS. CHORUS.

Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - ra, O - ra pro no - bis.

TWELFTH TUNE.

CANTORS. CHORUS.

Ky - ri - e e - lé - i - son. Ky - ri - e e - lé - i - son.

CANTORS. CHORUS. CANTORS. CHORUS.

Sanc - ta Ma - ri . . a, Sancta De - i Gé - ni - trix, O - ra pro no - bis, O - ra pro no - bis,

CHORUS.

Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - ra, O - ra pro no - bis,

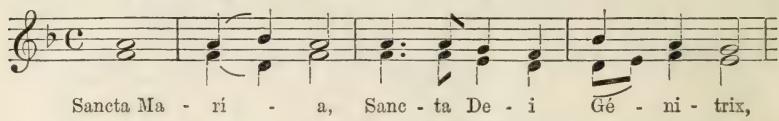
THIRTEENTH TUNE.

Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix,

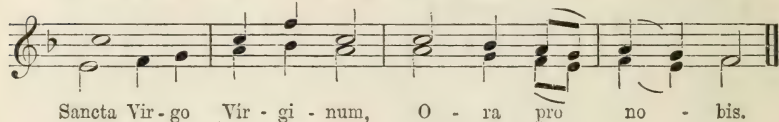
Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - ra pro no - bis,

242-243—*continued.*

## FOURTEENTH TUNE.

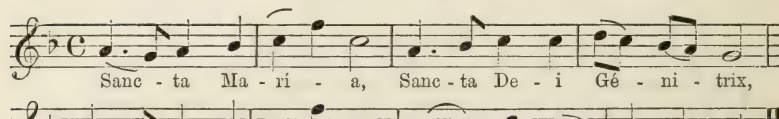


Sancta Ma - ri - a, Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix,

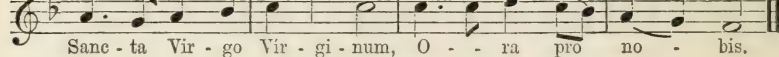


Sancta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - ra pro no - bis.

## FIFTEENTH TUNE.

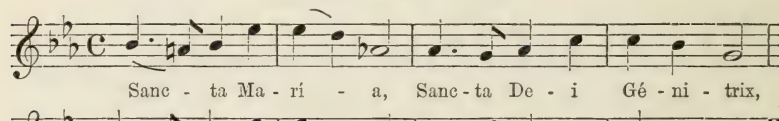


Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix,

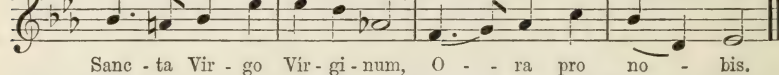


Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - - ra pro no - bis.

## SIXTEENTH TUNE.



Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix,



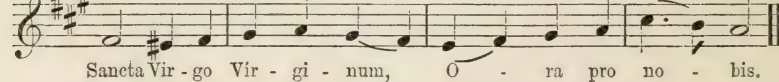
Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - - ra pro no - bis.

## SEVENTEENTH TUNE.

J. SAUNDERS.

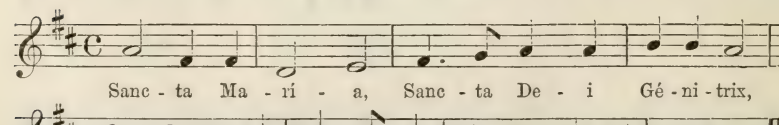


Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, . . Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix,

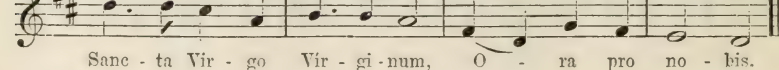


Sancta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - ra pro no - bis.

## EIGHTEENTH TUNE.



Sanc - ta Ma - ri - a, Sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix,



Sanc - ta Vir - go Vir - gi - num, O - ra pro no - bis.

244

## TANTUM ERGO.

245

Gregorian.

Tan - tum er - go Sa - cra - mén - tum Ve - ne - ré - mur  
Down in a - do - ra - tion fall - ing, Lo the sa - cred

cér - nu - i: Et an - ti - quum do - cu - mén - tum  
Host . . we hail; Lo! o'er an - cient forms de - part - ing,

No - vo ce - dat ri - tu - i: Præ - stet fi - des  
New - er rites of grace pre - vail: Faith for all de -

sup - ple - mén - tum Sén - su - um de - féc - tu - i. A - men.  
- feets sup - ply - ing When the fee - ble sen - ses fail.

Genitóri, Genitóque  
Laus et jubilatio,  
Salus, honor, virtus quoque  
Sit et benedictio:  
Procedenti ab utróque  
Compar sit laudatio. Amen.

To the everlasting Father,  
And the Son who reigns on high,  
With the Holy Ghost proceeding  
Forth from each eternally,  
Be salvation, honour, blessing,  
Might and endless majesty! Amen.

Then are sung the following Versicle and Prayer:

Ÿ. Panem de cœlo præstitisti eis. [Alleluia.]  
R. Omne delectaméntum in se habéntem. [Alleluia.]

Ÿ. Thou didst give them bread from heaven. [Alleluia.]  
R. Containing in itself all sweetness. [Alleluia.]

*Alleluia* is said in Paschal time, and during the Octave of *Corpus Christi*.

*Orémus.*

Deus, qui nobis sub sacraménto mirabili Passiónis tuæ memóriam reliquisti: tribue, quaesumus, ita nos Cörperis et Sanguinis tui sacra mystéria venerári, ut redemptionis tui fructum in nobis júgiter sentiámus. Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

*Let us pray.*

O God, Who in this wonderful Sacrament hast left us a memorial of Thy Passion; grant us, we beseech Thee, so to reverence the sacred mysteries of Thy Body and Blood, that we may continually feel in our souls the fruit of Thy redemption. Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

244-245—*continued.*

## SECOND TUNE.

WEBBE.

Tan - tum er - go Sa - cra - mén - tum Ve - ne - ré - mur

cér - nu - i: Et an - ti - quum do - cu - mén - tum

No - vo ce - dat ri - tu - i; Præ - stet fi - des sup - ple -

- mén - tum Sên - su - um de - féc - tu - i. A - men.

## THIRD TUNE.

Old Melody.

Tan - tum er - go Sa - cra - mén - tum Ve - ne - ré - mur

cér - nu - i: Et an - ti - quum do - cu - mén - tum

No - vo ce - dat ri - tu - i; Præ - stet fi - des

sup - ple - mén - tum Sên - su - um de - féc - tu - i.



FOURTH TUNE.

ADOLPH.

*mf Moderato.* *cres.*

Tan - tum er - go Sa - cra - mén - tum Ve - ne - ré - mur  
 cé - nu - i: Et an - ti - quum do - cu - mén - tum  
 No - vo ce - dat ri - tu - i; Præ - stet . . .  
 fi - des sup - ple - mén - tum, præ - stet fi - des  
 sup - ple - mén - tum, Sén - su - um de - féc - tu - i.

FIFTH TUNE.

Ancient Air.

Tan - tum er - go Sa - cra - mén - tum, Ve - ne - ré - mur  
 cé - nu - i: Et an - ti - quum do - cu - mén - tum  
 No - vo ce - dat ri - tu - i: Præ - stet  
 fi - des sup - ple - mén - tum Sén - su - um de -  
 . féc - tu - i, sen - su - um - de - féc - tu - i.

244-245—*continued.*

## SIXTH TUNE.

Old Hymnal.

Tan - tum . . er - go Sa - cra - mén - tum

Ve - ne - ré - mur cér - nu - i: Et an - ti - quum

do - cu - mén - tum No - vo ce - dat rí - tu - i;

Præ - stet fi - des sup - ple - mén - tum, Sén - su - um

de - féc - tu - i, sén - su - um de - féc - tu - i.

## SEVENTH TUNE.

Cath. Hymnal.

Tan-tum er - go Sa-cra-mén - tum Ve-ne-ré-mur cér-nu-i;

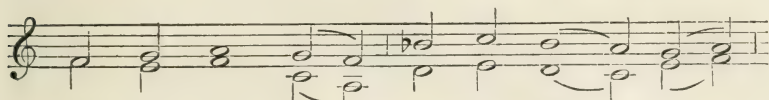
Et an-ti-quum do-cu-mén - tum No-vo ce-dat rí-tu-i;

Præ-stet fi - des sup-ple-mén - tum Sén-su-um de-féc-tu-i.

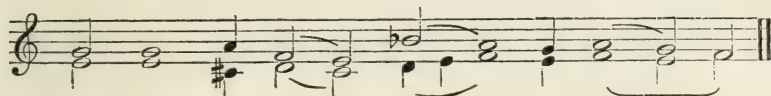
246

ADOREMUS.—AFTER BENEDICTION.

247



A - do - ré - mus in æ - tér - - num  
Let us a - dore for . . ev - - er

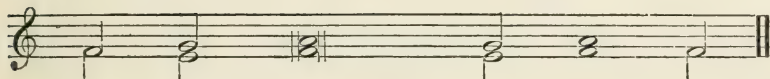


Sanc - tís - si - mum Sa - - cra - mén - tum.  
the most Ho - ly . . Sa - - cra - ment. . . .

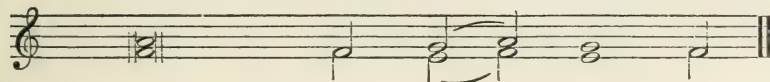
248

LAUDATE.

249



Lau - dá - te Dóminum om - nes gen - tes:  
Praise the Lord, all ye na - tions:



laudáte eum om - nes . . pó - puli.  
praise Him, all . . peo - ple.

Quóniam confirmáta est super nos misericórdia ejus: \* et véritas Dómini manet in ætérnum.

Glória Patri, et Fílio, et Spirítui Sancto.

Sicut erat in princípio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

Adoremus in ætérnum Sanctíssimum Sacraméntum.

Because His mercy is confirmed upon us: and the truth of the Lord remaineth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Let us adore for ever the most Holy Sacrament.

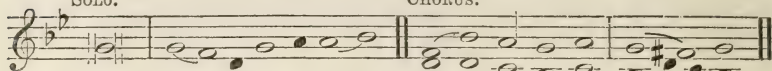
The following Invocations may be sung immediately before or after Benediction of the Most Holy Sacrament.

# 250 INVOCATIONS TO THE SACRED HEARTS OF JESUS, MARY, AND JOSEPH. 251

(1)

SOLO.

CHORUS.

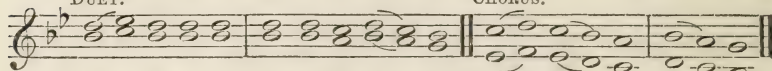


Cor Jesu sac - ra-tis-si-mum,  
Most Sacred Heart of Je - sus,

mi - se-ré-re no - bis.  
have . . mer-cy on . . us.

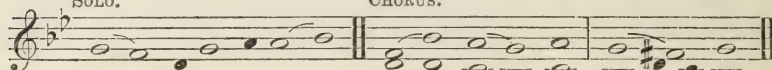
DUET.

CHORUS.



Cor Ma-ri-æ Im-ma-cu-lá - tum,  
Most Ho - ly Heart of Ma - ry,  
SOLO.

o - ra . . pro no - bis.  
pray, . O . . pray for . . us.  
CHORUS.

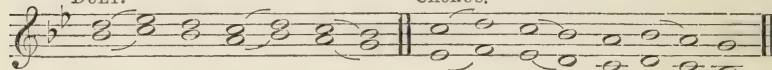


Sanc - te Mi - cha-el, . .  
Saint . . Mi - cha-el, . .

o - ra . . pro no - bis.  
pray, . . O . . pray for . . us.

DUET.

CHORUS.



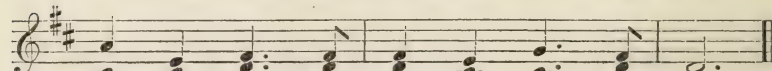
Sanc - te Jo - seph,  
Saint . . Jo - seph,

o - ra pro no - bis.  
pray, O pray for us.

(2)

*Larghetto.*

O Sa - cred Heart of Je - sus I im - plore, That



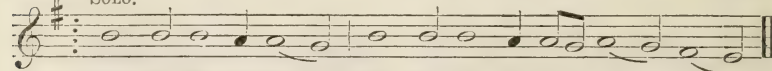
I may ev - er love Thee more and more.

252

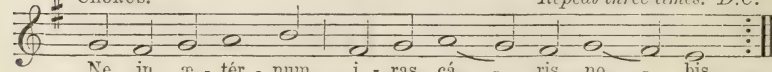
## INVOCATION FOR PENITENTIAL SEASONS.

253

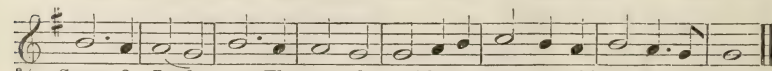
SOLO.



Par - ce Dó - mi-ne, . . par - ce pó - pu-lo . . tu . . o . .  
CHORUS. *Repeat three times. D.C.*



Ne in æ - tér - num i - ras cá - ris no - bis.



Spare, O Lord, spare Thy peo - ple, and be not an - gry with us for ev - er.



## 254

## INVOCATION TO MARY IMMACULATE.

*Maestoso.*

Ho - ly Ma - ry— con - ceiv'd with - out sin—

pray for us, .. pray for us— who have re - course to thee.

The following Hymns, Antiphons, Canticles, Litanies, and Psalms may be sung at times during Benediction:

## 255

## AVE VERUM.

SOLI. A - - ve Ve - rum Cor - pus, na - tum  
CHORUS. Ve - - re pas - sum, im - mo - la - tum,

Ex Ma - ri - a Vir - gi - ne, ..  
In cru - ce pro hó - mi - ne. . .

SOLI. Cu - jus la - tus per - fo - rá - - tum  
CHORUS. Es - to no - bis præ - gus - tá - - tum,

Flux - it . . a - qua . . et sán - gui - ne. . .  
Mor - tis . . in . . ex - á - mi - ne. . .

SOLI. O . . . . . dul - - - cis, ..  
CHORUS. O . . . . . pi - - - e, ..

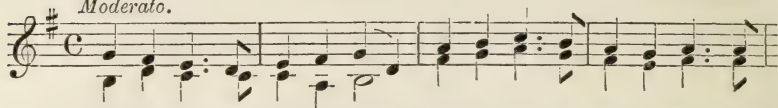
CHORUS. O . . . . . Je - su, Fi - li . . Ma - ri - æ. . .

## 256

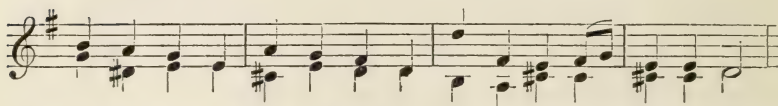
## AVE VERUM.

*Translation of No. 255.*

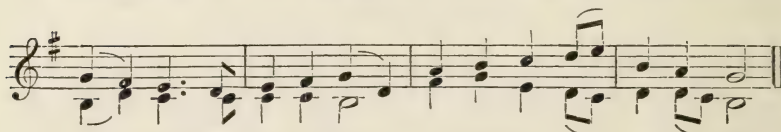
Air by COSTA.

*Moderato.*

Hail to Thee, true Bo - dy sprung From the Vir - gin Ma - ry's womb! The



same that on the Cross was hung, And bore for man the bit - ter doom!



O . . kind! O lov - ing One! O sweet Je - sus! Ma - ry's Son.

2 Thou Whose side was pierced and flowed  
 Both with water and with blood,  
 Suffer us to taste of Thee  
 In our life's last agony.  
 O kind! O loving One!  
 O sweet Jesus! Mary's Son.

## 257

## O QUAM SUAVIS.

## 258

O quam suavis est, Domine, spírítus  
 tuus! qui ut dulcédinem tuam in filios  
 demonstráres, pane suavíssimo, de celo  
 præstíto, esuriéntes, reples bonis, fasti-  
 diósoo divites dímittens inánes!

O Lord, how sweet is Thy Spirit, Who,  
 to show Thy kindness to Thy children, by  
 most sweet food from heaven, dost fill the  
 hungry with good things, sending the rich  
 empty away.

## 259

## O SACRUM CONVIVIVM.

## 260

O Sacrum Convívium, in quo Christus  
 súmitur, recólitur memória Passióis Ejus,  
 mens implétur grátia et futúráe glóriæ  
 nobis pignus datur.

O Sacred Banquet, wherein Christ is  
 made our food, the remembrance of His  
 passion is renewed; the soul is filled with  
 grace; and there is given us the pledge  
 of future glory.

261

PIE PELICANE.

262

*Andante religioso.*

Arr. by L. COLAS.

*p*

Pi - e Pe - li - cá - ne, Je - su Dó - mi - ne, Me . . im -  
O Lov - ing Pe - li - can, Je - sus, my sweet Lord, Do take a -

*p*

Me in - mún - dum mun - da Tu - o, mun - da  
- way my sins Through Thy Most Precious Blood.

- mun - dum mun - da Tu - o san - gui - ne

Tu - o san - gui - ne. Cu - pus u - na  
Through Thy Most Pre - cious Blood. One drop of which is

stil - la, cu - pus u - na stil - la, Sal - yum fá - ce - re  
a - ble, one drop of which is a - ble to save and pu - ri - fy

u - na stil - la, u - na stil - la Sal - yum fá - ce - re

To - tum mun - dum quit . . ab om - ni scé - le - re.  
All that world con - tains . . Of mi - se - ry and crime.

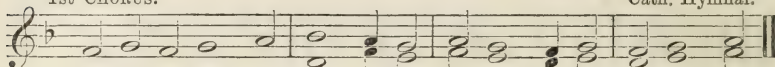
263

## INVOLATA.

264

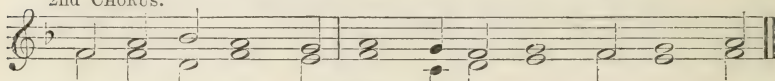
1st CHORUS.

Cath. Hymnal.



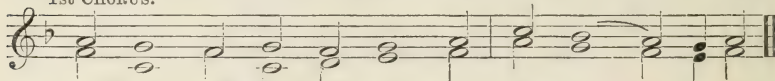
In - vi - o - lá - ta, ín - teg - ra, et cas - ta es Ma - ri - a,  
Thou art pure, spot - less, and . . im - ma - cu - late, O Ma - ry !

2nd CHORUS.



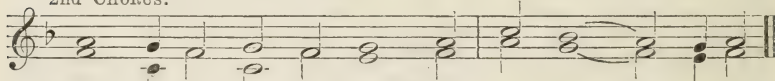
Quæ es ef - féc - ta, fúl - gi - da cœ - li por - ta.  
Thou hast been made the bright . . gate of hea - ven.

1st CHORUS.



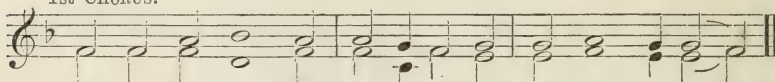
O Ma - ter Al - ma Chris - ti ca - ris - si - ma!  
O Mo - ther of Christ, most . . beauti - ful and lov - ing,

2nd CHORUS.



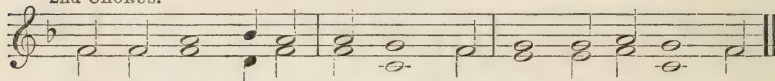
Sús - ci - pe pi - a lau - dum præ - éo - ni - a.  
Ac - cept the pi - ous ef - fu - sion of our praises !

1st CHORUS.



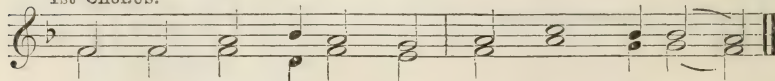
Nos - tra ut pu - ra péc - to - ra sint et cór - po - ra . .  
Through thee may our hearts and bo - dies be kept un - sul - lied. .

2nd CHORUS.



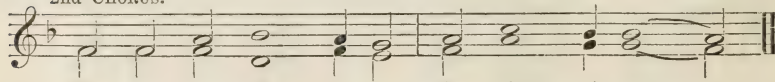
Te nunc flá - gi - tant de - vó - te cor - da, et o - ra.  
To Thee we . . de vout - ly raise our hearts and our voice.

1st CHORUS.



Tu - a per pré - ca - ta dul - cis - o - na, . .  
May thy prayers, like sweet me - lo - dy, a - rise be - fore God ;

2nd CHORUS.



No - bis per - pé - tu - a fru - i vi - ta. . .  
Ob - tain that we may en - joy ever - last - ing bliss. . .



1st CHORUS. 2nd CHORUS. 1st CHORUS.

O be - nig - na! O Re - gi - na! O Ma - ri - a!  
O sweet, O kind, O gra - cious Queen! O . . . Ma - ry!

2nd CHORUS.

Quæ so - la in - vi - o - lá - ta . . . per - man - si - sti .  
Who a - lone of . . . all crea - tures has been kept im - macu - late. .

265

O SANCTISSIMA.

266

*Moderato.* Cath. Hymnal.

O Sanc - tis - si ma, O pu - ris - si - ma,  
O most ho - ly, O most pure and spot - less,

Dul - cis Vir - go Ma - ri - a!  
O sweet Vir - gin Ma - ry!

Ma - ter a - má - ta, in - te - me - rá - ta  
Mo - ther be - lov - ed, Mo - ther in - vio - late,

O - ra, . . . o - ra pro no - bis.  
pray for us, pray, O . . . pray for us.

Tota pulchra es O María!  
Et mácula non est in te,  
Mater amáta, intemeráta  
Ora, ora pro nobis!

Sicut lílium inter spinas  
Sic María inter filias;  
Mater amáta, intemeráta  
.Ora, ora pro nobis.

All-beautiful thou art, O Mary,  
And stain is not in thee;  
Mother beloved, inviolate,  
Pray, pray for us!

As the lily amongst thorns,  
So Mary amongst the daughters of men;  
Mother beloved, inviolate,  
Pray, pray for us.

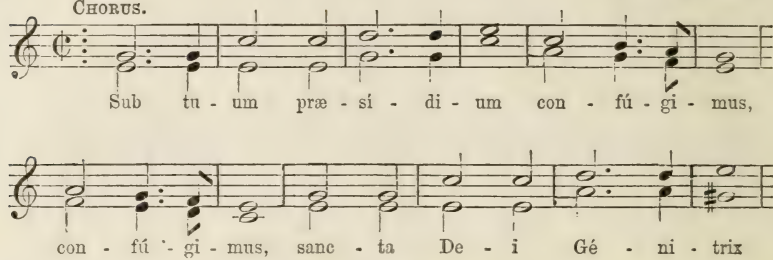
267

SUB TUUM.

268

Cath. Hymnal.

CHORUS.



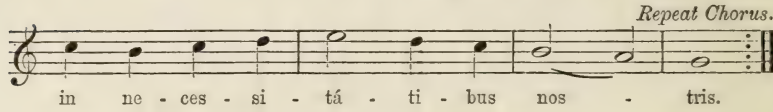
Sub tu - um præ - si - di - um con - fú - gi - mus,  
con - fú - gi - mus, sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix

FINE. SOLO.




sanc - ta De - i Gé - ni - trix. Nos - tras de - pre - ca - ti -  
- ó - nes ne des - pí - ci - as, ne des - pí - ci - as

Repeat Chorus.



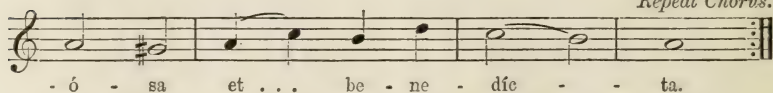
in ne - ces - si - tá - ti - bus nos - tris.

SOLO.



Sed a pe - rí - cu - lis cunc - tis  
lí - be - ra nos sem - per, Vir - go glo - ri -

Repeat Chorus.



- ó - sa et . . . be - ne - díe - ta.

*Translation.*

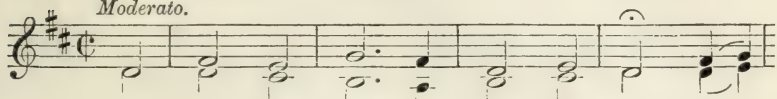
We fly to thy patronage, O holy Mother of God.  
Despise not our petitions in our necessities,  
But deliver us from all dangers, O ever glorious and blessed Virgin.

269

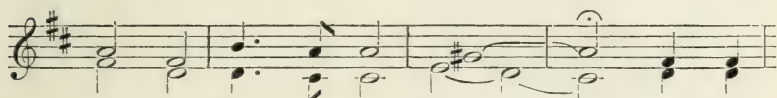
ANTHEM TO ST. JOSEPH.

270

*Moderato.*



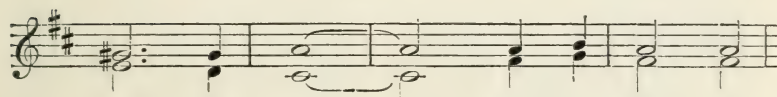
Fac nos in - nó - cu - am Jo - seph, Jo -  
Ob - tain for us, O Jo - seph, Jo -



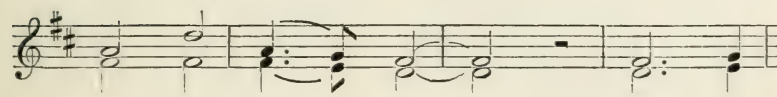
- seph, de - cúr - re - re vi - tam, sit - que  
- seph, to live a pure and spot - less life, un - der



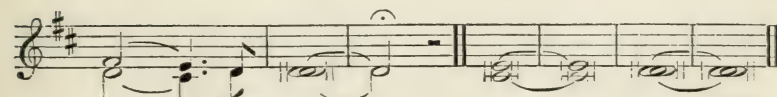
tu - o sem - per tu - ta . . . pa - tro -  
thy faith - ful, thy faith - ful . . . pa -



- cí - ni - o, . . . . sit - que tu - o  
- tro - - - nage, . . . . un - der thy . .



sem - per tu - ta . . . pa - tro -  
faith - ful, thy faith - ful . . . pa -



- cí - ni - o, . . . . A - - - men. . .  
- tro - - - nage, . . .

## 271

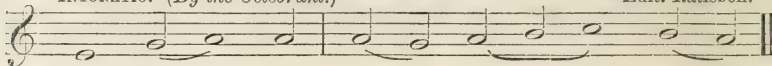
## CANTICLE OF JOY AND THANKSGIVING.

## 272

1 Paralip. xxix. 11: "Thine, O Lord, is magnificence, and power, and glory, and victory:  
and to Thee is praise."

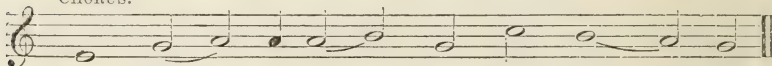
INTONATIO. (*By the Celebrant.*)

Edit. Ratisbon.



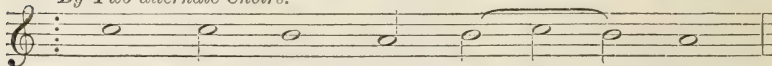
Te De - um lau - dá - mus : . .  
We praise . . Thee, O . . . . . God : . .

CHORUS.

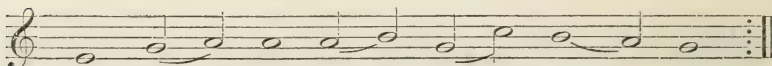


Te Dó - mi - num . . con - fi - té - mur.  
we ac - know - ledge . . Thee to be the Lord.

*By Two alternate Choirs.*



Te æ - tér - num Pa - - - trem :  
All the earth doth wor - - ship Thee :



om - nis . . ter - ra . . ve - ne - rá - tur.  
the Fa - ther ev - - er - last - ing.

Tibi omnes Ángeli: Tibi cœli, et univ-  
ersæ potestates.

Tibi Chérubim et Séraphim: incessábiliter  
voce proclamant :

Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus: Dóminus  
Deus Sábaoth :

Pleni sunt cœli et terra: majestátis  
glóriæ tuæ.

Te gloriósus: Apostolórum chorus.

Te Prophetárum: laudábilis númerus.

[ércitus.

Te Mártýrum candidátus: laudat ex-

Te per orbem terrárum: sancta confitétur  
Ecclesiá.

Patrem: imménsæ majestátis.

Venerándum tuum verum: et únícum  
Filiúm.

Sanctum quoque: Paráclitum Spíritum.

Tu Rex glóriæ: Christe.

Tu Patris: sempitérnus et Filius.

Tu ad liberándum susceptúrus hóminem:  
non horruísti Virgínis úterum.

Tu devicto mortis acúleo: aperuísti  
credéntibus regna cœlórum.

Tu ad dexteram Dei sedes: in glória  
Patris.

Judex créderis: esse ventúrus.

To Thee all Angels cry aloud, the  
heavens and all the powers therein :

To Thee Cherubim and Seraphim: con-  
tinually do cry :

Holy, Holy, Holy: Lord God of Sabaoth.

Heaven and earth are full: of the  
majesty of Thy glory. [praise Thee.

The glorious choir of the Apostles :

The admirable company of the Prophets :

praise Thee. [Thee.

The white-robed army of Martyrs: praise

The Holy Church throughout all the  
world: doth acknowledge Thee.

The Father: of an infinite majesty.

Thy adorable, true: and only Son.

Also the Holy Ghost: the Comforter.

Thou art the King of Glory: O Christ.

Thou art the everlasting Son: of the  
Father.

When Thou tookest upon Thee to deliver  
man: Thou didst not abhor the Virgin's  
womb.

When Thou hadst overcome the sting of  
death: Thou didst open the kingdom of  
heaven to all believers.

Thou sittest at the right hand of God:  
in the glory of the Father.

We believe that Thou shalt come: to be  
our Judge.



*Here all kneel.*

Te ergo quæsumus tuis famulis subveni :  
quos pretioso sanguine redemisti.

Æterna fac cum Sanctis Tuis : in gloria  
numerari.

Salvum fac populum tuum, Domine :  
et benedic hereditati tue. [æternum.

Et rege eos : et extolle illos, usque in  
Per singulos dies : benedicimus te.

Et laudamus nomen tuum in sæculum :  
et in sæculum sæculi.

Dignare Domine, die isto : sine peccato  
nos custodire.

Miserere nostri, Domine : miserere nostri.

Fiat misericordia tua, Domine, super  
nos : quemadmodum speravimus in te.

In te, Domine, speravi : non confundar  
in æternum.

On occasions of Thanksgiving the following are added :

Ÿ. Benedictus es, Domine, Deus patrum  
nostrorum.

R. Et laudabilis, et gloriosus in sæcula.

Ÿ. Benedicamus Patrem et Filium, cum  
Sancto Spiritu. [in sæcula.

R. Laudemus et superexaltemus eum

Ÿ. Benedictus es, Domine Deus, in  
firmamento celi.

R. Et laudabilis, et gloriosus, et super-  
exaltatus in sæcula.

Ÿ. Benedic, anima mea, Dominum.

R. Et noli oblivisci omnes retributiones  
ejus.

Ÿ. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Oremus.*

Deus, cujus misericordie non est nu-  
merus, et bonitatis infinitus est thesaurus  
piissimæ majestati tuæ pro collatis donis  
gratias agimus, tuam semper clementiam  
exorantes : ut qui petentibus postulata  
concedis, eisdem non deserens, ad præmia  
futura disponas.

Deus, qui corda fidelium Sancti Spiritus  
illustratione docuisti : da nobis in eodem  
Spiritu recta sapere, et de ejus semper con-  
solatione gaudere.

Deus, qui neminem in te sperantem  
nimium affligi permittis, sed pium precibus  
prestas auditum : pro postulationibus  
nostris, votisque susceptis gratias agimus,  
te piissime deprecantes, ut a cunctis semper  
muniamur adversis. Per Christum Dó-  
minum nostrum.

*Here all kneel.*

We pray Thee, therefore, help Thy ser-  
vants : whom Thou hast redeemed with  
Thy precious blood.

Make them to be numbered with Thy  
Saints : in glory everlasting.

O Lord, save Thy people : and bless  
Thine inheritance.

Govern them : and lift them up for ever.

Day by day : we magnify Thee.

And we praise Thy name for ever : yea,  
for ever and ever.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, this day : to keep us  
without sin. [upon us.

O Lord, have mercy upon us : have mercy

O Lord, let Thy mercy be showed upon  
us : as we have hoped in Thee.

O Lord, in Thee have I hoped : let me  
not be confounded for ever.

Ÿ. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, the God  
of our fathers.

R. And worthy to be praised, and  
glorious for ever.

Ÿ. Let us bless the Father and the Son,  
with the Holy Ghost. [ever.

R. Let us praise and magnify Him for

Ÿ. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the  
firmament of heaven.

R. And worthy to be praised, glorious  
and exalted for ever.

Ÿ. Bless the Lord, O my soul,

R. And forget not all His benefits.

Ÿ. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto Thee.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

*Let us pray.*

O God, Whose mercies are without num-  
ber, and the treasure of Whose goodness is  
infinite : we render thanks to Thy most  
gracious Majesty for the gifts Thou hast  
bestowed upon us, evermore beseeching Thy  
clemency : that as Thou grantest the pe-  
titions of them that ask Thee, Thou wilt  
never forsake them, but wilt prepare them  
for the rewards to come.

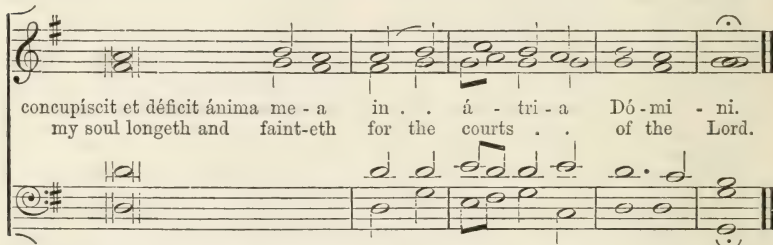
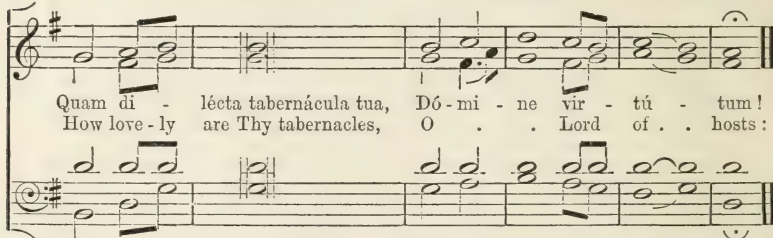
O God, Who hast taught the hearts of the  
faithful by the light of the Holy Spirit : grant  
us, by the same Spirit, to relish what is right,  
and evermore to rejoice in His consolation.

O God, Who sufferest none that hope in  
Thee to be afflicted over much, but dost  
afford a gracious ear unto their prayers :  
we render Thee thanks for that Thou hast  
heard our supplications and vows ; and we  
most humbly beseech Thee, that we may  
evermore be protected from all adversities.  
Through Christ our Lord.

## 273

PSALM lxxxiii.—*Quam dilecta.*

## 274



Cor meum et caro mea\* exultavérunt in Deum vivum.

Etenim passer invénit sibi domum:\* et turtur nidum sibi, ubi ponat pullos suos.

Altária tua, Dómine virtútum: \* Rex meus, et Deus meus.

Beáti qui hábitant in domo tua, Dómine:\* in sæcula sæculórum laudábunt te.

Beátus vir cujus est auxilium abs te: \*ascensiónes in corde suo dispósuit, in valle lacrymárum, in loco quem pósuit.

Etenim benedictiónem dabit legislátor, íbunt de virtúte in virtútem:\* vidébitur Deus deórum in Sion.

Dómine Deus virtútum, exaudi, oratió-nem meam:\* auribus pèrcepe, Deus Jacob.

Protéctor noster aspice, Deus:\* etréspece in faciem Christi tui.

Quia mélior est dies una in átriis tuis \* super millia.

Elégi abjéctus esse in domo Dei mei, \*magis quam habitáre in tabernáculis peccatórum.

Quia misericórdiam, et veritátem diligit Deus:\* grátiam et glóriam dabit Dóminus.

Non privábit bonis eos qui ámbulant in innocéntia:\* Dómine virtútum, beátus homo qui sperat in te.

Gloria Patri, &c.

2 My heart and my flesh : have rejoiced in the living God.

3 For the sparrow hath found her a house : and the turtle a nest for herself, where she may lay her young.

4 Even Thy altars, O Lord of hosts ; my King and my God.

5 Blessed are they that dwell in Thy house, O Lord : they shall praise Thee for ever and ever.

6 Blessed is the man whose help is from Thee : in his heart he hath disposed to ascend by steps, in the vale of tears, in the place that he hath fixed.

7 For the lawgiver shall give a blessing, they shall go from virtue to virtue : the God of gods shall be seen in Sion.

8 O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer ; give ear, O God of Jacob.

9 Behold, O God, our protector : and look upon the face of Thine Anointed.

10 For one day in Thy courts : is better than a thousand.

11 I have chosen rather to be an abject in the house of my God : than to dwell in the tabernacles of sinners.

12 For God loveth mercy and truth : the Lord will give grace and glory.

13 He will not deprive of good things them that walk in innocence : O Lord of hosts, blessed is the man that hopeth in Thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

During the penitential seasons of Advent, Lent, &c., the *Miserere* might be sung with the invocations, *Parce, Domine*.

275

## BENEDICTUS.

276

1st Mode, 2nd ending.

Be - ne - díc - tus Dó - mi - nus De - - us Ís - ra - el:  
 Bless - ed . . be . . the Lord God of Ís - ra - el:  
 1st & 2nd TENOR.

1st & 2nd BASS.

quia visitávit, et fecit redemptiónem ple - bis su - æ. . .  
 for He hath visited and wrought the re - demp - tion of His peo - ple.

Et eréxit cornu salútis nobis, \* in domo David púeri sui.

Sicut locútus est per os sanctórum, \* qui a sæculo sunt prophetárum ejus.

Salútem ex inimicis nostris, \* et de manu ómnium qui odérunt nos.

Ad faciéndam misericórdiam cum patribus nostris, \* et memorári testaménti sui sancti.

Jusjurándum quod jurávit ad Abraham patrem nostrum, \* datúrum se nobis.

Ut sine timóre, de manu inimicórum nostrórum liberáti, \* serviámus illi,

In sanctitáte et justitia coram ipso, \* ómnibus diébus nostris.

Et tu, puer, Prophéta Altissimi vocáberis; \* præibis enim ante faciém Dómini, paráre vias ejus.

Ad dandam sciéntiam salútis plebi ejus; \* in remissionem peccatórum eórum.

Per viscera misericórdiæ Dei nostri, \* in quibus visitávit nos oriens ex alto.

Illumináre his, qui in ténebris et in umbra mortis sedent; \* ad dirigéndos pedes nostros in viam pacis.

Glória Patri, &c.

2 And hath raised up a horn of salvation to us: in the house of His servant David.

3 As He spake by the mouth of His holy prophets: who are from the beginning,

4 Salvation from our enemies: and from the hand of all that hate us,

5 To perform mercy to our fathers: and to remember His holy testament,

6 The oath that He sware to Abraham our father: that He would grant unto us,

7 That being delivered from the hands of our enemies: we may serve Him without fear,

8 In holiness and justice before Him: all the days of our life.

9 And thou, child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest; for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord, to prepare His ways,

10 To give knowledge of salvation unto His people: for the remission of their sins,

11 Through the bowels of the mercy of our God: whereby the orient from on high hath visited us,

12 To enlighten them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of death: to direct our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

## 277

## LITANY OF THE SAINTS.

## 278

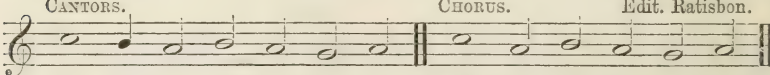
(To be sung at the Forty Hours' Exposition of the Most Blessed Sacrament.)

Apoc. viii. 4: "And the smoke of the incense of the prayers of the saints ascended up before God."

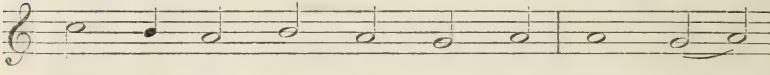
*Ant.* Ne reminiscáris, Dómine, delicta nostra, vel paréntum nostrórum; neque vindictam sumas de peccátis nostris.

*Ant.* Remember not, O Lord, our offences nor those of our fathers; neither take Thou vengeance of our sins.

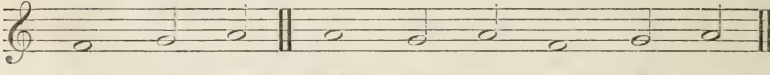
CANTORS. CHORUS. Edit. Ratisbon.



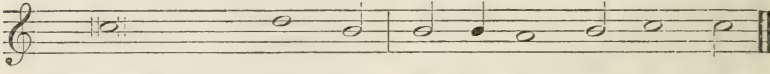
Ky - ri - e e - lé - i - son. Chris - te e - lé - i - son.  
Lord, have mer - cy on us. Christ, have mer - cy on us.



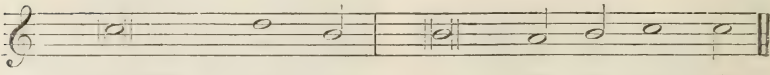
Ky - ri - e e - lé - i - son. Chris - te . .  
Lord, have mer - cy on us. Christ,



au - di nos. Chris - te ex - au - di nos.  
hear us. Christ, gra - cious - ly hear us.



Pater de coelis De - us, Mi - se - ré - re no - bis.  
God the Father of hea - ven, Have mer - cy on us.  
Fili Redemptor mundi De - us,  
God the Son, Re- } the world,  
deemer of }  
Spíritus Sancte De - us,  
God the Ho - - ly Ghost,  
Sancta Trinitas, unus De - us,  
Holy Trinity, one God,



Sancta Ma - rí - a, O - ra pro no - bis.  
Holy Ma - ry, Pray . . . for us.

Sancta Dei Génitrix, *Ora pro nobis.*  
Sancta Virgo virginum, *Ora pro nobis.*  
Sancte Michael, *Ora pro nobis.*

Holy Mother of God, *Pray for us.*  
Holy Virgin of virgins, *Pray for us.*  
St. Michael, *Pray for us.*



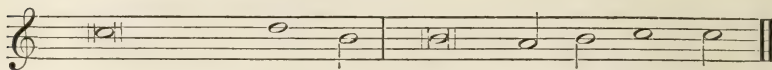
Sancte Gábríel, <i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Gabriel,
Sancte Ráphael, <i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Raphael,
Omnes sancti Ángeli et Archángeli, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	All ye holy Angels and Archangels,
Omnes sancti beatórum Spirituum órdines, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	All ye holy orders of blessed Spirits,
Sancte Joánnes Baptista, <i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. John Baptist,
Sancte Joseph, <i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Joseph,
Omnes sancti Patriárchæ et Prophætæ, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,
Sancte Petre,	St. Peter,
Sancte Paule,	St. Paul,
Sancte Andréa,	St. Andrew,
Sancte Jacóbe,	St. James,
Sancte Joánnes,	St. John,
Sancte Thoma,	St. Thomas,
Sancte Jacóbe,	St. James,
Sancte Philippe,	St. Philip,
Sancte Bartholomæe,	St. Bartholomew,
Sancte Matthæe,	St. Matthew,
Sancte Simón,	St. Simon,
Sancte Thaddæe,	St. Thaddeus,
Sancte Matthía,	St. Matthias,
Sancte Bárnaba,	St. Barnabas,
Sancte Luca,	St. Luke,
Sancte Marce,	St. Mark,
Omnes sancti Apóstoli et Evangelistæ, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists,
Omnes sancti Discípuli Dómini, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	All ye holy Disciples of our Lord,
Omnes Sancti Innocéntes, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	All ye holy Innocents,
Sancte Stéphan, <i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Stephen,
Sancte Laúrénti, <i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Lawrence,
Sancte Vincénti, <i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Vincent,
Sancti Fabiáne et Sebastiané, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	SS. Fabian and Sebastian,
Sancti Joánnes et Paule, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	SS. John and Paul,
Sancti Cosma et Damiáne, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	SS. Cosmas and Damian,
Sancti Gervási et Protási, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	SS. Gervase and Protase,
Omnes sancti Mártýres, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	All ye holy Martyrs,
Sancte Sylvéster,	St. Sylvester,
Sancte Gregóri,	St. Gregory,
Sancte Ambrósi,	St. Ambrose,
Sancte Augustíne,	St. Augustine,
Sancte Hierónyme,	St. Jerome,
Sancte Martine,	St. Martin,
Sancte Nicolaé.	St. Nicholas,
Omnes sancti Pontífices et Confessóres, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	All ye holy Bishops and Confessors,
Omnes sancti Doctóres, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	All ye holy Doctors,
Sancte Antóni, <i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Anthony,
Sancte Benedicte, <i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Benedict,
Sancte Bernárde, <i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Bernard,
Sancte Dominíce, <i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Dominic,
Sancte Francísc, <i>Ora pro nobis.</i>	St. Francis,
Omnes sancti Sacerdótes et Levitæ, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	All ye holy Priests and Levites,
Omnes sancti Mónachi et Eremítæ, <i>Oráte, &amp;c.</i>	All ye holy Monks and Hermits,

Ora pro nobis.

Ora pro nobis.

Pray for us.

## 277-278—continued.



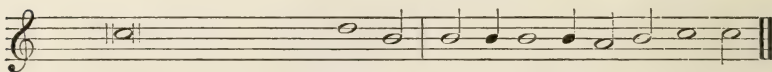
Sancta María Magda - lé - na, Orá - te pro no - bis.  
St. Mary Mag - da - lene, Pray . . . for us.

Sancta Agatha,  
Sancta Lúcia,  
Sancta Agnes,  
Sancta Cæcilia,  
Sancta Catharina,  
Sancta Anastasia,  
Omnes sanctæ Virgines et Viduæ,  
*Oráte, &c.*

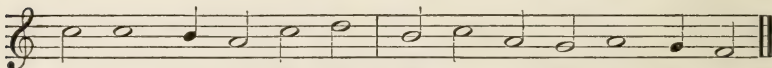
*Ora pro nobis.*

St. Agatha,  
St. Lucy,  
St. Agnes,  
St. Cicily,  
St. Catherine,  
St. Anastasia,  
All ye holy Virgins and Widows,

*Pray for us.*



Omnes Sancti et Sanctæ De - i, In - ter - cé - di - te pro no - bis.  
All ye holy men and women, Saints of God, Make in - ter - ces - sion for us.



Pro - pí - ti - us es - to, Par - ce no - bis, Dó - mi - ne.  
Be mer - ci - ful, Spare us, O Lord.

Propítius esto,  
*Exaudi nos, Dómine.*  
Ab omni malo,  
*Libera nos, Dómine.*  
Ab omni peccáto,  
Ab ira tua,\*  
A subitánea et improvisa morte,  
Ab insidiis diaboli,  
Ab ira, et odio, et omni mala, volun-  
táte,  
A spirítu fornicatiónis,  
A fúlure et tempestáte,  
A morte perpétua,  
Per mystérium sanctæ Incarnatiónis  
tuæ,  
Per Advéntum tuum,  
Per Nativitatem tuam,  
Per Baptismum et sanctum Jejúnium  
tuum,

*Libera nos, Dómine.*

Be merciful,  
*Graciously hear us, O Lord.*  
From all evil,  
*Deliver us, O Lord.*  
From all sin,  
From Thy wrath,\*  
From sudden and unlooked-for death,  
From the snares of the devil,  
From anger, and hatred, and every  
evil will,  
From the spirit of fornication,  
From lightning and tempest,  
From everlasting death,  
Through the mystery of Thy holy In-  
carnation,  
Through Thy Coming,  
Through Thy Nativity,  
Through Thy Baptism and holy Fasting,

*Deliver us, O Lord.*

\* Here, for the "Devotion of the Forty Hours," is inserted—

Ab imminéntibus periculis,  
A peste, fame, et bello,

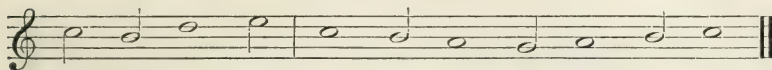
From all dangers that threaten us,  
From plague, famine, and war,

Per Crucem et Passiōnem tuam,  
 Per Mortem et Sepultūram tuam,  
 Per sanctam Resurrectiōnem tuam,  
 Per admirabilem Ascensiōnem tuam,  
 Per advēntum Spiritus Sancti Pará-  
 cliti,  
 In die iudicii,

*Libera nos,  
 Domine,*

Through Thy Cross and Passion,  
 Through Thy Death and Burial,  
 Through Thy holy Resurrection,  
 Through Thine admirable Ascension,  
 Through the coming of the Holy  
 Ghost, the Paraclete,  
 In the Day of Judgment,

*Deliver us,  
 O Lord.*



Pec - ca - to - res, Te ro - ga - mus, au - di nos.  
 We sin - ners, Be - seech Thee, hear us.

Ut nobis parcas,  
 Ut nobis indulgeas,  
 Ut ad veram penitētiā nos perducere  
 digneris,  
 Ut Ecclēsiā tuā sanctā regere et  
 conservare digneris,  
 Ut Domnum Apostolicum, et omnes  
 ecclesiasticos ordines, in sancta  
 religione conservare digneris,

Ut inimicos sanctæ Ecclēsiæ humiliare  
 digneris,\*  
 Ut regibus et principibus Christiānis,  
 pacem et veram concordiā donare  
 digneris,  
 Ut cuncto pōpulo Christiāno, pacem et  
 unitatem largiri digneris,

Ut nos metipsos in tuo sancto servitio,  
 confortare et conservare digneris,

Ut mentes nostras ad cœlestia desideria  
 erigas,  
 Ut omnibus benefactoribus nostris,  
 sempiterna bona retribuas,  
 Ut animas nostras, fratrum propin-  
 quorum et benefactorum nostrorum,  
 ab æterna damnatione eripias,

Ut fructus terræ dare et conservare  
 digneris,  
 Ut omnibus fidelibus defunctis, requiem  
 æternam donare digneris,

Ut nos exaudire digneris,

Fili Dei,

That Thou wouldst spare us,  
 That Thou wouldst pardon us,  
 That Thou wouldst bring us to true  
 penance,  
 That Thou wouldst vouchsafe to govern  
 and preserve Thy holy Church,  
 That Thou wouldst vouchsafe to pre-  
 serve our Apostolic Prelate, and all  
 orders of the Church, in holy  
 religion,

That Thou wouldst vouchsafe to humble  
 the enemies of holy Church,\*  
 That Thou wouldst vouchsafe to give  
 peace and true concord to Christian  
 kings and princes,

That Thou wouldst vouchsafe to grant  
 peace and unity to all Christian  
 people,

That Thou wouldst vouchsafe to con-  
 firm and preserve us in Thy holy  
 service,

That Thou wouldst lift up our minds to  
 heavenly desires,

That Thou wouldst render eternal  
 blessings to all our benefactors,

That Thou wouldst deliver our souls,  
 and the souls of our brethren,  
 relations, and benefactors, from  
 eternal damnation,

That Thou wouldst vouchsafe to give  
 and preserve the fruits of the earth,

That Thou wouldst vouchsafe to grant  
 eternal rest to all the faithful de-  
 parted,

That Thou wouldst vouchsafe gra-  
 ciously to hear us,

Son of God,

*We beseech Thee, hear us*

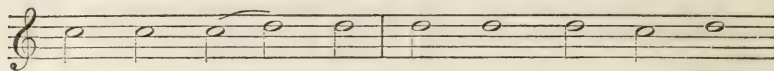
*Te rogamus, audi nos.*

\* For the "Devotion of the Forty Hours," insert—

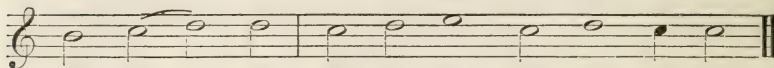
Ut Turcārum, et hæreticōrum conātus,  
 repræmere et ad nihilum redigere digneris.

That Thou wouldst vouchsafe to defeat  
 the attempts of Turks and heretics, and  
 bring them to nought.

## 277-278—continued.



Ag - nus De - i, qui tol - lis pec - cá -  
Lamb of . . God, Who ta - kest away the



- ta mun - di, Par - ce no - bis, Dó - mi - ne.  
sins of the world, Spare us, O Lord.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi,

*Exaudi nos, Dómine.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccáta mundi,

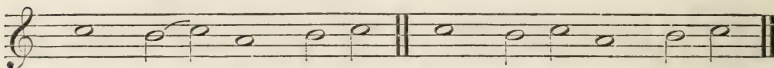
*Miserére nobis.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of  
the world,

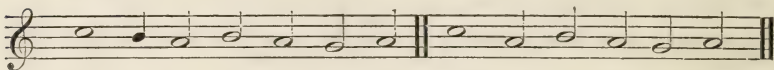
*Graciously hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of  
the world,

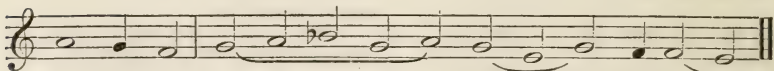
*Have mercy on us.*



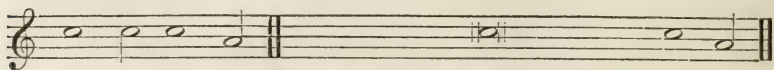
Chris - te . . au - di nos. Chris - te ex - au - di nos.  
Christ, . . hear . . us. Christ, gra-cious-ly hear us.



Ky - ri - e e - lé - i - son. Chris - te e - lé - i - son.  
Lord, . have mer - cy on us. Christ, have mer - cy on us.



Ky - ri - e e - - - - - lé - - i - son. . .  
Lord, . . have . . . . mer - cy on us. . .

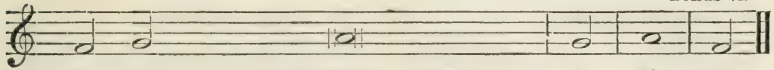


Pa - ter nos - ter. (*secreto.*) *Ÿ.* Et ne nos indúcas in tentati-ó - nem.  
Our . . Fa - ther. (*secretly.*) And lead us not into temp - ta - tion.  
*Ÿ.* Sed libera nos a ma - lo.  
But deliver us from e - vil.

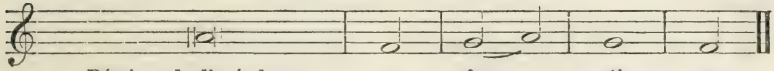


Psalm lxxix.—*Deus in adiutorium.*

Tonus vi.



De - us in adiutórium meum in - tén - de :  
O God, come to my as - sis - tance :



Dómine ad adjuvándum me fes - - ti - na.  
O Lord, make haste to . . help me.

Confundántur et revereántur : qui  
querunt ánimam meam.

Avertántur retrórsu[m], et erubéscant : qui  
volunt mihi mala.

Avertántur statim erubescéntes : qui  
dicunt mihi, Euge, euge.

Exúltent et læténtur in te omnes qui  
querunt te : et dicant semper, Magni-  
ficétur Dóminus ; qui diligunt salutáre  
tuum.

Ego vero egénus et pauper sum : Deus  
ádjuva me.

Adjútor meus et liberátor meus es tu :  
Dómine ne moréris.

Glória Patri, &c.

V. Salvos fac servos tuos.

R. Deus meus sperántes in te.

V. Esto nobis Dómine turris fortitú-  
dinis.

R. A fácie inimíci.

V. Nihil proficiat inimícus in nobis.

R. Et filius iniquitátis non appónat  
nocére nobis.

V. Dómine, non secundum peccáta  
nostra fácias nobis.

R. Neque secundum iniquitátes nos-  
tras retribuas nobis.

V. Orémus pro Pontífice nostro, N.

R. Dóminus consérvet eum et vivíficet  
eum, et beátum fáciat eum in terra ; et  
non tradat eum in ánimam inimicórum  
eius.

V. Orémus pro benefactóribus nostris.

R. Retribúere dignáre Dómine, óm-  
nibus nobis bona faciéntibus, propter  
nomen tuum vitam ætérnam. Amen.

V. Orémus pro fidélibus defúctis.

R. Réquiem ætérnam dona eis Dómine ;  
et lux perpétua lúceat eis.

2 Let them be confounded and ashamed :  
that seek after my soul.

3 Let them be turned backward, and  
blush for shame : that desire evils unto  
me.

4 Let them be straightway turned back-  
ward blushing for shame, that say unto  
me : 'Tis well, 'tis well.

5 Let all that seek Thee be joyful and  
glad in Thee : and let such as love Thy  
salvation say alway, The Lord be mag-  
nified.

6 But I am needy and poor : O God,  
help Thou me.

7 Thou art my helper and my deliverer :  
O Lord, make no long delay.

Glory be, &c.

V. Save Thy servants.

R. Who hope in Thee, O my God.

V. Be unto us, O Lord, a tower of  
strength.

R. From the face of the enemy.

V. Let not the enemy prevail against us.

R. Nor the son of iniquity approach to  
hurt us.

V. O Lord, deal not with us according  
to our sins.

R. Neither requite us according to our  
iniquities.

V. Let us pray for our Sovereign Pon-  
tiff, N.

R. The Lord preserve him and give  
him life, and make him blessed upon the  
earth ; and deliver him not up to the will  
of his enemies.

V. Let us pray for our benefactors.

R. Vouchsafe, O Lord, for Thy Name's  
sake, to reward with eternal life all them  
that do us good. Amen.

V. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

R. Eternal rest give unto them, O  
Lord ; and let perpetual light shine upon  
them.

277-278—*continued.*

Ÿ. Requiescant in pâce.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. Pro fratribus nostris abséntibus.

R. Salvos fac servos tuos, Deus meus sperántes in te.

Ÿ. Mitte eis Dómine auxílium de sancto.

R. Et de Sion tuere eos.

Ÿ. Domine, exaudi oratíonem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te véniat.

*Orémus.\**

Deus, cui próprium es miseréri semper, et párcere: súscipe deprecatiónem nostram; ut nos, et omnes famulos tuos, quos delictórum caténa constringit, miserátio tuæ pietátis cleménter absólvat.

Exaudi, quæsumus, Dómine, supplicium preces, et confiténtium tibi parce peccátis: ut páriter nobis indulgéntiam tribuas bénignus et pacem.

Ineffáblem nobis, Dómine, misericórdiam tuam cleménter osténde: ut simul nos et a peccátis ómnibus éxuas, et a pœnis, quas pro his merémur, erípias.

Deus, qui culpa offénderis, pœniténtia placáris: preces pópuli tui supplicántis propítius respice; et flagélla tuæ iracúndiæ, quæ pro peccátis nostris merémur, avérte.

Omnípotens, sempitérne Deus, miserére famulo tuo Pontífici nostro N, et dirige eum secúndum tuam cleméntiam in viam

Ÿ. Let them rest in peace.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. For our absent brethren.

R. Save Thy servants, who hope in Thee, O my God.

Ÿ. Send them help, O Lord, from the sanctuary.

R. And defend them out of Sion.

Ÿ. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto Thee.

*Let us pray.\**

O God, Whose property is always to have mercy and to spare, receive our humble petition; that we, and all Thy servants who are bound by the chain of sins, may, by the compassion of Thy goodness, mercifully be absolved.

Graciously hear, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the prayers of Thy suppliants, and forgive the sins of them that confess to Thee; that, in Thy bounty, Thou mayest grant us both pardon and peace.

Show forth upon us, O Lord, in Thy mercy, Thy unspeakable loving-kindness, that Thou mayest both loose us from all our sins, and deliver us from the punishments which we deserve for them.

O God, Who by sin art offended, and by penance pacified, mercifully regard the prayers of Thy people making supplication to Thee, and turn away the scourges of Thine anger, which we deserve for our sins.

Almighty, everlasting God, have mercy on Thy servant N, our Sovereign Pontiff and direct him, according to Thy clemency,

\* For the "Devotion of the Forty Hours" the following collects are used:—

Deus, qui nobis sub sacraménto mirábili Passiõis tuæ memóriam reliquisti; tribue, quæsumus, ita nos Corpóris et Sanguinis tui sacra mystéria venerári, ut redemptiõis tui fructum in nobis júgiter sentiámus. Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

O God, Who, under a wonderful Sacrament has left us a memorial of Thy Passion; grant us, we beseech Thee, so to venerate the sacred mysteries of Thy Body and Blood, that we may ever feel within us the fruit of Thy redemption. Who liveth, &c. Amen.

FROM ADVENT TO CHRISTMAS.

Deus, qui de beatæ Mariæ Virginis útero Verbum tuum, ángelo nuntiante, carnem suscipere voluisti; præsta supplicibus tuis, ut qui vere eam Genitricem Dei crédimus, ejus apud te intercessiõibus adjuvémur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

O God, Who wast pleased that Thy Word, at the message of an angel, should take flesh in the womb of the blessed Virgin Mary; grant to us, Thy humble servants, that we who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, may be assisted by her intercessions with Thee. Through the same Christ our Lord.

R. Amen.

R. Amen.

FROM CHRISTMAS TO THE PURIFICATION.

Deus, qui salutis æternæ, beatæ Mariæ virginitate fecúnda, humano generi præmia præstitisti; tribue, quæsumus, ut ipsam pro nobis intercedere sentiámus, per quam

O God, Who, by the fruitful virginity of blessed Mary, has given to mankind the rewards of eternal salvation; grant, we beseech Thee, that we may experience her

salútis æternæ : ut te donante tibi placita cûpiat, et tota virtûte perficiat.

Deus, a quo sancta desidéria, recta consilia, et justa sunt ópera : da servis tuis illam, quam mundus dare non potest, pacem ; ut et corda nostra mandátis tuis dedita, et hóstium sublata formidine, témpora sint tua protectióne tranquilla.

Ure igne Sancti Spíritus renes nostros et cor nostrum, Domine : ut tibi castro corpore serviámus, et mundo corde placeámus.

Fidélium Deus ómnium Córditor et Redemptor, animábus famulórum famulárumque tuárum remissionem cunctórum tribue peccatórum : ut indulgéntiam, quam semper optaverunt, piis supplicatióibus consequántur.

Actiões nostras, quæsumus, Dómine, aspirádo præveni, et adjuvádo proséquere : ut cuncta nostra oratio et operatio a te semper incipiat, et per te cæpta finiátur.

Omnípotens, sempitérne Deus qui vívorum domináris simul et mortuórum, omniúmque miseréris, quos tuos fide et ópere futúros esse prænúscis : te supplices exorámus : ut pro quibus effúdere preces decrévimus, quosque vel præsens sæculum

meruimus auctórem vitæ suscipere Dóminum nostrum Jesum Christum Fílium tuum. Qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spíritus Sancti, Deus, per ómnia sæcula sæculórum. R. Amen.

#### FROM THE PURIFICATION TO ADVENT.

Concede nos famulos tuos, quæsumus, Dómine Deus, perpétua mentis et corpóris sanitáte gaudere : et gloriósa beatæ Mariæ semper Virginis intercessiõe, a præsenti liberári tristitia, et æterna perfrui lætitia.

Then follows the Collect for the Pope, after which is said :

Deus, refúgium nostrum et virtus, adesto piis Ecclesiæ tuæ precibus, auctor ipse pietátis ; et præsta, ut quod fideliúr petimus, efficaciter consequámur.

Omnípotens, sempitérne Deus, in cujus manu sunt omnes potestates, et ómnia jura regnórum, respice in auxilium Christianórum, ut gentes paganórum et hæreticórum, quæ in sua feritáte et fraude confidunt, dextere tuæ poténtia conterántur.

Then follows the last Collect, *Omnipotens, sempitérne Deus, &c., Almighty, everlasting God, &c.*, with the versicles, except that, in the last response but one, &c., instead of the simple *Amen*, is said,

R. Et custódiat nos semper. Amen.

into the way of everlasting salvation ; that by Thy grace he may both desire those things that are pleasing to Thee, and perform them with all his strength.

O God, from Whom all holy desires, all right counsels, and all just works do come, give unto Thy servants that peace which the world cannot give : that our hearts being devoted to Thy commandments, and the fear of our enemies being taken away, our times, by Thy protection, may be peaceful.

Inflame, O Lord, our reins and heart with the fire of the Holy Ghost ; that we may serve Thee with a chaste body, and please Thee with a clean heart.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give to the souls of Thy servants departed the remission of all their sins ; that through pious supplications they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired.

Prevent, we beseech Thee, O Lord, our actions by Thy inspirations, and further them with Thy continual help ; that every prayer and work of ours may always begin from Thee, and through Thee be likewise ended.

Almighty, everlasting God, Who hast dominion over the living and the dead, and art merciful to all who Thou foreknowest will be Thine by faith and works : we humbly beseech Thee that they for whom we intend to pour forth our prayers,

intercession for us, through Whom we have merited to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ, Thy Son. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, world without end.

R. Amen.

Grant, we beseech Thee, O Lord God, that we, Thy servants, may enjoy perpetual health of mind and body ; and by the intercession of the blessed Mary ever Virgin, may be delivered from present sorrow, and attain eternal gladness.

Then follows the Collect for the Pope, after which is said :

O God, our refuge and strength, Who art the author of all piety, hearken unto the devout prayers of Thy Church, and grant that what we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually.

Almighty, everlasting God, in Whose hand are all the powers and all the rights of kingdoms, come to the assistance of Thy Christian people, that all pagan and heretical nations, who trust in their own violence and fraud, may be broken by the might of Thy right hand.

R. And ever preserve us. Amen.



277-278—*continued.*

adhuc in carne rétinet, vel futurum jam exutos corpore suscepit, intercedéntibus ómnibus Sanctis tuis, pietátis tuæ cleméntia ómnium delictórum suórum véniam consequántur. Per Dóminum nostrum.

R<sub>z</sub>. Amen.

Ÿ. Dómine exaudi oratióem meam.

R<sub>z</sub>. Et clamor meus ad te véniat.

Ÿ. Exaudiat nos omnipotens et miséricors Dóminus.

R<sub>z</sub>. Amen.

Ÿ. Et fidélium animæ, per misericórdiam Dei, requiescant in pace.

R<sub>z</sub>. Amen.

whether this present world still detain them in the flesh, or the world to come hath already received them stripped of their mortal bodies, may, by the grace of Thy loving-kindness, and by the intercession of all the Saints, obtain the remission of all their sins, Through Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, God, for ever and ever.

R<sub>z</sub>. Amen.

Ÿ. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R<sub>z</sub>. And let my cry come unto Thee.

Ÿ. May the almighty and merciful Lord graciously hear us.

R<sub>z</sub>. Amen.

Ÿ. And may the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R<sub>z</sub>. Amen.

## 279

THE MANNER OF CLOSING A MISSION AND  
IMPARTING THE PAPAL BLESSING.

## 280

On the last day of a mission, in the morning, the Mission Cross is blessed and erected; and in the afternoon or evening, after the Sermon and renewal of Baptismal Vows, the Missionary imparts to the people the PAPAL BLESSING, as follows:—

Immediately after the Sermon, the Missionary, in surplice and white stole, having given a short explanation of the Indulgences granted by the Popes on Medals, Crosses, Rosaries, &c., blesses them by a single Sign of the Cross. Having given the blessing, he proceeds to sing the following:—

Ÿ. Adjutórium nostrum in nómine Dómini.

Ÿ. Incline unto my aid, O God.

R<sub>z</sub>. Qui fecit cælum et terram.

R<sub>z</sub>. Who made heaven and earth.

Ÿ. Salvum fac pópulum tuum Dómine (vel Salvos fac servos tuos Dómine).

Ÿ. O Lord, save Thy people (or Thy servants).

R<sub>z</sub>. Et bénedic hæreditáti tuæ.

R<sub>z</sub>. And bless Thine inheritance.

Ÿ. Dóminus vobiscum.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R<sub>z</sub>. Et cum spíritu tuo.

R<sub>z</sub>. And with thy spirit.

Then, standing, he sings:

*Orémus.*

*Let us pray.*

Omnipotens et miséricors Deus da nobis auxilium de Sancto, et vota Pópuli (vel Familiæ) hujus in humilitáte cordis véniam peccatórum poscéntis, tuamque benedictiónem præstolántis, et grátiam, cleménter exaudi: dexteram tuam super eum (vel eam) bénignus exténde ac plenitúdinem Divinæ Benedictiónis effúnde qua bonis ómnibus cumulátus (vel cumuláta) felicitátem et vitam consequátur ætérnam. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

O Almighty and merciful God, give us help from Thy holy place, and hear with clemency the vows of Thy people (or family), who in all humility of heart beseech Thee to grant them full forgiveness of their sins, Thy blessing, and Thy grace: Extend upon them Thy right hand, and in Thy goodness concede to them the plenitude of Thy divine blessing; so that, replenished with all good, they may obtain eternal life and felicity. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then, making one single Sign of the Cross over the people, he says:

Deinde sub unico Crucis signo dicat:

BENEDÍCAT, VOS OMNÍPOTENS DEUS PATER ✠ ET FÍLIUS ET SPÍRITUS SANCTUS.  
R<sub>z</sub>. Amen.

MAY ALMIGHTY GOD, THE FATHER, ✠ SON, AND HOLY GHOST, BLESS YOU.  
R<sub>z</sub>. Amen.



## THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

281 HYMN FOR THE FEAST OF THE SACRED HEART 282  
OF JESUS.

"All who do not wish to perish in that deluge of iniquity which inundates the earth should seek in the Heart of Jesus an asylum and a shelter."—*St. Bernard.*

Isa. xii. 3: "You shall draw waters with joy out of the Saviour's fountain."

*At Vespers.*

*Vesper. Ratisbon.*

Auc - tor be - - ñ - - te . . sæ - - cu - li,  
Je - su, Cre - - a - - tor . . of . . the world!

Chris - te Re - dẽmp - tor óm - - - ni - um,  
Of all man - kind Re - deem - - - er blest!

Lu - - men Pa - tris de . . lú - mi - ne, . .  
True . . God of . . Gou! in . . Whom we see . .

De - ús - que ve - rus de De - o. A - - men.  
The Fa - ther's Im - age clear expressed.

Amor coégit te tuus  
Mortále corpus súmere,  
Ut novus Adam rédderes,  
Quod vetus ille abstúlerat.

Ille amor almus ártifex  
Terræ marisque, et siderum,  
Erráta patrum miserans,  
Et nostra rumpens víncula.

Non corde discédát tuo  
Vis illa amóris ínclýti:  
Hoc fonte gentes hauriant  
Remissiónis grátiam.

Percússum ad hoc est láncea,  
Passúmque ad hoc est vúlnera;  
Ut nos laváret sórdibus,  
Unda fluénte, et sánguine.

Decus Parénti, et Fílio,  
Sanctoque sit Spiritui,  
Quibus potéstas, glória  
Regnúmque in omne est sæculum.

Amen.

2 Thee, Saviour, love alone constrained  
To make our mortal flesh Thine own;  
And as a second Adam come  
For the first Adam to atone.

3 That self-same love, which made the sky,  
Which made the sea, and stars, and earth,  
Took pity on our misery,  
And broke the bondage of our birth.

4 O Jesu! in Thy heart divine  
May that same love for ever glow;  
For ever mercy to mankind  
From that exhaustless fountain flow.

5 For this, Thy sacred heart was pierced,  
And both with blood and water ran,  
To cleanse us from the stains of guilt,  
And be the hope and strength of man.

6 To God the Father and the Son,  
All praise, and power, and glory be;  
With Thee, O holy Comforter,  
Henceforth through all eternity.

Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Ignem veni mittere in terram.

Ÿ. Et quid volo, nisi ut accendátur?

Ÿ. I came to send fire on earth.

Ÿ. And what will I but that it be kindled?

## SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Hauriétis aquas in gaudio.

Ÿ. De fóntibus salvatoris.

Ÿ. With joy ye shall draw water.

Ÿ. From the fountains of the Saviour.

# 283 THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS THE GREATEST GIFT OF GOD.

Jer. xxiv. 7: "And I will give them (My) heart . . . and they shall be My people,  
and I will be their God."

*Andante più.*

STEVENSON.

O Sa - cred Heart! Our home lies deep in Thee,  
On earth Thou art an ex - - ile's . . rest,  
In heaven the glo - ry . . of the . . blest.  
O Sa - cred Heart! O Sa - cred Heart!

2 O Sacred Heart!  
Thou fount of contrite tears,  
Where'er those living waters flow,  
New life to sinners they bestow:  
O Sacred Heart!

3 O Sacred Heart!  
Bless our dear fatherland,  
May Erin's sons to truth e'er stand,  
With faith's bright banner still in hand:  
O Sacred Heart!

4 O Sacred Heart!  
Watch o'er our sister isle,  
Till faith ere long return once more  
And find a home on England's shore:  
O Sacred Heart!

5 O Sacred Heart!  
Our trust is all in Thee,  
For though earth's night be dark and drear,  
Thou breathest rest, where Thou art near:  
O Sacred Heart!

6 O Sacred Heart!  
When shades of death shall fall,  
Receive us 'neath Thy gentle care,  
And save us from the tempter's snare:  
O Sacred Heart!

7 O Sacred Heart!  
Lead exiled children home,  
Where we may ever rest near Thee,  
In peace and joy eternally:  
O Sacred Heart!

# 284 THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS THE BLISSFUL LIGHT OF HEAVEN.

Luke xii. 49: "I am come to cast fire on the earth, and what will I but that it be kindled?"

*Larghetto.* *French Melody.*

O Sa-cred Heart! all bliss-ful light of hea-ven, Rap-ture of  
an-gels, beam-ing ev-er bright,— Ra-vish-ing joys, in  
rich and ra-diant splen-dour, Flow from Thy glo-ry in  
tor-rents of de-light; Ra-vish-ing joys, in rich and ra-diant  
splen-dour, Flow from Thy glo-ry in tor-rents of de-light.

2 O Sacred Heart! oh, hope of sinner's sorrow,  
Rest of the weary, careworn, and depressed;  
Sweetly lead home earth's lone, estranged exiles,  
Where, 'neath Thy love, we may lie down and rest.

3 O Sacred Heart! Thy light is softly rising  
O'er the dark night of England's cheerless gloom;  
Bright dawns the day of faith's undying glory,  
Sweetly Thou seekest a loved, but long-lost home.

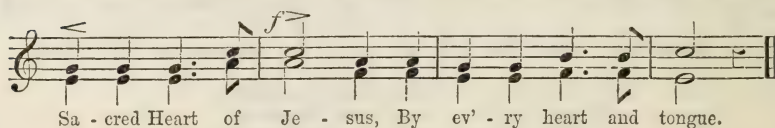
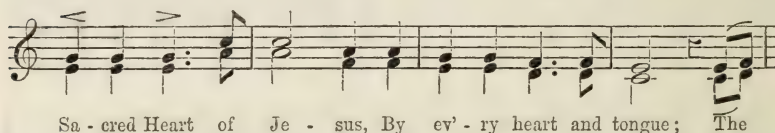
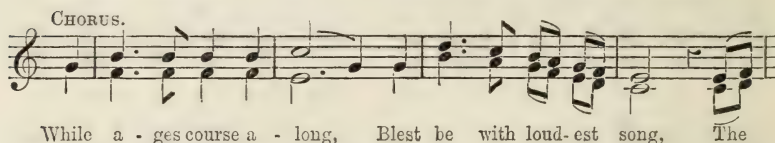
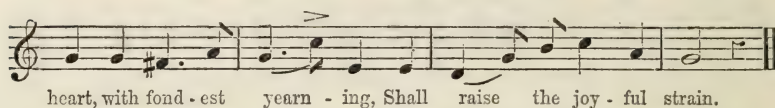
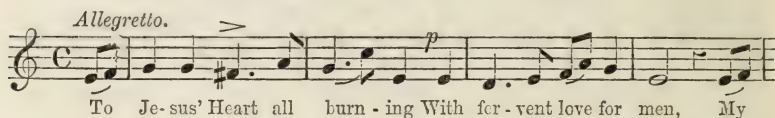
4 O Sacred Heart! as strain of softest rapture,  
Sweet falls the music of that voice so blest:  
"Come unto Me, all ye who mourn and labour;  
Come, heavy laden, and I will give you rest."

5 O Sacred Heart! when shades of death are falling,  
Gather Thy children 'neath the wings of love;  
Hush us to rest, in Thine own gentle mercy,  
Bear troubled spirits to brighter realms above.

6 O Sacred Heart! what bliss, what thrilling rapture,  
E'er to rest near Thee, on Thine own bright shore:  
Ever to gaze upon Thy beaming splendour,  
Never to part—to weep, to mourn no more!

# 285 THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS A BURNING FURNACE OF LOVE.

"Behold the heart that has loved men so tenderly, and which has been consumed in order to show them its love."—*Blessed Marg. Mary.*



2 O Heart! for me on fire,  
With love no man can speak,  
My yet untold desire  
God gives me for Thy sake.  
*Chorus.*—While ages, &c.

3 Too true, I have forsaken  
Thy flock, by wilful sin,  
Yet now let me be taken  
Back to Thy fold again.  
*Chorus.*—While ages, &c.

4 As Thou art meek and lowly,  
And ever pure of heart,  
So may my heart be wholly  
Of Thine the counterpart.  
*Chorus.*—While ages, &c.

5 Oh, that to me were given  
The pinions of a dove,  
I'd speed aloft to heaven,  
My Jesus' love to prove.  
*Chorus.*—While ages, &c.

6 When life away is flying,  
And earth's false glare is done;  
Still, Sacred Heart, in dying,  
I'll say I'm all Thine own.  
*Chorus.*—While ages, &c.



# 286 THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS THE OBJECT OF OUR LOVE IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

"Let us return love for love."

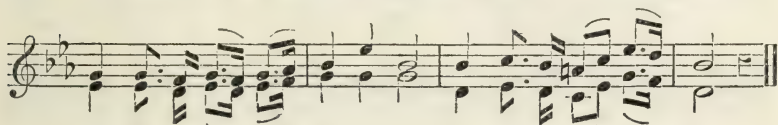
Ps. lxxxv. 12: "I will praise Thee, O Lord, my God, with my whole heart, and I will glorify Thy name for ever."

*Allegretto con moto.*

Cath. Hymnal.

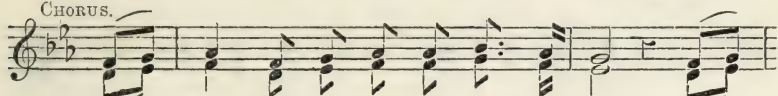


Be-neath the out-ward form of bread There is a Sa-cred Heart,

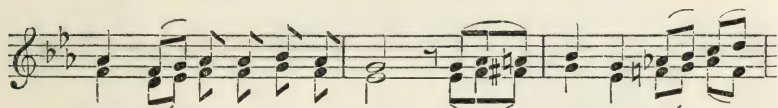


The tend'rest Heart that ev-er bled, Or felt un-kind-ness' smart.

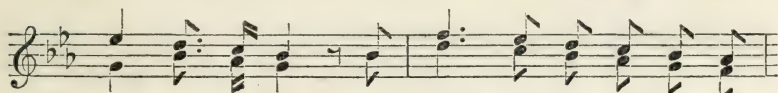
CHORUS.



'Tis ours, blest sa-cra-ment, to a-tone For

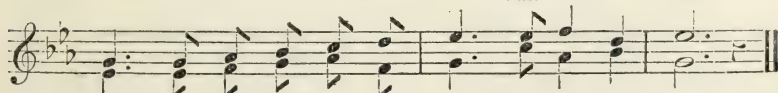


wrongs in Thee to Je-sus done. 'Tis . . ours, blest sa-cra-



-ment, to a-tone For wrongs in Thee to Je-sus

*rall.*



done, For wrongs in Thee to Je-sus, Je-sus done.

2 The Word of God in flesh had clad  
Himself in Mary's womb,  
The Heart of Jesus now has made  
The sacrament its home.

*Chorus.*—'Tis ours, &c.

3 Here then He dwells, and here invites  
The gentle and the rude  
To make returns of love—but meets  
Nought but ingratitude.

*Chorus.*—'Tis ours, &c.

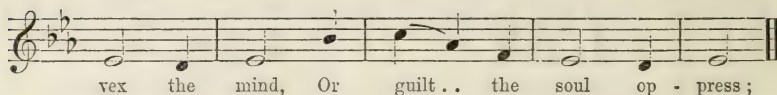
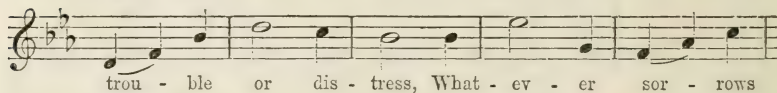
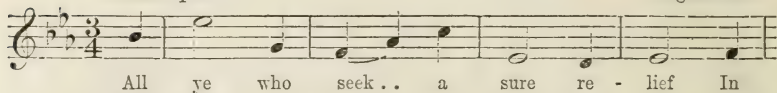
4 Then, brethren of the Sacred Heart,  
Be this our single aim,  
In Jesus' griefs to have a part,  
And sympathise with Him.  
*Chorus.*—'Tis ours, &c.

## 287 THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS THE HOPE OF SINNERS.

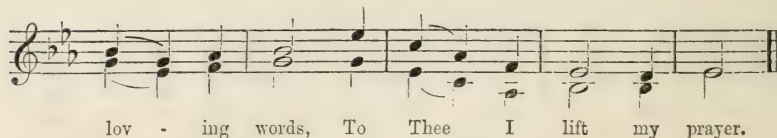
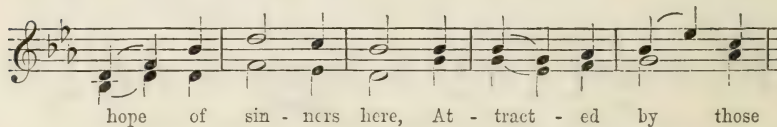
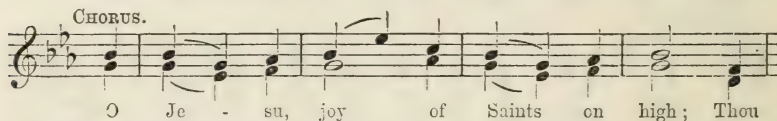
Ps. xxxiii. 8: "Oh, taste and see that the Lord is good; blessed is the man that trusteth in Him."

*Andante più.*

English Air.



CHORUS.



2 Our Lord, Who gave Himself for us  
Upon the Cross to die,  
Unfolds to us His Sacred Heart ;  
Oh, to that Heart draw nigh.  
*Chorus.*—O Jesu, &c.

3 What meeker than the Saviour's Heart  
As on the Cross He lay ?  
It did His murderers forgive,  
And for their pardon pray.  
*Chorus.*—O Jesu, &c.

4 Ye hear how kindly He invites,  
Ye hear His words so blest :  
" All ye that labour, come to Me,  
And I will give you rest."  
*Chorus.*—O Jesu, &c.

5 Wash Thou my wounds in that dear blood  
Which forth from Thee did flow ;  
New grace, new hope inspire, a new  
And better life bestow.  
*Chorus.*—O Jesu, &c.

6 Praise Him Who with the Father sits  
Enthroned upon the skies ;  
Whose blood redeems our souls from guilt,  
Whose Spirit sanctifies.  
*Chorus.*—O Jesu, &c.

## 288 THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS ALWAYS PLEADING FOR US ON THE ALTAR.

John xiii. 1: "Having loved His own that were in the world . . . He loved them to the end."

*Andante religioso.*

Arr. from MEHUL.



I rise from dreams of time, . . . And an an - gel guides my  
feet . . . To the sa - cred al - tar - throne, . . . Where  
Je - su's heart doth beat, . . . To the sa - cred al - tar -  
throne, . . . Where Je - su's heart doth beat. . .

2 The lone lamp softly burns,  
And a wondrous silence reigns,  
Only with a low, still voice  
The Holy One complains:

3 "Long, long, I've waited here,  
And though thou heed'st not Me,  
The Heart of God's own Son  
Beats ever on for thee."

4 In the womb of Mary meek,  
In the cradle, on the tree:  
Heart of pure undying love,  
It lived, loved, bled for me.

5 Ever pleading, day and night,  
Thou canst not from us part;  
Oh, veiled and wondrous Son!  
Oh, love of the Sacred Heart!

## 289 THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS THE MOST SECURE ABODE FOR TRUE AND FAITHFUL HEARTS.

Cant. viii. 6: "Place me as a seal upon Thy heart, as a signet upon Thy arm."

To be sung to No. 287.

1 I dwell a captive in this Heart,  
Inflamed with love divine;  
'Tis here I live alone in peace,  
And constant joy is mine.  
It is the Heart of God's own Son  
In His humanity,  
Who, all enamoured of my soul,  
Here burns with love of me.

2 Here, like the dove within the ark,  
Securely I repose;  
Since now the Lord is my defence,  
I fear no earthly foes.

What though I suffer, still in love  
I ever true will be;  
My love of God shall deeper grow  
When crosses fall on me.

3 From every bond of earth, O Lord,  
Thy grace hath set me free;  
My soul, delivered from the snare,  
Enjoys true liberty.  
Nought more can I desire than this,  
To see Thy face in heaven;  
And this I hope since He on earth  
His Heart in pledge hath given.

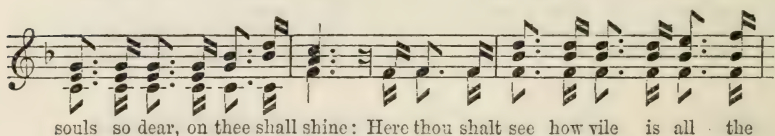
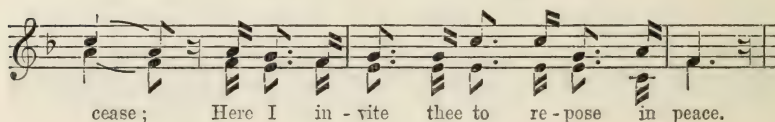
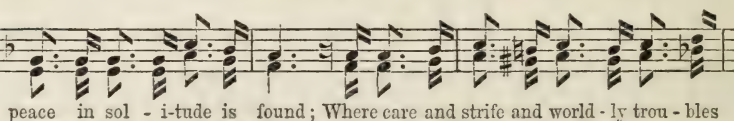
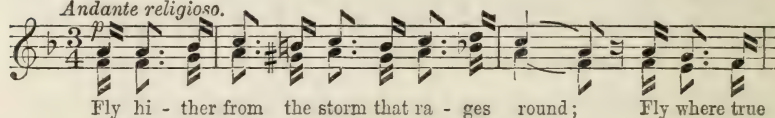
# 290 THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS OUR REFUGE IN TEMPTATION.

Ezech. xviii. 31: "Why will you die, O house of Israel? . . . Return ye, and live."

May be sung to No. 375.

Cath. Hymnal.

*Andante religioso.*



- 2 Then from My lips that sweet inviting word  
That bids thee love Me shall by thee be heard;  
How much I always loved thee thou shalt see,  
And how ungrateful thou hast been to Me.  
Sweet contrite tears thy wounds of sin shall heal,  
The ardour of My love thou then shalt feel;  
And here I wait thee to bestow in love  
A foretaste of the joys of heaven above.



## 291 THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS A HAVEN FOR ALL AFFLICTED HEARTS.

Ps. lx. 3: "When my heart was in anguish Thou hast exalted me on a rock; Thou hast conducted me, for Thou hast been my hope."

May be sung to Nos. 179 or 287.

*SOLO. Moderato.*

Sweet Je - sus! Thou a ha - ven art, From  
life's tem - pest - uous sea; All find a re - fuge  
in Thy heart Who turn in love to . . Thee.

*CHORUS. Animato.*

Je - sus, our joy in life's lone way, May  
Thy sweet peace a - rise, Which turns the night to  
rall.  
bliss - ful day, And earth to pa - ra - dise.

2 Thy name falls sweet on sorrow's ear,  
'Tis music from above;  
It stays the mourner's anxious fear,  
And telleth nought but love.

*Chorus.*—Jesus, our joy, &c.

3 The broken heart with healing balm  
Thy changeless love doth feel;  
Thou sayest "Peace!" the winds are calm  
And every wave is still.

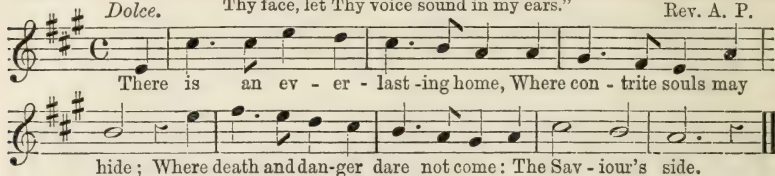
*Chorus.*—Jesus, our joy, &c.

4 Sweet Jesus! when my soul is tossed  
On wild temptation's wave,  
When confidence and hope are lost,  
Be Thou at hand to save.

*Chorus.*—Jesus, our joy, &c.

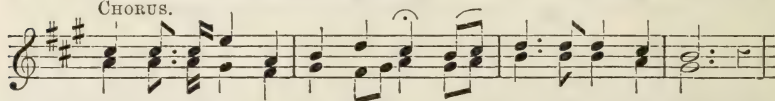
## 292 THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS OUR EVERLASTING HOME.

Cant. ii. 14: "My dove in the cliffs of the rock, in the hollow places of the wall, show me  
*Dolce.* Thy face, let Thy voice sound in my ears." Rev. A. P.

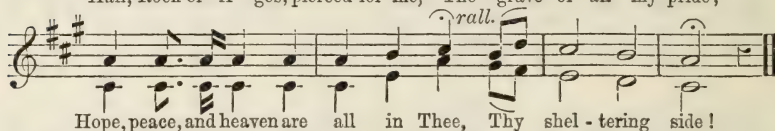


hide; Where death and dan - ger dare not come: The Sav - iour's side.

CHORUS.



Hail, Rock of A - ges, pierced for me, The grave of all my pride;



Hope, peace, and heaven are all in Thee, Thy shel - tering side!

2 There issued forth the double flood,  
 The sin-aton-ing tide,  
 In streams of water and of blood  
 From that dear side!

Chorus.—Hail, Rock, &c.

3 There is the only fount of bliss,  
 In joy and sorrow tried—  
 No refuge for the heart like this,—  
 A Saviour's side!

Chorus.—Hail, Rock, &c.

4 Thither the Church through all her days  
 Points as a faithful guide,  
 And celebrates with ceaseless praise  
 That spear-pierced side.

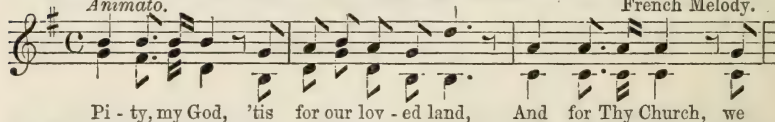
Chorus.—Hail, Rock, &c.

## 293 CATHOLIC ENGLAND'S PRAYER TO THE SACRED HEART.

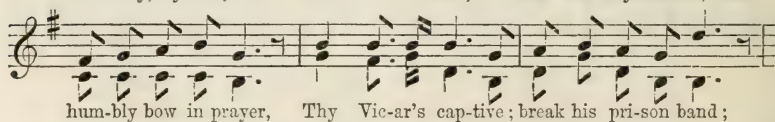
Matt. ix. 13: "I will have mercy, and not sacrifice."  
 Luke xix. 10: "The Son of man is come to seek and to save that which was lost."

*Animato.*

French Melody.

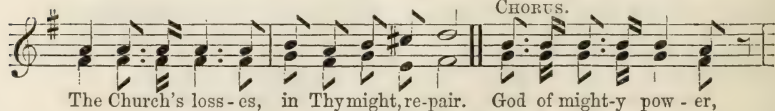


Pi - ty, my God, 'tis for our lov - ed land, And for Thy Church, we

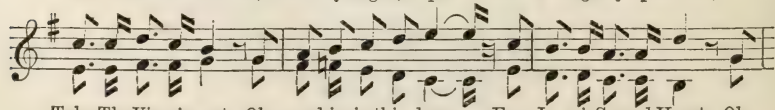


hum-bly bow in prayer, Thy Vic-ar's cap-tive; break his pri-son band;

CHORUS.



The Church's loss-es, in Thymight, re-pair. God of might-y pow - er,



Take Thy Vicar's part, Oh, save him in this hour, For Je-su's Sacred Heart, Oh,



2 Our island home, so long estranged from truth,  
Looks up for solace to Thy sacred Light up her faith, that, like the eagle's youth,  
It be renewed and shine as once it shone.  
*Chorus.*—God of mighty power, &c.

3 Pity, my God, Thy Church in other lands;  
Whose countless foes still seek to break Oh, may she keep, beneath the spoiler's hands,  
Her faith to Thee, whatever else befalls.  
*Chorus.*—God of mighty power, &c.

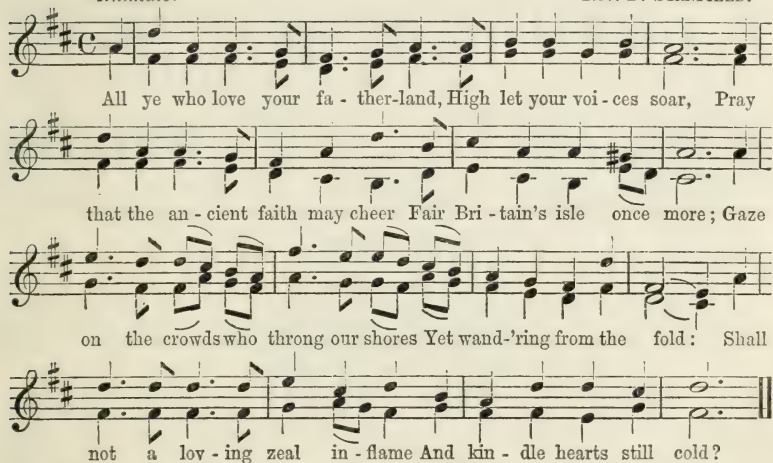
4 Pity, my God, on those misguided men  
Who outrage Thee, but know not what they do;  
In mercy wait, and draw them back again,  
Their faith and love in sorrow to renew.  
*Chorus.*—God of mighty power, &c.

## 294 ENGLAND'S PLEADINGS THROUGH THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

Ephes. v. 14: "Wherefore He saith: Rise, Thou that sleepest, and arise from the dead, and Christ shall enlighten thee."

*Animato.*

REV. F. STANFIELD.



2 O England's martyred blood still cries  
For mercy on our race,  
And Saints who love their native land  
Yet plead for light and grace.  
With hopes so cherished in our hearts,  
Why should we doubt or fear?  
Still bravely by faith's banner stand,  
For victory is near.

3 E'en now the clouds are breaking fast;  
See hope's bright dawn arise;  
Faith's harbinger all softly shines  
From out the lowering skies.

The Sacred Heart in our dear land  
Has once more found a home,  
And Mary, lovely morning star,  
Shines brightly 'mid the gloom.

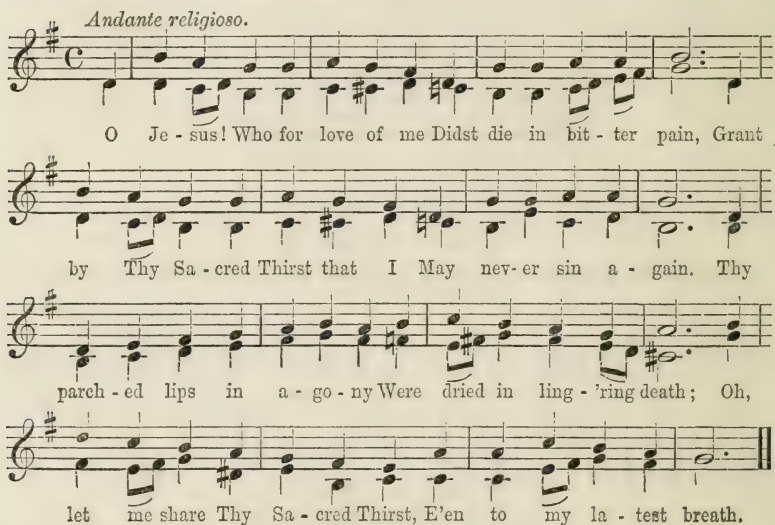
4 Then trust to God and His strong arm,  
True to your Captain stand,  
Undaunted by the foe's fierce might,  
With faith's bright shield in hand.  
Soon shall the note of victory  
Be heard in welcome strain;  
And may ere long "Mary's dowry"  
Our land become again.

# HYMNS ON THE SACRED THIRST OF JESUS, FOR GUILDS OR ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPERANCE.

## 295 SUPPLICATIONS TO JESUS CHRIST, THE TRUE MODEL OF ABSTINENCE.

John xix 28: "Afterwards Jesus said, I thirst . . . and they putting a sponge full of vinegar about hyssop, put it to His mouth."

*Andante religioso.*



O Je - sus! Who for love of me Didst die in bit - ter pain, Grant  
by Thy Sa - cred Thirst that I May nev - er sin a - gain. Thy  
 parch - ed lips in a - go - ny Were dried in ling - 'ring death; Oh,  
let me share Thy Sa - cred Thirst, E'en to my la - test breath.

2 For pleasure I will thirst no more,  
Nor for the drink of sin:  
But for Thy justice and for Thee,  
Thy grace and love to win.  
Oh, rather let me thirst with Thee  
Through pain and suffering;  
And let me slake my daily thirst  
With water from the spring.

### II.

1 All creatures of Thy hand are good,  
And none to be refused,  
If hallowed by Thy word and prayer,  
And for Thy glory used.  
The cornfields of the fruitful earth,  
The vineyards, too, are Thine;  
Thine is the gift of plenteous bread,  
And thine the gladdening wine.

2 Nothing of evil comes from Thee,  
No shadow clouds Thy light:  
We only, dearest Lord, abuse  
Thy gifts in Thine own sight.

What Thou in bounty makest good,  
Men change to evil use,  
And Thy sweet laws of temperance  
By drunkenness confuse.

3 Oh, give me grace, dear Lord, that I  
From childhood ne'er may taste  
Even Thy good gifts, while men by sin  
Thy holy Church lay waste.  
O Jesus! Who for love of me  
Didst die in bitter pain,  
Grant by Thy Sacred Thirst that I  
May never sin again.



## III.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1 In penance for the guilt of men<br/>Who grieve Thy Sacred Heart,<br/>Whose sins of drunken revelry<br/>Constrain Thee to depart,<br/>Let me from childhood and through life<br/>From lawful things refrain,<br/>That for the souls whom drink has<br/>I may Thy pardon gain. [cursed</p> | <p>2 Oh, pity, Lord, the little ones<br/>Who by their father's guilt<br/>Have never learned our Mother's name,<br/>Nor why Thy blood was spilt.<br/>Oh, pity the poor mother's grief,<br/>Who starves at home all day;<br/>While wages, food, and raiment, spent<br/>In drink, all waste away.</p> |
|---|--|

## IV.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1 I promise Thee, sweet Lord! that I<br/>Will never cloud the light<br/>Which shines from Thee within my soul,<br/>And makes my reason bright.<br/>Nor ever will I lose the power<br/>To serve Thee by my will,<br/>Which Thou hast set within my heart<br/>Thy precepts to fulfil.</p> | <p>2 Oh, let me drink as Adam drank,<br/>Before from Thee he fell;<br/>Oh, let me drink as Thou, dear Lord,<br/>When faint by Sychar's well.<br/>That from my childhood, pure from sin<br/>Of drink and drunken strife,<br/>By the clear fountains I may rest<br/>Of everlasting life.</p> |
|--|--|

## THE HEAVENLY FRUITS AND ADVANTAGES OF HOPE.

296 HOPE IN CHRIST COMFORTS US IN ANGUISH,  
GRIEF, AND FEAR.

Rom. iii. 31: "If God be for us, who is against us?"  
 Heb. xiv. 15: "For He hath said: I will not leave thee, neither will I forsake thee."

Rev. A. P.

*Moderato.*

If ev - er my heart in rip - er years, Shall beat with  
 an - guish, grief, or fears, My Sa - viour He will  
 hear each moan, And gent - ly say, "Thou'rt not a - lone."

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>2 Though fled were ev'ry earthly friend<br/>On whom I might or could depend;<br/>Though left by all, to all unknown,<br/>He still will say, "Thou'rt not alone."</p> | <p>3 Though cherished ones around me die,<br/>And severed be each earthly tie,<br/>I still may seek my Saviour's throne,<br/>And hear Him say, "Thou'rt not alone."</p> |
|---|---|

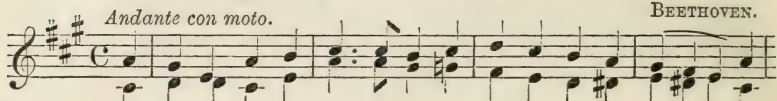
4 So, too, when all my years are past,  
And life her race hath run at last,  
My God, Thou wilt not me disown,  
To whom Thou saidst, "Thou'rt not alone."

## 297 HOPE IN CHRIST HELPS US OUT OF EVERY DANGER AND TRIBULATION.

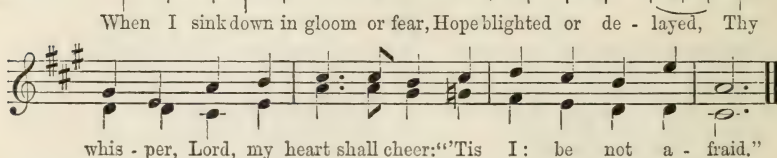
John vi. 20: "It is I: be not afraid."

BEETHOVEN.

*Andante con moto.*



When I sink down in gloom or fear, Hope blighted or de - layed, Thy



whis - per, Lord, my heart shall cheer: "'Tis I: be not a - afraid."

2 Or startled at some sudden blow,  
If fretful thoughts I feel,  
"Fear not: it is but I!" shall flow  
As balm my wound to heal.

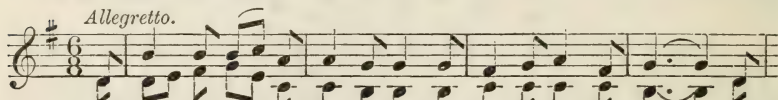
3 Nor will I quit Thy way, though foes  
Some onward pass defend; [goes,  
From each rough voice the watchword  
"Be not afraid! . . . a Friend!"

4 And oh! when judgment's trumpet clear  
Awakes me from the grave,  
Still in its echo may I hear,  
"'Tis Christ: He comes to save."

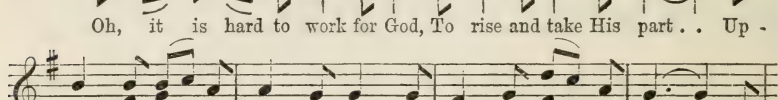
## 298 HOPE IN THE PROMISES OF GOD CHEERS US IN ALL THE DIFFICULTIES OF OUR PATH TO HEAVEN.

Isa. lv. 8: "For My thoughts are not your thoughts; nor your ways My ways, saith the Lord.  
For as the heavens are exalted above the earth, so are My ways exalted above your ways,  
and My thoughts above your thoughts."

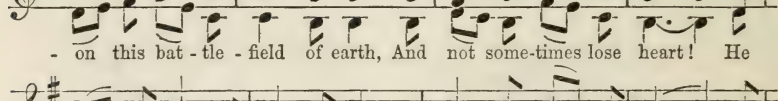
*Allegretto.*



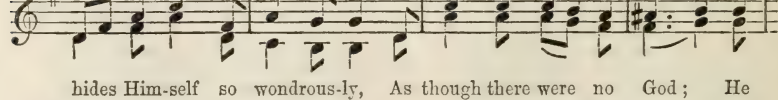
Oh, it is hard to work for God, To rise and take His part . . Up -



- on this bat - tle - field of earth, And not some-times lose heart! He



hides Him-self so wondrous-ly, As though there were no God; He



is least seen when all the powers Of ill are most a - broad:

2 Or He deserts us at the hour  
The fight is all but lost;  
And seems to leave us to ourselves  
Just when we need Him most.  
Ill masters good; good seems to change  
To ill with greatest ease;  
And, worst of all, the good with good  
Is at cross purposes.

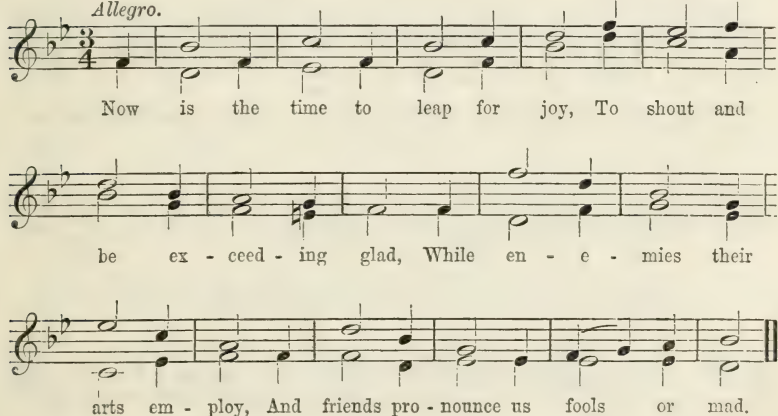
3 The Church, the Sacraments, the Faith,  
Their up-hill journey take;  
Lose here what there they gain, and, if  
We lean upon them, break.  
It is not so, but so it looks;  
And we lose courage then;  
And doubts will come if God hath kept  
His promises to men.

4 Ah! God is other than we think;  
His ways are far above,  
Far beyond reason's height, and reached  
Only by childlike love.  
And right is right, since God is God;  
And right the day must win!  
To doubt would be disloyalty,  
To falter would be sin!

## 299 HOPE IN THE PROMISES OF CHRIST COMFORTS US IN PERSECUTION.

Matt. v. 11: "Blessed are ye when they shall revile you, and persecute you, and speak all that is evil against you, untruly, for My sake: Be glad and rejoice, for your reward is very great in heaven."

*Allegro.* German Chorale.



Now is the time to leap for joy, To shout and  
be ex - ceed - ing glad, While en - e - mies their  
arts em - ploy, And friends pro - nounce us fools or mad.

2 Did not our Lord Himself declare  
That all who love His holy Name,  
If they would in His glory share,  
Must also bear with Him the shame?

3 And did He not most truly call  
Worthy of His own love divine,  
Those who relations, friends, and all  
For Him or for His truth resign?

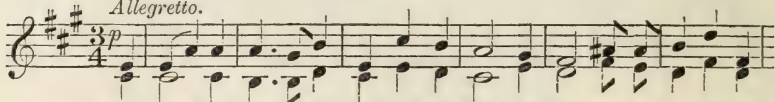
4 And does He not those servants bless  
Who bear affliction for their Lord,  
And comfort them in their distress  
With promise of a sure reward?

5 O Jesu! it will ever be  
My wonder whence this mercy came,  
That I should both believe in Thee  
And also suffer for Thy Name!

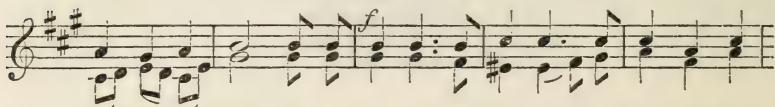
# 300 HOPE IN THE INFINITE GOODNESS OF GOD AND THE MERITS OF CHRIST BANISHES FEAR FOR PAST FORGIVEN SINS.

Gal. ii. 20: "I live in the faith of the Son of God, Who loved me, and delivered Himself for me."

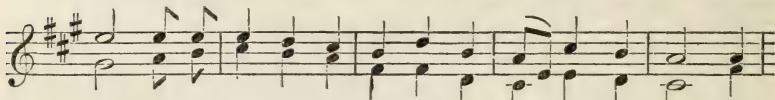
*Allegretto.*



Why art thou sor-row-ful, ser-vant of God? And what is this dulness that



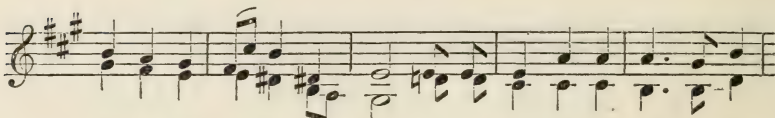
hangs o'er thee now? Sing the prais-es of Je - sus, and sing them a -



- loud, And the song shall dis - pel the dark cloud from thy brow. Oh,



is there a thought in the wide world so sweet As that God has so



cared for us, bad as we are, That He thinks for us, plans for us,



stoops to en - treat, And fol-lows us, wan-der we ev - er so far?

3 That God hath once whispered a word in thine ear,  
Or sent thee from heaven one sorrow for sin,  
Is enough for a life both to banish all fear,  
And to turn into peace all the troubles within.  
Oh, then, when the spirit of darkness comes down  
With clouds and uncertainties into thy heart,  
One look to thy Saviour, one thought of thy crown,  
And the tempest is over, the shadows depart.

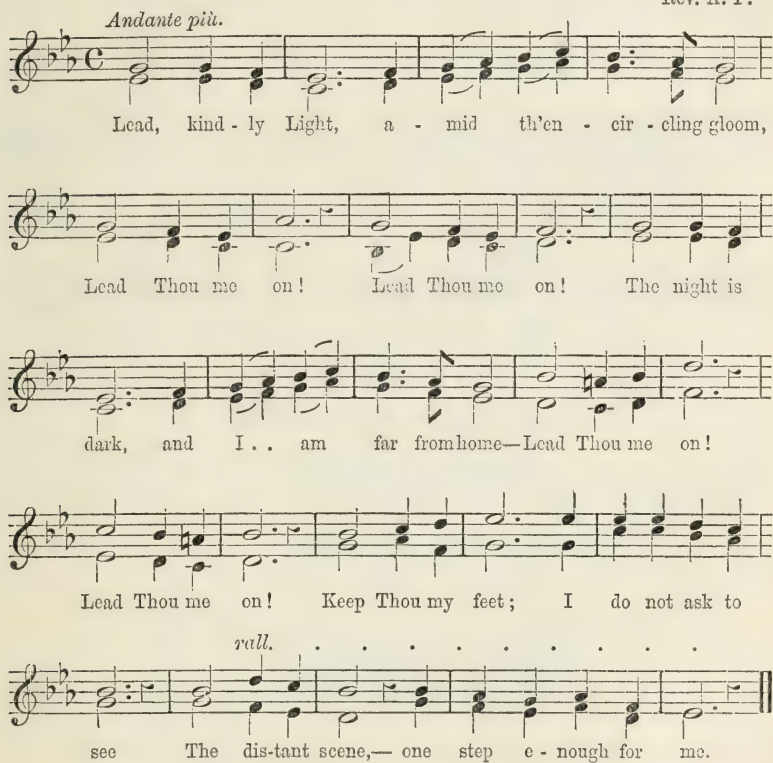


# 301 HOPE IN CHRIST IS LIKE A PILLAR OF LIGHT WHICH LEADS US ON TO THE LAND OF PROMISE THROUGH THE DARKNESS OF INFIDELITY AND IMPIETY.

Exod. xiii. 21: "And the Lord went before them to show the way by day in a pillar of a cloud, and by night in a pillar of fire: that He might be the guide of their journey."

Rev. A. P.

*Andante pill.*



Lead, kind - ly Light, a - mid th'en - cir - cling gloom,  
Lead Thou me on! Lead Thou me on! The night is  
dark, and I . . am far from home—Lead Thou me on!  
Lead Thou me on! Keep Thou my feet; I do not ask to  
*rall.*  
see The dis-tant scene,— one step e - nough for me.

2 I was not ever thus, nor prayed that Thou  
Shouldst lead me on;  
I loved to choose and see my faith, but now  
Lead Thou me on!  
I loved the garish day, and, spite of fears,  
Pride ruled my will: remember not past years.

3 So long Thy power hath blest me, sure it still  
Will lead me on,  
O'er moor and fen, o'er crag and torrent, till  
The night is gone;  
And with the morn those angel faces smile  
Which I have loved long since, and lost awhile.

# 302 HOPE IN GOD'S MERCY WILL COMFORT US WHEN DISTRACTED IN PRAYER.

Luke xi. 1: "Lord, teach us to pray." Ps. lxxii. 23: "I am become as a beast before Thee."

*Moderato.*

Ah! dear - est Lord, I can - not pray, My  
fan - cy is not free; . . Un - man - ner - ly dis -  
- trac - tions come, And force my thoughts from Thee. . .

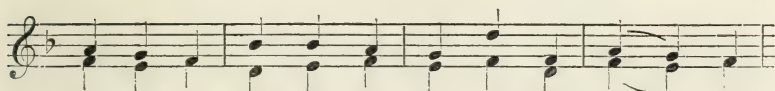
- 2 I cannot pray; yet, Lord, Thou knowest  
The pain it is to me  
To have my vainly struggling thoughts  
Thus torn away from Thee.
- 3 Ah! Jesus, teach me how to prize  
Those tedious hours when I,  
Foolish and mute, before Thy face  
In helpless worship lie.
- 4 Had I kept stricter watch each hour  
O'er tongue, and eye, and ear;  
Had I but mortified all day  
Each joy as it came near;
- 5 Had I, dear Lord, no pleasure found  
But in the thought of Thee,  
Prayer would have come unsought, and been  
A truer liberty.
- 6 Yet Thou art oft most present, Lord,  
In weak, distracted prayer;  
A sinner out of heart with self  
Most often finds Thee there.
- 7 And prayer that humbles sets the soul  
From all illusions free,  
And teaches it how utterly,  
Dear Lord, it hangs on Thee.

## 303 HOPE IN GOD STRENGTHENS US AGAINST DESPAIR.

Isa. xlix. 15: "Can a woman forget her infant so as not to have pity on the son of her womb?  
And if she should forget, yet will not I forget thee."



Oh! all who are lone - ly and la - den with sor - row, Or



tossed on the dark sea of grief and des - pair, A -



- wait the bright dawn of the long looked-for mor - row, And



cast up - on Je - sus the weight of your care.

2 Though visions of death o'er life's pathway are falling,  
And our hearts with forebodings of woe are depressed;  
Yet list! 'mid the darkness sweet voices are calling  
Earth's wanderers home to the haven of rest.

3 And e'en 'mid the night there are stars softly gleaming,  
For angels and saints are e'er watching above;  
And Mary, far brighter than all, ever beaming,  
Is cheering our way with the light of her love.

4 Look back to the day of thy spirit's creation,  
And trustful the love of thy Father adore;  
Oh! think of the joys of eternal salvation  
Awaiting the exile on heaven's blest shore!

5 And will thy first Love, thy first Friend, ever leave thee,  
Unless from thy God thou thyself turn thy face?  
See, He opens His fatherly arms to receive thee,  
And locks thee in love's everlasting embrace.

HYMNS ESPECIALLY INTENDED TO ENTERTAIN AND  
DEVELOP IN US A FIRM AND SOLID HOPE.

### 304 AN INVITATION TO YOUNG MEN TO EMBRACE THE YOKE OF CHRIST.

Matt. xi. 29: "Take up My yoke upon you," Gal. v. 24: "They that are Christ's have crucified their flesh with its vices and their concupiscences."

Cath. Hymnal.

*Moderato. p dolce.* *cres.*

The Cross! the Cross! ye young men all! . . . Ye sol-diers  
bound to gra-ce's call! A league is signed 'twixt Heaven and you In Blood which  
shines on fore-heads true, That ev'-ry sin ye'll shun and fly Soon as its  
plague-spot ye des-cry, That plea-sure ne'er with pleasing wile, Nor  
**CHORUS.**  
pain, shall from your God be-guile. Praise to Je-sus' love un-  
-end-ing, Praise to Him Who died to save; May His  
grace, through life ex-tend-ing, Crown us in . . . the strife we  
brave! . . . May His grace, thro' life ex-tend-ing,  
Crown us in the strife we brave! crown us in . . . the strife we brave!



2 A palace bright and throne most fair,  
A crownlet decked with jewels rare,  
Are yours to hold and yours to win  
In fight which now you wage with sin.  
The battle-day will soon be o'er:  
Your Lord hath trod the field before;  
His faith your shield, His hope your helm,  
No terror shall your souls o'erwhelm.

*Chorus.*—Praise to Jesus' love, &c.

3 Be chaste and gentle, kind and true,  
Of word or deed have nought to rue;  
Seek Mary's favour, Mary's love,  
And live on earth with her above;  
Through her your hearts to Jesus give,  
And here in holy concord live,  
Till of your home, that's ever nigh,  
The gates unfold at death's last sigh.

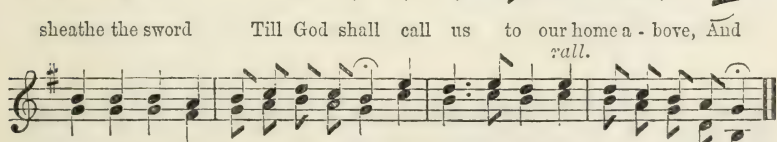
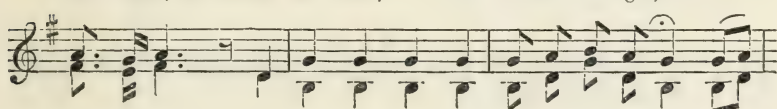
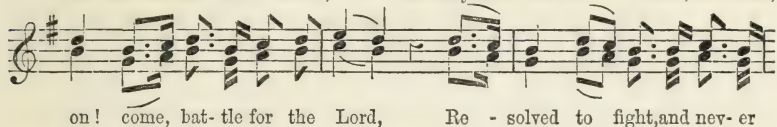
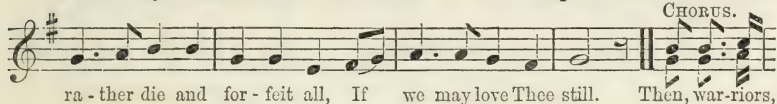
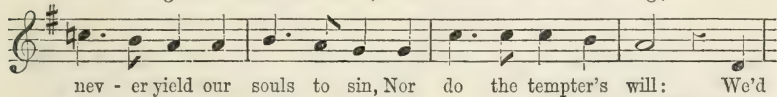
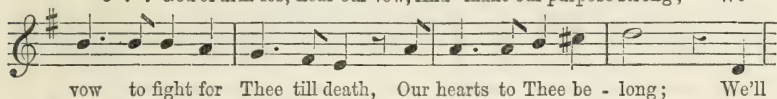
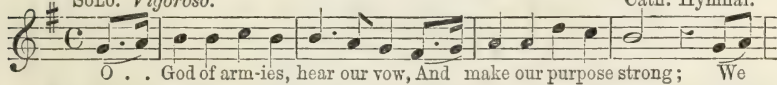
*Chorus.*—Praise to Jesus' love, &c.

### 305 THE VOW OF THE SOLDIERS OF CHRIST IS TO FIGHT TILL DEATH.

Eccles. iv. 33: "Strive for justice for thy soul, and even unto death fight for justice, and God will overthrow thy enemies for thee."

*SOLO. Vigoroso.*

*Cath. Hymnal.*



fill us with per-pet-ual peace and love, And fill us with per-pet-ual peace and love.

2 We know how weak and frail we are,  
We mourn our former sins;  
Be Thou our strength: we trust in Thee:  
Thy grace it is that wins.  
Beneath Thy banner we will fight,  
Our banner hope shall be,  
Faith is our shield, and love our sword:  
With these we'll come to Thee.

*Chorus.*—Then, warriors, on! &c.

3 We'll come to Thee, whoe'er withstands,  
We'll come in spite of all;  
We'll trample on the world and flesh,  
The demons too shall fall:  
For Thou art God, the Strong in war,  
And we Thy warriors be;  
Never shall sin usurp this earth:  
This earth belongs to Thee.

*Chorus.*—Then, warriors, on! &c.

# 306 THE STANDARD OF THE SOLDIERS OF CHRIST IS THE CROSS, AND JESUS THEIR CRY.

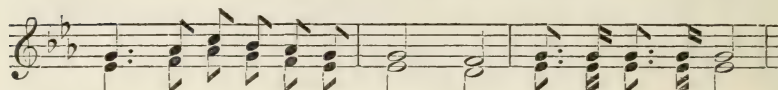
Luke ix. 23: "And He said to all, If any man will come after Me, let him deny himself, take up his Cross daily, and follow Me."

French Melody.

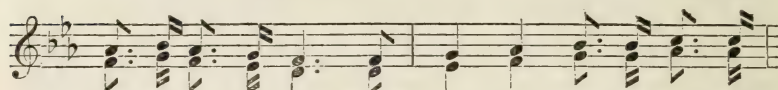
CHORUS. *Allegro vigoroso.*



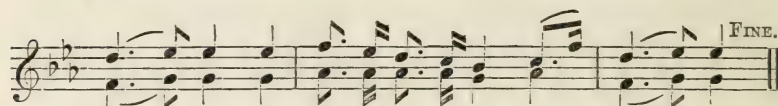
Arm for dead - ly fight, Earth and hell u - nite, And



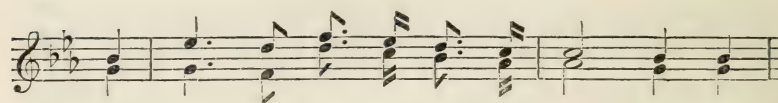
swear in last-ing bonds to bind us. Raise the Cross on high,



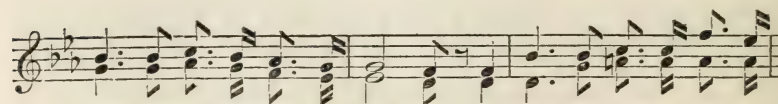
Je - sus is our cry, With Je - sus still the foe shall



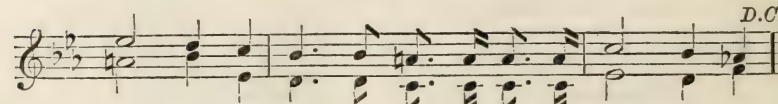
find . . us, with Je - sus still the foe shall find . . us.



Th' ac - curs - ed crew have lost their trea - sure, That



heav'n - ly bliss that knows no mea - sure, And reck - less now, with en - vy



burn - ing, Their fu - ry on our souls are turn - ing. Arm.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>2 The devil, flesh, and world combining,<br/>Around our souls their snares are<br/>twining;<br/>With proffered joys they seek to lure us!<br/>O God! our only hope, secure us!<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Arm for deadly fight, &amp;c.</p> <p>3 Woe to the man in self confiding!<br/>Woe to the man alone abiding!<br/>Defeat his lot, and bonds unfailing,<br/>Eternal death and endless wailing.<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Arm for deadly fight, &amp;c.</p> | <p>4 Thrice happy he who, heavenward turning,<br/>Prays while he fights with ardour burning,<br/>Begs aid from those who here have<br/>striven,<br/>And succour from the Queen of Heaven.<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Arm for deadly fight, &amp;c.</p> <p>5 Though crafty is the foe's contriving,<br/>And ruthless his relentless striving,<br/>On God, our hope, our strength, relying,<br/>We'll pledge to Heaven our faith un-<br/>dying.</p> |
|--|---|

*Last Chorus.*

When the strife is o'er,  
We shall fear no more  
The hatred of our foe infernal;  
Strive while yet we may,  
Strive but for a day:  
The pain is short, the crown eternal.

## 307 THE WATCHWORD OF THE SOLDIERS OF CHRIST IS "FOR GOD AND THE RIGHT!" AND "FOR MARY, THE QUEEN OF HEAVEN!"

Heb. xii. 1: "And therefore we also having so great a crowd of witnesses over our head, laying aside every weight and sin which surrounds us, let us run by patience to the fight proposed to us: looking on Jesus the Author and Finisher of faith."

*To be sung to the preceding Tune.*

*Chorus.*

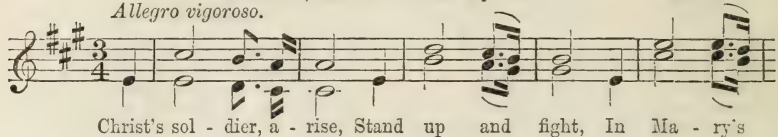
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>Christians, to the war!<br/>Gather from afar!<br/>Hark! hark! the word is given;<br/>Jesus bids us fight<br/>"For God and the right,"<br/>And for Mary, the Queen of Heaven!</p> <p>1 Now first for thee, thou wicked world,<br/>Puffed up with godless pomp and<br/>pageant,<br/>Avenging grace to humble thee<br/>Can make the weakest arm its agent.<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Christians, &amp;c.</p> <p>2 And thou, dark fiend, six thousand years<br/>The Bride of Christ in vain torment-<br/>ing,<br/>Shall find our hate and scorn of thee<br/>Deep as thine own, and unrelenting.<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Christians, &amp;c.</p> <p>3 Ah, Self! so oft forgiven, thou<br/>Canst play no part but that of traitor;<br/>We spare thy life, but thou must bear<br/>The felon's brand, the captive's fetter.<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Christians, &amp;c.</p> | <p>4 But worse than devil, flesh, or world,<br/>Human respect, like poison creeping,<br/>Chills and unnerves the hosts of Christ,<br/>When weary war-worn hearts are sleep-<br/>ing.<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Christians, &amp;c.</p> <p>5 Like lions roaring for their prey,<br/>Armies of foes are round us trooping;<br/>What then?—see countless angels come<br/>To heal the hurt, to raise the drooping.<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Christians, &amp;c.</p> <p>6 Then bravely, comrades, to the fight,<br/>With shout and song each other cheer-<br/>ing; [descends:<br/>Strength not our own from heaven<br/>The sun breaks out, the clouds are<br/>clearing.<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Christians, &amp;c.</p> <p>7 On, to the gates of Sion, on!<br/>Break through the foe with fresh en-<br/>deavour;<br/>We'll hang our colours up in heaven,<br/>When peace shall be proclaimed for<br/>ever.<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Christians, &amp;c.</p> |
|---|--|

# 308 THE ARMS TO BE USED BY THE SOLDIERS OF CHRIST: A MEDAL BLEST, A CROSS, AND THE INVOCATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

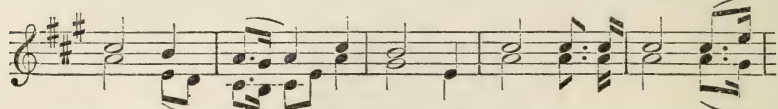
Apoc. iii. 11: "Behold, I come quickly: hold fast that which thou hast, that no man take thy crown."

Rev. A. P.

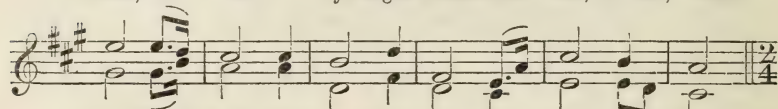
*Allegro vigoroso.*



Christ's sol - dier, a - rise, Stand up and fight, In Ma - ry's

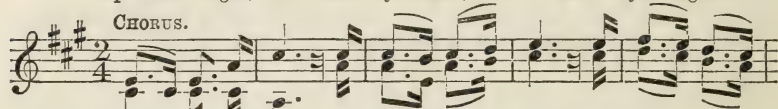


name, In Ma - ry's sight. Christ's sol - dier, a - rise, Stand

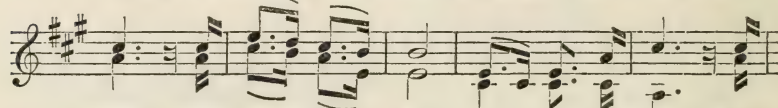


up and fight, In Ma - ry's name, In Ma - ry's sight.

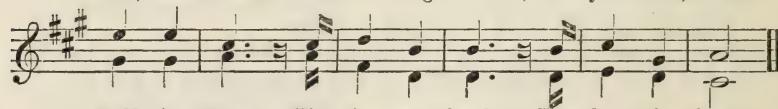
**CHORUS.**



Come, take your stand, The world is . . strong, The foe . . at . .



hand, The bat - tle . . long. Come, take your stand, The



world is strong, The foe at hand, The bat - tle long.

- 2 Yes, we have need  
Of sword and shield;  
The world is one  
Great battlefield.—Come, &c.
- 3 What sword shall scare  
The hostile camp?  
A medal blest,  
With Mary's stamp.—Come, &c.
- 4 What shield shall guard  
Christ's soldier's breast?  
The Cross that on  
His heart shall rest.—Come, &c.
- 5 See we have foes  
Without, within;  
The devil tempts  
To mortal sin.—Come, &c.

- 6 The devil tempts,  
But Mary's eyes  
Are on us now,  
And Satan flies.—Come, &c.
  - 7 See, Mary waves  
Her spotless flag,  
What coward in  
The rear would lag?—Come, &c.
  - 8 One shout, one prayer,  
One effort more,  
The day is ours,  
Life's struggle o'er.
- Chorus.*—Come take your crown,  
The world's undone,  
The foes are fled,  
The battle won.



# 309 THE MARCH OF THE SOLDIERS OF CHRIST TO VICTORY AND HEAVEN.

1 Tim. vi. 12: "Fight the good fight of faith: lay hold on eternal life whereunto thou art called."

CHORUS. *Vigorosamente.* Ven. GRIGNON DE MONTFORT.

Let us march on to bat - tle, to glo - ry; Let us

move in the steps Je - sus trod! We shall ga - ther the lau - rels of

*Repeat twice.* *FINE.*

vic - to - ry And win a bright crown from our God.

DUET.

Oh, why should we lan - guish in sla - ve - ry? And

why chain'd in i - rons be bound down, When to reign with our God is our

*D.C.*

her - it - age, To share in His glo - ry our crown?

2 Of Jesus, my King, I am brother;  
Of God, my Creator, the son,  
Nought created can fill my heart's yearn-  
Nought satisfy, save God alone. [ing,  
*Chorus.*—Let us march, &c.

3 The angels my throne are preparing  
In the midst of God's splendours divine;  
Bright crowns now I see they are weaving:  
On the brows of the brave they shall shine.  
*Chorus.*—Let us march, &c.

4 In advance let us unfurl before us  
The Cross's brave banner on high;  
Our march must be "Forward to victory!"  
And "Glory to Jesus!" our cry.  
*Chorus.*—Let us march, &c.

5 Then war be to Satan's proud spirit;  
Then war to the flesh let us wage;  
Then war to the world and its venom,  
To our God all our hearts we engage.  
*Chorus.*—Let us march, &c.

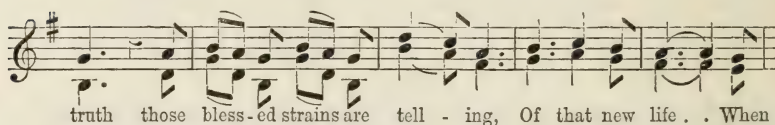
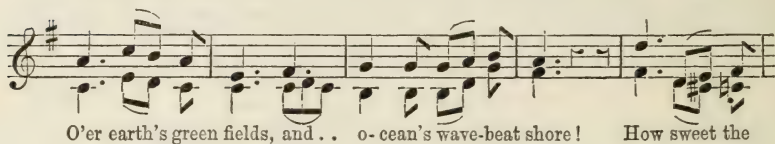
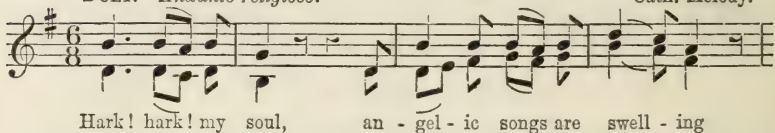
6 O heaven, O country most blessed!  
For thee, may I live, may I die!  
For thee, in the midst of earth's darkness,  
For thee, till I breathe my last sigh!  
*Chorus.*—Let us march, &c.

# 310 THE WELCOME OF THE ANGELS TO THE BRAVE EFFORTS OF THE SOLDIERS OF CHRIST.

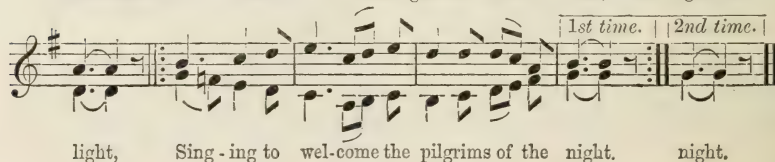
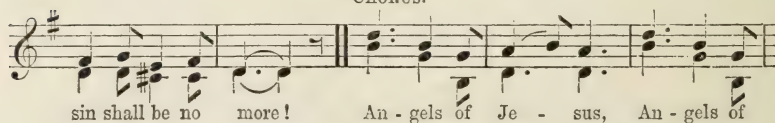
1 Cor. iv. 9. "We are made a spectacle to the world and to angels and to men."

DUET. *Andante religioso.*

Cath. Melody.



CHORUS.



- 2 Darker than night life's shadows fall around us,  
And, like benighted men, we miss our mark;  
God hides Himself, and grace hath scarcely found us,  
Ere death finds out his victims in the dark.

*Chorus*—Angels of Jesus, &c.

- 3 Onward we go, for still we hear them singing,  
Come, weary souls! for Jesus bids you come!  
And through the dark, its echoes sweetly ringing,  
The music of the Gospel leads us home.

*Chorus*.—Angels of Jesus, &c.

- 4 Far, far away, like bells at evening pealing,  
The voice of Jesus sounds o'er land and sea,  
And laden souls, by thousands meekly stealing,  
Kind Shepherd, turn their weary steps to Thee.

*Chorus*.—Angels of Jesus, &c.

5 Rest comes at length, though life be long and dreary,  
 The day must dawn, and darksome night be past;  
 All journeys end in welcomes to the weary,  
 And heaven, the heart's true home, will come at last.  
*Chorus.*—Angels of Jesus, &c.

6 Cheer up, my soul : faith's moonbeams softly glisten  
 Upon the breast of life's most troubled sea :  
 And it will cheer thy drooping heart to listen  
 To those brave songs which angels mean for thee.  
*Chorus.*—Angels of Jesus, &c.

7 Angels ! sing on, your faithful watches keeping,  
 Sing us sweet fragments of the songs above,  
 While we toil on, and soothe ourselves with weeping,  
 Till life's long night shall break in endless love.  
*Chorus.*—Angels of Jesus, &c.

## PART III.—CHARITY.

Charity is a divine virtue infused into our souls, by which we love God above all things and our neighbours as ourselves, *for God's sake.*

Rom. v. 5: "The charity of God is poured forth in our hearts by the Holy Ghost, Who is given to us."

By charity our souls are united to God in holy friendship (John xiv. 23, Apoc. iii. 20), and we become partakers of the divine nature (2 Pet. i. 4).

By charity we become the brethren of Christ and the members of His Body (1 Cor. vi. 15), the abodes of the Most Holy Trinity, and the temples of the Holy Ghost (1 Cor. iii. 16).

By charity we are made the sons of God, and if sons, heirs also; heirs indeed of God and joint-heirs with Christ (Rom. viii. 17).

By charity we are made citizens of the city of the saints and members of God's household; from captives, free; from slaves, sons; from earthly, heavenly (Ephes. ii.).

By it we have put on Christ (Gal. iii. 27); we live in Christ, we die in Christ, we are buried in Christ, we shall rise with Christ, and reign in heaven together with Christ (Rom. vi.).

Charity is the most noble and perfect of all virtues—their soul and their life. Colos. iii. 14: "But above all these things have *charity*, which is the bond of perfection."

The law of holy charity is thus given by our Lord—Matt. xxii. 37: "*Thou shalt love the Lord, thy God with thy whole heart, and with thy whole soul, and with thy whole mind.*" 38: This the greatest and the first commandment. 39: And the second is like to this: *Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself.* 40: On these two commandments dependeth the whole law and the Prophets." And 1 Cor. xiii. 1: "If I speak with the tongues of men and angels and have not charity, I am become as a sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal. . . . I am nothing."

This most important part contains three different chapters of hymns:—

I. Hymns on the Love of God and His Holy Will, and of our Neighbour.

II. Hymns on the Blessed Virgin, whom God has made exceedingly beautiful; whom He has loved more than all the angels and men together, and who thereby deserves from us a very special praise, reverence, and love.

III. Hymns on the Angels and Saints, who are also the friends of God, adorned with His own beauty, admitted into His very presence, and who therefore deserve our praise, our reverence, and our love.

## HYMNS ON THE LOVE OF GOD.

311

## GOD ALONE DESERVES OUR LOVE.

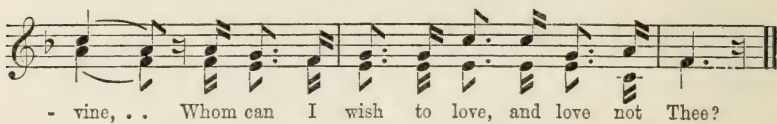
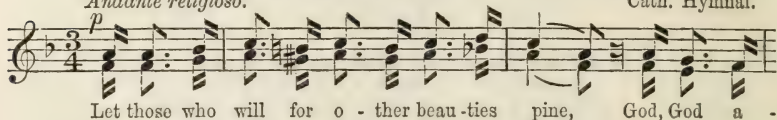
1 John vi. 16: "God is charity, and he that abideth in charity abideth in God, and God in him."

Mark xii. 30: "And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with thy whole heart, and with thy whole soul, and with thy whole mind, and with thy whole strength."

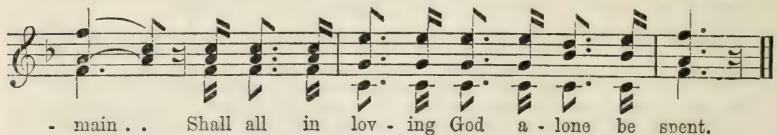
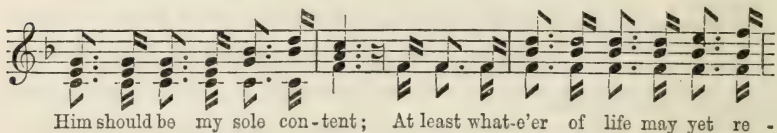
Ps. cxii. 5: "Who is as the Lord our God, Who dwelleth on high?"

*Andante religioso.*

Cath. Hymnal.



CHORUS.



2 Shall it not be, O loveliness divine?  
Then if Thou wilt it so, give me Thy love.  
I seek in vain to give Thee love of mine,  
Unless Thy hand first help me from above.  
*Chorus.*—Ah, could I now, &c.

3 But more Thou lovest me than I love Thee:  
I seek Thy love, but more Thou seekest mine:  
Then Thou belongest even now to me,  
And I shall all and evermore be Thine.  
*Chorus.*—Ah, could I now, &c.



# 312 GOD ALONE IS OUR TREASURE, OUR COMFORT, OUR PEACE, AND OUR LOVE.

Ps. cxliv. 9: "The Lord is sweet to all, and His tender mercies are over all His works."  
Ps. xxxiii. 9: "Oh, taste and see that the Lord is sweet."

*Animato.* Cath. Hymnal.

On earth there is one on - ly good for me, . . And it is

God, my ev' - ry treasure He; 'Tis God, and God a-lone, that can im -

- part . . The balm of com - fort to the trou-bled heart. In

Him it finds true plea - sure, And joys that know no mea - sure; Then spurning

earth, let this my watch-word be, "Lord, I am Thine, my love is all for

Thee, Lord, I am Thine, my love is all for Thee!"

2 God hath a charm to solace every pain,  
And aiding powers each weakness to sus-  
tain,  
And true to Him, though storms o'ercloud  
the way,  
The just man turns and finds a guiding  
ray.  
Wouldst Thou rejoice, possessing  
The first, last, only blessing? [be,  
Then, then, henceforth, thy cry of fealty  
"Lord! I am Thine, my love is all for  
Thee!"

3 Oh, say, what care can cloud the tranquil  
breast,  
Which God has taught to place in Him  
its rest:  
How can that heart feel trouble or alarm,  
That finds a shield in God's protecting  
arm?  
Then, then, with fond devotion,  
Till death shall still life's motion,  
Let this our cry of joyous triumph be,  
"Lord! we are Thine, our love is all for  
Thee!"

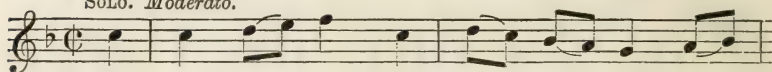
# 313 AN ACT OF PERFECT LOVE OF GOD.

Rom. viii. 35: "Who shall separate us from the love of Christ? . . . I am sure that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor powers, . . . nor any other creature shall be able to separate us from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord."

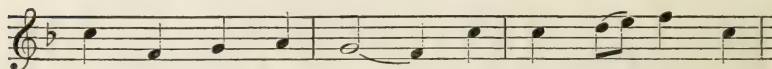
*Hymn of St. Francis Xavier.*

*German Chorale.*

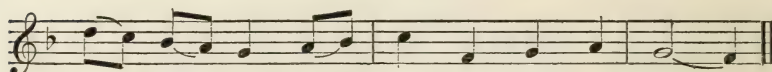
*Solo. Moderato.*



My God, I . . love Thee, not be - cause I . .

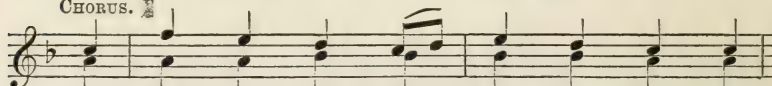


hope for heav'n there - by; . . Nor be - cause they who

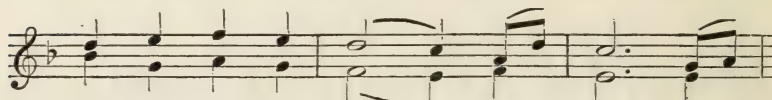


love Thee not Must burn - e - ter - nal - ly. . .

*CHORUS. F*



E'en so I love Thee, and will love, And



in Thy praise will sing; . . Sole - ly be -



- cause Thou art my God, And my E - ter - nal King. . .

2 Thou, O my Jesus, Thou didst me  
Upon the Cross embrace;  
For me didst bear the nails and spear,  
And manifold disgrace.  
*Chorus.*—E'en so I love Thee, &c.

3 And griefs and torments numberless,  
And sweat of agony;  
E'en death itself, and all for one  
Who was Thine enemy.  
*Chorus.*—E'en so I love Thee, &c.

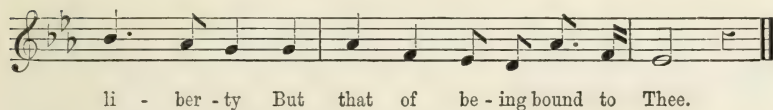
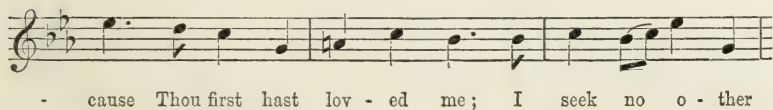
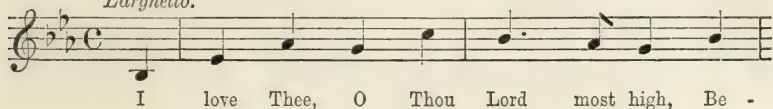
4 Then why, O blessed Jesu Christ,  
Should I not love Thee well?  
Not for the sake of winning heaven,  
Or of escaping hell.  
*Chorus.*—E'en so I love Thee, &c.

5 Not with the hope of gaining aught,  
Not seeking a reward;  
But as Thyself hast loved me,  
O ever-loving Lord!  
*Chorus.*—E'en so I love Thee, &c.

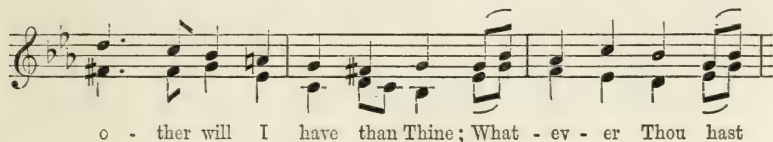
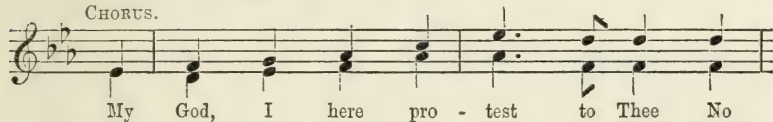
## 314

AN ACT OF PERFECT ABANDONMENT OF  
ONESELF TO GOD.

1 John iv. 19: "Let us therefore love God, because God first hath loved us."

*Hymn of St. Ignatius.**Larghetto.*

CHORUS.



2 May memory no thought suggest  
But shall to Thy pure glory tend;  
My understanding find no rest  
Except in Thee, its only end.  
*Chorus.*—My God, I here, &c.

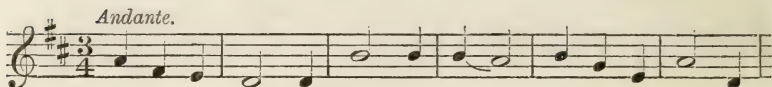
3 All mine is Thine; say but the word,  
Whate'er Thou wilt shall be done;  
I know Thy love, all-gracious Lord;  
I know it seeks my good alone.  
*Chorus.*—My God, I here, &c.

4 Apart from Thee all things are nought:  
Then grant, O my supremest Bliss,  
Grant me to love Thee as I ought;  
Thou givest all in giving this.  
*Chorus.*—My God, I here, &c.

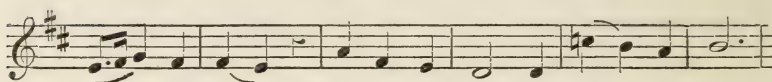
## HYMNS ON THE LOVE WE OWE TO THE WILL OF GOD.

## 315 IF WE LOVE GOD WE WILL LOVE HIS HOLY WILL.

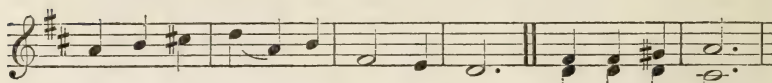
Ps. i. 1: "Blessed is the man . . . whose will is in the law of God."  
 John xiv. 15: "If you love Me, keep My commandments."



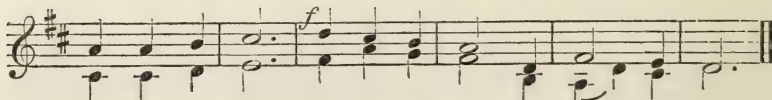
'Tis Thy good plea - sure, not my own, In Thee, My God, I



love . a - lone; And no - thing I de - sire of Thee



But what Thy good - ness wills for me. O will of God,



O will di - vine, All. all our love be ev - er Thine.

2 In love no rival canst Thou bear,  
 But Thou art full of tenderest care;  
 And fire and sweetness all divine  
 To hearts which once are wholly Thine.  
 O will of God, &c.

3 In Thee all pure affections live,  
 To love Thou dost perfection give;  
 While ever burning with desires  
 The loving soul to Thee aspires.  
 O will of God, &c.

4 Thou makest crosses soft and light,  
 And death itself seem sweet and bright;  
 No cross nor fear that soul dismays  
 Whose will to Thee united stays.  
 O will of God, &c.

5 To Thee I consecrate and give  
 My heart and being while I live;  
 Jesus, Thy heart alone shall be  
 My love for all eternity.  
 O will of God, &c.

6 Alike in pleasure and in pain  
 To please Thee is my joy and gain;  
 That, O my Love, which pleases Thee  
 Shall evermore seem best to me.  
 May heaven and earth with love fulfil,  
 My God, Thy ever-blessed will!

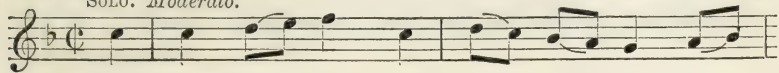


## 316 AN ACT OF PERFECT RESIGNATION TO GOD'S HOLY WILL.

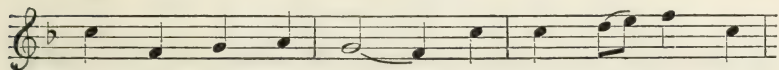
1 John iii. 18: "My little children, let us not love in word nor in tongue, but in deed and in truth."

German Chorale.

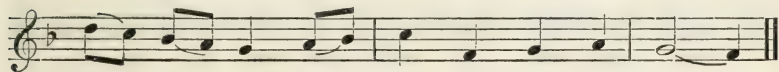
Solo. *Moderato.*



My Lord, my God, what will - est Thou? Thy



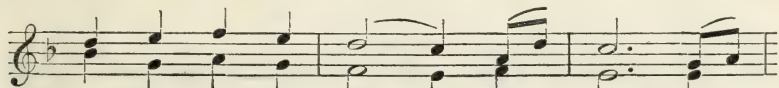
bless - ed will is mine; . . To life and death, what -



- e'er Thou wilt, My heart shall not re - pine. . .



Wilt Thou that I shall live, my Lord? To



live, then, is my will, . . And ev' - ry



breath and ev' - ry pulse Of life shall praise Thee still. . .

2 Or wilt Thou that I die, my Lord?

My will is still the same;

In life or death, in grief or joy,

I'll praise Thy blessèd name.

I have no will but Thine, my Lord;

'Tis bliss no tongue can tell

To rest in Thee, and ever feel

That Thou dost all things well.

## HYMNS ON THE LOVE WE OWE TO OUR NEIGHBOUR.

317 IF WE TRULY LOVE GOD WE WILL LOVE OUR NEIGHBOUR,  
AND BE KINDHEARTED TO ALL, EVEN TO SINNERS.

1 John iv. 21: "This commandment we have from God, that he who loveth God love also his brother. 20: If any man say, I love God, and hateth his brother: he is a liar. 12: If we love one another, God abideth in us, and His charity is perfected in us."

German Chorale.

Solo. *Moderato*.

O God, Whose thoughts are bright - est light, Whose  
love al - ways runs clear, . . To Whose kind wis - dom  
sin - ning souls A - midst their sins are dear! . .  
Sweet - en my bit - ter - thought - ed heart With  
cha - ri - ty like Thine, . . Till self shall  
be the on - ly spot On earth which does not shine. . .

2 Hard-heartedness dwells not with souls  
Round whom Thine arms are drawn;  
And dark thoughts fade away in grace,  
Like cloud-spots in the dawn.  
Yes, they have caught the way of God,  
To whom self lies displayed  
In such clear vision as to cast  
O'er others' faults a shade.

3 Then mercy, Lord, more mercy still,  
Make me all light within,  
Self-hating and compassionate,  
And blind to others' sin.  
I need Thy mercy for my sin;  
But more than this I need,  
Thy mercy's likeness in my soul  
For others' sins to bleed.

4 'Tis not enough to weep my sins;  
'Tis but one step to heaven;  
When I am kind to others, then  
I know myself forgiven.  
All bitterness is from ourselves,  
All sweetness is from Thee;  
Sweet God, for evermore be Thou  
Fountain and fire in me!

## HYMN ON FORGIVENESS OF INJURIES.

318 IF WE TRULY LOVE GOD, WE WILL LOVE OUR ENEMIES  
AND FORGIVE ALL THAT WHICH HAS BEEN DONE AGAINST US.

Matt. v. 44: "But I say to you, Love your enemies."  
 Matt. vi. 14: "If you will forgive men their offences, your Heavenly Father will  
 forgive you your offences."

German Chorale.

*Animato.*

Oh, do you hear that voice from heaven: "For - give, and you shall  
 be for-given"? No an - gel hath a voice like this; Not  
 e - ven Ma - ry's song of bliss From off her throne can  
 waft to earth A pro - mise of such price - less worth.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>2 Again the music comes from heaven,<br/>         "Forgive, and you shall be forgiven;"<br/>         Softly on every wind that blows<br/>         Through the wide earth the promise goes,<br/>         Absolving sin and opening heaven,<br/>         For we forgive and are forgiven!</p>        | <p>4 Sweet faith! and can this pledge be<br/>         And is the duty hard to do? [true?<br/>         No one, dear Lord, hath done to me<br/>         Such wrong as I have done to Thee!<br/>         Why should not all men go to heaven?<br/>         They who forgive will be forgiven!</p> |
| <p>3 Yes, we, dear Lord, Thy voice can tell;<br/>         That gentle voice, we know it well;<br/>         Yet never was it sweet and clear<br/>         As now when we this promise hear:<br/>         "Poor souls! who sadly doubt of heaven,<br/>         Forgive, and you shall be forgiven!"</p> | <p>5 Then listen to us, Jesus, Lord!<br/>         See how we take Thee at Thy word:<br/>         Oh, as we hope with Thee to live<br/>         So from our hearts do we forgive;<br/>         And from this hour we do not know [foe!<br/>         The thought, the thing men mean by</p>      |
- 6 Yes! saved and saints we all will be;  
 All of us, Lord, will come to Thee!  
 Dear Heaven, the work for thee is done,—  
 How easily, how sweetly won!  
 Yes! thou art ours, eternal Heaven!  
 For we forgive, and are forgiven.

## HYMNS IN HONOUR OF THE MOST BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

In order to appreciate the devotion, the reverence and love we owe to our Lady, we should consider:—

1st. That in becoming Mother of God, Mary, though remaining a creature, has been raised by the Most Holy Trinity to a dignity altogether unequalled: Mary is the Mother of Jesus Christ; Jesus Christ is God; Mary is therefore the Mother of God.

Now, surely, the Almighty could create thousands of worlds larger and better than those He has made: yet a creature more elevated, more sublime, than the Mother of God He will not create.

Mary is, therefore, like a world apart—a world as there can be none other: infinitely under God, because she remains a creature; yet she is, as it were, infinitely above all the angels and saints: she is the mother, they are the servants; she is the queen, because the Mother of the King, they are only the subjects; she therefore, so to speak, infinitely exceeds them in beauty, in dignity, and in power.

2nd. But another great feature of Mary's relations towards us is that whatever she possesses from God has been given her also for our sakes; and that she, although the Mother of God, yet is also our mother.

She is our mother, not only because Christ is our Father, and therefore His mother must needs be our mother, but also because it is the will of Christ—His last will on Calvary; and Mary is, indeed, the last and the sweetest gift He bestowed on those for whom He had even shed His own blood.

What praise, then, what honour, what love, what confidence can we bestow upon Mary that could in any way equal what she deserves, and that which the Almighty Himself has conferred and will confer on her for all eternity? Let us therefore do all we can to praise, to love, and to reverence her after the example of Jesus Christ and of all the angels and saints upon earth and in heaven.

All the hymns in honour of our Lady are divided into seven sections:—

- I. Our Lady's wonderful privileges and feasts.
- II. The praises of our Lady.
- III. Confidence in her intercession to God for us.
- IV. Hymns of filial devoted love to our Lady.
- V. Prayers, invocations, and supplications to Mary in our manifold necessities.
- VI. Acts of dedication and consecration of self to Mary.
- VII. The special devotions of the Church in her honour.

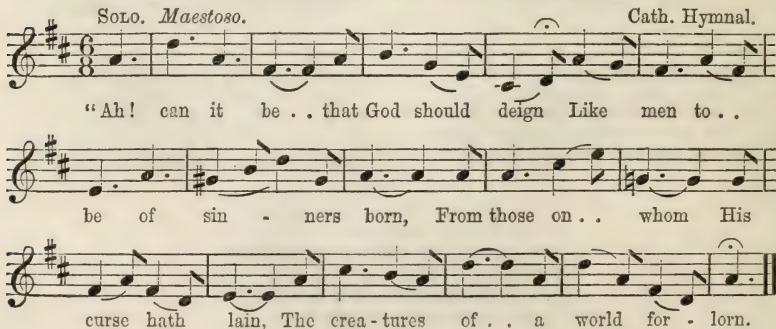
### OUR LADY'S WONDERFUL PRIVILEGES AND FEASTS.

#### I.—OUR LADY'S IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

### 319 THE CHORUS OF THE CHERUBIM AT THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE INCARNATION OF OUR LORD AND THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN.

Apoc. xii. 1: "And a great sign appeared in heaven: a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and on her head a crown of twelve stars."

SOLO. *Maestoso.* Cath. Hymnal.



"Ah! can it be .. that God should deign Like men to ..  
be of sin - ners born, From those on .. whom His  
curse hath lain, The crea - tures of .. a world for - lorn.



CHORUS. *Animato.*


“Our God . . is great, our . . God . . is high! His  
praise is . . heard a - bove the sky! Nor . . may . . there  
aught of . . sin . . draw nigh! To where His sov'reign might, to where  
His sov - 'reign might, His sov - 'reign might doth lie,  
His sov'reign might doth lie, His sov'reign might doth lie.”

2 Thus spoke the gazing cherubim,  
When first they heard the law of love;  
When first they saw in vision dim,  
The work of the descending Dove.  
*Chorus.*—Our God is great, &c.

3 Yet lovingly they paused, amazed,  
And owned themselves as creatures frail;  
The wisdom of their God they praised,  
Whose love, whose bounty, could not fail.  
*Chorus.*—Our God is great, &c.

4 Then to the heavenly host there came  
A message of peculiar grace:  
“A woman without sin proclaim  
Sole parent of a heavenly race.”  
*Chorus.*—Our God is great, &c.

5 The joyful sound is heard on high,  
For She whose being now is sung,  
To God Himself is very nigh,  
As Mother, praised by every tongue.  
*Chorus.*—Our God is great, &c.

6 The Word Eternal, heaven's great Lord,  
Will own her by that title blest,  
And heaven's glad hosts in sweet accord  
Will learn submissive her behest.  
*Chorus.*—Our God is great, &c.

7 Yes, Virgin Queen, Immaculate,  
Our tongues, our thoughts, are all too  
To tell the greatness of thy state, [frail  
And all thy glory to detail.  
*Chorus.*—Our God is great, &c.

8 Yet fearlessly we may thee bless,  
For childhood's weakness thou canst own,  
Since, Pure One! 'twas by lowliness  
Thou cam'st to God's eternal throne.  
*Chorus.*—Our God is great, &c.

# 320 ALONE OF ALL THE CHILDREN OF ADAM MARY WAS CONCEIVED IMMACULATE.

Cant. ii. 2: "As the lily among thorns, so is My Love among the daughters."  
 Can. vi. 8: "My perfect One is but one. . . . The daughters saw her, and declared  
 her most blessed."

*Allegro moderato.* Cath. Melody.

Hail! Ma - ry, on - ly sin - less child . . Of  
 guil - ty Ad-am's fall-en race, Con - ceiv'd all pure and un - de -  
 . filed, . . . Through thy dear Lord's pre - vent - ing  
 grace, Con - ceiv'd all pure and un - de -  
 . filed, . . . Through thy dear Lord's pre - vent - ing grace.

2 He would not have the blight of sin  
 A moment rest thy soul upon,  
 For pure without and pure within  
 Must be the Mother of His Son.

3 No haughty fiend might boast that he  
 One moment held thee in his snare,  
 Who of the dread Divinity  
 Wert destined for the Temple fair.

4 Thus thou wert sinless in thy birth,  
 And sinless after as before,—  
 The only creature of this earth  
 Whom sin ne'er cast its shadow o'er.

5 O sweetest lily! all untorn, [among,  
 Though nursed the thorns of earth  
 To thee we sigh, to thee we mourn,  
 To thee we lift our suppliant song.

6 From Satan's snare preserve us free,  
 And keep us safe from earthly stain,  
 That in this world we pure may be,  
 And in the next may see thee reign.

# 321 MARY WAS CONCEIVED IMMACULATE! WHAT A JOY FOR THE FAITHFUL CHILDREN OF GOD.

Gen. iii. 14: "And the Lord God said to the serpent, I will put enmities between thee and the woman, and thy seed and her Seed: she shall crush thy head."

*Allegro.*

O Mo - ther, I could weep for mirth, Joy fills my heart so  
fast; My soul to - day is heaven on earth, Oh,  
CHORUS.  
could the trans - port last! I think of thee, and  
what thou art, Thy ma - jes - ty, . . . thy state; And  
I keep sing - ing in my heart—Im - ma - cu - late! Im - ma - cu - late!

2 When Jesus looks upon thy face,  
His heart with rapture glows,  
And in the Church, by His sweet grace,  
Thy blessed worship grows.  
*Chorus.*—I think of thee, &c.

3 The angels answer with their songs,  
Bright choirs in gleaming rows:  
And saints flock round thy feet in throngs,  
And heaven with bliss o'erflows.  
*Chorus.*—I think of thee, &c.

4 Conceived, conceived Immaculate!  
Oh, what a joy for thee!  
Conceived, conceived Immaculate!  
Oh, greater joy for me!  
*Chorus.*—I think of thee, &c.

5 It is this thought to-day that lifts  
My happy heart to heaven,  
That for our sakes thy choicest gifts  
To thee, dear Queen, were given.  
*Chorus.*—I think of thee, &c.

6 Oh, blessed be the Eternal Son  
Who joys to call thee Mother;  
And lets poor men, by sin undone,  
For thy sake call Him brother.  
*Chorus.*—I think of thee, &c.

"Blessed be the Holy and Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary."  
Three hundred days' indulgence each time.

# 322 THE FEAST OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN.

Cant. iv. 7: "Thou art all fair, O my beloved, and there is not a spot in thee."

*Allegro animato.*

Rev. A. P.

The day, the hap-py day, is dawn - ing, The glo - rious  
feast of Ma - ry's chief - est praise, That brightens like a  
se - cond morn - ing, The cloud - ed eve - ning of these lat - ter  
days. Oh, ev - 'ry clime, oh, ev - 'ry na - tion,  
Praise, praise the God of our sal - va - tion, Oh, ev - 'ry clime,  
oh, ev - 'ry na - tion, Praise, praise the God of our sal - va - tion.

2 High up the realm of angels ringeth  
With hymns of triumph to its immortal  
Queen,  
While earth its song of welcome singeth  
In every shady grove and valley green.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, every clime, &c.

3 Immaculate! Oh dear exemption,  
A spotless soul for God entire and free,  
Redeemed with such a choice redemption,  
Angel nor saint can share the praise  
with thee.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, every clime, &c.

4 O Virgin, brighter than the brightest  
'Mid all the beauteous throngs that  
shine above;  
O Maiden, whiter than the whitest  
Of lily-flowers in Eden's sacred grove.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, every clime, &c.

5 Chief miracle of God's compassion,  
Choice mirror of His burning holiness,  
Whose heart His mercy deigned to  
fashion  
Far more than Eva's ruin to redress.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, every clime, &c.

6 See Mary comes! Oh! jubilation,  
She comes with love to cheer a guilty race:  
Oh, triumph, triumph all creation,  
O Christians, triumph in redeeming grace.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, every clime, &c.



# 323 ANOTHER HYMN FOR THE FEAST OF OUR LADY'S IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

"The Mother of God is altogether immaculate, and in every way innocent and pure."—  
*Liturgy of St. James the Apostle.*

REV. F. STANFIELD.

*Allegro animato.*

O Mo-ther, wel-come is the feast Which gladdens us.. to-day, And  
sheds o'er earth's lone wil-der-ness A bright ce-les-tial ray. Our  
trust, our joy, shall be in thee, For hope shines from thy pu-ri-  
ty,.. Bright Star Im-ma-cu-late, Bright Star Im-ma-cu-late.

2 E'en now the host of angels keep  
High festival above,  
And heaven's saints o'erflow with joy,  
And sing glad songs of love.  
List to the swell of rapture's song,  
List! as they greet in countless throng,  
Their Queen Immaculate.

3 O Christians, join with joyous heart  
The universal praise,  
Let every son of earth to God  
A grateful tribute raise;  
For one fair flower still doth bloom,  
Untouched by Eden's hapless doom,  
Fair and Immaculate.

4 Sweet Mother, though 'tis grief to live  
And pine 'mid sin's dark night,  
Yet what a joy to gaze on thee  
All wreathed in sinless light.  
Our refuge 'mid the wintry gloom,  
Joy of the saint's and sinner's home,  
O Heart Immaculate.

5 Oh, sinless from creation's hour,  
All innocent and blest,  
A haven 'mid a sea of sin,  
Where Jesus' Heart could rest;  
E'en the great God of heaven above  
Could dwell within that ark of love,  
And home Immaculate.

6 Bright Queen of Heaven, and Hope of Earth,  
Disperse the thickening gloom,  
Break down our foes' malignant power,  
And shine on mighty Rome.  
Oh, bless our Holy Father now,  
Who wrote thy title on thy brow,  
Thy name Immaculate.

## II.—OUR LADY'S NATIVITY.

## 324 THE ANGELS' BIRTHDAY SONG TO MARY.

"Thy nativity, O Virgin Mother of God, gives joy to the whole world, because from thee shall rise the Sun of Justice, Christ our Lord."—*The Church*.  
Cant. iii. 6: "Who is she that goeth up by the desert, as a pillar of smoke of aromatical spices, of myrrh and frankincense?"

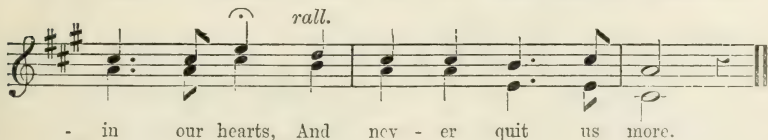
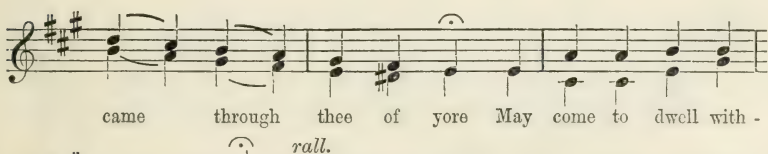
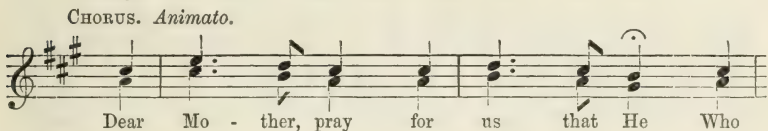
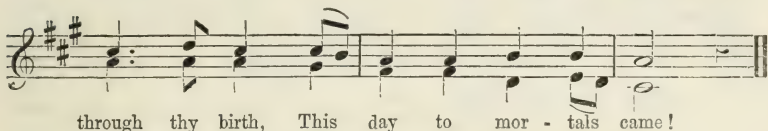
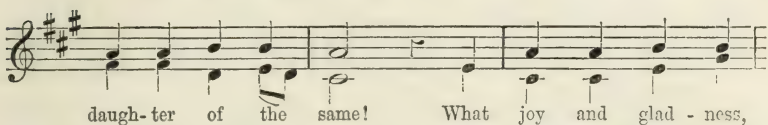
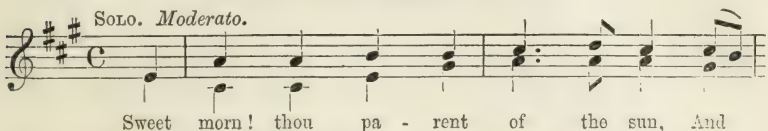
*Andante.*

Hail to the Flow'r of grace di - vine! Heir - ess, hail, of  
Da - vid's line! Hail, Re - demp-tion's he - ro - ine!  
Hail to the Vir - gin pre - e - lect! Hail to the work  
with - out de - fect Of the su - per - nal Ar - chi - tect!

- 2 Hail to her ordained of old  
Deep in enmities untold,  
Ere the blue waves of ocean rolled,  
Ere the primordial founts had sprung,  
Ere in ether the globe was hung,  
Ere the morning stars had sung!
- 3 Welcome the beatific morn  
When the mother of life was born,  
Whom all lovely gifts adorn!  
What a thrill of ecstatic mirth  
Danced along through heaven and earth,  
At the tidings of Mary's birth!
- 4 How was hell to its centre stirred!  
How sang Hades when it heard  
Of her coming, so long deferred!  
Happy, happy, the angel band  
Chosen by Mary's side to stand  
As her defence on either hand!
- 5 Safe beneath their viewless wings,  
Mother-elect of the King of kings,  
Fear no harm from hurtful things!  
What though Eden vanished be,  
More than Eden we find in thee!  
Thou our joy and jubilee!

# 325 HOW BEAUTIFUL AND GLORIOUS IS MARY AT HER VERY BIRTH.

Cant. vi. 9: "Who is she that cometh forth as the morning rising, fair as the moon, bright as the sun, terrible as an army set in array?"



2 Clothed in the sun, I see thee stand,  
The moon beneath thy feet;  
The stars above thy sacred head  
A radiant coronet.  
*Chorus.*—Dear Mother, &c.

3 Thrones and dominions gird thee round,  
The armies of the sky,  
Pure streams of glory from thee flow,  
All bathed in Deity!  
*Chorus.*—Dear Mother, &c.

4 Terrific as the bannered line  
Of battle's dread array,  
Before thee tremble hell and death,  
And own thy potent sway.  
*Chorus.*—Dear Mother, &c.

5 While, crushed beneath thy dauntless foot,  
The serpent writhes in vain,  
Smote by a deadly stroke, and bound  
In an eternal chain.  
*Chorus.*—Dear Mother, &c.

## III.—OUR LADY'S HOLY NAME.

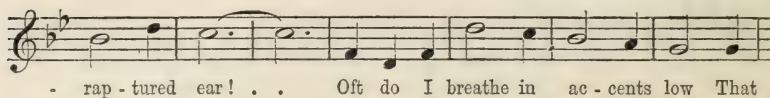
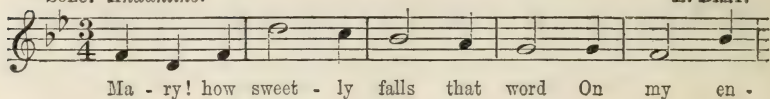
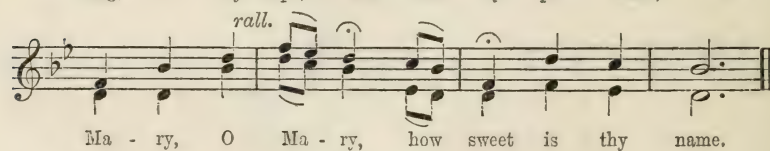
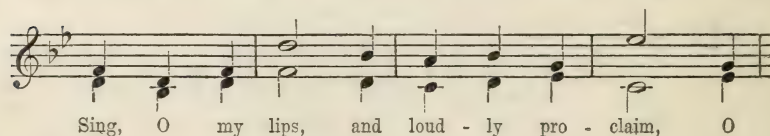
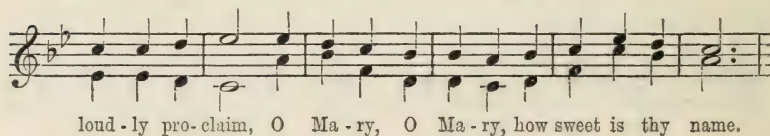
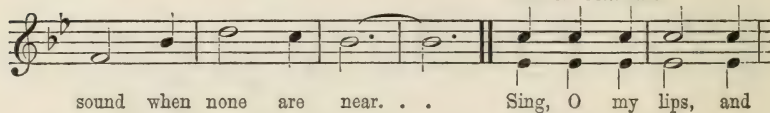
326

## HOW SWEET.

Luke i. 27: "And the Virgin's name was Mary."  
Cant. i. 2: "Thy name is as oil poured out."

Solo. *Andantino*.

E. BRAY.

CHORUS. *Animato*.

2 Sweet as the warbling of a bird,  
Sweet as a mother's voice,  
So sweet to me is that dear name:  
It makes my soul rejoice.  
*Chorus*.—Sing, O my lips, &c.

3 Bright as the glittering stars appear,  
Bright as the moonbeams shine,  
So bright in my mind's eye is seen  
Thy loveliness divine!  
*Chorus*.—Sing, O my lips, &c.

4 Through thee I offer my requests;  
And when my prayer is done,  
In ecstasy sublime I see  
Thee seated near thy Son.  
*Chorus*.—Sing, O my lips, &c.



## 327

## HOW POWERFUL!

"The name of Mary is a tower of strength, which saves sinners from punishment, and defends the just from the assaults of hell."—*St. Laurence Justinian.*

*Allegro.*

Mo - ther Ma - ry, Queen most sweet, Joy and  
love my heart in - flame; Glad - ly shall my  
lips re - peat Ev - 'ry mo - ment thy dear name.  
Ah! that name to God so dear Has my  
heart and soul en - slav'd; Like a seal it  
shall ap - pear Deep on heart and soul en - graved.

2 When the morning gilds the skies  
I will call on Mary's name:  
When at evening twilight dies,  
"Mary!" still will I exclaim.  
Sweetest Mary, bend thine ear,  
Thou my own dear mother art:  
Therefore shall thy name so dear  
Never from my lips depart.

3 If my soul is sore oppress  
By a load of anxious care,  
Peace once more will fill my breast  
When thy name re-echoes there.  
Waves of doubt disturb my peace,  
And my heart is faint with fear;  
At thy name the billows cease,  
All my terrors disappear.

4 When the demon hosts invade,  
When temptation rages high,  
Crying, "Mary, Mother, aid!"  
I will make the tempter fly.  
This shall be my comfort sweet,  
When the hand of death is nigh,  
"Mary! Mary!" to repeat  
Once again, and then to die.

## IV.—OUR LADY'S PRESENTATION.

328 HOW ACCEPTABLE TO GOD WAS MARY'S HEART  
ON THE DAY OF HER PRESENTATION.Ps. xlv. 11: "Hearken, O daughter, and see, and incline thy ear, and forget thy people  
and thy father's house."

*Andante più.* English Air.

Day breaks on tem - ple - roofs and towers; The  
ci - ty sleeps, the palms are still; The fair - est far of  
earth's fair flowers Mount Si - on's sa - cred hill.

CHORUS.

O Maid - en most Im - ma - cu - late! Make  
me to choose thy bet - ter part, And give my Lord, with  
love as great, An un - di - vi - ded heart.

2 O wondrous babe! O child of grace!  
The Holy Trinity's delight!  
Sweetly renewing man's lost race,  
How fair thou art, how bright!  
*Chorus.*—O Maiden, &c.

3 Not all the vast angelic choirs  
That worship round the eternal throne,  
With all their love can match the fires  
Of thy one heart alone.  
*Chorus.*—O Maiden, &c.

4 Not only was thy heart above  
All heaven and earth could e'er attain—  
Thou gavest it with so much love  
'Twas worth as much again.  
*Chorus.*—O Maiden, &c.

5 Would that my heart, dear Lord, were true,  
Royal and undefiled and whole,  
Like hers from whom Thy sweet love took  
The Blood to save my soul.  
*Chorus.*—O Maiden, &c.

6 If here our hearts grudge aught to Thee,  
In that bright land beyond the grave,  
We'll worship Thee with souls set free,  
And give as Mary gave.  
*Chorus.*—O Maiden, &c.

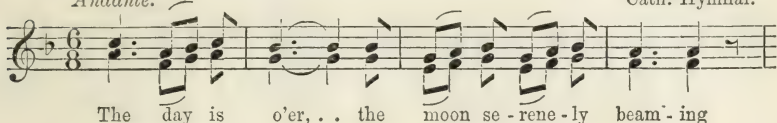
## V.—OUR LADY'S ANNUNCIATION.

## 329 EXCEEDING HUMILITY AND BEAUTY OF MARY AT HER ANNUNCIATION.—HAIL, FULL OF GRACE!

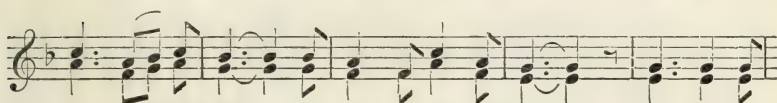
Luke i. 28: "And the Angel said unto her, Hail, full of grace, the Lord is with thee:  
Blessed art thou among women."

*Andante.*

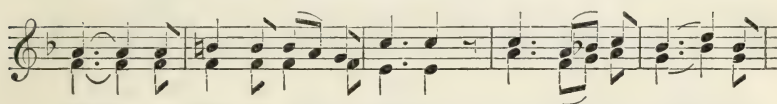
Cath. Hymnal.



The day is o'er, . . the moon se-rene-ly beam-ing

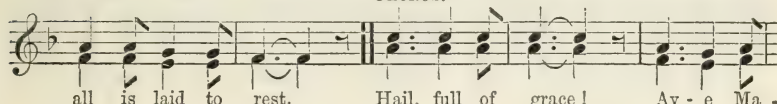


In sil-ver light hath field and for-est drest— A thousand

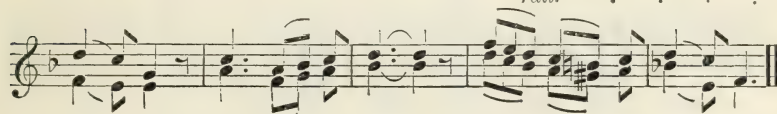


twink-ling stars are gen-tly gleam-ing— The world is hush'd, and

CHORUS.



all is laid to rest. Hail, full of grace! Av-e Ma-



- ri-a, Hail, full of grace! A-ve Ma-ri-a!

2 Save one who, wakeful in her lonely dwelling,  
Of Juda born, a stem of Jesse's rod—  
A Virgin pure, all others far excelling—  
Uplifts her heart in tranquil prayer to God!

Chorus.—Hail, full of grace! Ave Maria!

3 The while she prays behold the silence broken: [her face;  
She starts—a look of fear o'erspreads  
She hears—till then to mortal ears unspoken—  
Those words of love: Hail, Mary, full of grace!

Chorus.—Hail, full of grace! Ave Maria!

4 Fear not, the Lord is with thee, thou art chosen

The Virgin Mother of thy God to be,  
And many a heart in sin and guilt now frozen

Shall melt beneath the Sunbeam born of thee.

Chorus.—Hail, full of grace! Ave Maria!

5 O spouse of God, O Queen of earth and heaven!

O Holy Mother of the Incarnate Word!  
In marked accents was thy answer given: [Lord.

Behold the willing handmaid of the  
Chorus.—Hail, full of grace! Ave Maria!

## VI.—OUR LADY'S DIVINE MATERNITY.

## 330 HOW THE INCARNATION OF JESUS MANIFESTS THE GREATNESS OF HIS MOTHER.

Luke i. 31: "Behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and shalt bring forth a Son, and thou shalt call His name Jesus."

*Moderato.* Cath. Hymnal.

The Lord, Whom earth and air and sea, With one a-dor-ing voice re -

sound—Who rules them all in ma-jes - ty, In Ma-ry's heart a cloister

found. Lo! in an hum - ble Vir - gin's womb, O'er -

- sha - dowed by Al - migh - ty power; He Whom the stars, and sun and

moon Each serve in their ap - point - ed hour.

2 O Mother blest! to whom was given  
 Within thy compass to contain  
 The Architect of earth and heaven,  
 Whose hands the universe sustain!  
 To thee was sent an Angel down;  
 In thee the Spirit was enshrined;  
 From thee came forth that mighty One,  
 The long-desired of mankind.

3 O Queen of all the virgin choir!  
 Enthroned above the starry sky,  
 Who with thy bosom's milk didst feed  
 Thy own Creator Lord most high!  
 What man had lost in hapless Eve  
 Thy sacred womb to man restores;  
 Thou to the wretched here beneath  
 Hast opened heaven's eternal doors.

4 Hail, O refulgent Hall of Light!  
 Hail, Gate august of Heaven's high King!  
 Through thee redeemed to endless life,  
 Thy praise let all the nation sing,  
 O Jesu! born of Virgin bright,  
 Immortal glory be to Thee;  
 Praise to the Father infinite,  
 And Holy Ghost eternally.



## VII.—OUR LADY'S VISITATION.

331 THE BURNING CHARITY WHICH PRESSED OUR LADY  
TO VISIT HER COUSIN,

Luke i. 41: "When Elizabeth heard the salutation of Mary, the infant leaped in her womb, and Elizabeth was filled with the Holy Ghost."

Rev. A. P.

*Allegretto.*

Whi - ther thus, in ho - ly rap - ture, Roy - al

Maid - en, art thou bent? Why so fleet - ly

art .. thou speed - ing Up the moun - tain's rough as - cent?

2 Filled with the Eternal Godhead!  
Glowing with the Spirit's flame!  
Love it is that bears thee onward,  
And supports thy tender frame.

3 Lo! thine aged cousin claims thee,  
Claims thy sympathy and care;  
God her shame from her hath taken,  
He hath heard her fervent prayer.

4 Blessed mothers! joyful meeting!  
Thou in her, the hand of God,  
She in thee, with lips inspired,  
Owns the Mother of her Lord.

5 As the sun, his face concealing,  
In a cloud withdraws from sight,  
So in Mary then lay hidden  
He Who is the world's true Light.

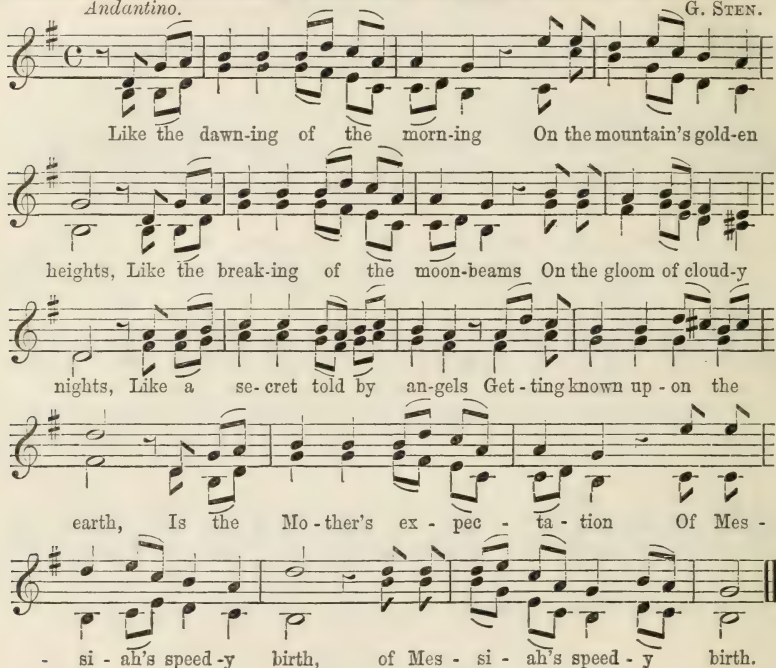
## VIII.—OUR LADY'S EXPECTATION.

332 WITH WHAT RAPTUROUS DELIGHT AND ARDENT YEARNINGS  
DID MARY AWAIT THE BIRTH OF JESUS.

Galat. iv. 4: "When the fulness of the time was come, God sent His Son, made of a woman."

*Andantino.*

G. STEN.



Like the dawn-ing of the morn-ing On the mountain's gold-en  
heights, Like the break-ing of the moon-beams On the gloom of cloud-y  
nights, Like a se-cret told by an-gels Get-ting known up-on the  
earth, Is the Mo-ther's ex-pec-ta-tion Of Mes-si-ah's speed-y birth,

2 Thou wert happy, blessed Mother,  
With the very bliss of heaven,  
Since the angel's salutation  
In thy raptured ear was given;  
Since the Ave of that midnight,  
When thou wert anointed Queen,  
Like a river overflowing  
Hath the grace within thee been.

3 And what wonders have been in thee  
All the day and all the night,  
While the angels fell before thee,  
To adore the Light of light,

While the glory of the Father  
Hath been in thee as a home,  
And the sceptre of creation  
Hath been wielded in thy womb?

4 Thou hast waited, child of David!  
And thy waiting now is o'er!  
Thou hast seen Him, blessed Mother!  
And wilt see Him evermore!  
Oh, His human face and features,  
They were passing sweet to see:  
Thou beholdest them this moment;  
Mother, show them now to me!

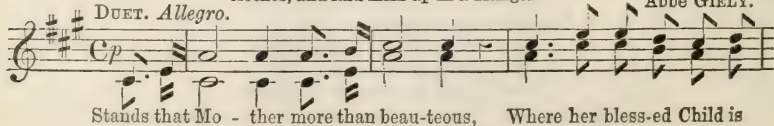
## IX.—OUR LADY AFTER THE BIRTH OF CHRIST.

## 333 THE STABAT MATER OF THE CRIB FOR CHRISTMAS.

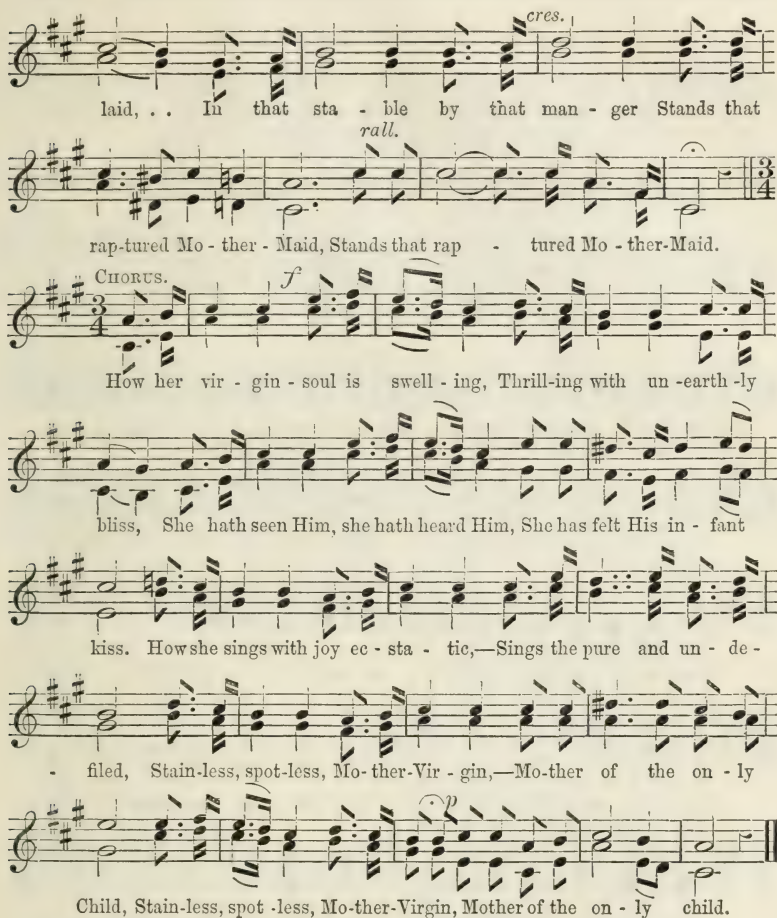
Luke ii. 7: "And she brought forth her first-born . . . and wrapped Him up in swaddling clothes, and laid Him up in a manger."

DUET. *Allegro.*

Abbé GIELY.



Stands that Mo-ther more than beau-teous, Where her bless-ed Child is



laid, . . In that sta - ble by that man - ger Stands that

rap-tured Mo - ther - Maid, Stands that rap - tured Mo - ther-Maid.

**CHORUS.** How her vir - gin - soul is swell - ing, Thrill-ing with un -earth-ly

bliss, She hath seen Him, she hath heard Him, She has felt His in - fant

kiss. How she sings with joy ec - sta - tic,—Sings the pure and un - de -

- filed, Stain-less, spot-less, Mo-ther-Vir - gin,—Mo-ther of the on - ly

Child, Stain-less, spot -less, Mo-ther-Virgin, Mother of the on - ly child.

2 Who can choose but share her rapture,  
As she clasps Him to her breast,  
Playing now in childlike beauty,  
Sleeping now in peaceful rest?  
*Chorus.*—How her virgin-soul, &c.

3 For our sins and for His nation,  
See the little Jesus lies  
In the stable with the oxen,  
Tears are in His infant eyes.  
*Chorus.*—How her virgin-soul, &c.

4 Stands the holy peaceful Joseph  
With that spotless virgin flower;  
Speechless in their holy rapture,  
Speechless at that midnight hour.  
*Chorus.*—How her virgin-soul, &c.

5 Virgin of all virgins purest,  
Spotless, stainless, undefiled,  
Give me in my arms to clasp Him—  
Let me kiss thy blessed Child.  
*Chorus.*—How her virgin-soul, &c.

6 Let my soul be lost in loving,  
Him Who, dying, gives us life;  
Who is born this blessed morning  
Peace to bring, to banish strife.  
*Chorus.*—How her virgin-soul, &c.

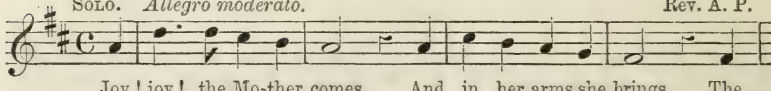
7 And when dying let me see Him,  
Let me clasp Him to my breast:  
Loving living, loving dying,  
Thus to go to endless rest.  
*Chorus.*—How her virgin-soul, &c.

## X.—OUR LADY'S PURIFICATION.

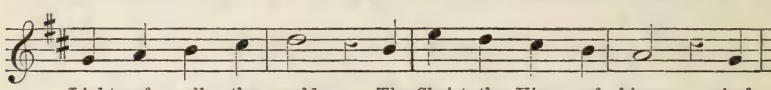
334 HOW BEAUTIFUL AND LOVELY IN HER MEEK OBEDIENCE  
WAS MARY, CARRYING IN HER ARMS THE LIGHT OF  
THE WORLD—THE INFANT CHRIST.

Luke ii. 22: "And after the days of her purification according to the law of Moses were accomplished, they carried Him to Jerusalem, to present Him to the Lord."

SOLO. *Allegro moderato.* Rev. A. P.

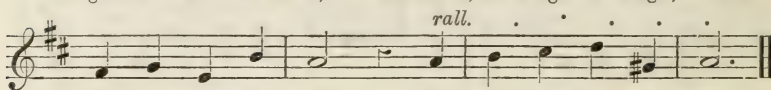


Joy! joy! the Mo-ther comes, And in her arms she brings The



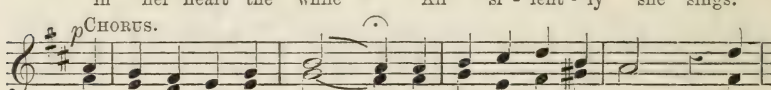
Light of all the world, The Christ, the King of kings; And

*rall.*

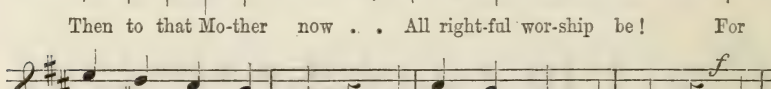


in her heart the while All si - lent - ly she sings.

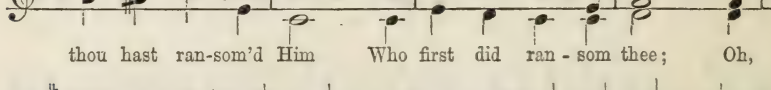
CHORUS.



Then to that Mo-ther now . . All right-ful wor-ship be! For



thou hast ran-som'd Him Who first did ran - som thee; Oh,



with thy Mo - ther's tongue Pray Him to ran - som me.

2 Saint Joseph follows near,  
In rapture lost and love,  
While angels round about  
In glowing circles move,  
And o'er the Mother broods  
The everlasting Dove.  
*Chorus.*—Then to that, &c.

3 There in the temple-court  
Old Simeon's heart beats high,  
And Anna feeds her soul  
With food of prophecy;  
But, see! the shadows pass,  
The world's true Light draws nigh.  
*Chorus.*—Then to that, &c.

4 Ah! with what thrills of awe  
The Mother's heart is teeming,  
To think the new-born Light,  
That o'er the world is streaming,  
At His own Mother's hands  
Should stoop to need redeeming!  
*Chorus.*—Then to that, &c.

5 O Infant God! O Christ!  
O light most beautiful!  
Thou comest, Joy of joys!  
All darkness to annul:  
And brightest lights of earth  
Beside Thy light are dull.  
*Chorus.*—Then to that, &c.



## XI.—OUR LADY'S SORROWS.

335

DEEP AS AN OCEAN WAS MARY'S GRIEF.

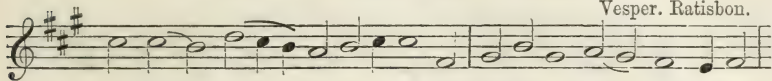
336

Luke ii. 35: "And thy own soul a sword shall pierce."

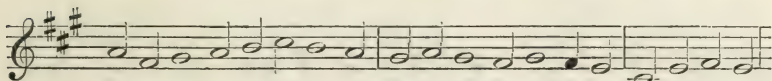
Lament. i. 2: "Weeping she hath wept in the night, and her tears are on her cheeks; there is none to comfort her among all them that were dear to her."

Seven doulours. (Third Sunday in September.)

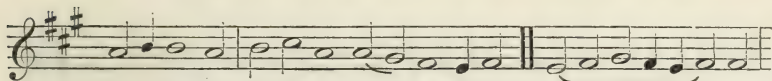
Vesper. Ratisbon.



O quot un - dis la-cry-má-rum, Quo-do-ló - re . . vól - vi - tur,  
What a . . sea of tears and sorrows Did the soul of . . Ma - ry toss



Luc-tu - ó - sa de cru-én - to Dum re-fúl-sum stí - pi - te, Cer-nit ul - nis  
To and fro up - on its billows, while she wept her bitter loss; In her arms her



in-cubán-tem Vir-go Ma - ter . . Fí - li - um.  
Jesus holding, Torn but new-ly . . from the Cross! A - - - men.

Os suave, mite pectus,  
Et latus dulcíssimum,  
Dexterámque vulnerátam,  
Et sinistram sauciam,  
Et rubras cruóre plantas  
Ægra tingit lácrymis.

Centiésque, milliésque  
Stringit arctis nexibus  
Pectus illud et lacértos,  
Illa figit vúlnera,  
Sicque tota colliquescit  
In dolóris óseulis.

Eia, Mater, obsecrámus  
Per tuas has lácrymas,  
Filiúque triste funus,  
Vulnerúmque púrpuram,  
Hunc tui cordis dolórem  
Conde nostris córdibus.

Esto Patri, Filióque,  
Et Cœvo Flámini;  
Esto summæ Trinitáti  
Sempitérna glória  
Et perénis laus honórque,  
Hoc et omni sæculo. Amen.

2 Oh, that mournful Virgin Mother!  
See her tears, how fast they flow  
Down upon His mangled body,  
Wounded side, and thorny brow;  
While His hands and feet she kisses—  
Picture of immortal woe!

3 Oft and oft His arms and bosom  
Fondly straining to her own;  
Oft her pallid lips imprinting  
On each wound of her dear Son,  
Till at last, in swoons of anguish,  
Sense and consciousness are gone.

4 Gentle Mother, we beseech thee,  
By thy tears and trouble sore;  
By the death of thy dear Offspring;  
By the bloody wounds He bore;  
Touch our hearts with that true sorrow  
Which afflicted thee of yore.

5 To the Father everlasting,  
And the Son, Who reigns on high,  
With the coeternal Spirit,  
Trinity in Unity,  
Be salvation, honour, blessing,  
Now and through eternity. Amen.

## FIRST AND SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Regina mártýrum, ora pro nobis.  
R. Quæ juxta crucem Jesu constitisti.

Ÿ. Queen of martyrs, pray for us.  
R. Who didst stand by the Cross of Christ.

## 336

## DEEP AS AN OCEAN WAS MARY'S GRIEF.

Luke ii. 35: "And thy own soul a sword shall pierce."

Lament. i. 2: "Weeping she hath wept in the night, and her tears are on her cheeks; there is none to comfort her among all them that were dear to her."

*Andante più.*

SECOND TUNE.

Rev. A. P.

What a sea of tears .. and sor - rows

Did .. the soul of Ma - ry toss To and ..

fro up - on its bil - lows While she wept her

bit - ter loss; In .. her arms her Je - sus

hold - ing, Torn but new - ly . . from the Cross !

2 Oh, that mournful Virgin Mother !  
See her tears, how fast they flow  
Down upon His mangled body,  
Wounded side, and thorny brow;  
While His hands and feet she kisses—  
Picture of immortal woe !

3 Oft and oft His arms and bosom  
Fondly straining to her own;  
Oft her pallid lips imprinting  
On each wound of her dear Son,  
Till at last, in swoons of anguish,  
Sense and consciousness are gone.

4 Gentle Mother, we beseech thee,  
By thy tears and trouble sore;  
By the death of thy dear Offspring;  
By the bloody wounds He bore;  
Touch our hearts with that true sorrow  
Which afflicted thee of yore.

5 To the Father everlasting,  
And the Son, Who reigns on high,  
With the co-eternal Spirit,  
Trinity in Unity,  
Be salvation, honour, blessing,  
Now and through eternity.

## XII.—OUR LADY'S COMPASSION.

337

## THE FOOT OF THE CROSS.

John xix. 26: "He saith to His Mother: Woman, behold thy son. After that, He saith to the disciple: Behold thy mother."

Abbé E. A. GIELY.

*Andantino. dolce.* *cres.*

Call'd to my dy - ing Saviour's feet, What pa - tron of His Cross so

meet As Thou, whom thence He deigned to greet, . . . My Mo -

- ther! . . . my Mo - ther! Sor - row with sor - row loves to

dwell, Mourn - ers their tale to mourn - ers tell; Who loves the

. . . . .

Cross should love thee well, My Mo - ther! my Mo - ther!

2 Who loves the Cross from sin will flee,  
And seek on Calvary to be  
With Magdalene, and John and thee,  
My Mother!

How couldst thou see thy Son Divine  
His head in agony incline?  
Was ever anguish like to thine?—  
My Mother!

3 How couldst thou hear in patient mood  
The fierce and frantic multitude  
Fling on His ear its taunting rude?—  
My Mother!

And think how once thine arms around,  
His infant form in rapture wound,  
When all thy hopes with bliss were  
My Mother! [crowned?—

4 Ah! couldst thou fain forget the past,  
Nor with its memories contrast  
This woe—the worst, but not the last,  
My Mother!

The crib where first He drew His breath,  
The deep repose of Nazareth,  
Oh! how unlike this bitter death,  
My Mother!

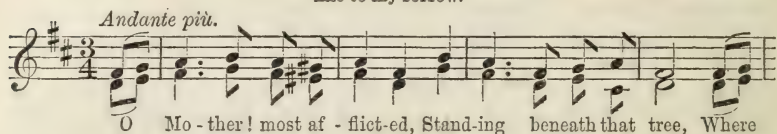
5 Not from soft couch or gorgeous throne,  
But from His bed of suffering lone,  
Did Jesus give thee to His own,  
My Mother!

When wave on wave of sorrow rolled  
'Twas then our loving Lord consoled  
His mourning son, and said, "Behold  
Thy Mother!"

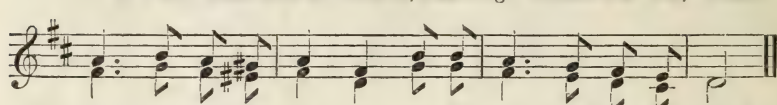
# 338 OUR LADY'S CLAIMS ON OUR COMPASSION.

Lament. i. 12: "O all ye that pass by the way, attend, and see if there be any sorrow like to my sorrow."

*Andante più.*

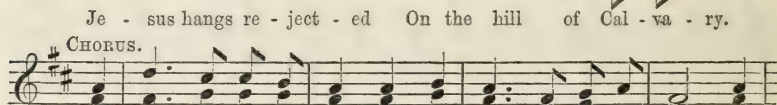


O Mo - ther! most af - flict - ed, Stand - ing beneath that tree, Where

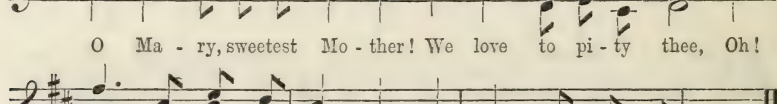


Je - sus hangs re - ject - ed On the hill of Cal - va - ry.

CHORUS.



O Ma - ry, sweetest Mo - ther! We love to pi - ty thee, Oh!



for the sake of Je - sus, Let us thy chil - dren be.

2 Thy heart is well-nigh breaking,  
Thy Jesus thus to see,  
Derided, wounded, dying,  
In greatest agony.  
*Chorus.*—O Mary, &c.

3 His livid form is bleeding,  
His soul with sorrow wrung,  
Whilst thou, afflicted Mother,  
Shar'st the torments of thy Son.  
*Chorus.*—O Mary, &c.

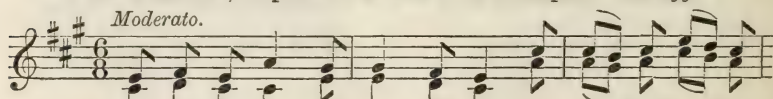
4 O Mary, Queen of martyrs!  
The sword has pierced thy heart:  
Obtain for us of Jesus  
In thy grief to bear a part.  
*Chorus.*—O Mary, &c.

5 O dear and loving Mother,  
Entreat that we may be  
Near to thee and thy dear Jesus  
Now and eternally.  
*Chorus.*—O Mary, &c.

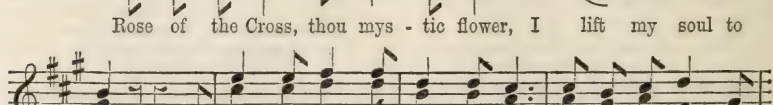
# 339 OUR LADY, THE ROSE OF THE CROSS.

"As Eve, standing by the tree of Paradise, caused our death, thus Mary, standing by the tree of the Cross, co-operates in the work of our Redemption."—*Liturgy.*

*Moderato.*

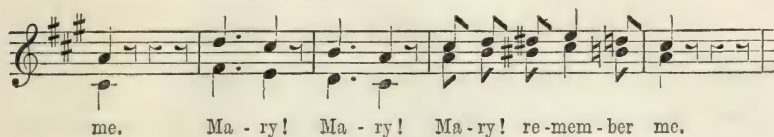


Rose of the Cross, thou mys - tic flower, I lift my soul to

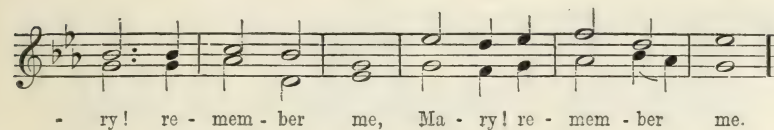
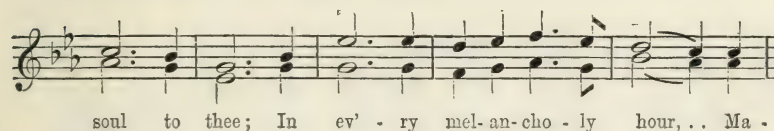
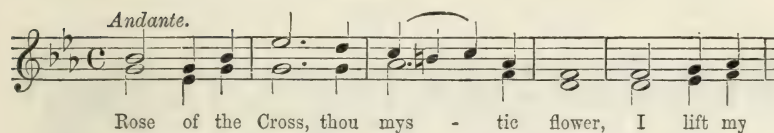


thee; In ev' - ry mel - an - cho - ly hour, Ma - ry! re - mem - ber





## SECOND TUNE.



2 A wanderer here through many a wild,  
Where few their way can see:  
Bloom with thy fragrance on thy child,  
Mary! remember me.

3 Let me but stand where thou hast stood,  
Beside the crimson tree;  
And, by the water and the blood,  
Mary! remember me.

4 Then let me wash my sinful soul,  
And be from sin set free;  
Drawn by thy love, by grace made whole:  
Mary! remember me.

5 Be thy blest Son my own, my all,  
To Whom for life I flee;  
And when before His feet I fall,  
Mary! remember me.

6 Lead me for ever to adore  
The glorious One in Three;  
And whilst I tremble more and more,  
Mary! remember me.

7 Rose of the Cross, thou thornless flower,  
May I thy follower be;  
And when temptations wildest prove,  
Mary! remember me.

## XIII.—OUR LADY'S HOLY DEATH.

340

## MARY DIES OF PURE LOVE OF GOD.

Ps. xli. 3: "My soul hath thirsted after the strong living God: when shall I come and appear before the face of God?"

Père HERMANN.

*Allegretto.*

Ma - ry, thy heart for love A - lone had ev - er

sighed; So much it loved at length, Of ve - ry love it

died. . . O hap - py, hap - py death; If death in - deed could

be, Blest Vir - gin, that sweet end Which

God be - stowed on thee, which God be - stowed on thee.

2 'Tis in a sweet repose,  
 With smile of heavenly mirth,  
 Thou takest joyful flight  
 To Paradise from earth;  
 And see, above the choirs  
 Of saints and angels bright,  
 God's Mother near her Son  
 Enthroned in dazzling light.

3 Come, then, to fetch thy child,  
 O Mary, mother dear,  
 And tarry by my side  
 When my last hour is near,  
 Yes, this I hope from thee—  
 Despise not my request—  
 To yield my soul in peace  
 Upon my mother's breast.

## XIV.—OUR LADY'S UPRISING FROM DEATH.

341 THE UNSPEAKABLE GLORY OF MARY ARISING  
FROM THE TOMB.Cant. ii. 13: "Arise, my love, my beautiful one, and come—come from Libanus, come:  
Thou shalt be crowned."

Ancient Chorale.

*Allegro.*

Hail, Ma-ry, pu-rest gem of earth! O Ma-ri - a! Hail,  
child of grace be-fore thy birth! O Ma-ri - a! Whose  
path from grace to grace as-cends, And in su-prem-est glo-ry ends, Hail,  
daugh-ter of th'E-ter-nal King, From Whom the life of life does spring!  
Sal - ve, sal - ve, . . . sal - ve, Re - gi - na.

2 Oh, how for thee the angels sigh! O Maria!  
Eager to waft thee to the sky! O Maria!  
Too long to them the days appear  
That yet detain thee captive here,  
Where, quenched in mists of earth below,  
Thy rays of glory dimly glow.  
Salve Regina!

3 Ascend, ascend, imperial Queen! O Maria!  
Forsake this liminary scene! O Maria!  
Forsake this lower darksome place,  
Which guilt and misery deface:  
A higher world invites thee on  
To splendour and dominion!  
Salve Regina!

4 Ascend, ascend, imperial Queen! O Maria!  
Ascend and plead the cause of men! O Maria!  
Ascend, and reign upon the throne  
Predestinated thine alone!  
Ascend where none before have trod!  
Ascend, the Mother of thy God!  
Salve Regina!

## XV.—OUR LADY'S GLORIOUS ASSUMPTION.

## 342 THE TRIUMPHANT WELCOME OF MARY INTO HEAVEN.

Cant. vi. 5: "Who is this that cometh up from the desert, flowing with delights, leaning upon her beloved?"

*Allegro.*

Sing, sing, ye an-gel-bands, All beau-ti-ful and bright; For  
high-er still and high-er, Thro' fields of star-ry light, Ma-  
ry, your Queen, as-cends, . . . Like the sweet moon at night.

2 A fairer flower than she  
On earth hath never been :  
And, save the throne of God,  
Your heavens have never seen  
A wonder half so bright  
As your ascending Queen.

3 O happy angels ! look,  
How beautiful she is !  
See ! Jesus bears her up,  
Her hand is locked in His ;  
Oh, who can tell the height  
Of that fair Mother's bliss ?

4 And shall I lose thee then,  
Lose my sweet right to thee ?  
Ah, no ! the angels' Queen  
Man's mother still will be ;  
And thou, upon thy throne,  
Wilt keep thy love for me.

5 On, then, dear pageant, on !  
Sweet music breathes around ;  
And love, like dew, distils  
On hearts in rapture bound ;  
The Queen of Heaven goes up  
To be proclaimed and crowned !

6 On through the countless stars  
Proceeds the bright array ;  
And Love Divine comes forth  
To light her on her way  
Through the short gloom of night  
Into celestial day.

7 The Eternal Father calls  
His daughter to be blessed ;  
The Son His Maiden-Mother  
Woos unto His breast ;  
The Holy Ghost His Spouse  
Beckons into her rest.

8 Swifter and swifter grows  
That marvellous flight of love,  
As though her heart were drawn  
More vehemently above ;  
While jubilant angels part  
A pathway for the Dove !

9 Hark ! hark ! through highest heaven  
What sounds of mystic mirth !  
Mary, by God proclaimed  
Queen of Immaculate birth,  
And diademed with stars,  
The lowliest of the earth.

10 See ! see ! the Eternal Hands  
Put on her radiant crown,  
And the sweet Majesty  
Of Mercy, sitteth down  
For ever and for ever  
On her predestined throne.



## XVI.—OUR LADY'S CORONATION.

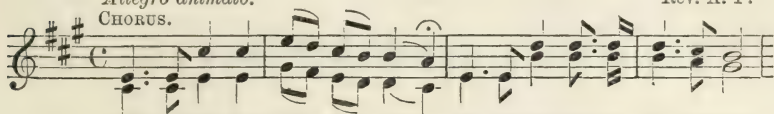
## 343 THE CROWNING OF MARY IS THE PLEDGE OF OUR OWN.

3 Kings ii. 19: "And a throne was set for the king's mother, and she sat on his right hand."

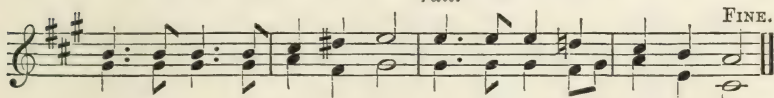
*Allegro animato.*

Rev. A. P.

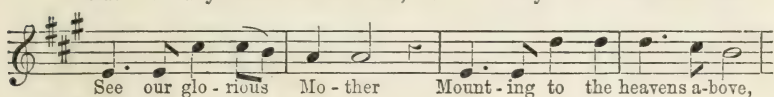
CHORUS.



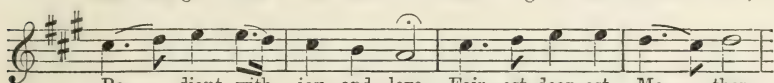
Take us with thee, Mo - ther dear, We can-not bear to lin- ger here,  
*rall.*



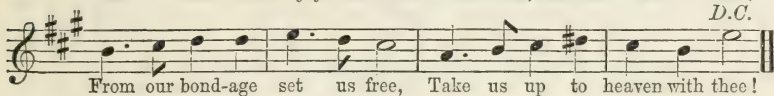
Far a - way from God and thee, far a - way from God and thee.



See our glo - rious Mo - ther Mount-ing to the heavens a-bove,



Ra - diant with joy and love. Fair - est, dear - est Mo - ther,  
*D.C.*



From our bond-age set us free, Take us up to heaven with thee!

2 Angels come to meet her,  
 Songs of heavenly joy they raise,  
 Anthems of eternal praise;  
 Saints advance to greet her,  
 Homage to their Queen they pay,  
 And escort her on the way.

*Chorus.*—Take us with thee, &c.

3 Jesus is beside her,  
 Bearing her away from earth,  
 'Mid these songs of heavenly mirth.  
 Now the heavens grow brighter:  
 Lo! she nears the eternal throne,  
 Jesus will His Mother own.

*Chorus.*—Take us with thee, &c.

4 Prostrate there adoring,  
 She reveres the majesty  
 Of the Blessed Trinity:  
 Then she prays, imploring  
 For the sons she leaves below  
 In this world of sin and woe.

*Chorus.*—Take us with thee, &c.

5 Who can tell the brightness  
 Of that glorious Virgin's throne  
 Whose Creator was her Son?  
 Robes of dazzling whiteness  
 And a crown of stars are given  
 To adorn the Queen of Heaven.

*Chorus.*—Take us with thee, &c.

6 Mother, do not leave us  
 Pining here in misery,  
 Far from Jesus and far from thee:  
 Wilt thou not receive us,  
 Soon thy happiness to share?  
 Thou canst save us by one prayer.

*Chorus.*—Take us with thee, &c.

7 Hasten, then, to take us,  
 Like Saint Stanislaus we cry,  
 On thy feast we hope to die.  
 Let the world forsake us,  
 Mother dear, if thou art nigh,  
 To receive our parting sigh.

*Chorus.*

Take us quickly, Mother dear,  
 We cannot bear to linger here,  
 Far away from God and thee.

# 344 WE SHOULD INDEED REJOICE: MARY, OUR MOTHER, REIGNS ON HIGH.

Ps. xlv. 10: "The queen stood on Thy right hand in gilded clothing, surrounded with variety."

*Animato.*

O vi - sion bright! The land of light Beams gol - den-ly be -

- yond the sky; 'Mid heaven-ly fires 'Bove an - gel choirs,

Ma - ry, our Mo - ther, reigns on high, 'Mid heaven-ly fires, 'Bove

*rall.* an - gel-choirs, Ma - ry, our Mo - ther, reigns on high. . .

2 O vision bright!  
The Father's might  
All round his daughter's throne doth lie;  
Where, in the balm  
Of endless calm,  
Mary, our Mother, reigns on high.

3 O vision bright!  
The eternal light  
Of the dear Son may we descry;  
Where, brighter far  
Than moon or star,  
Mary, our Mother, reigns on high.

4 O vision bright!  
In softer flight  
The Dove around His Spouse doth fly;  
Where, in that height  
Of matchless light,  
Mary, our Mother, reigns on high.

5 O vision bright!  
Angels' delight!  
The Mother sits with Jesus nigh:  
Her form He bears,  
Her look He wears;  
Mary, our Mother, reigns on high.

6 O vision bright!  
O dearest sight!  
God, with His Mother's face and eye!  
Where by His side,  
All glorified,  
Mary, our Mother, reigns on high.

7 O vision bright!  
Life's darkest night  
Is fair as dawn when thou art nigh;  
Where, 'mid the throng  
Of psalm and song,  
Mary, our Mother, reigns on high.

8 O vision bright!  
O land of light!  
Thou art our home beyond the sky:  
'Tis grand to see  
How gloriously  
Mary, our Mother, reigns on high.

# HYMNS OF PRAISE TO OUR LADY.

*After our Lord, Mary deserves our highest reverence and praise.*

"Mary," says St. John Chrysostom, "surpasses in dignity and in beauty the whole universe: for He Whom the whole universe could not contain vouchsafed to make her womb His dwelling-place."

"All the honour which is given to the Queen-Mother is rendered to the King her Son."—*St. Ildefonsus.*

"Thou art the glory of Jerusalem, thou art the joy of Israel, thou art the honour of our people."—*Judith* xv. 10.

## 345 PRAISE TO MARY! SHE IS A QUEEN OF UNSPEAKABLE DIGNITY, POWER, AND BEAUTY.

Luke i. 48: "Behold, from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed. Because He that is mighty hath done great things to me, and holy is His Name."

Rev. A. P.

*Maestoso.*

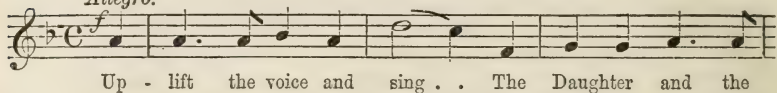
What is this gran-deur I see up in heav-en, A splen-dour that  
looks like a splen-dour di-vine? What crea-ture so near the Cre-  
*rall.*  
- a-tor is throned? O Ma-ry! those mar-vel-lous glo-ries are thine?

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>2 But who would have thought that a creature could live<br/>With the fires of the Godhead so awfully nigh?<br/>Oh! who could have dreamed, mighty Mother of God,<br/>That even God's power could have raised Thee so high?</p> | <p>5 Thy sinless conception, thy jubilant birth,<br/>Thy crib and thy cross, thine assumption and crown,<br/>They have raised thee on high to the right hand of Him<br/>Whom the spells of thy love to thy bosom drew down.</p> |
| <p>3 What name can we give to a queenship so grand? [like this?<br/>What thought can we think of a glory<br/>Saints and angels lie far in the distance, remote [mated bliss.<br/>From the golden excess of thine un-</p>          | <p>6 I am blind with Thy glory; in all God's wide world [power;<br/>I find nothing like thee for glory and I can hardly believe that thou grewest on earth, [noticed flower.<br/>In the green fields of Juda a scarce-</p>      |
| <p>4 Thy person, thy soul, thy most beautiful form, [singular grace,<br/>Thine office, thy name, thy most God hath made for them, Mother, a world by itself, [place.<br/>A shrine all alone, a most worshipful</p>                | <p>7 Ten thousand magnificent greatnesses blend [of thy throne;<br/>Their vast oceans of light at the foot Ten thousand unspeakable majesties grace<br/>The royalty vested in Mary alone.</p>                                   |

## 346 PRAISE TO MARY, THE BRIGHT QUEEN OF LOVE.

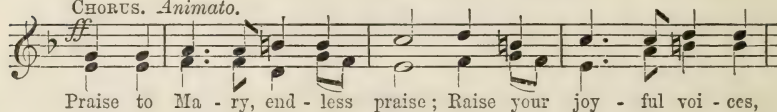
"If He Who was born of the Virgin is King, the Mother who begot Him is properly and truly esteemed a queen and a lady."—*St. Athanasius.*

*Allegro.*



Spouse, The Mo - ther of the King . . To Whom cre - a - tion bows.

*CHORUS. Animato.*



raise; Praise to God Who reigns a - bove, Who has made her for His love.

2 When Mary lingered yet  
An exile from her Son,  
Like fairest lily set  
'Mid thorns of earth alone.  
*Chorus.*—Praise to Mary, &c.

3 To be with God on high  
Her heart was all on fire;  
She sought and asked to die  
With humble, sweet desire.  
*Chorus.*—Praise to Mary, &c.

4 Then did that beauteous Dove  
Spring joyfully on high;  
Her Son receives with love,  
And bears her to the sky.  
*Chorus.*—Praise to Mary, &c.

5 And now, bright Queen of love,  
While seated on thy throne,  
High in the realms above,  
Near to thy glorious Son.  
*Chorus.*—Praise to Mary, &c.

6 Hear, from that blest abode;  
A sinner cries to thee;  
Teach me to love that God  
Who bears such love to me.  
*Chorus.*—Praise to Mary, &c.

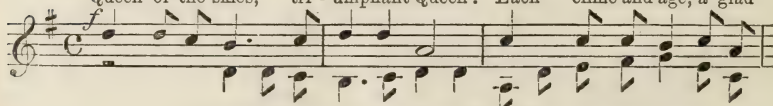
## 347 PRAISE TO MARY, THE QUEEN OF THE SKIES.

"I am the Queen of Heaven, and the mother of mercy; I am the joy of the just and the door by which sinners are introduced to God."—*Revel. of St. Bridget.*

*CHORUS. With spirit.*

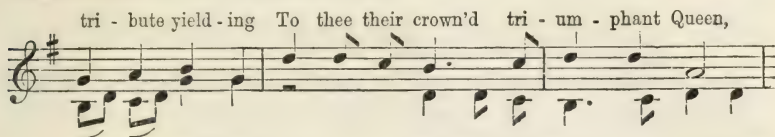
*Cath. Melody.*

Queen of the skies, tri - umphant Queen! Each clime and age, a glad



Queen of the skies, triumphant Queen! Each clime and age, a glad



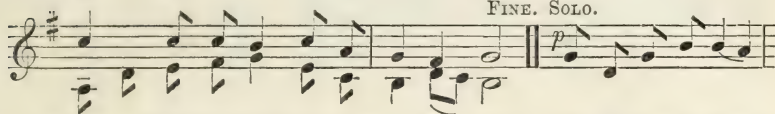


tri - bute yield - ing

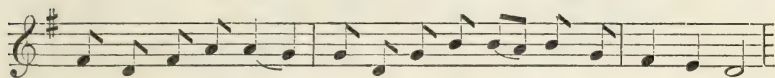
To thee their crown'd tri - um - phant

With heart and voice in glad ac - cents sing.

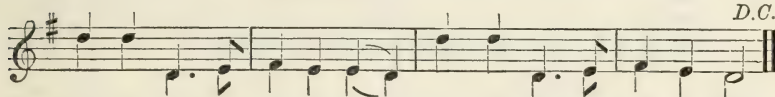
FINE. SOLO.



Queen, With heart and voice in glad ac - cents sing. Love shall still in - spire



Hearts with sa - cred fire, Love shall still in - spire Hymns of praise to thee,



And our voi - ces nev - er tire, While we sing with tune - ful glee.

2 Sing on this day, this sacred day  
All Mary's gifts, all her matchless  
power;

Sing on this day, this sacred day,  
Praises and hymns through each glad -  
On her love relying, [some hour.  
We her children kneeling,  
On her bosom leaning,  
At her hands receive

Endless stores of grace and blessing,  
All a mother's love can give.

*Chorus.*—Queen of the skies, &c.

3 Let the sweet spell of Mary's name  
Dwell in our hearts, in our mem'ries  
linger,

Let the sweet spell of Mary's name  
Still be the joy of all who love her.  
Then let saints and angels,  
Seraphs and archangels,  
Men of every country,  
Vie in praise and love;

Sing with joy their mother's mercy,  
Never from her presence rove.

*Chorus.*—Queen of the skies, &c.

4 Keep in thy heart thy children's names,  
Stamp on their own thy maternal likeness;  
Teach them to own thy tender claims,  
Teach them thy Son to love and to bless.  
Watch over their childhood,  
Guide them in their manhood,  
Keep them pure and holy  
Safe under thy wing.

And when life is ebbing slowly,  
Let them still with fervour sing.

*Chorus.*—Queen of the skies, &c.

## 348

## PRAISE TO MARY, THE QUEEN OF ANGELS.

"Mary is a mistress with two servants: the angelic and the human nature."—*St. Bonaventure.*

The foundations of her sanctity are laid on the very summits of the mountains of grace; that is, where the angels' sanctity finished hers begun.

Ps. lxxxvi. 1: "The foundations thereof are in the holy mountains."

G. STEN.

*Andantino.*

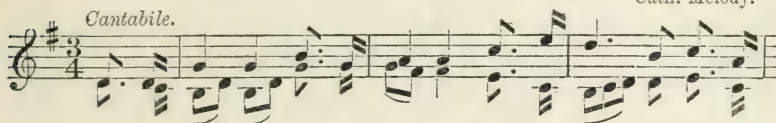
Queen of An - gels, thou art glo - rious, Glo - rious  
as a ban - ner'd host; Thou hast crush'd the foe for  
ev - er, He no more in pride may boast. La - dy  
of our hearts we call thee, Thou our gen - tle Mo - ther  
art; Ma - ry, fold us in thy man - tle, Take us  
to thy lov - ing heart, take us to thy lov - ing heart.

2 'Tis thy feast, O Queen of Angels,  
We salute thee, Lady dear,  
Show thy pity, show thy kindness,  
To each soul now kneeling here.  
With our songs we come to praise thee,  
But our words are weak and cold;  
Look into our hearts, sweet Mother;  
There our love is better told.

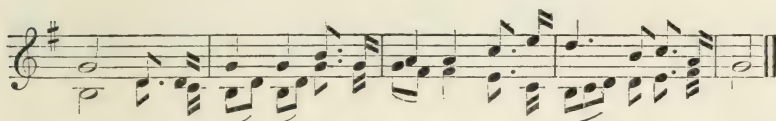
## 349 PRAISE TO MARY, THE WORLD'S MAJESTIC QUEEN.

"From the moment that Mary consented to become the Mother of the Eternal Word, she merited to be made the Queen of the world and of all creatures."—*St. Bernardine of Sienna*.  
Ps. lxxvii. 3: "Glorious things are said of thee, O city of God."

Cath. Melody.



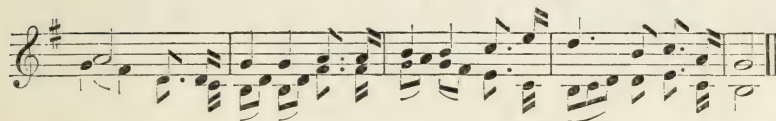
Dai - ly, dai - ly sing to Ma - ry, Sing, my soul, her prais-es



due; All her feasts, her ac-tions wor-ship, With the heart's de-vo-tion true.



Lost in won-d'ring con - tem - pla - tion, Be her ma - jes - ty con -



- fest: Call her Mo-ther, call her Vir-gin, Hap-py Mo - ther, Vir-gin blest.

2 She is mighty to deliver;  
Call her, trust her lovingly:  
When the tempest rages round thee,  
She will calm the troubled sea.  
Gifts of Heaven she has given,  
Noble lady! to our race:  
She, the Queen who decks her subjects  
With the light of God's own grace.

3 Sing, my tongue, the Virgin's trophies,  
Who for us her Maker bore;  
For the curse of old inflicted,  
Peace and blessing to restore.  
Sing in songs of praise unending,  
Sing the world's majestic Queen:  
Weary not nor faint in telling  
All the gifts she gives to men.

4 All my senses, heart, affections,  
Strive to sound her glory forth:  
Spread abroad the sweet memorials  
Of the Virgin's priceless worth.  
Where the voice of music thrilling,  
Where the tongue of eloquence,  
That can utter hymns befitting,  
All her matchless excellence?

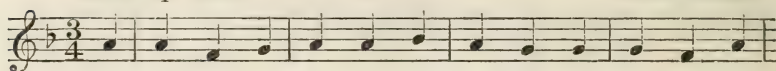
5 All our joys do flow from Mary  
All then join her praise to sing:  
Trembling sing the Virgin-Mother,  
Mother of our Lord and King.  
While we sing her awful glory,  
Far above our fancy's reach,  
Let our hearts be quick to offer  
Love the heart alone can teach.

# 350 INVITATION TO ALL CREATURES TO PRAISE MARY, THE MOTHER OF JESUS AND OUR MOTHER.

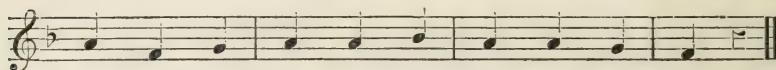
Matt. i. 16: "Mary, of whom was born Jesus, Who is called Christ."

SOLO. *Espressione.*

Italian Chorale.

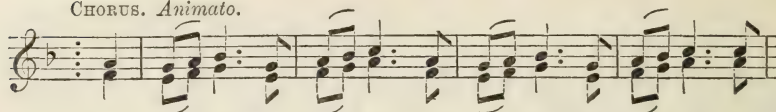


Sing prais-es to Ma-ry, Fair val-leys and moun-tains; Sing,

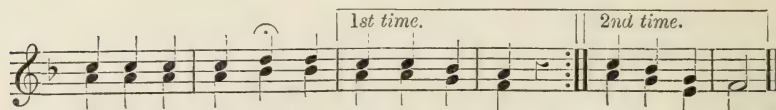


stream-lets and foun-tains, The Star of the sea.

CHORUS. *Animato.*



Ev-vi-va Ma-ri-a! Ma-ri-a ev-vi-va! ev-



-vi-va Ma-ri-a, Hail, Star of the sea. Star of the sea.

- 2 Hail, sunshine and zephyrs,  
Hail, soft dews and showers,  
The lily that flowers  
In fair Galilee.

*Chorus.*—Evviva Maria! &c.

- 3 Hail, children of Mary,  
In one joyful chorus,  
The mother who bore us  
By Calvary's tree.

*Chorus.*—Evviva Maria! &c.

- 4 Oh, bless her who gave us  
Jesus for a brother;  
The Virgin and Mother  
From sin ever free.

*Chorus.*

Evviva Maria!  
Maria Evviva!  
Hail, Star of the sea.



## 351 PRAISE TO MARY, THE SHRINE OF THE HOLIEST.

Ecclus. xxiv. 12: "He that made me rested in my tabernacle."  
 Ps. xlv. 5: "The Most High hath sanctified His own tabernacle."

German Chorale.

*Lento.*

Hail, Ma - ry! sweet Vir - gin, Bright Star of the  
 sea, Our La - dy ex - alt - ed - Re -  
 - gi - - na Cœ - li, Our La - dy ex -  
 - alt - - ed - Re - gi - na Cœ - li.

2 Hail! shrine of the holiest,  
 Purer than snow,  
 Round whose head golden stars  
 Glittering glow.

3 Hail! lily of Eden,  
 Most fragrant and sweet,  
 High thronèd in sunbeams—  
 The moon 'neath thy feet.

4 Hail, Mary! pure Virgin  
 And Mother most bright,  
 Fair lamp from which sparkled  
 The Light of all light.

5 Hail! Mother-Elect  
 Of the God of all might—  
 So gentle and lowly  
 And meek in His sight.

6 Fountain of purity,  
 Star of the sea,  
 Mother and maiden meek,  
 Blessed Marie.

# 352 PRAISE TO MARY, THE GREAT, THE GLORIOUS, THE BEAUTIFUL MOTHER OF OUR GOD.

Luke i. 43: "Whence is this to me that the Mother of my Lord should come to me?"

*Cheerfully.* HEMX.

I'll sing a hymn to Ma-ry, The Mo-ther of my God, The

Vir-gin of all vir-gins, Of Da-vid's roy-al blood. Oh,

teach me, ho-ly Ma-ry, A lov-ing song to frame, When

wick-ed men blas-pheme thee, To love and bless thy name.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>2 O Lily of the Valley,<br/>O Mystic Rose, what tree<br/>Or flower, e'en the fairest,<br/>Is half so fair as thee?<br/>Oh, let me, though so lowly,<br/>Recite my Mother's fame;<br/>When wicked men blaspheme thee,<br/>I'll love and bless thy name.</p>     | <p>5 The saints are high in glory,<br/>With golden crowns so bright;<br/>But brighter far is Mary,<br/>Upon her throne of light:<br/>Oh, that which God did give thee<br/>Let mortal ne'er disclaim;<br/>When wicked men blaspheme thee,<br/>I'll love and bless thy name.</p> |
| <p>3 O noble tower of David,<br/>Of gold and ivory,<br/>The Ark of God's own promise,<br/>The Gate of Heaven to me;<br/>To live and not to love thee<br/>Would fill my soul with shame:<br/>When wicked men blaspheme thee,<br/>I'll love and bless thy name.</p> | <p>6 But in the crown of Mary<br/>There lies a wondrous gem,<br/>As Queen of all the angels<br/>Which Mary shares with them.<br/>"No sin hath e'er defiled thee,"<br/>So doth our faith proclaim;<br/>When wicked men blaspheme thee,<br/>I'll love and bless thy name.</p>    |
| <p>4 When troubles dark afflict me,<br/>In sorrow and in care,<br/>Thy light doth ever guide me,<br/>O beauteous Morning Star.<br/>So I'll be ever ready<br/>Thy goodly help to claim,<br/>When wicked men blaspheme thee,<br/>To love and bless thy name.</p>    | <p>7 And now, O Virgin Mary,<br/>My Mother and my Queen,<br/>I've sung thy praise—so bless me,<br/>And keep my heart from sin;<br/>When others jeer and mock thee,<br/>I'll often think how I,<br/>To shield my Mother Mary,<br/>Would lay me down and die.</p>                |

## 353 PRAISE TO MARY, THE MOTHER OF THE ETERNAL KING.

Numb. xxiv. 17: "A star shall rise out of Jacob, and a sceptre shall spring up from Israel."

HAYDN.

*Moderato.*

Star of Ja - cob, ev - er beam - ing,

With a ra - diance all di - vine;

'Midst the stars of high - est hea - ven

Glows no pur - er ray than thine.

2 All in stoles of snowy whiteness  
Unto thee the angels sing,  
Unto thee the virgin choirs,  
Mother of the Eternal King.

3 Joyful in thy path they scatter  
Roses white and lilies fair;  
Yet with thy celestial beauty  
Rose nor lily may compare.

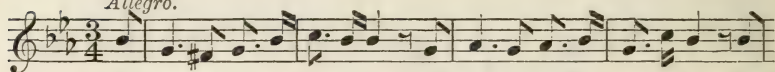
4 Oh, that this low earth of ours,  
Answering to the angelic strain,  
With thy praises might re-echo  
Till the heavens replied again.

5 Honour, glory, virtue, merit,  
Be to Thee, O Virgin's Son,  
With the Father and the Spirit  
While eternal ages run.

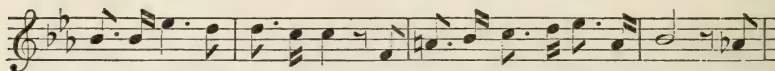
## 354 PRAISE TO MARY, THE FLOWER OF DIVINE GRACE!

Cant. ii. 1: "I am the flower of the field and the lily of the valleys."

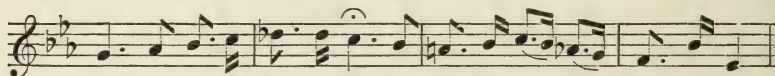
CROOKALL.

*Allegro.*

O Flower of grace, di - vinest flower, God's light thy life, God's love thy dower; That

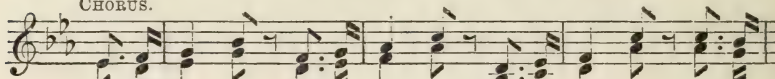


all a-lone with vir - gin ray Dost make in heaven e - ter - nal May; Sweet

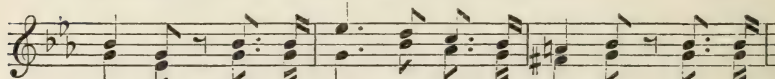


falls the peer-less dig - ni - ty Of God's e - ter - nal choice on thee.

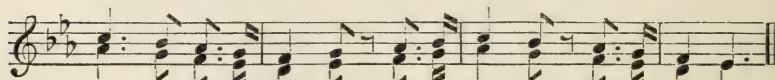
CHORUS.



Mo-ther dear - est, Mo-ther fair - est; Maid-en pur - est, Maid-en



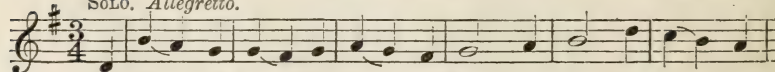
rar - est; Help of earth and joy of hea - ven; Love and



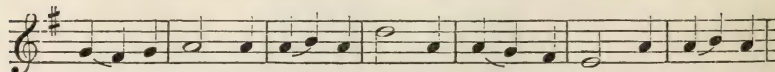
praise to thee be giv - en, Bliss-ful Mo - ther, bliss-ful Maid-en.

SECOND TUNE.

REV. A. P.

SOLO. *Allegretto.*

O Flower of grace, di - vin - est flower, God's light thy life, God's



love thy dower; That all a-lone with vir - gin ray Dost make in



heaven e - ter - nal May; Sweet falls the peer-less dig - ni - ty Of



*ritard.* CHORUS.

God's e - ter - nal choice on thee. Mo - ther dear - est,  
 Mo - ther fair - est; Maid - en pur - est, Maid - en rar - est;  
 Help of earth and joy of heav - en; Love and praise to  
*ritard.*  
 thee be giv - en, Bliss - ful Mo - ther, bliss - ful Maid - en.

2 Choice Flower, that bloomest on the  
 Of Jesus, which is now thy rest, [breast  
 As thine was once the chosen bed  
 Of His dear Heart and sacred Head;  
 O Mary, sweet it is to see  
 Thy Son's creation graced by thee.

*Chorus.*—Mother dearest, &c.

3 O queenly Flower, enthroned above,  
 The trophy of Almighty love;  
 Ah me! how He hath hung thee round  
 With all love-tokens that abound!  
 With God's own light, beyond the reach  
 Of angel song or mortal speech.

*Chorus.*—Mother dearest, &c.

4 O Flower of God, divinest Flower!  
 Elected for His inmost bower;  
 Where angels come not, there art thou,  
 A crown of glory on thy brow;  
 While far below, all bright and brave,  
 Their gleamy palms the ransomed wave.

*Chorus.*—Mother dearest, &c.

5 O Godlike creature! nigh to God,  
 In whom the Eternal Word abode!  
 The mirror of God's beauty thou!  
 On thee His dread perfections show  
 So palpably, men's hearts might faint  
 With an exceeding ravishment.

*Chorus.*—Mother dearest, &c.

6 Yet thou didst bloom on earth at first,  
 In meekness proved, in sorrow nursed;  
 And heaven must own its debt to earth,  
 Sweet Flower! for thy surpassing worth,  
 And angels, for their Queen's dear sake,  
 Our road to thee more smooth shall make.

*Chorus.*—Mother dearest, &c.

7 O help of Christians! mercy-laden!  
 O blissful Mother! blissful Maiden!  
 O Sinless! were it not for thee,  
 There were no faith, no liberty  
 To hold that God could stoop so low,  
 Or love His sinful creatures so.

*Chorus.*—Mother dearest, &c.

8 O Mary! when we think of thee,  
 Our hearts grow light as light can be!  
 For thou hast felt as we have felt,  
 And thou hast knelt as we have knelt!  
 And so it is that utterly,  
 Mother of God, we trust in thee!

*Chorus.*—Mother dearest, &c.

# 355 PRAISE TO MARY, THE ALL-FAIR AND BEAUTIFUL, THE MASTERPIECE OF GRACE!

Ecclus. xxiv. 25: "In me is all grace of the way and of the truth; in me is all hope of life and of virtue."

*S.* CHORUS. *Moderato.* French Melody.

Oh, that a Seraph's voice di - vine Could speak to

Oh, that a Se - raph's voice di - vine Could

us thy ho - ly praise; And tell what glo - ries

speak to us thy ho - ly praise; And tell what glo - ries

shine Through all thy saint - ly wondrous ways! FINE.

in thee shine, Through all thy saint - ly won - drous ways! FINE.

DUET.

Hail! Ju - da's Vir - gin daugh - ter, hail, Thou mas - ter - piece of

grace! Oh, help us in this wretch - ed vale, Where com - bats nev - er cease! D.S.

2 Thou art all fair and beautiful;  
There is no spot in thee;  
Oh, make thy children dutiful—  
Lovers of purity.  
*Chorus.*—Oh that, &c.

3 And when our exile here is o'er,  
And pain and sorrow cease,  
With Mary we shall evermore  
Rejoice in endless peace.  
*Chorus.*—Oh that, &c.

## 356 PRAISE TO MARY, OF ALL CREATURES THE FAIREST!

Cant. i. 7: "O fairest among women, go forth."

*Dolce con espressione.*

MOZART.

Of . . all vir - gins thou art fair - est, Dear - est Ma - ry,  
 heaven - ly Queen ; Of . . all crea - tures thou art pur - est,  
 Like to thee was nev - er seen. Thy sweet face is  
 like the hea - vens, Full of grace and pu - ri - ty ; . .  
 Beau-ty so di - vine a-dorns it, God a-lone sur - pass-esthee !

2 Thy bright eyes with love are beaming,  
 Like twin stars of heaven they shine ;  
 And thy looks are flaming arrows,  
 Wounding hearts with love divine.  
 Thy chaste hands, whose sight en-  
 Are like pearls of lustre rare ; [amours.  
 Ever full of heavenly treasures,  
 For all those who ask a share.

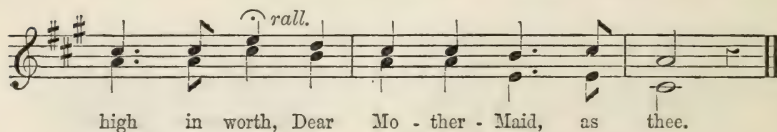
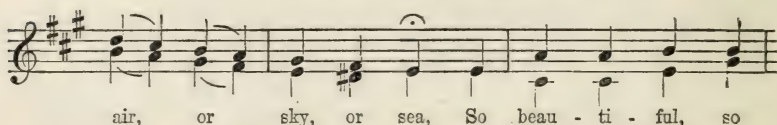
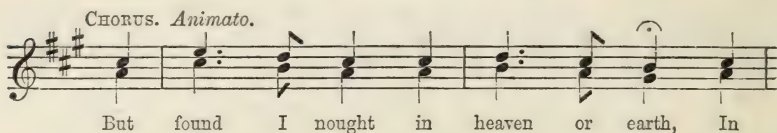
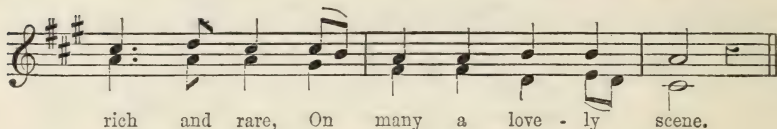
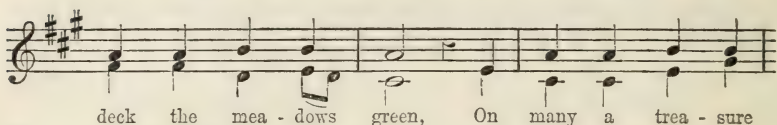
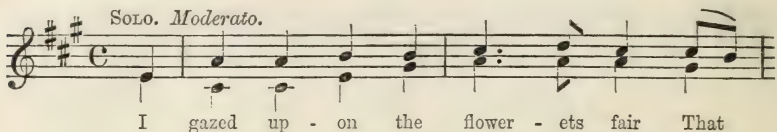
3 Queen art thou, whom all things worship,  
 Earth and hell, and heaven above ;  
 But thy heart o'erflows with goodness :  
 Just and sinners feel thy love.  
 When, ah ! when at length in heaven,  
 May I hope thy face to see ?  
 When, ah ! when, my heart keeps sighing :  
 Haste—I faint—I pine for thee !

4 Souls unnumbered thou dost ever  
 Rescue from the evil one ;  
 Dearest Lady, grant me also  
 Not to lose thy blessed Son.  
 Him, Who gave us such a mother,  
 Let our grateful songs proclaim :  
 Loving hearts and joyful voices  
 Praise her great Creator's name !

5 Glory to the name of Mary !  
 Raise your voices—louder raise !  
 And of Jesus, Son of Mary,  
 Every creature chant the praise !  
 Him, Who gave us such a mother,  
 Let our grateful songs proclaim ;  
 Loving hearts and joyful voices  
 Praise her great Creator's name !

## 357 PRAISE TO MARY, OF ALL CREATURES THE HIGHEST!

"Mary is that woman by whom hell is overcome, the devil trodden upon,  
 man saved."—*St. Anselm.*  
 Eccclus. xxiv. 17: "I was exalted like a cedar in Libanus, and as a cypress tree on Mount Sion."



2 I searched the breadth, I searched the  
 Of all creation through, [height  
 From realms of empyrean light,  
 To depths of ocean blue.  
*Chorus.*—But found, &c.

3 O sacred link of heavenly gold  
 In human nature's chain,  
 Elect before the days of old,  
 Conceived without a stain!  
*Chorus.*—But found, &c.

4 Sublimest of created powers,  
 My hope and solace here,  
 Be thou with me when darkness lowers,  
 And dews of death are near.  
*Chorus.*—But found, &c.

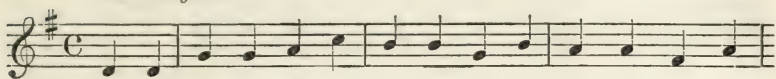


## 358 PRAISE TO MARY, OF ALL CREATURES THE LOVELIEST!

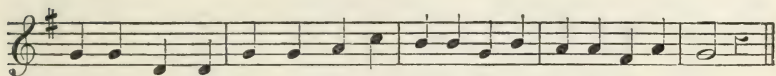
Ps. lxxxvi. 2: "The Lord loveth the gates of Sion above all the tabernacles of Jacob."

SOLO. *Allegretto*.

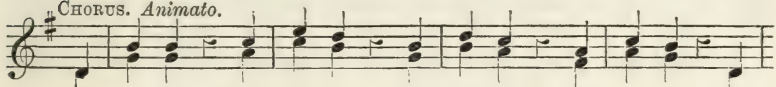
French Chorale.



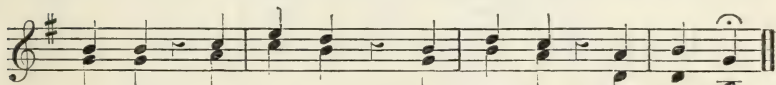
Raise your voi - ces, vales and mountains, Flowery meadows, streams, and



fountains; Praise, oh, praise the love-liest maiden Ev - er the Cre - a - tor made.

CHORUS. *Animato*.

Lau - da - te, lau - da - te, lau - da - te, Ma - ri - am, Lau -



- da - te, lau - da - te, lau - da - te Ma - ri - am.

2 Murm'ring brooks, your tribute bringing;  
 Little birds, with joyful singing,  
 Come, with mirthful praises laden,  
 To your queen be homage paid.  
*Chorus.*—Laudate, &c.

3 Say, sweet Virgin, we implore thee,  
 Say what beauty God sheds o'er thee;  
 Praise and thanks to Him be given  
 Who in love created thee.  
*Chorus.*—Laudate, &c.

4 Like a sun with splendour glowing  
 Gleams thy heart with love o'erflowing;  
 Like the moon in starry heaven  
 Shines thy peerless purity.  
*Chorus.*—Laudate, &c.

5 Like the rose and lily blooming,  
 Sweetly heaven and earth perfuming,  
 Stainless, spotless, thou appearest,  
 Queenly beauty graces thee.  
*Chorus.*—Laudate, &c.

6 But to God, in Whom thou livest,  
 Sweeter joy and praise thou givest,  
 When to Him in beauty nearest,  
 Yet so humble thou canst be.  
*Chorus.*—Laudate, &c.

7 Lovely maid, to God most pleasing,  
 And for us His wrath appeasing;  
 Oh, by all thy love of Jesus,  
 Show to us thy clemency.  
*Chorus.*—Laudate, &c.

## 359 PRAISE TO MARY, OF ALL CREATURES THE PUREST!

Wisd. vii. 25: "Therefore no defiled thing cometh into her. For she is the brightness of eternal light, and the unspotted mirror of God's majesty, and the image of His goodness."

FR. BERNARD.

*Moderato.*

O pur - est of creatures! sweet Mo - ther! sweet Maid! The

one spot - less womb where - in Je - sus was laid! Dark

night hath come down on us, Mo - ther! and we Look

out for thy shi - ning, sweet Star of the sea, Look

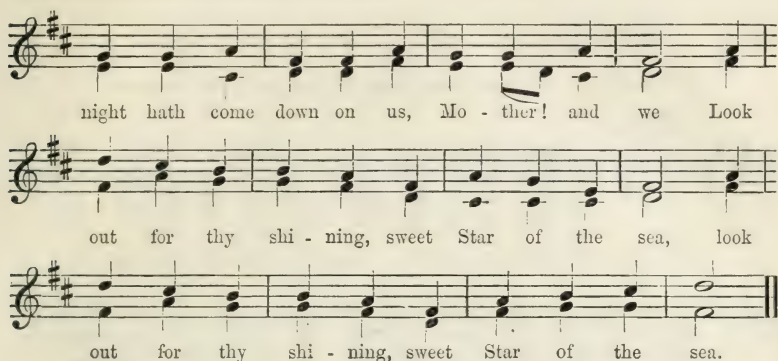
out for thy shi - ning, sweet Star of the sea!

SECOND TUNE.

*Moderato.*

O pur - est of crea-tures! sweet Mo - ther! sweet Maid! The

one spot - less womb where - in Je - sus was laid! Dark



- 2 Deep night hath come down on this rough-spoken world,  
And the banners of darkness are boldly unfurled;  
And the tempest-tossed Church—all her eyes are on thee,  
They look to thy shining, sweet Star of the sea!
- 3 The Church doth what God had first taught her to do;  
He looked o'er the world, to find hearts that were true;  
Through the ages He looked, and He found none but thee,  
And He loved thy clear shining, sweet Star of the sea.
- 4 He gazed on thy soul; it was spotless and fair;  
For the empire of sin, it had never been there;  
None had e'er owned thee, dear Mother! but He,  
And He blessed thy clear shining, sweet Star of the sea!
- 5 Earth gave Him one lodging; 'twas deep in thy breast,  
And God found a home, where the sinner finds rest;  
His home and His hiding-place, both were in thee,  
He was won by thy shining, sweet Star of the sea!
- 6 Oh, blissful and calm was the wonderful rest  
That thou gavest thy God in thy virginal breast;  
For the heaven He left He found heaven in thee,  
And He shone in thy shining, sweet Star of the sea!

## PART II.

- 1 To sinners what comfort, to angels what mirth,  
That God found one creature unfallen on earth,  
One spot where His spirit untroubled could be,  
The depths of thy shining, sweet Star of the sea!
- 2 Oh, shine on us brighter than ever, then, shine;  
For the greatest of honours, dear Mother, is thine;  
"Conceived without sin," thy new title shall be,  
Clear light from thy birth-spring, sweet Star of the sea!
- 3 So worship we God in these rude latter days;  
So worship we Jesus our love, when we praise  
His wonderful grace in the gifts He gave thee,  
The gift of clear shining, sweet Star of the sea!
- 4 Deep night hath come down on us, Mother, deep night,  
And we need more than ever the guide of thy light;  
For the darker the night is, the brighter should be  
Thy beautiful shining, sweet Star of the sea!

## 360 PRAISE TO MARY, WHO IS ABOVE ALL PRAISE.

By what praise shall I exalt thee, O Mary? I know not.—*St. Augustine.*

E. BRAY.

*Maestoso.*

What mor - tal tongue can sing thy praise, Dear Mo - ther of the

Lord? To an - gels on - ly it be - longs . . Thy

glo - ry to re - cord. Who born of man can pe - ne -

- trate . . Thy soul's ma - jes - tic shrine? Who

can thy migh - ty gifts un - fold, . . Or right - ly them di - vine?

2 Say, Virgin, what sweet force was that  
Which from the Father's breast  
Drew forth His co-eternal Son  
To be thy bosom's guest?  
'Twas not thy guileless faith alone  
That lifted thee so high;  
'Twas not thy pure seraphic love,  
Or peerless chastity.

3 But, oh, it was thy lowliness,  
Well pleasing to the Lord,  
That made thee worthy to become  
The Mother of the Word.  
O Loftiest! whose humility  
So sweet it was to see!  
That God, forgetful of Himself,  
Abased Himself to thee.

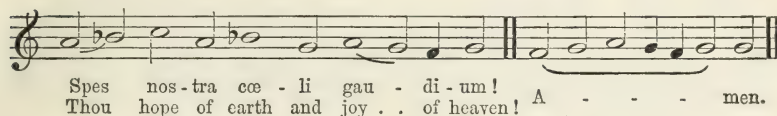
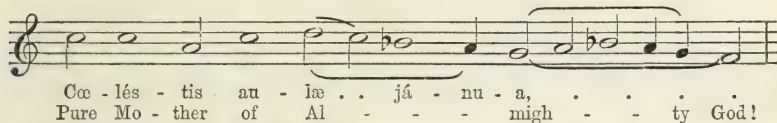
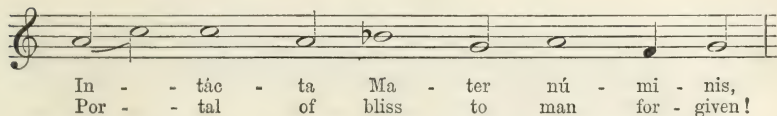
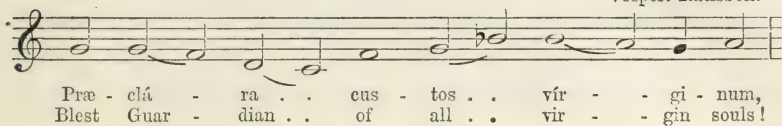
4 Praise to the Father, with the Son,  
And Holy Ghost, through Whom  
The Word Eternal was conceived  
Within the Virgin's womb.  
What mortal tongue can sing thy praise,  
Dear mother of the Lord?  
To angels only it belongs  
Thy glory to record.



## 361 FEAST OF THE PURITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY. 362

(Third Sunday in October.)

Vesper. Ratisbon.



Inter rubéta lilium,  
Colúmba formosíssima.  
Virga e radice germinans  
Nostro medélam vúlneri.

2 Fair Lily, found amid the thorns!  
Most beauteous Dove with wings of gold!  
Rod from whose tender root there sprang  
That healing Flow'r long since foretold!

Turris dracóni impervia,  
Amíca stella naufragis,  
Tuére nos a fraudibus,  
Tuáque luce dirige.

3 Thou Tow'r against the dragon proof!  
Thou Star, to storm-toss'd voyagers dear!  
Our course lies o'er a treacherous deep;  
Thine be the light by which we steer.

Erróris umbras discute  
Syrtes dolósas ámove,  
Fluctus tot inter, déviis  
Tutam reclúde sémitam.

4 Scatter the mists that round us hang;  
Keep far the fatal shoals away;  
And while through darkling waves we sweep,  
Open a path to life and day.

Jesu tibi sit glória  
Qui natus es de Virgine,  
Cum Patre et almo Spíritu,  
In sempitérna sæcula.

5 O Jesu, born of Virgin bright!  
Immortal glory be to Thee;  
Praise to the Father infinite,  
And Holy Ghost eternally.

Amen.

Amen.

## FIRST AND SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Cum jucunditáte virginitátem beatæ  
Mariæ semper virginis celebrémus.  
R. Ut ipsa pro nobis intercédât ad Dó-  
minum Jesum Christum.

Ÿ. Let us celebrate with joy the virginity  
of blessed Mary ever Virgin.  
R. That she may intercede for us before  
our Lord Jesus Christ.

## HYMNS ON THE CONFIDENCE WE OUGHT TO HAVE IN OUR LADY'S INTERCESSION.

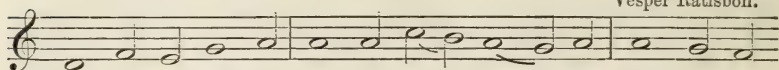
"After God," says St. Basil, "Mary is our only hope." "Mary," says St. Ephrem, "is the hope of the despairing, the harbour of the wrecked, the only aid of the destitute."

"Let us always serve this our great Queen, who never abandons those who hope in her."—  
*St. Bede.*

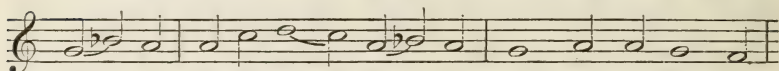
### 363      *BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, HELP OF CHRISTIANS.*      364

(May 24.)

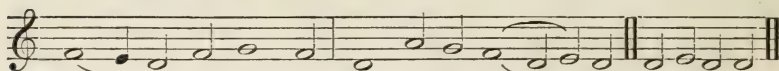
Vesper Ratisbon.



Sæ - pe dum Chris - ti pó - pu - lus cru - én - tis Hos - tis in -  
Oft-times, when hemmed a - round by hos - tile . . arms, The Chris - tian



- fén - si pre - me - ré - tur ar - mis, Ve - nit ad - jú - trix  
peo - ple lay all sore . . dis - mayed, From Heaven hath come the



pi - a Vir - go cœ - lo Lap - sa se - ré - no. A - men.  
Vir - gin gli - ding down, To lend her lov - ing aid.

Prisca sic patrum monuménta narrant,  
Templa testántur spóliis opimis  
Clara, votivo repetita cultu  
Festa quotánnis.

2 So speak the monuments of olden time,  
And temples which all bright with spoils  
appear ;  
So speak the festivals in her sweet praise,  
Returning year by year.

En novi grates liceat Mariæ  
Cántici lætis módulis referre  
Pro novis donis, resonánte plausu  
Urbis et orbis.

3 Now for new mercies a new song we pour,  
To Mary lifting high our grateful voice ;  
Now let all Rome with shouts triumphant  
And the wide world rejoice. [ring,

O dies felix ! memoránda fastis  
Qua Petri sedes fidei magístrum  
Triste post lustrum reducem beata  
Sorte recépit.

4 Oh, happy day on which Saint Peter's  
throne  
Received the faith's great ruler back again ;  
Returning from His banishment in peace,  
O'er Christendom to reign.

Virgines castæ, puerique puri,  
Géstiens clerus, populúsque grato  
Corde Reginæ celebráre cœli  
Múnera certent.

5 Ye youths and virgins, priests and people  
all, [day,  
Pour out your grateful hearts on this glad  
Striving with all your strength to Heaven's  
high Queen  
Her well-earned praise to pay.

Virgínum virgo, benedicta Jesu  
Mater, hæc auge bona ; fac, precámur,  
Ut gregem Pastor Pius ad salútis  
Páscea ducat.

6 Virgin of Virgins ! Jesu's Mother blest !  
Add yet another mercy to the past ;  
And grant our Pastor all his flock to lead  
Safe into heaven at last.

7 Te per ætérnos venerémur annos,  
Trínitas, summo celebránda plausu,  
Te fide mentes, resonóque linguae  
Cármine laudent. Amen.

7 To Thee, blest Trinity, be endless praise,  
Blessing and majesty, and glory due :  
To Thee may we our hearts and voices  
raise  
Eternal ages through. Amen.

Ÿ. Dignáre me laudáre te Virgo sacráta.

Ÿ. Graciously suffer me to praise thee,  
O sacred Virgin.

Ř. Da mihi virtútem contra hostes tuos.

Ř. Grant me strength against thine  
enemies.

## 365 TRUST IN MARY, SHE IS SO BEAUTIFUL, AND THEREFORE SO PLEASING TO GOD.

Eccclus. xxiv. 18: "I was exalted like a palm-tree in Cades, and as a rose plant in Jericho."

*Moderato.* HEMY.

Mys - ti - cal Rose! by God's own hand Plant - ed up -  
- on Ju - de - a's land, Sweet mys - ti - cal Rose! Sweet

CHORUS.

mys - ti - cal Rose! Breathe on us wan - der - ers here while we  
roam Fra - grance to lure . . us on to our home.

2 In winters's snow, thy virgin stem  
Blossomed unseen in Bethlehem,  
Sweet mystical Rose!  
*Chorus.*—Breathe on us, &c.

3 And angels round the Flower divine  
Their homage join, blest Rose, with thine,  
Sweet mystical Rose!  
*Chorus.*—Breathe on us, &c.

4 Sweet is the tribute paid by thee,  
The fragrance of thy purity,  
Sweet mystical Rose!  
*Chorus.*—Breathe on us, &c.

5 Incense like thine, oh! mystic Rose,  
No spikenard-plant or balsam grows,  
Sweet mystical Rose!  
*Chorus.*—Breathe on us, &c.

6 Never was fanned from spice-fraught tree  
Odour as sweet as breathed from thee,  
Sweet mystical Rose!  
*Chorus.*—Breathe on us, &c.

7 High now in heaven Thy fadeless bloom  
Sheds near God's throne its best perfume  
Sweet mystical Rose!  
*Chorus.*—Breathe on us, &c.

## 366 TRUST IN MARY, SHE IS SO POWERFUL!

Eccclus. xxiv. 15: "And so I was established in Sion and my power was in Jerusalem."  
 "Nothing, O Mary, resists thy power, for the Creator esteems thy glory as  
 His own."—*St. Gregory of Nicomedia.*

*Moderato.* HAYDN.

Mo - ther of . . our Lord and Sa - viour, First in

beau - ty as in power, Glo - ry of . . the

Chris - tian na - tions, Rea - dy help in trou - ble's hour.

2 Nought can hurt the pure in spirit,  
 Who upon thine aid rely!  
 At thy hand secure of gaining  
 Strength and mercy from on high.

3 Safe beneath thy mighty shelter,  
 Though a thousand hosts combine,  
 All must fall or flee before us,  
 Scattered by His arm divine.

4 Through the everlasting ages,  
 Blessed Trinity, to Thee,  
 Father, Son, and Holy Spirit,  
 Praise and endless glory be.

## 367 TRUST IN MARY, SHE IS SO BOUNTIFUL!

Eccclus. xxiv. 26: "Come over to me, all ye that desire me, and be filled with my fruits."

*Allegretto.*

The moon is in the heavens a - bove, Its

light lies on . . the foam - y sea; So shines the

star of Ma ry's love O'er this . . dark scene of



## CHORUS.



2 Oh, thou art bright as bright can be,  
As bountiful as thou art bright;  
And welcome is the thought of thee  
As fragrance of an Eastern night.

*Chorus.*—Our hands, &c.

3 Calm as the blessed eye of God,  
When, looking o'er this world below,  
He bids thee shed His peace abroad,  
A secret balm for every woe.

*Chorus.*—Our hands, &c.

4 By thee we gain, dear spotless Queen!  
Some glimpse of what our God must be;  
And in thy glory His is seen:  
He shows Himself when He shows thee.

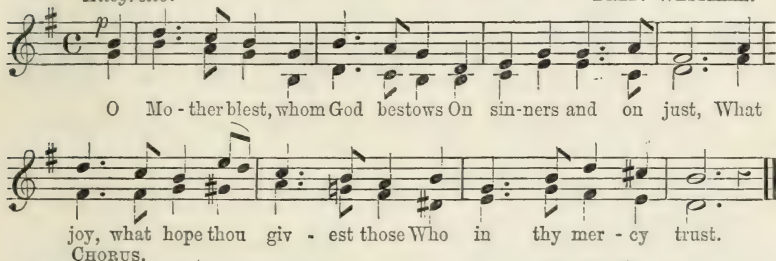
*Chorus.*—Our hands, &c.

## 368 TRUST IN MARY, OF ALL MOTHERS SWEETEST, BEST!

"O blessed confidence, O secure refuge, the Mother of God is my Mother."—*St. Anselm.*

*Allegretto.*

FRED. WESTLAKE.



*CHORUS.*



2 Oh heavenly Mother, Mistress sweet,  
It never yet was told  
That suppliant sinner left thy feet  
Unpitied, unconsolated.

*Chorus.*—Thou art clement, &c.

4 Most powerful Mother, all men know  
Thy Son denies thee nought;  
Thou askest, wishest it, and lo!  
His power thy will has wrought.

*Chorus.*—Thou art clement, &c.

3 O Mother, pitiful and mild,  
Cease not to pray for me:  
For I do love thee as a child,  
And sigh for love of thee.

*Chorus.*—Thou art clement, &c.

5 O Mother blest, for me obtain,  
Ungrateful though I be,  
To love that God Who first could deign  
To show such love to me.

*Chorus.*—Thou art clement, &c.

### 369 TRUST IN MARY, THE COMFORTER OF THE AFFLICTED.

"The heart of Mary is so full of compassion, that the moment she knows our miseries she diffuses the milk of her mercy."—*Richard of St. Victor.*

*Allegro.*

Like the voice-less star-light fall-ing Thro' the dark-ness  
of the night, Like the si-lent dew-drops form-ing  
In the cold moon's cloud-less light; So there come to  
hearts in sor-row Ma-ry's an-gels dear and bright.

2 Like the scents of countless blossoms  
That are trembling in the air,  
Like the breaths of gums that perfume  
Sandy deserts bleak and bare,  
Are our Lady's ceaseless answers  
To affliction's lowly prayer.

3 They are endless, they are countless,  
Like the leaves upon the trees;  
Healing, soothing sweetly hidden  
Like the fragrance in the breeze;  
Spirits lifting to the drooping,  
Like the freshness from the seas.

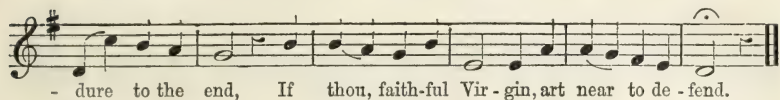
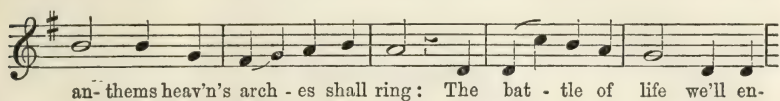
4 For in Mary's ear all sorrow  
Singeth ever like a psalm;  
Welcome, Mother, are the tempests  
Which thou layest with thy calm;  
Sweet the broken hearts thou healest  
With thine own heart's nameless balm.

### 370 TRUST IN MARY, THE FAITHFUL VIRGIN.

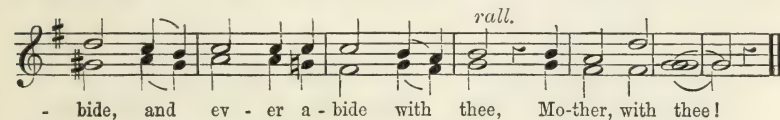
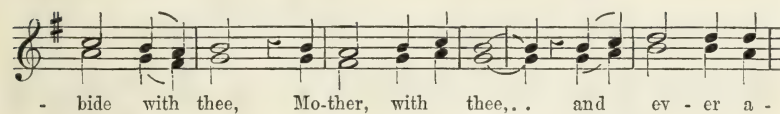
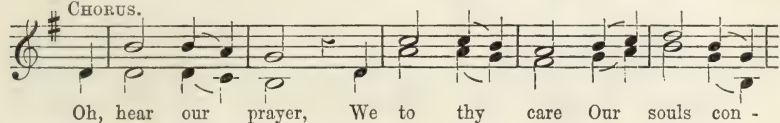
"Who, blessed Mary," exclaims St. Eutichian, "has ever implored thy omnipotent aid, and has been abandoned by thee? Truly, no one ever."

*Allegro.*

O Vir-gin most faith-ful! Thy prais-es we sing, Our joy-bur-dened



## CHORUS.



## 2 What cause have thy children to suffer alarm?

No fiend so unholy dare offer them harm;  
For God is their Father and Jesus their friend  
And thou faithful Virgin, art near to defend.

*Chorus.*—Oh, hear our prayer, &c.

3 Vain are the assaults of the world and its toys,  
Its deceitful allurements, its bustle and noise;  
To draw us from thee its temptations ne'er tend,  
For thou, faithful Virgin, art near to defend.

*Chorus.*—Oh, hear our prayer, &c.

4 When fiercest temptations like mountains shall rise,  
And threaten to hide thee from our longing eyes,  
Like fragrance of incense our prayers shall ascend;  
Be thou, faithful Virgin, then near to defend.

*Chorus.*—Oh, hear our prayer, &c.

# 371 TRUST IN MARY, OUR FAITHFUL MOTHER AND OUR FAITHFUL QUEEN.

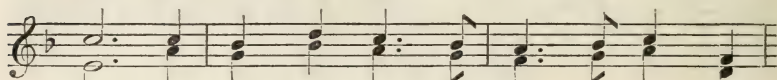
"O Lady, in thee, after Jesus, I have placed all my hopes."—*St. Bonaventure.*

*Maestoso.*

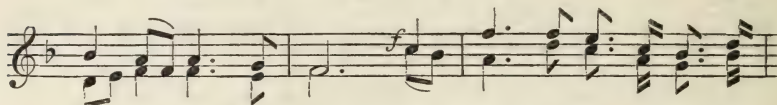
REV. F. STANFIELD.



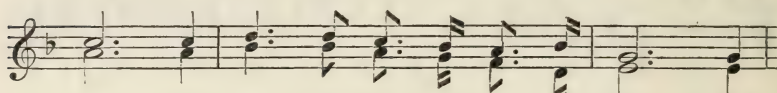
Bright Queen of heav'n's an - gel - ichosts, On this our fes - tal



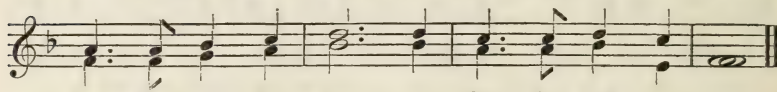
day, Our hearts, o'er - joyed and full of love, At



Thy blest feet we lay. Our voice as one in praise as -



- cends, Our song with an - gel - mu - sic blends, To



bless thy faith - ful love, to bless thy faith - ful love.

- 2 O faithful Virgin, faithful Queen,  
No being earth hath trod,  
Faithful like thee, in life, in death,  
Faithful unto thy God.  
Thou art the handmaid of the Lord,  
The Hearer, Keeper of His word,  
The Home of Love divine.
- 3 Nor earth nor heaven e'er hath known  
A love so deep as thine,  
Binding thy heart with faithful love  
To Jesus' heart divine.  
'Mid Bethlehem's cold or Egypt's lands,  
Or where the Cross of Calvary stands,  
There art thou faithful still.

- 4 O faithful Mother of our race,  
God's precious gift from heaven,  
Our hearts with grateful love o'erflow  
For all thy love has given.  
'Mid every sorrow, every fear,  
Sweet Mother! thou art ever near,  
Our Sweetness, Life, and Hope.
- 5 Orphaned of earthly Mother's love,  
Sweet Mother! hear our prayer,  
For those whose loving hearts and hands  
Receive us 'neath their care.  
The power of thy protection lend,  
To guard and save the orphan's friend  
Now and for evermore.

- 6 Around thy shrine thy children throng,  
Bearing from far-off lands  
A crown to wreath thy Virgin brow,  
Blessed by our Pontiff's hands.  
Oh, may that crown an emblem shine  
Of crowns of love, by grace divine,  
We weave, fair Queen, for thee.



## 372 TRUST IN MARY, IN EVERY DANGER, IN EVERY AFFLICTION.

"Never shall any one perish who remains sedulously devoted to the Virgin-Mother of God."—*St. Ignatius Martyr.*

DOANE.

*Moderato.*

Drear is the night-fall, Lone-ly we roam, Wan-der-ing  
ex-iles, Far from our home; Borne on the bil-lows Of  
life's storm-y sea, Bright Star of Heaven, Our  
trust is in thee. When night falls drea-ri-ly, When life flows  
wea-ri-ly: Res-pi-ce Stel-lam, Vo-ca Ma-ri-am.

## 2 Winds of affliction

Raise their rude blast,

Ruffling the ocean

Whereon we're cast;

Waves of temptation

Mountain-like roll,

'Neath their dark billows

Sinking the soul.

Fear not, but gaze afar,

On the soft shining Star:

Respice Stellam,

Voca Mariam.

## 3 When shall lone spirits

Sorrow no more?

When shall our aching eyes

Gaze on the shore?

Oh, for the twilight

To break through the gloom!

Oh, for the rest

Of our only true home!

Stay, mourner, stay thy fears;

Joy shall dry up thy tears:

Respice Stellam,

Voca Mariam.

## 4 Gentle and beautiful

Beaming above,

Shines out all brightly

The fair Star of love.

Rest of the weary,

Hope 'mid the night

Guiding the lonely

In its soft light.

Yes, 'mid the darkest night.

That Star still shineth bright:

Respice Stellam,

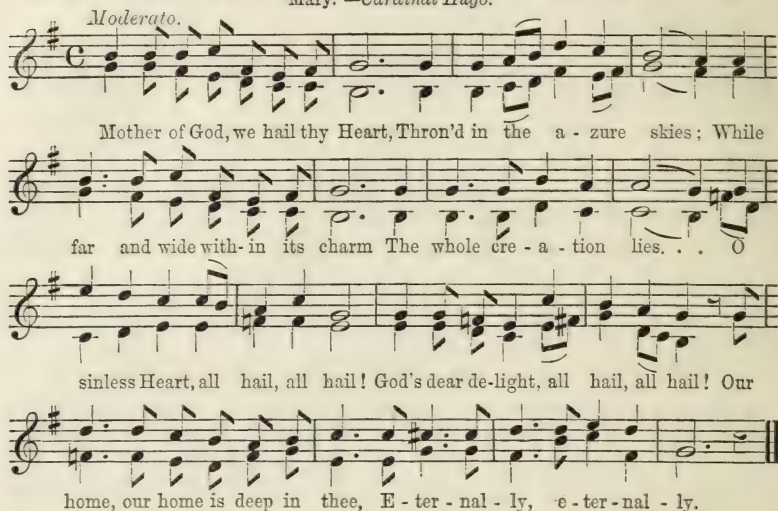
Voca Mariam.

## 373

## THE HEART OF MARY IS OUR HOME.

Ps. xvii. 10: "He bowed the heavens and came down."  
 "The Lord bowed the heavens as a vessel, which he emptied into the heart of Mary."—*Cardinal Hugo.*

*Moderato.*



Mother of God, we hail thy Heart, Thron'd in the a - zure skies; While  
 far and wide with-in its charm The whole cre - a - tion lies. . . O  
 sinless Heart, all hail, all hail! God's dear de-light, all hail, all hail! Our  
 home, our home is deep in thee, E - ter - nal - ly, e - ter - nal - ly.

2' Mother of God, from out thy Heart  
 Our Saviour fashioned His;  
 The fountains of the Precious Blood  
 Rose in thy depths of bliss,  
 O sinless Heart, all hail!  
 God's dear delight, all hail!  
 Our home, our home is deep in thee,  
 Eternally, eternally.

3 Mother of God, when near thy Heart,  
 The unborn Saviour lay,  
 He taught it how to burn with love  
 For sinners gone astray.  
 O sinless Heart, all hail!  
 God's dear delight, all hail!  
 Our home, our home is deep in thee,  
 Eternally, eternally.

4 Mother of God, He broke thy Heart  
 That it might wider be—  
 That in the vastness of its love  
 There might be room for me.  
 O sinless Heart, all hail!  
 God's dear delight, all hail!  
 Our home, our home is deep in thee,  
 Eternally, eternally.

5 Mother of God, thy Heart hath heights  
 On which God loves to dwell;  
 And yet the lowliest child on earth  
 Is welcome there as well.  
 O sinless Heart, all hail;  
 God's dear delight, all hail!  
 Our home, our home is deep in thee,  
 Eternally, eternally.

"Immaculate Heart of Mary, pray for us." One hundred days' indulgence each time.

## 374

## HIDE US, O MARY, IN THY HEART.

Prov. viii. 35: "He that shall find me shall find life, and shall have salvation from the Lord."

DUET. *Allegretto.*

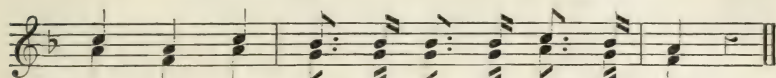
Cath. Hymnal.



Oh, . . how the Heart of Ma - ry burns! . . Un -

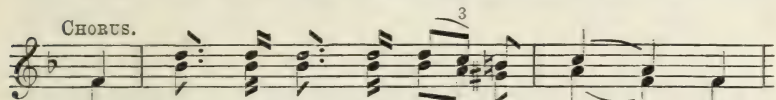


- tir'd, un-chang'd in love it turns, With cease-less breathings of de-

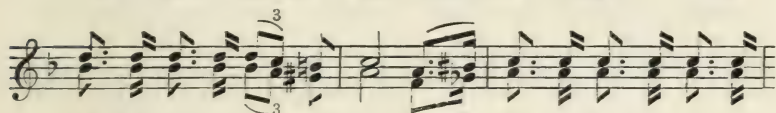


- sire, To-wards Je-sus' Heart, its sa-cred fire.

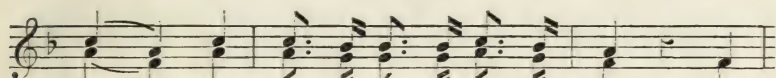
CHORUS.



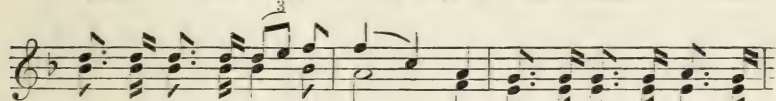
O Ma-ry, be this Heart our stay . . Till



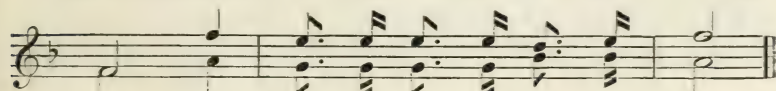
death shall call our souls a-way; From this frail dust, when-e'er we



part, . . Hide us, O Ma-ry, in thy Heart! From



this frail dust, when-e'er we part, Hide us, O Ma-ry, in thy



Heart, hide us, O Ma-ry, in thy Heart!

2 The chains of love which Jesus threw  
Round His own Heart bound Mary's too;  
Living by love, both breathe the same  
Unchanged, unconquerable flame.

*Chorus.*—O Mary, be this Heart, &c.

3 Heart of the best of mothers, hear  
The voice of thy poor suppliant's prayer;  
Grant to our hearts, O Heart divine,  
Some portion of that love of thine!

*Chorus.*—O Mary, be this Heart, &c.

4 Through that pure Heart, where thou dost dwell,  
That Heart that loves thy Son so well,  
May all their meed of homage send  
To thee for ages without end.

*Chorus.*—O Mary, be this Heart, &c.

"Sweet Heart of Mary, be my salvation." Three hundred days' indulgence each time.  
Plenary once a month.

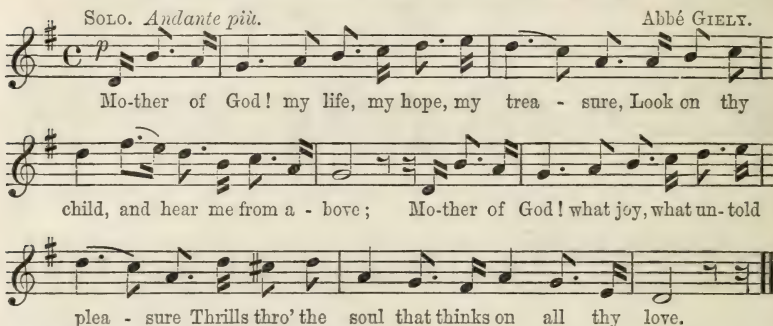
## HYMNS OF FILIAL DEVOTED LOVE TO OUR LADY.

Prov. viii. 17: "I love them that love me; and they that in the morning early watch for me shall find me."

## 375 AN ACT OF TENDER LOVE TO OUR LADY.


"I salute thee, O my Lady and my Mother, my heart and my soul! Who is there in the world who will not love this most amiable Queen?"—*St. Bonaventure.*

SOLO. *Andante più.* Abbé GIELY.



Mo-ther of God! my life, my hope, my trea - sure, Look on thy  
child, and hear me from a - bove; Mo-ther of God! what joy, what un - told  
plea - sure Thrills thro' the soul that thinks on all thy love.

CHORUS.



Ma - ry, dear Mo - ther, Thy love im - part, . . No - thing shall  
sev - er Thee from my heart, . . Ma - ry, dear Mo - ther, Thy love im -  
part, . . No - thing shall sev - er . . Thee from my heart.

2 Mother of God, my infancy caressing,  
Fondly thine eyes watch o'er my  
cradle bed, [blessing,  
Mother of God! each moment counts a  
Which o'er my soul thy watchful  
love has shed.

*Chorus.*—Mary, dear Mother, &c.

3 Mother of God! my heart o'erwhelmed  
with sadness, [thee in prayer;  
Found sweet relief when raised to  
Mother of God! the breath of holy  
gladness [care.

Came to my spirit from thy tender

*Chorus.*—Mary, dear Mother, &c.

4 Angels of heaven! in choirs sublime  
adoring, [sphere above;  
Mark this my vow in heaven's bright  
Mother of God! my grateful heart's out-  
pouring

Is pledged to thee in everlasting love.

*Chorus.*—Mary, dear Mother, &c.

5 Mother of God! if e'er my heart for-  
getting, [me,  
Thy love unceasing that has guarded  
Mother of God! ah, then may deep  
regretting [thee.

Recall my soul to love of God and

*Chorus.*—Mary, dear Mother, &c.



# 376 A SUPPLICATION TO OUR LADY TO OBTAIN PERSEVERANCE IN HER LOVE AND THE LOVE OF JESUS.

Ecclesi. xxiv. 24: "I am the Mother of fair love and of holy hope."

Solo. *Adagio. Dolce.*

Cath. Hymnal.

Mo - ther of help and of beau - ti - ful love, O Ho - ly

Vir - gin, con - ceiv'd with - out stain, From thy bright throne, 'midst the

an - gels a - bove, Hear, oh, hear our sup - pli - ant strain,

CHORUS. *Animato.*

hear, oh hear our sup - pli - ant strain. Ma - ry, we love thee, do

thou, Mo<sup>3</sup> - ther dear, Teach us our sins—our sins to de - plore;

With thee our help we have no - thing to fear, Oh, make us

love—love thee still more, Oh, make us love—

love thee still more, Oh, make us love—love thee still more.

2 Mother of help, thy sweet power display,  
Never, O Queen, in our souls cease to  
reign,  
And all our passions still help to allay,  
Hear, oh, hear our suppliant strain.  
*Chorus.*—Mary, we love thee, &c.

3 Mother of help, O dear Mary mild,  
In love of Jesus our hearts ever  
train, [child  
Each of us with Him embrace as thy  
Hear, oh, hear our suppliant strain.  
*Chorus.*—Mary, we love thee, &c.

4 Mother of help, yet this last grace supply:  
When at death's hour our bright crown we would gain,  
In Jesus' arms, oh, grant we may die!  
Hear, oh hear our suppliant strain.  
*Chorus.*—Mary, we love thee, &c.

# 377 OUR LADY IS WORTHY ALL OUR LOVE.

"O Mary, who will not love thee? Thou art light in doubts, solace in grief, refuge in dangers."—*Blosius.*

*Moderato.* *Ancient Melody.*

Mo - ther of mer - cy! day by day My love for thee grows  
more and more, Thy gifts are strewn up - on my way Like  
sands up - on the great sea-shore, like sands up - on the great sea-shore.

2 Though poverty, and work, and woe  
The masters of my life may be, [know  
When times are worst, who does not  
Darkness is light with love of thee?

3 But scornful men have coldly said  
Thy love was leading me from God:  
And yet in this I did but tread  
The very path my Saviour trod.

4 They know but little of thy worth  
Who speak these heartless words to me;  
For what did Jesus love on earth  
One half so tenderly as thee?

5 Get me the grace to love thee more,  
Jesus will give if thou wilt plead;  
And, Mother, when life's cares are o'er,  
Oh, I shall love thee then indeed!

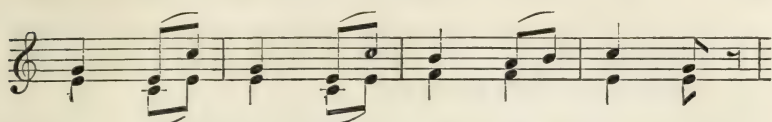
6 Jesus, when His three hours were run,  
Bequeathed thee from the Cross to me;  
And oh! how can I love thy Son,  
Sweet Mother! if I love not thee?

# 378 OUR LADY'S LOVE IS THE SWEETEST COMFORT IN LIFE AND AT DEATH.

"Who could not help loving thee, dearest Mother? Oh! that I may be thine eternally, and may all creatures with me live and die for love of thee!"—*St. Francis of Sales.*

*Allegretto.* *Cath. Hymnal.*

I shall see this che - rished Mo - ther,  
This sweet hope beats in my heart,

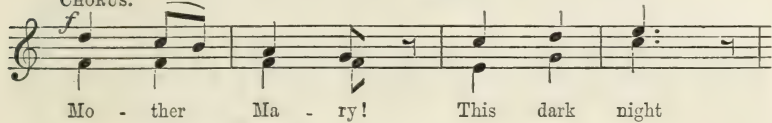


Who can tell her love and good - ness?

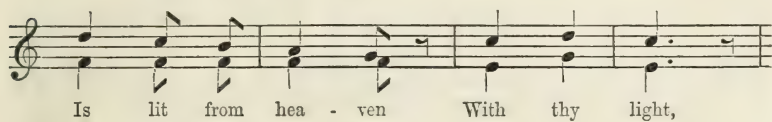


In her pre - sence griefs de - part.

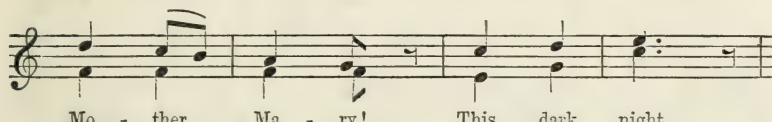
CHORUS.



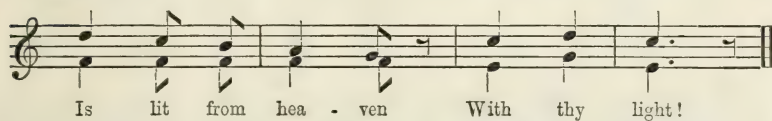
Mo - ther Ma - ry! This dark night



Is lit from hea - ven With thy light,



Mo - ther Ma - ry! This dark night



Is lit from hea - ven With thy light!

2 All her love has flowed around me ;  
I have ever been her child ;  
And my sorrow for her absence  
Deepens in this desert wild.

*Chorus.*—Mother Mary, &c.

3 All my joy is loving Mary,  
And the light of her sweet name,  
Falling in a rain of glory,  
Crowns us with its ambient flame.

*Chorus.*—Mother Mary, &c.

4 When I see my mother's image,  
Then my thoughts are ever bold,  
Fashioning some dim resemblance  
Of her loveliness untold.

*Chorus.*—Mother Mary, &c.

5 Dreary days of Mary's absence,  
Dark days without Mary's light !  
Yet will come the wished-for morning  
O'er the threshold of the night.

*Chorus.*—Mother Mary, &c.

6 Though we see her not, her presence  
Hangeth round us evermore ;  
In her star-crowned love she dwelleth  
Past the waves upon the shore.

*Chorus.*—Mother Mary, &c.

7 Mother Mary, help thy children !  
We are evermore thine own !  
Watch us, shield us in this sorrow  
Sitting on thy royal throne.

*Chorus.*—Mother Mary, &c.

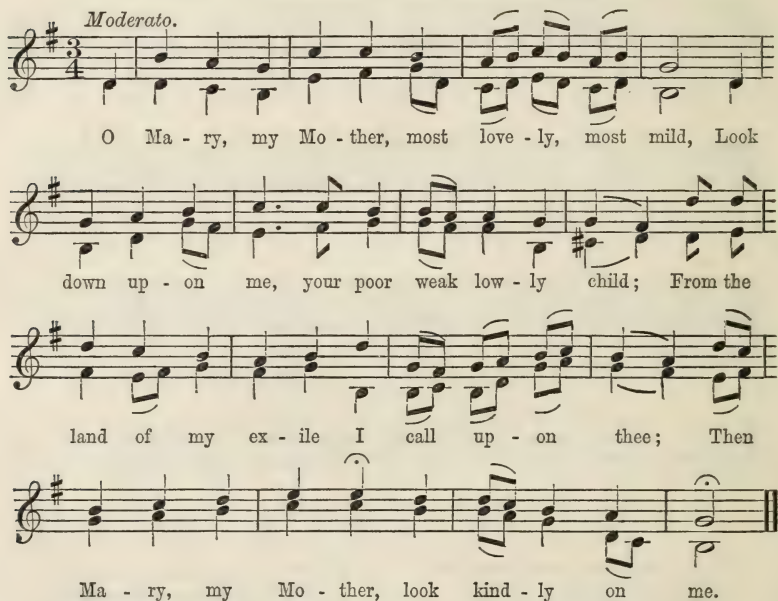
PRAYERS, INVOCATIONS, AND SUPPLICATIONS TO THE  
BLESSED VIRGIN, TO OBTAIN HER SUCCOUR IN OUR  
MANIFOLD NECESSITIES.

Prov. viii. 34: "Blessed is the man that watcheth daily at my gates and waiteth at the posts of my door." 18: "With me are riches and glory."  
"We ask her prayers," says St. Anselm, "that the dignity of the Intercessor may make up for our poverty."

379 A PRAYER TO MARY, OUR MOTHER, OUR COMFORT,  
OUR HOPE.

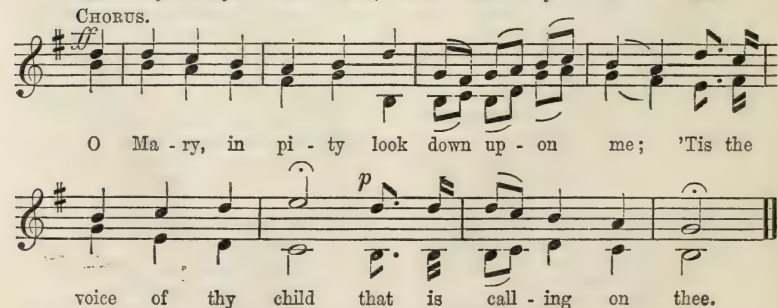
"As we have access to the Eternal Father only through Jesus Christ, thus," says St. Bernard, "we have access to Jesus Christ only through Mary."

*Moderato.*



O Ma - ry, my Mo - ther, most love - ly, most mild, Look  
down up - on me, your poor weak low - ly child; From the  
land of my ex - ile I call up - on thee; Then  
Ma - ry, my Mo - ther, look kind - ly on me.

CHORUS.



O Ma - ry, in pi - ty look down up - on me; 'Tis the  
voice of thy child that is call - ing on thee.



2 If thou shouldst forsake me, ah! where  
shall I go? [woe;  
My comfort and hope in this valley of  
When the world and its dangers with  
terror I view, [ing to you.  
Sweet hopes come to cheer me in point-  
O Mary, in pity look down upon me;  
'Tis the voice of thy child that is calling  
on thee.

3 In sorrow, in darkness, be still at my  
side, [my guide.  
My light and my refuge, my guard and  
Though snares should surround me, yet  
why should I fear? [near.  
I know I am weak, but my mother is  
Then, Mary in pity look down upon me;  
'Tis the voice of Thy child that is calling  
on thee.

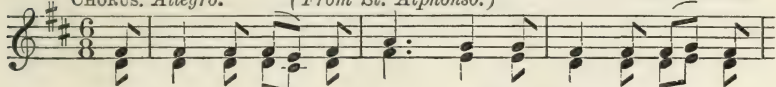
### 380 A PRAYER TO MARY, THE HOPE OF SINNERS.

"Mary stands in the presence of her Son, praying unceasingly for sinners."—*St. Bede.*

CHORUS. *Allegro.*

(From *St. Alphonso.*)

Cath. Hymnal.

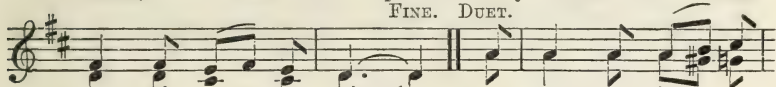


Look down, O Mo - ther Ma - ry! From thy bright throne a -

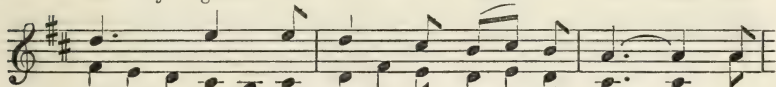


- - bove; . . . Cast down up - on . . . thy child - ren One

FINE. DUET.



on - ly glance of love. . . And if a heart so



ten - der With pi - ty flows not o'er, . . . { Then

*D.C.*



turn a - way, O Mo - ther! And look on us no more. . .

2 See how ingrate and guilty  
We stand before thy Son;  
His loving heart reproaches  
The evil we have done.  
But if thou wilt appease Him,  
Speak for us but one word:  
Thou only canst obtain us  
The pardon of our Lord.  
*Chorus.*—Look down, &c.

3 O Mary, dearest Mother!  
If thou wouldst have us live,  
Say that we are thy children,  
And then He will forgive!

Our sins make us unworthy  
That title still to bear,  
But thou art still our Mother!  
Then show a mother's care.  
*Chorus.*—Look down, &c.

4 Open to us thy mantle,  
There stay we without fear;  
What evil can befall us  
If, Mother, thou art near?  
O sweetest, dearest Mother!  
Thy sinful children save;  
Look down on us with pity,  
Who thy protection crave.  
*Chorus.*—Look down, &c.

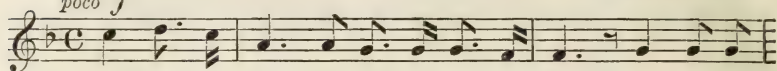
## 381 A PRAYER TO MARY, THE REFUGE OF SINNERS.

"Thou, O Mother of God, art omnipotent in saving sinners; for thou art the Mother of true life."—*St. Germanus.*

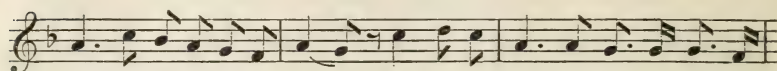
*Cantabile.*

Abbé E. A. GIELY.

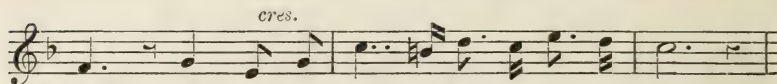
*poco f*



Mo - ther of Je - sus, hear a sin - ner's pray'r: Take me be -

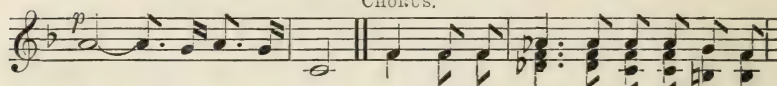


- neath the mantle of thy care, Place me with - in thy sheit'ring arms this



day, And far from Sa - tan bear my soul a - way,

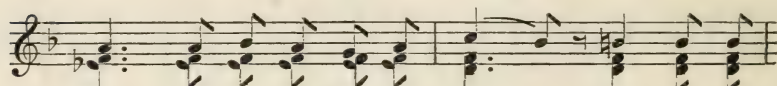
CHORUS.



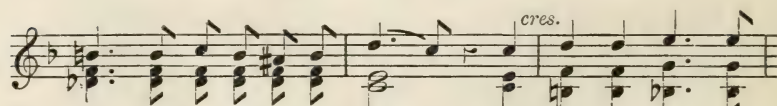
bear . . my soul a - way. He wear-ies not, but steal-thi - ly will



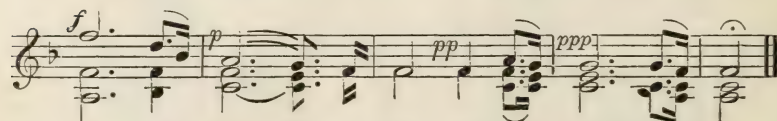
dart His poison'd ar - row at th'un-covered heart; Con - tent to



wound, when not al - low'd to slay, . . Con - tent to



wound, when not al-low'd to slay— Then, Bless - ed Mo - ther,



bear thy child . . a - way, bear thy child a - way.

2 Away from Satan, and away from sin,  
And teach me now perfection to begin;  
Away from all that can reduce my  
soul,  
And make it swerve from its eternal  
goal.

*Chorus.*—He wearies not, &c.

3 Take me above, and place me where the  
Lamb  
Will lead me forward to the great "I Am";  
Oh thus blest Mother! crown thy constant  
care, [prayer.  
Reject me not nor this thy suppliant's  
*Chorus.*—He wearies not, &c.

## 382 A PRAYER TO MARY TO OBTAIN HER PROTECTION IN ALL OUR NECESSITIES.

"In all things have recourse to Mary; invoke Mary, to whom God has given the power to grant you everything."—*St. Basil.*

*Allegro.*

Ma - ry, dear - est Mo - ther, From thy heaven - ly height

Look on us thy child - ren, Lost in earth's dark night.

Ma - ry, pur - est crea - ture, Keep us free from sin; . .

Help us err - ing mor - tals Peace in heaven to win.

2 Mary, Queen, and Mother,  
Get us still more grace,  
With still greater fervour  
Now to run our race.  
Daughter of the Father,  
Lady kind and sweet,  
Lead us to our Father,  
Leave us at His feet.

3 Mother of our Saviour,  
Joy of God above,  
Jesus bade thee keep us  
In His fear and love,  
Mary, spouse and servant  
Of the Holy Ghost,  
Keep for Him His creatures,  
Who would else be lost.

4 Holy Queen of angels,  
Bid thine angels come  
To escort us safely  
To our heavenly home.  
Bid the saints in heaven  
Pray for us their prayers;  
They are thine, dear Mother,  
That thou may'st be theirs.

# 383 A PRAYER TO MARY, THE QUEEN OF PURITY.

"O pure and immaculate Queen, save me, deliver me from eternal damnation."—*St. John Damascenes.*

*Moderato.*

O Maid conceiv'd with-out a stain, O Mother, bright and fair, . . Come  
 thou with-in our hearts to reign, And grace shall tri-umph there. Hail,  
 Ma-ry, ev - er un - de-fil'd, Hail, Queen of pu - ri - ty! . . Oh,  
 make thy chil-dren chaste and mild, And turn their hearts to thee.

2 Thou art far purer than the snow,  
 Far brighter than the day;  
 Thy beauty none on earth can know,  
 No tongue of man can say.  
 O Mother of all mothers best,  
 Who soothest every grief;  
 In thee the weary find their rest,  
 And anguished hearts relief.

3 Oh, then, for us thy children plead,  
 Thy pity we implore;  
 That we, from sin and sorrow freed,  
 May love thee more and more.  
 Hail, Mary, ever undefiled,  
 Hail, Queen of purity!  
 Oh, make thy children chaste and mild,  
 And turn their hearts to thee.

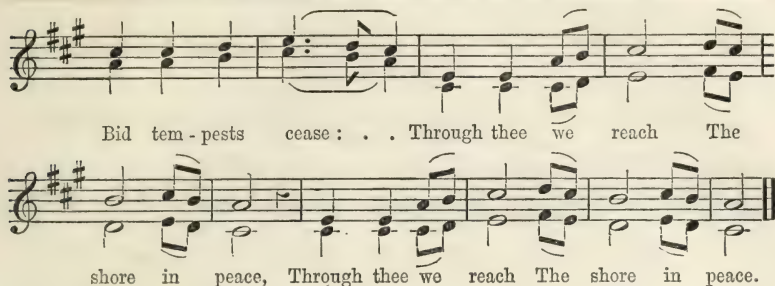
# 384 A PRAYER TO MARY TO OBTAIN HER HELP THROUGH LIFE'S STORMY OCEAN.

"If you do not wish to be overwhelmed by the tempest, turn to the Star and invoke the aid of Mary."—*St. Bernard.*

*SOLO. Moderato.* *French Air.*

Ma-ry Mo - ther! Shield us through . . life . . Pro -  
 - tect us from The o - cean's strife. Calm the wild sea, . .





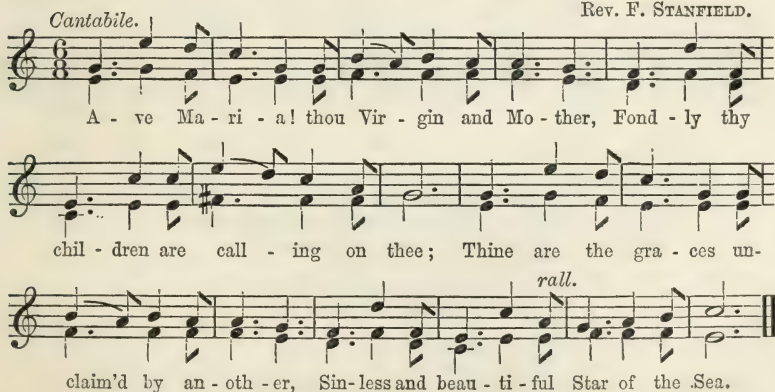
2 Star of the main,  
Beneath thy veil,  
Clinging to thee,  
We safely sail.  
*Chorus.*—Calm the wild sea, &c.

3 O Mother dear,  
O Virgin blest,  
Our footsteps guide  
Till death's long rest.  
*Chorus.*—Calm the wild sea, &c.

4 Sweet morning star,  
When life is o'er,  
Then land us on  
The eternal shore.  
*Chorus.*—Calm the wild sea, &c.

### 385 A PRAYER TO MARY, THE STAR OF THE SEA.

"She is the star, the sign of help and of joy."—*St. Ephrem.*



2 Ave Maria! the night shades are falling,  
Softly our voices arise unto thee;  
Earth's lonely exiles for succour are  
calling,  
Sinless and beautiful Star of the sea.

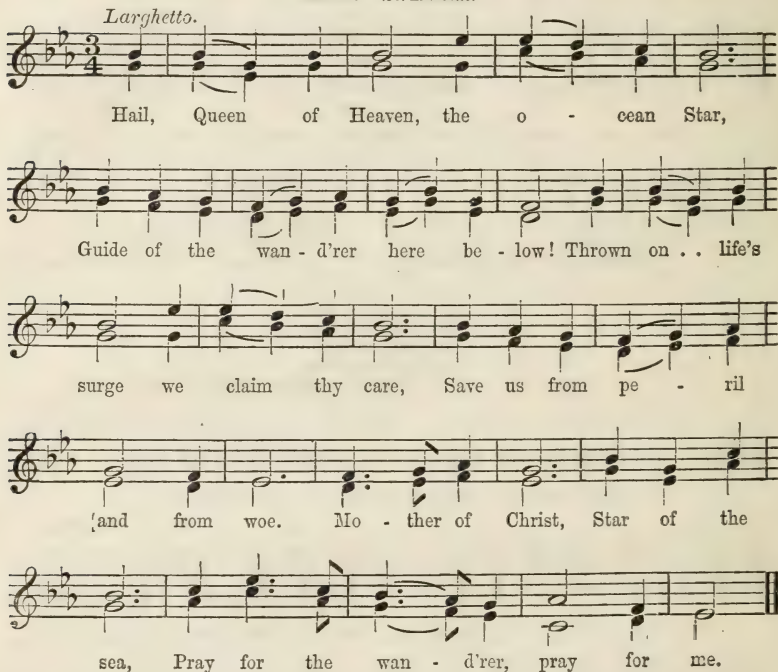
3 Ave Maria! thy children are kneeling—  
Words of endearment are whispered to  
thee;  
Softly thy spirit upon us is stealing,  
Sinless and beautiful Star of the sea.

4 Ave Maria! thy arms are extending,  
Gladly within them for shelter we flee:  
Are thy sweet eyes on thy lonely ones bending,  
Sinless and beautiful Star of the sea.

# 386 A PRAYER TO MARY, QUEEN OF HEAVEN AND OUR ADVOCATE.

"Mary is that woman by whom hell is overcome, the devil trodden upon, man saved."—*St. Anselm.*

*Larghetto.*



Hail, Queen of Heaven, the o - cean Star,  
 Guide of the wan - d'rer here be - low! Thrown on . . life's  
 surge we claim thy care, Save us from pe - ril  
 'and from woe. Mo - ther of Christ, Star of the  
 sea, Pray for the wan - d'rer, pray for me.

2 O gentle, chaste, and spotless Maid,  
 We sinners make our prayers through thee,  
 Remind thy Son that He has paid  
 The price of our iniquity.  
 Virgin most pure, Star of the sea,  
 Pray for the sinner, pray for me.

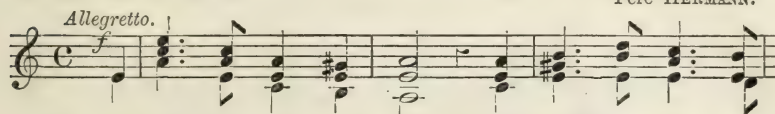
3 Sojourners in this vale of tears,  
 To thee, blest advocate, we cry;  
 Pity our sorrows, calm our fears,  
 And soothe with hope our misery.  
 Refuge in grief, Star of the sea,  
 Pray for the mourner, pray for me.

4 And while to Him Who reigns above,  
 In Godhead One, in Persons Three,  
 The source of life, of grace, of love,  
 Homage we pay on bended knee;  
 Do thou, bright Queen, Star of the sea,  
 Pray for thy children, pray for me.

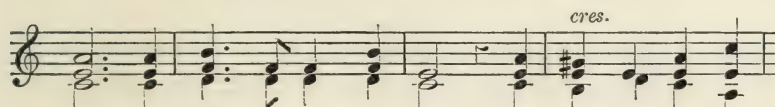
## 387 A PRAYER TO MARY, THE GATE OF PARADISE.

"By one woman came death, by another life; through Eve came perdition, through Mary salvation."—*St. Augustine.*

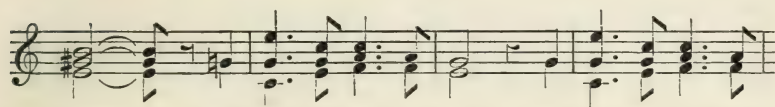
Père HERMANN.



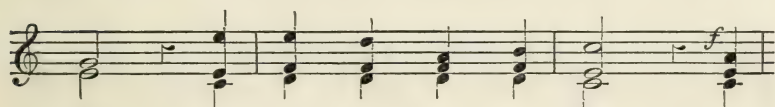
Hail, thou re - splen - dent star, Which shin - eth o'er the



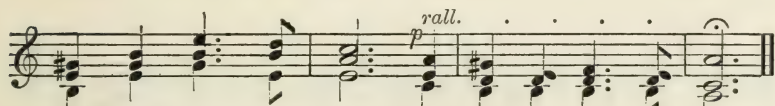
main, Blest Mo - ther of our God, And ev - er Vir - gin -



- Queen. Hail, hap - py gate of bliss, Greet - ed by Ga - briel's



tongue, Ne - go - ti - ate our peace, And



can - cel E - va's wrong, and can - cel E - va's wrong.

2 Loosen the sinner's bands ;  
All evils drive away ;  
Bring light unto the blind ;  
And for all graces pray.  
Exert the mother's care,  
And thus thy children own ;  
To Him convey our prayer,  
Who chose to be thy Son.

3 O pure, O spotless Maid,  
Whose virtues all excel ;  
Oh, make us chaste and mild,  
And all our passions quell.

Preserve our lives unstained,  
And guard us on our way,  
Until we come to thee,  
To joys that ne'er decay.

4 Praise to the Father be,  
With Christ, His only Son,  
And to the Holy Ghost,  
Thrice blessed Three in One.  
Hail, happy gate of bliss,  
Greeted by Gabriel's tongue ;  
Negotiate our peace,  
And cancel Eva's wrong.

# 388 A PRAYER TO MARY, MOTHER OF GOD, FOR ALL THOSE THAT ARE IN NEED.

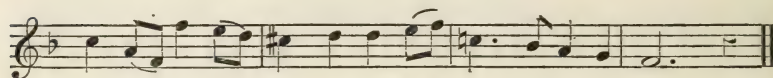
"O Lady, hasten to our aid, save us by thy intercession, or we shall perish."—*Richard St. Laurence.*

*Solo. Larghetto.*

*Rev. A. P.*

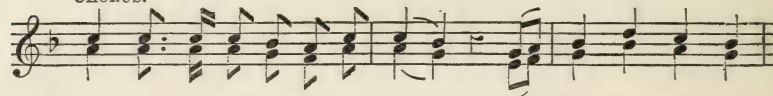


Bright Mo - ther of our Ma - ker, "hail!" Thou Vir - gin ev - er - blest; The

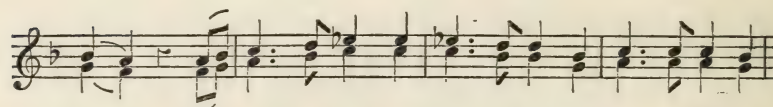


o - cean's Star, by which we sail, And gain the port of rest.

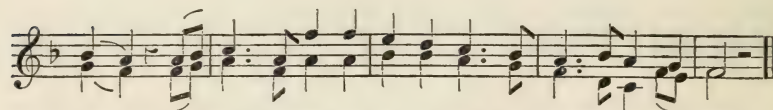
*CHORUS.*



Hear us, sweet Mother! thou hast known Our earth - ly hopes and



fears: The bit - ter-ness of mor - tal toil, The ten - der-ness of



tears, The bit - ter-ness of mor - tal toil, The ten - der-ness of tears.

2 We pray thee first for absent ones,  
Those who knelt with us here—  
The father, brother, and the son,  
The distant and the dear.  
*Chorus.*—Hear us, &c.

3 We pray thee for the little bark  
Upon the stormy sea;  
Affection's first great impulse is  
To pray for them to thee.  
*Chorus.*—Hear us, &c.

4 Pray for us, that our "hearths and homes"  
Be kept in love and peace— [give]—  
"That peace which wicked worlds can't  
That love which flows from grace.  
*Chorus.*—Hear us, &c.

5 O spotless Maid, whose virtues shine  
With brightest purity,  
Each action of our lives refine,  
And make us pure like thee.  
*Chorus.*—Hear us, &c.



## 389

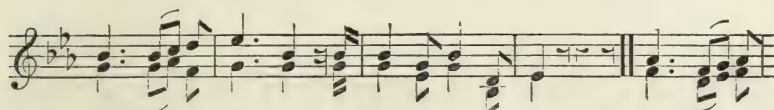
## EVENING SUPPLICATION TO OUR LADY.

"As mariners are directed to the port by the polar star, thus Christians are guided to Paradise by Mary."—*St. Thomas.*

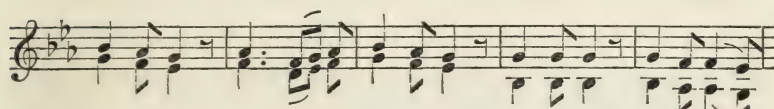
*Con espressione.*



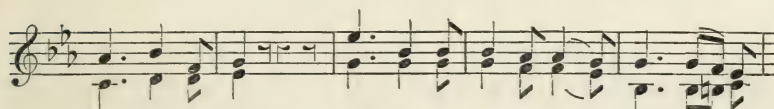
A - ve Sanc-tis - si - ma, We lift our souls to thee;



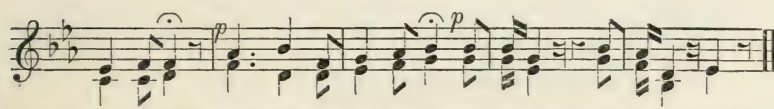
O - ra pro no - bis, 'Tis nightfall on the sea. Watch us while



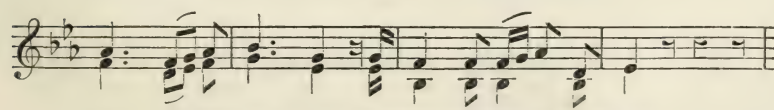
shadows lie Far o'er the wa-ters spread; Hear the heart's lone-ly sigh—



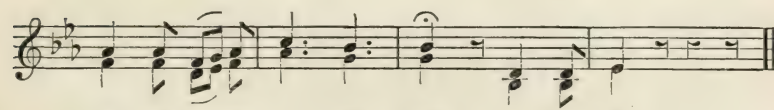
Thine, too, hath bled. Thou who hast looked on death, Aid us when



death is near; Whis-per of heav'n to faith! Sweet Mother, sweet Mother, hear!



O - ra pro no - bis, The wave must rock our sleep!



O - ra ma-ter, o - ra, Star of the deep.

# 390 SUPPLICATION TO OUR LADY TO OBTAIN THE FAVOUR OF HER PATRONAGE TILL DEATH.

"The more exalted she is, the greater her clemency and sweetness towards penitent sinners."—*St. Gregory*

Rev. A. P.

*Allegretto.*

Sweet Mo - ther! turn those gen - tle eyes Of pi - ty  
down on me; . . . Oh! hear thy sup - pliant's  
tear - ful cries, My hum - ble prayer do not des -  
. . . pise, . . . Star of the path - less sea! . . .

- 2 In dark temptation's dreary hour,  
To thee, bright Queen, we flee;  
Oh, then exert a mother's power,  
When storms are rough and tempests lower,  
Star of the raging sea!
- 3 Through all my joys and cares, sweet Maid,  
May I still look on thee,  
Who bore the Price our ransom paid,  
And ne'er the suppliant's cry hath stayed,  
Star of the azure sea!
- 4 And when my last expiring sigh,  
My soul from earth shall free,  
Do thou, bright Queen of saints, stand by  
And bear it up to God on high,  
Star of the boundless sea!

# 391 SUPPLICATION TO OUR LADY TO BEG HER SUCCOUR AT THE HOUR OF DEATH.

"I, their most dear Lady and Mother, will meet them (my servants) at death, that they may have consolation and refreshment."—*Revelations to St. Bridget.*

*Moderato.*

Rev. A. P.

In the hour of my dis - tress, When temp -  
ta - tions me op - press, Ho - ly Ma - ry,  
com - fort me, ho - ly Ma - ry, com - fort me.

*Animato.*

Ho - ly Ma - ry, ho - ly Ma - ry, ho - ly  
Ma - ry, com - fort me, In the hour of my dis -  
tress, . . . When temp - ta - tions me op - press, . . . Ho - ly Ma -  
ry, ho - ly Ma - ry, ho - ly Ma - ry, com - fort me.

- 2 When I lie upon my bed,  
Sick in heart and sick in head,  
Holy Mary, comfort me.
- 3 When the passing-bell doth toll,  
And death's terrors fill my soul,  
Holy Mary, comfort me.
- 4 When the sins of my past years  
Crowd my mind with anxious fears,  
Holy Mary, comfort me.

- 5 When the fiends with hellish cries  
Din mine ears and fright mine eyes,  
Holy Mary, comfort me.
- 6 When the priest his last is praying,  
And I hear not what he's saying,  
Holy Mary, comfort me.
- 7 When the judgment is revealed,  
And to Jesus I've appealed,  
Holy Mary, comfort me.

## 392

## EVENING HYMN TO OUR LADY.

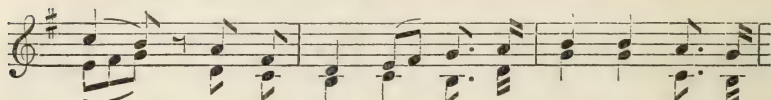
"How canst thou, O Mary, refuse to relieve the miserable, since thou art the Queen of Mercy?"—*St. Bernard.*

Cath. Hymnal.

CHORUS. *Larghetto.*

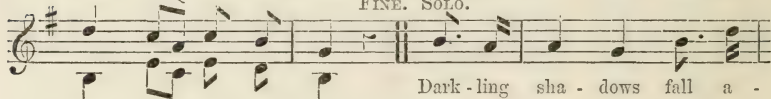


Hear thy chil - dren, gentlest Mo - ther, Pray'r-ful hearts to thee a -

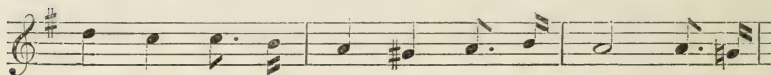


- rise; . . . Hear us while our ev'n - ing A - ve Soars be -

FINE. SOLO.



Dark - ling sha - dows fall a -  
- yond the star - ry skies.



- round us, Rest - ful stars their watch - es keep; Hush the



heart op-press'd by sor - row, Dry the tears of those who weep.

2 Hear, sweet Mother, hear the weary,  
Borne upon life's troubled sea;  
Gentle, guiding Star of ocean,  
Lead thy children home to thee.  
*Chorus.*—Hear thy children, &c.

3 Still watch o'er us, dearest Mother,  
From thy beauteous throne above;  
Guard us from all harm and danger,  
'Neath the sheltering wings of love.  
*Chorus.*—Hear thy children, &c.

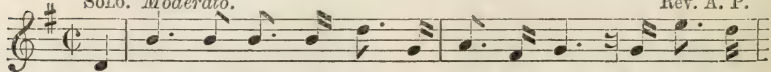
## HYMNS FOR A CONSECRATION TO OUR LADY.

393 HYMN TO BE SUNG BEFORE THE CONSECRATION OF  
THE CHILDREN OF MARY.

"It is impossible that a servant of Mary should perish."—*St. Anselm.*

SOLO. *Moderato.*

Rev. A. P.

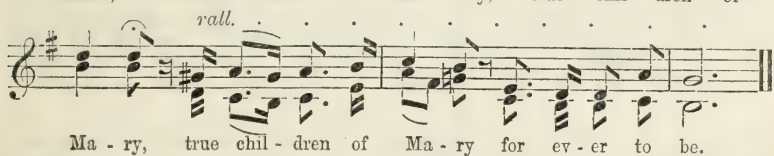
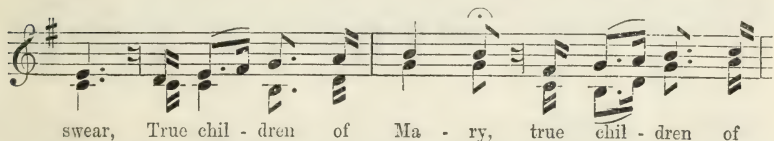
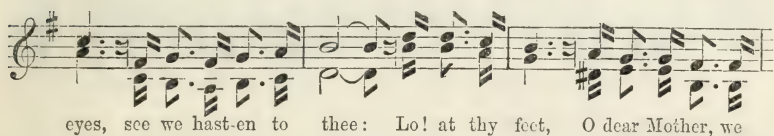
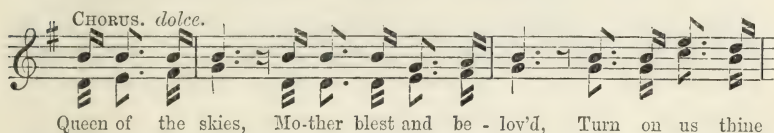
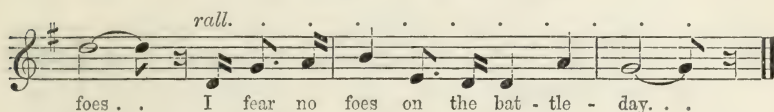
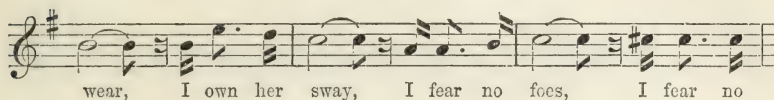
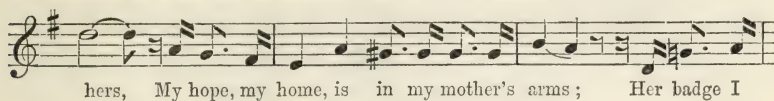


I hear thy false, sweet voice, de - ceit - ful world, Vain are thy



lures and vain thy art - ful charms; True to my Queen, I own no rule but





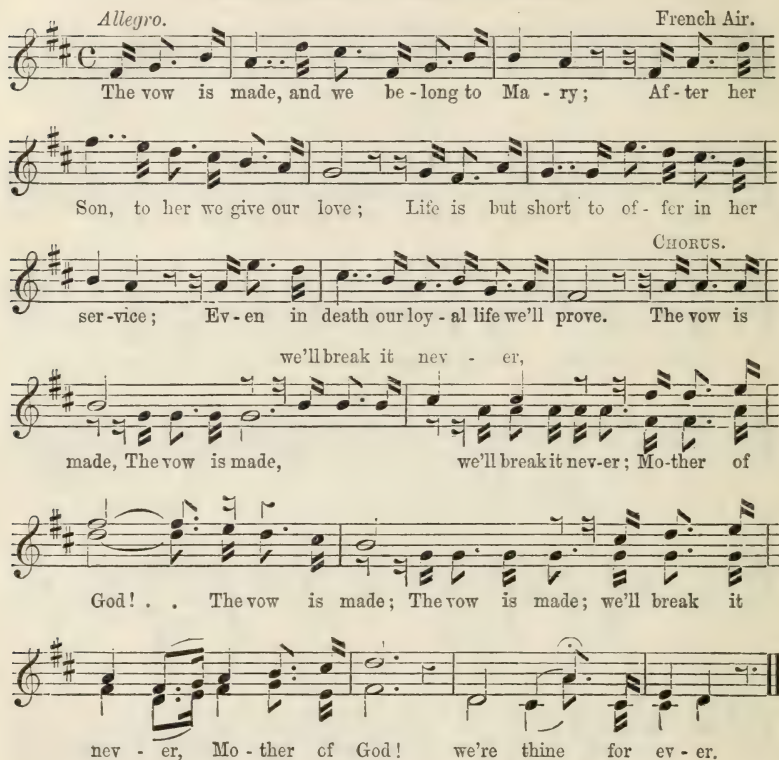
- 2 Let sinful men exult in worldly joys,  
Short is their bliss, short-lived its transient glow;  
Wild shouts of glee and bursts of laughter loud  
Serve but to hide the heart's deep-seated woe;  
But grief ensues, remorse awakes,  
And peace the guilty soul forsakes.  
*Chorus.*—Queen of the skies, &c.

- 3 Then bring fresh wreaths, and crown my head with flowers;  
"Life is a feast," the reckless sinner cries,  
"Let pleasures spring each day beneath my feet,"  
But pleasures end, and soon the sinner dies.  
Oh! what shall be that sinner's fate  
Who thinks of death and hell too late?  
*Chorus.*—Queen of the skies, &c.

# 394 HYMN TO BE SUNG AFTER THE CONSECRATION OF THE CHILDREN OF MARY.

"Mary is the ladder of Paradise."—*St. Justin.*

*Allegro.* *French Air.*



The vow is made, and we be-long to Ma-ry; Af-ter her  
Son, to her we give our love; Life is but short to of-fer in her  
ser-vice; Ev-en in death our loy-al life we'll prove. The vow is  
we'll break it nev-er,  
made, The vow is made, we'll break it nev-er; Mo-ther of  
God! . . The vow is made; The vow is made; we'll break it  
nev-er, Mo-ther of God! we're thine for ev-er.

2 The vow is made unto our dearest  
Mother; [charm;  
O world! we know thy false and fatal  
Yet though our hearts be weak, and  
weak our voices, harm.  
Mary can keep us safe from sin and  
*Chorus.*—The vow is made, &c.

3 The vow is made; it is before thine altar  
And here we give our hearts and souls  
to thee;  
Mary! retrace thy gentle image on  
them!  
Mary! thine own, oh, let them ever be!  
*Chorus.*—The vow is made, &c.

4 The vow is heard; 'tis heard by God on high;  
Angels have listened to its trembling tones:  
And she, their Queen, has looked with eyes benign  
On those whom now she as her children owns.  
*Chorus.*—The vow is made, &c.

"My Queen and my Mother! remember that I belong to thee; preserve and defend me  
as thy property and possession."  
Forty days' indulgence each time.

## CHILDREN'S DEVOTIONAL HYMNS TO OUR LADY.

"It is impossible that the Mother of God be not heard."—*St. Bernard.*

"You shall never find Jesus except with Mary and through Mary."—*St. Bonaventure.*

"It is the will of God that all we receive from Him should pass through the hands of Mary."—*St. Bernard.*

395

## THE THREE SALUTATIONS TO OUR LADY.

"Mary is the dispensatrix of divine grace."—*St. Bernardine of Sienna.*

"The mediatrix between heaven and earth."—*St. Epiphanius.*

(May be used as a morning hymn for children.)

*Allegretto.*

Daugh-ter of God the Fa-ther, O Vir-gin pure and

mild, I ve-ne-rate and love thee; Ac-cept me for thy

child. . . My soul and all its pow-ers I con-se-crate to

thee; Be pleased, most ho-ly Mo-ther, From

sin to keep me free, from sin to keep me free.

2 Mother of our Redeemer,  
O Virgin pure and mild,  
I venerate and love thee;  
Accept me for thy child.  
My body and its senses  
I consecrate to thee;  
Be pleased, most holy Mother,  
From sin to keep me free.

3 Spouse of the Holy Spirit,  
O Virgin pure and mild,  
I venerate and love thee;  
Accept me for thy child.  
My heart and its affections  
I consecrate to thee;  
Be pleased, most holy Mother,  
From sin to keep me free.

# 396 CHILDREN'S EVENING HYMN TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

"Mary is the Lady above all blessed."—*St. Chrysostom.*  
 "Whoever invoked her and was not heard?"—*Innocent III.*

*Allegretto.*

*French Chorale.*



Bright Queen of Hea - ven, Vir - gin most fair, Ma - ry most  
 gen - tle, List to our prayer. Mo - ther, pro -  
 - tect us, Aid to us bring, Sweet - ly en - fold us 'Neath  
 shelt - ring wing, Sweet - ly en - fold us 'Neath shelt - ring wing.

2 Star of the Ocean,  
 Shedding soft light,  
 Solace in sorrow,  
 Rest 'mid the night:  
 Send in our slumbers  
 Peace from above;  
 Shine on us ever,  
 Bright star of love.

3 Though night be lonely  
 Why should we fear,  
 While thy soft gleaming  
 Shineth so near,

Leading us gently  
 'Mid darkling gloom,  
 Beck'ning us onwards  
 To our true home?

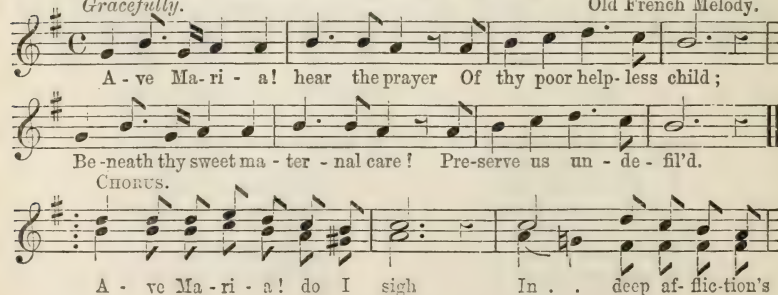
4 Soon may the morrow  
 Of bright endless day,  
 Chase the drear visions  
 Of dark night away;  
 Waft our lone spirits  
 To heaven's bright shore,  
 Where we may love thee  
 And rest evermore.

# 397 THE CHILD'S HYMN TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN FOR PURITY.

"In dangers, in anguish, in doubts, think of Mary, invoke Mary."—*St. Bernard.*

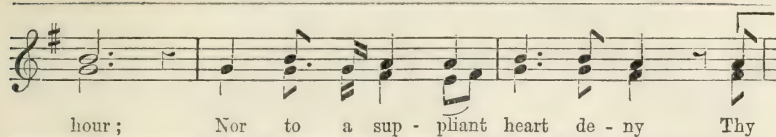
*Gracefully.*

*Old French Melody.*



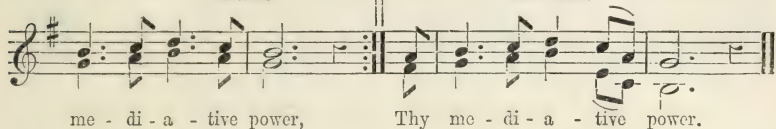
A - ve Ma - ri - a! hear the prayer Of thy poor help - less child;  
 Be - neath thy sweet ma - ter - nal care! Pre - serve us un - de - fil'd.  
 CHORUS.  
 A - ve Ma - ri - a! do I sigh In . . deep af - flic - tion's





1st time.

2nd time.



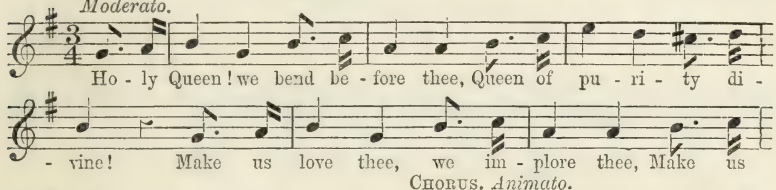
2 Ave Maria! for to thee,  
Whom God hath pleased to choose  
The Mother of His Son to be,  
No prayer can He refuse.  
*Chorus.*—Ave Maria! &c.

3 Ave Maria! then implore  
One only grace for me;  
This heart to give for evermore  
To God alone and thee!  
*Chorus.*—Ave Maria! &c.

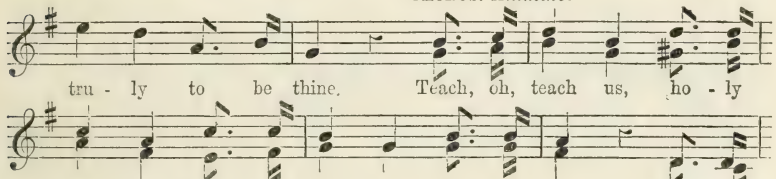
### 398 CHILDREN'S HYMN TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN FOR VICTORY OVER EVERY SIN.

Prov. xlv. 15: "After her shall virgins be brought to the King."

*Moderato.*



*Chorus. Animato.*



love and help each o - ther; How the prize of life to win.

2 Thou to whom a Child was given  
Greater than the sons of men,  
Coming down from highest heaven  
To create the world again.  
*Chorus.*—Teach, oh, teach us, &c.

3 Oh, by that Almighty Maker,  
Whom thyself a Virgin bore!  
Oh, by thy supreme Creator,  
Linked with thee for evermore!  
*Chorus.*—Teach, oh, teach us, &c.

4 By the hope thy name inspires!  
By our doom reversed through thee:  
Help us, Queen of angel choirs!  
To a blest eternity!  
*Chorus.*—Teach, oh, teach us, &c.

## 399 THE CHILD'S CHOICE OF MARY FOR A MOTHER.

"Mary is not only the Mother of Jesus, our Saviour; she is also the Mother of all the faithful."—*St. Bonaventure.*

Rev. A. P.

*Allegretto.*



O Ma - ry blest, A mo - ther be to



me; For who . . in heav'n or earth can



find A mo - ther help . . so good and



kind, So fair, so sweet as thee? . .

2 Think, Mother blest,  
That thine own Son divine,  
When, nailed upon His Cross on high,  
For me He was about to die,  
Made thee, His Mother, mine.

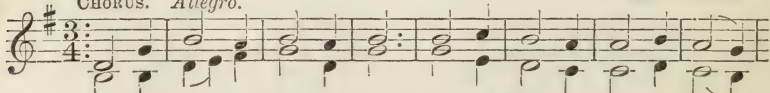
3 O thou who art  
In heaven at His right hand,  
Obtain that I again may see  
My parents dear with Him and thee,  
In that bright, happy land.

## 400 THE CHILD'S SUPPLICATION TO BE NUMBERED AMONG THE FAITHFUL CHILDREN OF MARY.

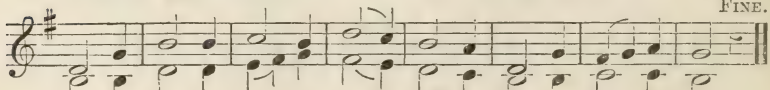
"O Mary, show thyself a mother."—*The Church.*

French Chorale.

CHORUS. *Allegro.*

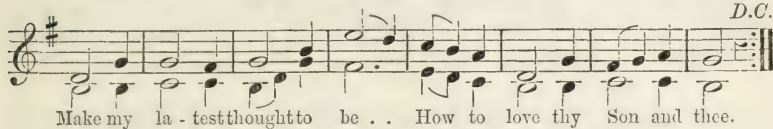
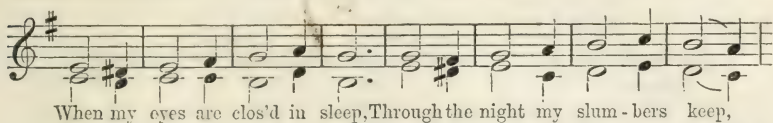


Maid-en Mo - ther, meek and mild, Take, oh, take me for thy child;



ALL MY LIFE, OH, LET IT BE . . MY BEST JOY TO THINK OF THEE.

FINE.



2 Teach me, when the sunbeam bright  
Calls me with its golden light,  
How my waking thoughts may be  
Turned to Jesus and to thee.

*Chorus.*—Maiden Mother, &c.

3 And, oh, teach me through the day  
Oft to raise my heart and say,  
“Maiden Mother, meek and mild,  
Guard, oh, guard thy faithful child!”

*Chorus.*—Maiden Mother, &c.

4 Thus, sweet Mother, day and night  
Thou shalt guard my steps aright;  
And my dying words shall be,  
“Virgin Mother, pray for me!”

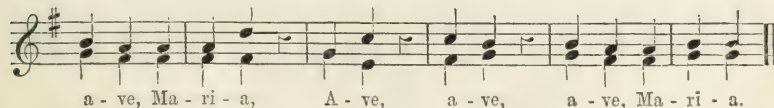
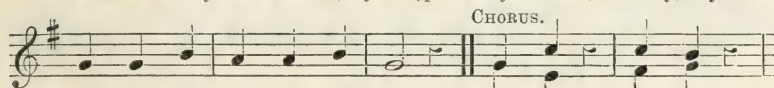
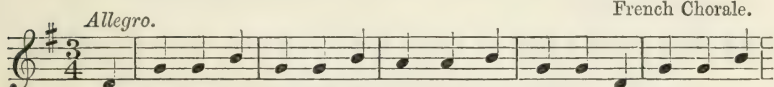
*Chorus.*—Maiden Mother, &c.

## 401

## THE CHILDREN'S PRAISES OF MARY.

“Glorious and admirable is thy name, O Mary!”—*St. Bonaventure.*

“Satan flees off, hell trembles, when I hail Mary.”—*B. Alanus.*



2 Thou purest of virgins,  
No stain or impression  
Of Adam's transgression  
Thy soul hath defiled.

*Chorus.*—Ave, &c.

3 Tell Jesus that sinners,  
Thy children, here bless thee,  
While bright angels praise thee,  
Their Queen fair and mild.

*Chorus.*—Ave, &c.

4 Far off I salute thee,  
All virgins excelling;  
The Infant God's dwelling  
In thy womb undefiled.

*Chorus.*—Ave, &c.

5 O Refuge of sinners,  
O Star of life's ocean,  
In deepest devotion  
I'll praise thee, most mild.

*Chorus.*—Ave, &c.





*a tempo.*

come, Ho - ly Ma - ry, let me come, Ho - ly Ma - ry, let me

*rall.*

come; Soon to be hap - py with Thee in thy home.

2 O Mary, my Mother,  
I long so to see  
The glory thy Son has  
Provided for thee—  
That heaven of glory,  
So purely thine own;  
The reward which thy  
Spotless virginity won.

*Chorus.*—Holy Mary, &c.

3 O Mary, my Mother,  
So meek and so mild,  
Look down upon me,  
A poor pitiful child;  
Secure me, 'midst dangers,  
From enemies free,  
And conduct me at death  
Up to Jesus and thee.

*Chorus.*—Holy Mary, &c.

#### 404 OUR LADY OF PERPETUAL SUCCOUR.

*Andantino dolce.*

Ma - ry, let per - pe - tual suc - cour Be the an - swer

to our prayer; For thy Son of all the wretch - ed

*Chorus.*

Gives to thee per - pe - tual care. Ev - er rea - dy

help hast Thou; Let thy chil - dren feel it now.

2 Of our passions we are weary,  
Weary of the yoke of sin;  
Yet, though longing to be holy,  
Faint of heart, we ne'er begin.

*Chorus.*—Ever ready help, &c.

3 Though we try to rise, yet ever  
Down in misery we fall,  
And, like feeble children, sadly  
For our Mother's help we call.

*Chorus.*—Ever ready help, &c.

4 Let us feel thy help in sorrow:  
Mourners look for joy to thee;  
Spurn not God's unhappy creatures,  
Whatso'er their faults may be.  
*Chorus.*—Ever ready help, &c.

# SPECIAL DEVOTIONS OF THE CHURCH IN HONOUR OF OUR LADY.

## 405 HYMN FOR PROCESSIONS IN HONOUR OF OUR LADY.

"All the honour which is given to the Queen-Mother is rendered to the King,  
her Son."—*St. Ildefonsus.*

German Chorale.

*Allegro.*



We bear with us in crown - ed state The i - mage of our  
Queen, Who far a - bove in heaven's own light Is  
CHORUS.  
decked in glo - rious sheen. Of all the joys of  
lov - ing hearts, No joy can bring such bliss; . . Of  
all the tri-umphs that are ours, No tri-umph is like this. . .

2 And as we lift our voices up,  
We think the while we sing,  
Of that bright home above the skies  
Where she is with our King.  
*Chorus.*—Of all the joys, &c.

3 O Mother, we can scarcely wait  
To see that sight so fair,  
Our pilgrim hearts are wearying  
To go and love thee there.  
*Chorus.*—Of all the joys, &c.

4 Think, Mother, think of that blest hour  
When, 'mid the solemn rite,  
We gave our trembling hearts to thee,  
Our youthful faith did plight.  
*Chorus.*—Of all the joys, &c.

5 We give them now, we give them aye,  
We pledge them at thy shrine;  
For ever keep them true to thee,  
For ever make them thine.  
*Chorus.*—Of all the joys, &c.

## 406

## HYMN IN HONOUR OF OUR LADY.

*As sung before her own image.*"Mary Is the image of God the most perfect, the most accomplished."—*Arch. Flor.*

HEMY.

*Allegro.*

This is the i - mage of our Queen Who reigns in  
 bliss a - bove ; Of her who is the hope of men,  
 Whom men and an - gels love ! Most ho - ly Ma - ry !  
 at thy feet I bend a sup - pli - ant knee ; [In all my  
 joy, in all my pain,] Pray thou to God for me.

2 The sacred homage that we pay  
 To Mary's image here,  
 To Mary's self, then on to God,  
 Ascends the starry sphere.  
 Most holy Mary ! at thy feet  
 I bend a suppliant knee ;  
 [In my temptations, each and all,]  
 Pray thou to God for me.

3 Sweet are the flowers we have culled  
 This image to adorn ;  
 But sweeter far is Mary's self,  
 That rose without a thorn !  
 Most holy Mary ! at thy feet  
 I bend a suppliant knee ;  
 [When on the bed of death I lie,]  
 Pray thou to God for me.

4 O Lady, by the stars that make  
 A glory round thy head,  
 And by thy pure uplifted hands  
 That for thy children plead ;  
 When at the judgment seat I stand,  
 And my dread Saviour see ;  
 When hell is raging for my soul,  
 Pray thou to God for me.

[When this Hymn is used during the month of May, omit the line in brackets in the first, second, and third verses, and insert instead, "In this thy own sweet month of May."]

## DEVOTIONS OF THE MONTH OF MARY.

## 407 HYMN OF WELCOME TO THE MONTH OF MAY.

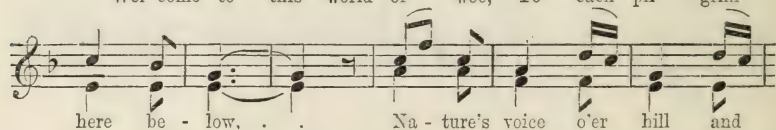
"Devotion to Mary is a characteristic of salvation."—*St. John Damascenes.*

Rev. A. P.

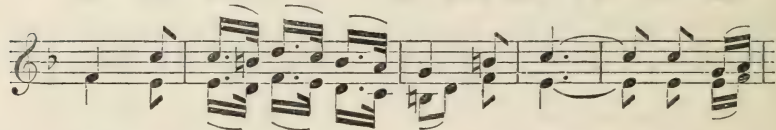
*Allegro.*



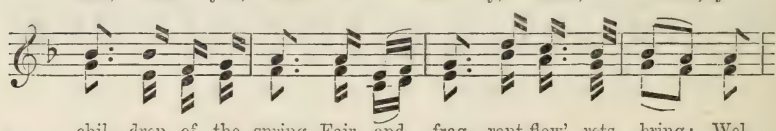
Wel - come to this world of woe, To each pil - grim



here be - low, . . . Na - ture's voice o'er hill and

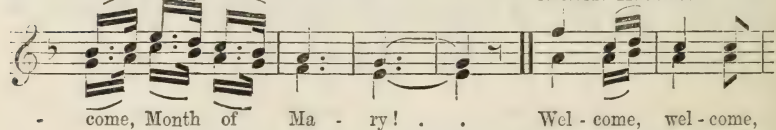


dale, Bids you, Month of . . . Ma - ry, hail; . . . Come, ye

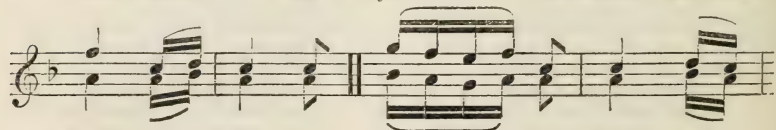


chil - dren of the spring, Fair and frag - rant flow' - rets bring; Wel -

CHORUS. *Animato.*



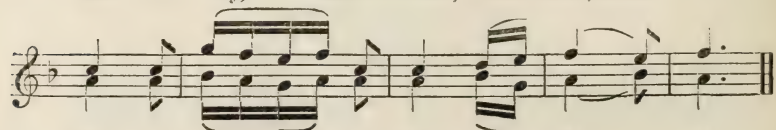
- come, Month of Ma - ry! . . . Wel - come, wel - come,



Month of Ma - ry, wel - - come, Month of



Ma - - ry, wel - come, wel - come, Month of



Ma - ry, wel - - come, Month of Ma - - ry.



2 Come, that from your treasures sweet  
We may twine a chaplet meet  
To be offered at the shrine  
Of the Mother-Maid Divine!  
Bring the rose, for in its hue  
Mary's ardent love we view.

*Chorus.*—Welcome, Month of Mary!

3 Mystic Rose! that precious name  
Mary from the Church doth claim;  
In the lily's silver bells  
The purity of Mary dwells.  
In the myrtle's fadeless green  
Mary's constancy is seen.

*Chorus.*—Welcome, Month of Mary!

4 Month of bright and radiant skies!  
Tribute flowers to greet you rise.  
Come, for we are weary here  
Till your music greets the ear;  
Till your rosy fingers fair  
Scatter perfumes on the air.

*Chorus.*—Welcome, Month of Mary!

5 We do love you, Month most fair,  
For the precious name you bear;  
And we hail you with delight:  
Mary's name sheds lustre bright;  
Every flow'et seems to say,  
Mary's is the month of May.

*Chorus.*—Welcome, Month of Mary!

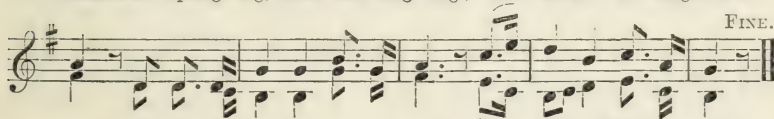
## 408 THE WREATH WITH WHICH WE ARE TO CROWN OUR LADY QUEEN OF MAY.

Isa. lxii. 3: "And thou shalt be a crown of glory in the hand of the Lord,  
and a royal diadem in the hand of thy God."

*CHORUS. Allegretto.*



Flowers are spring-ing, birds are sing-ing; The earth is bright and

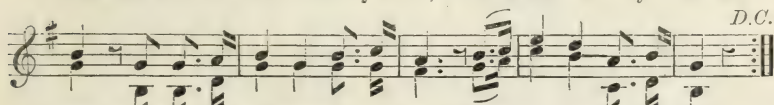


gay; Then let us weave a blooming wreath For Ma-ry, queen of May.

*SOLO OR DUET.*



We'll twine the rose that ear-ly blows; With the li-ly of the



vale, And vi-o-let we won't for-get That scents the morning gale.

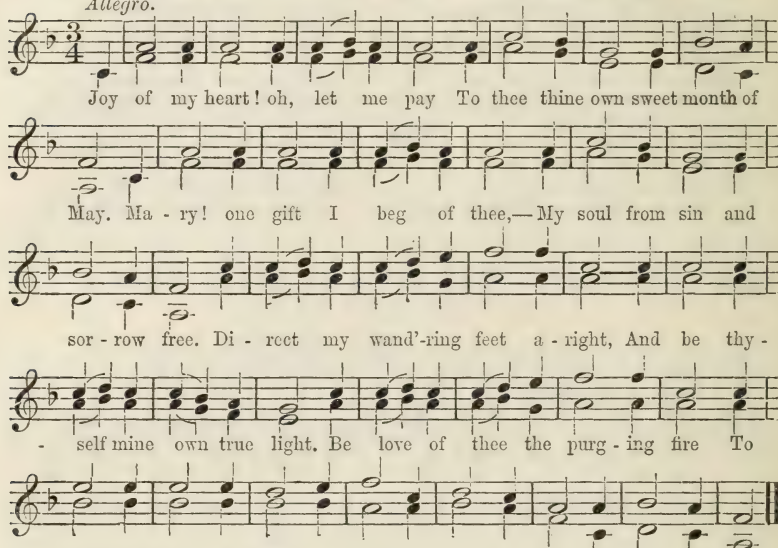
2 Our floral crown we'll place around  
Her brows so heavenly fair;  
And it will prove how much we love.  
Though gleams no diamond there.  
*Chorus.*—Flowers are springing, &c.

3 For rose will tell we love her well  
Who loved us unto death;  
By lily flower we'll own her power  
To win her sinless wreath.  
*Chorus.*—Flowers are springing, &c.

4 And violet sweet, that seeks retreat  
To breathe its fragrant breath,  
Will show that we the world will flee  
And love her unto death.  
*Chorus.*—Flowers are springing, &c.

# 409 THE GIFTS WE ARE TO BEG OF OUR LADY DURING THE MONTH OF MAY.

"To thee, O Mary, have been confided all the treasures of grace."—*St. Ildefonsus.*  
*Allegro.*



cleanse for God my heart's de - sire, to cleanse for God my heart's de - sire.

- 2 Mother! be love of thee a ray [way.  
From heaven, to show the heavenward  
Mary! make haste thy child to win  
From sin, and from the love of sin.  
Mother of God! let my poor love  
A mother's prayers and pity move.  
O Mary! when I come to die,  
Be thou, thy spouse, and Jesus nigh.
- 3 When mute before the Judge I stand,  
My holy shield be Mary's hand.  
O Mary! let no child of thine  
In hell's eternal exile pine.  
If time for penance still be mine,  
Mother, the precious gift is thine.  
Thou, Mary, art my hope and life,  
The starlight of this earthly strife.
- 4 Oh, for my own and others' sin,  
Do thou, who canst, free pardon win.  
To sinners all, to me the chief,  
Send, Mother, send thy kind relief.  
To thee our love and troth are given;  
Pray for us, pray, bright Gate of Heaven.  
Sweet Day-Star! let thy beauty be  
A light to draw my soul to thee.
- 5 We love thee, light of sinners' eyes!  
Oh, let thy prayer for sinners rise.  
Look at us, Mother Mary! see  
How piteously we look to thee.

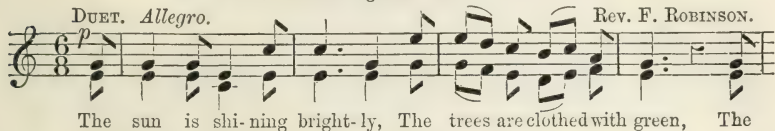
- I am thy slave, nor would I be  
For worlds from this sweet bondage free.  
O Jesus, Joseph, Mary, deign  
My soul in heavenly ways to train.
- 6 Sweet Stewardess of God, thy prayers  
We beg, who are God's ransomed heirs.  
O Virgin-born! O Flesh Divine!  
Cleanse us, and make us wholly thine.  
Mary, dear Mistress of my heart,  
What thou wouldst have me do, impart.  
Thou, who wert pure as driven snow,  
Make me as thou wert here below.
  - 7 O Queen of Heaven! obtain for me  
Thy glory there one day to see.  
Oh, then and there, on that bright day,  
To me thy womb's chaste Fruit display.  
Mother of God! to me no less,  
Vouchsafe a mother's sweet caress.  
Be love of thee, my whole life long,  
A seal upon my wayward tongue.
  - 8 Write on my heart's most secret core  
The five dear Wounds that Jesus bore.  
Oh, give me tears to shed with thee  
Beneath the Cross of Calvary.  
One more request, and I have done:  
With love of thee and thy dear Son  
More let me burn, and more each day,  
Till love of self is burned away,

## 410 HYMN OF PRAISE TO MARY, THE LOVELY QUEEN OF MAY.

"That Mary is the Mother of God, supersedes all that which after God may be named or thought of."—*St. Anselm.*

DUET. *Allegro.*

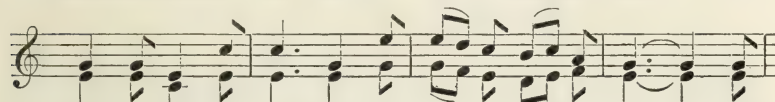
REV. F. ROBINSON.



The sun is shi-ning bright-ly, The trees are clothed with green, The



beau-teous bloom of flow - ers On ev' - ry side is seen. . . The

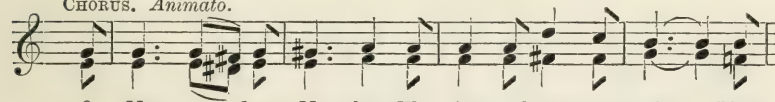


fields are gold and em' - rald, And all the world is gay ; . . For



'tis the month of Ma - ry, The love - ly month of May. . .

CHORUS. *Animato.*



O Ma - ry, dear Mo - ther, We sing a hymn to thee ; Thou



art the Queen of Heaven, Thou too our Queen shalt be. . . Oh,  
*poco rall.*



rule us and guide us Un - to e - ter - ni - ty. . .

2 There's music in the heavens,  
For birds are singing there ;  
And nature's songs and praises  
Are sounding through the air ;  
And we, with hearts o'erflowing  
With joy, will sing to-day ;  
For 'tis the month of Mary,  
The lovely month of May.  
*Chorus.*—O Mary, &c.

3 And when night closes o'er us,  
And twinkling stars appear ;  
The chaste moon calmly reigneth,  
In skies so bright and clear.  
Oh, how that sight reminds us  
Of heaven far away,  
Where reigns, o'er saints and angels,  
Our lovely Queen of May.  
*Chorus.*—O Mary, &c.

## 411

## MARY, THE QUEEN OF SEASONS.

"A larger world and higher heavens God could create, but a Mother more exalted than the Mother of God He could not make.—*St. Bernard.*"

Rev. A. P.

*Maestoso.*

All is di - vine which the High - est hath made, From the  
day that He wrought till the day . . when He stayed; A -  
bove and be - low, with - in and a - round, From the  
cen - tre of space to its ut - ter - most bound, from the  
cen - tre of space to its ut - ter - most bound.

2 In beauty surpassing the Universe smiled  
On the morn of its birth like an innocent  
child,  
Or like the rich bloom of some gorgeous  
flower,  
And the Father rejoiced in the work of  
His power.

3 Yet worlds brighter still, and a brighter  
than those, [He chose;  
And a brighter again He had made had  
And you never could name that con-  
ceivable best,  
To exhaust the resources the Maker  
possessed.

4 But I know of one work of His Infinite  
Hand,  
Which, special and singular, is ever to  
stand;  
So perfect, so pure, and of gifts such store,  
That even Omnipotence ne'er shall do  
more.

5 The freshness of May, and the sweetness  
of June,  
And the fire of July in its passionate  
noon,  
Munificent August, September serene,  
Are together no match for our glorious  
Queen.

6 O Mary, all months and all days are thine own,  
In thee lasts their joyousness when they are gone;  
And we give to thee May, not because it is best.  
But because it comes first and is pledge of the rest.



HYMNS FOR THE DEVOTION OF THE MOST  
HOLY ROSARY.

It is a pious custom in some places, and especially during Missions and Retreats, to sing a verse of a hymn before each mystery of the Rosary when it is publicly recited. The following verses have been written with the idea of their being used for this purpose. They will help the faithful to meditate on the mysteries, and will draw attention to the special virtues taught by each.

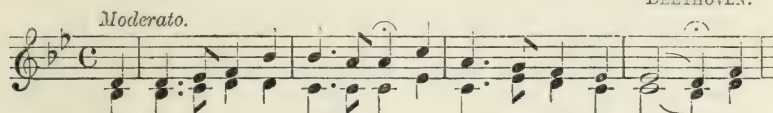
The concluding verse, "Queen of the Holy Rosary," may be either omitted, or sung after the last decade, as an offering of the whole chaplet to our Lady.

412

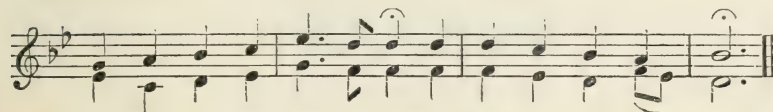
## THE JOYFUL MYSTERIES.

1. *The Annunciation.—Humility.*

BEETHOVEN.



Hail ! full of grace and pu - ri - ty, Meek Hand-maid of the Lord, Hail !



mo - del of Hu - mi - li - ty, Chaste Mo - ther of the Word.

2. *The Visitation.—Charity to our Neighbours.*

By that pure love which prompted thee  
To seek thy cousin blest,  
Pray that the fires of Charity  
May burn within our breast.

3. *The Birth of our Lord.—Poverty.*

This blessing beg, O Virgin Queen,  
From Jesus : through His birth,  
By holy Poverty to wean  
Our hearts from things of earth.

4. *The Presentation in the Temple.—Obedience.*

Most Holy Virgin, Maiden mild,  
Obtain for us, we pray,  
To imitate thy Holy Child  
By striving to Obey.

5. *The Finding of our Lord.—Love of Him and of His Service.*

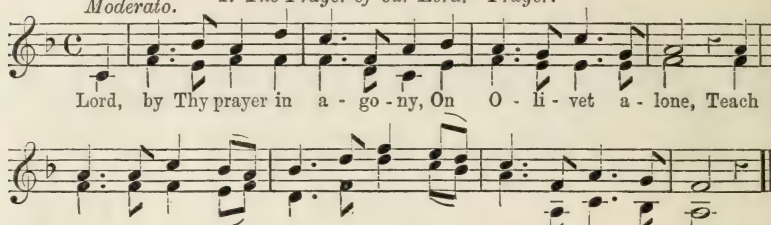
By thy dear Son, restored to thee,  
This grace for us implore,  
To serve our Lord more faithfully,  
And Love Him more and more.

*(Concluding Verse.)*

Queen of the Holy Rosary,  
With tender love look down,  
And bless the hearts that offer thee  
This chaplet for thy crown.

## 413

## THE SORROWFUL MYSTERIES.

*Moderato.*1. *The Prayer of our Lord.—Prayer.*

us to Pray, re - signed like Thee, And say, "Thy will be done."

2. *The Scourging.—Mortification.*  
Sweet Saviour, Who didst bear for me  
The scourge's pains intense,  
Help me to fly all luxury,  
And Mortify each sense.

3. *The Crowning with Thorns.—Fortitude.*  
By the sharp thorns so meekly borne,  
And scoffs and buffets rude,  
Teach us to bear all pain and scorn  
With holy Fortitude.

4. *The Carrying of the Cross.—Patience.*  
Lord, by Thy Cross Thy people spare,  
And on us pity take,  
Help us our daily cross to bear  
With Patience for Thy sake.

5. *The Crucifixion.—Spirit of Self-Sacrifice.*  
O Jesus, Victim for man's fall,  
Lamb slain on Calvary,  
Accept henceforth our lives, our all,  
In Sacrifice to Thee.

*(Concluding Verse.)*

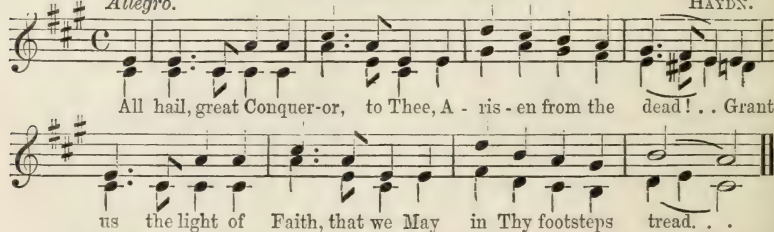
Queen of the Holy Rosary,  
With tender love look down,  
And bless the hearts that offer thee  
This chaplet for thy crown.

## 414

## THE GLORIOUS MYSTERIES.

*Allegro.*1. *The Resurrection.—Faith.*

HAYDN.



2. *The Ascension.—Hope.*  
To heaven Thou dost ascend again,  
Sweet Saviour of our race;  
With Hope our fainting hearts sustain,  
To see in heaven Thy face.

3. *The Descent of the Holy Ghost.—Zeal for Souls.*  
O Holy Ghost, Who didst descend  
In cloven tongues of fire,  
Our souls, which all too earthward tend,  
With burning Zeal inspire.

4. *The Assumption.—Devotion to our Lady.*  
Mother of God, enthroned above,  
Beseech thy Son anew  
To fill our hearts with childlike love  
For thee, our Mother too.

5. *The Coronation of our Lady.—Perseverance.*  
All-gracious Queen of angels, deign  
Our last request to hear:  
For us this crowning gift obtain,  
In grace to Persevere.

*(Concluding Verse.)*

Queen of the Holy Rosary, &c.

## LITTLE OFFICE OF IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

415

## MATINS.

COME, my lips, and wide proclaim the  
Blessed Virgin's spotless fame.

Ÿ. O Lady, make speed to befriend me.

R̃. From the hands of the enemy  
mightily defend me.

Ÿ. Glory be to the Father. Alleluia.

*From Septuagesima to Easter, instead of  
Alleluia, is said,*

Ÿ. Praise be to Thee, O Lord, King of  
everlasting glory.

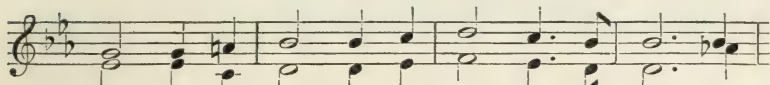
*Hail, Queen of the Heavens.*

*English Air.*

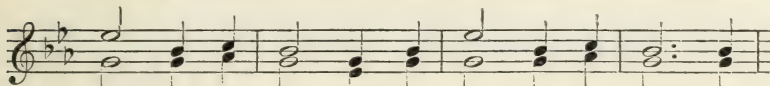
*Moderato.*



Hail, Queen of the Hea - vens! Hail, Mis - tress of earth! Hail,



Vir - gin most pure, Of im - ma - cu - late birth! Clear



Star of the morn - ing, In beau - ty en - shrin'd! O



La - dy, make speed To the help of man - kind!

2 Thee God in the depth  
Of eternity chose;  
And formed thee all fair,  
As His glorious Spouse;

And called thee His Word's  
Own Mother to be,  
By whom He created  
The earth, sky, and sea.

Ÿ. God elected her, and pre-elected her.  
R̃. He made her to dwell in His taber-  
nacle.

Ÿ. O Lady, hear my prayer.

R̃. And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

Holy Mary, Queen of Heaven, Mother of  
our Lord Jesus Christ, and Mistress of the  
world, who forsakest no one, and despisest  
no one; look upon me, O Lady, with an  
eye of pity, and entreat for me, of thy  
beloved Son, the forgiveness of all my sins;  
that, as I now celebrate with devout affec-  
tion thy holy Immaculate Conception, so

hereafter I may receive the prize of eternal  
blessedness, by the grace of Him Whom  
thou, in virginity, didst bring forth, Jesus  
Christ our Lord; Who, with the Father  
and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth,  
in perfect Trinity, God, world without end.  
Amen.

Ÿ. O Lady, hear my prayer.

R̃. And let my cry come unto thee.

Ÿ. Let us bless the Lord.

R̃. Thanks be to God.

Ÿ. May the souls of the faithful departed,  
through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R̃. Amen.

415—*continued.*

## PRIME.

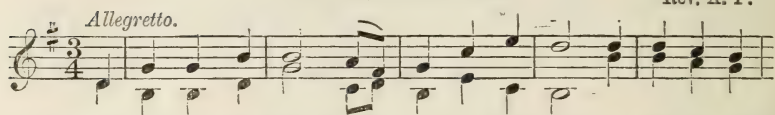
Ÿ. O Lady, make speed to befriend me.

Ÿ. From the hands of the enemy mightily defend me.

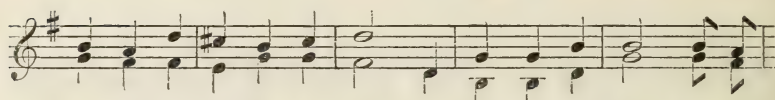
Ÿ. Glory be to the Father. Alleluia.

*Hail, Virgin most Wise.*

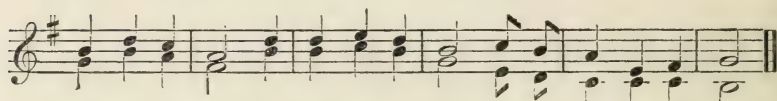
Rev. A. P.



Hail, Vir - gin, most wise ; Hail, De - i - ty's shrine ! With se - ven fair



pil - lars, And ta - ble di - vine ! Pre - serv'd from the guilt Which has



come on us all ! Ex - empt in the womb From the taint of the Fall !

2 O new Star of Jacob !  
Of angels the Queen !  
O Gate of the saints !  
O Mother of men !

Oh, terrible as  
The embattled array !  
Be thou of the faithful  
The refuge and stay.

Ÿ. The Lord Himself created her in the Holy Ghost.

Ÿ. And poured her out among all His works.

Ÿ. O Lady, hear, &c., *with the prayer and versicles, as at Matins.*

## TERCE.

Ÿ. O Lady, make speed to befriend me.

Ÿ. From the hands of the enemy mightily defend me.

Ÿ. Glory be to the Father. Alleluia.

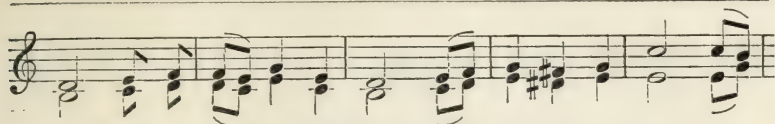
*Hail, Solomon's Throne.*

*Moderato.*

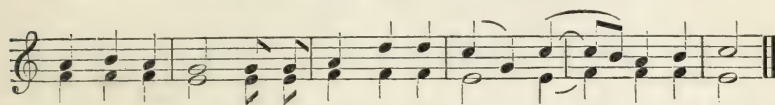


Hail, So - lo - mon's throne ! Pure Ark of the Law ! Fair Rainbow ! and





Bush Which the Pa - tri - arch saw! Hail, Ge - de - on's Fleece! Hail,



blos-som-ing Rod! Samson's sweet Ho-ney - comb! Por - tal of God!

2 Well fitting it was  
That a Son so divine  
Should preserve from all touch  
Of original sin;

Nor suffer by smallest  
Defect to be stained  
That Mother, whom He  
For Himself had ordained.

V. I dwell in the highest.

R. And my throne is on the pillar of the clouds.

V. O Lady, hear, &c., with the prayer and versicles, as at Matins.

### SEXT.

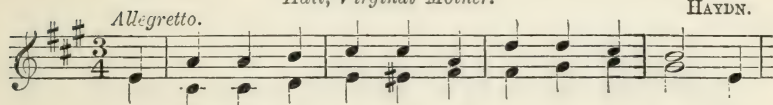
V. O Lady, make speed to befriend me.

R. From the hands of the enemy mightily defend me.

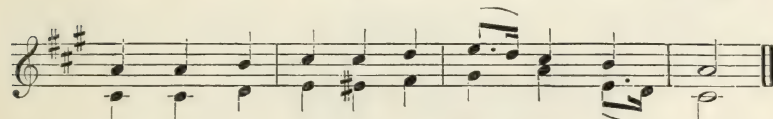
V. Glory be to the Father. Alleluia.

### Hail, Virginal Mother.

HAYDN.



Hail, Vir - gin - al Mo - ther! Hail, pu - ri - ty's cell! Fair



shrine where the Tri - ni - ty Lov - eth to dwell.

2 Thou land set apart  
From uses profane,  
And free from the curse  
Which in Adam began!

3 Hail, garden of pleasure!  
Celestial balm!  
Cedar of Chastity!  
Martyrdom's palm!

4 Thou city of God!  
Thou gate of the East,  
In thee is all grace,  
O joy of the blest!

V. As the lily among the thorns.

R. So is my beloved among the daughters of Adam.

V. O Lady, hear, &c., with the prayer and versicles, as at Matins.

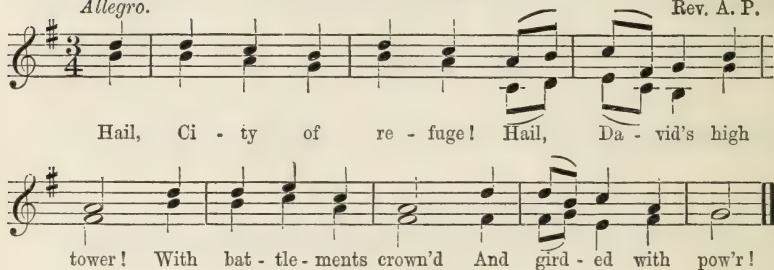
415—*continued.*

## NONE.

Ÿ. O Lady, make speed to befriend me.  
 R. From the hands of the enemy mightily defend me.  
 Ÿ. Glory be to the Father. Alleluia.

*Hail, City of Refuge.**Allegro.*

Rev. A. P.



2 Filled with thy Conception  
 With love and with Light!  
 The Dragon by thee  
 Was shorn of his might.

3 O Woman most valiant!  
 O Judith thrice blest!  
 As David was nursed  
 In fair Abishag's breast;

4 As the Saviour of Egypt  
 Upon Rachel's knee;  
 So the world's great Redeemer  
 Was cherished by thee.

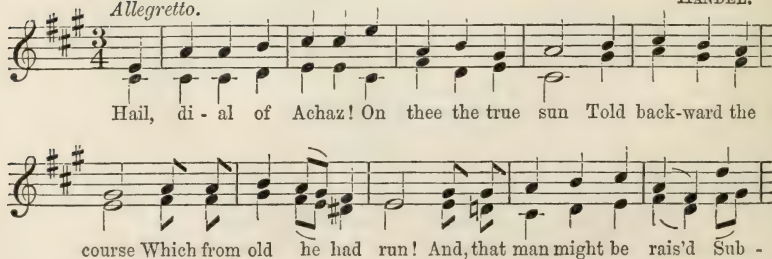
Ÿ. Thou art all fair, my beloved.  
 R. And the original stain was never in thee.  
 Ÿ. O Lady, hear, &c., *with the prayer and versicles, as at Matins.*

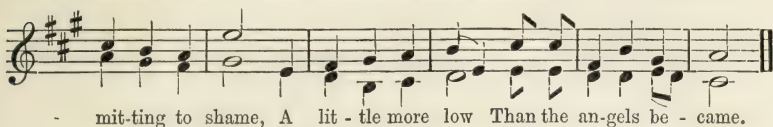
## VESPERS.

Ÿ. O Lady, make speed to befriend me.  
 R. From the hands of the enemy mightily defend me.  
 Ÿ. Glory be to the Father. Alleluia.

*Hail, Dial of Achaz.*

HANDEL.

*Allegretto.*



2 Thou, wrapt in the blaze  
Of His infinite light,  
Dost shine as the morn  
On the confines of night.

As the moon on the lost  
Through obscurity dawns,  
The serpent's destroyer!  
A lily 'mid thorns!

*V.* I made an unfailing light to arise in heaven.

*R.* And, as a mist, I overspread the whole earth.

*V.* O Lady, hear, &c., *with the prayer and versicles, as at Matins.*

## COMPLINE.

*V.* May Jesus Christ thy Son, reconciled by thy prayers, O Lady, convert our hearts.

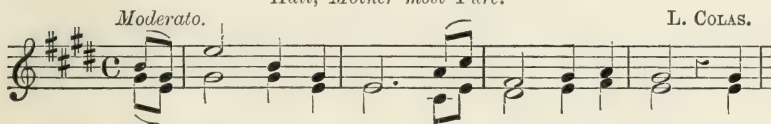
*R.* And turn away His anger from us.

*V.* O Lady, make speed to befriend me.

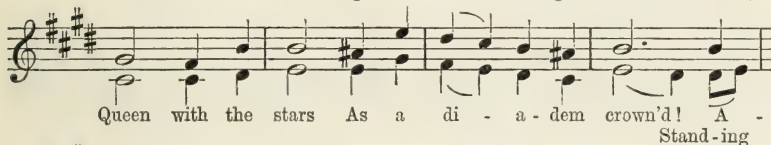
*R.* From the hands of the enemy mightily defend me.

*V.* Glory be to the Father. Alleluia.

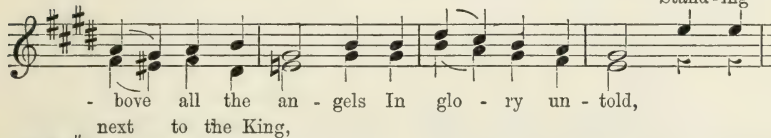
*Hail, Mother most Pure.*



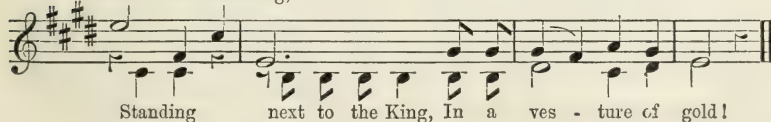
Hail, Mo - ther most pure! Hail, Vir - gin re - nown'd! Hail,



Queen with the stars As a di - a - dem crown'd! A -  
Stand - ing



- bove all the an - gels In glo - ry un - told,  
next to the King,



Standing next to the King, In a ves - ture of gold!

2 O Mother of mercy!  
O Star of the wave!  
O Hope of the guilty!  
O Light of the grave!

Through thee may we come  
To the haven of rest;  
And see Heaven's King  
In the courts of the blest.

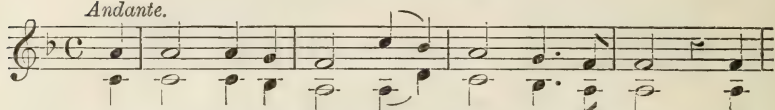
*V.* Thy name, O Mary, is as oil poured out.

*R.* Thy servants have loved thee exceedingly.

*V.* O Lady, hear, &c., *with the prayer and versicles, as at Matins.*

415—*continued.*

## THE COMMENDATION.

*These Praises and Prayers.**Andante.*

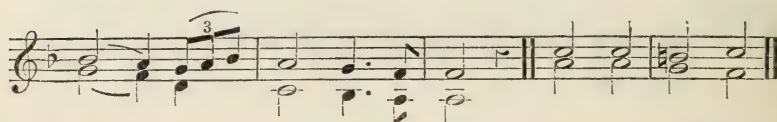
These prais - es and prayers I . . lay at thy feet, O



Vir - gin of vir - gins! O Ma - ry most sweet! Be thou my true



guide Thro' this pil - grim - age here; And stand by my



side . . When death draw - eth near. Thanks be to God.

Pope Paul V. has granted a hundred days' indulgence to all the faithful who devoutly recite the following anthem and prayer.

*Ant.* This is the branch, in which was neither knot of original, nor bark of actual sin found.

Ÿ. In thy conception, O Virgin, thou wast immaculate.

R̃. Pray unto the Father for us, Whose Son thou didst bring forth.

*Let us pray.*

O God, Who by the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin didst prepare a fit habitation for Thy Son; we beseech

Thee that, as by the foreseen death of the same Son, Thou didst preserve her pure from all spot, so likewise grant, that we, by her intercession, made free from sin, may attain unto Thee. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, Thy Son, Who with Thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. Amen.

End of the Little Office of our B. Lady.

*Invocation to Mary Immaculate.*

Holy Mary—conceived without sin—pray for us—pray for us—who have recourse to thee.



## LITANY OF THE ASSOCIATION OF THE CHILDREN OF MARY.

416

Lord, have mercy on us.  
 Christ, have mercy on us.  
 Lord, have mercy on us.  
 Christ, hear us.  
 Christ, graciously hear us.

O Daughter of God the Father, exalted  
 above all creatures, reign over thy children;  
*Graciously hear us, O Mary.*

O Mother of God the Son and our  
 Mother, protect thy children;

O Spouse of the Holy Ghost, obtain  
 the sanctification of thy children;

Mother of strength, obtain the spirit  
 of fortitude for thy children;

Mother of love, obtain a solid, gene-  
 rous, and constant love for thy children;

Mother, full of zeal for thy Son's  
 glory, obtain a prudent, enlightened,  
 and burning zeal for thy children;

Mother, who wast pure as the lily  
 among thorns, obtain that love of  
 purity which trembles at the shadow  
 of spot or stain for thy children;

Mother, who didst never lose sight of  
 the presence of God, obtain the grace  
 of recollection in the midst of the  
 tumult of the world for thy children;

Mother, most generous, obtain a  
 spirit of sacrifice for thy children;

Mother, ever calm, even in the  
 agony of the Cross, obtain a spirit of  
 peace which no tempests shall ruffle  
 for thy children;

Mother, full of faith, obtain that  
 interior spirit which reveals God in  
 all His creatures for thy children;

Mother, meek and humble, ask the  
 virtues which Jesus loved, and of  
 which He gave such touching ex-  
 amples for thy children;

Mother, who didst never seek any  
 eye but that of God as witness of thy  
 actions, obtain the desire of pleasing  
 Him alone for thy children;

Mother, chaste and pure, obtain  
 that the most perfect modesty may  
 ever distinguish us thy children;

Mother, who didst despise all the va-  
 nities of the world, obtain strength to re-  
 sist its deceitful charms for thy children;

By thy Immaculate Conception, *Mary*  
*our Mother, O hear thy children.*

By the fervour with which, at the age of  
 three years, thou didst offer thyself to God,  
*Mary our Mother, O hear thy children.*

By thy heart, pierced with a sword of sor-  
 row, *Mary our Mother, O hear thy children.*

Thou who wast ever resigned to the will  
 of God, obtain a constant submission to  
 the same holy will for thy children, *Mary*  
*our Mother, O hear thy children.*

Thou who forsakest no one, support in  
 the midst of this life's perils those who are  
 consecrated to thee as thy children, *Mary*  
*our Mother, O hear thy children.*

St. Joseph, chaste guardian of Jesus  
 and Mary, *pray for us.*

St. John, who hadst the happiness of  
 being allowed to take care of our Mother,  
*pray for us.*

St. Aloysius, and St. Stanislaus, burning  
 with love for Mary, *pray for us.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins  
 of the world, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins  
 of the world, *Graciously hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins  
 of the world, *Have mercy on us.*

Jesus, hear us. Jesus, graciously hear  
 us.

Ÿ. O Mary, full of grace.

R. From thy throne in heaven, bless  
 thy children.

*Let us pray.*

O Jesus, Who from the Cross hast given  
 Mary as a Mother for all men, and hast  
 still further favoured us by admitting us  
 into the number of her privileged children,  
 grant that, profiting by the graces which  
 thou pourest on us, we may realise in a  
 happy eternity those consoling words: "A  
 true servant of Mary cannot be lost." We  
 implore this of Thee by the tenderness of  
 Thy Sacred Heart, and the sufferings of  
 Thy bitter Passion. Amen.

*Renewal of Act of Consecration.*

Queen of Heaven, Mother of God, and  
 my Mother, how happy I am to have learnt  
 to know thy greatness and thy ineffable  
 goodness, how happy I am in possessing  
 the sweet title of "Child of Mary"! O my  
 Mother, thou hast never rejected any one  
 who had recourse to thee, and thou wilt  
 not refuse to receive once more the offering  
 which I now make thee of myself. Receive  
 me into thy heart, O my Mother! it is  
 there thy children should ever dwell. I  
 prefer thy love to all earthly delights, my  
 title of "Child of Mary" to all worldly  
 honours, and I would rather die than  
 forfeit the right of calling myself thy child.  
 Blessed be the sweet chains which bind me  
 to thy service; they will be my happiness  
 here and my salvation hereafter, for thou  
 wilt help me, O my Mother! to fulfil my  
 promise, thou wilt not let thy child perish!  
 No, I shall be thine for all eternity. Amen.

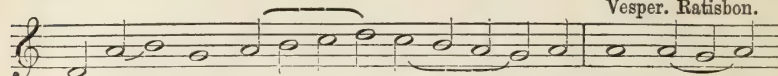
*Repeat Invocation to Mary Immaculate.*

Holy Mary—conceived without sin—  
 pray for us—pray for us—who have  
 recourse to thee.

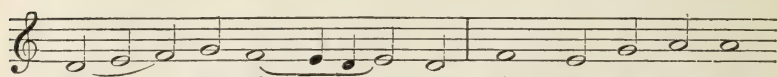
*Graciously hear us, O Mary.*

## 417 HYMN FOR FESTIVALS OF OUR LADY, AT VESPER. 418

Vesper. Ratisbon.



A - ve . . ma - ris . . . stel - la, De - i . . .  
Hail, . . bright Star . . of o - cean, God's . . .



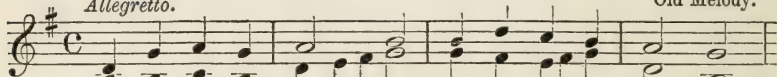
Ma - ter al - ma, At - que sem - per vir -  
own . . Mo - ther . . . blest, Ev - er - sin - less Vir -



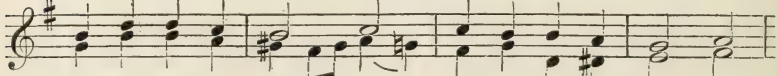
go, . . Fe - lix cœ - li por - ta, A - men.  
gin, Gate . . of . . heaven - ly rest;

417 SECOND TUNE. Old Melody.


*Allegretto.*



A - ve ma - ris stel - la, De - i Ma - ter al - ma,




At - que sem - per vir - go, . . Fe - lix cœ - li por - ta,

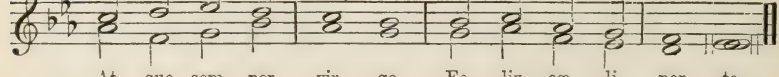


At - que sem - per vir - go, . . Fe - lix cœ - li por - ta.

*Allegro.* THIRD TUNE. Ancient Melody.

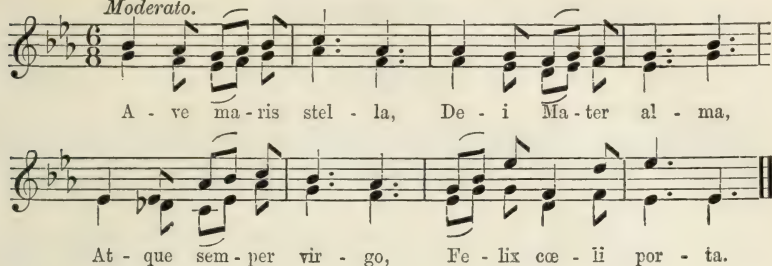


A - ve ma - ris stel - la, De - i Ma - ter al - ma,



At - que sem - per vir - go, Fe - lix cœ - li por - ta.

## FOURTH TUNE.

*Moderato.*

Sumens illud Ave,  
Gabrielis ore,  
Funda nos in pace,  
Mutans Hevæ nomen.

Solve vincla reis,  
Profer lumen cæcis,  
Mala nostra pelle,  
Bona cuncta posce.

Monstra te esse matrem  
Sumat per te preces,  
Qui pro nobis natus,  
Tulit esse tuus.

Virgo singularis,  
Inter omnes mitis,  
Nos culpis solutos,  
Mites fac et castos.

Vitam præsta puram,  
Iter para tutum,  
Ut vidéntes Jesum,  
Semper collatémur.

Sit laus Deo Patri  
Summo Christo decus,  
Spirítui Sancto,  
Tribus honor unus.

2 Taking that sweet Ave  
Which from Gabriel came,  
Peace confirm within us,  
Changing Eva's name.

3 Break the captive's fetters ;  
Light on blindness pour ;  
All our ills expelling,  
Every bliss implore.

4 Show thyself a mother ;  
May the Word Divine,  
Born for us thine Infant,  
Hear our prayers through thine.

5 Virgin all excelling,  
Mildest of the mild,  
Freed from guilt, preserve us  
Meek and undefiled ;

6 Keep our life all spotless,  
Make our way secure,  
Till we find in Jesus  
Joy for evermore.

7 Through the highest Heaven  
To the Almighty Three,  
Father, Son, and Spirit,  
One same glory be.

Ÿ. Dignáre me laudáre te, Virgo sac-  
ráta.

R̃. Da mihi virtútem contra hostes  
tuos.

Ÿ. Graciously suffer me to praise thee,  
O sacred Virgin.

R̃. Grant me strength against thine  
enemies.

## FIRST VESPERS.

*Ant.* Sancta María, succurre miseris  
juva pusillánimes, réfove flébiles, ora pro  
pópulo, intérvieni pro clero, intercède pro  
devóto femíneo sexu : sésentiant omnes tuum  
juvámén, quicúmque célebrant tuam sanc-  
tam festivitátem.

*Ant.* O Holy Mary, succour the miser-  
able, help the dejected, comfort the afflicted,  
pray for the people, mediate for the clergy,  
intercede for the devout female sex, let all  
be sensible of thy help, who celebrate thy  
holy festival.

## SECOND VESPERS.

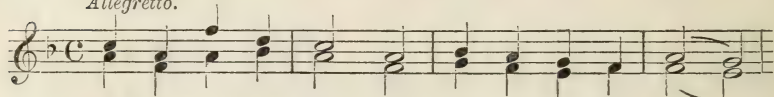
*At the Magnificat.*

*Ant.* Beátam me dicent omnes genera-  
tiones, quia ancillam húmílem respéxit  
Deus.

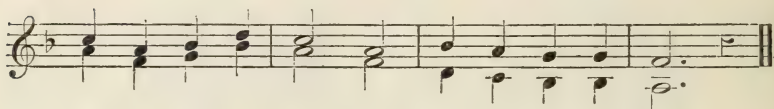
*Ant.* All generations shall call me  
blessed, because God hath regarded His  
humble handmaid.

## 418 HYMN FOR FESTIVALS OF OUR LADY, AT VESPERS.

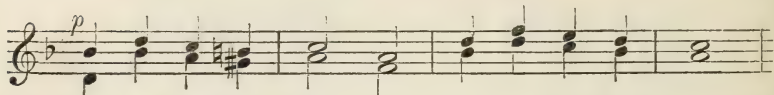
## SECOND TUNE.

*Allegretto.*

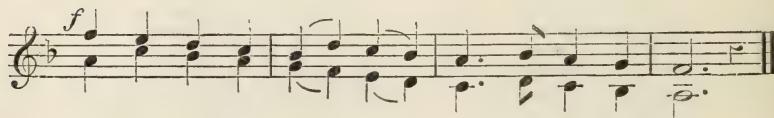
Hail, bright Star of o - cean, God's own Mo - ther blest,



Ev - er - sin - less Vir - gin, Gate of heavenly rest;



Tak - ing that sweet A - ve Which from Ga - briel came,



Peace con - firm with - in us, Chang - ing E - va's name.

2 Break the captive's fetters ;  
 Light on blindness pour ;  
 All our ills expelling,  
 Every bliss implore.  
 Show thyself a mother ;  
 May the Word Divine,  
 Born for us thine Infant,  
 Hear our prayers through thine.

3 Virgin all excelling,  
 Mildest of the mild,  
 Freed from guilt, preserve us  
 Meek and undefiled ;  
 Keep our life all spotless,  
 Make our way secure,  
 Till we find in Jesus  
 Joy for evermore.

4 Through the highest Heaven  
 To the Almighty Three,  
 Father, Son, and Spirit,  
 One same glory be.  
 Hail, bright Star of ocean,  
 God's own Mother blest,  
 Ever sinless Virgin,  
 Gate of heavenly rest.



## ST. JOSEPH.

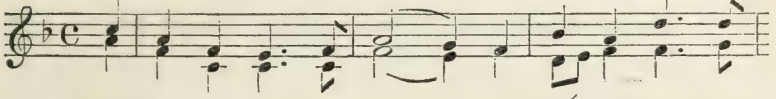
419

## ST. JOSEPH'S WONDERFUL PRIVILEGES.

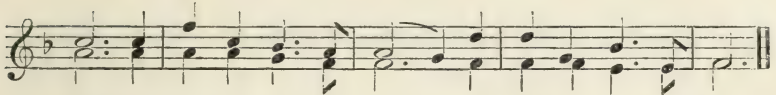
"He enjoyed two wonderful privileges, of which neither patriarchs nor prophets could boast; for St. Joseph was the spouse of Mary and the father of Jesus Christ."—*Tolet.*  
 Matt. i. 16: "And Jacob begot Joseph the husband of Mary, of whom was born Jesus, Who is called Christ."

*Maestoso.*

MENDELSSOHN.



Hail! ho - ly Jo - seph, hail! . . Hus - band of Ma - ry,



hail! Chaste as the li - ly flower In E - den's peace - ful vale.

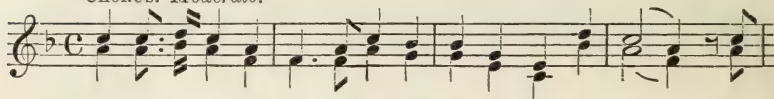
- 2 Hail! holy Joseph, hail!  
 Father of Christ esteemed!  
 Father be thou to those  
 Thy Foster-Son redeemed.
- 3 Hail! holy Joseph, hail!  
 Prince of the House of God:  
 May His best graces be  
 By thy sweet hands bestowed.
- 4 Hail! holy Joseph, hail!  
 Comrade of angels, hail!  
 Cheer thou the hearts that faint,  
 And guide the steps that fail.
- 5 Hail! holy Joseph, hail!  
 God's choice wert thou alone,  
 To thee the Word made flesh  
 Was subject as a Son.
- 6 Hail! holy Joseph, hail!  
 Teach us our flesh to tame;  
 And, Mary, keep the hearts  
 That love thy husband's name.
- 7 Mother of Jesus! bless,  
 And bless, ye saints on high,  
 All meek and simple souls  
 That to Saint Joseph cry.

## 420

## ST. JOSEPH'S EXALTED DIGNITY.

"There is not one among the blessed spirits who would presume to take the title of Father with regard to Jesus."—*St. Cyprian.*

CHORUS. *Moderato.*



Jo-seph, our cer-tain hope of life, Glo-ry of earth and heaven! Thou

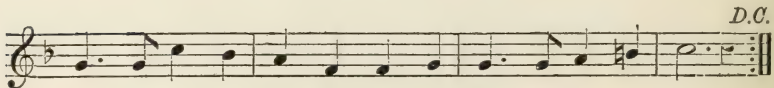


Pil-lar of the world! to thee Be praise e-ter-nal given.

SOLO.



Thee, as Sal-va-tion's min-is-ter, The migh-ty Ma-ker chose; As



Fos-ter-Fa-ther of the Word; As Ma-ry's spot-less Spouse.

- 2 With joy thou sawest Him new-born,  
Of Whom the prophets sang;  
Him in a manger didst adore,  
From Whom Creation sprang.  
*Chorus.*—Joseph, our certain hope, &c.

- 3 The Lord of lords, and King of kings,  
Ruler of sky and sea,  
Whom heaven and earth and hell obey,  
Was subject unto thee.  
*Chorus.*—Joseph, our certain hope, &c.

- 4 Blest Trinity! vouchsafe to us,  
Through Joseph's merits high,  
To mount the heavenly seats, and reign  
With him eternally.  
*Chorus.*—Joseph, our certain hope, &c.

## 421

## ST. JOSEPH'S MOST SINGULAR POWER.

Ps. civ. 21: "He made him master of his house and ruler of all his possessions."

AGNES ZIMMERMANN.

*Grazioso.*

Seek ye the grace of God, . . . And mer - cies from on  
high; In - voke Saint Jo - seph's ho - ly name, And  
on his aid re - ly. So shall the Lord, well pleased, Your  
earn - est pray'r ful - fill; . . . The guilt - y cleanse from guilt, And make The  
ho - ly ho - lier still. . . . So shall His ten - der  
care . . . To you through life be nigh; So  
shall His love with triumph crown Your dy - ing a - go - ny. .

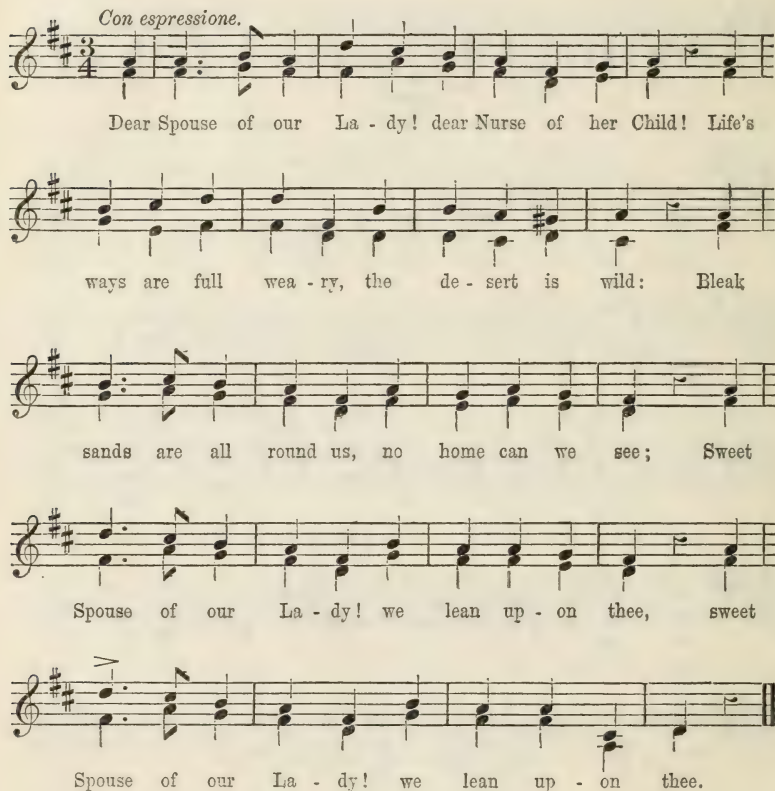
2 Hail, mightiest of saints,  
To whom, submissive, bent  
He Whose Creator-hand out-stretched  
The starry firmament.  
Hail, Mary's Spouse-elect,  
Hail, Guardian of the Word,

Nurse of the Highest, and esteemed  
The Father of the Lord.  
Blest Trinity, to Thee  
From all in earth and heaven,  
And to St. Joseph's holy name,  
Be praise and honour given.

## 422 ST. JOSEPH, THE PATRON OF THE UNIVERSAL CHURCH.

Matt. xxiv. 45: "Who, thinkest thou, is a faithful and wise servant whom his Lord hath appointed over His Family?"

*Con espressione.*



Dear Spouse of our La - dy! dear Nurse of her Child! Life's  
ways are full wea - ry, the de - sert is wild: Bleak  
sands are all round us, no home can we see; Sweet  
Spouse of our La - dy! we lean up - on thee, sweet  
Spouse of our La - dy! we lean up - on thee.

2 For thou to the pilgrim art Father and Guide,  
And Jesus and Mary felt safe by thy side;  
Ah, blessed Saint Joseph! how safe should I be, [with me!  
Sweet Spouse of our Lady! if thou wert

4 When the treasures of God were unsheltered on earth, [thy worth;  
Safe keeping was found for them both in  
O Father of Jesus! be father to me,  
Sweet Spouse of our Lady! and I will love thee.

3 O blessed Saint Joseph! how great was thy worth, [earth:  
The one chosen shadow of God upon  
The Father of Jesus, ah, then, wilt thou be, [me?  
Sweet Spouse of our Lady! a Father to

5 God chose thee for Jesus and Mary; wilt thou [now?  
Forgive a poor exile for choosing thee  
There is no saint in heaven I worship like thee: [love me!  
Sweet Spouse of our Lady! oh, deign to



## 423 ST. JOSEPH, THE PATRON OF A HAPPY DEATH.

"Now, O my Jesus, my Son and my God! Thou dost dismiss Thy servant in peace."—  
*Life of St. Joseph.*

Rev. A. P.

*Allegretto.*

There are ma - ny saints a - bove Who love us with true love,

Ma - ny an - gels ev - er nigh; But, Jo - seph, none there be,

Oh, none that love like thee— Dear - est of Saints! be near us

when we die, dear - est of Saints! be near us when we die.

2 Thou wert guardian of our Lord,  
 Foster-Father of the Word,  
 Who in thine arms did lie;  
 If we His brothers be,  
 We are foster-sons to thee— [die.  
 Dearest of Saints! be near us when we

4 Thou to Mary's virgin love  
 Wert the image of the Dove,  
 Who was her Spouse on high;  
 Bring us gifts from Him, dear Saint,  
 Bring us comfort when we faint—  
 Dearest of Saints! be near us when we die.

3 Thou wert Mary's earthly guide,  
 For ever at her side;  
 Oh, for her sake, hear our cry,  
 For we follow in thy way,  
 Loving Mary as we may— [die.  
 Dearest of Saints! be near us when we

5 Sadly o'er the desert sands,  
 Into Egypt's darksome lands,  
 As an exile didst thou fly;  
 And we are exiles too,  
 With a world to travel through—  
 Dearest of Saints! be near us when we die.

6 When thy gentle years were run,  
 On the bosom of thy Son,  
 Like an infant, didst thou lie;  
 Oh! by thy happy death,  
 In the tranquil Nazareth—  
 Dearest of Saints! be near us when we die.

# 424 ST. JOSEPH, THE PROTECTOR OF THOSE WHO ASPIRE TO GREAT INTERIOR SANCTITY.

Gen. xli. 55: "Go to Joseph, and do all that He shall say to you.

CHORUS. *Allegro.*

Cath. Hymnal.

*S.*

To all who would ho - li - ly live, To all who would hap - pi - ly

die, Saint Jo - seph is rea - dy to give Sure

*FINE.*

guidance and help from on high, sure guidance and help from on high.

*Solo.*

Of Ma - ry the spouse un - de - fil'd, Just, ho - ly, and pure of all

stain, He asks of his own Fos - ter - Child; And

*D.C.*

needs but to ask to ob - tain, and needs but to ask to ob - tain.

2 In the manger that Child he adored,  
And nursed Him in exile and flight;  
Him, lost in His boyhood, deplored;  
And found with amaze and delight.  
*Chorus.*—To all, &c.

3 The Maker of heaven and earth  
By the labour of Joseph was fed;  
The Son by ineffable birth  
Submissive to Joseph was made.  
*Chorus.*—To all, &c.

4 And when his last hour drew nigh,  
Oh, full of all joy was his breast!  
Seeing Jesus and Mary close by,  
As he tranquilly slumbered to rest.  
*Chorus.*—To all, &c.

5 All praise to the Father above;  
All praise to the infinite Son!  
All praise to the Spirit of love;  
While the days of eternity run.  
*Chorus.*—To all, &c.

## 425 THE SEVEN DOLOURS AND JOYS OF ST. JOSEPH.

"Ye, who seek Jesus Christ, you will find Him with Mary and Joseph."—Origen.

*Allegretto.*

O Spouse of Ma - ry, glo - rious Saint! Thy  
heart with doubt was sore . . dis - tress'd, But wel - come  
came the An - gel's word, And chang'd thy trou - ble  
in - to rest! When fears op - press on ev - 'ry  
side, Dear Saint, our wea - ry foot - steps guide.

2 O Spouse of Mary! glorious Saint!  
In poverty thou didst behold  
The Infant Jesus born on earth;  
But Angels' songs brought joy untold!  
As through this drear, cold world we roam,  
May Angel voices lead us home!

3 O Spouse of Mary, glorious Saint!  
The tears of Jesus wrung thy heart;  
But His sweet Name thy anguish soothed—  
Jesus, sweet balm for every smart!  
Oh, may our lips, with loving faith,  
Breathe that sweet Name, in life and death.

4 O Spouse of Mary, glorious Saint!  
Thy heart was sad at Simeon's word;  
But ransomed souls in vision rose,  
Won by the pangs of Mary's Sword.  
Oh, by that gladness and that pain,  
Help us eternal life to gain!

5 O Spouse of Mary, glorious Saint!  
All weary with the rugged way,  
Sweet was thy toil, with Jesus near,  
When Egypt's idols owned His sway.  
Oh, let our hearts' loved idols fall,  
And Jesus be our God—our All!

6 O Spouse of Mary, glorious Saint!  
The tyrant's wrath aroused thy fear,  
But Nazareth, thy humble home,  
Was shelter safe, with Jesus near.  
Oh, in this world, so bleak and cold,  
Still keep us safe in Christ's true Fold!

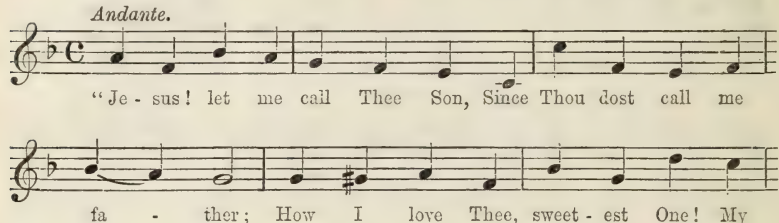
7 O Spouse of Mary, glorious Saint!  
How couldst thou bear that three days' pain  
With Mary's tears, and Jesus gone?  
Oh, joy to find thy Lord again!  
May we, our weary wanderings o'er,  
Find Jesus on the eternal shore!

## 426 ST. JOSEPH'S PRAYER TO THE INFANT JESUS.

(From St. Alphonso.)

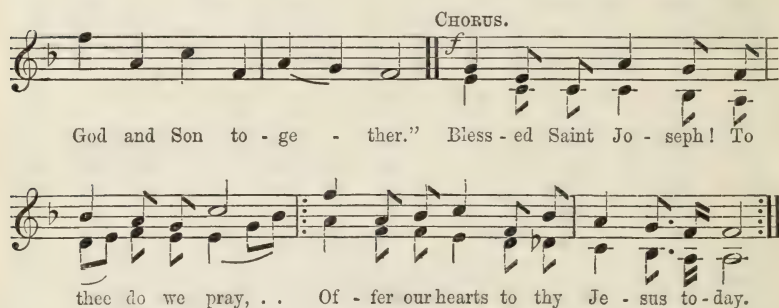
Luke ii. 48—51: "Behold, Thy Father and I have sought Thee sorrowing. . . . And He went down with them and came to Nazareth: and was subject to them."

*Andante.*



“Je - sus! let me call Thee Son, Since Thou dost call me  
fa - ther; How I love Thee, sweet - est One! My

*CHORUS.*



God and Son to - ge - ther.” Bless - ed Saint Jo - seph! To  
thee do we pray, . . Of - fer our hearts to thy Je - sus to - day.

2 “As my God I Thee adore,  
And as my son, embrace Thee;  
Let me love Thee more and more,  
And in my bosom place Thee.”  
*Chorus.*—Blessed Saint Joseph, &c.

3 “Since Thy guardian I must be,  
My treasure I will make Thee;  
Do not Thou abandon me,  
And I will ne’er forsake Thee.”  
*Chorus.*—Blessed Saint Joseph, &c.

4 “All my love henceforth is Thine,  
My very life I proffer;  
And my heart no more is mine,  
For all I am I offer.”  
*Chorus.*—Blessed Saint Joseph, &c.

5 “Since to share Thy presence sweet  
To choose me here Thou deignest;  
Shall we not in heaven meet,  
Where Thou for ever reignest?”  
*Chorus.*—Blessed Saint Joseph, &c.

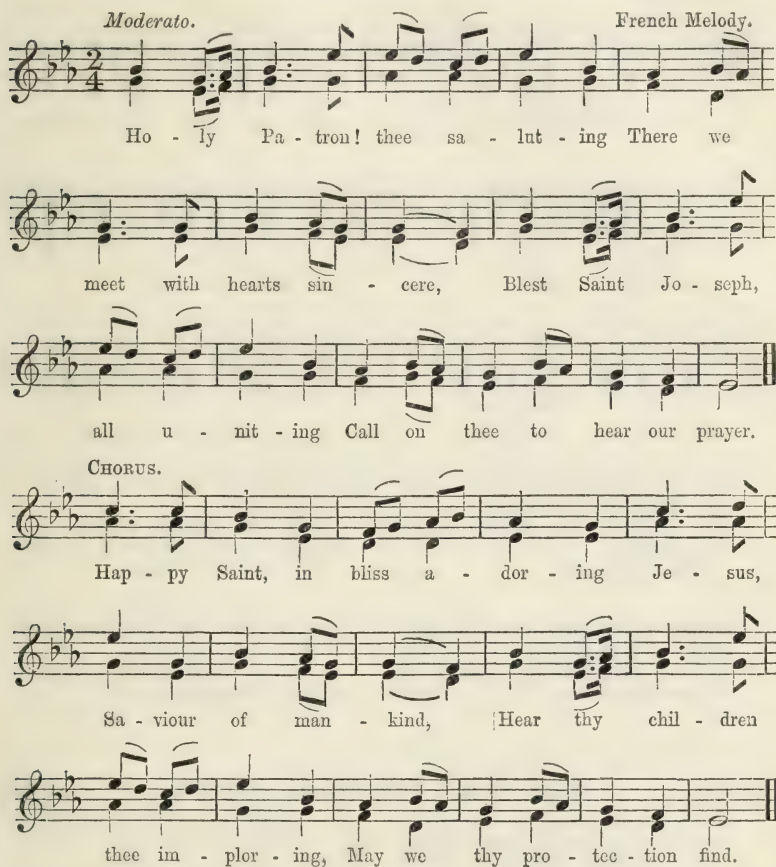


## 427

## A FERVENT PRAYER TO ST. JOSEPH.

"Take St. Joseph for your special patron, your most powerful mediator, and best friend."—Gerson.

*Moderato.* French Melody.



Ho - ly Pa - tron! thee sa - lut - ing There we  
meet with hearts sin - cere, Blest Saint Jo - seph,  
all u - nit - ing Call on thee to hear our prayer.  
CHORUS.  
Hap - py Saint, in bliss a - dor - ing Je - sus,  
Sa - viour of man - kind, Hear thy chil - dren  
thee im - plo - ring, May we thy pro - tec - tion find.

2 Worldly dangers for them fearing,  
Youthful hearts to thee we bring,  
Grant in virtue persevering  
Vice may ne'er this bosom sting.  
*Chorus.*—Happy Saint, &c.

3 Thou, who faithfully attended  
Him Whom heaven and earth adore,  
Who with pious care defended  
Mary, virgin ever pure.  
*Chorus.*—Happy Saint, &c.

4 May our fervent prayers, ascending,  
Move thee for our souls to plead;  
May thy smile of peace, descending,  
Benedictions on us shed.  
*Chorus.*—Happy Saint, &c.


5 Through this life, oh, watch around us,  
Fill with love our every breath,  
And when, parting, fear surrounds us,  
Guide us through the pangs of death.  
*Chorus.*—Happy Saint, &c.

## 428

## THE FEAST OF ST. JOSEPH.

Prov. xxvii. 18: "He that is the keeper of his master shall be glorified."

*Allegro.* Rev. A. P.



Worshipp'd throughout the Church to earth's far ends With prayer and  
so - lemn rite, . . . Jo - seph this day tri-  
umph-ant-ly as - cends In - to the realms of light.

2 Oh, blest beyond the lot of mortal men !  
O'er whose last dying sigh  
Christ and the Virgin Mother watched  
serene,  
Soothing his agony.

4 There, throned in power, let us his  
loving aid  
With fervent prayers implore,  
So may he gain us pardon in our need,  
And peace for evermore.

3 Now loosed from fleshly chain, gently he  
As in calm sleep, away ; [fleets  
Now, diademed with light, enters the  
Of everlasting day. [seats

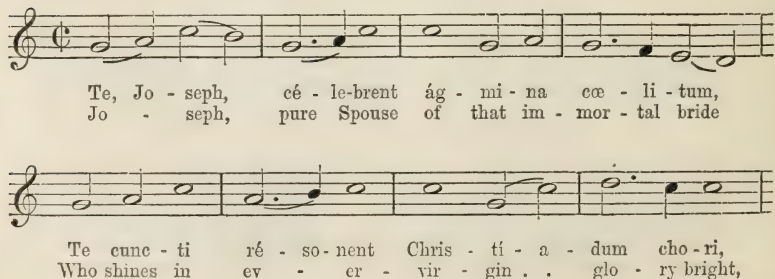
5 Glory and praise to Thee, blest Trinity !  
One only God and Lord,  
Who to Thy faithful ones unfailingly  
Their aureoles dost award.

## 429

## HYMN OF ST. JOSEPH, AT VESPERS.

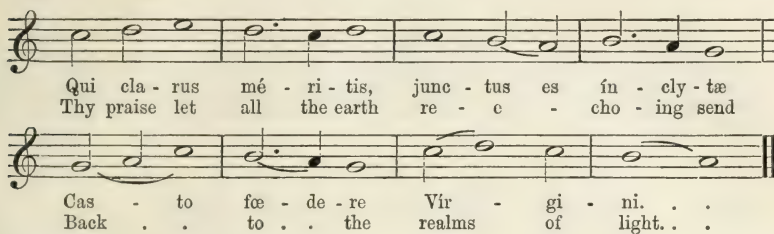
## 430

May be sung to same Tune as No. 109.



Te, Jo - seph, cé - le-brent ág - mi - na cœ - li - tum,  
Jo - seph, pure Spouse of that im - mor - tal bride

Te eunc - ti ré - so - nent Chris - ti - a - dum cho - ri,  
Who shines in ev - er - vir - gin . . . glo - ry bright,



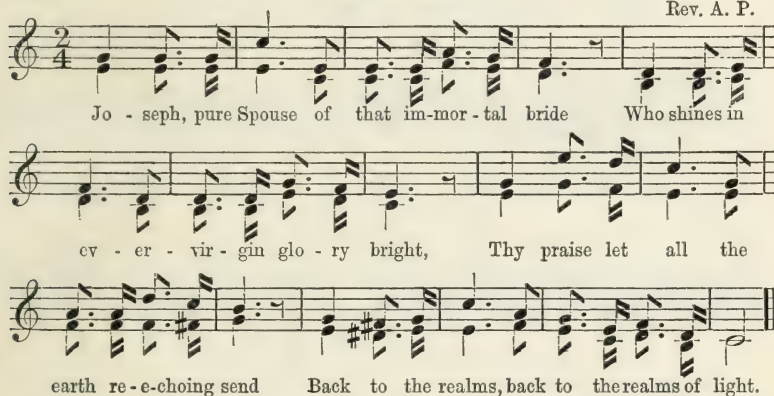
Qui cla - rus mé - ri - tis, junc - tus es in - cly - tæ  
Thy praise let all the earth re - e - cho - ing send

Cas - to fœ - de - re Vir - gi - ni. . .  
Back . . to . . the realms of light. . .

430

## SECOND TUNE.

Rev. A. P.



Jo - seph, pure Spouse of that im - mor - tal bride Who shines in  
ev - er - vir - gin glo - ry bright, Thy praise let all the  
earth re - e - choing send Back to the realms, back to the realms of light.

Almo cum túmidam gérmine cónjugem  
Admírans, dúbio tángeris ánxius,  
Afflátu súperi Fláminis ángelus  
Concéptum púerum docet.

Tu natum dómimum stringis, ad éxteras  
Ægýpti prófugum tu séqueris plagas ;  
Amíssum Sólymis quæris et invenis,  
Miscens gaudia flétibus.

Post mortem réliquos mors pia cónsecrat,  
Palmámque eméritos glória súscipit :  
Tu vivens, súperis par, frúeris Deo,  
Mira sorte beátior.

Nobis, summa Trias, parce precántibus,  
Da Joseph méritis sídera scándere :  
Ut tandem liceat nos tibi pépétim  
Gratum prómere cánticum. Amen.

2 Thee, when sore doubts of thine affianced  
wife [may,  
Had filled thy righteous spirit with dis-  
An Angel visited, and, with blest words,  
Scattered thy fears away.

3 Thine arms embraced thy Maker newly  
born [flee ;  
With Him to Egypt's desert didst thou  
Him in Jerusalem didst seek and find ;  
Oh, day of joy to thee !

4 Not until after death their blissful crown  
Others obtain ; but unto thee was given  
In thine own lifetime to enjoy thy God,  
As do the blest in heaven.

5 Grant us, great Trinity, for Joseph's sake,  
The heights of immortality to gain :  
There, with glad tongues Thy praise to  
celebrate  
In one eternal strain. Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Constituit eum Dómimum domus suæ.  
R. Et princípem omnis possessionis suæ.

Ÿ. He made him lord over His household.  
R. And the ruler of all His possessions.

## SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Glória et divítie in domo ejus.  
R. Et justítia ejus manet in sæculum  
sæculi.

Ÿ. Glory and riches are in his house.  
R. And his justice remaineth for ever  
and ever.

## THE HOLY FAMILY.

"This Trinity of persons, Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, has accomplished the work of our redemption: Jesus, as the author of salvation; Mary, as mediatrix; Joseph, as coadjutor."—*Suarez.*

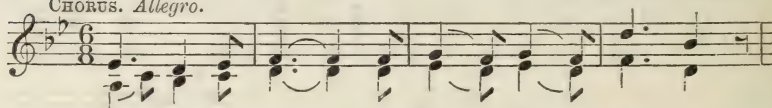
431

## HYMN OF PRAISE TO THE HOLY FAMILY.

Matt. 16: "Joseph, the husband of Mary, of whom was born Jesus."

Cath. Hymnal.

CHORUS. *Allegro.*



Come, Chris-tians, come, sweet an - thems weav - ing,



Come, young and old; . . come, gay . . or . . griev - ing;



Praise, praise with me . . a - dor - ing and be - liev - ing,

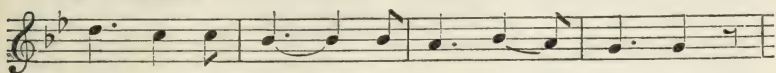


God's Fa - mi - ly, . . God's Ho - ly Fam - i - ly, . .

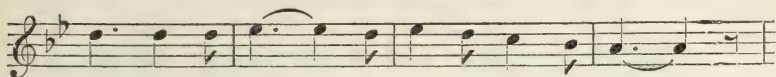


God's Fam - i - ly, . . God's Ho - ly Fam - i - ly! . .

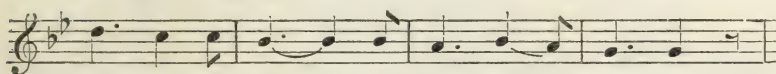


Solo. *Animato*.

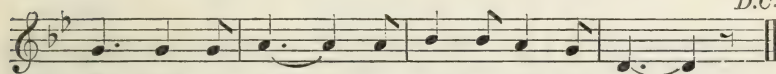
Praise, praise to Je - sus, Ma - ry . . Jo - seph,



The Three on earth most like the Three in heaven.



Praise, praise to Je - sus, Ma - ry, . Jo - seph,

*D.C.*

To whom these heaven - ly like - ness-es were given.

2 'Mid Nazareth's sequestered mountains  
How lovely was the household of the  
Three!  
And by the desert's crystal fountains  
What secret wonders did not angels see!  
*Chorus.*—Come, Christians, &c.

3 Then by the dark Egyptian river,  
Joseph, the Mother, and the marvellous  
Child,  
Heard the chill night-wind softly quiver  
In the tall palms or o'er the sandfields  
wild.  
*Chorus.*—Come, Christians, &c.

4 Sweet Family! swift years are speeding;  
Thrice ten hath passed o'er Nazareth's  
secret home.  
Poor weary world! it lies all bleeding;  
Why should it wait? Why should not  
Jesus come?  
*Chorus.*—Come, Christians, &c.

5 Sweet Family! thy charms detain Him:  
Thou savest Him from an untimely woe,  
From men that would too soon have slain  
Him:  
He hides in thee, God's paradise below!  
*Chorus.*—Come, Christians, &c.

6 O House of Nazareth! Earth's  
Heaven!  
Our households now are hallowed all by  
thee!  
All blessings come, all gifts are given,  
Because of thy dear earthly Trinity!  
*Chorus.*—Come, Christians, &c.

7 Sing to the Three with jubilation!  
Husbands and wives, parents and children,  
sing!  
Sing to the House from which salvation  
Flows o'er your homes as from a hidden  
spring.  
*Chorus.*—Come, Christians, &c.

8 Now praise, oh, praise the sinless Mother,  
Praise to that household's gentle Master be;  
And with the Child, Whom we call Brother,  
Oh, weep for joy of that dear Family!  
*Chorus.*—Come, Christians, &c.

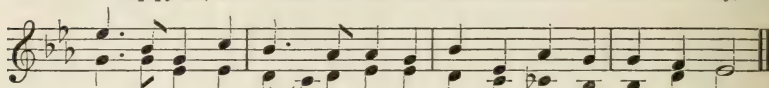
# 432 HYMN FOR MEMBERS OF THE HOLY FAMILY AFTER CONSECRATION.

"As the Holy Family was united upon earth in a life of labour, of grace, and of love; thus do they now rejoice in heaven, both in soul and body, in glory and in love."—  
St. Bernardine of Sienna.

*Allegro.*

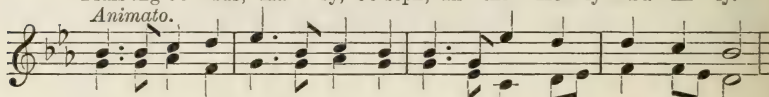


Hap-py we, who thus u-ni-ted Join in cheer-ful me-lo-dy,

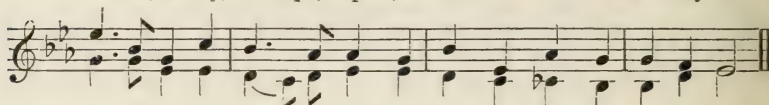


Prais-ing Je-sus, Ma-ry, Jo-seph, In the "Ho-ly Fa-mi-ly."

*Animato.*



Je-sus, Ma-ry, Jo-seph, help us, That we ev-er true may be



To the pro-mis-es . . . that bind us To the "Ho-ly Fa-mi-ly."

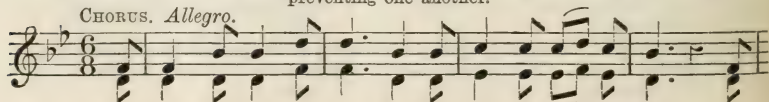
- 2 Jesus, Whose Almighty bidding  
All created things fulfil,  
Lives on earth in meek subjection  
To His earthly parents' will.  
Sweetest Infant, make us patient  
And obedient for Thy sake;  
Teach us to be chaste and gentle,  
All our stormy passions break.
- 3 Mary! thou alone wert chosen  
To be Mother of thy Lord;  
Thou didst guide the early footsteps  
Of the Great Incarnate Word.

- Dearest Mother! make us humble,  
For thy Son will take His rest  
In the poor and lonely dwelling  
Of a humble sinner's breast.
- 4 Joseph! thou wert called the Father  
Of thy Maker and thy Lord,  
Thine it was to save thy Saviour  
From the cruel Herod's sword.  
Suffer us to call thee Father,  
Show to us a Father's love;  
Lead us safe through every danger  
Till we meet in heaven above.

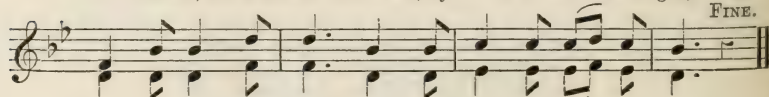
# 433 BY WHAT SPIRIT ARE ALL THE MEMBERS OF THE HOLY FAMILY TO BE ANIMATED.

Ps. cxxxii. 1: "Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity."  
Rom. xii. 10: "Loving one another with the charity of brotherhood, in honour preventing one another."

CHORUS. *Allegro.*

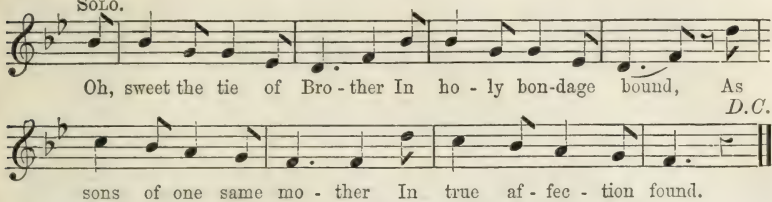


One Heart, one Soul have Bro-thers, By love's e-ter-nal might, Of  
FINE.



all and each they're lov-ers Who walk in Hea-ven's sight.

Solo.



2 Nor jarring words of anger,  
Nor looks unkind we know,  
Nor paths which souls endanger  
And lead to endless woe.

*Chorus.*—One Heart, &c.

3 Our union is all holy,  
By God's own blessing blest,  
In spirits meek and lowly  
That seek a heavenly rest.

*Chorus.*—One Heart, &c.

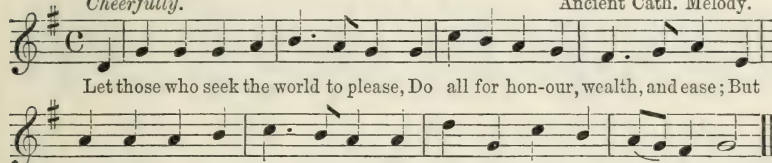
4 Then let us all remember  
Pure Charity's sweet ways,  
And be in kindness tender,  
True Brothers all our days.  
*Chorus.*—One Heart, &c.

#### 434 BY WHAT MOTIVES ARE ALL THE MEMBERS OF THE HOLY FAMILY TO BE GUIDED.

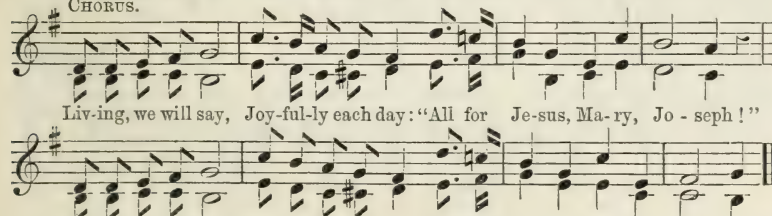
—"All for Jesus, Mary, Joseph."

*Cheerfully.*

*Ancient Cath. Melody.*



*CHORUS.*



2 O wicked world! we know thee well,  
Thy works and maxims lead to hell:  
We were thy slaves, but now are free,  
We serve the Holy Family.

*Chorus.*—Living, we will say, &c.

3 What matter though we sometimes bear  
A little suffering, toil, and care?  
We serve a good and bounteous Lord,  
And Heaven will soon be our reward.

*Chorus.*—Living, we will say, &c.

4 What, though despised and poor we be,  
We're like the Holy Family;

If they could poverty endure,  
We should be proud to be as poor.

*Chorus.*—Living, we will say, &c.

5 And when this wretched life is past,  
And every moment seems the last,  
Oh, then the Holy Family  
Our sweetest hope in death will be!

*Chorus.*—Living, we will say,  
Joyfully each day,  
"All for Jesus, Mary, Joseph!"  
And when death is nigh,  
Still our hearts will cry,  
"All for Jesus, Mary, Joseph!"

# 435 AN INVITATION FOR ALL TO FIGHT FOR GOD ROUND THE BANNER OF THE HOLY FAMILY!

2 Kings xxii. 3: "God is my strong one, in Him will I trust: my shield and the horn of my salvation."

Cath. Hymnal.

CHORUS. *Vivace.*

Let us fight! for God let us fight!.. Come, let us  
throng round our Ban - ner! Wave it high now, our glo - rious  
Ban - ner? See how it glistens in the light: O heart of  
Jo - seph! O heart of Ma - ry! Whose Heart with  
yours shines out so bright?.. It is our Je - sus! it is our  
Sa - viour, Our Lord,.. our Lead-er in the fight!..

FINE.

SOLO.

Hark the sound of the fight hath gone forth, . . . And..  
we must not tar-ry at home:.. For our Lord from the South and the  
North. . . Has com - mand - ed His sol - diers to come, . . .

D.C.



2 We must on, with our Banner unfurled;  
We must on: 'tis Jesus Who leads;  
We must hasten to conquer the world  
With the sign of the Lamb Who bleeds.

*Chorus.*—Let us fight, &c.

3 We must stand to our colours like men;  
Our Lord is a Leader to love;  
For the wounded He heals, and the slain  
He crowns in His city above.

*Chorus.*—Let us fight, &c.

4 We must march to the battle with speed!  
Upon earth our one duty is strife;

Oh, blest are the soldiers who bleed  
For the Saviour Who died to give life.

*Chorus.*—Let us fight, &c.

5 There are Three up in heaven above,  
There are Three upon earth below,  
And theirs is the Standard we love,  
And theirs the one watchword we know.

*Chorus.*—Let us fight, &c.

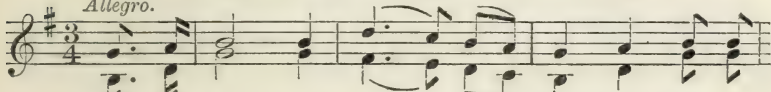
6 Let us sing the new song of the Lamb,  
Let us sing round our Banner so brave,  
Let us sing of that beautiful Blood  
Which was shed to redeem and to save.

*Chorus.*—Let us fight, &c.

## 436 HOW BRIGHT, HOW BEAUTIFUL, THE BANNER OF THE HOLY FAMILY.

"O Jesus, Mary, and Joseph! help us to our sweet home on high."

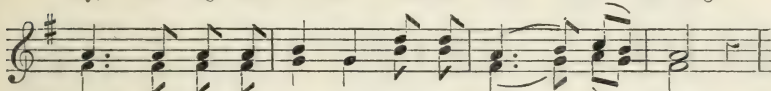
*Allegro.*



Bright - ly gleams our ban - ner, Point - ing to the FINE.



sky, Wav - ing wan - d'ers on - wards To their home on high.



Hail, O ho - ly ban - ner, Glad - ly thus . . we pray;



And, with hearts u - ni - ted, Take our heaven - ward way.

2 Hail! sweet Jesus! Master!  
Round Thy sacred feet,  
Now, with hearts rejoicing,  
See Thy children meet.  
Long, alas! we've left Thee,  
Straying far away;  
But once more we enter  
On the "narrow way."

*Chorus.*—Brightly gleams, &c.

3 Mary, Mother, Ave!  
Israel's lily, hail!  
Comfort of thy children  
In this sinful vale.  
'Mid life's surging ocean  
Whither shall we flee  
Save, O stainless Virgin  
Mother, unto thee?

*Chorus.*—Brightly gleams, &c.

4 Ave! Joseph! Ave!  
Chaste and spotless flower,  
Cast thy mantle o'er us  
At death's solemn hour.  
Be our Father ever,  
Joseph, meek and mild,  
Husband of our Mother,  
Keeper of her Child.

*Chorus.*—Brightly gleams, &c.

5 Jesus! Mary! Joseph!  
Sweet and holy Three,  
List the praise we pay you  
On our bended knee.  
May we sing your glory  
In glad realms above,  
Bound for ever to you  
By the bonds of love.

*Chorus.*—Brightly gleams, &c.

## HYMNS ON ANGELS AND SAINTS.

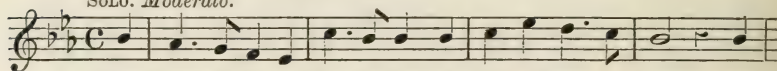
The Angels and Saints are the friends of God and His ministers. They are adorned with His own beauty, and admitted into His very presence. They therefore deserve our praise, our reverence, our love. That their prayers for us are most pleasing to God is clear from Apoc. viii. 4: "And the smoke of the incense of the prayers of the Saints ascended up before God, from the hand of the Angels."

## I.—HYMNS IN HONOUR OF ST. MICHAEL, THE ARCHANGEL.

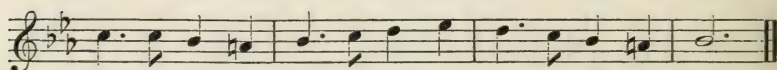
## 437 INVOCATION OF ST. MICHAEL, THE CHIEF OF THE ANGELIC HOSTS.

Apoc. xii. 7: "And there was a great battle in heaven; Michael and his angels fought with the Dragon . . . and that Great Dragon, the Old Serpent, who is called the Devil and Satan, was cast unto the earth, and his angels were thrown down with him."

*SOLO. Moderato.*



Thou Prince of the an - gel - ic Hosts, I lift my heart to thee, And

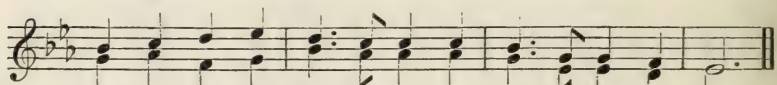


call to mind with grate - ful soul Thy won-drous vic - to - ry.

*CHORUS.*



Oh, first of all the migh-ty Seven, Be - fore thy throne we bow, And



wor - ship thee a - midst the light That stream-eth from thy brow.

2 For when dark Satan and his hosts  
Rebelle against our Lord,  
Thy mighty war-cry pierced the dark:  
Who is like God adored?

*Chorus.*—Oh, first of all, &c.

3 In that great day of battle fierce,  
When Satan lost his crown,  
Thou with thy faithful Hosts of light  
Didst drive the rebels down.

*Chorus.*—Oh, first of all, &c.

4 Down from the gleaming Paradise,  
Gate of the sinless world,  
Down to the gloomy prison-house,  
In dim confusion hurled.

*Chorus.*—Oh, first of all, &c.

5 The splendour of thy flaming sword  
Flashed through the wondering night:  
Thy golden armour's lightning-gleam  
Burned like a sea of light.

*Chorus.*—Oh, first of all, &c.

6 Now in thy peerless majesty,  
Where warfare is not known,  
Thou reignest in eternal rest  
Before the sapphire throne.

*Chorus.*—Oh, first of all, &c.

# 438 PRAISE TO ST. MICHAEL, THE PRINCE OF THE CELESTIAL ARMY.

Dan. xii. 1: "At that time shall Michael rise up, the great prince, who standeth for the children of thy people."

Old Hymnal.

*SOLO. Larghetto.*

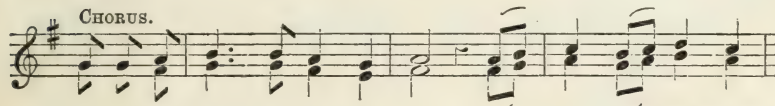


Hail, bright Arch-an - gel! Prince of heaven! Spi - rit di - vine - ly



strong! To whose rare me - rit hath been given To head th'an - ge - lic throng!

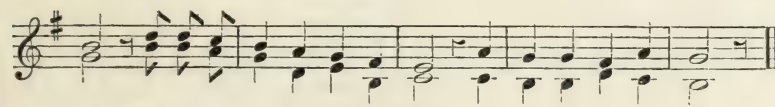
*CHORUS.*



O trum-pet-tongued! O beau - ti - ful! O force of the Most



High! The bless-ed of the earth look dull Be - side thy ma - jes -



- ty, The blessed of the earth look dull Be - side thy ma - jes - ty.

2 Thine the first worship was, when gloom  
Through heaven's thinned ranks did  
Thus giving unto God the bloom [move,  
Of young creation's love.

*Chorus.*—O trumpet-tongued, &c.

3 First servant of the Ineffable!

The first created eye  
That ever, proved and perfect, fell  
On the dread Trinity!

*Chorus.*—O trumpet-tongued, &c.

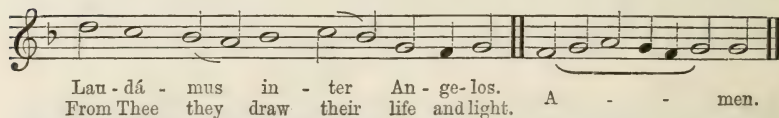
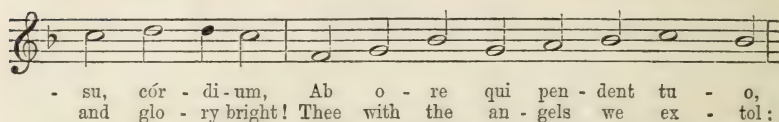
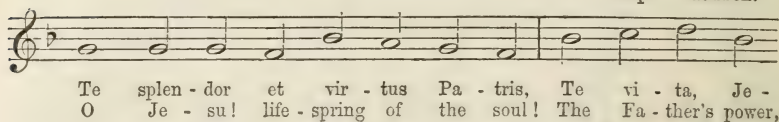
4 O Michael! worship Him this night,  
The Father, Word, and Dove,  
Renewing with strong act the might  
Of thy first marvellous love.

*Chorus.*—O trumpet-tongued, &c.

## 439 HYMN FOR THE FEAST OF ST. MICHAEL, AT VESPERS. 440

(September 29.)

Vesper. Ratisbon.



Tibi mille densa mílium  
Ducum coróna militat:  
Sed éxplicat victor cruce[m]  
Michaél salútis sígnifer.

2 Thy thousand thousand hosts are spread  
Embattled o'er the azure sky;  
But Michael bears Thy standard dread,  
And lifts the mighty Cross on high.

Dracónis hic dirum caput  
In ima pellit tártara,  
Ducémque cum rebéllibus  
Coelésti ab arce fúlminat.

3 He in that sign the rebel powers  
Did with their dragon prince expel;  
And hurled them from the heaven's high  
towers,  
Down like a thunderbolt to hell.

Contra ducem supérbie  
Sequámur hunc nos Príncipem,  
Ut detur ex Agni throno  
Nobis coróna glóriæ.

4 Grant us with Michael still, O Lord,  
Against the Prince of Pride to fight;  
So may a crown be our reward,  
Before the Lamb's pure throne of light.

Patri, simúlque Filio,  
Tibique sancte Spiritus,  
Sicut fuit, sit júgiter,  
Sæclum per omne glória.

5 Now to the Father, and the Son,  
Who rose from death, all glory be,  
With thee, O Holy Comforter,  
Henceforth through all eternity.

Amen.

Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Stetit ángelus juxta aram templi.

Ÿ. The angel stood by the altar of the temple.

R̃. Habens thuríbulum aureum in manu sua.

R̃. Having in his hand a censer of gold.



## II.—HYMNS IN HONOUR OF ST. GABRIEL, THE ARCHANGEL.

## 441 PRAISE TO ST. GABRIEL, THE ARCHANGEL.

Luke i. 19: "I am Gabriel, who stand before God."

*Allegretto.*

Hail, Ga-briel, hail, a thou-sand hails For thine whose mu-sic  
still pre-vails To charm the list-'ning ear An-  
gel-ic word, sent forth to tell How He th'E-ter-nal..  
Word should dwell A-mid His crea-tures here.

2 Heaven's voice of sweetness, uttered low,  
Thy words like strains of music grow  
Upon the stilly night:  
Clear echoes from the mind of God,  
That steal through Mary's blest abode  
In pulses of delight.

3 O voice, dear voice, the ages hear  
That hail of thine still ling'ring near,  
An unexhausted song:  
And still thou com'st with balmy wing,  
And still thou sweetly seem'st to sing,  
Thine Ave to prolong.

4 Take up in Heaven for us thy part,  
And singing to the Sacred Heart  
Thy strains of rapture raise;  
And tune with endless Ave still  
The voices of the Blest, and fill  
The ear of God with praise.

# 442 HYMN FOR THE FEAST OF ST. GABRIEL, THE ARCHANGEL, AT VESPERS. 443

(March 18.)

Vesper. Ratisbon.

Chris-te, sanc - tó - rum de - cus an - ge - ló - rum,  
O . . Christ! the beau - ty of the an - gel worlds!

Gen - tis hu - má - næ sa - tor et Re - démp - tor,  
Of . . man the Mak - er and . . Re - deem - er blest!

Cœ - li - tum no - bis tri - bu - as be - á - tas  
Grant . . us one day to mount . . the . . path of light,

Scán - de - re se - des.  
And in Thy glo - ry rest. A - - - men.

Angelus pacis Michael in ædes  
Cœlitus nostras véniat, serénæ  
Auctor ut pacis lacrymósa in orcum  
Bella reléget.

Angelus fortis Gábríel, ut hostes  
Pellat antiquos, et amíca cœlo,  
Quæ triumphátor státuit per orbem,  
Templa revisat.

Angelus nostræ médicus salútis  
Adsit e cœlo Ráphael, ut omnes  
Sanet ægrótos, dubiósque vitæ  
Dirigat actus.

Virgo Dux pacis, genitrixque lucis,  
Et sacer nobis chorus angelórum  
Semper assístat, simul et micántis  
Régia cœli.

Præstet hoc nobis Déitas beáta  
Patris, ac nati, paritérque sancti  
Spiritus, cujus résonat per omnem  
Glória mundum.

Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Stetit ángelus juxta aram templi.

R̃. Habens thuríbulum aureum in manu  
sua.

2 Angel of Peace ! thou, Michael, from  
above, [dwell :  
Come down, amid the homes of man to  
And banish wars with all their tears and  
Back to their native hell. [blood,

3 Angel of Strength ! thou, Gabriel, cast out  
Thine ancient foes, usurpers of thy reign :  
The temples of thy triumph round the  
Revisit once again. [globe

4 And Raphael, Physician of the soul,—  
Let him descend from his pure halls of  
light, [course  
To heal the sick, and guide each doubtful  
Through all our life aright.

5 Thou too, O Virgin, with the angel choirs,  
Mother of Light, and Queen of Peace,  
descend !  
And bring with thee the radiant court of  
Thy children to befriend. [heaven,

6 This grace on us bestow, O Father blest ;  
And Thou, O Son, by an eternal birth :  
With Thee, from both proceeding, Holy  
Whose glory fills the earth. [Ghost,  
Amen.

Ÿ. The angel stood by the altar of the  
temple.

R̃. Having in his hand a censer of gold.

## III.—HYMNS IN HONOUR OF THE ARCHANGEL RAPHAEL.

## 444 PRAISE TO ST. RAPHAEL, THE ARCHANGEL.

Tobias xii. 15: "I am the angel Raphael, one of the seven who stand before the Lord."

*Allegro.* German Chorale.

By the spring of God's com - pas - sions, Where the  
light is . . hard to bear, . . Oh, who is that  
gold - en spi - rit So in - tent - ly gaz - ing there?

CHORUS.

Thou art Ra - pha - el the Heal - er, Thou art  
Ra - pha - el the Guide, Thou art Ra - pha -  
- el the Com - rade, Aye at hu - man sor - row's side.

2 By the sealed and secret fountain  
In the midst of the abyss,  
Where God's love of human nature  
Springs in life and light and bliss.  
*Chorus.*—Thou art Raphael, &c.

3 O Archangel of compassion!  
Unto thee God's Heart is given;  
For thou lovest the gift of healing  
Most of all the gifts of heaven.  
*Chorus.*—Thou art Raphael, &c.

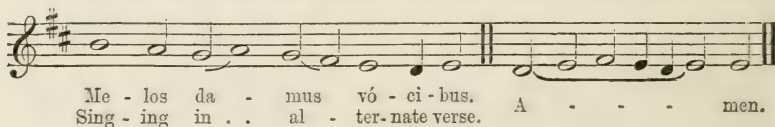
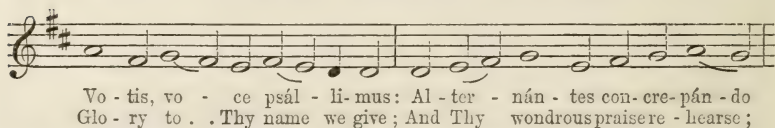
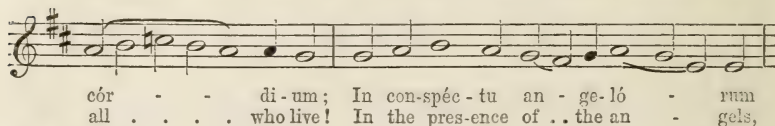
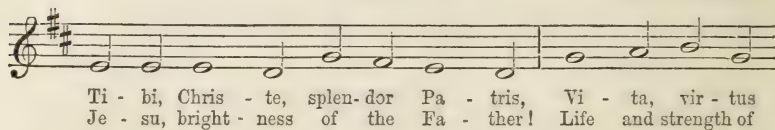
4 O thou human-hearted seraph,  
How I long to see thy face!  
Where, in silver showers of beauty,  
God bedews thee with His grace!  
*Chorus.*—Thou art Raphael, &c.

5 But I see thee now in spirit  
'Mid the Godhead's silent springs,  
With a soft eternal sunset  
Sleeping ever on thy wings.  
*Chorus.*—Thou art Raphael, &c.

## 445 HYMN FOR THE FEAST OF ST. RAPHAEL, AT VESPERS. 446

(October 24.)

Vesper. Ratisbon.



Collaudámus venerántes,  
Omnes cœli príncipes,  
Sed præcipue fidélem  
Médicum, et cômitem  
Raphaélem, in virtúte  
Alligántem dæmónem.

Quo custóde procul pelle,  
Rex Christe piíssime,  
Omne nefas inimíci,  
Mundo corde et córpore:  
Paradíso redde tuo  
Nos sola cleméntia.

Glóriam Patri mélodis  
Personémus vóci bus:  
Glóriam Christo canámus,  
Glóriam Paráclito;  
Qui trinus et unus Deus  
Exstat ante sæcula.

2 Hail, too, ye angelic powers!  
Hail, ye thrones celestial!  
Hail, Physician of salvation!  
Guide of life, blest Raphael  
Who the foe of all mankind  
Didst in links of iron bind.

3 Oh, may Christ, by thy protection,  
Shelter us from harm this day;  
Keep us pure in flesh and spirit;  
Save us from the enemy;  
And vouchsafe us, of His grace,  
In His Paradise a place.

4 Glory to th' Almighty Father,  
Sing we now in anthems sweet;  
Glory to the great Redeemer,  
Glory to the Paraclete;  
Three in one, and one in three,  
Throughout all eternity.

Amen.

Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Stetit ángelus juxta aram templi.

Ÿ. The ángel stood by the altar of the temple.

R̃. Habens thuríbulum aureum in manu sua.

R̃. Having in his hand a censer of gold.



## IV.—HYMNS IN HONOUR OF ALL THE HOLY ANGELS.

## 447 CHORUS OF PRAISE TO ALL THE HEAVENLY HOST.

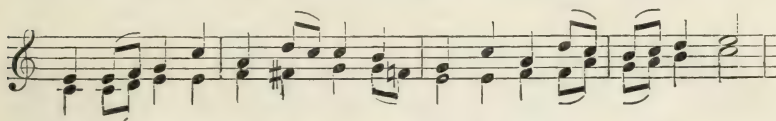
Ps. ciii. 4: "Bless the Lord, O my soul: Who makest Thy angels spirits; and Thy ministers a burning fire."

1st CHORUS. *Maestoso.*

Rev. A. P.



Mi-chael, prince of high-est Hea-ven, No-blest of ce-les-tial ranks,

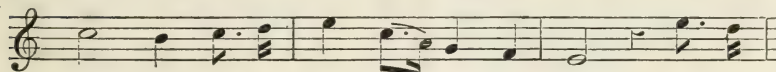


Low-ly sing-ing in thine hon-our, Bring we now our meed of thanks,

FINE. SOLO.

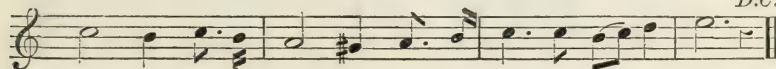


bring we now our meed of thanks. Migh-ty vic-tor, all re-



- splen-dent. Next to Ma-ry thou dost reign; Come and

*D.C.*



bless us with thy pres-ence, Bring with thee thy heav'n-ly train.

*2nd Chorus.*

Gabriel, silver-tongued and glorious;  
Raphael, healer of our woes;  
Blessed Angels, gentle guardians,  
Be our aid, repel our foes;

*Solo.*

Breathe into our hearts your sweetness,  
Fill our souls with love divine;  
May your gracious presence ever  
Round your charge protecting shine.

*Repeat Chorus.*—Gabriel, &c.

*3rd Chorus.*

We will honour, we will love you,  
Blessed Spirits, more and more,  
Our devotion still increasing,  
As you favours on us pour;

*Solo.*

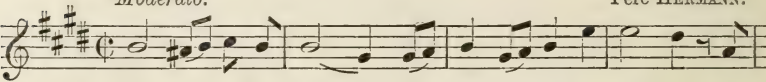
Till with you for ever singing,  
In a glad unending strain,  
God the Father, Son, and Spirit,  
Where the blessed ever reign.

*Repeat Chorus.*—We will honour, &c.

## 448 INVOCATION TO THE MOST HOLY GUARDIAN ANGELS.

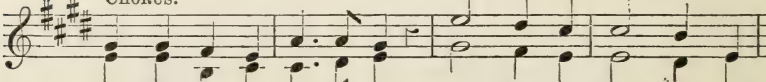
Dan. vii. 10: "Thousands of thousands minister to Him, and ten hundred times a hundred thousand stand before Him."

*Moderato.* Père HERMANN.



Blest spi-rits of light! ye who have not for-sa-ken The  
 chil-dren of earth, . . . though fall-en from bliss;  
 Oh, still watch a-round us, our bo-soms a-wa-ken To  
 thoughts of a world that is bright-er than this.

*CHORUS.*



Ah! kind-ly watch o-ver us, guard and pro-tect us, Sweet  
 an-gels and guides, to the man-sions of bliss, sweet  
*rall.*  
 an-gels and guides, to the man-sions of bliss.

2 The lily of innocence fondly we'll cherish,  
 Averting whatever its blossoms may  
 stain;  
 And oh, if 'tis fading and ready to  
 perish, [again.  
 Restore it, sweet angels, its beauty  
*Chorus.*—Ah! kindly watch, &c.


3 Then pray for thy children, and guard  
 and defend them, [that we  
 And ask of our Father, thy Maker,  
 May faithfully serve Him—may love and  
 adore Him [thee.  
 In heaven, sweet angel, united with  
*Chorus.*—Ah! kindly watch, &c.

## V.—HYMNS IN HONOUR OF OUR GUARDIAN ANGEL.

## 449 AN INVOCATION TO OUR GUARDIAN ANGEL.

Ps. xc. 11: "He hath given His angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways."

*Animato.*



Dear An - gel! ev - er at my side, How  
lov - ing must thou be, . . . To leave thy home in  
heaven to guard A guilt - ty wretch like me. . .

2 Thy beautiful and shining face  
I see not, though so near;  
The sweetness of thy soft low voice  
I am too deaf to hear.

3 I cannot feel thee touch my hand  
With pressure light and mild,  
To check me, as my mother did  
When I was but a child.

4 But I have felt thee in my thoughts  
Fighting with sin for me;  
And when my heart loves God, I know  
The sweetness is from thee.

5 And when, dear Spirit! I kneel down  
Morning and night to prayer,  
Something there is within my heart  
Which tells me thou art there.

6 Yes! when I pray, thou prayest too—  
Thy prayer is all for me;  
But when I sleep, thou sleepest not,  
But watchest patiently.

7 But most of all I feel thee near  
When from the good priest's feet  
I go absolved, in fearless love  
Fresh toils and cares to meet.

8 And thou in life's last hour wilt bring  
A fresh supply of grace,  
And afterwards will let me kiss  
Thy beautiful bright face.

9 Ah me! how lovely they must be  
Whom God has glorified!  
Yet one of them, oh, sweetest thought!  
Is ever at my side.

10 Then for thy sake, dear Angel! now  
More humble will I be:  
But I am weak, and when I fall,  
Oh, weary not of me.

11 Oh, weary not, but love me still,  
For Mary's sake, thy Queen:  
She never tired of me, though I  
Her worst of sons have been.

12 She will reward thee with a smile;  
Thou know'st what it is worth!  
For Mary's smiles each day convert  
The hardest hearts on earth.

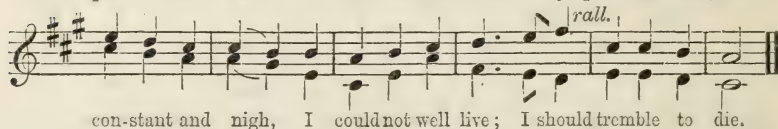
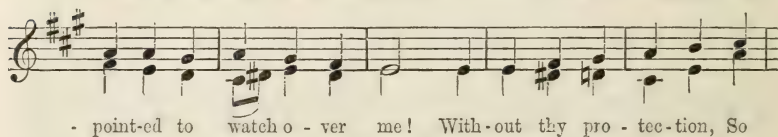
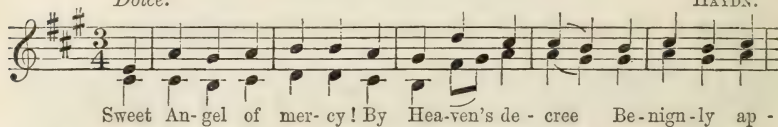
13 Then love me, love me, Angel dear!  
And I will love thee more;  
And help me when my soul is cast  
Upon the eternal shore.

## 450 A SUPPLICATION TO OUR GUARDIAN ANGEL.

Matt. xviii. 10: "See that you despise not one of these little ones: for I say to you that their Angels in heaven always see the face of My Father."

*Dolce.*

HAYDN.



2 All thanks for thy love,  
Dear companion and friend!  
Oh, may it continue  
With me to the end!  
Oh, cease not to keep me,  
Blest guide of my youth,  
In the ways of religion  
And virtue and truth.

3 Support me in weakness,  
My spirit inflame;  
Defend me in danger,  
Secure me from shame,  
That, safe from temptation  
Or sudden surprise,  
I may mount the straight path  
That ascends to the skies.

4 When Satan his snares  
For my ruin shall lay,  
Be thou, gentle comrade,  
My comfort and stay;  
And in every event  
That may happen to me,  
Make all my desires  
With thine to agree.

5 When I wander in error,  
My footsteps recall,  
Remove from my path  
What might cause me to fall.  
Preserve me from sin;  
And in all that I do,  
May God and His glory  
Be ever in view.

6 O thou who didst witness  
My earliest breath,  
Be with me, I pray,  
In the hour of death;  
Console me in sadness,  
Refresh me in pain,  
And teach me how best  
I may mercy obtain.

7 That, cleansed by confession  
Complete and sincere,  
From every defilement  
Afflicting me here,  
All glowing with love,  
I may gladly depart,  
With faith on my lips,  
And with hope in my heart.

8 Nor then do thou leave me,  
Angelic friend!  
But at the tribunal  
Of Judgment attend;  
And cease not to plead  
For my soul, till, forgiven,  
Thou bear it aloft  
To the Palace of Heaven.

"O Angel of God, whom God hath appointed to be my guardian, enlighten and protect,  
direct and govern me."

Indulgence of one hundred days each time. Plenary once a month if said daily.



451

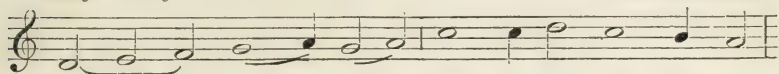
FOR THE FEAST OF THE GUARDIAN ANGELS,  
AT VESPERS.

452

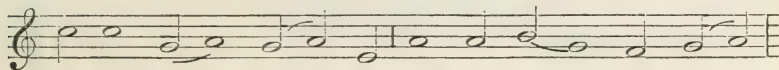
(October 2.)

May be sung to Nos. 109 or 447.

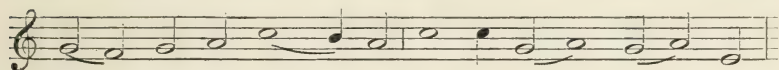
Vesper. Ratisbon.



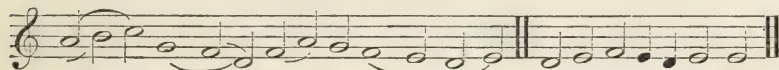
Cus - tó - des hó - mi - num psál - li - mus án - ge - los,  
Praise . . . ye . . . those min - is - ters ce - les - tial



Na - tú - ræ frá - gi - li quos Pa - ter ál - di - dit . .  
Whom the dread Fa - ther chose, whom the dread Fa - ther chose



Cœ - les - tis, có - mi - tes, in - si - di - án - ti - bus  
To . . be the Guar - dians of our na - ture frail,



Ne . . suc - cüm - be - ret hós - ti - bus. A - - - men.  
A - gainst our . . . schem - ing foes. . .

Nam quod corruerit próditor ángelus,  
Concéssis mérito pulsus honóribus,  
Ardens invidia péllere nititur,  
Quos cælo Deus ádvocat.

2 For, since that from his glory in the skies  
The apostate angel fell,  
Burning with envy, evermore he tries  
To drown our souls in hell.

Huc custos ígitur pérvigil ádvola,  
Avértens pátria de tibi crédita  
Tam morbos ánimi, quam requiescere  
Quidquid non sinit incolas.

3 Then hither, watchful Spirit, bend thy  
Our country's Guardian blest! [wing,  
Avert her threatening ills, expel each thing  
That hindereth her rest.

Sanctæ sit Triadi laus pia júgiter,  
Cujus perpétuo númine máchina  
Triplex hæc régitur, cujus in ómnia  
Regnat glória sæcula. Amen.

4 Praise to the glorious Trinity, Whose  
This mighty fabric sways; [strength  
Whose glory spreads beyond the utmost  
length  
Of everlasting days. Amen.

## FIRST AND SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. In conspéctu angelórum psallam tibi  
Deus meus.

R̃. Adorábo ad templum sanctum tuum,  
et confitébor nómini tuo.

Ÿ. In the sight of the angels, I will sing  
unto Thee, O my God.

R̃. I will worship towards Thy holy  
temple, and give praise unto Thy Name.

## VI.—HYMNS IN HONOUR OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST.

St. John the Baptist, the forerunner or precursor of our Lord, was chosen by God to be the herald and harbinger of the world's Redeemer, the voice to proclaim to men the Eternal Word, the Angel of the New Testament (Malach. iii. 1); a doctor, a virgin, a martyr; a prophet, nay, more than a prophet; a model of unparalleled innocence, charity, penance, humility, and zeal. He was beheaded by order of Herod Antipas, in the year 31 of our Lord.

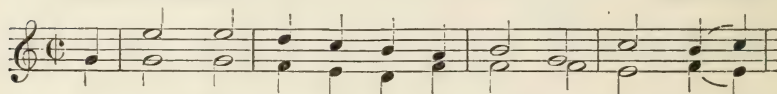
453

## PRAISE TO ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST.

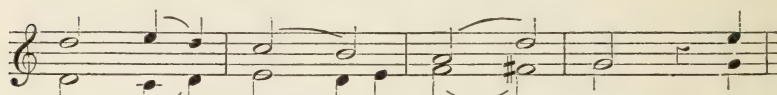
Matt. xi. 11: "Amen I say to you, there hath not risen among them that are born of women a greater than John the Baptist."

*Andante maestoso.*

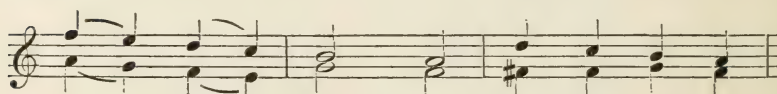
Rev. A. P.



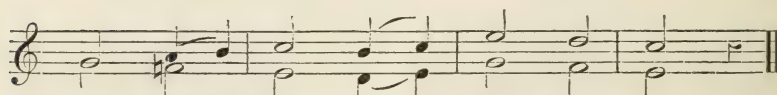
O bless - ed Saint, of snow-white pu - ri - ty! Dwell -



- er in wastes . . . for - - lorn! O



migh - tiest of the Mar - tyr host on



high, Great - est of . . Pro - phets born!

2 Of all the diadems that on the brows  
Of saints celestial shine,  
Not one with brighter, purer halo glows  
In heaven's high court than thine.

3 Oh, then on us a tender, pitying gaze  
Cast from thy glory's throne!  
Straighten our crooked, smooth our  
rugged, ways,  
And break our hearts of stone.

4 So may the world's Redeemer find us  
To offer Him a place, [meet  
Where He may deign to set His sacred  
Coming with gifts of grace. [feet,

5 Praise in the heavens to Thee, O First  
The Trine eternal God! [and Last,  
Spare, Jesu, spare Thy people, whom  
Thou hast  
Redeemed with Thine own Blood.

# 454 HYMN FOR THE FEAST OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, 455 AT VESPERS.

(June 24.)

May be sung to No. 490.

Vesper. Ratisbon.



Ut que - ant . . la - xis . . re - so - ná - re fi - bris  
Un - loose, great Bap - tist, . our sin - fet - ter'd lips,

Mi - ra ges - tó - rum fá - mu - li tu - ó - rum,  
That with en - franchis'd voice we . . may . . pro - claim

Sol - - - ve pol-lú - ti lá - bi - i re - á - tum,  
The mi - ra - cles of . . thy trans - cen - dent life

Sanc - te Jo - án - nes. A - - - men.  
Thy deeds of match - less fame.

Núntius celso véniens Olýmpo,  
Te patri magnum fore nascitúrum,  
Nomen, et vitæ sériem geréndæ  
Ordine promit.

Ille promíssi dúbiis supérni,  
Pérdidit prómptæ móduos loquélæ:  
Sed reformásti génitus perémpťæ  
Organa vocis.

Ventris obstrúso récubans cubíli,  
Senserás Regem thálaro manéntem:  
Hinc parens, natí méritis utrèque  
Abdita pandit.

Sit decus Patri, genitæque Proli,  
Et tibi compar utrúsqúe virtus  
Spiritus semper, Deus unus, omni  
Témporis ævo. Amen.

2 Oh, lot sublime! an Angel quits the skies,  
Thy birth, thy name, thy glory to declare  
Unto thy priestly sire, while to the Lord  
He offers Israel's prayer.

3 Mistrustful of the promise from on high,  
His speech forsakes him at the Angel's  
word; [attune  
But thou on thine eighth day dost re-  
For him the vocal chord.

4 No marvel; since yet cloistered in the  
womb, [inspired;  
The presence of thy King had thee  
What time Elizabeth and Mary sang,  
With joy prophetic fired.

5 Immortal glory to the Father be,  
With His Almighty sole-begotten Son,  
And Thee, co-equal Spirit, One in Three,  
While endless ages run. Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Fuit homo missus a Deo.  
R. Cui nomen erat Joánnes.

Ÿ. There was a man sent from God.  
R. Whose name was John.

## SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Iste puer magnus coram Domino.  
R. Nam et manus ejus cum ipso est.

Ÿ. This child is great before the Lord.  
R. For the hand of God is with him.

## HOLY APOSTLES.

Matt. x. 2: "And the names of the twelve Apostles are these: The first, Simon who is called Peter, and Andrew his brother, James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother, Philip and Bartholomew, Thomas and Matthew the publican, and James the son of Alphaeus, and Thaddeus, Simon the Cananean, and Judas Iscariot, who also betrayed Him," and was replaced by Matthias (Acts i. 26).

## 456 HYMN FOR THE COMMON OF APOSTLES, AT VESPERS. 457

Vesper. Ratisbon.



Ex-ul-tet . . or-bis . . gau-di-is:  
Now let the . . earth . . with . . joy . . re-sound,  
Cœ-lum re-súl-tet lau-di-bus:  
And . . high-est hea-ven re-e-cho round;  
A-pos-to-ló-rum . . gló-ri-am . .  
Nor . . hea-ven nor earth too . . high can raise  
Tel-lus et . . a-stra cón-ci-nunt. A-men.  
The great A-pos-tles' glo-rious praise. A-men.

Vos sæculórum Júdices,  
Et vera mundi lúmina,  
Votis precámur córdium:  
Audíte voces súpplicum.  
Qui templa cœli clauditis.  
Serasque verbo sôlvitis,  
Nos a reátu nóxios  
Solvi jubéte, quæsumus.  
Præcépta quorum prótinus  
Languor, salusque séntiunt:  
Sanáte mentes lánguidas:  
Augéte nos virtútibus.  
Ut, cum redibit Árbiter  
In fine Christús sæculi,  
Nos sempitérni gaudií  
Concédat esse cómpotes.  
Patri, simúlque Filio,  
Tibique sancte Spíritus,  
Sicut fuit, sit júgiter  
Sæclum per omne glória. Amen.

- 2 O ye who, throned in glory dread,  
Shall judge the living and the dead!  
Lights of the world for evermore!  
To you the suppliant prayer we pour.
- 3 Ye close the sacred gates on high:  
At your command apart they fly:  
Oh, loose us from the guilty chain  
We strive to break, and strive in vain.
- 4 Sickness and health your voice obey;  
At your command they go or stay:  
Oh, then, from sin our souls restore;  
Increase our virtues more and more.
- 5 So when the world is at its end,  
And Christ to Judgment shall descend,  
May we be called those joys to see,  
Prepared from all eternity.
- 6 Praise to the Father, with the Son  
And Holy Spirit, Three in One;  
As ever was in ages past,  
And shall be so while ages last. Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. In omnem terram exivit sonus eórum. Ÿ. Their sound is gone forth into all the earth. [world.  
R̃. Et in fines orbis terræ verba eórum. R̃. And their words unto the ends of the

## SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Annuntiavérunt ópera Dei. Ÿ. They declared the works of God.  
R̃. Et facta ejus intellexérunt. R̃. And understood His doings.

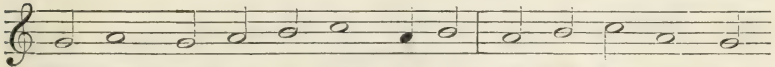


458

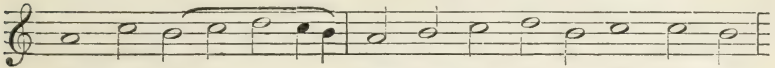
HYMN FOR THE COMMON OF APOSTLES IN  
PASCHAL TIME, AT VESPERS.

459

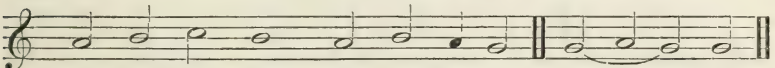
Vesper. Ratisbon.



Tris - tes e - rant A - pós - to - li De Chris - ti a - cér - bo  
When Christ, by His own ser - vants slain, Had died up - on the



fú - ne - re, . . . Quem mor - te cru - de - lis - si - ma  
bit - ter Cross, . . . The A - pos - tles, of their joy be - rett,



Ser - vi ne - cá - rant ím - pi - i. A - - men.  
Were weep - ing their dear Sa - viour's loss.

Sermône verax Angelus  
Mulieribus predixerat :  
Mox ore Christus gaudium  
Gregi feret fidélium.

Ad ánxios Apóstolos  
Currunt statim dum nuntiæ,  
Illæ micántis Óbvia  
Christi tenent vestigia.

Galilaæ ad alta móntium  
Se cónferunt Apóstoli,  
Jesúque, voti cómpotes,  
Almó beántur lúmine.

Ut sis perénne méntibus,  
Paschále Jesu gaudium ;  
A morte dira criminum,  
Vitæ renátos libera.

Deo Patri sit glória,  
Et Fílio, qui a mórtuis  
Surréxit, ac Paráclito,  
In sempitérna sæcula.

Amen,

2 Meanwhile, an Angel at the tomb  
To holy women hath foretold,  
"The faithful flock shall soon with joy  
Their Lord in Galilee behold."

3 Who, as they run the news to bring,  
Lo, straightway Christ Himself they meet,  
All radiant with heavenly light,  
And falling, clasp His sacred feet.

4 To Galilee's lone mountain heights  
The Apostolic band retire :  
There, blest with their dear Saviour's sight,  
They taste in full their soul's desire.

5 O Jesu ! from the death of sin  
Keep us, we pray, so shalt Thou be  
The everlasting Paschal joy  
Of all the souls new-born in Thee.

6 Now to the Father and the Son,  
Who rose from death, be glory given ;  
With Thee, O Holy Comforter,  
Henceforth by all in earth and heaven.

Amen.

FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Sancti et justi in Dómino gaudéte.  
Alleluia.

Ÿ. Vos elégit Deus in hereditátem sibi.  
Alleluia.

Ÿ. O ye holy and just ones, rejoice in  
the Lord. Alleluia.

Ÿ. God hath chosen you to Himself  
for an inheritance. Alleluia.

SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Pretiósá in conspectu Dómini. Alle-  
luia.

Ÿ. Mors sanctórum ejus. Alleluia.

Ÿ. Precious in the sight of the Lord.  
Alleluia.

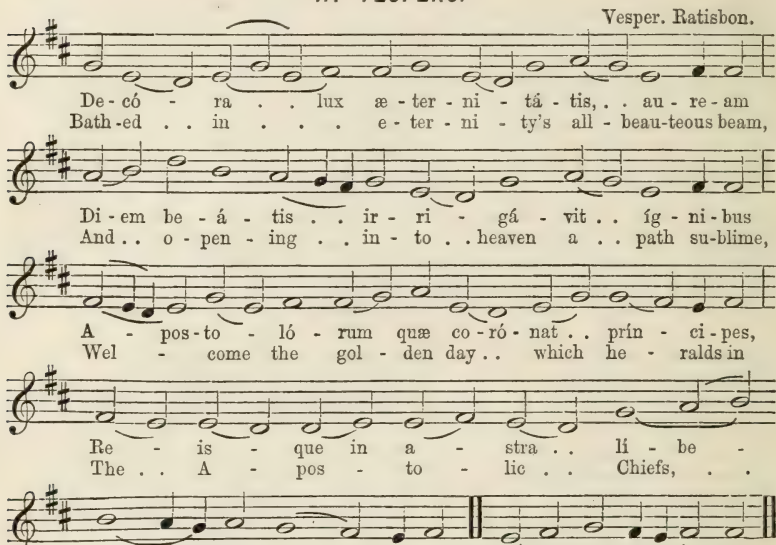
Ÿ. Is the death of His saints. Alle-  
luia.

## HYMNS IN HONOUR OF SS. PETER AND PAUL.

"St. Peter, the chief of the Apostles, and St. Paul, the Apostle of the Gentiles, were both martyred at Rome on the same day, 29th of June, A.D. 65. St. Peter was crucified head downwards, and St. Paul was beheaded."

460 HYMN FOR THE FEAST OF SS. PETER AND PAUL, 461  
AT VESPERS.

Vesper. Ratisbon.



De-co - ra . . lux æ - ter - ni - tá - tis, . . au - re - am  
Bath - ed . . in . . e - ter - ni - ty's all - beau - teous beam,  
Di - em be - á - tis . . ir - ri - gá - vit . . íg - ni - bus  
And . . o - pen - ing . . in - to . . hea - ven a . . path su - blime,  
A - pos - to - ló - rum quæ co - ró - nat . . prin - ci - pes,  
Wel - come the gol - den day . . which he - ralds in  
Re - is - que in a - stra . . lí - be -  
The . . A - pos - to - lie . . Chiefs,  
- ram . . pan - dit . . vi - am.  
whose . . glo - ry fills all time! A - - - men.

Mundi Magister, atque cœli Jánitor,  
Romæ paréntes, arbitrique géntium,  
Per ensis ille, hic per crucis victor necem  
Vitæ senátum laureáti pössident.

O Roma felix! quæ duórum Príncipum  
Es consecráta glorióso ságuine:  
Horum cruóre purpuráta céteras  
Excéllis orbis una pulchritúdines.

Sit Trinitáti sempitérna glória,  
Honor, potéstas, atque jubilátió,  
In unitáte, quæ gubérnat ómnia,  
Per univérsa sæculórum sæcula.

Amen.

FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. In omnem terram exivit sonus  
eórum.

R̃. Et in fines orbis terræ verba eórum.

Ÿ. Annuntiavérunt ópera Dei.

R̃. Et facta ejus intellexérunt.

2 Peter and Paul, the fathers of great Rome!  
Now sitting in the Senate of the skies!  
One by the Cross, the other by the Sword,  
Sent to their thrones on high, and life's  
eternal prize.

3 O happy Rome! whom that most glorious  
blood  
For ever consecrates while ages flow:  
Thou, thus empurpled, art more beautiful  
Than all that doth appear most beautiful  
below.

4 Praise, blessing, majesty, through endless  
Be to the Trinity immortal given: [days,  
Who, in pure Unity, profoundly sways  
Eternally all things alike in earth and  
heaven. Amen.

SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Their sound has gone forth into all  
lands. [world.

R̃. And their words to the ends of the

Ÿ. They declared the works of God.

R̃. And understood His doings.

462

HYMN FOR THE FEAST OF THE CHAIR OF  
ST. PETER, AT VESPERS.

463

(January 18.)

Matt. xvi. 19: "And I will give to thee (Peter) the keys of the kingdom of heaven. And whatsoever thou shalt bind upon earth, it shall be bound also in heaven; and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth, it shall be loosed also in heaven."

Vesper. Ratisbon.

Quod - eum - que in or - - be nex - i - bus vinx - e - ris,  
Pe - ter, what - ev - - er thou shalt bind on earth,

E - rit re - vine - tum, Pe - tre, in ar - ce si - de - rum;  
The same is bound a - bove . . the star - ry sky;

Et quod re - sol - vit hic po - tes - tas tra - di - ta,  
What here thy de - le - ga - ted power doth loose,

E - rit . . so - lu - tum coe - li in al - to . .  
Is loosed . . in hea - ven's great . . ci - ta - -

ver - ti - ce; . . In fi - ne mun - di ju - di - ca - -  
del on high: To judg - ment shalt thou come when the . .

- bis sae - - cu - lum. A - - - - men.  
world's end . . is nigh. Amen.

Patri perénne sit per ævum glória,  
Tibique laudes concinamus inclytas,  
Ætérne Nate, sit supérne Spiritus  
Honor tibi, decúsque: sancta jùgiter  
Laudétur omne Trínitas per sæculum.  
Amen.

2 Praise to the Father through all ages be;  
The same to Thee, O co-eternal Son,  
And Holy Ghost, one glorious Trinity!  
To Whom all majesty and might belong;  
So sing we now, and such be our eternal  
song. Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Tu es Petrus.

R. Et super hanc petram ædificábo  
Ecclésiám meam.

Ÿ. Thou art Peter.

R. And on this rock I will build My  
Church.

## SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Elégit te Dóminus sacerdotém sibi.

R. Ad sacrificándum ei hóstiam laudis.

Ÿ. The Lord chose thee for a priest  
unto Himself.

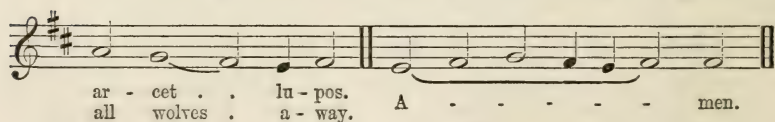
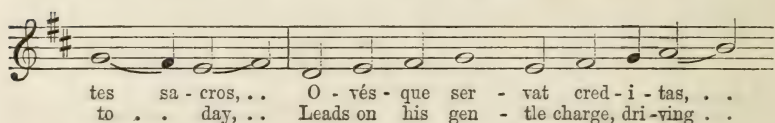
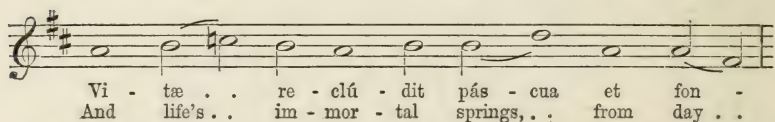
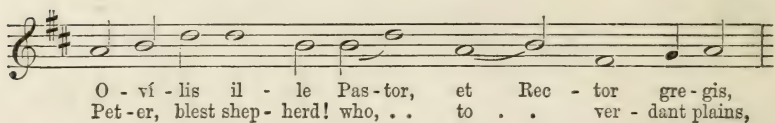
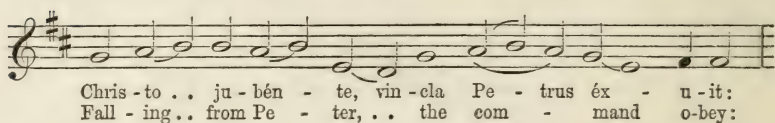
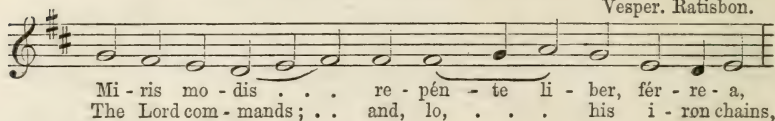
R. To offer Him the sacrifice of praise.

# 464 HYMN FOR THE FEAST OF ST. PETER'S CHAINS, 465 AT VESPERS.

(August 1.)

Acts xii. 7: "And he (the Angel) striking Peter on the side raised him up, saying: Arise quickly. And the chains fell off from his hands."

Vesper. Ratisbon.



Patri perénne sit per ævum glória,  
Tibique laudes concinámus ínclytas,  
Ætérne nate, sit supérne Spíritus  
Honor tibi, decúsque, sancta júgiter  
Laudétur omne Trínitas per sæculum.  
Amen.

2 Praise to the Father, through all ages be;  
The same to Thee, O co-eternal Son,  
And Holy Ghost, One glorious Trinity;  
To Whom all majesty and might belong;  
So sing we now, and such be our eternal  
song. Amen.

## FIRST AND SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Tu es Petrus.

R. Et super hanc petram ædificábo  
Ecclesiám meam.

Ÿ. Thou art Peter.

R. And upon this rock I will build My  
Church.




## 466 HYMN TO ST. PETER, THE PATRON OF ALL THE FAITHFUL.

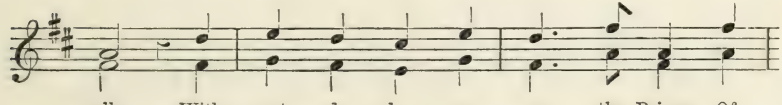
John xxi. 15: "He saith to him: Feed My lambs . . . feed My lambs . . .  
feed My sheep."

German Air.

*SOLO. Allegretto.*

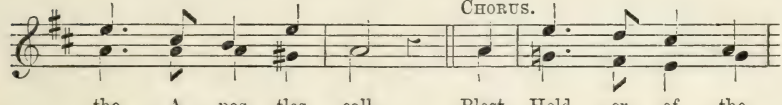


Seek ye a Pa - tron to de-fend Your cause?—then, one and

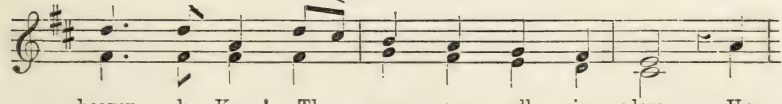


all, With - out de - lay up - on the Prince Of

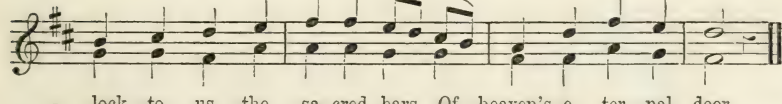
*CHORUS.*



the A - pos - tles call. Blest Hold - er of the



heaven - ly Keys! Thy prayers we all im - plore; Un -



- lock to us the sa - cred bars Of heaven's e - ter - nal door.

2 By penitential tears thou didst  
The path of life regain;  
Teach us with thee to weep our sins,  
And wash away their stain.  
*Chorus.*—Blest Holder, &c.

3 Firm Rock whereon the Church is based!  
Pillar that cannot bend!  
With strength endue us: and the faith  
From heresy defend.  
*Chorus.*—Blest Holder, &c.

4 Save Rome, which from the days of old  
Thy blood hath sanctified;  
And help the nations of the earth  
That in thy help confide.  
*Chorus.*—Blest Holder, &c.

5 Oh, worshipped by all Christendom!  
Her realms in peace maintain;  
Let no contagion sap her strength,  
No discord rend in twain.  
*Chorus.*—Blest Holder, &c.

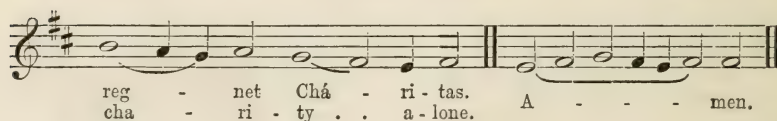
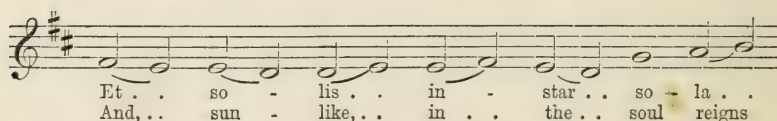
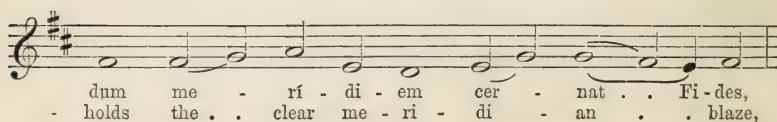
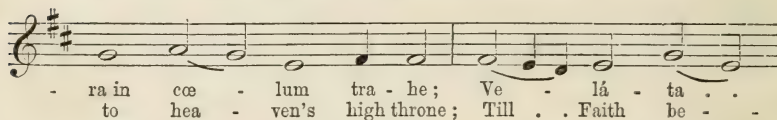
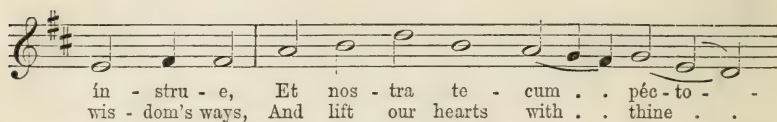
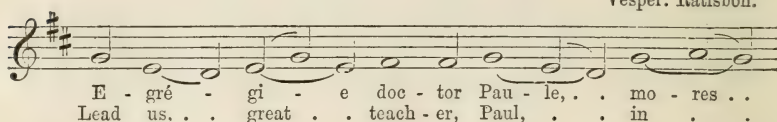
6 Guard us through life; and in that hour  
When our last fight draws nigh,  
O'er death, o'er hell, o'er Satan's power,  
Gain us the victory.  
*Chorus.*—Blest Holder, &c.

## 467 HYMN FOR THE FEAST OF ST. PAUL, AT VESPERS. 468

(January 25.)

Acts. ix. 15: "And the Lord said to him: Go thy way, for this man (Saul of Tarsus) is to Me a vessel of election, to carry My Name before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel."

Vesper. Ratisbon.



Sit Trinitáti sempiterna glória,  
Honor, póstestas, atque jubilatio,  
In unitate, quæ gubernat omnia,  
Per univérſa æternitátis sæcula.  
Amen.

2 Praise, blessing, majesty, through endless  
days,  
Be to the Trinity immortal given;  
Who in pure unity profoundly sways  
Eternally all things alike in earth and  
heaven. Amen.

Ÿ. Tu es vas electiónis, sancte Paule  
Apóstole.

R. Prædicátor veritátis in univérſo  
mundo.

Ÿ. Thou art a vessel of election, holy  
Apostle Paul.

R. A preacher of the truth throughout  
the whole world.

# 469 HYMN TO ST. PAUL, THE PATRON OF THOSE WHO SUFFER FOR LOVE OF JESUS CHRIST.

Rom. ix. 3: "I wished myself to be an anathema from Christ, for my brethren."

German Chorale

*Moderato.*



All ye who groan be - neath A load of ills op -  
- pressed! In - treat Saint Paul, and he will pray The  
*CHORUS. Animato.*  
Lord to give you rest. O Vic - tim, dear to heaven! O  
Paul, thou teach - er true! Thou love and joy of  
Chris - ten dom! to thee for help we sue, Thou  
love and joy of Chris - ten - dom! To thee for help we sue.

2 Pierced with the flame of love  
Descending from on high;  
'Twas thine to preach the faith that once  
Thou soughtest to destroy.  
*Chorus.*—O Victim, &c.

3 Nor toil, nor threatened death,  
Nor tempest, scourge, nor chain,  
Could from th' assembly of the Saints  
Thy loving heart detain.  
*Chorus.*—O Victim, &c.

4 True champion of the Lord!  
Crush thou the schemes of hell;  
And with adoring multitudes  
Thy sacred temples fill.  
*Chorus.*—O Victim, &c.

5 Through thy prevailing prayer  
May charity abound;  
Sweet charity, which knows no ill,  
Which nothing can confound.  
*Chorus.*—O Victim, &c.

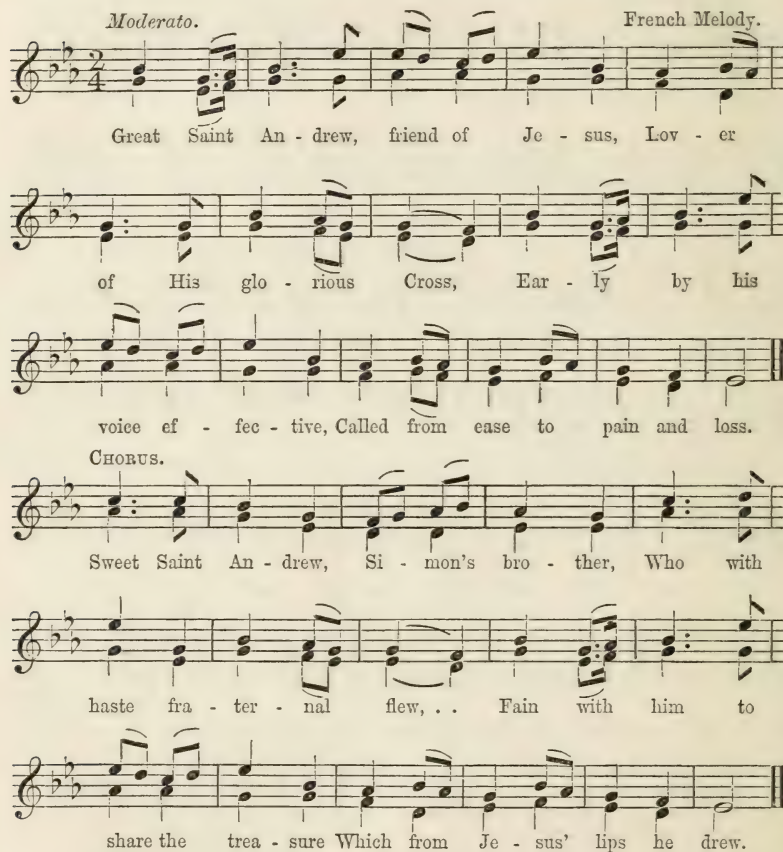
6 To earth's remotest shores  
May one same faith extend;  
And thy Epistles through all climes  
Their blessed perfume send.  
*Chorus.*—O Victim, &c.

## 470 ST. ANDREW THE APOSTLE, PATRON OF SCOTLAND.

(November 30.)

St. Andrew, one of the first whom Christ called to the Apostolate, suffered martyrdom on the cross at Patras in Achaia, November 30, in the year 62.

*Moderato.* French Melody.



Great Saint An - drew, friend of Je - sus, Lov - er  
of His glo - rious Cross, Ear - ly by his  
voice ef - fec - tive, Called from ease to pain and loss.  
**CHORUS.**  
Sweet Saint An - drew, Si - mon's bro - ther, Who with  
haste fra - ter - nal flew, . . Fain with him to  
share the trea - sure Which from Je - sus' lips he drew.

2 Blest Saint Andrew, Jesus' herald,  
Meek Apostle, Martyr bold,  
Who, by deeds his words confirming,  
Sealed with blood the truth he told.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Saint Andrew, &c.

Ne'er to king was crown so beauteous,  
Ne'er was prize to heart so dear,  
As to him the Cross of Jesus  
When its promised joys drew near.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Saint Andrew, &c.

3 Loved Saint Andrew, Scotland's patron,  
Watch thy land with heedful eye;  
Rally round the Cross of Jesus  
All her storied chivalry!  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Saint Andrew, &c.

To the Father, Son, and Spirit,  
Fount of sanctity and love,  
Give we glory, now and ever,  
With the Saints who reign above.  
*Chorus.*—Sweet Saint Andrew, &c.



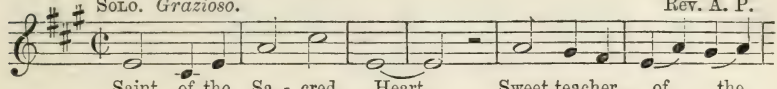
HYMNS IN HONOUR OF ST. JOHN, THE APOSTLE  
AND EVANGELIST.

## 471 AN INVOCATION OF ST. JOHN, EVANGELIST.

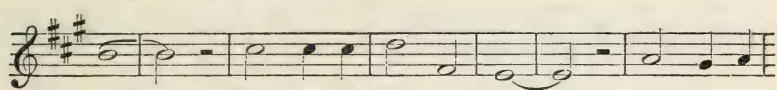
(December 27.)

Called the beloved disciple of Christ, St. John had the privilege to lean upon the breast of Christ at the last supper. It was to him also that our Lord confided His Mother. Miraculously preserved from death when thrown into a cauldron of boiling oil, he died in peace at Ephesus, December 27, in the year 102.

SOLO. *Grazioso.* Rev. A. P.

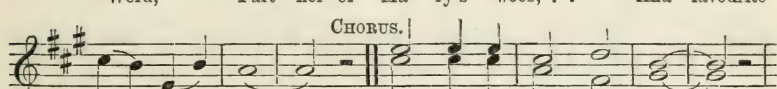


Saint of the Sa - cred Heart, Sweet teacher of the

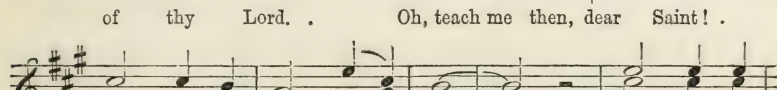


Word, Part - ner of Ma - ry's woes, . . And favourite

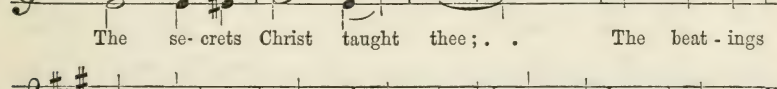
CHORUS.



of thy Lord. . Oh, teach me then, dear Saint ! .



The se - crets Christ taught thee ; . . The beat - ings



of His Heart, And how it beat for me ! . .

2 We know not all thy gifts ;  
But this Christ bids us see,  
That He Who so loved all  
Found more to love in thee.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, teach me, &c.

3 When the last evening came,  
Thy head was on His breast,  
Pillowed on earth, where now  
In heaven the Saints find rest.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, teach me, &c.

4 Dear Saint ! I stand far off,  
With vilest sins oppress ;  
Oh, may I dare, like thee,  
To lean upon His breast ?  
*Chorus.*—Oh, teach me, &c.

5 His touch could heal the sick,  
His voice could raise the dead ;  
Oh, that my soul might be  
Where He allows thy head.  
*Chorus.*—Oh, teach me, &c.

6 The gifts He gave to thee  
He gave thee to impart ;  
And I, too, claim with thee  
His Mother and His Heart !  
*Chorus.*—Oh, teach me, &c.

## 472 HYMN OF PRAISE TO ST. JOHN, EVANGELIST.

Banished by the tyrant Domitian into the isle of Patmos, there St. John wrote the Apocalypse or Book of Revelation, in the year 96.

German Chorale.

*Moderato.*



An ex - ile for the faith Of thy In - car - nate



Lord, . . Be - yond the stars, be - yond all space, Thy

*Animato.*



soul un - pri - son'd soar'd: There saw in glo - ry Him . . Who



liv - eth, and was dead; There Ju - dah's Li - on,



and the Lamb That for our ran - som bled, There



Ju - dah's Li - on, and the Lamb That for our ran - som bled.

- 2 There of the Kingdom learnt  
 The mysteries sublime;  
 How, sown in martyrs' blood, the faith  
 Should spread from clime to clime.  
 The Holy City, bathed  
 In her dear Spouse's light,  
 Pure seat of bliss, thy spirit saw,  
 And gloried in the sight.
- 3 Now to the Lamb's clear fount,  
 To drink of life their fill,  
 Thou callest all; O Lord, in me  
 This blessed thirst instil.  
 To Jesus, Virgin-born,  
 Praise with the Father be;  
 Praise to the Spirit Paraclete,  
 Through all eternity.

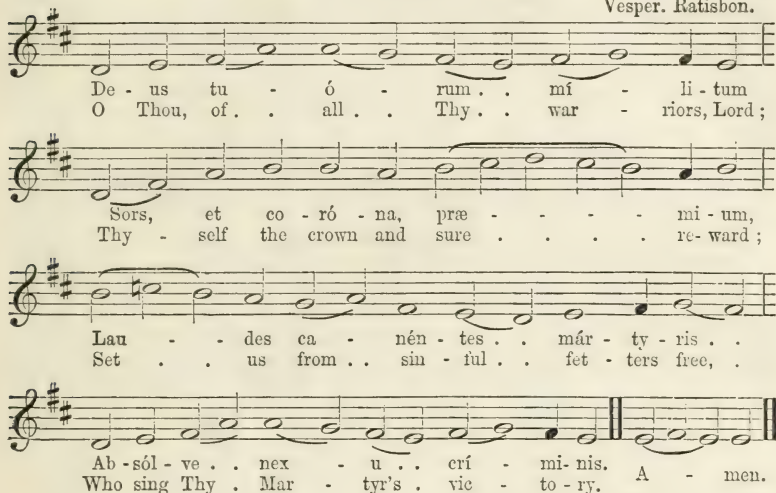
HOLY MARTYRS.

473

HYMN FOR THE COMMON OF ONE MARTYR,  
AT VESPERS.

474

Vesper. Ratisbon.



De - us tu - ó - rum . . mí - li - tum  
O Thou, of . . all . . Thy . . war - riors, Lord ;

Sors, et co - ró - na, præ - - - mi - um,  
Thy - self the crown and sure . . . re - ward ;

Lau - - des ca - nén - tes . . már - ty - ris . .  
Set . . us from . . sin - iul . . fet - ters free, .

Ab - sól - ve . . nex - u . . crí - mi - nis. A - men.  
Who sing Thy . Mar - tyr's . vic - to - ry. A - men.

Hic nempe mundi gaudia,  
Et blanda fraudum pábula  
Imbúta felle deputans  
Pervénit ad cœlestia.

Pœnas cucúrrit fórtiter,  
Et sústulit viriliter,  
Fundénsque pro te ságuinem,  
Ætérna dona póssidet.

Ob hoc precátu súplici  
Te póscimus píssime :  
In hoc triúmpho mártiris  
Dimítte noxam sérvulis.

Laus et perénnis glória  
Patri sit, atque Filio,  
Sancto simul Paráclito,  
In sempitérna sæcula. Amen.

2 In selfish pleasures' worldly round  
The taste of bitter gall he found ;  
But sweet to him was Thy blest Name,  
And thus to heavenly joys he came.

3 Right manfully his cross he bore,  
And ran his race of torments sore ;  
For Thee he poured his life away ;  
With Thee he lives in endless day.

4 We, then, before Thee bending low,  
Intreat Thee, Lord, Thy love to show  
On this the day Thy Martyr died,  
Who in Thy Saints art glorified !

5 Now to the Father, and the Son,  
Be glory while the ages run ;  
The same, O Holy Ghost, to Thee !  
Through ages of eternity. Amen.

FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Glória et honóre coronásti eum,  
Dómine.

Ÿ. Et constituísti eum super ópera  
manuum tuarum.

Ÿ. Thou hast crowned him with glory  
and honour, O Lord.

Ÿ. And established him over the works  
of Thine hands.

SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Justus ut palma florébit.

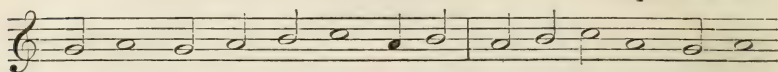
Ÿ. Sicut cedrus Libani multiplicábitur.

Ÿ. The just shall flourish as the palm-  
tree.

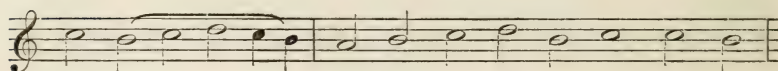
Ÿ. And shall be multiplied as the cedar  
of Libanus.

## 475 COMMON OF SEVERAL MARTYRS, IN PASCHAL TIME. 476

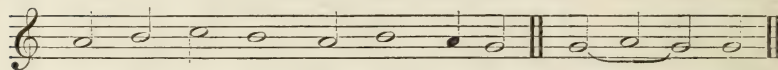
Vesper. Ratisbon.



Rex glo - ri - ó - se már - ty - rum, Co - ró - na con - fi - tén -  
O Thou, the Mar - tyrs' glo - rious King! Of Con - fess - ors the crown



- ti - um, . . . Qui res - pu - én - tes tér - re - a  
and prize! . . . Who dost to joys ce - les - tial bring



Per - dú - cis ad cœ - lés - ti - a. A - - men.  
Those who the joys of earth des - pise; A - - men.

Aurem benignam prótinus  
Inténde nostris vóciбус:  
Trophæa sacra pāngimus:  
Ignósce quod delíquimus.

2 By all the praise Thy Saints have won;  
By all their pains in days gone by;  
By all the deeds which they have done;  
Hear Thou Thy suppliant people's cry.

Tu vincis inter Mártýres,  
Parcísque Confessóribus:  
Tu vince nostra crimina,  
Largítor indulgéntiæ.

3 Thou dost amid Thy Martyrs fight;  
Thy Confessors Thou dost forgive;  
May we find mercy in Thy sight,  
And in Thy sacred presence live.

Deo Patri sit glória,  
Et Filio, qui a mórtuis  
Surréxit, ac Paráclito,  
In sempitérna sæcula. Amen.

4 Now to the Father, and the Son,  
Who rose from death, all glory be,  
With Thee, O Holy Comforter,  
Henceforth through all eternity. Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Sancti et justi in Domino gaudéte.  
Alleluia.

R. Vos elégit Deus in hereditátem sibi.  
Alleluia.

Ÿ. O ye holy and just ones, rejoice in  
the Lord.

R. God hath chosen you unto Himself  
for an inheritance. Alleluia.

## SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Pretiósá in conspéctu Dómini. Alle-  
luia.

R. Mors sanctórum ejus. Alleluia.

Ÿ. Precious in the sight of the Lord.  
Alleluia.

R. Is the death of His Saints. Alleluia.



477 HYMN FOR THE COMMON OF SEVERAL MARTYRS, 478  
AT VESPERS.

May be sung to same Tune as No. 217.

Vesper. Ratisbon.



Sanc - tó - rum mé - ri - tis in - cly - ta gaú - di - a  
Sing we the peer - less deeds of mar - tyred . . Saints,  
Pan - gá - mus só - ci - i, ges - tá - que fór - ti - a : . .  
Their glo - rious mer - its, and their . . por - tion blest ;  
Glis - cens fert á - ni - mus pró - me - re cán - ti - bus  
Of . . all the con - quer - ors the world hath . . seen,  
Vic - tó - rum ge - nus óp - ti - mum. A - - men.  
The . . great - est and . . the . . best.

Hi sunt, quos fátue mundus abhórruit ;  
Hunc fructu vácuum, flóribus áridum,  
Contempsére tui nóminis ásseclæ,  
Jesu Rex bone cœlitum.

Hi pro te fúrias atque minas truces  
Calcárunť hómínium, sævaque vérbera :  
His cessit lácerans fórtiter úngula,  
Nec carpsit penetrália.

Cædúntur gládiis more bídéntium :  
Non murmur résonat, non querimónia ;  
Sed corde impávido mens bene cónschia  
Consérvat patiéntiam.

Quæ vox, quæ póterit lingua retéxere,  
Quæ tu martýribus múnera præparas ?  
Rubri nam flúido sáanguine fúlgidis  
Cingunt témpora laureis.

Te summa, O Déitas, únaque póscimus,  
Ut culpas ábigas, nóxia súbtrahas,  
Des pacem fámulis, ut tibi glóriam  
Annórum in sériem canant.

Amen.

2 Them in their day the insensate world  
abhorred, [Thee ;  
Because they did forsake it, Lord, for  
Finding it all a barren waste, devoid  
Of fruit, or flower, or tree.

3 They trod beneath them every threat of man,  
And came victorious all torments through ;  
The iron hooks which piecemeal tore their  
Could not their souls subdue. [flesh

4 Scourged, crucified, like sheep to slaughter  
led,  
Unmurmuring they met their cruel fate.  
For conscious innocence their souls up -  
In patient virtue great. [held,

5 What tongue those joys, O Jesu, can  
disclose, [prepare !  
Which for Thy martyred Saints Thou dost  
Happy who in Thy pains, thrice happy  
Who in Thy glory share ! [those

6 Our faults, our sins, our miseries remove,  
Great Deity supreme, immortal King  
Grant us Thy peace, grant us Thine endless  
Through endless years to sing. [love,  
Amen.

FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Lætámini in Dómino, et exultáte  
justi.

R. Et gloriámini omnes recti corde.

Ÿ. Exultábunt sancti in glória.

R. Lætábúntur in cubilibus suis.

Ÿ. Be glad, O ye just, and rejoice in the  
Lord. [heart.

R. And be joyful, all ye that are right of

SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Thy Saints shall rejoice in glory.

R. And shall be joyful upon their beds.

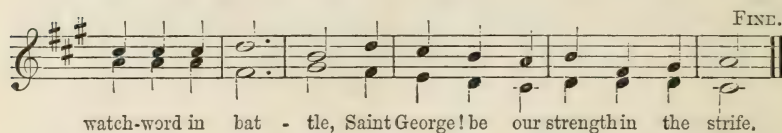
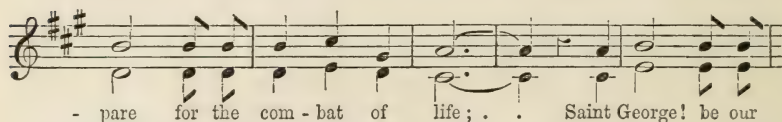
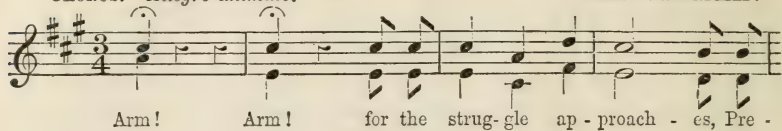
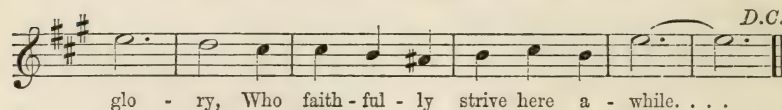
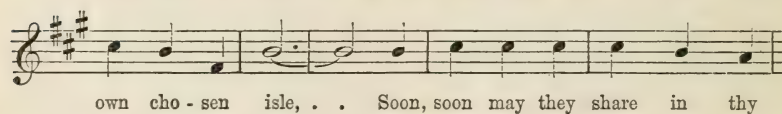
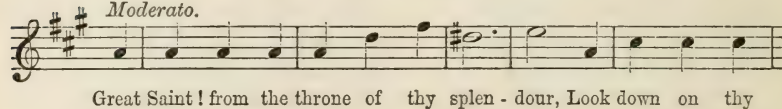
## 479 ST. GEORGE, MARTYR, FIRST PATRON OF ENGLAND.

(April 23.)

Born in Cappadocia, of noble Christian parents, he became a soldier, and was martyred during the reign of Diocletian about the year 303. The Greeks call him the "Great Martyr," and keep his festival a holiday of obligation.

CHORUS. *Allegro animato.*

Rev. F. STANFIELD.

*Moderato.*

2 The land of thy love is a desert,  
Its temples and altars are bare,  
The finger of death is upon it,  
The footprints of Satan are there.  
*Chorus.*—Arm! arm! &c.

3 Arise in the might of thy power,  
And scatter the foes of the Lord;  
As the idols of Rome in their temple  
Were crushed at the sound of thy word.  
*Chorus.*—Arm! arm! &c.

4 Oh, bring back the faith that we cherish,  
For which thou hast nobly withstood  
The tortures and racks of the tyrants,  
That faith which thou seal'st with thy blood.  
*Chorus.*—Arm! arm! &c.

480

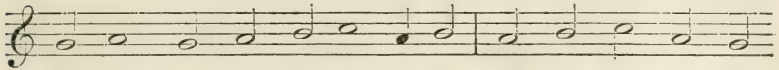
ST. VENANTIUS, MARTYR.

481

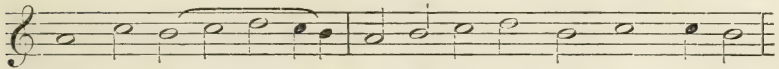
(May 18.)

Born at Camerino in Italy, he was martyred there at the age of fifteen, May 18, 250.

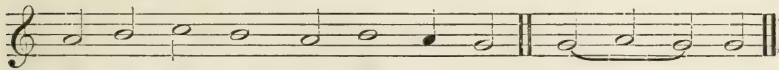
Vesper. Ratisbon.



Mar - tyr De - i Ve - nán - ti - us, Lux et de - cus Ca -  
Un - con - quer'd Mar - tyr of his God! His coun - try's light, her



- mér - ti - um, . . . Tor - tó - re vic - to et jú - di - ce,  
joy and prize! . . . Ve - nan - tius tri - umphs o'er his judge,



Læ - tus tri - úmph - um cón - ci - nit. A - - - men.  
And in vic - to - rious tor - ment dies.

Annis puer, post vincula,  
Post cárceres, post vérbera,  
Longa fame freméntibus  
Cibus datur leónibus.

2 A boy in years, when chains, nor scourge,  
Nor dungeon could his soul subdue,  
To lions, with long hunger fierce,  
At last the tender youth they threw.

Sed ejus innocentiae  
Parcit leonum immánitas,  
Pedésque lambunt mártiris  
Iræ famisque immémores.

3 But, oh, what power hath innocence  
The fiercest nature to assuage!  
The lions crouch to lick his feet,  
Forget their hunger and their rage.

Verso deórsum vértice  
Hauríre fumum cógitur:  
Costas utrinque et viscera,  
Succénsa lampas ústulat.

4 Then downwards held in thickest smoke,  
They make him drink the stifling stream;  
While underneath, slow torches sear  
His naked breast and side with flame.

Sit laus Patri, sit Filio,  
Tibique Sancte Spiritus:  
Da per preces Venántii  
Beáta nobis gaudia. Amen.

5 To Thee, O Father, with the Son,  
And Holy Spirit, glory be;  
Oh, grant us, through Thy martyr's prayer,  
The joys of immortality. Amen.

## 482

## ST. LAWRENCE, MARTYR.

(August 10.)

A deacon of the Holy Roman Church, he was burned to death at Rome over a slow fire, on the 10th of August in the year 258.

*Allegretto.*

Ho - ly Dea - con! by thy yearn - ing For the Mar - tyr's  
glo - rious crown; By thy tor - tures, by thy burn - ing,  
By thy death of bright re - nown; When the world and  
flesh and de - vil Tempt our souls to sin and e - vil,  
Dear Saint Lawrence, pray for us, dear Saint Law - rence, pray for us!

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>2 By the love that thou didst ever<br/>To thy Pontiff-Father bear,<br/>Pray that no base act may sever<br/>Us from Peter's loving care! [us,<br/>But when men would once more lead<br/>Into bonds from which Christ freed us,<br/>Dear Saint Lawrence, pray for us.</p> | <p>4 By thy love which knew no measure,<br/>For the needy and the old,<br/>Giving them the Church's treasure—<br/>Dearer they than gems and gold!<br/>Teaching us that alms well given<br/>Are but treasures stored in heaven,<br/>Dear Saint Lawrence, pray for us!</p>     |
| <p>3 By the Pontiff's words of warning,<br/>Bidding all thy sorrows cease,<br/>Words foretelling bitter mourning<br/>Leading unto lasting peace!<br/>That to Jesus in our sadness<br/>We may look for help and gladness,<br/>Dear Saint Lawrence, pray for us!</p>         | <p>5 By thy fervent love for Jesus,<br/>By thy strong and constant faith,<br/>Of our sinful burdens ease us!<br/>Help us at the hour of death! [us,<br/>When the fears of death confound<br/>When the cleansing fires surround us,<br/>Dear Saint Lawrence, pray for us!</p> |



483

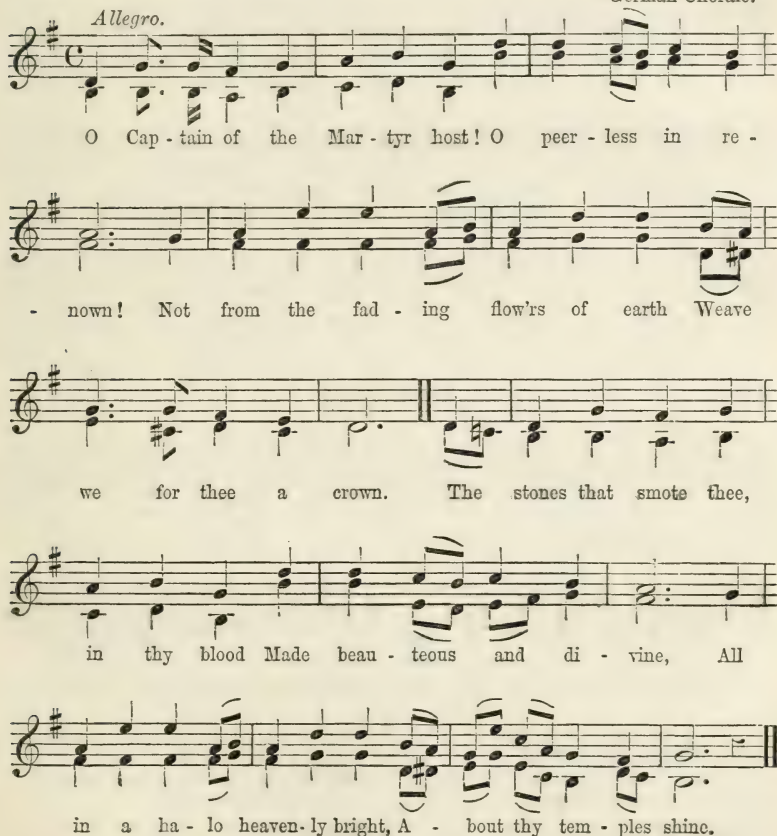
ST. STEPHEN, PROTO-MARTYR.

(December 26.)

His name signifies the *Crowned*. He was one of the seven first deacons chosen by the Apostles. He was "full of grace and fortitude and did great wonders and signs among the people" (Acts vi. 8). The Jews stoned him to death, at Jerusalem, on the 26th of December of the same year in which Christ was crucified.

German Chorale.

*Allegro.*



O Cap - tain of the Mar - tyr host! O peer - less in re -  
 - nown! Not from the fad - ing flow'rs of earth Weave  
 we for thee a crown. The stones that smote thee,  
 in thy blood Made beau - teous and di - vine, All  
 in a ha - lo heaven - ly bright, A - bout thy tem - ples shine.

2 The scars upon thy sacred brow  
 Throw beams of glory round;  
 The splendours of thy bruised face  
 The very sun confound.  
 Oh, earliest victim sacrificed  
 To thy dear Victim Lord!  
 Oh, earliest witness to the faith  
 Of thy Incarnate God!

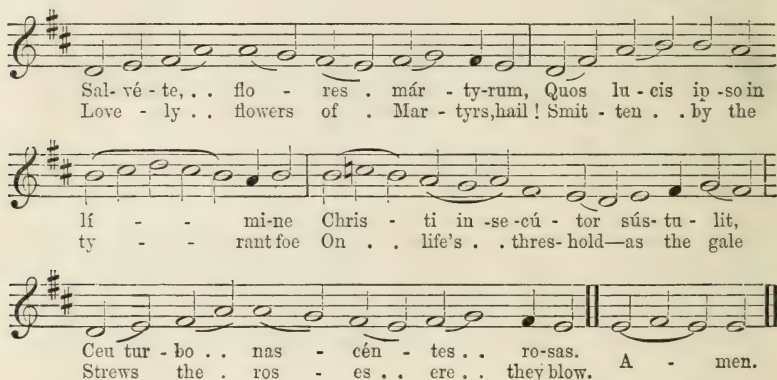
3 Thou to the heavenly Canaan first  
 Through the Red Sea didst go,  
 And to the Martyrs' countless host  
 Their path of glory show.  
 Erewhile a servant of the poor,  
 Now at the Lamb's High Feast,  
 In blood-empurpled robe arrayed,  
 A welcome nuptial guest!

# 484 HYMN FOR THE FEAST OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, 485 AT VESPERS.

(December 28.)

Matt. ii. 18: "A voice in Rama was heard, lamentation and great mourning: Rachel bewailing her children, and would not be comforted because they are not."

Vesper. Ratisbon.



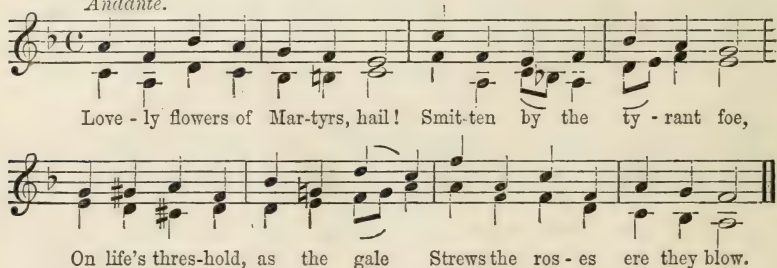
Sal - vé - te, . . flo - res . már - ty - rum, Quos lu - cis ip - so in  
Love - ly . . flowers of . Mar - tyrs, hail! Smit - ten . . by the

lí - - mi - ne Chris - ti in - se - cú - tor sú - tu - lit,  
ty - - rant foe On . . life's . . thres - hold - as the gale

Ceu tur - bo . . nas - cén - tes . . ro - sas. A - men.  
Strews the . ros - es . . ere . . they blow.

485

SECOND TUNE.

*Andante.*


Love - ly flowers of Mar - tyrs, hail! Smit - ten by the ty - rant foe,  
On life's thres - hold, as the gale Strews the ros - es ere they blow.

Vos prima Christi víctima,  
Grex immolatorum tener,  
Aram sub ipsam simplices  
Palma et coronis lúditis.

Jesu, tibi sit glória,  
Qui natus es de Virgine,  
Cum Patre et almo Spíritu,  
In sempiterna sæcula.

Amen.

2 First to bleed for Christ, sweet lambs!  
What a simple death ye died!  
Sporting with your wreath and palms,  
At the very altar-side!

3 Honour, glory, virtue, merit,  
Be to Thee, O Virgin's Son!  
With the Father, and the Spirit,  
While eternal ages run.

Amen.

Ÿ. Heródes irátus occídít multos pueros.

Æ. In Bethlehem Judæ, civitaté David.

Ÿ. Herod, being wroth, slew many children.

Æ. In Bethlehem of Juda, the city of David.

## HYMNS IN HONOUR OF ST. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY.

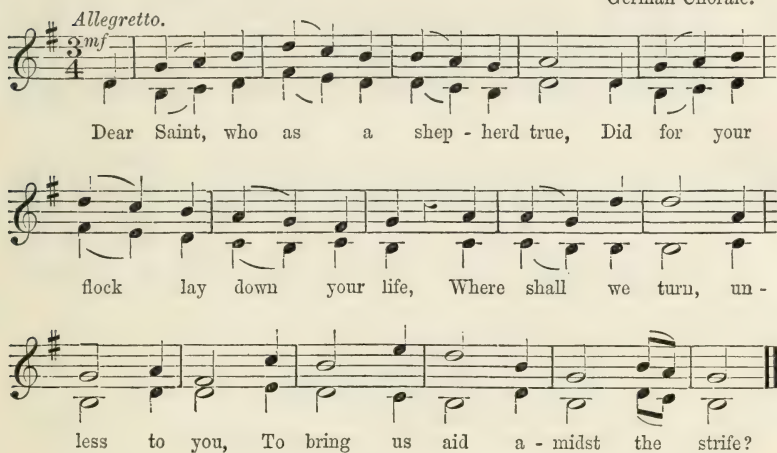
## 486 AN INVOCATION OF ST. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY.

(December 29.)

Born in London in 1117, 21st of December, he became Lord Chancellor of England in 1157, Archbishop of Canterbury in 1162, and was martyred on the 29th of December in the year 1170, the 53rd of his age, and the 9th of his episcopacy. He died, as he declared it, "*For God, for Justice, and for the liberty of the Church.*" On the night of the martyrdom, one of the Saint's household saw him in his pontifical vestments going up the altar steps, as if to say Mass; seeing the same thing on the second and on the third night, he said to him, "My lord, art thou not dead?" The Saint answered, "I died; but I am alive."—*Life of St. Thomas.*

German Chorale.

*Allegretto.*



Dear Saint, who as a shep - herd true, Did for your  
flock lay down your life, Where shall we turn, un -  
less to you, To bring us aid a - midst the strife?

2 Dear Saint, your torn and wounded head  
Is laid upon your Master's breast,  
And death, with all its conflict dread,  
Is past and lost in endless rest.

3 Dear Saint, the Martyr's crown and palm  
Are yours, and yours for evermore;  
Your song, the Saints' triumphant psalm;  
Your path, the heaven's starry floor.

4 Dear Saint, no longer exiled now  
From your true King and native land;  
The crimson stains that gem your brow  
Are wiped away by His own Hand.

5 Dear Saint, the storms of hell in vain  
Have spent their fury on your head,  
And our poor land blooms forth again,  
And pilgrim steps to you are led.

6 Dear Saint, our way in peace protect!  
And since you hold a burning light,  
By its sweet ray our way direct,  
And dissipate the clouds of night.

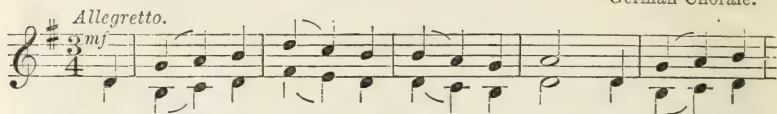
7 Dear Saint, though men are false and cold,  
And pass you by without a word;  
Yet help us, as you did of old;  
Pray for us to your dearest Lord.

8 Dear Saint, we cannot tell the love  
That God has given us for you;  
But when we reach your home above,  
We'll speak your praise in language true.

9 Dear Saint, yes: in the realms above,  
In God's great Presence may we meet,  
Together make our vows of love  
In Jesus' Heart—at Mary's feet.

## 487 HYMN OF PRAISE TO ST. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY.

German Chorale.

*Allegretto.*  

 Re - joice, thou race of man, re - joice! To - day the  
 Church re - news her boast, Of Eng - land's Thom - as;  
 and her voice Is e - cho'd by the heav'n - ly host.

- 2 Rejoice, whoever loves the right;  
 Rejoice, ye faithful men and true:  
 The Prince of Peace o'errules the fight;  
 The many fall before the few.
- 3 Great is the priestly charge, and great  
 The line to whom that charge is given!  
 It comes not, that pontificate,  
 Save from the great High Priest in heaven.
- 4 A frowning king no equal brooked;  
 His minions cried, "Obey or die!"  
 Thomas, like Stephen, heavenward looked,  
 And saw the Son of Man on high.
- 5 Thou King of kings, and Lord of lords,  
 That world Thy blood redeemed is Thine!  
 The Cross, not sceptres and not swords,  
 Leads on the march of things divine.
- 6 Lo! loss is gain, and gain is loss;  
 God lives, His Gospel is not bound;  
 The Saviour conquered from the Cross;  
 His Martyr from the bleeding ground.

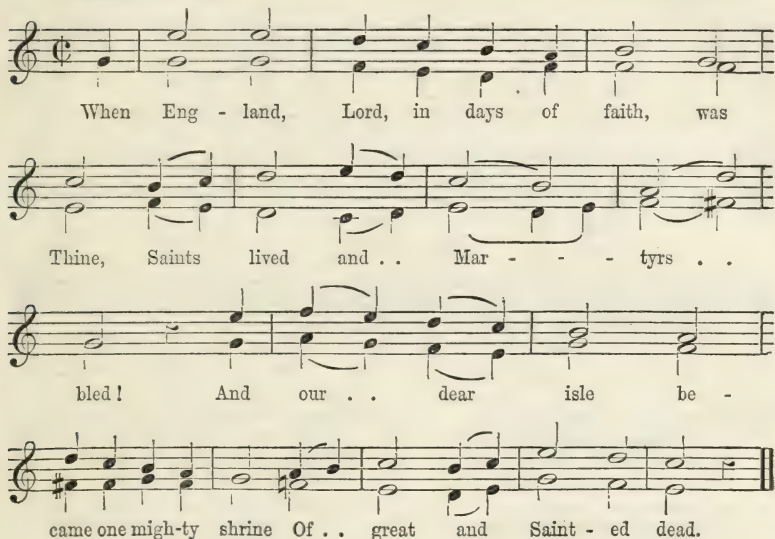


488

ENGLISH MARTYRS AND SAINTS.

*Andante maestoso.*

Rev. A. P.



When Eng - land, Lord, in days of faith, was  
Thine, Saints lived and . . Mar - - - tyrs . .  
bled ! And our . . dear isle be -  
came one migh-ty shrine Of . . great and Saint - ed dead.

- 2 Dear Saints, the heretic of modern days  
Has made your shrines his prize !  
And in the pile our faith alone could raise,  
That very faith denies.
- 3 For our loved land, dear Saints, you bore the Cross;  
For us ye Martyrs died !  
Nor hath your love for England suffered loss  
Now you reign glorified.
- 4 Gain England back her titles and her power  
Within the One True Fold !  
"The Isle of Saints and blessed Mary's Dower,"  
As in the days of old !
- 5 God of our Fathers, look upon our woe !  
How long wilt Thou not hear ?  
How long shall Thy True Vine be trodden low,  
Nor help from Thee appear ?
- 6 Oh, by our glory in the days gone by !  
Oh, by Thine ancient love ;  
Oh, by our thousand Saints, who ceaseless cry  
Before Thy throne above ;
- 7 Lord, for this isle, compassionate though just,  
Cherish Thy wrath no more !  
But build again her temples from the dust,  
And our lost joy restore !

## 489

## HYMN FOR VENERATION OF HOLY RELICS.

*May also be sung to Nos. 19 and 71.*

HANDEL.

*Moderato.*

Now, while be - fore your re - lies Our prayers and  
in - cense rise, Look down, . ye Saints of  
hea - ven! And help . . us from . . the skies.

2 What though in dismal ruin  
Your bones so long have lain?  
Yet still sublimest virtues  
E'en in their dust remain.

3 Still in these holy temples  
The Spirit makes His home,  
Reserving them for glory  
In other days to come.

4 Whence from beneath the altar  
They yet exert their might,  
Subduing death and sickness,  
And putting Hell to flight.

5 O Christ, our Judge immortal,  
Through all the worlds, to Thee  
All glory with the Father  
And Holy Spirit be.

## HYMNS IN HONOUR OF CONFESSORS.

## 490

HYMN FOR THE COMMON OF CONFESSORS,  
AT VESPERS.

## 491

Vesper. Ratisbon.

Is - te Con - fés - sor Dó - mi - ni, co - lén - tes Quem pi - e lau - dant  
The Con - fes - sor of Christ, from . . shore to shore Wor - ship - ped  
pó - pu - li per or - bem, \*Hac di - e læ - tus . . mé - ru - it  
with so - lemn rite, . . This . . day went up . . with joy, his  
be - á - tas Scán - - de - re se - des. A - - - - men.  
la - bours o'er, To his blest seat in light.

\* If it be not the day of his death, the following is substituted:

Hac die lætus méruit suprémos  
Laudis honóres.

This day receives those honours which are his  
High in the realms of light.

491

SECOND TUNE.

Rev. A. P.

*Allegro.*

The Con - fes - sor of Christ, from shore to . .  
 shore Worshipped with sol - emn rite, . . . \* This  
 day . . went up . . . with joy, his la - bours o'er, . .  
 To . . . his blest seat in light. . . .

Qui pius, prudens, hūmilis, pudicus,  
 Sōbriam duxit sine labe vitam,  
 Donec hūmānos animāvit aurē  
 Spīritus artus.

Cujus ob præstans mēritum frequēter,  
 Ægra, quæ passim jacuere membra,  
 Viribus morbi dōmitis, salūti  
 Restituūtur.

Noster hinc illi chorus obsequētem  
 Cōcēnit laudem, celebrēsque palmas;  
 Ut piis ejus prēcibus juvēmur  
 Omne per ævum.

Sit salus illi, decus atque virtus,  
 Qui super cœli solio corūscans,  
 Tōtius mundi sēriem gubērnat  
 Trinus et unus. Amen.

2 Holy, and innocent were all his ways,  
 Sweet, temperate, unstained;  
 His life was prayer, his every breath  
 was praise  
 While breath to him remained.

3 Ofttimes his merits high in every land  
 In cures have been displayed,  
 And still does health return at his com-  
 To many a frame decayed. [mand

4 Therefore to him triumphant praise we  
 And yearly songs renew : [pay,  
 Praying our glorious Saint for us to pray,  
 All the long ages through.

5 To God, of all the centre and the source,  
 Be power and glory given;  
 Who sways the mighty world through all  
 its course, [Amen.  
 From the bright throne of heaven.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Amāvit eum Dōminus, et ornāvit eum.

Ź. Stolam glōriæ induit eum.

Ÿ. The Lord loved him and adorned  
 him. [glory.

Ź. And clothed him with a robe of

## SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Justum dedūxit Dōminus per vias  
 rectas.

Ź. Et ostēdit illi regnum Dei.

Ÿ. The Lord led the just through right  
 ways. [God.

Ź. And showed him the Kingdom of

## 492

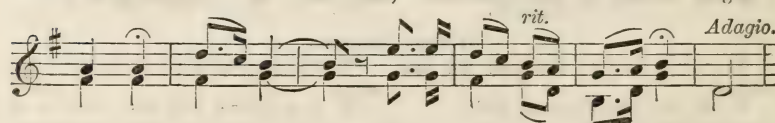
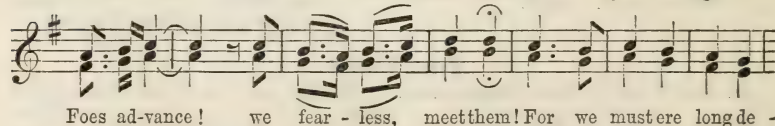
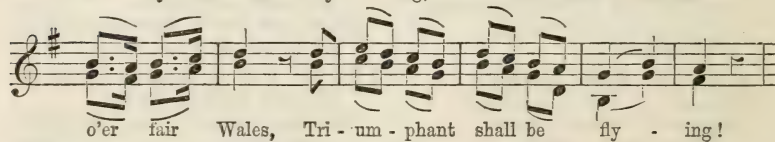
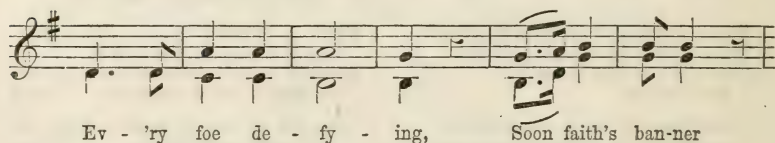
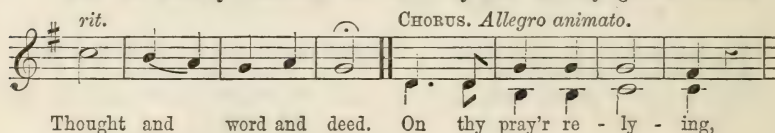
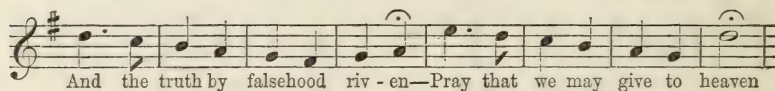
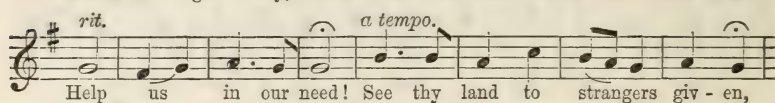
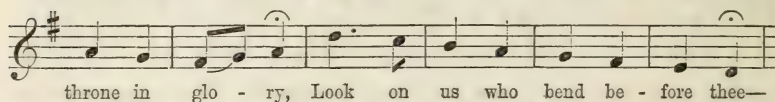
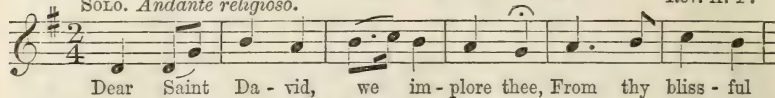
## ST. DAVID, PATRON OF WALES.

(March 1.)

Born of princely race in Cardiganshire, he became Archbishop of Menevia (now called St. David's) and the glory of the British Church. He died about the year 544 at a very advanced age.

SOLO. *Andante religioso.*

Rev. A. P.







2 As the Giant's feet once stumbled  
On the mountain, crushed and humbled  
By the Shepherd's faith which crumbled  
Pride and might of old!  
So from royal race descended,  
By thee was the faith defended,  
And thy love thy dear flock tended  
Safe within the fold!  
*Chorus.*—On thy pray'r, &c.

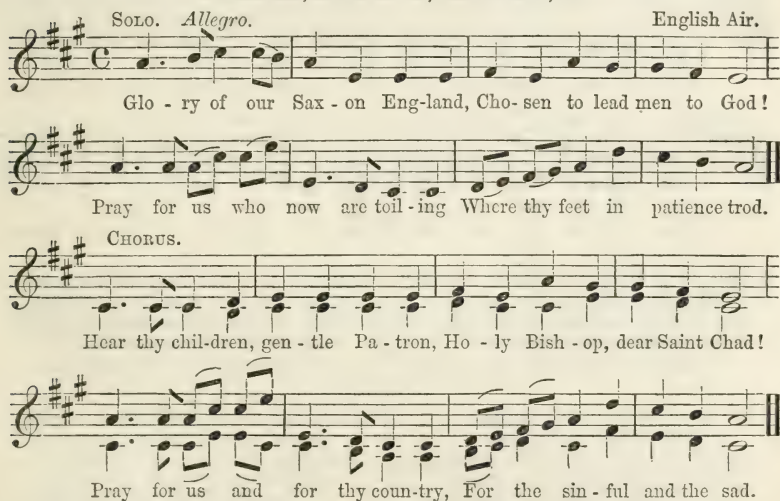
3 Pray in love, and pray in power,  
That on us our God may shower  
Choicest gifts, and richly dower  
Our dear native land!  
Pray that wealth or sin may never  
From the Church thy children sever,  
But that to the truth for ever  
They may faithful stand!  
*Chorus.*—On thy pray'r, &c.

493

## ST. CHAD.

(March 2.)

Brought up in the monastery of Lindisfarne, he became Bishop first of York, afterwards of Lichfield, where he died, 2nd of March, 673.



2 By thy life so pure and humble,  
Loving Saint of gentle peace,  
E'en thy very See resigning  
That unholy strife might cease!  
*Chorus.*—Hear thy children, &c.

3 When storms raged or winds were howling,  
Thou didst bend in humble prayer,  
Thinking of God's day of judgment,  
Begging God His flock to spare.  
*Chorus.*—Hear thy children, &c.

4 When thy life of toil was ending,  
Angels, watching at thy side,  
Bade thee leave this earth and hasten  
To thy Jesus glorified!  
*Chorus.*—Hear thy children, &c.

5 By thy life and death so holy,  
By thy bliss with God on high!  
Grant that like to thee, dear Patron,  
We for God may live and die!  
*Chorus.*—Hear thy children, &c.

## HYMNS IN HONOUR OF ST. THOMAS AQUINAS.

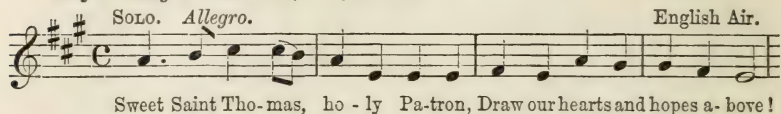
## 494 INVOCATION OF ST. THOMAS AQUINAS.\*

(March 7.)

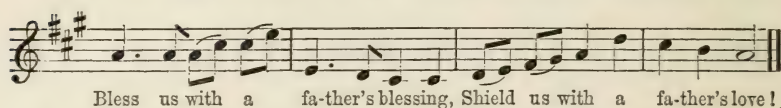
Born in the county of Aquino, in Italy, in 1226, he joined the Dominican order at the age of seventeen. He became so learned that he is called "the Angel of the Schools." A voice came from the crucifix to him, "Thou hast written well of Me, Thomas; what recompense dost thou desire?" He answered, "No other than Thyself, O Lord." He died at Fossa Nuova, a Cistercian abbey, on the 7th of March, 1274.

May be sung to Nos. 427, 470, or 482.

SOLO. *Allegro.* English Air.

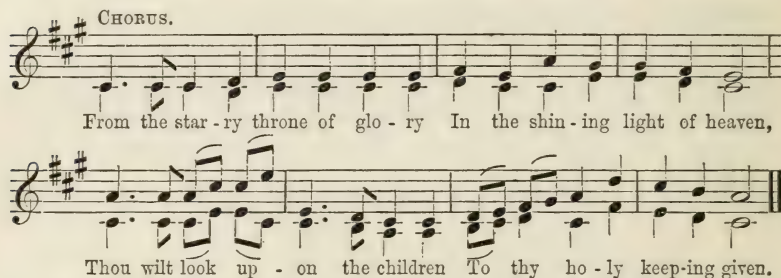


Sweet Saint Tho-mas, ho - ly Pa-tron, Draw our hearts and hopes a - bove!



Bless us with a fa-ther's blessing, Shield us with a fa-ther's love!

CHORUS.



From the star-ry throne of glo - ry In the shin - ing light of heaven,  
Thou wilt look up - on the children To thy ho - ly keep-ing given.

2 Jesus, "of Whom thou wrot'st so well,"  
Thy reward Himself became;  
Give us God's own truth to cherish,  
Help us all our flesh to tame.

*Chorus.*—From the starry, &c.

4 Keep us pure like thee, and teach us  
Earth's false brightness to despise,  
While we gaze with earnest longing  
On our home beyond the skies.

*Chorus.*—From the starry, &c.

3 We will onwards in thy footsteps,  
We will upwards to the goal;  
And thy mighty power shall strengthen,  
And thy whispered words console.

*Chorus.*—From the starry, &c.

5 Lone and sad are God's great temples,  
Angels weep o'er ruined shrines;  
Guide the weary feet that wander,  
Fill the earnest heart that pines.

*Chorus.*—From the starry, &c.

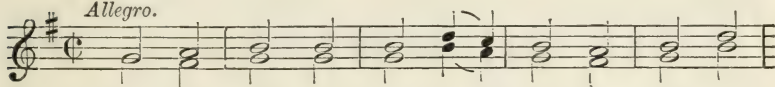
6 Pray the prayer of intercession,  
And it shall not be in vain;  
Plead, Saint Thomas, till thou give us  
To the Mother Church again.

*Chorus.*—From the starry, &c.

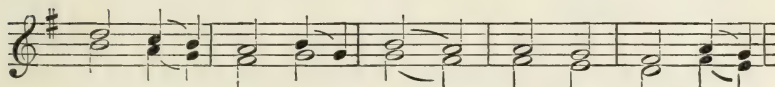
\* St. Thomas is the special patron of youth, of students, of chastity, of learning, and of devotion to the Most Holy Sacrament. He is also a special patron of vocation to the priesthood and the religious life, on account of the great temptation of his youth, so heroically overcome and so miraculously rewarded.

495

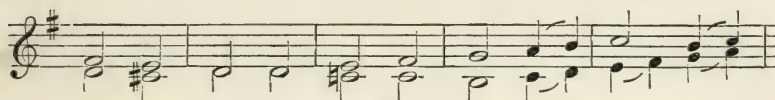
## HYMN OF PRAISE TO ST. THOMAS AQUINAS.

*Allegro.*

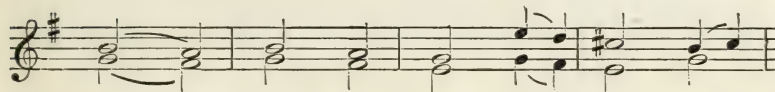
Great Saint Tho - mas, won - drous doc - tor, Light re -



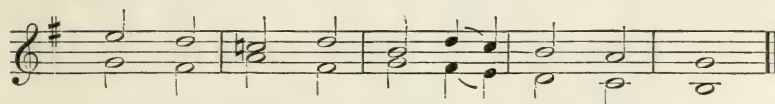
- splen - dent of the world, Ho - ly Chur - ch's



migh - ty cham - pion Who Truth's sa - cred flag un -



- furled, . . And, con - found - ed, . . and, con -



- found - ed, Back the pow'rs of er - ror hurled.

2 Fiercely strove the world inciting  
 Unto evil, yet in vain ;  
 Valiant Thomas, girt by angels,  
 Those white robes that ne'er knew stain,  
 Now thou wearest  
 'Mid the Bridegroom's virgin train.

3 Still thy life's angelic lesson  
 To us with thy name descends,  
 Life's perfection, which, with action,  
 Holy contemplation blends :  
 Matchless beauty  
 Thee this blessed union lends.

4 From thy brows, in crownlike splendour,  
 Rays of ev'ry virtue shine ;  
 Saint, who with the cherub's wisdom,  
 Love of seraphs dost combine  
 In thy " writings,"  
 Hallowing each golden line.

5 Sweet Saint Thomas now thou reignest,  
 Crowned eternally above,  
 Deign to help thy suppliant children ;  
 Beg the Paraclete, the Dove,  
 To shed o'er us  
 Treasures of His light and love.

## HYMNS IN HONOUR OF ST. PATRICK.

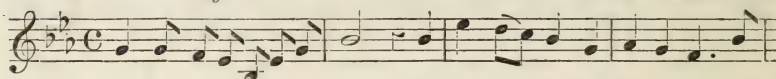
## 496 ST. PATRICK, APOSTLE AND PATRON OF IRELAND.

(March 17.)

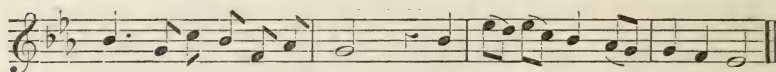
Born, most likely, in France, in Little Brittany, on the coast of Leon, about the year 373. He was carried into captivity by certain barbarians, who took him to Ireland. It was there he laid the foundation of a sanctity which made him one of the greatest apostles and patrons of Holy Church. Having received his mission from Pope Celestine, and being consecrated a Bishop, he converted the whole of Ireland, and filled the country with churches and schools of piety and learning. He died and was buried at Down, in Ulster, in the year 461, at the age of ninety-two.

SOLO. *Allegro.*

Rev. A. P.

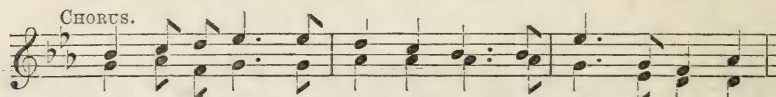


On wings of ho-ly cha-ri - ty To E - rin's coast Saint Patrick came, To

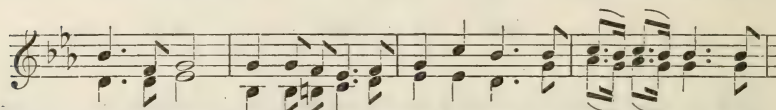


curb the de-vil's ty-ran - ny, And spread the love of Jesu's name.

CHORUS.



The Faith is firm in E - rin's land, And Pa - trick dear to



I - rish hearts; Tho' he-re-sy has rais'd her brand And struck her sons with



Sa - tan's dart, and struck her sons with Sa - tan's dart.

2 Through ages lone of gloomy night  
Our fathers in fell bondage lay,  
When Patrick brought the Gospel's light,  
To light in truth our heavenward way.  
*Chorus.*—The Faith is firm, &c.

3 Then by celestial doctrine taught,  
To Faith and Hope was Erin turned:  
The flame of Love her children caught,  
And Peter's Chair their faith confirmed.  
*Chorus.*—The Faith is firm, &c.

4 Still, Patrick, pray that sin may fly  
From every Irish heart and home,  
And those who love to own thee nigh,  
In lawless ways may never roam.  
*Chorus.*—The Faith is firm, &c.



## 497

## HYMN OF PRAISE TO ST. PATRICK.

*Moderato.* HEMY.

Hail, glo - rious Saint Pa - trick, dear Saint of our isle! On

us, thy poor chil-dren, be - stow a sweet smile; And now thou art

high in the man - sions a - bove, On E - rin's green val - leys look

down in thy love, on E - rin's green val - leys, on E - rin's green

val - leys, on E - rin's green val - leys look down in thy love.

2 Hail, glorious Saint Patrick ! thy words were once strong  
 Against Satan's wiles and a heretic throng :  
 Not less is thy might where in heaven thou art—  
 Oh, come to our aid, in our battle take part.

3 In the war against sin, in the fight for the Faith,  
 Dear Saint, may thy children resist to the death ;  
 May their strength be in meekness, in penance and prayer,  
 Their banner the Cross, which they glory to bear.

4 Thy people, now exiles on many a shore,  
 Shall love and revere thee till time be no more ;  
 And the fire thou hast kindled shall ever burn bright,  
 Its warmth undiminished, undying its light.

5 Ever bless and defend the sweet land of our birth,  
 Where the shamrock still blooms as when thou wert on earth ;  
 And our hearts shall yet burn, wheresoever we roam,  
 For God and Saint Patrick and our native home.

498

## ST. PATRICK'S DAY.

*Allegro.*

Rev. A. P.

All praise to Saint Patrick, who brought to our mountains, The gift of God's  
faith, the sweet light of His love! All praise to the shep-herd, who  
showed us the foun-tains, That rise in the heart of the Sa-viour a -  
bove! For hundreds of years, in smiles and in tears, Our Saint has been  
with us, our shield and our stay! All else may have gone, Saint Pa-trick a -  
lone, He hath been to us Light when earth's lights were all set; For the glor-ies of  
faith they can nev - er de - cay! And the best of our glor - ies is

bright with us yet, In the faith and the feast of Saint Pa - trick's Day.

2 There is not a Saint in the bright courts  
of heaven [his choice :  
More faithful than he to the land of  
Oh, well may the nation to whom he was  
given [rejoice !  
In the feast of their sire and apostle,  
In glory above, still true to his love,  
He keeps the false faith from his  
children away : [than death,  
The dark, the false faith that is worse  
Oh ! he drives it far off from the green  
sunny shore, [curse in dismay :  
Like the reptiles which fled from his  
And bright Erin, when error's proud  
triumph is o'er, [rick's Day.  
Will still be found keeping Saint Pat-

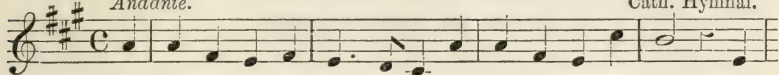
3 Then what shall we do for thee,  
heaven-sent father? [be ?  
Oh, what shall the proof of our loyalty  
By all that is dear to our hearts, we  
would rather [shame upon thee.  
Be martyred, sweet Saint ! than bring  
But oh ! he will take the promise we  
make, [may display  
So to live that our lives by God's help  
The light that he bore to old Erin's shore :  
Yes, O Father of Ireland ! no child wilt  
thou own, [its way ;  
Whose life is not lighted by grace on  
For they are still true Irish, oh yes ! they  
alone, [Patrick's Day.  
Whose hearts are all true on Saint

499

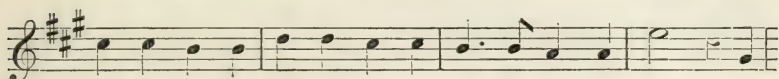
## HYMN OF SUPPLICATION TO ST. PATRICK.

*Andante.*

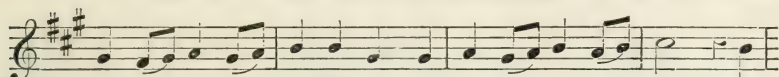
Cath. Hymnal.



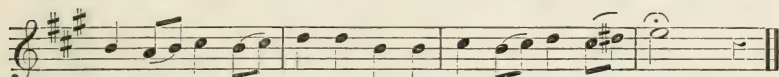
Saint Pat-rick, for our coun - try pray, Our ev - er - faith - ful land, Whose



martyred hosts so glo - rious - ly Be - fore God's great throne stand ; Look

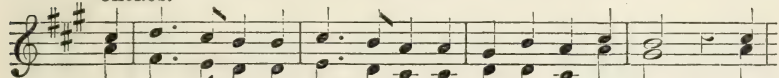


down up - on thy chil - dren here, Look down up - on our race, And

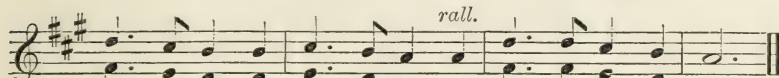


bless, dear Saint, this lit - tle isle, And each one's na - tive place.

CHORUS.



From foes without, from fears with - in, Saint Patrick, set us free, From



ev' - ry e - vil, ev' - ry sin, Saint Pat - rick, set us free.

2 Oh, hear us, Patrick, while we pray,  
 Thou art our own dear Saint;  
 Uphold the weak, protect the young,  
 Strengthen the souls that faint;  
 Thou knowest how we are tempted still,  
 Thou knowest how we are tried,  
 Thou knowest that we are faithful, too,  
 Whatever ills betide.

*Chorus.*—From foes without, &c.

3 Oh, help our poor in patient love  
 To bear their suffering life,  
 To think of that great victory  
 Which cometh after strife;  
 Keep from them all revengeful thoughts  
 Whene'er they suffer wrong—  
 The meek alone are crowned in heaven,  
 And heaven will come ere long.

*Chorus.*—From foes without, &c.

4 We are thy children, blessed Saint,  
 The children of thy love;  
 We know how mighty is thy prayer,  
 How it was heard above;  
 Pray for us now, for priest and nun,  
 For rich men and for poor,  
 That to the end, however tried,  
 Our faith may still endure.  
*Chorus.*—From foes without, &c.

"We hereby grant an Indulgence of Forty Days to all who shall devoutly recite the Hymn of St. Patrick with one 'Hail, Mary.'"

"February 20, 1868."

"✠ HENRY EDWARD,  
 "Archbishop of Westminster."

# 500 ST. PATRICK, THE MODEL AND PATRON OF TEMPERANCE GUILDS OR ASSOCIATIONS.

German Chorale.

*Allegro.*



O ho - ly Pat - rick! Ire - land's Saint, Pray for thy chil - dren

here, That God may keep us ev - er - more Firm

in his faith and fear. As Ire - land's chil - dren,

by the wood Which skirts the west - ern sea, Called

thee to come un - to their help So call we now to thee.

2 Oh, let not Erin's children stain  
The heirloom of their faith  
By maddening drink, the bitter source  
Of want, and sin, and death.  
Dear father, who didst slake thy thirst  
In Ireland's shining springs,  
Make Irish lips to choose the taste  
Which the clear fountain brings.

3 Thou didst do penance while on earth  
For Erin and her sons;  
In heaven now intercede for us,  
Thine Irish little ones;  
That we from childhood ne'er may stain  
The gift of Holy Faith,  
But temperate and pure may live,  
Thy children unto death.



## HYMNS IN HONOUR OF THE SAINTS.

## 501 ST. CUTHBERT, THE THAUMATURGUS OF BRITAIN.

(March 20.)

Born near Melrose, on the bank of the Tweed, he became a monk, and then Bishop of Lindisfarne. For his miracles he was called the Thaumaturgus of Britain. He sweetly slept in Christ on the 20th day of March, 687.

Old English Air.

*Allegro.*

Dear Pa - tron of the faith - ful North, Saint

Cuth - bert, hear thy chil - dren's pray'r ; From

thy bright throne in hea - ven look forth, On

us . . be - stow a Fa - ther's care.

2 Oh ! by thy pure and gentle youth,  
A humble shepherd with thy sheep,  
Secure within the Fold of Truth  
Thy sinful children deign to keep !

3 God gave of old to thy good care  
His flock to foster and to warn,  
To rule the vales of Tyne and Wear,  
Hexham and holy Lindisfarne.

4 Then to thy own dear Northern land  
A Father and Protector prove ;  
Where trod thy feet, where blessed thy  
Look now in pity and in love ! [hand,

5 In Durham's pile thy body lies,  
By Angels secretly preserved !  
And still that presence sanctifies [served !  
The Isle which naught but wrath de-

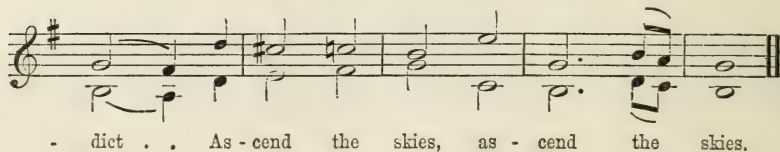
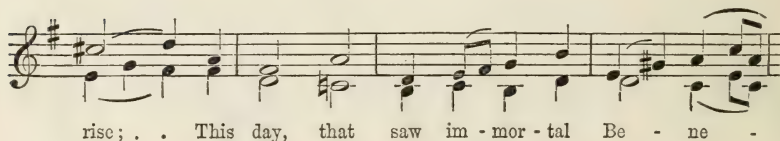
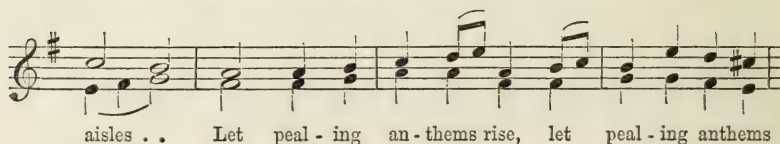
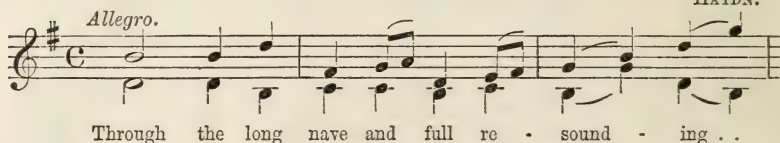
6 In pity, as in days of old,  
Guard this dear isle in every need ;  
Bring England back to Christ's true Fold,  
Let Peter rule from Thames to Tweed !

## 502 ST. BENEDICT, THE PATRIARCH OF THE WESTERN MONKS.

(March 21.)

Born about 480, at Nursia, in Umbria, he became a hermit at the age of fifteen. He lived such a perfect life that he drew after him to God an immense host of holy religious. He is considered as the Patriarch of the Western monks. He calmly expired in prayer, on Saturday, the 21st of March, about the year 543.

HAYDN.



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>2 A flowery path, affection, home, were his ;<br/>But vainly earth allured ;<br/>Deep in a lonesome cave his tender bloom<br/>The saint immured.</p>         | <p>4 There still upon the height the Baptist's<br/>Memorial of his love, [shrine,<br/>Tells how he smote the Pagan god, and<br/>The Paphian grove. [strewed</p> |
| <p>3 There amid prickly thorns, he curbed the<br/>Of sin-incentive youth ; [rage<br/>There drew his sacred Rule from the<br/>Of life and truth. [pure fount</p> | <p>5 Now from the heavenly dome, seated<br/>Amid seraphic choirs, [serene<br/>He sees us all, and with celestial<br/>Each heart inspires. [draughts</p>         |
- 6 Glory eternal to the Father be,  
And sole-begotten Son ;  
With Thee, great Paraclete, eternal Three,  
And trinal One !

## 503

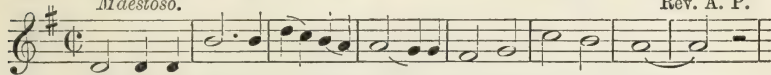
## ST. PHILIP, FOUNDER OF THE ORATORIAN.

(May 25.)

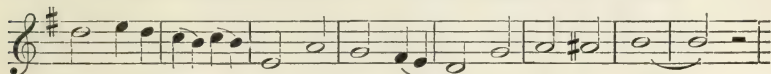
Born at Florence in 1515, he became a priest at Rome, where he exercised a wonderful apostolate in the Confessional. The founder of the Oratorians, he abounded in exceeding piety and zeal for the salvation of souls. He died at Rome, 25th of May, 1595.

*Maestoso.*

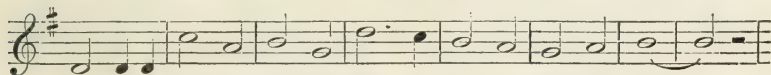
Rev. A. P.



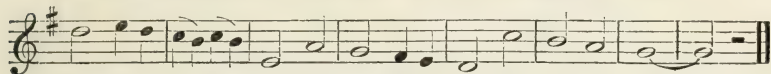
Foun-der and Sire; to migh-ty Rome Beneath Saint Pe-ter's shade,



Ear-ly thy vow of roy-al love And min-is-try was paid..

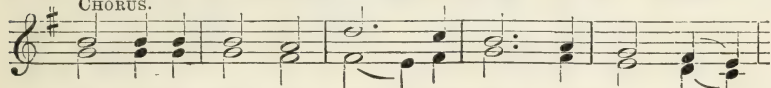


The solemn porch and por-tal high Of Pe-ter was thy home;

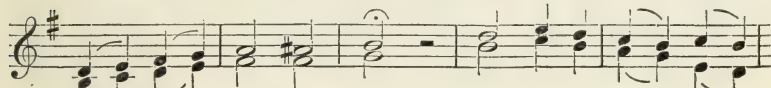


The world's a-pos-tle he, and thou The a-pos-tle of his Rome.

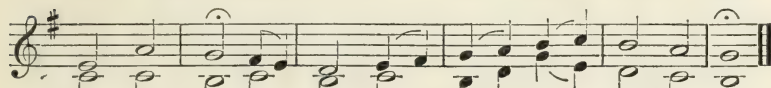
CHORUS.



O saint-ed Phil-ip, Fa-ther dear, Look on thy..



lit-tle.. ones, that we Thy love-li-ness may



co-py here, And in th'e-ter-nal King-dom see.

2 And first in the old catacombs,  
In galleries long and deep,  
Where martyr Popes had ruled the flock  
And slept their glorious sleep [prayer,  
There didst thou pass the nights in  
Until at length there came  
Down on thy breast, new lit for thee,  
The Pentecostal flame.

*Chorus.*—O sainted Philip, &c.

3 Thou in that heart-consuming love  
Didst walk the city wide,  
And lure the noble and the young  
From Babel's pomp and pride;

And gathering them within thy cell,  
Unveil the lustre bright,  
And beauty of thy inner soul,  
And gain them by the sight.

*Chorus.*—O sainted Philip, &c.

4 And as the apostle, on the hill,  
Facing the imperial town,  
First gazed upon his fair domain,  
Then on the Cross lay down:  
So thou, from out the streets of Rome,  
Didst turn thy failing eye  
Unto that mount of martyrdom,  
Take leave of it, and die.

*Chorus.*—O sainted Philip, &c.

## 504

## ST. BEDE, GLORY OF THE SAXON CHURCH.

(May 27.)

Born in 673 near Jarrow monastery, he entered it at the age of seven, and lived there until the age of sixty-two. He was a model of devotion, humility, simplicity, charity, and penance. He became so learned that he is called "Father of the Church," the chiefest and brightest ornament of the English nation. He died on the 26th of May in 735. His festival is kept on the 27th.

Ancient Melody.

*Allegretto.*

From Jar - row's tower the ves - per . . bell . . Tolls so - lemn -

- ly a - cross the Tyne; Rest - ing his oar, the ma - ri -

- ner . . Stays list' - ning to its sa - cred chime.

The chant be - gins, but slow and sad; . . For full of

grief the monks are all, Since one, by all re - vered and

loved, Is miss - ing from his wont - ed . . stall, Since one by

all re - vered and loved Is miss - ing from his wont - ed stall.



- 2 Their vespers sung, they leave the choir,  
And crowd around his couch with  
To see once more, ere he expire, [speed,  
Their own dear *Venerable Bede*.  
Earnest he was in work and prayer,  
And full of love for Holy Writ;  
Destined to share the Doctors' fame,  
And near to them in heaven to sit!
- 3 E'en from the days of tend'rest youth  
He loved the cloister's solitude!  
God's will—a love for holy truth—  
Christ-like, he made his daily food!  
Ascension-Eve had well nigh gone  
When his sweet life of toil did cease;  
The Gospel of Saint John explained,  
Ere he did pass to heaven in peace.
- 4 O glory of the Saxon Church!  
Beam forth again, within thy hand  
Bearing the torch of truth, to chase  
The gloom that shrouds thy native land.  
Behold thy shrines are desolate:  
Lo! Durham, Jarrow, Wearmouth mourn;  
Build up the altars now laid waste,  
Bid faith and peace again return.

## 505 ST. ALOYSIUS GONZAGA, PATRON OF YOUTH.

(June 21.)

Born in 1568, in the Castle of Castiglione, of a princely race, he entered the Society of Jesus at about eighteen. There he lived the life of an angel rather than that of a man, and died, as he had foretold, on the 21st of June, 1591. He is the patron of youth.

*To be sung to the preceding Tune.*

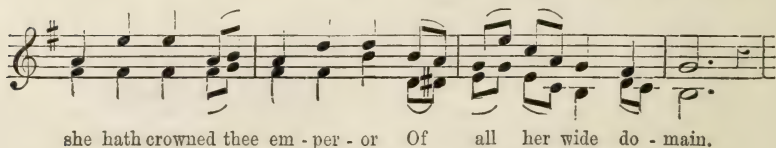
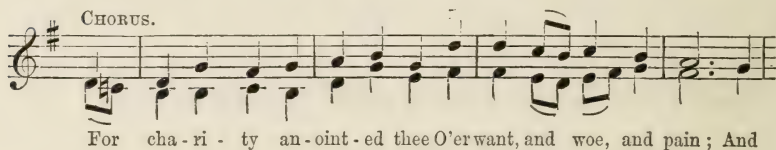
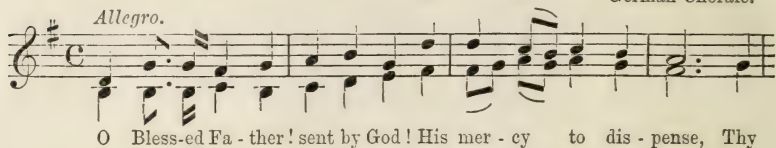
- 1 Angelic youth! at whose blest birth  
Bright choirs of Heavenly spirits  
thronged;  
How great the day which gave to earth  
A treasure that to heaven belonged.
- Chorus.*
- Patron of youth who, pure, hast known  
The dangers that beset our way,  
We fear the world to walk alone,  
Let thy sweet name support } *Repeat.*  
and stay.
- 2 O happy youth, from thy first hour,  
Thy steps e'er were to heaven bound,  
Thou ne'er didst yield to demon power,  
Nor fall 'neath sin which raged around.  
*Chorus.*—Patron of youth, &c.
- 3 Thy guileless tongue and gentle heart  
From Jesus' love were never riven;  
In things of earth thou hadst no part,  
For all thy thoughts were set on  
heaven.  
*Chorus.*—Patron of youth, &c.
- 4 From dewy morn till evening fair,  
From vesper's toll till break of day,  
Our enemies their toils prepare,  
And seek to make our souls their prey.  
*Chorus.*—Patron of youth, &c.
- 5 Oh, be our guide, for thou wert pure,  
And we are stained with many a sin;  
Without, life's ills we scarce endure;  
Alas! how cold and dark within.  
*Chorus.*—Patron of youth, &c.
- 6 Life's morn is past, the sky grows dark,  
And clouds forebode a troubled sea,  
The waves are swelling round our bark,  
It may not speed unblest by thee.  
*Chorus.*—Patron of youth, &c.
- 7 Through Christ's sweet love, oh, pray for  
those  
For whom He died upon the tree;  
Through love thy soul has gained repose,  
Through love we hope to follow thee.  
*Chorus.*—Patron of youth, &c.

# 506 ST. VINCENT DE PAUL, FOUNDER OF THE FATHERS OF THE MISSION AND OF THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

(July 19.)

A native of Poué, in Gascony, he became a priest—founded both the Order of the Fathers of the Mission, often called Lazarists or Vincentian's Lazarites, and that of the Sisters of Charity. He also established a great number of other works of mercy. He calmly expired in Paris on the 27th of September, 1660.

German Chorale.



2 There is no grief or care of men  
Thou dost not own for thine;  
No broken heart thou dost not fill  
With mercy's oil and wine.  
*Chorus.*—For charity, &c.

3 Thy miracles are works of love,  
Thy greatest is to make  
Room in a day, for toils that weeks  
In other men would take.  
*Chorus.*—For charity, &c.

4 All cries of suffering through the earth  
Upon thy mercy call,  
As though thou wert, like God Himself,  
A father unto all.  
*Chorus.*—For charity, &c.

5 Dear Saint, not in the wilderness  
Thy fragrant virtues bloom,  
But in the city's crowded haunts,  
The alley's cheerless gloom.  
*Chorus.*—For charity, &c.

6 The father of the childless old,  
The lonesome widow's stay,  
The gladness of the orphan groups  
Out in the streets at play.  
*Chorus.*—For charity, &c.

7 Yet not unto the towns confined  
The gifts thy mercy gave,  
The Gospel to the villager,  
His freedom to the slave.  
*Chorus.*—For charity, &c.

## 507

## ST. IGNATIUS, FOUNDER OF THE JESUITS.

(July 31.)

Born in 1491, in the Castle of Loyola, Spain, this remarkable saint, from a soldier, became one of the greatest promoters of God's glory. On the 15th of August, 1534, he instituted the Jesuit order, which has ever since been the vanguard of Christ's Church militant on earth. He calmly expired July 31, 1556.

*Larghetto.* Rev. A. P.

Ig - na - tius, War - rior Saint, Cheer the weak and faint,  
 And lead thy sol - diers to the vic - to - ry!  
 In thine earth - ly life Thou didst face the strife:—  
 Hear from hea - ven now our cry to Thee.

2 Ignatius, train us well,  
 By the magic spell  
 Manresa taught thee in its solitude!  
 From the state of wrath  
 Along our Saviour's path  
 Guide us, through suffering, to beati-  
 tude.

3 Ignatius, Saint of prayer,  
 Thou biddest none despair;  
 For God, our God, will ne'er desert us;  
 Grace to us shall speed  
 Sufficient for our need,  
 And baffle Satan's craft to hurt us.

4 Ignatius, chaste of soul,  
 Brace us to control [to sin!  
 Each motion that might lure our hearts  
 Always may we strive  
 Angel lives to live,  
 And guard our senses with all discipline.

5 On the part of Christ  
 Thou biddest us enlist, [bravery;  
 And spurn earth's wealth and all its  
 Thou, against the world,  
 Christ's banner hast unfurled,  
 And proved the matchless worth of  
 poverty.

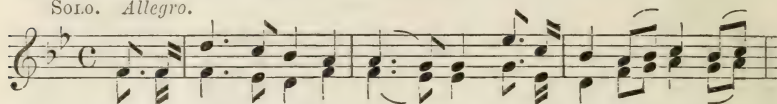
6 Thou hast shown the way  
 To universal sway [sense;  
 And high dominion o'er the things of  
 Thou hast cast aside  
 Riches, honour, pride,  
 And all by virtue of obedience.

7 When the strife is done  
 And the battle's won  
 Through pain, humiliations, weariness:  
 As on earth we bore  
 Jesus' likeness, more,  
 More shall we partake His happiness.

## 508 ST. ALPHONSUS, FOUNDER OF THE REDEMPTORISTS.

(August 2.)

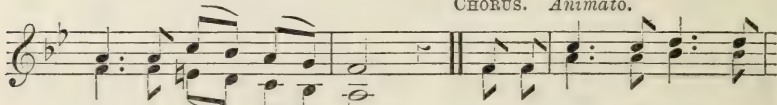
Born in 1696, at Marianella, near Naples, he united the zeal of an apostle with the austerities of a Cistercian, the science of a doctor of the Church with the humility of the publican. He founded a new order of missionaries called the Order of Our Holy Redeemer, or Redemptorists. He died August 1, 1787.

SOLO. *Allegro.*

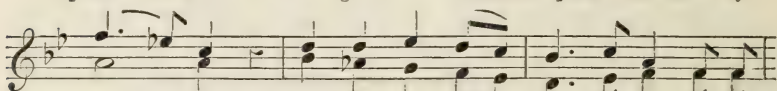
Hark! an - ge - lic songs re - sound - ing Thro' the hap - py courts of



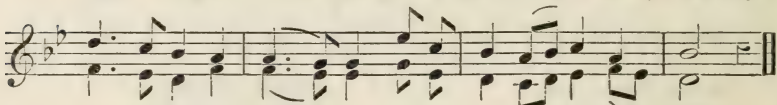
hea - ven! For the tri - umph of Al - phon - sus Endless

CHORUS. *Animato.*

praise to God is given. Saint Al - phon - sus! ho - ly



Pa - - tron Of our con - fra - ter - ni - ty. Let Thy



chil - dren sing thy prai - ses In a blest e - ter - ni - ty.

2 See Alphonsus silent kneeling,  
Rapt in loving ecstasy,  
At the altar, where his Jesus  
Hides in love His Majesty.  
Saint Alphonsus, dearest Father!  
Would our hearts were like to  
thine;  
Make us share thy deep devotion  
To this Sacrament divine.

3 By the crib where Jesus, trembling,  
Lies upon a little straw,  
See Alphonsus, lowly bending,  
Lost in tenderness and awe.  
Blessed Father! make thy children  
Love the Babe of Bethlehem,  
Till with thee we see His glory  
In the New Jerusalem.

4 Lost in loving contemplation  
Of the Passion of his Lord,  
See Alphonsus, pierced with anguish,  
Shares in Mary's bitter sword.  
Saint Alphonsus! our offences  
Nailed thy Jesus to the wood,  
Pray that they may now be can-  
celled  
By His sweet and saving Blood.

5 When Alphonsus speaks of Mary,  
When his lips pronounce her name,  
Every word with love is burning,  
And his hearers catch the flame.  
Saint Alphonsus! holy Father!  
Hear our praises, grant our prayer,  
Make us love our Blessed Mother,  
And in heaven her glory share.



## 509 ST. DOMINIC, FOUNDER OF THE PREACHING FRIARS.

(August 4.)

Born in 1170, at Calaruega, in Spain, of the illustrious house of the Guzmans. He endowed Holy Church with two magnificent institutions—that of the holy Rosary and the order of preaching friars called Dominicans. He died on August 6, 1221.

*Maestoso.*

Thou who, he - ro - like, hast stri - ven For the cause of  
God and hea - ven! Do - mi - nic, whose life was gi - ven  
Sin - ners to re - call. Saint of high and daunt - less spi - rit,  
By thy vast un - mea - sur'd me - rit, By thy name which  
we in - her - it, Hear us when we call, hear us when we call.

2 Flower of chastity, the fairest  
Of her lily buds thou bearest,  
Snow-white as the robe thou wearest,  
Gift from hands divine.  
With thy brow of starry splendour,  
With thine eyes so mild and tender,  
Mary's client—truth's defender,  
To our prayers incline.

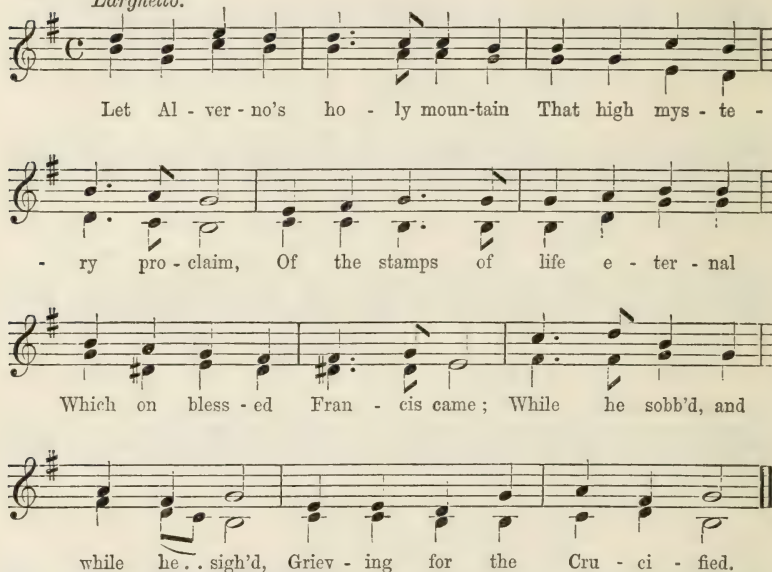
3 Great Apostle, ever claiming  
Souls for Jesus—by the naming  
Mary and her Son proclaiming  
Mysteries of faith;  
Still, O Dominic, the preaching  
Of those childlike beads is reaching  
Childlike hearts all sweetly teaching  
Christ's own life and death.

4 With those Aves, first and plainest  
Of the Church's prayers, thou rainest  
Blessings on the earth and gainest  
Souls whom Jesus made.  
Loving Father! at thy station  
Of seraphic contemplation,  
In each hour of dark temptation,  
Give thy saving aid.

## 510 ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI, FOUNDER OF THE FRIARS MINORS.

(October 4.)

This glorious Saint was born at Assissium, in Umbria, in 1182. Of his humility of heart, his love of poverty, and his imitation of Christ crucified, nothing could be said to give any true idea. Marked with the five wounds of Christ crucified, on Mount Alverno, this seraphic Saint yielded up his soul to God, October 4, 1226.

*Larghetto.*


Let Al-ver-no's ho-ly moun-tain That high mys-te-ry pro-claim, Of the stamps of life e-ter-nal Which on bless-ed Fran-cis came; While he sobb'd, and while he... sigh'd, Griev-ing for the Cru-ci-fied.

2 As he prayed in cold and hunger;  
As he poured his glowing tears;  
In his fervent spirit mounting  
Far above terrestrial spheres,  
Every earthly thing forgot  
In his Saviour's bitter lot.

3 Lo! to him, in form seraphic,  
Borne upon a cross on high,  
Six irradiant wings expanding,  
Came the King of Glory nigh!  
Gazing on him with a face  
Of benignity and grace.

4 He that tender glance returning,  
Saw th' Incarnate Light of light;  
Saw his gracious, meek Redeemer  
Robed in glory infinite;  
Drank the words that from Him fell,  
Words divine, unspeakable!

5 Straightway all the sacred summit  
Kindles like a flaming pyre:  
Holy Francis sinks enraptured,  
Fainting with ecstatic fire;  
And upon his flesh appear  
Christ's immortal Stigmata!

6 Honour to the high Redeemer,  
Who for us in torments died;  
In Whose image blessed Francis  
Suffered and was sanctified,  
Counting everything but loss  
For the glory of the Cross.

## 511 HYMN OF PRAISE AND SUPPLICATION TO ST. FRANCIS.

German Chorale.

*Moderato*

From the streets of lone As - si - si Rang a voice of  
 pier - cing might Through the or - ange groves and myr - tles,  
 In the sun - shine and the night ; Through the world that lay in  
 darkness Rang that sweet and thrill - ing cry, When our  
 Fran - cis call'd the nations To the wis - dom from on high.

- 2 O thou messenger of Jesus !  
 O thou Saint of gentle love !  
 Who didst see thy God in all things,  
 And didst dwell with Him above ;  
 Like the angel, in mid heaven,  
 With the everlasting scroll,  
 Thou didst bear the Gospel tidings,  
 To each lost and darkened soul.
- 3 In the likeness of thy Master  
 Thou wast poor as poor could be,  
 But in sorrow and in suffering  
 God was glorified in thee ;  
 How resplendent were thy footsteps,  
 On the day when thou wast sealed,  
 And the mysteries of the Kingdom  
 To thy spirit were revealed !
- 4 On Alverno thou wast kneeling  
 In a rapture deep and high,  
 When the seraph, six-winged, crossborne,  
 Burned before thee on the sky ;

- Then there flowed those lines of splendour,  
 On thy hands and feet and side,  
 That transformed thee to the Image  
 Of thy Saviour crucified.
- 5 From Alverno and Assisi,  
 As if borne on seraph wing,  
 Thou didst seek the rock-built City  
 In the garden of the King ;  
 Now the gleaming throne of jasper,  
 Whence there fell the Morning Star,  
 Is thy throne, thou sweet Saint Francis,  
 Where the crowned and sceptred are.
- 6 From that glory, Father Francis,  
 Look upon us day by day ;  
 We implore thee for thy blessing,  
 In this steep and narrow way ;  
 Make us humble with thy spirit,  
 Make us more and more thine own,  
 Till the night has passed for ever,  
 And we see thee on thy throne.

## 512

## ST. WILFRID.

(October 12.)

Born in Northumberland about the year 634, he became Bishop of York, and after many labours and persecutions for right, justice, and truth, he died at Oundle, in Northamptonshire, April 24, 709.

*Maestoso.*

MENDELSSOHN.

Hail, ho - ly Wil - frid, hail! Kind - est of pa - trons,  
hail! Whose lov - ing help doth ne'er Thy trust - ing chil - dren fail!

2 Saint of the cheerful heart,  
Quick step, and beaming eye!  
Give light unto our lives,  
And at our death be nigh

3 To Mary's lovers thou,  
Sweet Saint! hast shown the road;  
Oh teach us how to love  
The Mother of our God!

4 Teach us, dear Saint! to make  
The Church our only home;  
To love the faith, the rites,  
And all the ways of Rome!

5 Lover of youth, do thou  
Our English children bless;  
Their joyous hearts' first love  
For Mary's service press.

6 Into our souls, dear Saint!  
With thy blithe courage come,  
And make us missionaries  
Of Mary and of Rome!

7 Hail, holy Wilfrid, hail!  
Saint of the free and gay!  
Look how we follow thee,  
And bless us in our way!

## 513 ST. EDWARD, KING AND CONFESSOR, PATRON OF ENGLAND.

(October 13.)

Son of King Ethelred II., he was born at Islip, in Oxfordshire. An exile from his country, he was taught in the school of adversity the admirable virtues he later on practised on the throne. Though married, he lived and died a virgin on the 5th of January, 1066, after a reign of twenty-three years.

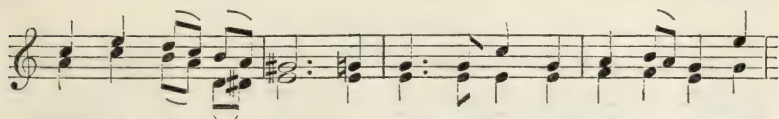
*Allegro moderato.*

Saint Ed - ward, Eng - land's gift from God, And the no - blest of her  
kings, The pro - mise of a se - cond spring Thy gra - cious mem - ry

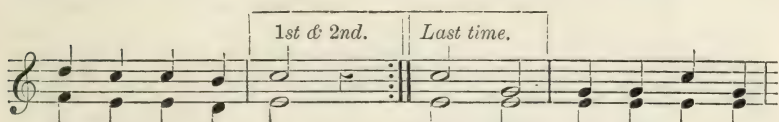




brings, For ere our Eng - land lost the faith Re -



- ceived from ho - ly Rome, Thy name was aye a house-hold word In



ev' - ry En - glish home. grow! Oh, may the tree - of



life, re - newed, Once more lux - u - riant grow.

2 An exile in a foreign land,  
 Poor, friendless, and alone,  
 Thou wouldst not shed one drop of blood,  
 And yet didst win thy throne.  
 By great Saint Peter thou wert taught  
 To love his Holy See, [shrines  
 To serve God's Church, and build her  
 With royal charity.

3 Christ blessed thee in the Holy Host  
 With His own sacred hand,  
 And for thy sake His blessings poured  
 On thy beloved land.  
 For thee He healed her miseries,  
 For thee He slew her foes,  
 For thee He made the wilderness  
 To blossom like the rose.

4 By faith thou wert a conquerer  
 By whom no blood was shed;  
 By faith, though vowed to chastity,  
 Thou didst thine Edith wed,  
 And in the bonds of wedlock true  
 Didst lead a virgin life,  
 And leave in spotless maidenhood  
 Thy pure and holy wife.

5 Kind Saint, thy faith and charity  
 The Lord would often prove,  
 Yet the worst foulness of His poor  
 Did but increase thy love.  
 Oh, pity then my poverty,  
 My sins, my misery foul,  
 And purify with heavenly love  
 My poor and sinful soul.

6 And, oh, for this dear English land  
 With Jesus intercede,  
 For which in life thou didst so oft  
 With that dear Saviour plead.  
 The centuries three are now run out,  
 The time of its sad woe,  
 Oh, may the tree of life, renewed,  
 Once more luxuriant grow.

## 514 ST. JOHN CANTIUS, CONFESSOR, PATRON OF POLAND. 515

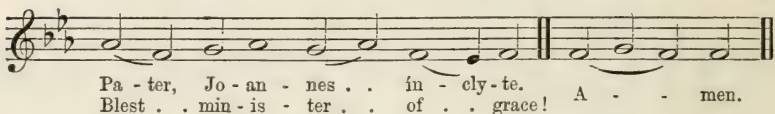
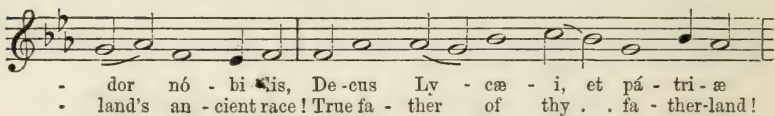
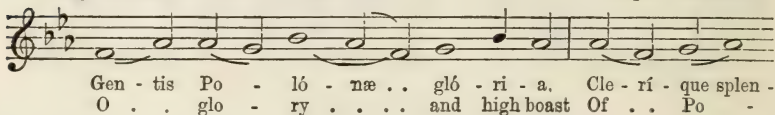
(October 22.)

Born about the year 1403, he was raised to the dignity of holy priesthood, and sanctified himself by his love for the Church, for the poor, and for Jesus Christ, whom he ardently worshipped, both in His Passion and in the Most Holy Sacrament. He died at the age of seventy, December 24, 1473.

## FIRST VESPERS.

May be sung to Nos. 478 and 475.

Vesper. Ratisbon.



Legem supérni Núminis  
Doces Magister, et facis  
Nil scire prodest; sédulo  
Legem nitámur éxequi.

Apostolórur límina  
Pedes viátor visitas;  
Ad pátriam, ad quam téndimus,  
Gressus viámque dirige.

Urbem petis Jerúsalem;  
Signáta sacro ságuine  
Christi colis vestigia,  
Rigásque fuis flétibus.

Acérbi Christi vúlnera  
Hæréte nostris córdibus,  
Ut cogitémus cónsequi  
Redemptiónis prætium.

Te prona mundi máchina  
Clemens adóret Trínitas,  
Et nos novi per grátiam  
Novum canámus cánticum.

Amen.

2 'Twas thine the law of God  
To teach and to obey;  
Oh, may we ever walk therein,  
Nor from its precepts stray!

3 Th' Apostles' shrines thou didst  
Visit in pilgrim guise;  
Oh, guide us to our home above,  
Safe from all enemies!

4 Thou to Jerusalem  
Didst go for love, and there  
The traces of thy Lord adore,  
And wash with many a tear.

5 Oh, may His blessed wounds  
Deep in our hearts remain!  
Through them may we the glorious prize  
Of life eternal gain!

6 Dread Trinity, to Thee  
Let the world's fabric bend;  
While evermore, from hearts renewed,  
New hymns of praise ascend.

Amen.

Ÿ. Amávit eum Dóminus, et ornávit eum.

Ry. Stolum glóriæ induit eam.

Ÿ. The Lord loved him and adorned him.

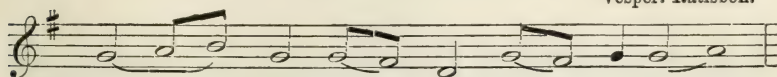
Ry. And clothed him with a robe of glory.

516

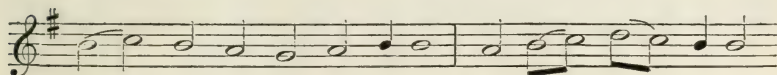
SECOND VESPERS.

517

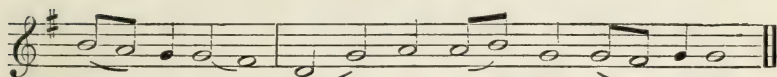
Vesper. Ratisbon.



Te de - pre - cán - te, cór - po - rum . .  
Saint . . of sweet - est ma - jes - ty ! . .



Lu - es re - cé - dit, im - pro - bi Mor - bi fu - gán-tur,  
What a po - tent voice is thine! At thy prayer . . dis -



pris - ti - na . . Ré - de - unt sa - lú - tis mú - ne - ra.  
eas - es fly ; . . Fa - ding health re - vives a - gain.

Phthisi, febrigue, et úlcere  
Diram redáctos ad necem,  
Sacrátas morti víctimas  
Ejus rapis e faucibus.

2 Oft with wasting fever wan,  
Ling'ring at their latest breath,  
Dying men by thee are drawn.  
From the very jaws of death.

Te deprecánte, tímido  
Merces abáctæ flúmine  
Tractæ Dei poténtia  
Sursum fluunt retrógradæ.

3 Oft the shipwrecked merchandise,  
Sunk beneath the raging flood,  
At thy prayer is seen to rise,  
By the glorious might of God.

Cum tanta possis, sédibus  
Cœli locátus, póscimus,  
Respónde votis súpplicum,  
Et invocátus súbveni.

4 Oh, by thy surpassing power !  
By thy joys celestial !  
Help us in affliction's hour ;  
Hear us when on thee we call.

O una semper Trínitas !  
O trina semper Unitas !  
Da, supplicánte Cántio,  
Ætérna nobis præmia.

5 Everlasting Three in One !  
Ever-blessed One in Three !  
Grant us through Thy Saint the boon  
Of a glad eternity.

Ÿ. Justum dedúxit Dóminus per vias  
rectas.

Ry. Et osténdit illi regnum Dei.

Ÿ. The Lord led the just through right  
ways.

Ry. And showed him the kingdom of  
God.

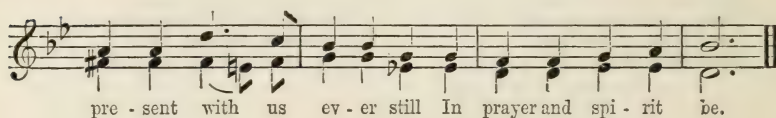
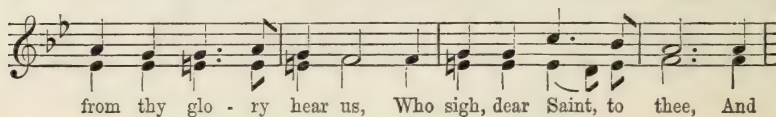
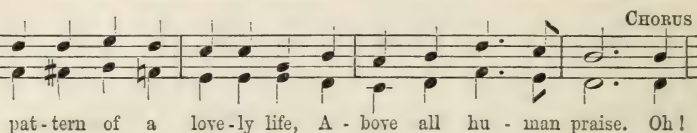
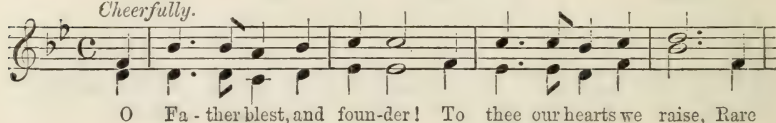
# 518 ST. CHARLES BORROMEO, FOUNDER OF THE "OBLATES" OF ST. CHARLES.

(November 4.)

Born on the 2nd of October, in 1538, he became Archbishop of Milan and a Cardinal. The model of pastors and the reformer of ecclesiastical discipline, he established a congregation of secular priests, now called *Oblates* of St. Charles. He died November 4, 1584.

HEMY.

*Cheerfully.*



2 A glory o'er thy cradle  
The future Saint revealed,  
Its little altars from the first  
Thy childhood joyed to build.  
*Chorus.*—Oh! from thy glory, &c.

3 Rome won in thee new honour,  
Her cardinal renowned,  
New life thy native Milanese  
In thee their bishop found.  
*Chorus.*—Oh! from thy glory, &c.

4 No longer in thy presence  
Their stormy factions rage;  
Before thy firmness sink subdued  
The voices of an age.  
*Chorus.*—Oh! from thy glory, &c.

5 In vain the leaden bullet  
Against thy breast is sped;  
Before thee, like a rock, His shield  
Thy loving God has spread.  
*Chorus.*—Oh! from thy glory, &c.

6 Amidst the plague thou shinest  
An angel of the Lord;  
And so, through all things conqueror,  
Dost pass to thy reward.  
*Chorus.*—Oh! from thy glory, &c.

7 Henceforward to the clergy  
A rule and model sure;  
Hope of the flock, light of the world,  
And Father of the poor!  
*Chorus.*—Oh! from thy glory, &c.

8 To th' Everlasting Father  
Be rendered evermore  
Praise, with the Son and Holy Ghost,  
As in all time before!  
*Chorus.*—Oh! from thy glory, &c.



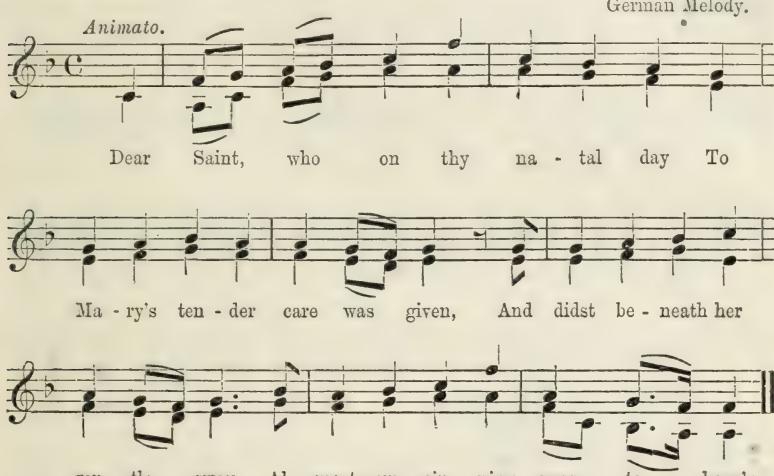
## 519 ST. STANISLAUS KOSTKA, MODEL OF YOUTH.

(November 13.)

Born in the Castle of Rostkou, in Poland, on the 28th of October, 1550, he entered the Society of Jesus, and died at Rome at the age of about eighteen, after a life of angelical piety and purity. He foretold the day of his death, which happened August 15, in 1568.

German Melody.

*Animato.*



Dear Saint, who on thy na - tal day To

Ma - ry's ten - der care was given, And didst be - neath her

gen - tle sway Al - most un - sin - ning pass to . . heav'n.

2 Sweet flower, that loved to bloom unknown,  
A Saint 'mid worldly pomp and pride ;  
Who at the footstep of a throne  
Knew naught but Jesus crucified.

3 Blest youth, who cast a crown away,  
To be with Christ despised and poor ;  
Teach us to walk our lowly way,  
Content, though humble be our store.

4 May no repining fill our breast  
Amid the ills of poverty ;  
Oh, make us feel that we are blest  
To be thus poor with Christ and thee !

5 Teach us, like thee, to shrink from sin,  
Like thee to love sweet purity ;  
That we from Mary's heart may win  
The love she once bestowed on thee !

6 Thus safe beneath her gentle sway,  
Oh, may the grace to us be given  
To pass from earth some happy day,  
And join thee in the courts of heaven.

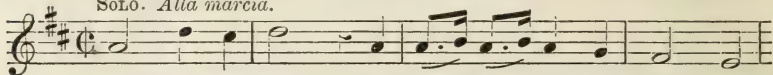
## 520

## ST. EDMUND OF CANTERBURY.

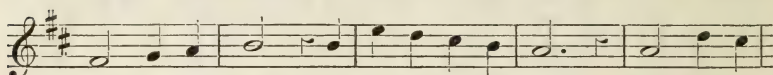
(November 16.)

Born at Abingdon, in Berkshire, he became Archbishop of Canterbury, and, to protest against abuses provoked by Henry III., went as an exile to Pontigny and then to Soissy, in France, where he died November 16, 1242.

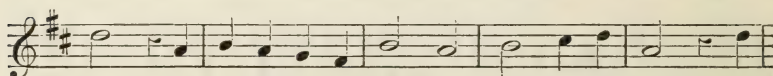
Rev. A. P.

SOLO. *Alla marcìa.*

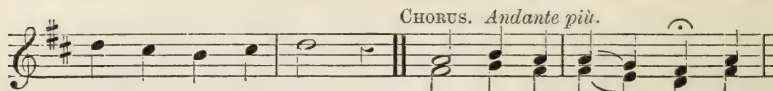
Sing, Eng-land's song, the prai - ses of Saint Ed - mund,



Who for Christ's Church brav'd earthly pow'r and might: Glow - ing with



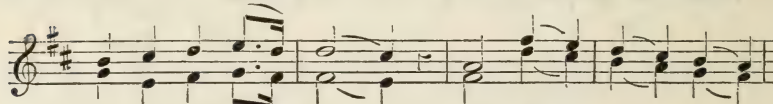
zeal for love of God and coun - try, For - ward for heaven, and



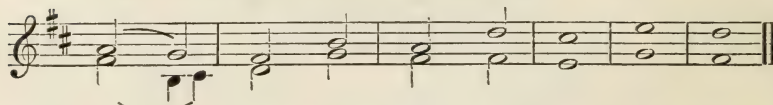
fore-most in the fight.

CHORUS. *Andante più.*

Fa - ther Saint Ed - mund, thy



pil-grims cross life's sea; . . . Lead us . . . home to . . .



Je - - sus, And home, sweet Saint, with thee.

- 2 Oh, for thy zeal, the spirit which inflamed thee,  
Bidding men trace the rough ways thou hast trod;  
Raise up, brave Saint, a band of brave Crusaders,  
Heroes for Faith, our Pontiff, and our God.

*Chorus.*—Father St. Edmund, &c.

- 3 Pray that the waves, in storm now furious raging,  
Threatening to surge o'er Christ's own heaven-built rock, [Jesus,  
May soon be stilled at the gentle voice of  
And peace shine o'er Rome's Shepherd and his flock.

*Chorus.*—Father St. Edmund, &c.

- 4 Lift up thine arms, beseech for our loved England;  
See how her brow is shorn of Faith's gemmed crown!  
Robbed of God's truth, she wanders still in darkness;  
Plead that God's light may yet once more shine down.

*Chorus.*—Father St. Edmund, &c.

- 5 On foreign shores we leave, dear Saint, thy body, [love;  
Grateful to France for all her care and  
May thy pure soul o'er England's sons still hover,  
Till we unite in God's bright land above!

*Chorus.*—Father St. Edmund, &c.

## HYMNS IN HONOUR OF HOLY VIRGINS.

521

COMMON OF VIRGINS.

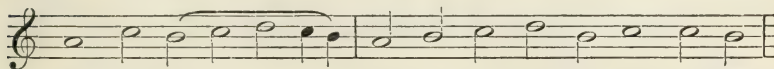
522

*May also be sung to Nos. 28 and 473.*

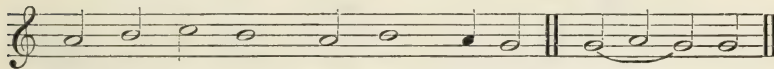
Vesper. Ratisbon.



Je - su, co - ró - na vír - gi-num, Quem ma - ter il - la  
Thou Crown of all the Vir - gin choir! That ho - ly Mo - ther's



cón - ci - pit, . . . Quæ so - la vir - go pár - tu - rit,  
Vir - gin Son! . . . Who is, a - lone of wo - man-kind,



Hæc vo - ta cle - mens ác - ci - pe. A - - men.  
Mo - ther and Vir - gin both in one.

Qui pergis inter lilia,  
Septus choréis virginum  
Sponsus decórus glória,  
Sponsisque reddens præmia.

2 Encircled by thy Virgin band,  
Amid the lilies Thou art found,  
For Thy pure brides with lavish hand,  
Scattering immortal graces round.

Quocúmque tendis, vírgines  
Sequuntur, atque laudibus  
Post te canéntes cúrsitant,  
Hymnósque dulces pèrsonant.

3 And still, wherever thou dost bend  
Thy lovely steps, O glorious King,  
Virgins upon Thy steps attend,  
And hymns to Thy high glory sing.

Te deprecámur súppliees,  
Nostris ut addas sénsibus,  
Nescíre prorsus ómnia  
Corruptiónis vúlnera.

4 Keep us, O Purity Divine,  
From every least corruption free;  
Our every sense from sin refine,  
And purify our souls for Thee.

Virtus, honor, laus, glória  
Deo Patri cum Filio,  
Sancto Simul Paráclito,  
In sæculórum sæcula.

5 To God the Father and the Son  
All honour, glory, praise be given;  
With Thee, O Holy Paraclete!  
Henceforth by all in earth and heaven.

Amen.

Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Spécie tua, et pulchritúdine, tua.

Ÿ. With thy beauty and comeliness.

R̃. Inténde, prospere procéde, et regna.

R̃. Set out, proceed prosperously, and reign.

## SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Diffúsa est grátia in lábiis tuis.

Ÿ. Grace is poured abroad in thy lips.

R̃. Proptérea benedixit te Deus in ætérnum.

R̃. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

2 L

## 523

## ST. AGNES, V.M.

(January 21.)

Born at Rome, she was noble, rich, and beautiful. Having dedicated her virginity to Christ from her tenderest years, no torments, no enticements could prevail upon her to be unfaithful to her Heavenly Spouse. St. Ambrose and St. Austin say that she was only thirteen years of age at the time of her glorious death. She was beheaded at Rome, January 21, 305. She has been always looked upon by the Church as a special patroness of purity.

*Larghetto.*

E. BRAY.

Saint Ag-nes, ho - ly child, All . . . pu - ri - ty; . . .

Oh, . may we un - de - fil'd Be pure as thee;

Rea - dy our blood to shed Ra - ther than with sin to wed,

And forth as mar - tyrs led To die like thee.

2 O gentle Patroness  
Of holy youth,  
Ask God all those to bless  
Who love the truth;  
And guide us on our way  
To the bright eternal day,  
With our hearts pure and gay,  
Dear Saint, like thee.

3 Look down and hear our prayer  
From realms above;  
Show us a sister's care,  
A mother's love;  
Be near us all through life,  
Guard and keep us from all strife,  
Till in eternal life  
We dwell with thee.

## 524 ST. BRIGID OR BRIDE, V., ABBESS AND PATRONESS OF IRELAND.

(February 1.)

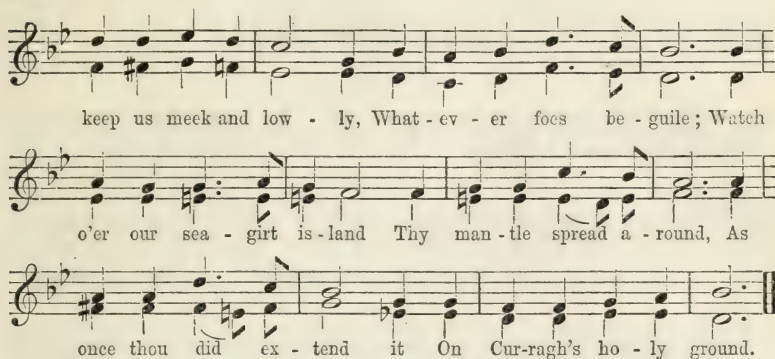
Born at Faughard, in Ulster, she received the veil from St. Mel, nephew and disciple of St. Patrick, at Kill-dara, or Cell of the Oak, and she became foundress of several other nunneries throughout Ireland, being, as her name implies, the bright shining light of that country by her virtues and miracles. She died February 1, 523.

HEMY.

*Cheerfully.*

Saint Bri-gid, Saintmost ho - ly, Dear Pa - tron of our isle, Oh,





2 Ask that God's Saints may bless us  
With blessings not a few ;  
What can we fear of evil  
With Patrick and with you ?  
Make the holy still more holy,  
Make the pure ones still more pure,  
With thy protection, Brigid,  
Of blessings we are sure.

3 Pray for us, saintly maiden,  
Pray for thy own dear isle,  
And keep us from the tempter,  
From sin and every guile.

Oh, make our faith still stronger,  
Our patience yet more sure,  
And teach us that the victor  
Must to the end endure.

4 Pray for us, then, Saint Brigid —  
Thy children we would be ;  
And guide us up to heaven,  
To Patrick and to thee.  
We fight for crowns eternal,  
We suffer but to win,  
And he must fight who conquers  
The tempter and the sin.

"We hereby grant an Indulgence of Forty Days to all who shall devoutly recite the Hymn of St. Brigid with one 'Hail, Mary.'"

"February 20, 1868."

\* "HENRY EDWARD,  
"Archbishop of Westminster."

525

ST. AGATHA, V.M.

(February 5.)

*To be sung to the preceding Tune.*

St. Agatha was born in Sicily of a rich and illustrious family. Having been consecrated to God from her tender years, she triumphed over many assaults upon her chastity. Having had her breast tortured and cut off, she expired, after enduring several other torments, in the year 251.

St. Lucy was born at Syracuse. Having obtained the cure of her mother's sickness at the tomb of St. Agatha, she suffered a glorious martyrdom at Syracuse, about the year 304.

1 One virgin sought another—  
The Bright\* one sought the Good ; †  
She pleaded for her mother,  
And won the grace she sued.  
But why shouldst thou, blest Lucy,  
To Agatha resort ?  
No grace will God refuse thee,  
Who owneth all thy heart.

2 As Catana draws thousands  
To Agatha's fair shrine,  
So shall the Syracusans  
With Lucy's glory shine.

ST. LUCY, V.M.

(December 13.)

So Lucy to the needy  
Divided all she had,  
And blithely made her ready  
To meet the headsman's blade.

3 No cruel torment shook her,  
Beneath no threat she quailed ;  
Her courage ne'er forsook her,  
By Jesus' self upheld.  
One virgin sought another—  
The Bright one sought the Good ;  
She pleaded for her mother,  
And won the grace she sued.

\* Lucy.

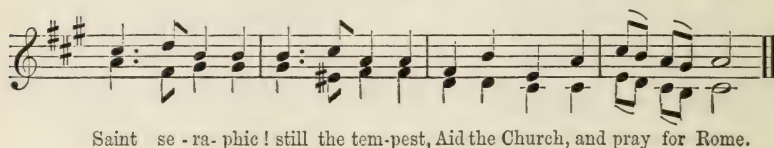
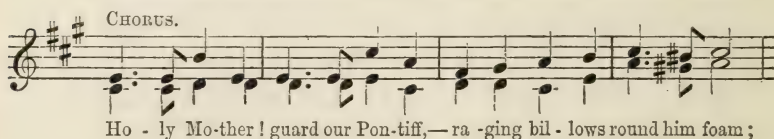
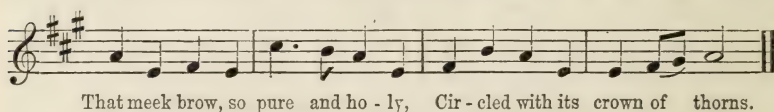
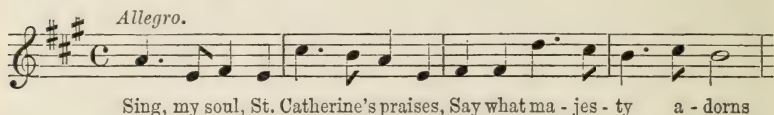
† Agatha.

## 526

## ST. CATHERINE OF SIENNA.

(April 30.)

Born at Sienna, in Italy, in 1347, she became a nun of the Third Order of St. Dominic. Her sublime virtues and her heavenly gifts made her the very wonder of her age. She died at Rome on 29th of April, in 1380.



2 Here on earth she sought no glory,  
But for Christ to live and die ;  
Patron now the Church proclaims her,  
And exalts her name on high.  
*Chorus.*—Holy Mother, &c.

3 All her life she prayed and suffered—  
Suffered for the Church's woes—  
And her voice of intercession  
Ever for Christ's Vicar rose.  
*Chorus.*—Holy Mother, &c.

4 In His Vicar she beheld Him  
Exiled from His kingly throne,  
With the Cross upon His shoulder,  
Mocked, rejected by His own.  
*Chorus.*—Holy Mother, &c.

5 Then the fire burned within her,  
And her prayers and tears prevailed,  
And the weeping, widowed city  
Once again its Pontiff hailed.  
*Chorus.*—Holy Mother, &c.

6 When the rebels stormed and threatened  
Dauntless and unmoved she stood,  
For the Church and for Christ's Vicar  
Ready still to give her blood.  
*Chorus.*—Holy Mother, &c.

7 Love of souls her only passion,  
Holy Church her only home,  
Dying, still her life she offered  
For the Mother Church of Rome.  
*Chorus.*—Holy Mother, &c.

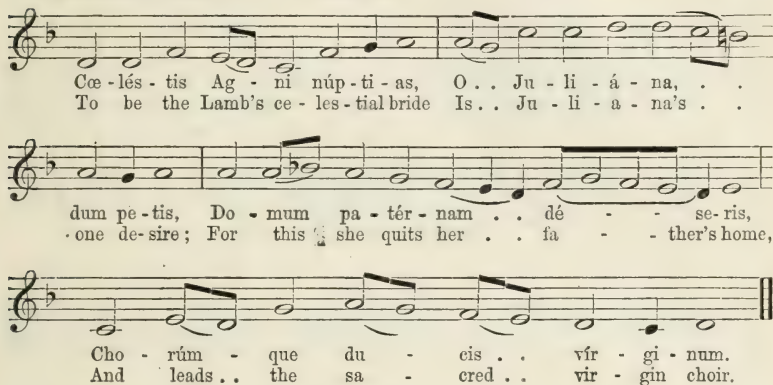
8 There she died—beneath the shadow  
Of Saint Peter's mighty dome ;  
And Saint Peter's voice proclaims her  
Patron Saint of holy Rome !  
*Chorus.*—Holy Mother, &c.

# 527 ST. JULIANA OF FALCONIERI, V., FOUNDRRESS OF THE SERVITES. 528

(June 19.)

Born in 1270, of the illustrious family of Falconieri, in Italy. She helped the foundation of the Mantellate, or Third Order of the Servites. She died at Florence in the year 1340.

May also be sung to Nos. 514 and 521.



Cœ - lés - tis Ag - ni núp - ti - as, O . . Ju - li - á - na, . .  
To be the Lamb's ce - les - tial bride Is . . Ju - li - a - na's . .

dum pe - tis, Do - mum pa - tér - nam . . dé - se - ris,  
one de - sire; For this she quits her . . fa - ther's home,

Cho - rúm - que du - cis . . vír - gi - num.  
And leads . . the sa - cred . . vir - gin choir.

Sponsúmque suffixum Cruci  
Noctes diésque dum gemis,  
Dolóris icta cúspide,  
Sponsi refers imáginem.

4 By day, by night, she mourns her Spouse,  
Nailed to the Cross, with ceaseless tears;  
Till in herself, through very grief,  
The image of that Spouse appears.

Quin septifórmí vúlnerē  
Fles ad genu Deipará:  
Sed crescit infúsa fletu,  
Flammásque tollit cháritas.

3 Like Him, all wounds, she kneels transfixed  
Before the Virgin-Mother's shrine;  
And still the more she weeps, the more  
Mounts up the flame of love divine.

Hinc morte fessam próxima  
Non usitáto te módō  
Solátur et nutrit Deus,  
Dapem supérnam pórrigens.

4 That love so deep the Lord repaid  
His handmaid on her dying bed;  
When, with the food of heavenly life,  
By miracle her soul He fed.

Ætérne rerum Córditor,  
Ætérne Fili par Patri,  
Et par utrítque Spíritus,  
Solí tibi sit glória. Amen.

5 All praise to Thee, O Maker blest!  
Praise to the everlasting Son!  
Praise to the mighty Paraclete,  
While ages upon ages run. Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Spécie tua, et pulchritúdine tua.  
R̃. Inténde, prospere procéde, et regna.

Ÿ. With thy beauty and comeliness.  
R̃. Set out, proceed prosperously, and reign.

## SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Diffúsa est grátia in lábiis tuis.  
R̃. Proptérea benedixit te Deus in  
æternum.

Ÿ. Grace is poured abroad in thy lips.  
R̃. Therefore God hath blessed thee  
for ever.

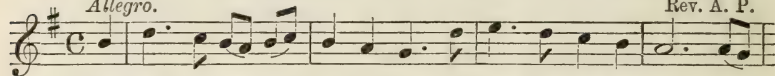
## 529

## ST. ETHELREDA, V.

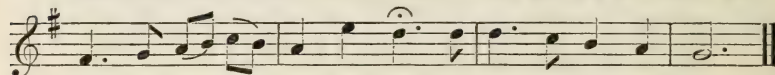
(June 23.)

Born at Ermynge, in Suffolk, she lived and died a virgin, though she had been engaged twice in the holy bonds of matrimony. She died in the Isle of Ely in the year 672.

*Allegro.* Rev. A. P.




Saint Eth - el - dre - da, ho - ly Nun, To thee our eyes we raise; We




pause, as in life's race we run, To hear or sing thy praise!

*Slower.*



Oh, pray for us, our Pa - tron dear, That



we may walk in ho - ly fear, With Christ our Lov - er ev - er near!

2 A maiden thou of royal race,  
And rich in worldly store,  
But richer still in heavenly grace,  
And wise in sacred lore,  
Oh, look on us, our Patron dear:  
We long to walk in holy fear  
With Christ, our Saviour, always near!

3 A triple glory decks thy brow,  
A triple grace thy life;  
A Virgin thou, by holy vow,  
Yet twice a wedded wife.  
Oh, smile on us, our Patron dear,  
The while we strive to walk in fear,  
With Christ, thy heavenly bridegroom,  
near!

4 Oh, smile on us, for virgin smiles  
Can melt a heart of stone,  
And lure away from Satan's wiles  
The lost and erring one.  
Oh, smile on us, our Patron dear,  
And we shall walk in holy fear,  
And feel that Jesus Christ is near!

5 Oh, pray for us, and o'er our land  
The light of faith shall burn;  
And all shall feel the Shepherd's hand,  
And hear Him say, "Return!"  
And every heart shall hold Him dear,  
And all shall walk in faith and fear,  
And know that Christ indeed is  
near!

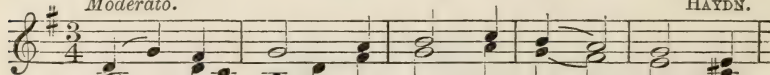
## 530

## ST. MARGARET, V.M.

(July 20.)

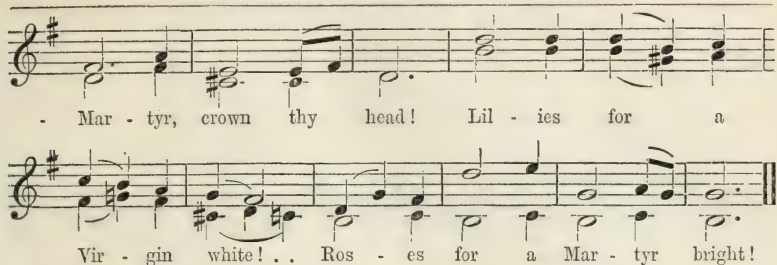
She suffered at Antioch, in Pisidia, in the last general persecution, prosecuted by her own father, a priest of the idols.

*Moderato.* HAYDN.



Lil - ies white and ros - es red, Vir - gin -





2 Holding fast the glorious faith,  
Firm in life, and firm in death,  
Wishing but for Christ to live,  
Thou for Him thy life didst give!

3 Spurning threats and earthly pain,  
Thou the prize of heaven didst gain;  
Thou the demon didst defeat,  
Trampling him beneath thy feet!

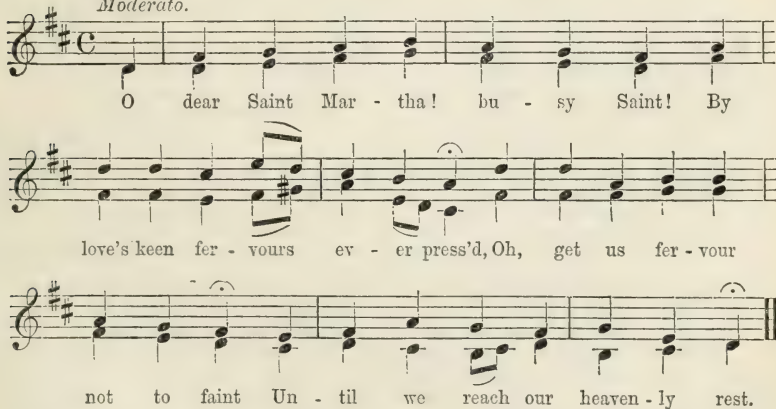
4 Margaret, twice blessèd thou!  
Twofold honours grace thee now!  
Virgin-Martyr, pure and brave,  
By thy prayer thy children save!

531

## ST. MARTHA, V.

(July 29.)

Sister to Mary and Lazarus, she was one of those holy women who attended Christ during His Passion. After His ascension she came to Marseilles, and ended her life at Tarascon, in Provence.

*Moderato.*

2 We too, like thee, since we have known  
How sweet our blessed Lord could be,  
Mourn o'er the years too quickly flown,  
And fain would hurry on like thee.

3 Christ looked with love into thy face;  
His looks were spurs to spur thee on  
How swiftly didst thou run thy race,  
How gloriously thy race was won!

4 O dearest Jesus! in our need  
Give us our mother's burning heart;  
They who on earth have Martha's speed,  
In heaven shall meet with Mary's part.

## 532

## ST. INNOCENCE, V.M.

(September 26.)

For the children at Norwood, where her body is preserved,

May also be sung to No. 483.

SOLO. Moderato.

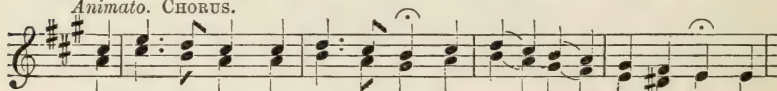


Dear lit-tle Saint! sweet In- no- cence! Thy throne in heaven we see; Je -



- sus, thy love, th'E- ter - nal King, Hath done great things for thee.

Animato. CHORUS.



Our own dear Saint! make us like thee; Be thou our kind de-fence; Give



us thy gift of mo - des - ty, Sweet sis - ter In - no - cence!

2 In days of darkness, when the world  
Despised our Saviour's name,  
Thy childish heart, by grace grown old,  
Gloried in such dear shame.  
*Chorus.*—Our own dear Saint, &c.

3 The Roman children knew thee well,  
Light-hearted in thy play,  
Filling the vineyards with thy songs,  
The gayest of the gay.  
*Chorus.*—Our own dear Saint, &c.

4 They saw thee at thy daily tasks,  
Obedient, gentle, still;  
They learned from thee how softly love  
Its duties can fulfil.  
*Chorus.*—Our own dear Saint, &c.

5 They wondered at thy modesty,  
Thy soul's most sweet defence;  
It made thee like a queen to them,  
Dear little Innocence.  
*Chorus.*—Our own dear Saint, &c.

6 And now thou art a real queen  
Up in the land of heaven;  
Jesus to thee a jewelled crown  
And fadeless palm hath given.  
*Chorus.*—Our own dear Saint, &c.

7 In grand old Rome thy love was set  
On our dear Lord alone;  
He saw the secret of thy heart,  
And took thee for His own.  
*Chorus.*—Our own dear Saint, &c.

8 He gave thee faith that made thy heart  
Strong as the walls of Rome;  
He gave thee love and purity,  
And then He called thee home.  
*Chorus.*—Our own dear Saint, &c.

9 Dear martyr-child! they tore thy flesh,  
With fire they scorched each limb;  
But games 'midst orange gardens seemed  
Less sweet than death for Him.  
*Chorus.*—Our own dear Saint, &c.

10 And now thou art with Him, fair child!  
Nestling at His dear feet;  
Thou knew'st that heaven was bright, but not  
That it was half so sweet.  
*Chorus.*—Our own dear Saint, &c.

533

ST. TERESA, V.

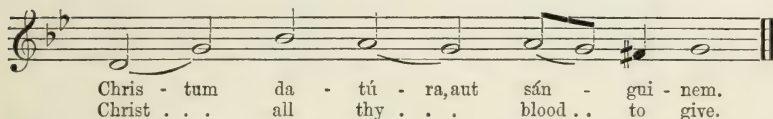
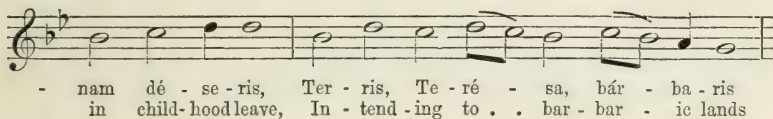
534

(October 15.)

Born at Avila, on the 28th of March, 1515, this most holy and wonderful Virgin arrived to a most eminent degree of sanctity and heavenly knowledge. Having entered the Carmelite convent, she most strenuously helped the reform of her order, and calmly expired on the 15th of October, 1582, at sixty-eight years of age.

May also be sung to Nos. 514 and 527 ; No. 534 may also be sung to No. 483.

Vesper. Ratisbon.



Sed te manet suávior  
Mors, pœna poscit dúlcior,  
Divini amóris cúspide  
In vulnus icta cóncides.

O charitátis víctima!  
Tu corda nostra cóncrema,  
Tibique, gentes créditas  
Avérni ab igne libera.

Sit laus Patri cum Filio,  
Et Spíritu paráclito,  
Tibique, sancta Trínitas,  
Nunc et per omne sæculum.

2 But thee a sweeter death awaits ;  
A nobler fate is thine ;  
Pierced with a thousand heavenly darts,  
To die of love divine.

3 Victim of perfect charity !  
Our souls with love inspire ;  
And save the nations of thy charge  
From everlasting fire.

4 Praise to the Father, with the Son,  
And Holy Spirit be ;  
Praise to the Blessed Three in One,  
Through all eternity.

#### FIRST VESPERS.

V. Spécie tua, et pulchritúdine tua.

V. With thy beauty and comeliness.

R. Inténde, prospere procède, et regna.

R. Set out, proceed prosperously, and reign.

#### SECOND VESPERS.

V. Diffúsa est grátia in lábiis tuis.

V. Grace is poured abroad in thy lips.

R. Proptérea benedixit te Deus in ætérnum.

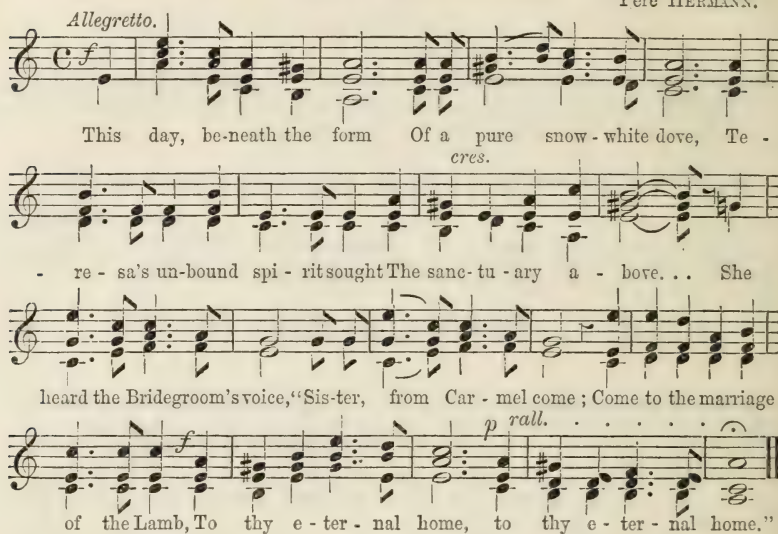
R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

## 535

## ST. TERESA'S GLORIOUS DEATH.

Père HERMANN.

*Allegretto.*



This day, be-neath the form Of a pure snow-white dove, Te -  
*cres.*  
 - re - sa's un-bound spi - rit sought The sanc - tu - ary a - bove. . . She  
 heard the Bridegroom's voice, "Sis-ter, from Car - mel come ; Come to the marriage  
*p rall.*  
 of the Lamb, To thy e - ter - nal home, to thy e - ter - nal home."

2 Spouse of the Virgin choir!  
 Let all the blest adore  
 Thee, Jesus! and in nuptial songs  
 Extol Thee evermore.

This day, beneath the form  
 Of a pure snow-white dove,  
 Teresa's unbound spirit sought  
 The sanctuary above.

## 536

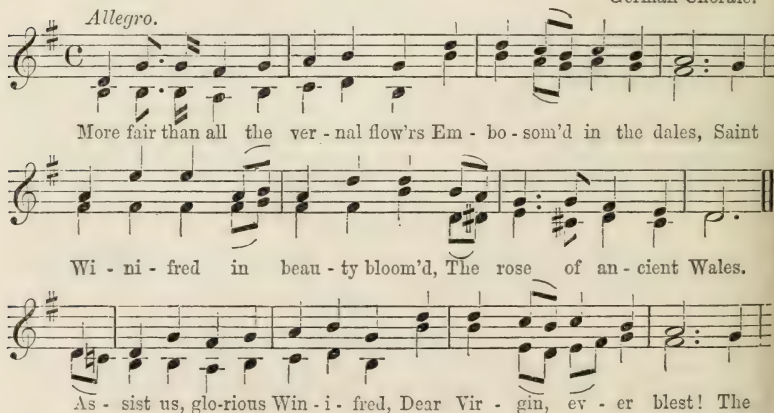
## ST. WINIFRED, V.M.

(November 3.)

Born of noble parents in the kingdom of North Wales, she became a nun near Holywell, where later on she was murdered by Caradoc, the son of the prince of that country, on the 22nd of June, in the seventh century.

German Chorale.

*Allegro.*



More fair than all the ver - nal flow'rs Em - bo - som'd in the dales, Saint  
 Wi - ni - fred in beau - ty bloom'd, The rose of an - cient Wales.  
 As - sist us, glo - rious Win - i - fred, Dear Vir - gin, ev - er blest! The





pas-sions of our hearts ap-pear, And lull each storm to rest.

2 With every loveliest grace adorned,  
The Lamb's unsullied Bride;  
Apart from all the world she dwelt,  
Upon the mountain-side.  
*Chorus.*—Assist us, &c.

3 Till Caradoc, with impious love,  
Her fleeing steps pursued,  
And in her sacred maiden blood  
His cruel hands imbrued.  
*Chorus.*—Assist us, &c.

4 He straight the debt of vengeance paid,  
Ingulfed in yawning flame;

But God a deed of wonder worked  
To her immortal fame.

*Chorus.*—Assist us, &c.

5 For where the grassy sward received  
The Martyr's severed head,  
A holy fountain upward gushed,  
Of crystal veined with red.

*Chorus.*—Assist us, &c.

6 Here miracles of might are wrought;  
Here all diseases fly;  
Here see the blind, and speak the dumb,  
Who but in faith draw nigh.

*Chorus.*—Assist us, &c.

## 537

## ST. CECILIA, V.M.

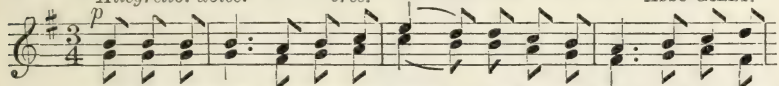
(November 22.)

A native of Rome, and of noble family, she consecrated her virginity to God in her youth. She converted Valerian, to whom she was wedded, and both were martyred about the year 280. St. Cecilia, from her assiduity in singing the divine praises (in which, according to her Acts, she often joined instrumental with vocal music), is regarded as the patroness of church music.

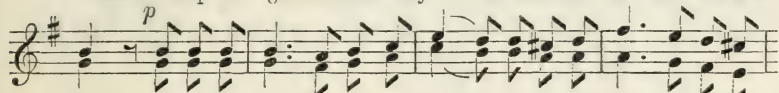
*Allegretto. dolce.*

*cres.*

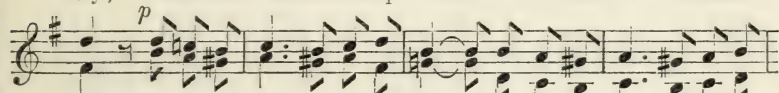
Abbé GIELX.



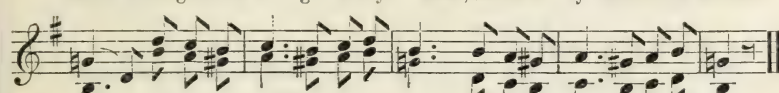
Let the deep or - gan swell the lay . . In hon - our of this fes - tive



day; Let the har - monious choirs pro - claim Ce - ci - lia's ev - er - blessed



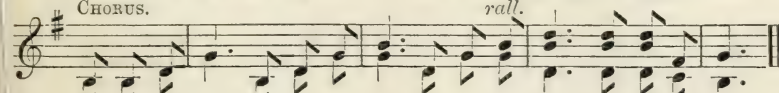
name. Rome gave the Vir - gin - Martyr birth, Whose ho - ly name hath fill'd the



earth. And from the ear - ly dawn of youth She fixed her heart on God and truth.

CHORUS.

*rall.*



Let the har - mon - ious choirs proclaim Ce - ci - lia's ev - er bless - ed name.

2 Then from the world's bewildering strife,  
In peace she spent her holy life—  
Teaching the organ to combine  
With voice, to praise the Lamb divine.

Cecilia, with a twofold crown  
Adorned in heaven, we pray, look down  
Upon thy fervent votaries here,  
And hearken to their humble prayer.

*Chorus.*—Let the harmonious, &c.

## 538

## ST. CATHERINE, V.M.

(November 25.)

Born of royal blood, at Alexandria, in Egypt, she was an excellent scholar. She confuted and converted to the faith a company of the ablest heathen philosophers, who became themselves martyrs for the faith. After being bound to a terrible engine with four wheels, armed with sharp-pointed spikes, she was beheaded November 25, 307. It is recorded that her body was translated by angels and buried on Mount Sinai.

J. RICHARDSON.

*Moderato.*

Once round Si - nai's ho - ly moun-tain Is - rael stood in  
 won - d'ring awe . . 'Midst the thun - der and the light-ning,  
 In the giv - ing of the law. Vir - gin - Mar - tyr,  
 sweet and glo - rious, Ho - ly Ca - therine, bright and pure, . .  
 Give us peace that nev - er end-eth, Joys that ev - er - more en-dure.

2 Ages after, to that mountain  
 Came a white-robed Angel-band,  
 With St. Catherine's martyred body  
 From the dark Egyptian land.  
*Chorus.*—Virgin-Martyr, &c.

3 Thus her body sleeps on Sinai,  
 But her soul in heaven is blest,  
 Crowned with all her triple glory,  
 In the fulness of her rest.  
*Chorus.*—Virgin-Martyr, &c.

4 She had stood before the tyrant,  
 Faithful unto death had been;  
 Now for evermore she dwelleth  
 With the Virgin-Martyrs' Queen.  
*Chorus.*—Virgin-Martyr, &c.

5 After all her fearful anguish,  
 Now with Jesus she doth reign,  
 Where no wheel of torture rolleth  
 With its agony of pain.  
*Chorus.*—Virgin-Martyr, &c.

6 Knowledge there is bright for ever,  
 Rapture there can never cease;  
 There the Victors reign for ever  
 In the uncreated Peace.  
*Chorus.*—Virgin-Martyr, &c.

7 Bring us to the eternal mountain,  
 'Midst the crowned palm-bearing throng,  
 Where around the Lamb there riseth  
 Sweetness of the Virgins' song.  
*Chorus.*—Virgin-Martyr, &c.

## HYMNS IN HONOUR OF HOLY WOMEN.

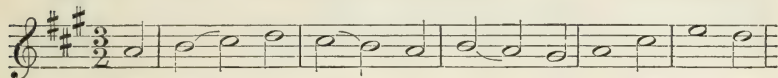
539

COMMON OF HOLY WOMEN.

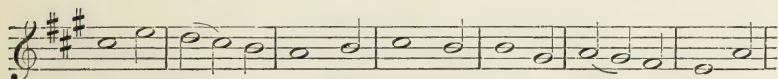
540

*May also be sung to Nos. 28, 126, 473 and 475.*

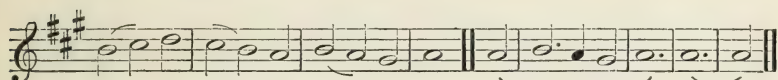
Old Gregorian.



For - tem vi - ri - li péc - to - re Lau - dé - mus  
High let . . us all . . our voi - ces raise, In that he -



om - nes fé - mi - nam, Quæ sanc - ti - tá - tis gló - ri - a U -  
- ro - ic wo - man's praise, Whose name, with saint - ly glo - ry bright, Shines



- bí - que ful - get ín - cly - ta. A - - - men.  
in the star - ry realms of light.

Hæc sancto amore saucia,  
Dum mundi amore nótium  
Horréscit, ad cœlestia  
Iter perégit árduum.

2 Filled with a pure celestial glow,  
She spurned all love of things below ;  
And, heedless here on earth to stay,  
Climbed to the skies her toilsome way.

Carnem domans jejúniis,  
Dulcique mentem pábulo  
Oratiónis nútriens,  
Cœli potitur gaudiis.

3 With fasts her body she subdued,  
But filled her soul with prayer's sweet food ;  
In other worlds she tastes the bliss  
For which she left the joys of this.

Rex Christe virtus fórtium,  
Qui magna solus éfficis,  
Hujus precátu quæsumus,  
Audi benígnus súpplices.

4 O Christ, the strength of all the strong ;  
To Whom all our best deeds belong !  
Through her prevailing prayers on high,  
In mercy hear Thy people's cry.

Deo Patri sit glória,  
Ejúsque soli Filio,  
Cum Spíritu Paráclito,  
Nunc et per omne sæculum.  
Amen.

5 To God the Father, with the Son,  
And Holy Spirit, Three in One,  
Be glory while the ages flow,  
From all above, and all below.  
Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Spécie tua, et pulchritúdine tua.  
R̃. Inténde, prospere procéde, et regna.

Ÿ. With thy beauty and comeliness.  
R̃. Set out, proceed prosperously, and reign.

## SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Diffúsa est grátia in lábiis tuis.  
R̃. Proptérea benedixit te Deus in  
æternum.

Ÿ. Grace is poured abroad in thy lips.  
R̃. Therefore God hath blessed thee for  
ever.

## 540

## COMMON OF HOLY WOMEN.

## SECOND TUNE.

*Alla marcía.*

REV. A. P.

High let us all our voi - ces raise,

In that he - ro - ic wo - man's praise,

Whose name, with saint - ly glo - ry bright,

Shines in the star - ry realms of light.

- 2 Filled with a pure celestial glow,  
 She spurned all love of things below ;  
 And, heedless here on earth to stay,  
 Climbed to the skies her toilsome way.
- 3 With fasts her body she subdued,  
 But filled her soul with prayer's sweet food ;  
 In other worlds she tastes the bliss  
 For which she left the joys of this.
- 4 O Christ, the strength of all the strong ;  
 To Whom all our best deeds belong !  
 Through her prevailing prayers on high,  
 In mercy hear Thy people's cry.
- 5 To God the Father, with the Son,  
 And Holy Spirit, Three in One,  
 Be glory while the ages flow,  
 From all above, and all below.



541

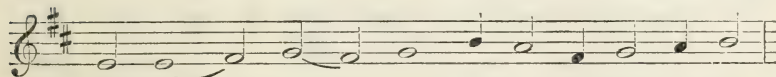
## ST. ELISABETH, QUEEN OF PORTUGAL.

542

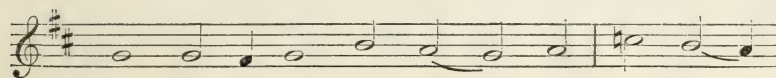
(July 8.)

Daughter of Peter III., King of Aragon, she was born in 1271. She was given in marriage to Dionysius, King of Portugal. Admirable were her tenderness for the poor, her piety, her meekness, her spirit of prayer. She was a peacemaker from her very birth. After her husband's death she put on the habit of the Third Order of St. Francis, and gave up her happy soul to God on the 4th of July, 1336.

Vesper. Ratisbon.



Do - má - re cor - dis ím - pe - tus E - lí - sa - beth  
Pure, meek, . . with . . soul se - rene, Sweet - er to her



For - tis in - óps - que, De - - o Ser - víre, . .  
it was to serve un - seen Her God, than . . . .



reg - no præ - tu - lit. A - - - - men.  
reign . . a . . queen.

En fúlgidis recépta cœli sédibus,  
Sidereæque domus,  
Ditáta sanctis gaudiis.

2 Now far above our sight,  
Enthroned upon the azure star-paved height,  
She reigns in realms of light;

Nunc regnat inter cœlites beátior,  
Et premit astra, docens  
Quæ vera sint regni bona.

3 So long as time shall flow,  
Teaching to all who sit on thrones below,  
The good that power can do.

Patri potestas, Filioque glória,  
Perpetuúmque decus  
Tibi sit alme Spiritus.

4 Praise to the Father be;  
Praise to the Son; praise, Holy Ghost, to Thee;  
Through all eternity.

Amen.

Amen.

Ÿ. Ora pro nobis, beata Elisabeth.

Ÿ. Pray for us, blessed Elisabeth.

R. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

## 543

## ST. MARY MAGDALENE.

## 544

(July 22.)

This illustrious penitent has been to all ages the most perfect and encouraging model of true repentance. After the ascension of our Lord, being expelled by the Jews with SS. Lazarus and Martha, she was cast adrift in an open boat, but landed safe at Marseilles. She led for thirty years more a life of the highest contemplation at St. Baume, or the Holy Cave, and gave up her beautiful soul to God on the 22nd of July.

May also be sung to Nos. 514, 537, 539.

Old Gregorian.

Pa - ter su - pér - ni lú - mi - nis, Cum  
Fa - ther of lights! one glance . . of Thine, Whose

Mag - da - lé - nam ré - spi - cis,  
eyes the u - ni - verse . . con - trol,

Flam - mas . . a - mór - is ex - ci -  
Fills Mag - da - lene with ho - ly

- tas, Ge - lú - que sol - vis péc - tor - is.  
love, And melts the ice with - in her soul.

Amóre currit saucia  
Pedes beátos úngere,  
Laváre fletu, térgere  
Comis, et ore lámberre.

Adstáre non timet cruci,  
Sepúlchro inháret ánxia  
Truces nec horret mílites:  
Pellit tímórem cháritas.

O vera, Christe, cháritas,  
Tu nostra purga crimina,  
Tu corda reple grátia,  
Tu redde cœli præmia.

Patri, simúlque Filio,  
Tibique, sancte Spiritus,  
Sicut fuit, sit júgiter  
Sæclum per omne glória.

Y. Diffúsa est grátia in lábiis tuis.  
R. Proptérea benedixit te Deus in  
æternum.

2 Her precious ointment forth she brings,  
Upon those sacred feet to pour;  
She washes them with burning tears,  
And with her hair she wipes them o'er.

3 Impassioned to the Cross she clings,  
Nor fears beside the tomb to stay;  
Of ruffian soldiers naught she recks,  
For love has cast all fear away.

4 O Christ, Thou very Love itself!  
Blest hope of man, through Thee forgiven,  
So touch our spirits from above,  
And purify our souls for heaven.

5 To God the Father, and the Son,  
With Thee, O Spirit, glory be;  
As ever was, and shall be so  
Through ages of eternity.

Y. Grace is poured abroad in thy lips.  
R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for  
for ever.

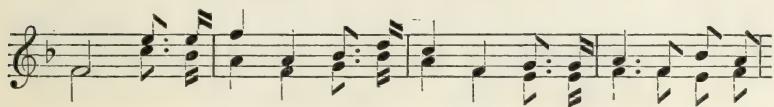
545

HYMN OF PRAISE AND SUPPLICATION TO  
ST. MARY MAGDALENE.*Moderato.*

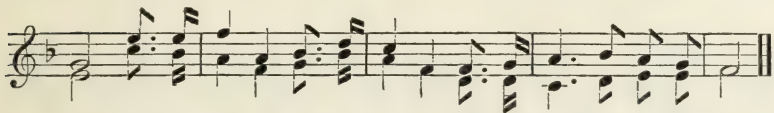
From the high - est heights of glo - ry, 'Mid the sweets of end - less



calm, Ma-ry's spi - rit in its rap - ture On the earth is drop-ping



balm; On the bo - som of the Sav - iour, Like a flower of stain-less



white, Lies the tro - phy of His mer - cy, In a blaze of heavenly light.

2 Pardon'd sinner! wondrous convert!

Was there ever home like thine?  
'Midst the splendours of the angels  
How thy fervent graces shine!  
And yet thou too once wert wand'ring,  
Once wert soiled with darkest stains,  
Who art now the fairest blossom  
In the land where Jesus reigns.

3 Blessed swiftness of a pardon,

Which thy guilt could not delay!  
Happy penance of a moment  
Burning lifelong sins away!  
Oh, those gentle eyes of Jesus!  
Oh, those tender words He said!  
Oh, the value that He places  
On the tears that sinners shed!

4 Ah! the sweetness of thine ointment

All the earth is filling now;  
And thy tears are turned to jewels  
For a crown upon thy brow.  
There are thousands in all ages  
Come to Christ because of thee;  
Oh, then, Mary, with thy converts,  
In thy kindness, number me!

## 546.

## ST. ANNE.

(July 26.)

No tongue could ever express the excellent dignity of the glorious mother of Mary, the masterpiece of creation and the Mother of God. She was born at Bethlehem, the city of David. She married Joachim, and it is after many years of sterility that her marriage was blessed, as no other could ever be, with the birth of her child. After consecrating her child to the service of the Temple, she retired to Nazareth, and slept in the Lord at the advanced age of seventy-eight years.

SOLO.

Spot-less An - na! Ju - da's glo - ry, Through the Church from east to  
west, Ev'-ry tongue proclaims thy prai-ses, Ho-ly Mary's mo - ther . .  
blest! Spotless An - na! Ju-da's glo - ry! Through the Church from east to  
west, Ev'-ry tongue proclaims thy prais - es, Ho - ly  
Ma - ry's mo - ther blest, ho - ly Ma - ry's mo - ther blest!

CHORUS.

Gather'da-round thy sa - cred ban - ner, In the Church that bears thy  
name,\* Mary's mo-ther! gra - cious An - na! We thy grace and fa - your

\* In churches not dedicated to St. Anne, "Here assembled in thy name."



we thy grace and favour claim . . . .

claim, we thy grace and fa-vour claim, Ma-ry's mother! gracious

An-na! We thy grace and fa-vour claim, we thy grace and fa-vour

claim, Ma-ry's mother! gracious Anna! We thy grace and fa-vour claim, we thy

grace and fa-vour claim, we thy grace and favour claim, and fa-vour claim.

2 Saintly kings and priestly sires  
Blended in thy sacred line;  
Thou in virtue, all before thee  
Didst excel by grace divine.  
*Chorus.*—Gathered round, &c.

3 Linked in bonds of purest wedlock,  
Thine it was for us to bear,  
By the favour of high heaven,  
Our eternal Virgin Star.  
*Chorus.*—Gathered round, &c.

4 From thy stem in beauty budded  
Ancient Jesse's mystic rod;  
Earth from thee received the Mother  
Of th' Almighty Son of God.  
*Chorus.*—Gathered round, &c.

5 All the human race benighted  
In the depths of darkness lay;  
When in Anne it saw the dawning  
Of the long-expected day.  
*Chorus.*—Gathered round, &c.

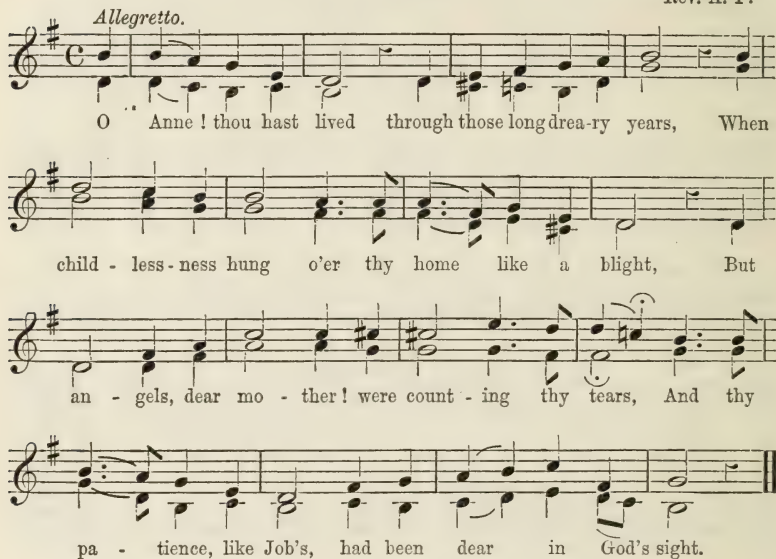
6 Honour, glory, virtue, merit,  
Be to Thee, O Virgin's Son!  
With the Father and the Spirit,  
While eternal ages run.  
*Chorus.*—Gathered round, &c.

# 547 HOW BLESSED, HOW GLORIOUSLY HAPPY IS ST. ANNE, THE MOTHER OF MARY!

"O happy Joachim, O beautiful Anna, who gave life to a child altogether immaculate."—  
*St. John Damascenes.*

Rev. A. P.

*Allegretto.*



O Anne! thou hast lived through those long dreary years, When  
child - less - ness hung o'er thy home like a blight, But  
an - gels, dear mo - ther! were count - ing thy tears, And thy  
pa - tience, like Job's, had been dear in God's sight.

- 2 Oh, blest be the day, when old earth bore its fruit,  
The fairest of daughters it ever had seen,  
In the village that lies at the white mountain foot,  
And the angels sang songs to the young Nazarene.
- 3 Since creation was ever such gladness as thine,  
To whom God's chosen Mother as daughter was given?  
Oh, her beautiful eyes, dearest Anne, how they shine!  
And the sound of her voice is like music from heaven.
- 4 She was crowned, even then, like a creature apart,  
The child God had called to be mother and maid!  
Didst thou watch how the fountains of blood in her heart,  
Like the fountains in Sion incessantly played?
- 5 O Anne! from that blood the Creator will take  
The flesh that shall save the lost tribes of our race;  
And His wonderful love the Eternal will slake  
At thy child's sinless heart, at those fountains of grace!
- 6 O thrice happy Saint! what a life didst thou live!  
What an unbroken brightness of innocent bliss!  
Every touch of thy child a fresh rapture could give,  
And oh! dost thou not kneel ere thou darest to kiss!
- 7 And we too, glad mother, are gay with thy mirth;  
For thy child like a sunbeam lies over our lives;  
There is brightness and goodness all over the earth,  
For the souls Mary welcomes and Jesus forgives.

## 548

## ST. HELEN.

(August 18.)

A native of Britain, she was the mother of Constantine the Great, the first Christian emperor. She was converted at an advanced age, but contributed by her piety and immense zeal to edify the Church; she helped to discover the Holy Cross on which our Redeemer died. She expired at Rome in August, 323.

May also be sung to No. 483.

*SOLO. Moderato.*

A pil-grim far didst thou go forth, In faith thou wea-ried'st

nev - er, And thou didst find the Cross of Christ, O

*CHORUS. Animato.*

wo - man famed for ev - er. Saint He - len, may we

stand with those Whom nought from Him shall sev - er, And

*rall.*

hail re-demption's sign with thee, Thou wo - man famed for ev - er.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>2 Peace to God's Church returned by thee<br/>Through him so famed in story,<br/>Thy son, who conquered in the Cross,<br/>And gloried in its glory!<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Saint Helen, may we, &amp;c.</p> | <p>3 Dear Saint, thy native England long<br/>Thy glorious memory cherished,<br/>Raise then the Cross o'er shrine and home,<br/>Where'er God's truth hath perished!<br/><i>Chorus.</i>—Saint Helen, may we, &amp;c.</p> |
|---|--|

- 4 Be that one sign our glory here;  
And when the judgment neareth,  
When, with the Cross, the Crucified  
As our dread Judge appeareth;  
*Chorus.*—Saint Helen, may we, &c.

## CONCLUSION.

It contains hymns more especially adapted as a preparation for a holy death and a happy eternity:—

- I. Hymns on the vanity of all earthly things, even man's life.
- II. Hymns on death. Preparation for a holy death.
- III. Hymns on the time immediately after death.
- IV. Hymns on the last judgment and the last day.
- V. Hymns on Hell and Heaven.
- VI. Man's last victory and reward.

ON THE VANITY OF ALL EARTHLY THINGS,  
EVEN MAN'S LIFE.

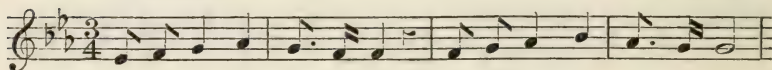
549

## ALL THINGS ON EARTH ARE VAIN.

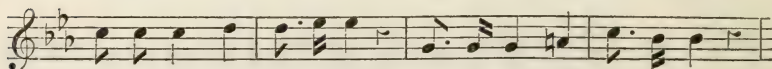
Eccles. i. 2: "Vanity of vanities, and all is vanity."

SOLO. *Moderato.*

W. J. MAHER.

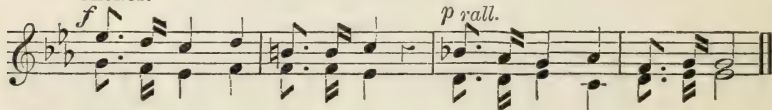


Christians, on this ho - ly day Lis - ten to the wise man's say ;



Pleasures, wealth, and high de - gree, Ev' - ry - thing is van - i - ty !

CHORUS.



Van - i - ty of van - i - ties, Ev' - ry - thing is van - i - ty.

2 Though a station you command  
With the highest in the land,  
Low enough you soon will be ;  
Pride of rank is vanity !  
*Chorus.*—Vanity of vanities, &c.

3 Though your ancestors you show  
Proudly standing in a row,  
Death won't mind your pedigree ;  
Pride of name is vanity !  
*Chorus.*—Vanity of vanities, &c.

4 Though you be as morning fair,  
Decked in beauty past compare,  
In your grave what will you be ?  
Beauty's merest vanity !  
*Chorus.*—Vanity of vanities, &c.

5 Though your jewels may be seen  
Thick as daisies on the green,  
Canst thou take but one with thee ?  
All such toys are vanity !  
*Chorus.*—Vanity of vanities, &c.



6 Though you've finest clothes to wear,  
Silks and satins rich and rare,  
Death will come, and you'll agree  
These are nought but vanity!

*Chorus.*—Vanity of vanities, &c.

7 Though you've lands on every side,  
Woods and green fields stretching wide,  
Six feet soon enough will be :  
All the rest is vanity !

*Chorus.*—Vanity of vanities, &c.

8 Though in feasting and delight  
Time be passed both day and night,  
Sad enough ere long you'll be :  
Pleasure's nought but vanity !

*Chorus.*—Vanity of vanities, &c.

9 Turn to God, forsaking sin ;  
Repent and mend—His love you'll win.  
Solid treasure this will be :  
All the rest is vanity !

*Chorus.*—Vanity of vanities, &c.

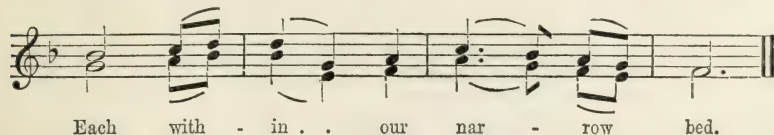
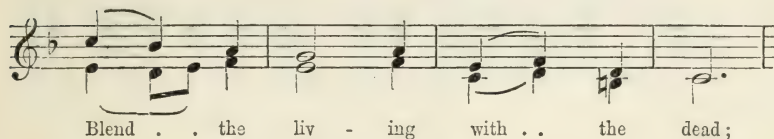
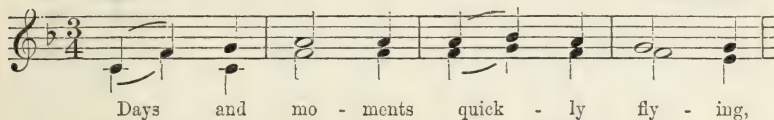
## 550

## THE VANITY OF HUMAN LIFE.

Ps. xxxviii. 6: "Indeed all things are vanity; every man living."

*Dolce.*

BEETHOVEN.



2 Soon our souls to God, Who gave them,  
Will have sped their rapid flight ;  
Able now by grace to save them,  
Oh, that while we can we might !

3 Jesu, infinite Redeemer,  
Maker of this mighty frame !  
Teach, oh, teach us to remember  
What we are, and whence we came.

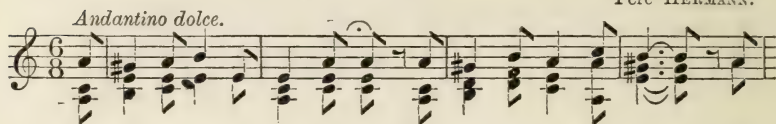
4 Whence we came, and whither wending ;  
Soon we must through darkness go  
To inherit bliss unending,  
Or eternity of woe.

## 551

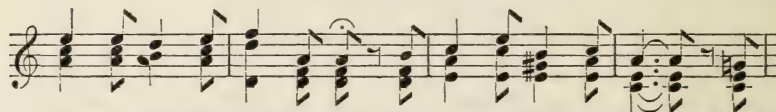
## THE DESIRE OF DEATH.

Ps. cxix. 5: "Woe is me that my sojourning is prolonged!"

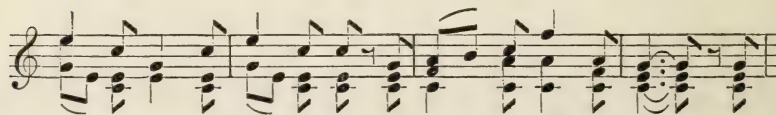
Père HERMANN.



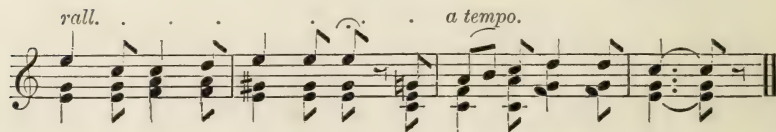
How gent-ly flow the si - lent years, The sea-sons one by one; How



sweet to feel each month that goes, That life must soon be done! Oh,



wea - ry ways of earth and men! Oh, self more wea - ry still! How



vain - ly do you vex the heart That none but God can fill . . .

2 It is not weariness of life  
That makes us wish to die;  
But we are drawn by cords which come  
From out eternity.  
Eye has not seen, ear has not heard,  
No heart of man can tell  
The store of joys God has prepared  
For those who love Him well.

3 Oh, may those joys one day be ours  
Upon that happy shore;  
And yet those joys are not enough—  
We crave for something more.  
And thus we long and long to die,  
We covet to be free;  
Not for Thy great rewards, O God,  
Not for Thy peace—but Thee!

## HYMNS ON DEATH.

552

## HOW TERRIBLE IS THE DAY OF DEATH.

Ecclus. xli. 1: "O death, how bitter is the remembrance of thee to a man that hath peace in his possessions!"

Rev. A. P.

*Andante religioso.*

Day of death! In si - lence speed-ing On the wings of

dark - ness near! How my in - most na - ture trem - bles,

Melt - ing with ex - cess of fear, When, in sleep - less

thought re - lined, I de - pict thee to my mind!

2 Vainly strives imagination  
That dread moment to portray,  
When the soul, her course completed,  
Soon to quit her home of clay,  
Fiercely wrestles, might and main,  
With her yielding fleshly chain.

3 When the rigid eyeballs darken;  
When the torpid senses fail;  
When the tongue its task refuses;  
When the face, all wan and pale,  
Members numb, and panting breath,  
Tell of quick-approaching death.

4 While revived from deep oblivion,  
Thoughts and words a mingled maze,  
Long-forgotten deeds, unnumbered,  
Crowd before the spirit's gaze;  
Turn whichever way she will,  
Ever there abiding still!

5 Oh, how then the guilty spirit  
Shall her wasted years deplore!  
Shall bewail salvation's season  
Idly lost for evermore!  
How supreme shall be her pain!  
To have lived her life in vain!

6 Oh, how bitter then the sweetness  
Of deluding flesh shall seem!  
What a phantom, human greatness,  
All dissolving like a dream!  
What a mockery, pleasures brief,  
Followed by eternal grief!

7 While the soul, her worth perceiving,  
Which before she never weighed,  
Spurns the filth in which so lately  
She was lying, self-betrayed,  
And, at any risk, would be  
From her carnal bondage free.

8 King immortal! I beseech Thee,  
By Thy Cross of bitter woe;  
Jesu Christ! at my departure  
Thy sustaining grace bestow;  
Oh, in me at that dread hour,  
Crush the tyrant-tempter's power.

9 Scatter all his host infernal,  
Lay me fast in Thee asleep;  
Then to fields of life eternal  
Bear me, Shepherd of the sheep,  
There to dwell in sight of Thee,  
Safe for all Eternity!

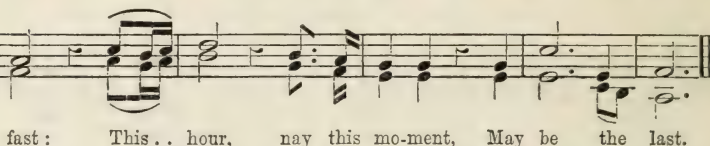
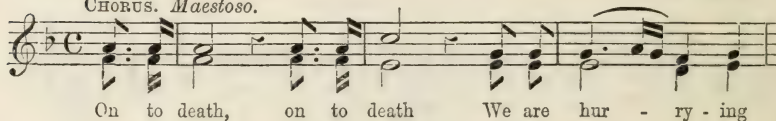
## 553

## ALL MUST DIE.

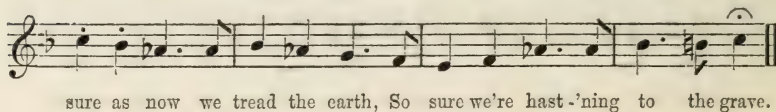
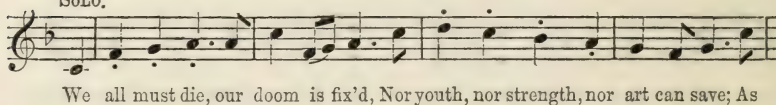
Heb. ix. 27: "It is appointed unto men once to die, and after this the judgment."

Rev. A. P.

CHORUS. *Maestoso.*



SOLO.



2 For He has spoke that mighty word  
Whose bidding none can e'er withstand,  
As pilgrims we're upon this earth  
Who journey towards a better land.  
*Chorus.*—On to death, &c.

3 Then think, my soul, the day is near,  
When thou upon thy bed shalt lie,  
And thy pale face and shrivelled form  
Shall warn thy friends that death is nigh.  
*Chorus.*—On to death, &c.

4 When gathering round thy couch they'll  
stand,  
And sadly gaze upon thy face,  
Will whisper low, but still their looks  
Will plainly show that death they trace.  
*Chorus.*—On to death, &c.

5. Farewell, farewell to all thou leavest,  
Thy wife, thy children, riches, friends;  
The world may smile while life endures,  
But all is gone before it ends!  
*Chorus.*—On to death, &c.

6 Then bid at once farewell to sin,  
Nor leave thy guilty deeds behind,  
In loathsome grasp to hold thee fast,  
The bitter taste of sin to find.  
*Chorus.*—On to death, &c.

7 The clock has struck the fatal hour,  
The wearied heart has ceased to  
beat,  
The eyes are vacant, glassy, dead,  
And motionless the hands and feet.  
*Chorus.*—On to death, &c.

8 But where, oh, where, now stands the soul?  
It stands before God's awful throne;  
Without a friend to plead its cause,  
Before its God it stands alone.  
*Chorus.*—On to death, &c.



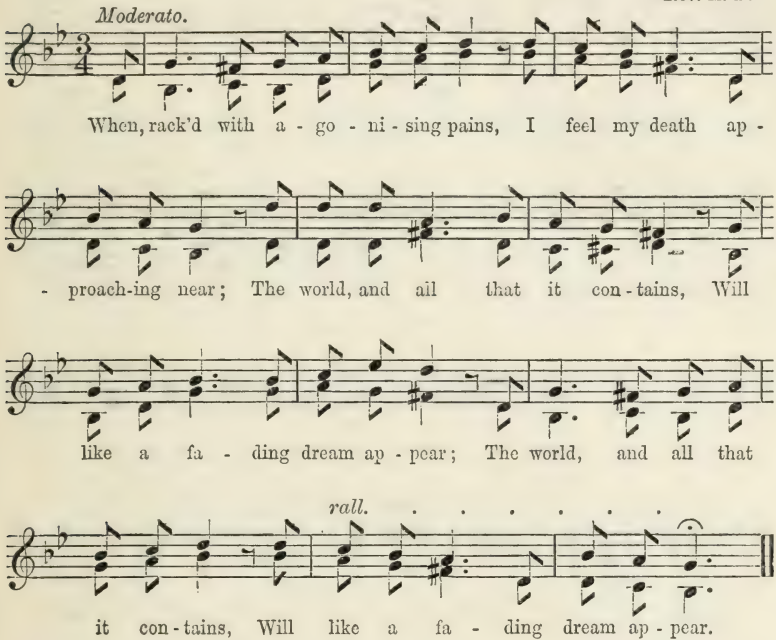
## 554

## THE APPROACH OF DEATH.

Isa. xxxviii. 12: "My life is cut off, as by a weaver."—15: "I will recount to Thee all my years in the bitterness of my soul."

Rev. A. P.

*Moderato.*



When, rack'd with a - go - ni - sing pains, I feel my death ap -

- proach-ing near; The world, and ail that it con - tains, Will

like a fa - ding dream ap - pear; The world, and all that

*rall.*

it con - tains, Will like a fa - ding dream ap - pear.

- 2 Then will those earthly vanities,  
That have my lifelong pursuit been,  
Reversed before my closing eyes,  
In their true emptiness be seen.
- 3 Then poor will seem and worthless all  
The prayers that now content me well;  
Then sins esteemed before as small  
Will into mighty mountains swell.
- 4 "Ah, wretch!" I then shall trembling say,  
"And was it for such idle toys  
Thou wert content to toss away  
Thy birthright of eternal joys?"
- 5 "Oh, had I but, while time was mine,  
A stricter path of duty trod,  
I should not now so much repine,  
Nor fear so much to meet my God."

## 555

## THE SOUL'S LAST FAREWELL.

1 Kings xv. 32: "Doth bitter death separate in this manner."

Rev. A. P.

*Andante religioso.*

Come, my soul, and let us dwell On each ling - 'ring,

last fare - well, Which, at no far dis - tant day, . .

Thou per - force wilt have to pay To what - ev - er

here be - low Shall have made thy joy or woe.

2 "Fare ye well," I hear thee sigh—  
 "Fare ye well, O earth and sky!  
 Morning's golden-tissued ray!  
 Changing hours of night and day!  
 Wood and valley, sea and shore,  
 I may see your face no more!

3 "Fare ye well, affections vain,  
 Full of pleasure, full of pain!  
 Home and friends and kindred dear,  
 All that was my comfort here!  
 These poor eyes are closing fast  
 Now I look on you my last."

4 Dimmer, dimmer grows the light,  
 Now 'tis thick descending night;  
 Oh, when next again I see,  
 What a sight awaiteth me,—  
 Speechless standing, all alone,  
 Right before the judgment throne!

# 556 SUPPLICATION TO JESUS AGONISING TO OBTAIN THE GRACE OF A HAPPY DEATH.

Ps. cxv. 15: "Precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints."

*Andantino. dolce.*

Rev. A. P.

Je - sus! ev - er - lov - ing Sa - viour, Thou didst live and  
die for me; Liv - ing, I will live to love Thee,  
Dy - ing, I will die for Thee. Je - sus! Je - sus!  
By Thy life and death of sor - row, Help me in my a - go - ny.

2 When the last dread hour approaching  
Fills my guilty soul with fear,  
All my sins rise up before me,  
All my virtues disappear.

Jesus! Jesus!

Turn not Thou in anger from me;  
Mary! Joseph! then be near.

3 Kindest Jesus! Thou wert standing  
By Thy foster-father's bed,  
While Thy Mother, softly praying,  
Held her dying Joseph's head.

Jesus! Jesus!

By that death so calm and holy,  
Soothe me in that hour of dread.

4 Mary! Thou canst not forsake me,  
Virgin-Mother undefiled!  
Thou didst not abandon Jesus,  
Dying tortured and reviled.

Jesus! Jesus!

Send Thy Mother to console me;  
Mary! help thy guilty child.

5 Jesus! when in cruel anguish  
Dying on the shameful tree,  
All abandoned by Thy Father,  
Thou didst writhe in agony.

Jesus! Jesus!

By those three long hours of sorrow,  
Thou didst purchase hope for me.

6 When the priest with holy unction  
Prays for mercy and for grace,  
May the tears of deep compunction  
All my guilty stains efface.

Jesus! Jesus!

Let me find in Thee a refuge,  
In Thy heart a resting-place.

7 If my eyes have sinned by seeing,  
And my hands are stained with blood,  
If I sinned by taste or hearing,  
If my feet in vice have stood;

Jesus! Jesus!

Thy most pure and guiltless senses,  
All have suffered for my good.

8 Then, by all that Thou didst suffer,

Grant me mercy in that day!

Help me, Mary, my sweet Mother!

Holy Joseph, near me stay!

Jesus! Jesus!

Let me die, my lips repeating

Jesus, mercy! Mary, pray!

## 557 THE BONA MORS: LITANY FOR A HAPPY DEATH.

Numb. xxiii. 10: "Let my soul die the death of the just."

*Andantino più.*

Rev. A. P.

Whilst I dwell, O my God, in this val - ley of tears, For  
re - fuge and com - fort I fly un - to Thee; And when death's aw - ful  
hour with its ter - rors ap - pears, O mer - ci - ful Je - sus, have  
mer - cy on me! O mer - ci - ful Je - sus, have mer - cy on me!

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>2 When my soul, on the verge of its final release,<br/>By the shadows of death o'er-clouded shall be;<br/>When all earthly enjoyments for ever shall cease, [me.<br/>Thou Joy of the dying, bring mercy to</p>         | <p>5 When my reason shall fail, and my life shall decay,<br/>When the scenes of this world shall vanish and flee,<br/>When sunshine and shower shall alike flee away, [sweetly on me!<br/>Then, Light of the blessed, shine</p> |
| <p>3 When my strength shall decline, and my anguish increase,<br/>And my numberless sins with terror I'll see; [and peace,<br/>When I turn to Thy mercy for pardon<br/>Then, Hope of the sinner, beam brightly on me!</p> | <p>6 When, heedless of earth and of all that surrounds me,<br/>For pardon and mercy I'll call upon Thee;<br/>When death with its fetters for ever has bound me, [to me!<br/>Then Jesus, sweet Jesus, be Jesus</p>               |
| <p>4 When weakened by illness—by terror oppress,<br/>My pains and my terrors I offer to Thee;<br/>When vainly I seek for some solace or rest,<br/>Then, Strength of the martyrs, bring comfort to me!</p>                 | <p>7 When my weeping friends shall with fervour implore Thee,<br/>My strength, my protector, my succour to be!<br/>When, helpless and lonely, I tremble before Thee, [on me!<br/>Then, Fountain of mercy, have mercy</p>        |
| <p>8 Then, dear Lord, the dark chains of my mis'ries sever;<br/>Then, Rest of the weary one, call me to Thee;<br/>Then, Crown of the just, be my portion for ever;<br/>Then, merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.</p>        |   |



## HYMNS ON THE TIME IMMEDIATELY AFTER DEATH.

## 558 WHAT BECOMES OF MAN'S BODY AND SOUL AFTER DEATH.

Ps. xxi. 16: "Thou has brought me down into the dust of death."

*Andante religioso.*

AIR. FROM ROSSINI.

Borne as an arrow from the  
bow Up on . . im - pe - tuous wing, . . . When  
I have left my bo - dy here be -  
low . . A pale and hi - deous thing.

- 2 Ah, then, what hurrying there will be  
To hide it out of sight!  
Which done, the world will think no more of me  
Than I, perchance, of it.
- 3 "God's peace be with him!" they will say,  
And laugh with their next breath;  
O busy world, how poor is thy display  
Of sympathy with death!
- 4 And thou, who must thy journey make  
Of earthly aid bereft,  
Which way, immortal spirit, wilt thou take—  
The right hand or the left?
- 5 Ah, 'tis impossible, I know,  
Future and past to sever;  
Whate'er was found at death thy course below,  
The same is thine for ever.

## 559

## THE SHORE OF ETERNITY.

Eccles. xii. 5: "Man shall go into the house of his eternity."

Rev. A. P.

*Animato.*

A - lone, a - lone! to land a - lone up - on that shore! With  
no one sight that we have seen be - fore, . . . Things of a different  
hue, And the sounds all new, And fragrances so sweet the soul may  
faint; A - lone! oh, that first hour to be a saint!

2 Alone! to land alone upon that shore!  
Knowing so well we can return no more;  
No voice or face of friend,  
None with us to attend  
Our disembarking on that awful strand;  
But to arrive alone in such a land!

3 Alone! no; God hath been there long before,  
Eternally hath waited on that shore  
For us who were to come  
To our eternal home; [pare  
And He hath taught His angels to pre-  
In what way we are to be welcomed there.

4 So not alone we land upon that shore,  
'Twill be as though we had been there before;  
We shall meet more we know  
Than we can meet below,  
And find our rest like some returning dove;  
And be at home at once with our eternal love.

## 560

## A WARNING.

Eccles. xi. 3: "If the tree fall to the south or to the north, in what place soever it shall fall there shall it be."

Rev. A. P.

*Largo.*

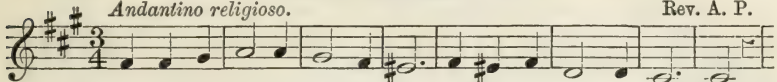
As the tree falls, So it must lie; As the man lives,  
So will he die; As the man dies, Such must he  
be All through the days Of e - ter - ni - ty.

## 561 THE SINNER'S DEATH AND PARTICULAR JUDGMENT.

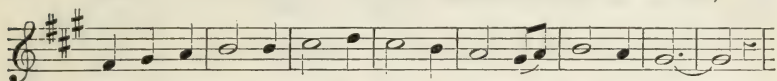
1 Peter iv. 18: "And if the just man shall scarcely be saved, where shall the ungodly and the sinner appear?"

*Andantino religioso.*

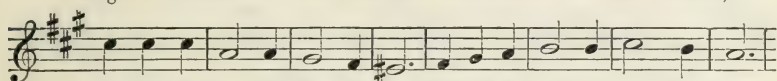
Rev. A. P.



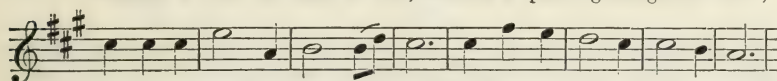
When to the si-lence of the tomb The flesh in death des - cends,



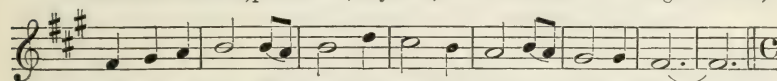
Naught of the soul's e - ter - nal doom Is known to for - mer friends;



Whether it be in bliss or woe, But few a pass-ing thought be - stow;

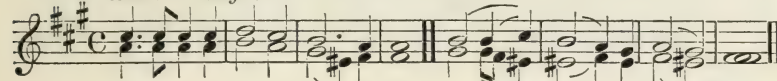


Some de-cent tears, per-chance, they shed, Then haste the he - ri - tage to share,



And, ea - ger for the spoil, pre-pare To bat - tle o'er the dead. . .

CHORUS. *Adagio.*



Mi-se-re-re nos-tri, Do - mi-ne, mi-se - re - re nos - tri.  
Have mercy on us, gracious Lord, have . . mer - cy on us.

- 2 Both good and bad fall equally  
By death's relentless aim;  
And to the carnal human eye  
Their lot appears the same.  
But things alike to outer sense  
Hide an eternal difference;  
No after prayers will pardon win,  
Naught will avail funeral rite,  
Or sacrifice, for him whom night  
O'ertakes in mortal sin.

*Chorus.*—Have mercy, &c.

- 3 Ah, wretch! to him the time is past  
For penitential tears;  
The hour delayed is come at last  
Whence no retreat appears.  
Look here below, or look on high,  
There is no place where he may fly  
From his Almighty Judge severe;  
Hide he in heaven or deepest hell,  
There is a force will him compel  
His bitter doom to hear.

*Chorus.*—Have mercy, &c.

- 4 The soul that never Jesus loved,  
Nor served in Mary's train,  
From every hope of bliss removed,  
Will then lament in vain:  
For her no patron saint will plead,  
No tender guardian intercede;  
For well, too well, alas! they know,  
Vainly would Heaven its labour spend,  
Striving to save a soul condemned  
To everlasting woe.

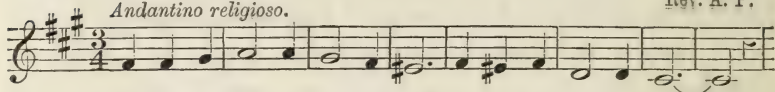
*Chorus.*—Have mercy, &c.

# 562 THE STATE OF THE SINNER'S SOUL AFTER THE PARTICULAR JUDGMENT.

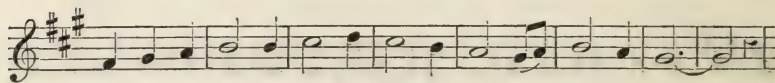
Luke xvi. 22: "And the rich man also died: and he was buried in hell."

*Andantino religioso.*

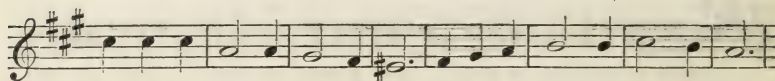
REV. A. P.



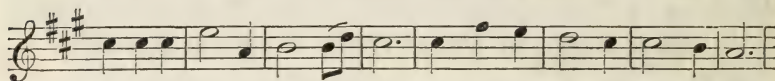
The an-gels, while with tear-ful eyes They bid a long a - dieu, . .



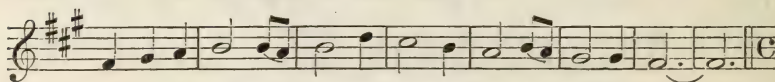
Will still con - fess the judgment wise, And own the sen-tence true. . .



Yea, all the creatures of the Lord Will that most righteous Judge ap-plaud,

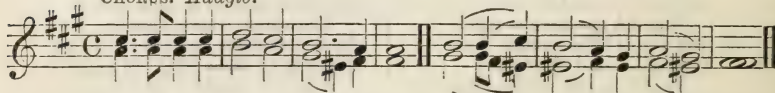


Nor an-y o - ther sen-tence give, Which, piercing thro' her heart of pride,



Will sur-er still than all be - side Her guil - ty conscience grieve. . .

CHORUS. *Adagio.*



Mi-se-re-re nos-tri, Do - mi - ne, mi-se - re - re nos - tri.  
Have mercy on us, gracious Lord, have . . mer - cy on us.

2 Conscience itself, in blank despair,  
Forced in its own despite,  
Against itself will witness bear,  
And own the judgment right.  
Ah! then the torments will begin,  
Torments for unrepented sin;  
Then, lost to every chance of bliss,  
The soul to furious madness driven,  
Smit by a sudden blast from heaven,  
Shall sweep to hell's abyss.  
*Chorus.*—Have mercy, &c.

3 There in herself most desolate,  
Whelmed in the fiery flood,  
Object of her own endless hate,  
Abhorrence of the good.  
Fated to weep, and weep in vain,  
Never may she come forth again  
From her drear prison-house of woe;  
Severed from heaven, confined in hell,  
By a deep gulf impassable,  
While endless ages flow.  
*Chorus.*—Have mercy, &c.



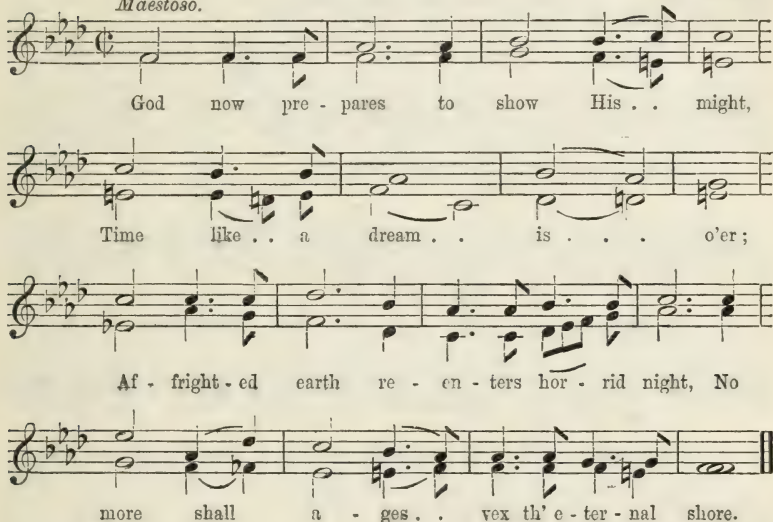
## HYMNS ON THE LAST JUDGMENT AND THE LAST DAY.

563

## THE LAST JUDGMENT.

Matt. xxiv. 30: "And they shall see the Son of Man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and majesty."

Rev. A. P.

*Maestoso.*


God now pre-pares to show His . . . might,  
Time like . . . a dream . . . is . . . o'er;  
Af-fright-ed earth re-en-ters hor-rid night, No  
more shall a-ges . . . vex th'e-ter-nal shore.

2 I hear the trumpet's startling blast,  
Dismay and dread the boldest tame;  
The vengeful lightnings of the Lord flash fast,  
And wrap the trembling world in final flame.

3 Laid low the riven mountains lie;  
Engulfed in ruin, naught is spared;  
The ocean flees away with wailing cry;  
The end of earth by chaos is declared.

4 Leave, lifeless dust, the empty tomb,  
Where once a pale corpse hid from sight;  
All shall be judged and all shall hear the doom,  
"Arise, ye dead!" God calls you back to light.

5 Christ comes, men gaze in silent awe,  
His Cross chills guilty hearts with dread;  
The sinner shudders who transgressed His law,  
The just man hardly dares to lift his head.

6 Enthroned in majesty, He speaks—  
"Ye blessed of My Father, come!  
Your King, for Whom ye fought, now seeks  
His true and faithful ones, to lead them home.

7 "Ye cursed, Satan's slaves, depart  
To dungeons in the dark abyss,  
Doomed to endure the fire's eternal smart,  
Mocked by the writhing serpent's fiery hiss."

8 Eternity of pain and woe,  
Thus art thou bitterly begun;  
Whilst Sion with its founts of bliss shall flow.  
Her happy saints shine brighter than the sun.

9 Great God of justice, who will be  
The object of eternal ire?  
What dark foreboding now oppresses me?  
Woe to the victim salted with that fire!

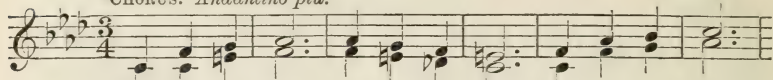
## 564

## THE LAST DAY.

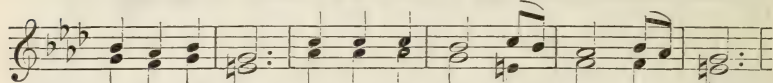
2 Peter iii. 10: "But the day of the Lord shall come as a thief, in which the heavens shall pass away with great violence, and the elements shall be melted with heat, and the earth and the works that are in it shall be burnt up."

CHORUS. *Andantino più.*

Rev. A. P.

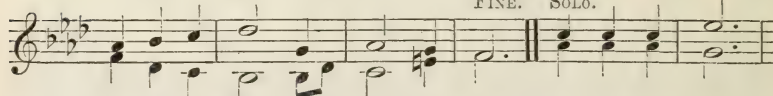


That day of wrath, that dread-ful day, When heaven and earth

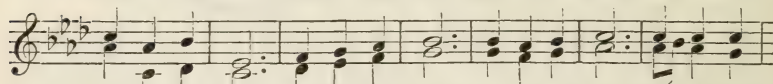


shall pass a - way, What power shall be the sin - ner's stay?  
*rall. . . . . a tempo.*

FINE. SOLO.



How shall he meet that aw - ful day? When shrivelling like



a parch-ed scroll, The fla-ming heavens to - ge - ther roll; When loud-er

*D.C.*



yet, . . and yet more dread, The trumpet sounds that wakes the dead.

2 On sinners' breasts what terrors lie,  
When Christ descending from the sky!  
When, dread and strange, the trumpet's tone  
Is loud through death's dominions blown!

*Chorus.*—That day of wrath, &c.

3 When death and nature in surprise  
Perceive the trembling creature rise,  
And when the written book's appeal,  
Shall man's last sentence then reveal.

*Chorus.*—That day of wrath, &c.

4 Oh, on that day, that wrathful day!  
When man to judgment wakes from clay,  
Be Thou, O Christ, the sinner's stay,  
Though heaven and earth shall pass away.

*Chorus.*—That day of wrath, &c.

5 O King of dreadful dignity!  
O Fount of pity, save Thou me,  
Remember, sweetest Lord, I pray,  
That Thou for me didst tread life's way.

*Chorus.*—That day of wrath, &c.

6 In seeking me Thou sat'st forlorn,  
And saved me on the tree of scorn!  
O just avenging Judge! I pray,  
Do take my countless sins away.

*Chorus.*—That day of wrath, &c.

7 O Thou Who Magdalene didst free,  
The thief likewise didst call to Thee;  
Most gracious Lord! help me, lest I  
Should burn in flames that never die.

*Chorus.*—That day of wrath, &c.

8 And when at last Thy righteous ire  
Shall bind the damned in chains of fire,

Oh, bid me with Thy sheep to stand;  
And be secured at Thy right hand.

*Chorus.*—That day of wrath, &c.

9 That in that day of fearful doom!  
When mankind riseth from the tomb,  
Through Thee! with Thee! O Jesu blest!  
Mine be an everlasting rest.

*Chorus.*—That day of wrath, &c.

## HYMNS ON HELL AND HEAVEN.

## HYMN ON HELL.

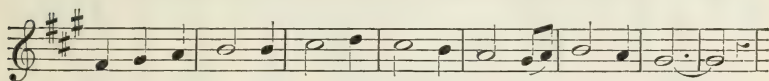
565 HOW MANY, HOW TERRIBLE, THE TORMENTS OF  
THE DAMNED!

Matt. xxv. 41: "Depart from Me, ye cursed, into everlasting fire, which was prepared for the devil and his angels."—46: "And these shall go into everlasting punishment."

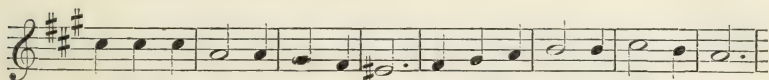
Rev. A. P.

*Andantino religioso.*

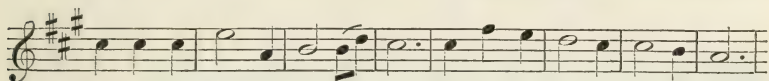
A-las! what tongue of man can speak, What heart can com - pre - hend,



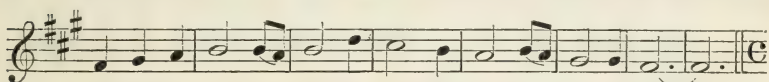
That vengeance which the Lord will wreak Up - on the souls con - demn'd?



The dread va - ri - e - ty of pains Ap - portioned to their thousand stains?



The torments sin - gly to each soul Strict - ly a - ward - ed, one by one,



Ac - cord - ing to what each has done? The hor - ror of the whole?

CHORUS. *Adagio.*

Mi-se-re-re nos-tri, Do-mi-ne, mi-se-re-re nos-tri.  
Have mercy on us, gra-cious Lord, have . . mer-cy on us.

2 The fiery storm, the frozen blast;  
The darkness thickly spread;  
The shrieks of anguish rolling past;  
The stench, as of the dead;  
The pressure close, the stifling breath;  
The sense of everlasting death;  
The hellish crew, the spectres dim;  
The fear, the thirst unquenchable—  
All these with bitter torments fill  
Their chalice to the brim.

Chorus.—Have mercy, &amp;c.

3 So widely stretch, so deep descend  
The murky vales below—  
In such immensity extend  
Those tracks of dismal woe—  
That earth and all its realms contain,  
With hell would be compared in vain;  
Nay, all comparison is naught:  
Of earth we speak from what we see,  
But hell is awful mystery,  
Exceeding sense and thought.

Chorus.—Have mercy, &amp;c.

## HYMNS ON HEAVEN.

566

## DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY OF THE BLEST.

Apoc. xxi. 2: "And I saw the Holy City, the new Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God . . . and I heard a great voice from the throne, saying, Behold the tabernacle of God with men."

German Chorale.

Oh, what is this splen-dour that beams on me now, This  
 beau-ti-ful sun-rise that dawns on my soul? While faint and far  
 off . . land and sea lie be-low, And un-der my feet the huge  
 gold-en clouds roll, and un-der my feet the huge gold-en clouds roll.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>2 To what mighty King doth this city belong,<br/>         With its rich jewelled shrines and its<br/>         gardens of flowers;<br/>         With its breaths of sweet incense, its<br/>         measures of song,<br/>         And the light that is gilding its<br/>         numberless towers?</p> | <p>5 And far in the heart of that glorious light<br/>         The mighty Apostles are seated in<br/>         state,<br/>         With Joseph and John, who, in life's<br/>         mortal night,<br/>         Were appointed on Jesus and Mary to<br/>         wait.</p>                   |
| <p>3 See! forth from the gates like a bridal<br/>         array,<br/>         Come the princes of heaven—how<br/>         bravely they shine!<br/>         'Tis to welcome the stranger, to show me<br/>         the way, [is mine!<br/>         And to tell me that all I see round me</p>                | <p>6 And still deeper in, Mary's splendour is<br/>         seen,<br/>         Her beautiful self and her choice starry<br/>         crown;<br/>         And all heaven grows bright in the smile<br/>         of its Queen, [throne.<br/>         For the glory of Jesus illumines her</p> |
| <p>4 There are millions of saints, in their<br/>         ranks and degrees,<br/>         And each with a beauty and crown of<br/>         his own;<br/>         And there, far outnumbering the sands of<br/>         the seas, [throne.<br/>         The nine rings of angels encircle the</p>            | <p>7 And, oh! if the exiles of earth could but<br/>         win [above,<br/>         One sight of the beauty of Jesus<br/>         From that hour they would cease to be<br/>         able to sin,<br/>         And earth would be heaven—for<br/>         heaven is love.</p>             |

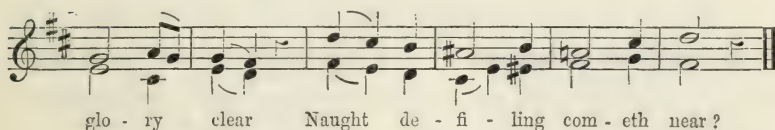
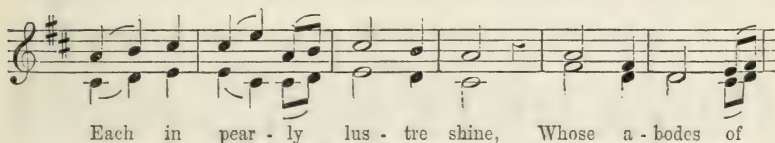
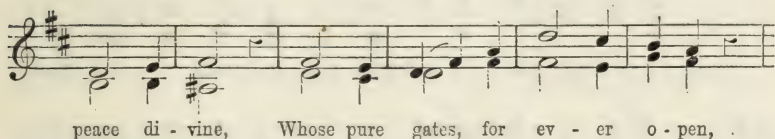
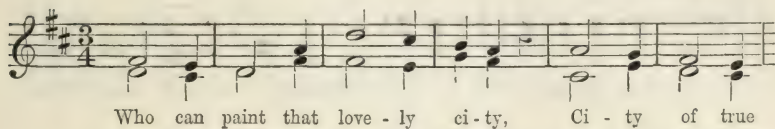


## 567

## THE JOYS AND GLORIES OF HEAVEN.

1 Cor. ii. 9: "Eye of man hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither hath it entered into the heart of man, what things God hath prepared for them that love Him."

German Air.



2 There no stormy winter rages,  
There no scorching summer glows;  
But through one perennial springtide  
Blooms the lily and the rose,  
With the myrrh and balsam sweet,  
And the fadeless violet.

3 There a paradisal perfume  
Breathes upon the air serene;  
There crystalline waters flowing  
Keep the grass for ever green,  
And the golden orchards show  
Fruits that ne'er corruption know.

4 There no sun his circuit wheeleth,  
There no moon or stars appear,  
Thither night and darkness come not,  
Death hath no dominion there;  
But the Lamb's pure beaming ray  
Scatters round eternal day.

5 There the saints of God, resplendent  
As the sun in all its might,  
Ever more rejoice together,  
Crowned with diadems of light,  
And, from peril safe at last,  
Reckon up their triumphs past.

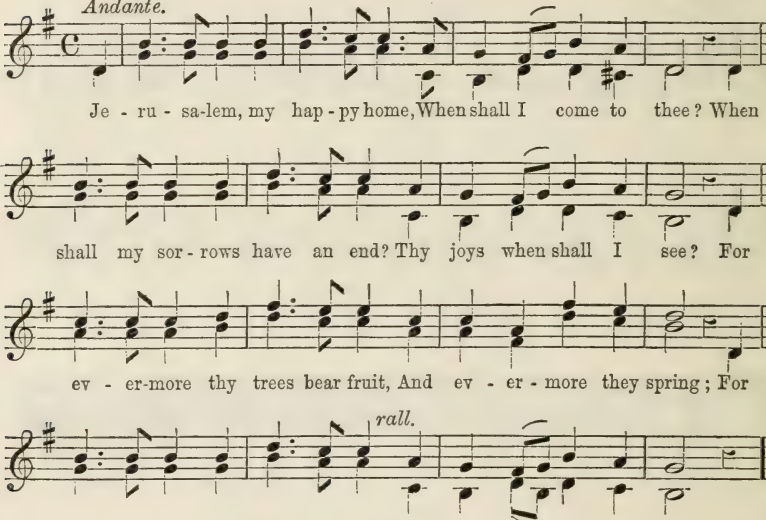
6 Happy he who, with them seated,  
Doth in all their glory share!  
Oh, that I, my days completed,  
Might be but admitted there!  
There with them the praise to sing  
Of my beauteous God and King.

## 568 THE DELIGHTS OF THE HEAVENLY JERUSALEM.

Apoc. xxi. 4: "And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and death shall be no more, nor mourning, nor crying, nor sorrow."

Rev. A. P.

*Andante.*



Je - ru - sa-lem, my hap - py home, When shall I come to thee? When  
shall my sor - rows have an end? Thy joys when shall I see? For  
ev - er-more thy trees bear fruit, And ev - er - more they spring; For  
*rall.*  
ev - er-more thy saints re-pose, And ev - er - more they sing.

2 There neither dark nor foggy mist,  
Nor gloomy darksome night;  
For every saint shines as the sun,  
And God Himself's their light.  
There neither rain, nor sleet, nor snow,  
Nor any stain is found;  
There neither sorrow, no, nor care,  
For there all joys abound.

3 Thy walls are all of precious stone,  
Thy streets are paved with gold;  
Thy gates are all of brightest pearl,  
Most beauteous to behold.  
Throughout thy streets with glory bright  
The wood of life doth grow;  
And on thy banks, on every side,  
The flood of life doth flow.

4 There David stands with harp in hand,  
Grand master of the choir;  
Ten thousand spirits round him stand,  
Whilst God their notes inspire.  
Our lady sings "Magnificat,"  
To air most soft and sweet;  
Whilst virgins, chanting out their part,  
Their Queen devoutly greet.

5 Magdalen fair has dried her tears,  
She has no more to weep;  
At Saviour's feet on earth she kept,  
And still would near Him keep.  
They, the triumphant Church above,  
We, militant below,  
Are joined as one in sweet commune  
Whence thousand blessings flow.

6 Their houses are of ivory,  
Whilst ours are only clay;  
Our bodies are of the same mould  
Which runs to quick decay.  
There they enjoy such sweet delights,  
So happy and content,  
That twice ten thousand years summed up  
Seem but as one moment.

## 569 THE BEAUTY OF THE HEAVENLY JERUSALEM.

Apoc. xxi. 23: "And the city hath no need of the sun, nor of the moon to shine in it. For the glory of God hath enlightened it, and the Lamb is the lamp thereof."

Ancient Chorale.

*Allegro.*

Je - ru - sa - lem! Je - ru - sa - lem! Thy streets are  
 paved with gold; . . Thy peer - ly halls and  
 pa - la - ces are glo - rious to . . be - hold. . .  
 Thy walls of jas - per are in - laid With ev' - ry  
 pre - cious gem; . . How pure, how love - ly  
 is the sight Of our Je - ru - sa - lem!

## 2 Jerusalem, Jerusalem!

No tear in thee is known;  
 Thy bright and fragrant courts were made  
 For happiness alone;  
 The Lord alone thy Temple is,  
 And calls thee by His Name;  
 The Lamb alone is all the light  
 Of our Jerusalem!

## 3 Jerusalem, Jerusalem!

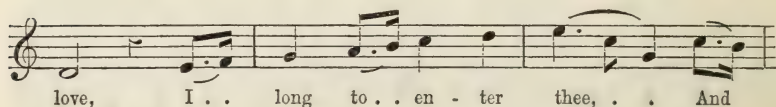
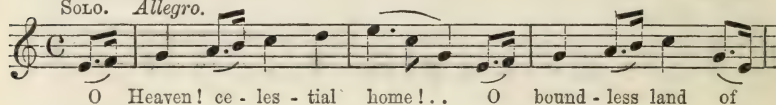
Thou city of the skies;  
 Dear city of our King and God,  
 Dear object of our sighs!  
 How blest, how blest are thy abodes,  
 And those who dwell in them!  
 Thrice welcome here, O thought so dear,  
 Of our Jerusalem!

## 570 THE SIGHS OF THE SOUL AFTER ITS CELESTIAL HOME.

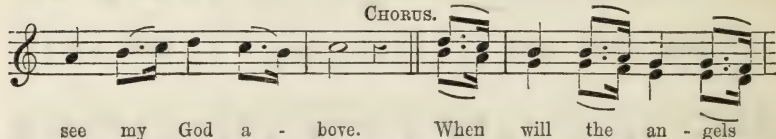
Ps. xxxv. 9, 10: "They shall be inebriated with the plenty of Thy house; and Thou shalt make them drink of the torrent of Thy pleasure. For with Thee is the fountain of life, and in Thy light we shall see light."

Cath. Hymnal.

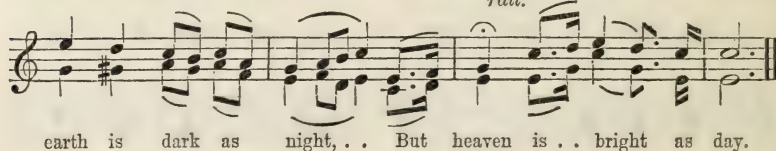
SOLO. *Allegro.*



CHORUS.



*rall.*



- 2 Why stay I here so long,  
An exile from the land  
Where Mary sits enthroned  
Upon her Son's right hand?  
*Chorus.*—When will, &c.

- 3 Pleading with tenderest love,  
For all who breathe the name  
Of Him Who was, Who is,  
And e'er will be the same.  
*Chorus.*—When will, &c.

- 4 Jesus, Thy love is more  
Than mortal tongue can sing,  
The fountain of my faith,  
My hope, my ev'rything.  
*Chorus.*—When will, &c.

- 5 If death no terror brings,  
'Tis lasting, burning love  
That fills my soul with zeal  
To reach my God above.  
*Chorus.*—When will, &c.

- 6 Sad sighs and tears my lot  
Till th' angel's trumpet sounds,  
To bid me glorious rise  
To lands where joy abounds.  
*Chorus.*—When will, &c.

- 7 Before the throne divine,  
My voice at length I'll raise,  
To God in Persons three,  
With hymns of endless praise.  
*Chorus.*—When will, &c.



# 571 THE DESIRE OF FAITHFUL HEARTS FOR THE POSSESSION OF JESUS IN PARADISE.

Wisdom v. 16, 17: "The just shall live for evermore: and their reward is with the Lord. . . Therefore shall they receive a kingdom of glory, and a crown of beauty at the hand of the Lord."

Cath. Hymnal.

*Solo. Allegro.*



O Par - a - dise ! O Par - a - dise ! Who doth not crave for



rest ? Who would not seek the hap - py land, Where

*CHORUS.*



they that lov'd are blest ? Where loy - al hearts and



true . . Stand ev - er in . . the light, All



rap - ture through and through, In God's most ho - ly sight ?

2 O Paradise ! O Paradise !  
Wherefore doth death delay ?—  
Bright death that is the welcome dawn  
Of our eternal day.  
*Chorus.*—Where loyal hearts, &c.

3 O Paradise ! O Paradise !  
'Tis weary waiting here ;  
I long to be where Jesus is,  
To feel, to see Him near.  
*Chorus.*—Where loyal hearts, &c.

4 O Paradise ! O Paradise !  
I want to sin no more ;  
I want to be as pure on earth  
As on thy spotless shore.  
*Chorus.*—Where loyal hearts, &c.

5 O Paradise ! O Paradise !  
I feel 'twill not be long.  
Patience ! I almost think I hear  
Faint fragments of thy song.  
*Chorus.*—Where loyal hearts, &c.

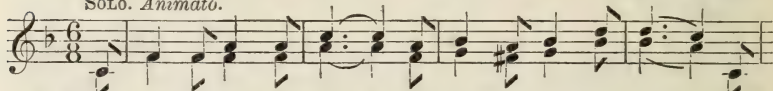
## 572

## HEAVEN IS A REWARD.

Matt. v. 12: "Be glad and rejoice, for your reward is very great in heaven."

French Melody.

SOLO. *Animato.*

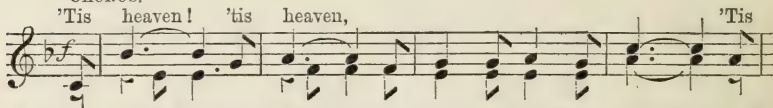


Yes, hea-ven is the prize! My soul shall strive to gain; One



glimpse of Pa-ra-dise . . Re-pays a life of pain. . .

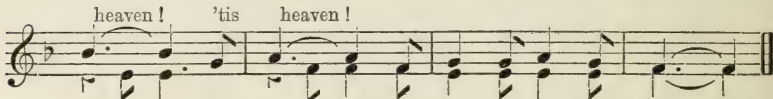
CHORUS.



'Tis heaven! 'tis heaven,

'Tis

'Tis heaven! 'tis heaven, yes, hea-ven is the prize!



heaven! 'tis heaven!

'Tis heaven! 'tis heaven, yes, hea-ven is the prize! . .

2 Yes, heaven is the prize!

My soul, oh, think of this!

All earthly goods despise

For such a crown of bliss.

*Chorus.*—'Tis heaven, &c.

3 Yes, heaven is the prize!

When sorrows press around,

Look up beyond the skies

Where hope and strength are found.

*Chorus.*—'Tis heaven, &c.

4 Yes, heaven is the prize!

Oh, 'tis not hard to gain;

He surely wins who tries—

For hope can conquer pain.

*Chorus.*—'Tis heaven, &c.

5 Yes, heaven is the prize!

The strife will soon be past:

Faint not! but raise your eyes

And struggle to the last.

*Chorus.*—'Tis heaven, &c.

6 Yes, heaven is the prize!

Faith shows the crown to gain—

Hope lights the way, and dies—

But love will always reign.

*Chorus.*—'Tis heaven, &c.

7 Yes, heaven is the prize!

Too much cannot be given,

And he alone is wise

Who gives up all for heaven.

*Chorus.*—'Tis heaven, &c.

8 Yes, heaven is the prize!

Death opens wide the door,

And then the spirit flies

To God for evermore.

*Chorus.*—'Tis heaven, &c.

573

HYMN FOR THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH,  
AT VESPERS.

574

Vesper. Ratisbon.

Cœ - lês - tis . . urbs Je - rú - sa - lem, Be á - ta  
Je - ru - sa - lem, thou ci - ty blest! Dear vi - sion

pa - eis vi - si - o, . . Quæ cel - sa de vi - vén - ti - bus  
of ce - les - tial rest! . . Which, far a - bove the star - ry sky,

Sax - is ad a - stra tól - le - ris, . . Spon - sæ - que ri - tu  
Piled up with liv - ing stones on high, . . Art as a bride, en -

cín - ge - ris Mil - le an - ge - ló - rum míl - li - bus. A - men.  
- cir - cled bright With mil - lion an - gel forms of light.

O sorte nupta próspera,  
Dotáta Patris glória,  
Respérse Sponsi grátia,  
Regina formosíssima,  
Christo jugáta Principi,  
Cœli corúsca civitas.

Hic margáritis émicant,  
Paténtque cunctis óstia :  
Virtúte namque prævia  
Mortális illuc dúcitur,  
Amóre Christi pércitus  
Torménta quisquis sústinet.

Scalpri salúbris íctibus,  
Et tunsíone plúrima,  
Fabri políta málleo  
Hanc saxa molem cónstruunt,  
Aptísque juncta nêxibus  
Locántur in fastigio.

Decus Parénti débitum  
Sit usquequáque altíssimo,  
Natóque Patris único,  
Et inclyto Paráclito,  
Cui laus, potéstas, glória  
Ætérna sit per sæcula.

Amen.

## FIRST VESPERS.

Ÿ. Hæc est domus Dómini, firmiter  
ædificáta. [petram. built.

R̃. Bene fundáta est supra firmam

2 Oh, wedded in a prosperous hour !  
The Father's glory was thy dower,  
The Spirit all His graces shed,  
Thou peerless Queen, upon thy head,  
When Christ espoused thee for His bride,  
O city bright and glorified !

3 Thy gates a pearly lustre pour ;  
Thy gates are open evermore ;  
And thither evermore draw nigh  
All who for Christ have dared to die ;  
Or, smit with love of their dear Lord,  
Have pains endured, and joys abhorred.

4 Thou too, O Church, which here we see,  
No easy task hath builded thee ;  
Long did the chisels ring around,  
Long did the mallet's blows rebound,  
Long worked the head and toiled the hand,  
Ere stood thy stones as now they stand.

5 To God the Father glory due  
Be paid by all the heavenly host,  
And to His only Son most true,  
With Thee, O mighty Holy Ghost ;  
To Whom praise, power, and honour be,  
Through ages of eternity.

Amen.

## SECOND VESPERS.

Ÿ. Domum tuam, Dómine, decet sancti-  
R̃. In longitudínem diérum. [túdo.

Ÿ. Holiness becometh Thine house, O  
R̃. Unto length of days. [Lord.

## CONCLUDING HYMN.

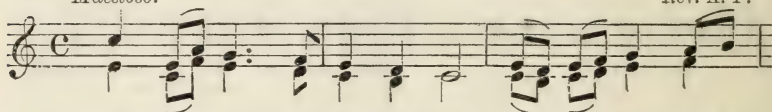
575

## MAN'S LAST VICTORY AND REWARD.

1 John iii. 2: "We know that, when He shall appear, we shall be like to Him; because we shall see Him as He is,"

*Maestoso.*

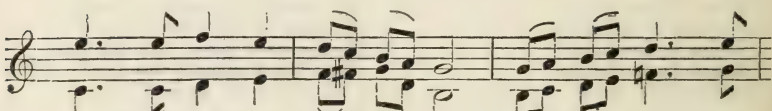
Rev. A. P.



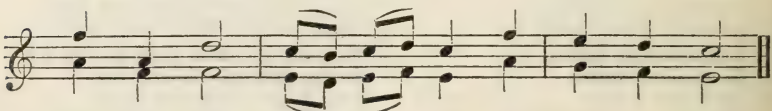
Lo, 'tis o'er, the sen-tence said! Lift a - gain thy



droop - ing head! Hail! e - ter - nal - ly for - giv'n!



Hail! im - mor - tal heir of heaven! He Who did for



thee a - tone Now re - ceives thee as His own.

2 Purified from earthly bane,  
Soon shalt thou with Jesus reign;  
Soon at thy dear Saviour's side,  
Flesh and spirit glorified,  
Thou shalt quaff without alloy  
From the primal fount of joy!

3 So shall nature, grace endowed,  
Raised above herself in God,  
Reach the heavenly goal at last  
Promised her in ages past;  
And, immersed in love divine,  
Cease for Eden's joys to pine.

4 So shall grace that bliss attain,  
Sought by nature's strength in vain;  
So shall perish death and sin;  
So shall endless life begin;  
So shall hell in darkness hide!  
So shall God be glorified;

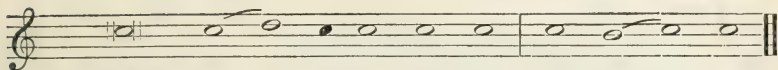
5 So shall flesh its Maker see;  
So shall man a seraph be,  
Lost in purest ecstasy!  
Keeping endless jubilee!  
In immortal liberty!  
Lost in depths of Deity!



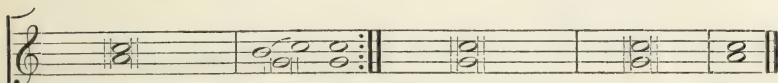
VESPERS FOR SUNDAYS AND FESTIVALS.

Pater Noster, Ave Maria, *in secret.*

1st Tone.

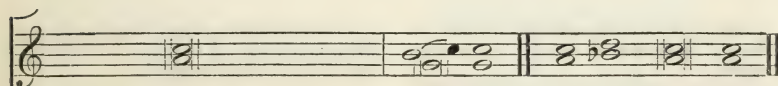
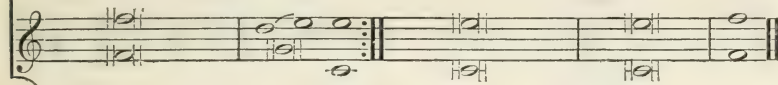


Ÿ. Deus, in adju - to - ri - um me - um in - ten - de.  
O God, come . . to my . . . as - sist . . . - ance.

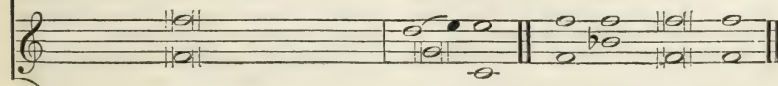


R. Domine, | ad adjuvân- - tí - na.  
dum me | fes-  
O God, make haste to help me.

Ÿ. Glória | Patri, et Fí- Sane - to, R. Sicut erat in princípio, et nunc, et sem - per,  
lio, | et Spiritui  
Glory be to the Father, Ho-ly Ghost: { As it was in the beginning, is now, and  
and to the Son, and ever shall be,  
to the



et in sæcula sæculórum. A - men. Al - le - lú - ia.  
world without end.



From Septuagesima to Palm Sunday, inclusively, is said :

Laus tibi, Dómine, Rex æternæ glóriæ.  
*Ant.* Dixit Dóminus.

Praise be to Thee, O Lord, King of  
everlasting glory.  
*Ant.* The Lord said.

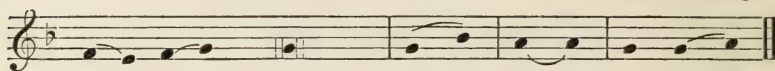
In Paschal Time the Psalms are all said under this one Antiphon: *Alleluia.*

576

Psalm cix.—*Dixit Dóminus.*

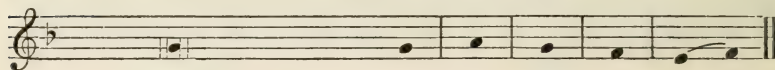
577

7th Mode, 1st ending.



Di - xit . . Dóminus Dó - mi - no me - o : . . \*

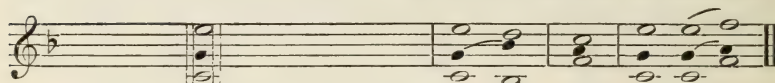
1. The Lord said . . to my Lord :



Sede . . a dex - tris me - is : . .

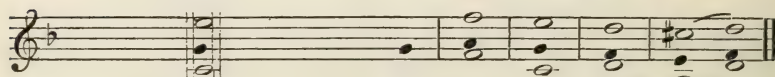
Sit Thou . . at My right hand :

7th Mode in Faux Bourdon, 2nd ending.



Donec ponam . . ini - mí - cos tu - os : \*

2. Until I . . make Thine en - emies : . .



scabéllum . . pe - dum tu - ó - rum.

. . Thy foot - stool.

Virgam virtútis tuæ emittet Dóminus ex Sion : \* dominare in médio inimicórum tuórum.

Tecum princípium in die virtútis tuæ, in splendóribus Sanctórum : \* ex útero ante lucíferum génui te.

Jurávit Dóminus, et non pœnitébit eum : \* Tu es sacérdos in ætérnum, secúndum órđinem Melchisedech.

Dóminus a dextris tuis : \* confrégit in die iræ suæ reges.

Judicábit in natióibus, implébit ruínas : \* conquassábit cápita in terra multórum.

De torrénite in via bibet : \* proptérea exaltábit caput.

Glória Patri, &c.

*Ant.* Dixit Dóminus Dómino meo : Sede a dextris meis.

*Ant.* Fidélia.

3 The Lord shall send forth the rod of Thy power from out of Sion : rule Thou in the midst of Thine enemies.

4 Thine shall be the dominion in the day of Thy power, amid the brightness of the saints : from the womb before the day-star have I begotten Thee.

5 The Lord hath sworn, and will not repent : Thou art a priest for ever according to the order of Melchisedech.

6 The Lord upon Thy right hand : hath overthrown kings in the day of His wrath.

7 He shall judge among the nations, He shall fulfil destructions : He shall smite in sunder the heads in the land of many.

8 He shall drink of the brook in the way : therefore shall He lift up His head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Ant.* The Lord said to my Lord : Sit Thou at My right hand.

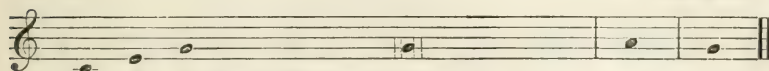
*Ant.* Faithful.

578

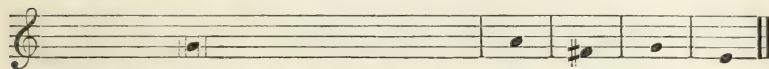
Psalm ex.—*Confitebor tibi.*

579

5th Mode.

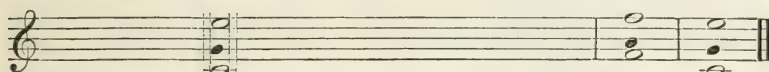


Con - fi - té - bor tibi, Dómine, in toto corde . . . me - o ; \*  
1. I will praise Thee, O Lord, with my . . . whole heart :

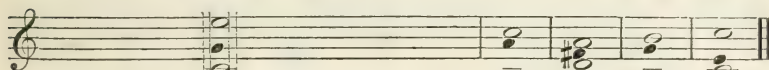


in consilio justórum, et congre - - ga - ti - ó - ne.  
in the assembly of the just, and in the . . con - gre - ga - tion.

5th Mode, in Faux Bourdon.



Magna ópera . . . Dó - mini : \*  
2. Great are the works . . . of the Lord :



exquisita in omnes . . . volun - tá - tes e - jus.  
sought out are they unto . . . all His plea - sure.

Confessio et magnificéntia opus ejus : \*  
et justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Memóriam fecit mirabilium suórum  
miséricors et miserátor Dóminus : \* es-  
cam dedit timéntibus se.

Memor erit in sæculum testaménti sui : \*  
virtutem óperum suórum annuntiábit  
pópulo suo :

Ut det illis hæreditatem géntium : \*  
ópera mánuum ejus véritas et judícium.

Fidélia omnia mandáta ejus ; confirmáta  
in sæculum sæculi : \* facta in veritáte et  
æquitáte.

Redemptiónem misitópulo suo : \*  
mandávit in ætérnum testaméntum  
suum.

Sanctum et terribile nomen ejus : \*  
initium sapiéntiæ timor Dómini.

Intelléctus bonus ómnibus faciéntibus  
eum : \* laudatio ejus manet in sæculum  
sæculi.

Glória Patri, &c.

*Ant.* Fidélia ómnia mandáta ejus, con-  
firmáta in sæculum sæculi.

*Ant.* In mandátis.

3 His work is His praise and His  
honour : and His justice endureth for ever  
and ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath  
left a memorial of His marvellous works :  
He hath given meat to them that fear Him.

5 He shall ever be mindful of his  
covenant : He shall shew forth unto His  
people the power of His works :

6 That He may give them the heritage  
of the Gentiles : the works of His hands  
are judgment and truth.

7 Faithful are all His commandments ;  
they stand fast for ever and ever : they  
are done in truth and equity.

8 He hath sent redemption unto His  
people : He hath commanded His covenant  
for ever.

9 Holy and terrible is His name : the  
fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom.

10 A good understanding have all they  
that do thereafter : His praise endureth  
for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Ant.* Faithful are all His command-  
ments ; they stand fast for ever and ever.

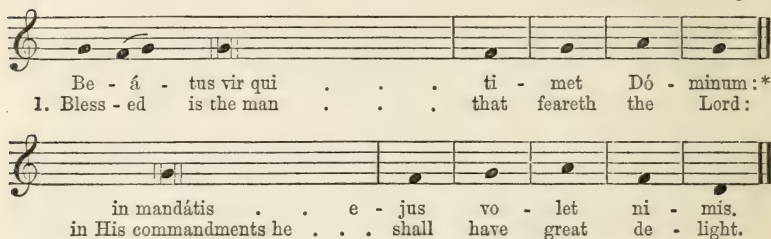
*Ant.* In His commandments.

580

Psalm cxi.—*Beatus vir.*

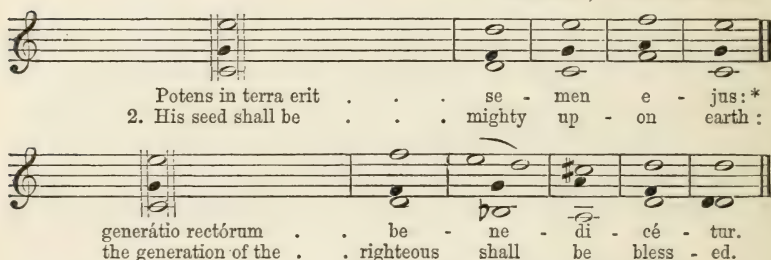
581

4th Mode, 1st ending.



Be - á - tus vir qui . . . ti - met Dó - minum : \*  
1. Bless - ed is the man . . . that feareth the Lord :  
in mandátis . . . e - jus vo - let ni - mis.  
in His commandments he . . . shall have great de - light.

4th Mode, in Faux Bourdon.



Potens in terra erit . . . se - men e - jus : \*  
2. His seed shall be . . . mighty up - on earth :  
generatio rectórum . . . be - ne - di - cé - tur.  
the generation of the . . . righteous shall be bless - ed.

Glória et divitiæ in domo ejus : \* et  
justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Exórtum est in ténébris lumen rectis : \*  
miséricors, et miserátor, et justus.

Jucúndus homo qui miserétur et cóm-  
modat, dispónet sermónes suos in iudicio : \*  
quia in ætérnum non comovébitur.

In memória ætérna erit justus : \* ab  
auditióne mala non timébit.

Parátum cor ejus speráre in Dómino,  
confirmátum est cor ejus : \* non commové-  
bitur donec despiciat inimicos suos.

Dispérsit, dedit paupéribus ; justitia  
ejus manet in sæculum sæculi : \* cornu  
ejus exaltábitur in glória.

Peccátor vidébit et irascétur ; déntibus  
suis fremet et tabéscet : \* desidérium  
peccatórum peribit.

Glória Patri, &c.

*Ant.* In mandátis ejus cupit nimis.

*Ant.* Sit nomen Dómini.

3 Glory and riches shall be in his house ;  
and his justice endureth for ever and ever.

4 Unto the righteous there hath risen  
up light in the darkness : he is merciful,  
compassionate, and just.

5 Acceptable is the man who is mer-  
ciful, and lendeth ; he will guide his word  
with judgment ; he shall not be moved for  
ever.

6 The just man shall be in everlasting  
remembrance : he shall not be afraid for  
evil report.

7 His heart is prepared to hope in the  
Lord ; his heart is fixed : he shall not be  
moved until he look down upon his ene-  
mies.

8 He hath dispersed abroad, he hath  
given to the poor ; his justice endureth for  
ever and ever : his horn shall be exalted in  
glory.

9 The sinner shall see it, and be wroth ;  
he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume  
away : the desire of the wicked shall  
perish.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Ant.* In His commandments he hath  
great delight.

*Ant.* Blessed be the Name.

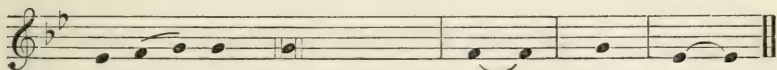


582

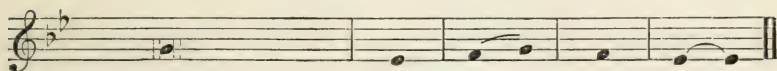
Psalm cxii.—*Laudáte, pñeri.*

583

6th Mode.

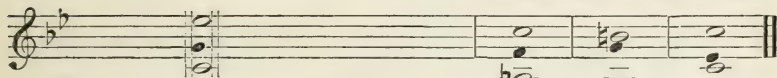


Lau - dá - te, pñ - e - ri, Dó - mi - num : \*  
1. Praise the Lord, ye chil - dren :

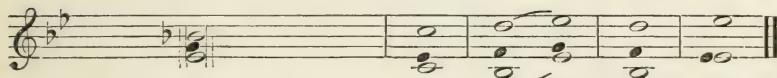


laudáte . . . nó - men Dó - mi - ni.  
praise ye . . . the Name of the Lord.

6th Mode, in Faux Bourdon.



Sit nomen Dómini . . . be - ne - die - tum : \*  
2. Blessed be the Name of the Lord :



ex hoc nunc et . . . us - que in sæ - culum.  
from this time forth . . . for ev - er - more.

A solis ortu usque ad occásum : \* laudá-  
bile nomen Dómini.

Excélsus super omnes gentes Dóminus : \*  
et super cælos glória ejus.

Quis sicut Dóminus Deus noster, qui in  
altis hábitat : \* et humilia réspicit in  
cælo et in terra ?

Súscitans a terra ínopem : \* et de  
stercore érigens pauperem :

Ut còllocet eum cum princípibus : \*  
cum princípibus pópuli sui.

Qui hábitare facit stérilem in domo : \*  
matrem filiórum lætántem.

Glória Patri, &c.

*Ant.* Sit nomen Dómini benedictum in  
sæcula.

*Ant.* Nos qui vívimus.

3 From the rising up of the sun unto  
the going down of the same : the Name of  
the Lord is worthy to be praised.

4 The Lord is high above all nations :  
and His glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God,  
Who dwelleth on high : and regardeth the  
things that are lowly in heaven and in  
earth ?

6 Who raiseth up the needy from the  
earth : and lifteth the poor from off the  
dunghill :

7 That He may set him with the princes :  
even with the princes of His people.

8 Who maketh the barren woman to  
dwell in her house : the joyful mother of  
children.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Ant.* Blessed be the Name of the Lord  
for ever.

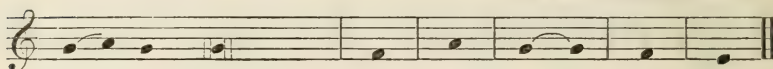
*Ant.* We who live.

584

Psalm cxiii.—*In éxitu Israel.*

585

1st Mode, Irregular ending.



Non nobis, Dómine, non nobis : \* sed  
nómini tuo da glóriam.

Super misericórdia tua, et veritáte tua : \*  
nequándo dicant gentes, Ubi est Deus  
eórum ?

Deus autem noster in cælo : \* ómnia  
quæcumque vóluit fecit.

Simulácra géntium argéntum et aurum : \*  
ópera mánuum hóminum.

Os habent, et non loquénter : \* óculos  
habent, et non vidébunt.

Aures habent, et non audient : \* nares  
habent, et non odorábunt.

Manus habent, et non palpábunt ; pedes  
habent, et non ambulábunt : \* non clamá-  
bunt in gútture suo.

Símiles illis fiant qui faciunt ea : \* et  
omnes qui confidunt in eis.

Domus Israel sperávit in Dómino : \*  
adjútor eorum et protéctor eorum est.

Domus Aaron sperávit in Dómino : \*  
adjútor eorum et protéctor eorum est.

Qui timent Dóminum speravérunt in  
Dómino : \* adjútor eorum et protéctor  
eorum est.

Dóminus memor fuit nostri : \* et bene-  
dixit nobis.

Benedixit dómui Israel : \* benedixit  
dómui Aaron.

Benedixit ómnibus qui timent Dó-  
minum : \* pusillis cum majóribus.

Adjiciat Dóminus super vos : \* super vos,  
et super filios vestros.

Benedicti vos a Dómino : \* qui fecit  
cælum et terram.

Cælum cæli Domino : \* terram autem  
edit filiis hóminum.

Non mórtui laudábunt te, Dómine : \*  
neque omnes qui descéndunt in inférnum.

Sed nos qui vívimus, benedicimus  
Dómino : \* ex hoc nunc et usque in  
sæculum.

Glória Patri, &c.

*Ant.* Nos qui vívimus, benedicimus  
Dómino.

9 Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us :  
but unto Thy Name give the glory.

10 For Thy mercy and for Thy truth's  
sake : Lest the Gentiles should say,  
Where is their God ?

11 But our God is in heaven : He hath  
done whatsoever He would.

12 The idols of the Gentiles are silver  
and gold : the work of the hands of men.

13 They have mouths, and they shall  
not speak : they have eyes, and they shall  
not see.

14 They have ears, and they shall not  
hear : they have noses, and they shall not  
smell.

15 They have hands, and they shall not  
feel ; they have feet, and they shall not  
walk : neither shall they speak through  
their throat.

16 Let those that make them become  
like unto them : and all such as put their  
trust in them.

17 The house of Israel hath hoped in  
the Lord : He is their helper and protector.

18 The house of Aaron hath hoped in  
the Lord : He is their helper and protector.

19 They that fear the Lord have hoped  
in the Lord : He is their helper and pro-  
tector.

20 The Lord hath been mindful of us  
and hath blessed us.

21 He hath blessed the house of Israel :  
He hath blessed the house of Aaron.

22 He hath blessed all that fear the  
Lord : the least together with the greatest.

23 May the Lord add blessings upon  
you ; upon you, and upon your children.

24 Blessed be ye of the Lord : Who  
hath made heaven and earth.

25 The heaven of heavens is the Lord's :  
but the earth hath He given to the children  
of men.

26 The dead shall not praise Thee, O  
Lord : neither all they that go down into  
hell.

27 But we who live, bless the Lord :  
from this time forth for evermore.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

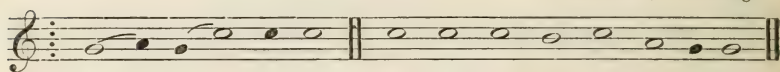
*Ant.* We who live, bless the Lord.

In Paschal time : *Ant.* Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

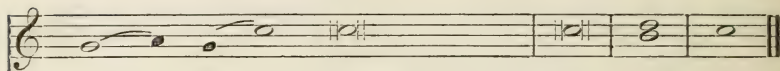
Then follow the *Little Chapter* and the *Hymn* ; † after which is said, with its  
proper Antiphon,

## 586 The Magnificat, or Canticle of the Blessed Virgin. 587

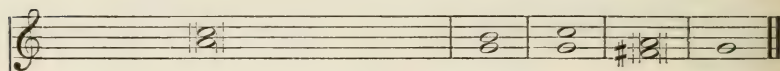
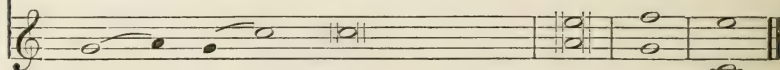
8th Mode, 1st ending.



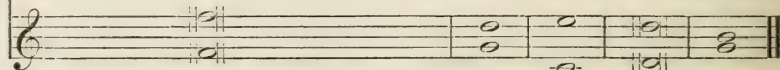
Mag - ní - fi - cat : \* á - ni - ma me - a Dó - mi - num,  
1. My . . soul . . . doth . . . mag - nify the Lord,



Et . . ex - - ultávit spirítus me - us : \*  
2. And . . my . . spirit hath re - joiced :



in Deo salu - - - tá - ri me - o.  
in God my Sa - viour.



Quia respéxit humilitátem, ancillæ suæ : \*  
ecce enim ex hoc beátam me dicent omnes  
generatiónes.

Quia fecit mihi magna, qui potens est : \*  
et sanctum nomen ejus.

Et misericórdia ejus a progénie in pro-  
génies : \* tíméntibus eum.

Fecit poténtiam in bráchio suo : \* dis-  
persit supérbos mente cordis sui.

Depósuit poténtes de sede : \* et exal-  
távit húmiles.

Esuriéntes implévit bonis : \* et dívites  
dimísit inánes.

Suscépit Israel púerum suum : \* recor-  
dátus misericórdiæ suæ.

Sicut locútus est ad patres nostros : \*  
Abraham, et sémini ejus in sæcula.

Gloria Patri, &c.

3 For He hath regarded the humility of  
His handmaid : for behold from hence-  
forth all generations shall call me blessed.

4 For He that is mighty hath done great  
things unto me : and holy is His Name.

5 And His mercy is from generation to  
generation : unto them that fear Him.

6 He hath showed strength with His  
arm : He hath scattered the proud in the  
imagination of their heart.

7 He hath put down the mighty from  
their seat : and hath exalted the humble.

8 He hath filled the hungry with good  
things : and the rich He hath sent empty  
away.

9 He hath upholden His servant Israel :  
being mindful of His mercy.

10 As He spake unto our fathers : to  
Abraham and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Here follow the proper Collect, and the Commemorations, if any.



V. Benedicamus Dómino.  
 R. Deo grátias.  
 V. Fidélium ánimæ per misericórdiam  
 Dei requiescant in pace.  
 R. Amen

V. Let us bless the Lord.  
 R. Thanks be to God.  
 V. May the souls of the faithful,  
 through the mercy of God, rest in peace.  
 R. Amen.

If Compline does not follow, after the *Pater Noster*, which is said secretly, the following V.  
 is sung:

V. Dóminus det nobis suam pacem.  
 R. Et vitam ætérnam. Amen.

V. May the Lord grant us His peace.  
 R. And the life eternal. Amen.

Here follows the Antiphon of the Blessed Virgin proper for the season, if it is to be sung.  
 See at the conclusion of Compline.

# COMMON OF APOSTLES AND EVANGELISTS.

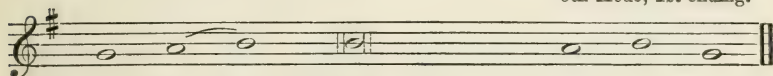
First Vespers: Psalms as on Sundays, except the last, which is Psalm cxvi., as follows:

588

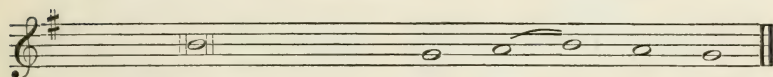
Psalm cxvi.—*Laudáte Dóminum.*

589

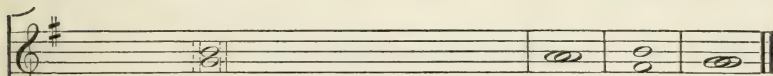
6th Mode, 1st ending.



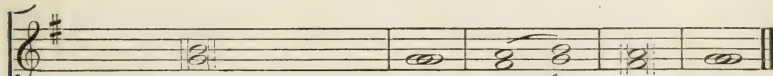
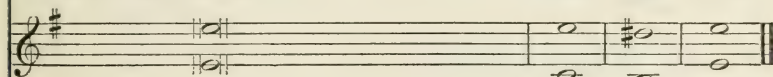
Lau - dá - te Dóminum, om - nes gen - tes : \*  
 1. Praise . . the Lord, all ye Gen : tiles :



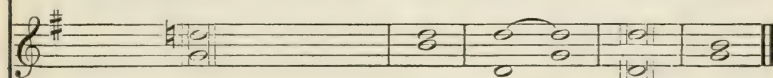
laudáte eum, om - nes . . pó - puli :  
 praise Him, all ye . . peo - ple.



Quóniam confirmáta est super nos misericór - dia e - jus : \*  
 2. For His mercy is con - - - - - firmed up - on us :



et véritas Dómini manet in æ - tér - num.  
 and the truth of the Lord en - dur - eth . . for ever.



Second Vespers:—1. Psalm cix., *Dixit Dominus*, No. 576; 2. Psalm cxii., *Laudate, pueri*, No. 582; and then the three following:

590

Psalm cxv.—*Crédidi*.

591

1st Mode, 1st ending.

Cré - di - di, propter . . . quod lo - cútus sum : \*  
 1. I be - lieved, and . . . there - fore did I speak :

ego autem humiliá - tus sum ni - - mis. . .  
 but I was hum - - bled exceed - ing - - ly. . .

Ego dixi in excéssu meo : \* Omnis homo mendax.

Quid retribuam Dómino : \* pro ómnibus quæ retribuit mihi ?

Cálicem salutáris accípiam : \* et nomen Dómini invocábo.

Vota mea Dómino reddam coram omni pópulo ejus : \* pretiósá in conspéctu Dómini mors sanctórum ejus.

O Dómine, quia ego servus tuus : \* ego servus tuus, et filius ancillæ tuæ.

Dirupísti víncula mea : \* tibi sacrificábo hóstiam laudis, et nomen Dómini invocábo.

Vota mea Dómino reddam in conspéctu omnis pópuli ejus : \* in átriis domus Dómini, in médio tui, Jerúsalem.

2 I said in my excess : All men are liars.

3 What shall I render unto the Lord : for all He hath rendered unto me ?

4 I will take the chalice of salvation : and call upon the Name of the Lord.

5 I will pay my vows unto the Lord in the presence of all His people : precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of His saints.

6 O Lord, I am Thy servant : I am Thy servant, and the son of Thy handmaid.

7 Thou hast broken my bonds in sunder : I will offer unto Thee the sacrifice of praise, and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

8 I will pay my vows unto the Lord in the sight of all His people : in the courts of the house of the Lord, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem.

592

Psalm cxxv.—*In converténdo*.

593

8th Mode, 2nd ending.

In con-ver-téndo Dóminus captivitá - - tem Si - on : \*  
 1. When the Lord turned again the captivity . . . of Si - on :

facti sumus si - - cut con - so - lá - ti.  
 we became like . . . men that are com - forted.

Tunc replétum est gaudio os nostrum : \* et lingua nostra exultatióne.

Tunc dicent inter gentes : \* Magnificávit Dóminus fácere cum eis.

2 Then was our mouth filled with gladness : and our tongue with joy.

3 Then shall they say among the Gentiles : The Lord hath done great things for them.

Magnificávit Dóminus fácere nobíscum : \*  
facti sumus lætántes.

Convérte, Dómine, captivitátem nos-  
tram : \* sicut torrens in austro.

Qui sémant in lácrymis : \* in exulta-  
tíone metent.

Euntes ibant et flebant : \* mitténtes  
sémina sua.

Veniéntes autem vénient cum exulta-  
tíone : \* portántes manipulos suos.

4 The Lord hath done great things for  
us : we are become very joyful.

5 Turn again our captivity, O Lord : as  
a river in the south.

6 They that sow in tears : shall reap in  
joy.

7 Going on their way, they went and  
wept : scattering their seed.

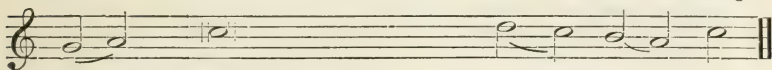
8 But returning, they shall come with  
joyfulness : bringing their sheaves with  
them.

594

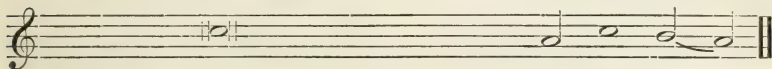
Psalm cxxxviii.—*Dómine, probásti.*

595

3rd Mode, 1st ending.



Dó - mi-ne, probásti me, et . . . cog - no - vis - ti me : \*  
1. O . . . Lord, Thou hast proved . . . me . . . and known me :



tu cognovisti sessiónem meam, et resurrectió - nem me - am. . .  
Thou hast known my sitting down . . . and my rising up.

Intellexisti cogitatiónes meas de longe : \*  
sémitam meam et funiculum meum investi-  
gásti.

Et omnes vías meas prævidísti : \* quia  
non est sermo in lingua mea.

Ecce Dómine, tu cognovisti ómnia,  
novíssima et antiqua : \* tu formásti me,  
et posuisti super me manum tuam.

Mirábilis facta est sciéntia tua ex me : \*  
confortáta est, et non pótero ad eam.

Quo ibo a spíritu tuo ? \* et quo a fácie  
tua fúgiam ?

Si ascéndero in cælum, tu illic es : \* si  
descéndero in inférnum, ades.

Si sumpsero pennas meas dilúculo : \* et  
habitávero in extrémis maris :

Etenim illuc manus tua dedúcet me : \*  
et tenébit me dextera tua.

Et dixi, Fórsitan ténebræ conculcábunt  
me : \* et nox illuminátio mea in deliciis  
meis.

Quia ténebræ non obscurabúntur a te,  
et nox sicut dies illuminábitur : \* sicut  
ténebræ ejus, ita et lumen ejus.

Quia tu possedisti renes meos \* sus-  
cepisti me de útero matris meæ.

2 Thou hast understood my thoughts  
long before : my path and my line hast  
Thou searched out.

3 And Thou hast foreseen all my ways :  
for there is not a word in my tongue.

4 Behold, O Lord, Thou hast known all  
things, new and old : Thou hast formed  
me, and laid Thine hand upon me.

5 Thy knowledge is become too wonder-  
ful for me : it is strong and high, and I  
cannot attain unto it.

6 Whither shall I go from Thy spirit :  
and whither shall I flee from Thy face ?

7 If I go up into heaven, Thou art  
there : if I go down into hell, Thou art  
there also.

8 If I take to me the wings of the morn-  
ing : and dwell in the uttermost parts of  
the sea ;

9 Even there also shall Thy hand lead  
me : and Thy right hand shall hold me.

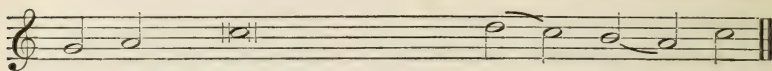
10 And I said, Peradventure the dark-  
ness shall cover me : and night shall be  
my light in my pleasures.

11 But darkness shall not be dark to  
Thee, and night shall be as light as the  
day : the darkness thereof and the light  
thereof are alike to Thee.

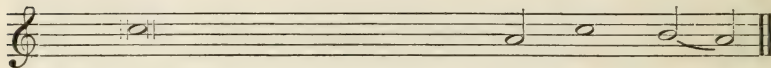
12 For Thou hast possessed my reins :  
Thou hast holpen me from my mother's  
womb.

594-595—*continued.*

3rd Mode, 1st ending.



Con - fi-tébor tibi, terribíliter magní - cá - tus . . . es : \*  
 13. I will praise Thee, for Thou art fearfully mag - ni - fi - ed :



mirábilia ópera tua, et ánima mea cognó - - scit ni - mis. . .  
 marvellous are Thy works, and my soul knoweth them right well. . .

Non est occultátum os meum a te, quod fecisti in occulto : \* et substántia mea in inferióribus terræ.

Imperféctum meum vidérunt óculi tui, et in libro tuo omnes scribéntur : \* dies formabúntur, et nemo in eis.

Mihi autem nimis honorificáti sunt, amíci tui, Deus : \* nimis confortátus est principátus eórum.

Dínuerábo eos, et super arénam multiplicabúntur : \* exurréxi et adhuc sum tecum.

Si occideris, Deus, peccatóres : \* viri sánguinem declínate a me :

Quia dicitis in cogitatíone : \* Accipient in vanitaté civitatés tuas.

Nonne qui odérunt te, Dómine, óderam : \* et super inimícos tuos tabescébam ?

Perfécto ódio óderam illos : \* et inimíci facti sunt mihi.

Proba me, Deus, et scito cor meum : \* intérroga me, et cognósce sémitas meas.

Et vide si via iniquitatís in me est : \* et deduc me in via ætérna.

14 My bones are not hid from Thee, which Thou didst fashion in secret : and my substance in the lower parts of the earth.

15 Thine eyes did see my imperfect being, and in Thy book shall all men be written : day by day shall they be formed, while yet there is no one.

16 But to me Thy friends, O God, are made exceedingly honourable : their dominion is firmly established.

17 I will tell them, and they shall be more in number than the sand : I have risen up, and am still with Thee.

18 Wilt Thou not slay the wicked, O God : ye men of blood, depart from me.

19 For ye say in your thoughts : They shall take Thy cities in vain.

20 Have I not hated them, O Lord, that hated Thee : and pined away because of Thine enemies ?

21 I have hated them with a perfect hatred : and they became as enemies unto me.

22 Prove me, O God, and try my heart : examine me, and search out my paths.

23 And look well if there be in me the way of iniquity : and lead me in the way everlasting.

## COMMON OF MARTYRS.

First Vespers : Last Psalm, *Laudáte Dóminum*, No. 588

Second Vespers : Last Psalm, *Crédidi*, No. 590.



## COMMON OF A CONFESSOR AND BISHOP.

First Vespers: Last Psalm, *Laudate Dóminum*, No. 588.  
 Second Vespers: Last Psalm, *Memento, Dómine*, as follows:

596

 Psalm cxxxi.—*Memento, Dómine.*

597

3rd Mode, in Faux Bourdon, 1st ending.

Me - mén - to, . . . Dó - mine, Da - - vid : \*  
 1. O Lord, . . . re - mem - ber Da - - vid :  
 et omnis man - . . . su - e - tú - dinis ejus. . .  
 and all his meekness.

Sicut jurávit Dómino : \* votum vovit  
 Deo Jacob :

Si introiero in tabernáculum domus  
 meæ : \* si ascéndero in lectum strati mei :

Si dédero somnum óculis meis : \* et  
 pálpebris meis dormitátiónem,

Et réquiem tempóribus meis : donec  
 invéniam locum Dómino : \* tabernáculum  
 Deo Jacob.

Ecce audívimus eam in Ephráta : \* in-  
 vénimus eam in campis silvæ.

Introibimus in tabernáculum ejus : \*  
 adorávimus in loco, ubi stetérunt pedes ejus.

Surge, Dómine, in réquiem tuam : \* tu  
 et arca sanctificatiónis tuæ.

Sacerdótes tui induántur justítiam : \* et  
 sancti tui exúltent.

Propter David servum tuum : \* non  
 avértas faciem Christi tui.

Jurávit Dóminus David veritátem, et  
 non frustrábitur eam : \* De fructu ventris  
 tui ponam super sedem tuam.

Si custodierint filii tui testaméntum  
 meum : \* et testimónia mea hæc, quæ  
 docébo eos :

Et filii eorum usque in sæculum : \*  
 sedébunt super sedem tuam.

Quoniam elégit Dóminus Sion : \* elégit  
 eam in habitatiónem sibi.

Hæc réquies mea in sæculum sæculi : \*  
 hic habitábo, quoniam elégi eam.

Viduum ejus benedicens benedicam : \*  
 pauperes ejus saturábo pánibus.

Sacerdótes ejus induam salutári : \* et  
 sancti ejus exultatióne exultábunt.

Illuc prodúcám cornu David : \* parávi  
 lucérnam Christo meo.

Inimícos ejus induam confusióne : \*  
 super ipsum autem efflorébit sanctificatió  
 mea.

2 How he sware unto the Lord : and  
 vowed a vow unto the God of Jacob :

3 I will not enter into the tabernacle of  
 mine house : I will not go up into my bed !

4 I will not give sleep to mine eyes :  
 nor slumber to mine eyelids.

5 Nor rest unto the temples of my head :  
 until I find a place for the Lord : a taber-  
 nacle for the God of Jacob.

6 Lo, we heard of it in Ephrata : we  
 found it in the fields of the wood.

7 We will go into His tabernacle : we will  
 worship in the place where His feet have stood.

8 Arise, O Lord, into Thy resting-place :  
 Thou and the ark of Thy holiness.

9 Let Thy priests be clothed with  
 justice : and let Thy saints rejoice.

10 For Thy servant David's sake : turn  
 not away the face of Thine Anointed.

11 The Lord hath sworn the truth unto  
 David, and He will not make it void : Of the  
 fruit of thy body I will set upon thy throne.

12 If thy children will keep my covenant :  
 and these my testimonies which I shall  
 teach them :

13 Their children also for evermore :  
 shall sit upon thy throne.

14 For the Lord hath chosen Sion : He  
 hath chosen her for His dwelling.

15 This is My rest for ever and ever :  
 here will I dwell, for I have chosen her.

16 With blessing I will bless her  
 widows : I will satisfy her poor with bread.

17 I will clothe her priests with salva-  
 tion : and her saints shall rejoice with  
 exceeding joy.

18 There will I bring forth a horn unto  
 David : I have prepared a lamp for Mine  
 Anointed.

19 His enemies will I clothe with con-  
 fusion : but upon himself shall My sancti-  
 fication flourish.

## COMMON OF BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

(The Common of Virgins and Holy Women, and the Vespers for New Year's Day are the same.)

First Psalm, *Dixit Dominus*, as above, No. 576.

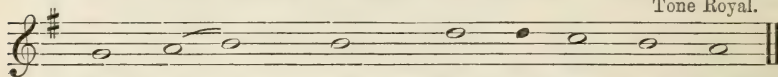
Second Psalm, *Laudáte, pueri*, No. 582.

598

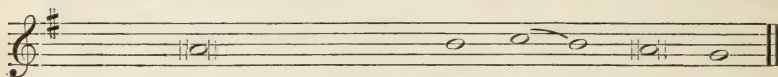
THIRD PSALM : Psalm cxxi.—*Lætítus sum*.

599

Tone Royal.

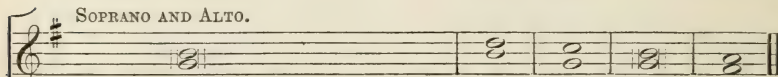


Læ - tá - tus sum in his quæ dic - ta sunt mi - hi : \*  
1. I was . . glad at the things that were said un - to me :



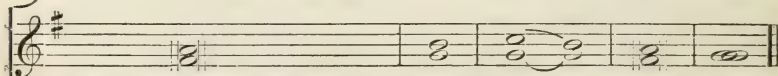
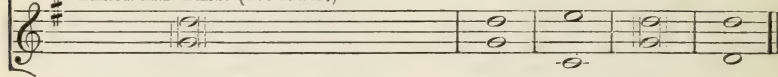
In domum . . . Dó - mi - ni . . . i - bimus.  
we will go into . . . the house of the Lord.

SOPRANO AND ALTO.

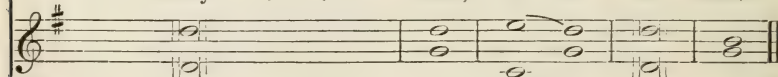


Stantes erant . . . pe - des nos - tri : \*  
2. Our feet . . . were wont to stand :

TENOR AND BASS. (Sve lower.)



in átriis . . . tu - is, Je - rú - salem.  
in thy . . . courts, O Je - ru - salem.



Jerúsalem, quæ ædificátur ut civitas : \*  
cujus participatio ejus in idípsum.

Illuc enim ascendérunt tribus, tribus  
Dómini : \* testimónium Israel ad confi-  
téndum nómini Dómini.

Quia illic sedérunt sedes in judicio : \*  
sedes super domum David.

Rogáte quæ ad pacem sunt Jerúsalem : \*  
et abundantia diligéntibus te.

Fiat pax in virtúte tua : \* et abundantia  
in túribus tuis.

Propter fratres meos et próximos meos : \*  
loquébar pacem de te.

Propter domum Dómini Dei nostri : \*  
quæsívi bona tibi.

Glória Patri, &c.

3 Jerusalem, which is built as a city :  
that is at unity with itself.

4 For thither did the tribes go up, the  
tribes of the Lord : the testimony of Israel,  
to praise the name of the Lord.

5 For there are set the seats of judg-  
ment : the seats over the house of David.

6 Pray ye for the things that are for the  
peace of Jerusalem : and plenteousness be  
to them that love thee.

7 Let peace be in thy strength : and  
plenteousness in thy towers.

8 For my brethren and companion's  
sake : I spake peace concerning thee.

9 Because of the house of the Lord our  
God : I have sought good things for thee.

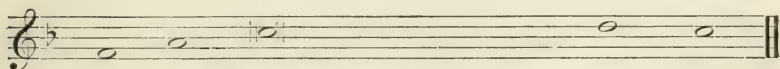
Glory be to the Father, &c.

600

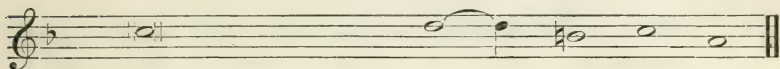
 FOURTH PSALM: Psalm cxxvi.—*Nisi Dóminus.*

601

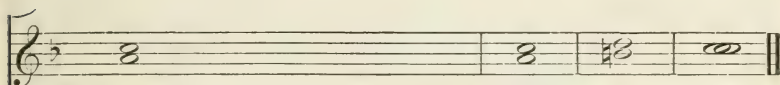
5th Mode.



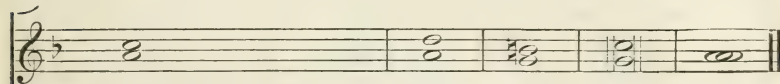
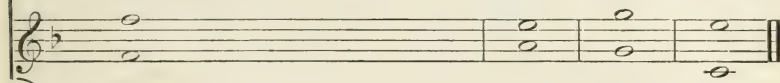
Ni - si Dóminus ædificáverit . . . do - mum : \*  
1. Un - less the Lord . . . build the house :



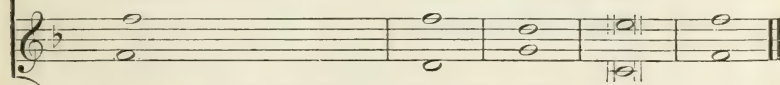
in vanum laboravérunt qui æ - di - fi - cant e - am.  
they labour in . . . vain . . . that build it.



Nisi Dóminus custodíerit ci - - - vi - tá - tem : \*  
2. Unless the Lord . . . keep the city :



frustra vígilat qui cus - - - tó - dit e - am.  
He watcheth in vain . . . that keep - eth it.



Vanum est vobis ante lucem súrgere : \*  
súrgite postquam sedéritis, qui manducátis  
panem dolóris.

Cum déderit diléctis suis somnum : \*  
ecce hæréditas Dómini filii, merces fructus  
ventris.

Sicut sagittæ in manu poténtis : \* ita  
filii excussórum.

Beátus vir qui implévit desidérium suum  
ex ipsis : \* non confundétur, cum loquétur  
inimícis suis in porta.

Glória Patri, &c.

3 In vain ye rise before the light : rise  
not till ye have rested, O ye that eat the  
bread of sorrow.

4 When He hath given sleep to His be-  
loved : lo, children are an heritage from the  
Lord, and the fruit of the womb a reward.

5 Like as arrows in the hand of the  
mighty one : so are the children of those  
who have been cast out.

6 Blessed is the man whose desire is  
satisfied with them : he shall not be con-  
founded, when he speaketh with his enemies  
in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

602 FIFTH PSALM: Psalm cxlvii.—*Lauda, Jerúsalem.* 603

8th Mode.

Lau - da, Jerúsalem, . . . . . Dó - minum : \*

1. Praise the Lord, . . . . . O Je - ru - salem :

lauda Deum tu - um, Si - on.

praise thy God, O Si - on.

8th Mode in Faux Bourdon.

Quóniam confortávit seras portárum tu - - - - - rum : \*

2. For He hath strengthened the bars of . . . thy gates :

benedixit filiis tu - is in te.

He hath blessed thy chil - dren with - in thee.

Qui pösuit fines tuos pacem : \* et ádipe  
fruménti sátiat te.

Qui emíttit elóquium suum terræ : \* ve-  
lóciter currit sermo ejus.

Qui dat nivem sicut lanam : \* nébulam  
sicut cinerem spargit.

Mittit crystallum suam sicut buccéllas : \*  
ante faciém frigoris ejus quis sustinébit ?

Emittet verbum suum, et liquefaciet ea : \*  
flabit spiritus ejus et fluent aquæ.

Qui annúnciat verbum suum Jacob : \*  
justítias et judícia sua Israel.

Non fecit táliter omni natióni : \* et  
judícia sua non manifestávit eis.

Glória Patri, &c.

3 He hath made peace within Thy  
borders : and filleth thee with the fatness of  
corn.

4 He sendeth forth His commandment  
on the earth : His word runneth very  
swiftly.

5 He giveth snow like wool : He scattereth  
the hoar-frost like ashes.

6 He sendeth His ice like morsels : who  
is able to abide His frost ?

7 He shall send forth His word, and  
melt them : He shall blow with His wind,  
and the waters shall flow.

8 He maketh known His word unto  
Jacob : His statutes and ordinances unto  
Israel.

9 He hath not dealt so with any nation :  
neither hath He showed them His judg-  
ments.

Glory be to the Father, &c.



CHRISTMAS DAY.

First Vespers: Last Psalm, *Laudáte Dóminum*.  
 Second Vespers (and through the Octave): Fourth Psalm, *De Profúndis*, No. 169;  
 Last Psalm, *Meménto Dómine*, No. 596.

THE EPIPHANY.

First Vespers: Last Psalm, *Laudáte Dóminum*.  
 Second Vespers: As on Sundays.

SS. PETER AND PAUL.

First Vespers: Last Psalm, *Laudáte Dóminum*.  
 Second Vespers: As in *Common of Apostles*.

ALL SAINTS.

First Vespers: Last Psalm, *Laudáte Dóminum*.  
 Second Vespers: Last Psalm, *Crédidi*, No. 590.

ASCENSION DAY.

Second Vespers: Last Psalm, *Laudáte Dóminum*.

CORPUS CHRISTI AND FEAST OF SACRED HEART.

1st Psalm, *Dixit*, No. 576; 2nd, *Confitébor*, No. 578; 3rd, *Crédidi*, No. 590;  
 4th, *Beáti omnes*, No. 604; 5th, *Lauda, Jérusalem*, No. 602.

604

Psalm cxxvii.—*Beáti omnes*.

605

2nd Mode.

Be - á - ti omnes qui timent . . . Dó - minum : \*  
 1. Bless - ed are all they that . . . fear the Lord :  
 qui ámbulant in vi - - - is e - jus.  
 that walk . . . in His ways.

Labóres mánuum tuárum quia mandu-  
 cábis : \* beátus es, et bene tibi erit.

Uxor tua sicut vitis abúndans : \* in  
 latéribus domus tuæ.

Filii tui sicut novellæ olivárum : \* in  
 circúitu mensæ tuæ.

Ece sic benedicétur homo : \* qui timet  
 Dóminum.

Benedicat tibi Dóminus ex Sion : \* et  
 vídeas bona Jerúsalem ómnibus diébus  
 vitæ tuæ.

Et videas filios filiórum tuórum : \*  
 pacem super Israel.

Glória Patri, &c.

2 For thou shalt eat of the labour of  
 thine hands : blessed art thou, and it shall  
 be well with thee.

3 Thy wife shall be as a fruitful vine :  
 on the walls of thy house.

4 Thy children as olive-plants : round  
 about thy table.

5 Behold, thus shall the man be blessed :  
 that feareth the Lord.

6 May the Lord bless thee out of Sion :  
 and mayest thou see the good things of  
 Jerusalem all the days of thy life.

7 And mayest thou see thy children's  
 children : peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

## FEAST OF PRECIOUS BLOOD.—FIRST SUNDAY OF JULY.

Last Psalm, *Lauda, Jerusalem*, No. 602.

## DEDICATION OF A CHURCH.

Last Psalm, *Lauda, Jerusalem*, No. 602.

## ST. MICHAEL.

(September 29.)

606

LAST PSALM: *Confitébor*, as follows—

607

1st Mode, 5th ending.

Con - fi-tébor tibi, Dómine, in toto cor - de me - o: \* .  
 1. I will praise Thee, O Lord, with my whole heart:

quóniam audisti verba . . o - ris me - i. . .  
 for Thou hast heard the words of my mouth. . .

In conspéctu Angelórum psallam tibi : \*  
 adorábo ad templum sanctum tuum, et  
 confitébor nómini tuo.

Super misericórdia tua et veritate tua : \*  
 quóniam magnificásti super omne, nomen  
 sanctum tuum.

In quacúmque die invocávero te, exaudi  
 me : \* multiplicábis in ánima mea virtútem.

Confiteántur tibi, Dómine, omnes reges  
 terræ : \* quia audiérunt ómnia verba oris  
 tui.

Et cantent in viis Dómini : \* quóniam  
 magna est glória Dómini.

Quóniam excélsus Dóminus, et humília  
 réspicit : \* et alta a longe cognóscit.

Si ambulávero in médio tribulatiónis,  
 vivificábis me : \* et super iram inimicórum  
 meórum extendísti manum tuam, et salvum  
 me fecit dextera tua.

Dóminus retribuet pro me, Dómine  
 misericórdia tua in sæculum : \* ópera  
 mánuum tuárum ne despicias.

Glória Patri, &c.

2 I will sing praise unto Thee in the  
 sight of the angels : I will adore towards  
 Thy holy temple, and give glory unto Thy  
 name.

3 For Thy mercy, and for Thy truth :  
 for Thou hast magnified Thy holy Name  
 above all.

4 In what day soever I shall call upon  
 Thee, hear me : Thou shalt multiply  
 strength in my soul.

5 Let all the kings of the earth give  
 glory to Thee, O Lord : for they have  
 heard all the words of Thy mouth.

6 And let them sing in the ways of the  
 Lord : for great is the glory of the Lord.

7 For the Lord is high and looketh on  
 the lowly : and the lofty He knoweth afar  
 off.

8 If I shall walk in the midst of tribula-  
 tion, Thou wilt quicken me : and Thou  
 hast stretched forth Thy hand against the  
 wrath of mine enemies, and Thy right  
 hand hath saved me.

9 The Lord will repay for me ; Thy  
 mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever : O  
 despise not the works of Thy hands.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

## FEAST OF OUR HOLY REDEEMER.

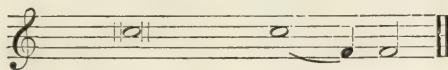
(October 23.)

1st Psalm, *Dixit*, No. 576 ; 2nd, *Confitébor*, No. 578 ; 3rd, *Crédidi*, No. 590 ; 4th, *De profundis*,  
 No. 169 ; 5th, *Confitébor*, No. 606 ; Hymn, *Creator alme* (as in Advent).

## COMPLINE.

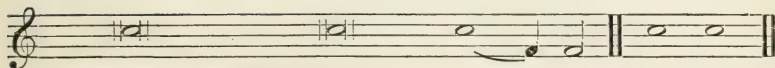
608

The Reader begins:



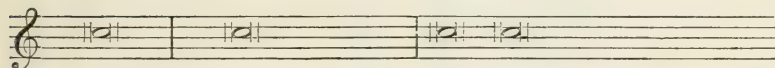
V̄. Jube, domne, bene - dí - ce - re.  
 V̄. Pray, sir, a bless - ing.

## The Blessing.

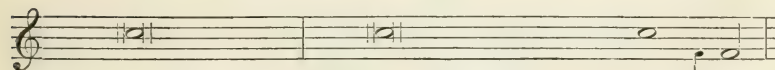


Noctem quiétam, et finem } Dóminus om - ni - po - tens. R̄. A - men.  
 perféctum concédát nobis }  
 May the Lord Almighty } and a per - fect end. R̄. A - men.  
 grant us a quiet night, }

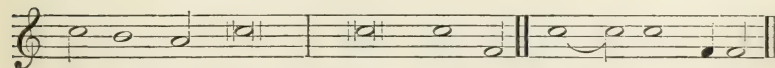
## Short Lesson: 1 St. Peter v.



Fratres, sóbrii estóte, et vigiláte : { quia adversárius vester diábolus tam-  
 quam leo rúgiens, círcuit,  
 Brethren, be sober and watch : { because your adversary the devil as a  
 roaring lion goeth about,



quærens quem dévoret : cui resistite fortes in fí - de.  
 seeking whom he may devour ; whom resist ye strong in faith.



Tu au - tem, Dómine, miserére no - bis. R̄. De - o grá - ti - as.  
 But do Thou, O Lord, have mercy on us. R̄. Thanks be to God.

V̄. Adjutórium nostrum in nómine  
 Dómini.

R̄. Qui fecit cælum et terram.  
 Paternoster, &c. (*Dicitur totum secreto.*)

V̄. Our help is in the Name of the Lord.

R̄. Who hath made heaven and earth.  
 Our Father, &c. (*All in secret.*)

## 609

Then the Hebdomadarius makes the Confession :

Confiteor Deo omnipoténti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaéli Archángelo, beato Joánni Baptistæ, sanctis Apóstolis Petro et Paulo, ómnibus Sanctis, et vobis, fratres : quia peccávi nimis cogitátione, verbo, et ópere : mea culpa, mea culpa, mea máxima culpa. Ideo precor beátam Mariam semper Virginem, beátum Michaélem Archángelum, beátum Joánnem Baptistam, sanctos Apóstolos Petrum et Paulum, omnes Sanctos, et vos, fratres, oráre pro me ad Dóminum Deum nostrum.

The Choir answers :

Misereátur tui omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccátis tuis, perdúcat te ad vitam ætérnam.

R̃. Amen.

I confess to Almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you, brethren : that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed : through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech the blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the Saints, and you, brethren, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

May Almighty God have mercy upon thee, forgive thee thy sins, and bring thee to life everlasting.

R̃. Amen.

## 610

Then the Choir repeats the Confession :

Confiteor Deo omnipoténti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaéli Archángelo, beato Joánni Baptistæ, sanctis Apóstolis Petro et Paulo, ómnibus Sanctis, et tibi, pater : quia peccávi nimis cogitátione, verbo, et ópere : mea culpa, mea culpa, mea máxima culpa. Ideo precor beátam Mariam semper Virginem, beátum Michaélem Archángelum, beátum Joánnem Baptistam, sanctos Apóstolos Petrum et Paulum, omnes Sanctos, et te, pater, oráre pro me ad Dóminum Deum nostrum.

I confess to Almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you, father : that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed : through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech the blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the Saints, and you, father, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

## 611

The Hebdomadarius says :

Misereátur vestri omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccátis vestris, perdúcat vos ad vitam ætérnam.

R̃. Amen.

Indulgéntiam, absolutiónem, et remissionem peccatórum nostrórum tríbuat nobis omnipotens et miséricors Dóminus.

R̃. Amen.

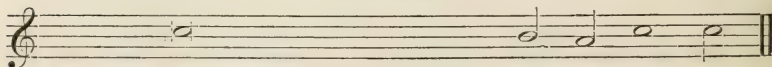
May Almighty God have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to life everlasting.

R̃. Amen.

May the Almighty and merciful Lord grant us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins.

R̃. Amen.

Then is said :



Ÿ. Convérte nos, Deus salu

Ÿ. Convert us, O

- tá - ris nos - ter.

God our Sa - viour.

R̃. Et avérte iram tuam a nóbis.

Ÿ. Deus, in adjutórium meum inténde.

R̃. Dómine, ad adjuvándum me festína.

Glória Patri, et Filio, et Spíritui Sancto.

R̃. And turn away Thy anger from us.

Ÿ. O God, come to my assistance.

R̃. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.



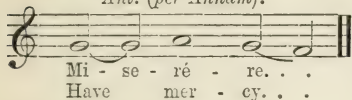
Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

Allelúia, *vel* Laus tibi, Dómine, Rex æternæ glóriæ.

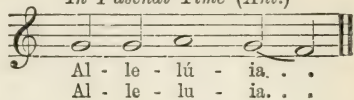
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia, or Praise be to Thee, O Lord, King of everlasting glory.

*Ant. (per Annam).*



*In Paschal Time (Ant.)*



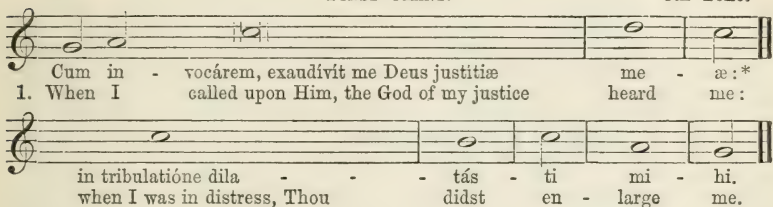
612

Psalm iv.—*Cum invocárem.*

613

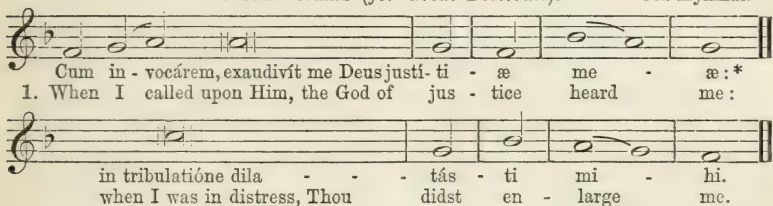
FIRST CHANT.

8th Tone.



SECOND CHANT (*for Great Festivals*).

Old Hymnal.



Miserére mei: \* et exaudi oratiómem meam.

Fili hóminum úsquequo gravi corde: \* ut quid diligitis vanitátem, et quæritis mendácium?

Et scitóte quóniam mirificávit Dóminus sanctum suum: \* Dóminus exaudiet me cum clamávero ad eum.

Irascimini, et nolite peccáre: \* quæ dicitis in córdibus vestris, in cubilibus vestris compungimini.

Sacrificáte sacrificium justitiæ, et speráte in Dómino: \* multi dicunt, Quis osténdit nobis bona?

Signátum est super nos lumen vultus tui, Dómine: \* dedisti letitiam in corde meo.

A fructu fruménti, vini, et olei sui: \* multiplicáti sunt.

In pace in idipsum: \* dórmiam et requiescam.

Quóniam tu, Dómine, singuláriter in spe: \* constituísti me.

Glória Patri, &c.

2 Have mercy upon me: and hear my prayer.

3 O ye sons of men, how long will ye be dull of heart: why do ye love vanity, and seek after lying?

4 Know ye also that the Lord hath exalted His holy one: the Lord will hear me, when I cry unto Him.

5 Be ye angry, and sin not: the things which ye say in your hearts, be sorry for upon your beds.

6 Offer up the sacrifice of justice, and hope in the Lord: there are many that say, Who sheweth us good things?

7 The light of Thy countenance, O Lord, is signed upon us: Thou hast put gladness in my heart.

8 By the fruit of their corn and wine and oil: are they multiplied.

9 In peace in the self-same: I will sleep and take my rest.

10 For Thou only, O Lord: hast established me in hope.

Glory be to the Father, &c.



A sagitta volánte in die, a negótio perambulánte in ténebris : \* ab incúrsu, et dæmonio meridiano.

Cadent a látere tuo mille, et decem míllia a dextris tuis : \* ad te autem non appropinquábit.

Verúntamen óculis tuis considerábis : \* et retributiónem peccatórum vidébis.

Quóniam tu es, Dómine, spes mea : \* altíssimum, posuisti refúgium tuum.

Non accédet ad te malum : \* et flagéllum non appropinquábit tabernáculo tuo.

Quóniam ángelis suis mandávit de te : \* ut custódiánt te in ómnibus viis tuis.

In mánibus portábunt te : \* ne forte offéndas ad lápidem pedem tuum.

Super áspidem et basiliscum ambulábis : \* et conculcábis leónem et draconem.

Quóniam, in me sperávit liberábo eum : \* prótegám eum, quóniam cognóvit nomen meum.

Clamábit ad me, et ego exaudiam eum : \* cum ipso sum in tribulatíone ; erípíam eum, et glorificábo eum.

Longitúdine diérum replébo eum : \* et osténdam illi salutáre meum.

Glória Patri, &c.

6 For the arrow that flieth in the day, for the plague that walketh in the darkness : for the assault of the evil one in the noonday.

7 A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand : but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 But with thine eyes shalt thou behold : and shalt see the reward of the wicked.

9 For Thou, O Lord, art my hope : Thou hast set Thy refuge very high.

10 There shall no evil approach unto thee : nor shall the scourge come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For He hath given His angels charge over thee : to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 In their hands shall they bear thee up : lest haply thou dash thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt walk upon the asp and the basilisk : the lion and the dragon shalt thou tread upon thy feet.

14 Because he hath hoped in Me, I will deliver him : I will protect him, because he hath known My Name.

15 He shall cry unto Me, and I will hear him : I am with him in trouble ; I will deliver him, and glorify him.

16 With length of days will I fill him : and I will shew him unto My salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

618

 Psalm cxxxiii.—*Ecce nunc.*

619

Ecce nunc, benedicite Dóminum : \* omnes servi Dómini.

Qui statis in domo Dómini : \* in átriis domus Dei nostri.

In nóctibus extóllite manus vestras in sancta : \* et benedicite Dóminum.

Benedícat te Dóminus ex Sion : \* qui fecit cælum et terram.

Glória Patri, &c.

1 Behold now, bless ye the Lord : all ye servants of the Lord.

2 Who stand in the house of the Lord : in the courts of the house of our God.

3 Lift up your hands by night to the holy places : and bless the Lord.

4 May the Lord out of Sion bless thee : Who hath made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Antiphon.*

Mi-se-ré-re . . mi-hi, Dó-mi-ne, O . . Lord, . . .  
Have mer-cy . . on me, . . . Lord, . . .

et ex-au-di o-ra-ti-ó-nem . . me-am.  
and gra-cious-ly hear . . my pray-er. . .

*In die Paschalis et per Octavam.*

Al-le-lú-ia, . . Al-le-lú-ia, . . .

Al-le-lú-ia, Al-le-lú-ia.

620

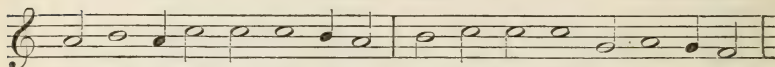
Hymn.

621

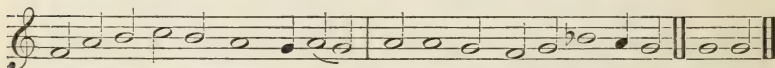
*May be sung to Nos. 17 and 20.*

FIRST TUNE.

Edit. Ratisbon.



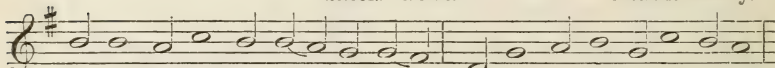
Te lu - cis an - te tér - mi - num, Re - rum Cre - á - tor, pós - ci - mus ;  
Now with the fast - de - part - ing light, Ma - ker of all ! we ask of Thee,



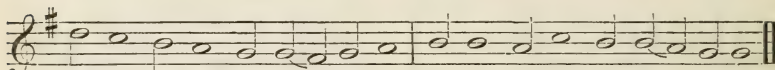
Ut pro tu - a cle - mén - ti - a, Sis præ - sul et cus - tó - di - a. A - men.  
Of Thy great mercy, thro' the night Our guardian and de - fence to be.

SECOND TUNE.

Ancient Melody.



Te lu - cis an - te tér - mi - num, Re - rum Cre - á - tor, pós - ci - mus ;  
Now with the fast de - part - ing light, Ma - ker of all ! we ask of Thee,



Ut pro tu - a cle - mén - ti - a, Sis præ - sul et cus - tó - di - a.  
Of Thy great mer - cy thro' the night Our guar - dian and de - fence to be.

Procul recédant sômnia,  
Et nóctium phantásmata ;  
Hostémque nostrum cómprime,  
Ne polluántur córpora.

Præsta, Pater piíssime,  
Patrique compar Unice,  
Cum Spíritu Paráclito  
Regnans per omne sæculum.  
Amen.

2 Far off let idle visions fly ;  
No phantom of the night molest ;  
Curb Thou our raging enemy,  
That we in chaste repose may rest.

3 Father of mercies, hear our cry ;  
Hear us, O sole - begotten Son ;  
Who, with the Holy Ghost most high,  
Reignest while endless ages run.  
Amen.

622

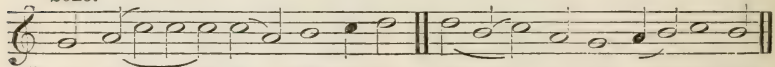
*Little Chapter : Jer. xiv.*

Tu autem in nobis es, Dómine, et nomen  
sanctum tuum invocátum est super nos, ne  
derelinquas nos, Dómine Deus noster.  
R̃. Deo grátias.

Thou, O Lord, art among us, and Thy  
holy Name is invoked upon us ; forsake us  
not, O Lord our God.  
R̃. Thanks be to God.

RESP. BREV. (*Short Responsory.*)

SOLO.

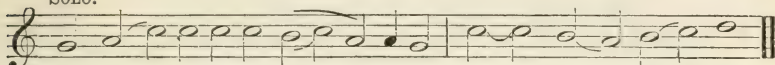


Ÿ. In ma - nus tu - as . . Dó - mi - ne, com - mén - do spí - ri - tum me - um.  
Ÿ. In - to . . Thy hands, O Lord, I . . commend my spi - rit.

Chorus repeats { "In manus," &c.  
"Into Thy hands," &c.

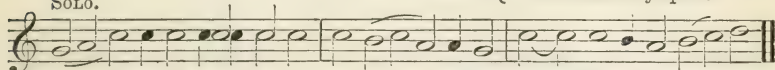


SOLO.

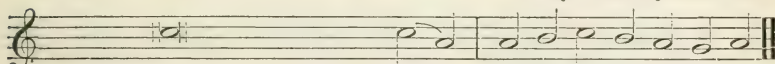


Ÿ. Red - e - mí-sti nos, Dó - mi-ne, De - us ve - ri - tá - tis.  
 Ÿ. Thou hast re-deemed us, . . O Lord, the . . God . . of . . truth.  
*Chorus repeats, { "Commendo spiritum meum."  
 "I commend my spirit."*

SOLO.



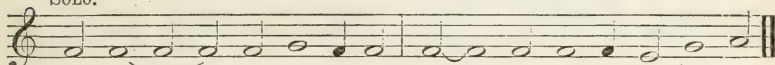
Ÿ. Gló - ri - a Pa - tri, et Fi - li - o, et Spi - ri - tu - i San - to.  
 Ÿ. Glo - ry be to the Fa - ther, and to . . the Son, and . . to the Ho - ly Ghost.  
*Chorus repeats again, { "In manus," &c.  
 "Into Thy hands," &c.*



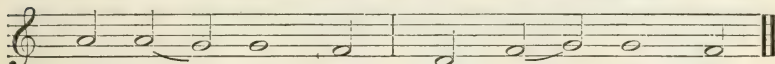
Ÿ. Custódi nos, Dómine, ut pupíllam ócu-li, . . i. . . .  
 Ÿ. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye, . . eye. . . .  
 R̃. Sub umbra alárum tuárum prótege nos, . . nos. . . .  
 R̃. Protect us under the shadow of Thy wings, . . wings. . . .

In Paschal time the above are said thus:

SOLO.



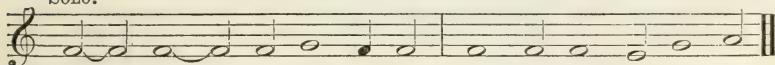
Ÿ. In ma - nus tu - as, Dó - mi-ne, com - mén - do spí - ri - tum me - um.  
 Ÿ. In - to . . Thy hands, O Lord, I . . com-mend my spi - rit.



Al - le - lú - ia, Al - le - lú - ia.

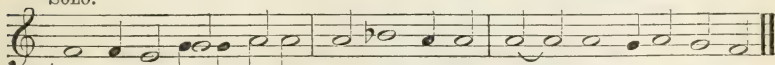
*Chorus repeats, { "In manus," &c.  
 "Into Thy hands," &c.*

SOLO.

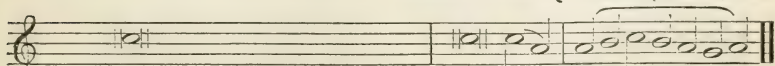


Ÿ. Re - de - mís - ti nos, Dó - mi-ne, De - us ve - ri - tá - tis.  
 Ÿ. Thou hast . . re-deem - ed us, O Lord, the God of truth.  
*Chorus repeats, "Alleluia, Alleluia."*

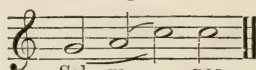
SOLO.



Ÿ. Gló - ri - a Pa - tri, et Fi - li - o, et Spi - ri - tu - i San - cto.  
 R̃. Glo - ry be to the Fa - ther, and to the Son, and . . to the Ho - ly Ghost.  
*Chorus repeats, { "In manus," &c.  
 "Into Thy hands," &c.*

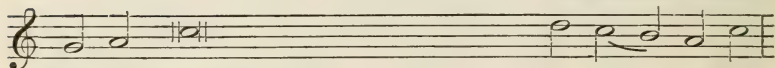


Ÿ. Custódi nos, Dómine, ut pupíllam óculi. } Allelú - ia. A. . . .  
 Ÿ. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye. }  
 R̃. Sub umbra alárum tuárum prótege nos. } Allelú - ia. A. . . .  
 R̃. Protect us under the shadow of Thy wings. }

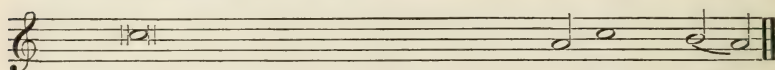
*Antiphon.*

Sal - va . . . nos.  
Save . . . us.

3rd Mode, 1st ending.



Nunc di - mittis servum . . . tu - um, Dó - mi - ne : \*  
1. Now Thou dost dismiss Thy servant, . . . O Lord, in peace :



secúndum verbum tuum . . . in pa - ce . .  
according . . . to Thy word.

Quia vidérunt óculi mei \* salutáre tuum.  
Quod parásti \* ante fáciem ómnium  
populórum.

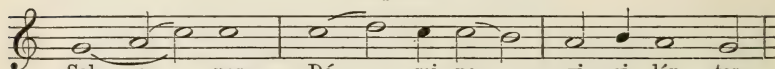
Lumen ad revelatiónem géntium, \* et  
glóriam plebis tuæ Israel.

Glória Patri, &c.

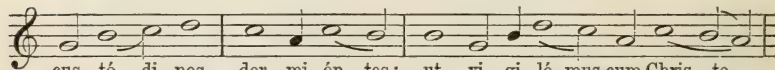
2 For mine eyes have seen : Thy salvation.  
3 Which Thou hast prepared : before  
the face of all people.

4 A light to enlighten the Gentiles : and  
the glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

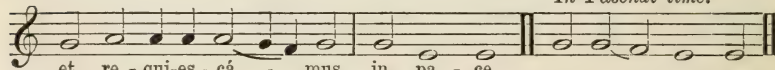
*Antiphons.*

Sal - va . . . nos, Dó - mi - ne, . . . vi - gi - lán - tes,  
Save . . . us, O . . . Lord, when we are a - wake,



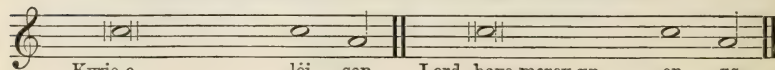
cus - tó - di nos dor - mi - én - tes : ut vi - gi - lé - mus cum Chris - to,  
and keep us while we sleep : that we may watch with Christ, . .

*In Paschal time.*



et re - qui - es - cá - mus in pa - ce. Al - le - lú - ia.  
and rest . . . in peace . . .

The following Prayers are omitted on Doubles and within Octaves:



Kyrie e - - - léi - son. Lord, have mercy up - on us.

Christe eléison.

Kyrie eléison.

Pater noster. (*Secreto.*)

Ÿ. Et ne nos indúcas in tentatiónem.

Ÿ. Sed líbera nos a malo.

Crede in Deum. (*Secreto.*)

Ÿ. Carnis resurrectiόnem.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

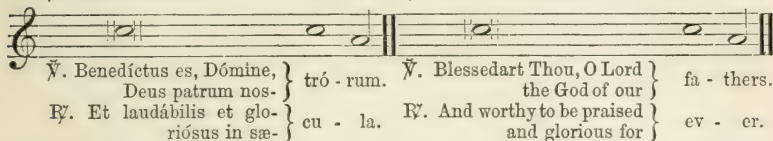
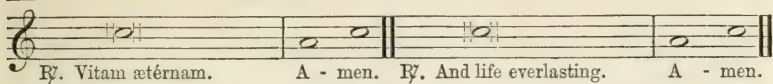
Our Father, &c. (*In secret.*)

Ÿ. And lead us not into temptation.

Ÿ. But deliver us from evil.

I believe in God, &c. (*In Secret.*)

Ÿ. The resurrection of the body.



V. Benedicamus Patrem et Filium cum Sancto Spirítu.

R. Laudémus, et superexaltémus eum in sæcula.

V. Benedictus es, Dómine, in firma- ménto cœli.

R. Et laudábilis, et gloriósus, et super- exaltátus in sæcula.

V. Benedicat et custódiat nos omni- potens et miséricors Dóminus. R. Amen.

V. Dignare Dómine, nocte ista.

R. Sine peccáto nos custodire.

V. Miserere nostri, Dómine.

R. Miserere nostri.

V. Let us bless the Father and the Son with the Holy Ghost.

R. Let us praise and exalt Him for ever.

V. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven.

R. And worthy to be praised, and glorious, and exalted for ever.

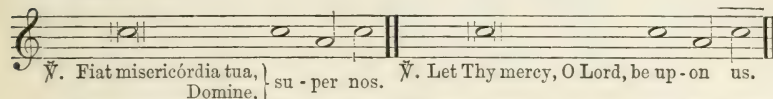
V. May the almighty and merciful Lord bless and preserve us. R. Amen.

V. Vouchsafe, O Lord, this night.

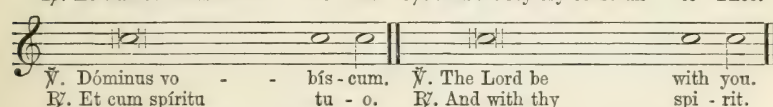
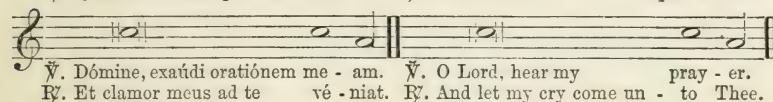
R. To keep us without sin.

V. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

R. Have mercy on us.



R. Quemádmodum sperávi-mus in te. R. As we have . . . hoped in Thee.



*Orémus.*

Visita, quæsumus, Dómine, habitatióem istam, et omnes insídias inimíci ab ea longe repelle : ángeli tui sancti hábitent in ea, qui nos in pace custódiat : et benedictio tua sit super nos semper. Per Dóminum, &c.

V. Dóminus vobiscum.

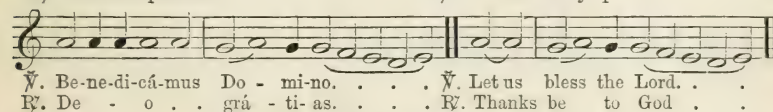
R. Et cum spiríta tuo.

*Let us pray.*

Visit, we beseech Thee, O Lord, this habitation, and drive far from it all snares of the enemy : let Thy holy angels dwell herein, to preserve us in peace : and may Thy blessing be always upon us. Through our Lord, &c.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with Thy spirit.



*The Blessing.*

Benedicat et custódiat nos omnipotens et miséricors Dóminus, Pater, et Filius, et Spirítus Sanctus. R. Amen.

May the Almighty and Merciful Lord, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, bless and preserve us. R. Amen.

Then is said one of the Antiphons of the Blessed Virgin, according to the season. The Antiphon is to be said kneeling, except in Paschal time, when it is to be said standing.

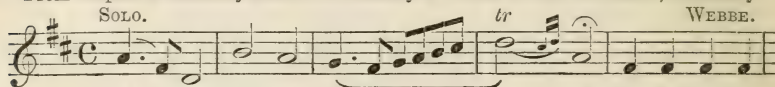
625

I.

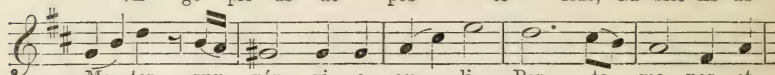
From Vespers of Saturday before First Sunday in Advent to the Purification, inclusively.

SOLO.

WEBER.



Al - ma, Al - ma, Al - - - ma Re-demp-tó - ris  
 Súrg - re qui cu - rat, pó - - - pulo: tu quæ ge - nu -  
 Vir - go pri - us ac pos - té - rius, Ga - brié - lis ab

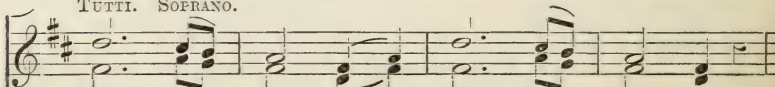


Ma - ter, quæ pér - vi - a cœ - li Por - ta ma - nes, et  
 - ís - ti, Na - tú - ra mi - rán - te, tu - um sanc - tum  
 o - re, Su - mens il - lud A - ve, pec - ca - tó - rum



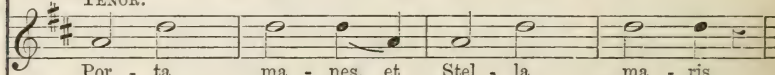
Stel - la ma - ris, suc - cúr - re ca - dén - ti.  
 Ge - ni - tó - rem, tu - um sanc - tum - Ge - ni - tórem.  
 mi - se - ré - re, pec - ca - tó - rum mi - se - rére.

TUTTI. SOPRANO.



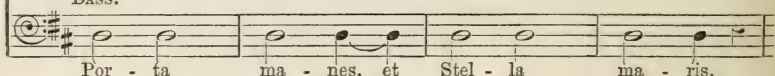
Por - ta ma - nes, et Stel - la ma - ris,  
 tu - um sanc - tum Ge - ni - tó - rem:  
 pec - ca - tó - rum mi - se - ré - re,

TENOR.

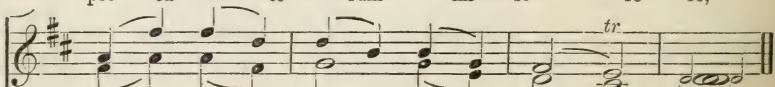


Por - ta ma - nes, et Stel - la ma - ris,  
 tu - um sanc - tum Ge - ni - tó - rem:  
 pec - ca - tó - rum mi - se - ré - re,

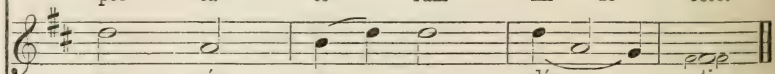
BASS.



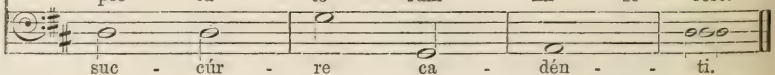
Por - ta ma - nes, et Stel - la ma - ris,  
 tu - um sanc - tum Ge - ni - tó - rem:  
 pec - ca - tó - rum mi - se - ré - re,



suc - cúr - re . . ca - dén - ti.  
 tu - um sanc - tum Ge - ni - tórem.  
 pec - ca - tó - rum mi - se - rére.



suc - cúr - re . . ca - dén - ti.  
 tu - um sanc - tum Ge - ni - tórem.  
 pec - ca - tó - rum mi - se - rére.



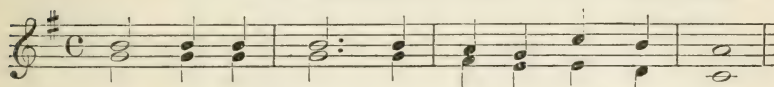
suc - cúr - re ca - dén - ti.  
 tu - um sanc - tum Ge - ni - tórem.  
 pec - ca - tó - rum mi - se - rére.



626

Translation of No. 625.

Old Gregorian.



1. Mo - ther of Christ! hear thou thy peo - ple's cry,  
 2. Mo - ther of Him Who thee from no - thing made,  
 3. Oh! by that joy, which Ga - briel brought to thee,



Star of the deep, and Por - tal of the sky!  
 Sink - ing we strive, and call to thee for aid:  
 Thou Virgin first and last, let us thy mer - cy see.

In Advent.

V̄. Angelus Dómini nuntiávit Mariæ.

V̄. The angel of the Lord declared unto Mary.

R̄. Et concépit de Spirito Sancto.

R̄. And she conceived of the Holy Ghost.

Orémus.

Let us pray.

Grátiam tuam, quæsumus, Dómine, méntibus nostris infúnde : ut qui, ángelo nuntiánte, Christi Filii tui incarnatiónem cognóvimus, per passióem ejus et crucem ad resurrectiós glóriam perducámur. Per eúndem Christum Dóminum nostrum.

Pour forth, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy grace into our hearts; that we, to whom the incarnation of Christ Thy Son was made known by the message of an angel, may, by His Passion and Cross, be brought to the glory of His resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord.

R̄. Amen.

R̄. Amen.

From Christmas Day to the Purification.

V̄. Post partum virgo invioláta permansisti.

V̄. After childbirth thou didst remain a pure virgin.

R̄. Dei Génitrix, intercède pro nobis.

R̄. Intercede for us, O Mother of God.

Orémus.

Let us pray.

Deus, qui salútis æternæ, beátæ Mariæ virginitáte fecúnda, humáno géneri præmia præstitisti; tribue, quæsumus, ut ipsam pro nobis intercédere sentiámus, per quam merúimus auctórem vitæ suscipere, Dóminum nostrum Jésum Christum Filium tuum. Qui vivit, &c.

O God, Who, by the fruitful virginity of blessed Mary, hast given to mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech Thee, that we may experience her intercession for us, through whom we have deserved to receive the Author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ, Thy Son. Who liveth, &c.

R̄. Amen.

R̄. Amen.

V̄. Divinum auxilium máneat semper nobiscum.

V̄. May the divine assistance remain always with us.

R̄. Amen.

R̄. Amen.

 Pater noster. (*Secreto.*)

 Our Father. (*Secretly.*)

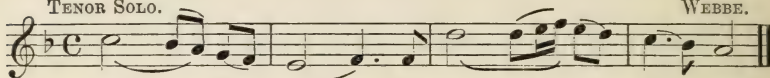
## 627

## II.

From Compline on the Feast of the Purification to Maunday Thursday, exclusively.

TENOR SOLO.

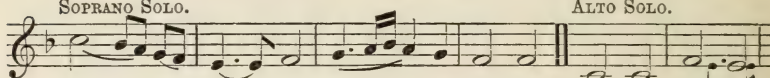
WEBBE.



A - ve, Re - gi - na, Re - gi - na . . cœ - lô - rum!  
Gau - de, Vir - go, glo - ri - ó - sa,

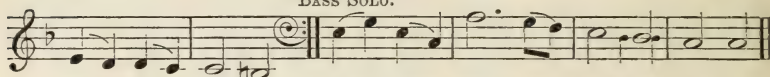
SOPRANO SOLO.

ALTO SOLO.



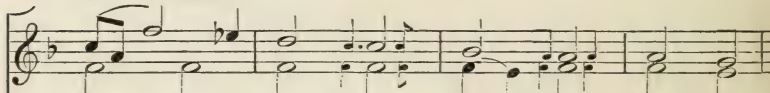
A - ve dô-mi-na an - ge - lô - rum! Sal - ve, ra - dix,  
Su - per om - nes spe - ci - ó - sa. Va - le, va-le, O

BASS SOLO.



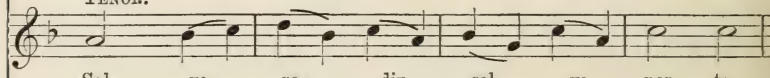
sal - ve, por - ta, Ex qua mun - do Lux est or - ta.  
val - de de - có - ra! Et pro no-bis Chris - tum, Christum ex - ó - ra.

TUTTI. SOPRANO.



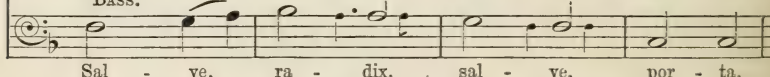
Sal - ve, ra - dix, sal - ve, por - ta,  
Va - le, va - le, O val - de de - có - ra,

TENOR.

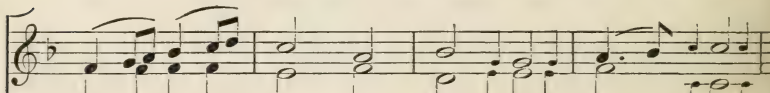


Sal - ve, ra - dix, sal - ve, por - ta,  
Va - le, va - le, O val - de de - có - ra,

BASS.



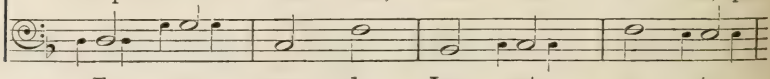
Sal - ve, ra - dix, sal - ve, por - ta,  
Va - le, va - le, O val - de de - có - ra,



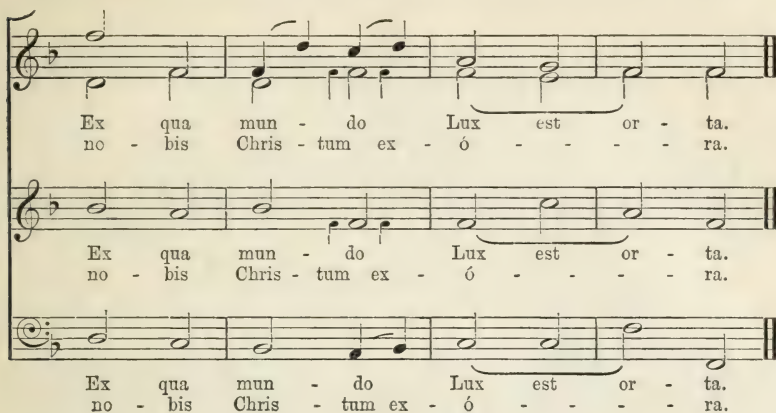
Ex . . qua mun - do Lux est or - ta,  
Et pro no - bis Chris - tum, Chris - tum ex - ó - ra, pro



Ex qua mun - do Lux est . . or - ta,  
Et pro no - bis Chris - tum, Chris - tum ex - ó - ra, pro



Ex qua mun - do Lux est or - ta,  
Et pro no - bis Chris - tum, Chris - tum ex - ó - ra, pro



Ex qua mun - do Lux est or - ta.  
no - bis Chris - tum ex - ó - - - ra.

Ex qua mun - do Lux est or - ta.  
no - bis Chris - tum ex - ó - - - ra.

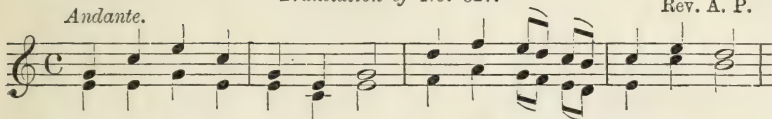
Ex qua mun - do Lux est or - ta.  
no - bis Chris - tum ex - ó - - - ra.

628

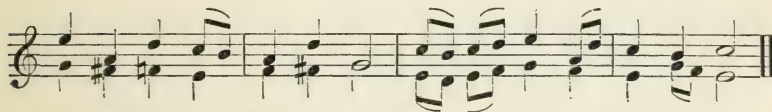
Translation of No. 627.

Rev. A. P.

*Andante.*



1. Hail, O Queen of heaven enthroned! Hail, by an - gels mis-tress owned,
2. Glo-rious Vir - gin! joy to thee, Love-liest whom in heaven they see.



Root of Jes - se, Gate of morn, Whence the world's true Light was born.  
Fair-est thou where all are fair! Plead with Christ our sins to spare.

Ÿ. Dignare me laudare te, Virgo sacrata.

R. Da mihi virtutem contra hostes tuos.

*Orémus.*

Concede, miséricors Deus, fragilitati nostræ præsidium; ut qui sanctæ Dei Genitricis memoriâ agimus, intercessionis ejus auxilio a nostris iniquitatibus resurgamus. Per eundem Christum, &c.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin.

R. Give me strength against thine enemies.

*Let us pray.*

Grant, O merciful God, support to our frailty; that we who commemorate the holy Mother of God may, by the help of her intercession, arise from our iniquities. Through the same Christ our Lord, &c.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. May the divine assistance remain always with us.

R. Amen.

## 629

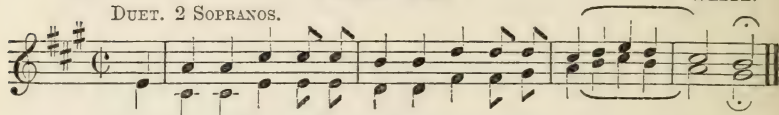
## III.

From Compline on Holy Saturday till Trinity Eve.

DUET. 2 SOPRANOS.

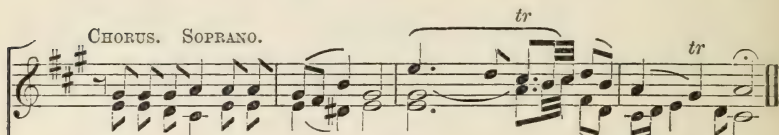
FIRST TUNE.

WEBBE.



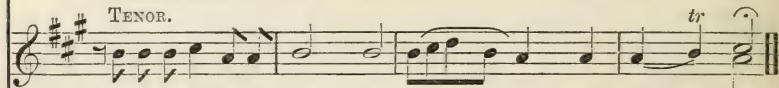
Re - gi - na Cœ - li, Re - gi - na Cœ - li læ - tá - - re:  
 Joy to thee, O Queen of Hea - ven, O Queen of Hea - - ven:

CHORUS. SOPRANO.



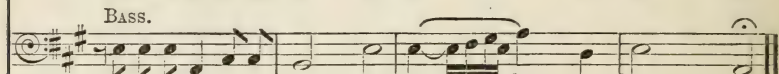
Al-le-lú-ia, Al-le - lú - ia, Al - - le - lú - ia.

TENOR.



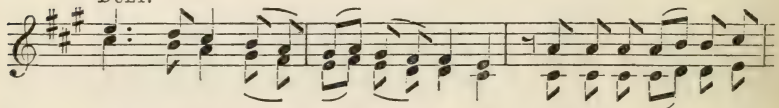
Al-le-lú-ia, Al-le - lú - ia, Al - - le - lú - ia.

BASS.

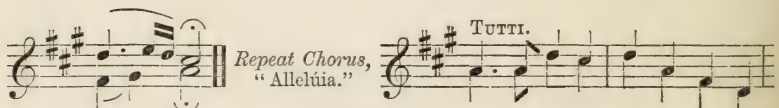


Al-le-lú-ia, Al-le - lú - ia, Al - - le - lú - ia.

DUET.

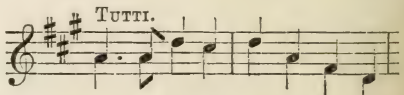


Qui - a quem me - ru - is - ti por - tá - re, quem me - ru - is - ti por -  
 He Whom thou wast meet to . . bear, He Whom thou wast meet to

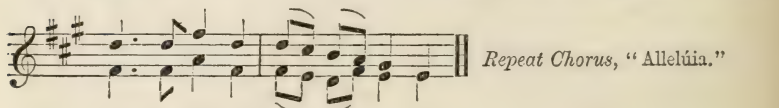


- tá - re:  
 bear: . . .

TUTTI.



Re - sur-réx - it si - cut dix - it,  
 As He pro-mis'd, hath a - ris - en,

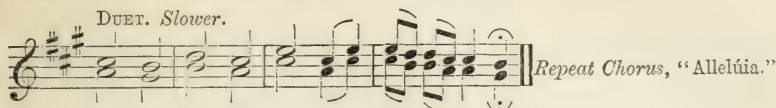


re - sur-réx - it si - cut dix - it.  
 as He pro-mis'd, hath a - ris - en.

Repeat Chorus, "Alleluia."



DUET. *Slower.*



O - ra, o - ra, o - ra pro no - bis De - um :  
Pour for us to Him, to Him thy pray - er :

Ÿ. Gaude et lætare, Virgo Maria :  
alleluia.

R. Quia surrexit Dóminus vere : alle-  
luia.

*Orémus.*

Deus, qui per resurrectionem Filii tui  
Domini nostri Jesu Christi mundum lætifi-  
câre dignâus es; præsta, quæsumus, ut  
per ejus Genitricem Virginem Mariam  
perpétuæ capiâmus gaudia vitæ. Per  
eundem Christum, &c.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. Divinum auxilium mâneat semper  
nobiscum.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. Rejoice and be glad, O Virgin Mary :  
alleluia.

R. For the Lord hath risen indeed :  
alleluia.

*Let us pray.*

O God, Who didst vouchsafe to give joy  
to the world through the resurrection of  
Thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ; grant,  
we beseech Thee, that, through His  
Mother, the Virgin Mary, we may obtain  
the joys of everlasting life. Through the  
same Christ, &c.

R. Amen.

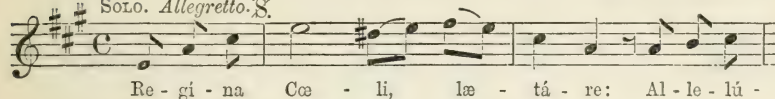
Ÿ. May the divine assistance remain  
always with us.

R. Amen.

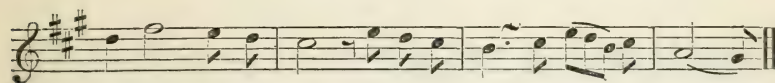
SECOND TUNE.

LABAT DE SERENE.

SOLO. *Allegretto. 8.*

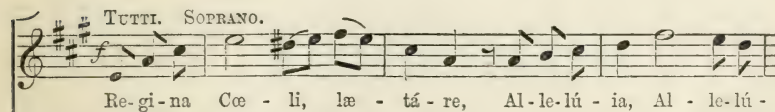


Re - gi - na Cœ - li, læ - tá - re: Al - le - lú -



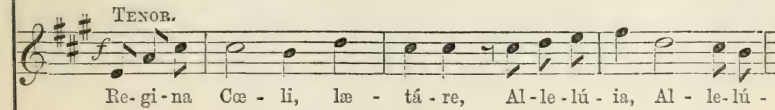
- ia, Al - le - lú - ia, Al - le - lú - ia, Al - le - lú - ia. . .

TUTTI. SOPRANO.



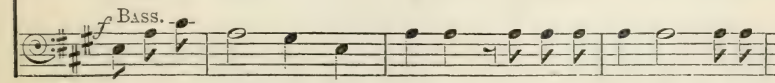
Re - gi - na Cœ - li, læ - tá - re, Al - le - lú - ia, Al - le - lú -

TENOR.



Re - gi - na Cœ - li, læ - tá - re, Al - le - lú - ia, Al - le - lú -

BASS.



Re - gi - na Cœ - li, læ - tá - re, Al - le - lú - ia, Al - le - lú -

## 629—continued.

ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú - ia, . . . .

ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú -

ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú -

. . . Al-le-lú - ia, . . . . Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú - ia, . . .

ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú -

ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú -

. . . Al-le-lú - ia, . . . . Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú - ia.

ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú - ia.

ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú - ia, Al-le-lú - ia.

## TENOR SOLO.

Qui - a quem me - ru - ís - ti, me - ru - ís - ti por :

SOPRANO SOLO.

- tá - re: Al - le - lú - ia, Al - le - lú - ia. Re - gi - na.  
Repeat "Allelúia."

DUET.

Re-sur - réx - it si - cut dix - it: Al - le - lú -

- ia, Re - sur - réx - it si - cut dix - it:

SOLO.

Al - le - lú - ia, Al - le - lú - ia. Re - gi - na.  
Repeat "Allelúia."

*Lento espressivo.*

O - ra pro no - bis, pro no - bis De - um, o - ra pro no - bis,  
O - ra pro no - bis, pro no - bis De - um, o - ra pro no - bis,  
O - ra pro no - bis, pro no - bis De - um, o - ra pro no - bis,  
Repeat "Allelúia."

SOLO.  
*Allegro. D.C.*

pro no - bis De - um: Al - le - lú - ia, Al - le - lú - ia. Re - gi - na.  
pro no - bis De - um: Al - le - lú - ia, Al - le - lú - ia.  
pro no - bis De - um: Al - le - lú - ia, Al - le - lú - ia.

## 630

*Translation of No. 629.*

SOLO. TUTTI.

Joy to thee, O Queen of heaven: Al - le - lu - ia.

SOLO. TUTTI.

He Whom thou wast meet to bear: Al - le - lu - ia.

SOLO. TUTTI.

As He prom-is'd, hath a - risen: Al - le - lu - ia.

SOLO. TUTTI.

Pour for us to Him thy prayer: Al - le - lu - ia.

## 631

## IV.

From First Vespers of Trinity Sunday to Advent.

TUTTI. SOPRANO. WEBBE.

Sal - ve, sal - ve, sal - ve Re - gi - na, Ma - ter mi - se - ri -

TENOR (Sve lower).

Sal - ve, sal - ve, sal - ve Re - gi - na, Ma - ter mi - se - ri -

BASS.

Sal - ve, sal - ve, sal - ve Re - gi - na, Ma - ter mi - se - ri -



- cór - di - æ, Ma - ter mi - se - ri - cór - di - æ;

- cór - di - æ, Ma - ter mi - se - ri - cór - di - æ;

- cór - di - æ, Ma - ter mi - se - ri - cór - di - æ;

Vi - ta, dul - cé - do, et spes nos - tra, sal - ve.

Vi - ta, dul - cé - do, et spes nos - tra, sal - ve.

Vi - ta, dul - cé - do, et spes nos - tra, sal - ve.

SOPRANO SOLO.

Ad te cla - má - mus, ad te cla - má - mus, éx - u - les

*tr*

BASS SOLO.

fi - lii He - væ. Ad te sus - pi - rá - mus, ge -

*tr*

- mén - tes et fien - tes in hac lac - ry - má - rum val - le.

## 631—continued.

## CHORUS.

E - ía er - go, Ad - vo - cá - ta nos - tra, Il - los tu - os

mi - se - ri - cór - des ó - cu - los ad nos con - vér - te;

mi - se - ri - cór - des ó - cu - los ad nos con - vér - te; Et Je - sum, be - ne -

mi - se - ri - cór - des ó - cu - los ad nos con - vér - te;

fructum ventris tu - i, No - bis post hoc ex - í - li - um os -

- dí - c - tum fructum ventris tu - i, No - bis post hoc ex - í - li - um os -

No - bis post hoc ex - í - li - um os -

- tén - de. O cle - mens, O pi - a, O dul - cis Vir - go Ma - ri - a.

- tén - de. O cle - mens, O pi - a, O dul - cis Vir - go Ma - ri - a.

- tén - de. O cle - mens, O pi - a, O dul - cis Vir - go Ma - ri - a.

Ÿ. Ora pro nobis, sancta Dei Génitrix.  
 R. Ut digni efficiámur promissionibus Christi.

*Orémus.*

Omnípotens, sempitérne Deus, qui gloriósæ Virginis Matris Mariæ corpus et ánimam, ut dignum Filii tui habitáculum éffici mererétur, Spíritu Sancto co-operánte, præparásti; da ut ejus commemoratióne lætámur, ejus pia intercessióne ab instántibus malis et a morte perpétua liberémur. Per eúndem Christum, &c.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. Divinum auxilium máneat semper nobiscum.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.  
 R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

*Let us pray.*

Almighty, everlasting God, Who, by the co-operation of the Holy Ghost, didst prepare the body and soul of Mary, glorious Virgin and Mother, to become the worthy habitation of Thy Son; grant that we may be delivered from instant evils and from everlasting death by her gracious intercession, in whose commemoration we rejoice. Through the same Christ, &c.

R. Amen.

Ÿ. May the divine assistance remain always with us.

R. Amen.

632

*Translation of No. 631.*

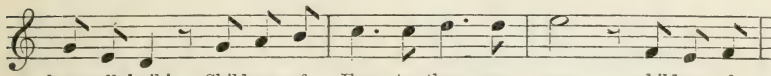
FIRST VERSION.

REV. A. P.

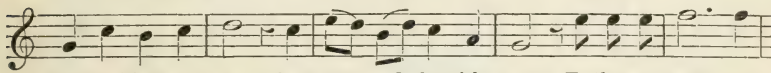
*Andante.*



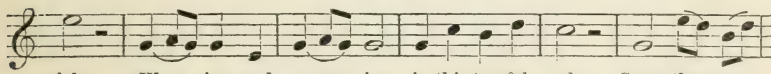
Mother of Mer-cy, hail, O gen-tle Queen! Our life, our sweetness, and our



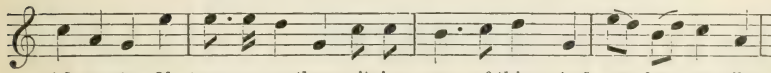
hope, all hail! Children of Eve, to thee we cry, children of



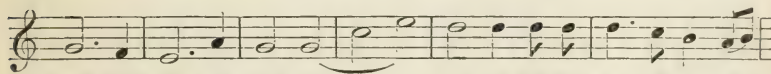
Eve, to thee we cry from our sad ban-ish-ment; To thee we send our



sighs, Weep-ing and mourn-ing in this tearful vale. Come then, our

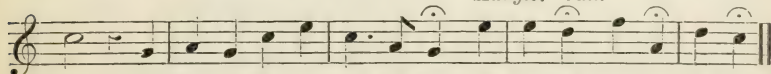


Ad-vocate; Oh, turn on us those pitying eyes of thine; And, our long ex-ile



past, show us at last Je - - sus of thy pure womb the fruit di -

*Adagio. rall.*

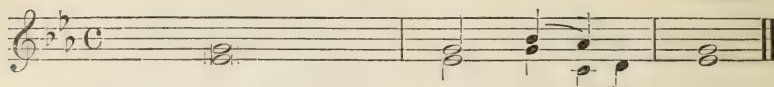


- vine, O Vir-gin Ma-ry, mo-ther blest! O sweetest, gent-lest, holiest!

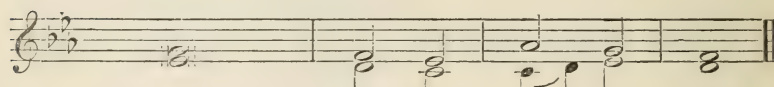
632

SECOND VERSION.

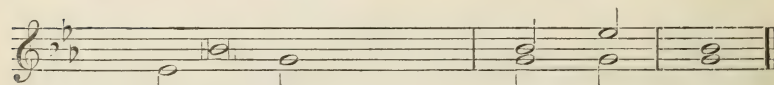
HANDEL.



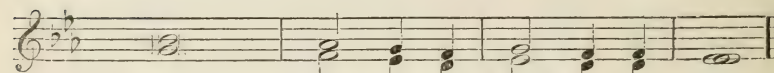
- |                              |      |         |   |   |        |
|------------------------------|------|---------|---|---|--------|
| 1. Hail, Holy Queen, Mother  | of   | mer     | - | - | cy;    |
| 2. To Thee do we send        | up   | our     | . | . | sighs, |
| 3. And after this our exile, | shew | un - to | . | . | us,    |



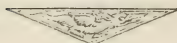
- |                      |               |       |      |        |
|----------------------|---------------|-------|------|--------|
| Our life, our        | sweet - ness, | and   | our  | hope,  |
| mourning and weeping | in this       | vale  | of   | tears. |
| The blessed fruit    | of thy        | womb, | Je - | sus.   |



- |                      |          |      |         |
|----------------------|----------|------|---------|
| 1. To thee           | do       | we   | cry,    |
| 2. Turn then, most   | gracious | Ad - | vocate, |
| 3. O merci . . . . . | ful,     | O    | kind,   |



- |      |                 |             |            |      |
|------|-----------------|-------------|------------|------|
| poor | ba - nish - ed  | chil - dren | of         | Eve; |
| thy  | mer - ci - ful  | eye         | to - wards | us.  |
| O    | sweet . . . . . | Vir - gin   | Ma -       | ry.  |





# SPECIAL DEVOTIONS AND PRAYERS

TO BE RECOMMENDED TO AND FOSTERED AMONG THE FAITHFUL.

## ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE HOLY FAMILY.

633

### ITS ORIGIN, OBJECT, AND ADVANTAGES.

1. Begun on Whit Monday, 1844, at Liège, in Belgium, this pious Association was approved by his Holiness Pius IX., April 20, 1847; enriched by him with many spiritual favours, and raised to the dignity of an Archconfraternity.

2. Its object is to honour the Holy Family, Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, and to give to the faithful of every age, sex, and condition powerful means of advancing securely in the way of salvation.

3. The means employed by this association to attain this sublime and useful end are prayer, the singing of devout hymns, the preaching of the Word of God, and the frequentation of the Sacraments.

4. The members are to meet in the Church once a week at the time appointed by the director. They are divided into different sections, each section having at its head a prefect and sub-prefect. The

director should also select from among the members one or more secretaries and a prefect general, where it may be expedient, to assist him in the working of the association.

5. The obligations contracted by the members are altogether obligations of love: in general, they must live as good Christians, each one according to his state of life; they must avoid bad company, dangerous places of amusement, and all that may lead into sin; they should also be most punctual in their attendance at the weekly meetings and at the monthly general communion of the members.

6. A faithful member of the Holy Family may, besides gaining all the Indulgences hereafter mentioned, securely and confidently expect the grace of a holy and happy death, in the company of Jesus, Mary, and Joseph.

## I.—PRAYERS.

*For the Meetings of the Holy Family.*

### BEFORE THE CONFERENCE.

634

### INVOCATION OF THE PATRONS.

V. Pray for us, O Holy Patrons of our Association.

R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

*Let us pray.*

O God, Who dost assign to us each year some of the heavenly citizens for our Patrons: grant, we beseech Thee, through the intercession of those whom this year we have received as Patrons, that we, and

all our relations, friends, and enemies, may presently experience the assistance of Thy grace; so that, by the help of this same grace, we may be enabled to practise those virtues which they have taught us by their example.

May all Thy Saints, O Lord, we beseech Thee, help us in every place, that while we celebrate their merits we may experience their protection. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

N.B.—The Litany of the Blessed Virgin Mary, No. 242, or that of the Holy Name of Jesus, No. 56, may be said instead of the Litany of the Holy Family, which has not received the approbation of the Holy See.

## 635 A SUPPLICATION TO BE USED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE HOLY FAMILY.

O God of goodness and mercy, Who hast been pleased to call us to this Confraternity of the Holy Family; grant that we may always honour and imitate Jesus, Mary,

and Joseph, so that, pleasing them on earth, we may enjoy their presence in heaven. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

## 636 MEMORARE TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

Remember, O most gracious Virgin Mary, that it has never been heard of in any age that any one having recourse to thy protection, imploring thy aid, and seeking thy intercession was abandoned by thee: I, therefore, animated with this

confidence, O Virgin of virgins, my Mother Mary, come to thee and, groaning under the weight of my miseries, cast myself at thy sacred feet. O Mother of the Word Incarnate, despise not my prayer, but graciously hear and grant my petition. Amen.

Three hundred days' Indulgence each time. Plenary once a month, if said daily.

## 637 MEMORARE TO ST. JOSEPH.

Remember, O most amiable, most benevolent, most kind, and most merciful father Saint Joseph, that the great Saint Teresa assures us that she never had recourse to thy protection without obtaining relief. Animated with the same confidence, O dear Saint Joseph, I come to thee, and,

groaning under the heavy burden of my many sins, I prostrate myself at thy feet. O most compassionate father, do not, I beseech thee, reject my poor and miserable prayers, but graciously hear and grant my petition. Amen.

Three hundred days' Indulgence once a day.

### AFTER THE CONFERENCE.

## 638 THE EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE.

Let us examine our consciences, that we may see the faults we have committed this day, and let us ask pardon for them from God with our whole hearts.

### *The Spiritual Communion.*

Come, Lord Jesus, I love Thee, I desire Thee; come into my heart, I attach myself, I unite myself to Thee. Let me never

more be separated from Thee. (*St. Alphonsus.*)

### *Invocation of Jesus, Mary, and Joseph.*

Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, I give you my heart and my soul.

Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, assist me in my last agony.

Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, may I breathe out my soul in peace with you.

One hundred days' Indulgence for each aspiration each time said.

### AFTER THE BENEDICTION OF THE MOST BLESSED SACRAMENT.

### THE ANGELUS.

See after Morning Prayers (No. II.), or in the Paschal Time.

### REGINA CÆLI.

See No. 626.

## II.—EXERCISES.

1. *For the Solemn Consecration of the Members.*
2. *For the General Communion.*
3. *For the Retreat and Renewal of Baptismal Vows.*

### I.

## 639 EXERCISES FOR THE SOLEMN CONSECRATION OF THE MEMBERS.

This generally takes place twice in the year, in July and in December.

### ORDER OF THE CEREMONIES.

1. *A Hymn.*
2. *A short Instruction.*
3. *The Veni Creator* (see No. 148).  
[*Whilst this hymn is being sung, the Associates who are about to consecrate themselves should enter and arrange themselves in the Sanctuary, if the place*

*admits of it. In associations of women they remain at the rails.]*

4. *The Act of Consecration, which the Director pronounces word by word, and the Associates repeat after him. The lines [—] indicate the pauses.*

## 640 ACT OF CONSECRATION.

O Jesus, Mary, Joseph! I [*here each one pronounces his own name in a low tone*], in the presence of all the court of heaven,—choose you—on this day—for my patrons and protectors—I offer you—and solemnly consecrate to you—in this Association—*my body,—my soul,—all that I have,—and all that I am;—I promise*

*you—to live as a good Christian,—that I may die—the death of the elect.—What a happiness for me—to pass one day—from the arms of Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, in this world,—into the arms of the Father,—the Son,—and Holy Ghost, in Heaven;—and that for all eternity!—Such is my hope.—Amen.*

## 641 5. FORMULA OF RECEPTION PRONOUNCED BY THE DIRECTOR.

Et ego, in nómine Sanctíssimæ Trinitátis et ex facultáte mihi concessa, vos omnes adseríbo Sodalitáti Sanctæ Familiæ Jesu, Mariæ, Joseph, in hac nostra ecclésia canónice erectæ, vosque, participes decláro ómnium gratiarum et Indulgentiarum quæ Archisodalitáti ejusdem Sanctæ Familiæ Leódií, in Ecclésia B. M. V. Immaculátæ a Sancta sede Apostólica similiter erectæ, a Summo Pontifice Pio Papa IX. concessæ sunt: Deum ac Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum énixe déprecans, ut vos in Sancto Dei servitio confortáre, in pace mutuáque charitáte conserváre et perseverántiam in fide operibúque bonis concédere dignétur.

And I, in the Name of the most Holy Trinity, and by the faculties granted to me, admit you all into the Confraternity of the Holy Family of Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, canonically erected in this our Church; and I admit you to the participation of all the favours and indulgences granted by the Sovereign Pontiff Pius IX. to the Archconfraternity of the same Holy Family, established in like manner by the authority of the Apostolic See, in the Church of the Immaculate Virgin Mary at Liège; earnestly beseeching our Lord and God Jesus Christ that He may deign to strengthen you in God's Holy service, preserve you in peace and mutual charity, and grant you the grace of perseverance in faith and good works.

He then sprinkles the Associates with holy water, saying:

In nómine Patris, ✠ et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

In the name of the Father, ✠ and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

## 642

## 6. BLESSING OF THE MEDALS.

Each Associate holds his medal in his hand.

Ÿ. Adjutórium nostrum in nómine  
Dómini.

R̃. Qui fecit cælum et terram.

Ÿ. Dóminus vobiscum.

R̃. Et cum spíritu tuo.

*Orémus.*

Omnípotens sempitérne Deus, qui Sanctórum imágines sculpi aut pingi non réprobas, ut, quóties illas óculis córporis intuemur, tóties, eórum actus et sanctitátem ad imitándum, memóriæ óculis meditémur; has quæsumus imágines in honórem et memóriam unigéniti Filii tui Dómini nostri Jesu Christi, Beatíssimæ Virginis Mariæ et Beati Josephi adaptátas, beneꝑdicere et sanctiꝑficáre dignéris: et præsta, ut quicúmque coram illis unigénitum Filium tuum, Beatíssimam Virginem, et gloriósum Josephum suppliciter cólere, et honoráre, studúerit, illórum méritis et obténtu, a te grátiam in præsénti et ætérrnam, glóriam obtineat in futuro. Per eúndem Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

Ÿ. Our help is in the Name of the Lord.

R̃. Who made heaven and earth.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

R̃. And with thy spirit.

*Let us pray.*

O Almighty and Eternal God, Who dost not forbid the images of Thy Saints to be engraven or painted, that, as often as we behold them with the eyes of our bodies, we may recall to the eyes of our memory their actions and their sanctity; deign, we beseech Thee, to bless and sanctify these medals, dedicated to the memory and honour of Thine only begotten Son Jesus Christ our Lord, of the blessed Virgin Mary, and of St. Joseph; and grant that whoever shall endeavour humbly to worship and honour before them Thine only begotten Son, the blessed Virgin Mary, and the glorious Patriarch St. Joseph may, by their merits and intercession, obtain from Thee grace in this life and eternal glory in the next. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Director, sprinkles the medals with holy water, and whilst the Members are fastening them round their necks, he says:

Accípite, Fratres (*vel*. Sorores), hæc numismata benedicta, singulária signa Sodalitátis Sacræ Familiæ Jesu, Mariæ, Joseph, ut ita indúti, sub eorum patrocinio perpétuo vivátis.

Benedictio Dei omnipoténtis Patris, ✠ et Filii, et Spíritus Sancti, descéndat super vos et máneat semper.

R̃. Amen.

Brothers (*or* Sisters), receive these blessed medals, the peculiar marks of the Confraternity of the Holy Family of Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, that by wearing them you may always live under their protection.

May the blessing of Almighty God, Father, ✠ Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon you now, and remain with you for ever.

R̃. Amen.

7. The Magnificat is sung while the Letters of Admission are being distributed at the gate of the Sanctuary.

8. The Director addresses some words of congratulation and encouragement to the members who have made their consecration.

9. Benediction of the Most Holy Sacrament.

## II.

## 643 EXERCISES FOR THE GENERAL COMMUNION. (ART. xix.)

This General Communion takes place usually twice a year.

## ORDER OF THE CEREMONIES.

1. A Hymn.

2. After the Gospel, Acts before Communion made aloud by the Director.

3. The time for Communion having arrived, the Associates, wearing their medals, go up to receive the Holy Eucharist. [To avoid confusion, they may be led up to the Altar rails by the Epistle side, and back to their places by the Gospel side.]

4. During the time that Holy Communion is being administered, the Magnificat, or some appropriate Hymn, may be sung in Latin.

5. After the Communion, Acts of Thanksgiving made aloud by the Director.

6. Benediction of the most Holy Sacrament, followed by an English Hymn.



## III.

## 644 EXERCISES FOR THE RETREAT, AND RENEWAL OF BAPTISMAL VOWS.

The Retreat takes place ordinarily once in the year, and lasts four or five days. Each day there are two Exercises.

## ORDER OF THE MORNING EXERCISE.

1. *Mass.*
2. *Instruction for half an hour.*

## ORDER OF THE EVENING EXERCISE.

1. *Rosary.*
2. *A Hymn, or the Veni Creator* (see No. 148).

3. *Sermon.*4. *Miserere* (see No. 86).

Ÿ. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

R̃. Sed libera nos a malo.

Ÿ. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R̃. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Ÿ. Dominus vobiscum.

R̃. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Oremus.*

Deus, qui culpa offenderis, pœnitentia placaris, preces populi tui supplicantis pro-

pitius respice; et flagella tuæ iracundiæ, quæ pro peccatis nostris meremur, averte. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

R̃. Amen.

Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum.

R̃. Amen.

5. *Benediction of the Most Holy Sacrament.*

[Towards the end of the Retreat, or at some other appointed time in the year, they will make the renewal of their baptismal vows.]

## ORDER OF THE CEREMONIES.

1. *Rosary.*2. *A Hymn.*

3. *Sermon on the renewal of the baptismal vows; and then, if desirable, the members will make aloud the following act:—*

## 645

## RENEWAL OF BAPTISMAL VOWS.

Humbly prostrate before Thee,—O my God,—and before the most Holy Family—Jesus, Mary, and Joseph,—acknowledging the inestimable benefit—which Thou hast vouchsafed to grant me—of belonging to the Catholic Church,—whose child I became—in holy Baptism,—thereby acquiring a right—to the graces—which Jesus Christ has left for us—in the holy Sacraments,—the happiness of being admitted—among the number of Thy children,—and the hope of being one day—with Thee in Paradise;—I come to renew—and to confirm the promises—made at my Baptism.—Yes, O my God,—I wish to be entirely Thine,—to serve Thee all my life,—and to strive always for that end—for which Thou hast created me:—and therefore—I renounce the devil—and all his works; I renounce sin,—and all the occasions of sin;—I renounce the world,—its maxims,—and its vanities; I renounce the flesh,—its sensual pleasures,—the inordinate desires of nature,—and all that may displease Thee;—I re-

nounce human respect,—which so long kept me—at a distance from Thee.—Formerly I feared the world,—and the ridicule of the world;—though I should have had but the fear,—the fear of neglecting—my duties as a Christian.—I now resolve to accomplish them faithfully;—I resolve to live—according to the precepts—and maxims of Jesus Christ,—I resolve to live as a good Christian.

O Jesus, Mary, Joseph,—make me more and more worthy—of the noble name of Christian;—may I become,—by the aid of your powerful protection,—a respectful child of God,—obedient to the Church,—and faithful to my duties,—so that one day—I may have the happiness of thanking you,—and glorifying you—in that heavenly country—where God rewards those—who have served Him faithfully to the end.—Amen.

4. *The Te Deum* (see No. 271).5. *Benediction.*6. *A Hymn.*

## III.—FEASTS.

## 646 OF THE CONFRATERNITY OF THE HOLY FAMILY.

## JANUARY.

6. The Epiphany.

## FEBRUARY.

2. The Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

## MARCH.

18. St. Gabriel the Archangel.

19. St. Joseph.

## APRIL.

5. St. Juliana of Cornillon.

— Sunday which follows the 7th of April.

23. April.

4th Sunday—the Flight into Egypt.

## MAY.

The Month of Mary.

## JUNE.

29. SS. Peter and Paul.

## JULY.

1st Sunday—The Feast-day of the Holy Family.

3rd Sunday—The most Holy Redeemer.

26. St. Anne.

## AUGUST.

2. St. Alphonsus.

15. The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin.

Sunday within the Octave—St. Joachim.

Sunday after the Octave—The most holy and immaculate Heart of Mary.

## SEPTEMBER.

8. The Nativity of the Blessed Virgin.

14. The Exaltation of the Cross.

## SEPTEMBER.

3rd Sunday—The Seven Dolours of the Blessed Virgin.

29. St. Michael, Archangel.

## OCTOBER.

2. The Holy Guardian Angels.

## NOVEMBER.

1. All Saints.

2. All Souls.

## DECEMBER.

8. The Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin.

25. Christmas.

## MOVABLE FEASTS.

The Compassion of the Blessed Virgin.  
(Friday after Passion Sunday.)

Easter Sunday.

The Patronage of St. Joseph. (Third Sunday after Easter.)

Ascension Day.

Whit-Monday. (Feast of the Foundation of the Association.)

Corpus Christi.

The Sacred Heart of Jesus. (Friday after the Octave of Corpus Christi.)

The Feast of the Patron Saint of the place where the Confraternity is established.

The Feast of the Patron Saint of each Section. (For each Section.)

The Feast of the annual Patron of each Member.

## IV.—INDULGENCES.

## 647

A Plenary Indulgence has been granted by His Holiness Pius the Ninth on *all the feasts* of the Archconfraternity of the Holy Family. Also,

I. On the day of the Solemn Consecration of the Members of the Holy Family.

II. On the day of the Procession of the Blessed Sacrament, for those who accompany it.

III. At the hour of death.

## OBSERVATIONS.

1. Conditions for gaining these Indulgences.—1st. To be enrolled a member of the Holy Family. 2nd. To have received the Sacraments of Penance and the holy Eucharist. 3rd. To recite some prayers

(viz., five Paters and Aves, &c.) for the intention of the Pope in the Church of the Association.

2. When the festivals fall on work-days, the Indulgence may be gained on the *following Sunday*.

Members prevented by sickness may gain the Indulgences without fulfilling all the above conditions.

3. These Indulgences may be applied to the souls in Purgatory.

An Indulgence of *one hundred days* is gained for—

1. Assisting at the meetings of the Holy Family.

2. For the performance of many good works practised in the Confraternity.

## CONFRATERNITY OF THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

## 648 ITS OBJECT, CONDITIONS, AND ADVANTAGES.

1. The Confraternity or Association in honour of the Sacred Heart of Jesus has for its object to revive continually and nourish in our souls the love of Jesus Christ, by the consideration of the excess of His love for us; and also to animate us to repair, as much as we can, the outrages committed daily against Him in the adorable Sacrament of the Altar.

2. For becoming a member of this Association it is required that the name of the person should be registered in the book where the Association is kept.

3. The Associates should be particularly careful and studious frequently to unite themselves in mind with the Sacred Heart of Jesus, by repeating acts of Faith, Hope, Charity, Contrition, &c., or any of the following prayers.

4. Every Friday, but especially the first Friday of each month, should be set aside as a day of humiliation and atonement to Jesus Christ for all the injuries and indignities whatsoever received by Him in the adorable Eucharist. On that day they should also perform some particular acts of devotion, such as the consecration, the reparation of honour, the Litany, &c.; or otherwise offer some small sacrifice—viz., the gaining of some victory over their passions, the practising of self-denial, alms, deeds, or mortification.

5. All should, if they can conveniently do it, approach the holy Sacraments of Penance and the Eucharist on the Feast of the Sacred Heart, and then make the act of reparation, and with new fervour renew their consecration to the Divine Heart of our Saviour.

Two more yearly Communions are also strongly recommended, the one in behalf of the living, the other for the relief of the deceased members of the Association.

6. Besides many other spiritual advantages—

I. A Plenary Indulgence may be gained by all the members—

On the day of admission into the Confraternity;

On the day of the Feast of the Sacred Heart, or Sunday following;

On the first Friday or Sunday of every month;

On one day each month, at the choice of the member;

At the hour of death, if the Most Holy Name of Jesus be invoked at least mentally.

The conditions to gain these indulgences are—

1st. To recite daily and devoutly the Our Father, Hail Mary, the Creed, and following invocation:—

“O Sacred Heart of Jesus! I implore  
That I may daily love Thee more and more.”

2nd. To go to Confession, receive Holy Communion, and pray for the intention of the Sovereign Pontiff.

II. None of the special prayers mentioned above, but only a visit to the Church of the Confraternity is required in order to gain the following *Plenary Indulgences*—viz., on the feasts of the Immaculate Conception, Nativity, Annunciation, Purification and Assumption of Blessed Virgin Mary; on the feasts of St. Joseph, of SS. Peter and Paul, of St. John the Evangelist, of All Saints, of All Souls, of St. Gregory the Great (March 12); on the six Sundays or Fridays preceding the Feast of the Sacred Heart.

These Plenary Indulgences, as well as many partial ones conferred on the members, are all applicable to the souls in purgatory.

### PROMISES MADE BY OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST TO THE VENERABLE MARGARET MARY, IN FAVOUR OF THOSE WHO PRACTISE DEVOTION TO THE SACRED HEART.

1. I will give them all the graces necessary in their state of life.

2. I will preserve peace in their families.

3. I will console them in all their troubles.

4. I will be their secure refuge during life, and, above all, at the hour of death.

5. I will spread abundant benedictions on all their undertakings.

6. Sinners will find in My Heart the source and the ocean of infinite mercy.

7. Tepid souls shall become fervent.

8. Fervent souls will grow rapidly to great perfection.

9. I will bless the houses where the Image of My Sacred Heart shall be exposed and honoured.

10. I will give to priests the power of touching the most hardened hearts.

11. Persons who will spread this devotion will have their name written on My Heart, and it never shall be effaced from it.



## 649 AN ACT OF CONSECRATION TO THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

To Thee, O Sacred Heart of Jesus, do I devote and offer up my life, my thoughts, words, actions, and sufferings. May my whole being be no longer employed but in loving, serving, and glorifying Thee. O Sacred Heart! be Thou henceforth the sole object of my love, the protector of my life, the pledge of my salvation, and my refuge at the hour of my death. Justify me, O blessed and adorable Heart! at the bar of divine justice, and screen me from the anger which my sins deserve. Imprint Thyself like a divine seal upon my heart, that I may never be separated from Thee. May my name also be ever engraven upon Thee, and may I ever be

consecrated to Thy glory, ever burning with the flames of Thy love, and entirely penetrated with it for all eternity. This is all my desire, to live in Thee. One thing have I sought of the Lord, and this will I seek, that I may dwell in the Heart of my Lord all the days of my life. Amen.

An Indulgence of one hundred days, once a day, to those who shall make the following offering with a contrite heart:

"My loving Jesus, I give Thee my heart, and I consecrate myself wholly to Thee, out of the grateful love I bear Thee, and as a reparation for all my infidelities to grace; and, with Thine aid, I purpose never to sin again."

## 650 ANOTHER SHORT ACT OF CONSECRATION.

I engage myself with all my heart, for all my life, to the confederation of love and of reparation formed in honour of the Sacred Heart of Jesus. I renew the sacred alliance which I contracted with Him in holy Baptism, and renouncing

Satan anew, his pomps and all his works, I devote to the adorable Heart of my Divine Master, and of His most holy Mother, all that I am, and all that I have, for time and for eternity. Amen.

## 651 OFFERING BEFORE A PICTURE OF THE SACRED HEART.

My loving Jesus, I (N. N.) give Thee my heart; and I consecrate myself wholly to Thee out of the grateful love I bear

Thee, and as a reparation for all my unfaithfulness to grace, and with Thine aid I purpose never to sin again.

One hundred days' Indulgence once a day. Plenary once a month if said daily.

## 652 ACT OF REPARATION TO THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

O Sacred Heart of Jesus! humbly prostrate before Thee, we come to renew our consecration, with the resolution of repairing, by an increase of love and fidelity towards Thee, all the outrages unceasingly offered Thee. We solemnly promise:

*The more Thy mysteries are blasphemed,*  
The more firmly we shall believe them,  
O Sacred Heart of Jesus!

*The more impiety endeavours to extinguish our hopes of immortality,*

The more we shall trust in Thy Heart, sole hope of mortals!

*The more hearts resist Thy Divine attractions,*

The more we shall love Thee, O infinitely amiable Heart of Jesus!

*The more Thy divinity shall be attacked,*

The more we shall adore it, O divine Heart of Jesus!

*The more Thy holy laws shall be forgotten and transgressed,*

The more we shall observe them, O most holy Heart of Jesus!

*The more Thy Sacraments shall be despised and abandoned,*

The more we shall receive Thee with love and respect, O most liberal Heart of Jesus!

*The more Thy adorable virtues shall be forgotten,*

The more we shall endeavour to practise them, O Heart, model of every virtue!

*The more the demon labours to destroy souls,*

The more we shall be inflamed with desire to save them, O Heart of Jesus, zealous lover of souls!

*The more pride and sensuality tend to destroy abnegation and love of duty,*

The more generous we shall be in overcoming ourselves, O Heart of Jesus!

O Sacred Heart, give us so strong and powerful a grace that we may be Thy apostles in the midst of the world, and Thy crown in a happy eternity. Amen.



## 653 ANOTHER SHORT ACT OF REPARATION TO THE MOST SACRED HEART.

O merciful Jesus! ever present on our altars, and with a heart open to receive all who *labour and are burdened!* O adorable Heart, source of true contrition! impart to our hearts a true spirit of penance, and to our eyes a fountain of tears, that we may bewail and wash off our sins and those of the world. Pardon, Divine Jesus! all the injuries, reproaches, and outrages done Thee through the course of Thy holy life and bitter Passion. Pardon all the impieties, irreverences, and sacrileges which have been committed against Thee in the Sacrament of the Eucharist from its first institution.

Graciously receive the small tribute of our sincere repentance, as an agreeable offering in Thy sight, and in requital for the benefits we daily receive from the altar, where Thou art a living and continual sacrifice, and in union of that bloody holocaust Thou didst present to

Thy Eternal Father on Mount Calvary from the Cross.

Sweet Jesus! give Thy blessing to the ardent desire we now entertain, and the holy resolution we have taken of ever loving and adoring Thee after a proper manner in the Sacrament of Love, the Eucharist; thus to repair, by a true conversion of heart and a becoming zeal for Thy glory, our past negligence and infidelity. Be Thou, O adorable Heart! Who knowest the clay of which we are formed, be Thou our Mediator with Thy Heavenly Father, Whom we have so grievously offended; strengthen our weakness, confirm our resolution, and with Thy charity, humility, meekness, and patience, cover the multitude of our iniquities; be Thou our support, our refuge, and our strength, that nothing henceforth in life or death may separate us from Thee. Amen.

## 654 PRAYER TO THE SACRED HEART.

O God, Who out of Thy immense love hast given to the faithful the most Sacred Heart of Thy Son, our Lord, as the object of their tender affection; grant, we beseech Thee, that we may so love and honour this pledge of Thy love on earth as by it to merit the love both of Thee and of Thy gift, and be eternally loved by Thee and this most blessed Heart in heaven: through the same Jesus Christ, &c. Amen.

Through Thy Sacred Heart, O Jesus, overflowing with all sweetness, we recommend to Thee ourselves, and all our concerns, our friends, benefactors, parents, and relatives; our superiors and enemies; take under thy protection this house, city,

and kingdom; extend this Thy care to all such as are under any affliction, and to those who labour in the agony and pangs of death; cast an eye of compassion on the obstinate sinner, and more particularly on the poor suffering souls in purgatory; as also on those who are engaged and united with us in the holy confederacy of honouring and worshipping Thee. Bless these, in particular, O bountiful Jesus, and bless them according to the extent of Thy infinite goodness, mercy, and charity. Amen.

“O Sacred Heart of Jesus! I implore That I may daily love Thee more and more.”

## 655 INDULGENCED ASPIRATIONS TO THE SACRED HEART, WHICH THE FAITHFUL SHOULD BE INVITED TO MAKE AT FIXED TIMES IN THE DAY.

“May the sacred Heart of Jesus be everywhere loved.”

One hundred days each time.

“Jesus, meek and humble of heart, make my heart like unto Thy Heart.”

Three hundred days each time.

“Sacred Heart of Jesus, have mercy on us.”

One hundred days each time.

“My Jesus, mercy!”

One hundred days each time.

## 656

## THE PRAYER OF ST. GERTRUDE.

(A Morning Offering to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.)

Hail, O Sacred Heart of Jesus! living and quickening source of eternal life, infinite treasure of the divinity, burning furnace of divine love! Thou art my refuge and my sanctuary. O my amiable Saviour! consume my heart with that burning fire with which Thine is ever

inflamed; pour down on my soul those graces which flow from Thy love, and let my heart be so united with Thine, that our wills may be one, and mine in all things conformable to Thine. May Thine be the standard and rule equally of my desires and of my actions. Amen.

## 657 A PRAYER TO IMPORE THE GRACE OF WORTHILY RECEIVING THE BLESSED SACRAMENT AT THE HOUR OF DEATH.

(To be said after Communion.)

Through Thy adorable Heart, I bless and praise Thee, my Lord and my God! for having so often admitted me to participate of the divine food of Thy precious Body and Blood, and comforted me with Thy sweet and blessed Presence in the most holy Sacrament of the Eucharist. May every creature celebrate Thy praise, O merciful and loving Redeemer! for having bequeathed to Thy children so inestimable a legacy. But lest, on account of my sins, Thou shouldst reject my praises, be pleased, O my God, to accept, in conjunction with them, the canticles of immaculate praise, which the choir of

angels and blessed spirits incessantly sing forth to Thy glory.

Vouchsafe, O glorious Jesus! that after making a perfect act of contrition, and a sincere confession of my manifold sins, I may, at the hour of death, humbly adore and devoutly receive Thee present in the blessed Sacrament of the Altar, as a sweet viaticum for my support and comfort in my awful passage to eternity; and that, having obtained a full and complete pardon of all my sins, I may close the last scene of my mortal life in the true faith and communion of Thy Holy Catholic Church, and in perfect love and charity with all mankind. Amen. Sweet Jesus! Amen.

## 658 A PRAYER FOR THE WHOLE STATE OF CHRIST'S CHURCH UPON EARTH, AND ALL THE INTENTIONS OF THE INDULGENCE.

O Eternal Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Creator of all things visible and invisible, source of all good, and infinitely gracious and bountiful; behold, I Thy poor servant, the work of Thy hands, redeemed by the Blood of Thy only Son, come to present myself as a humble petitioner before the throne of Thy mercy.

## I. For the Sanctification and Exaltation of the Holy Catholic Church.

I prostrate myself here before Thee, and most humbly beseech Thee to *sanctify Thy own most holy Name, by sanctifying and exalting Thy Holy Catholic Church* throughout the whole world. O Eternal King! Who hast sent Thy only Son down from Thy throne above into this earth to establish Thy kingdom here amongst us, look down, we beseech Thee, upon this kingdom of Thy Son, and propagate it

through all nations and through all hearts; sanctify it in all truth, maintain it in peace, unity, and holiness. Give to it saints for its rulers, its chief pastors, and all its other prelates; enlighten them all with heavenly wisdom, and make them all men according to Thine own heart. Give Thy grace and blessing to all the clergy, and send amongst them that heavenly fire, which Thy Son came to *cast on the earth*, and which He so earnestly desired should *be enkindled*. Assist and protect all apostolical missionaries, that they may zealously and effectually promote Thy glory and the salvation of souls redeemed by the Blood of Thy Son. Sanctify all religious men and women of all orders; give them the grace to serve Thee with all perfection, according to the spirit of their institute, and to shine like lights to the rest of the faithful. Have mercy on all Christian princes; grant them those lights

and graces that are necessary for the perfect discharge of their duty to Thee and to their subjects, that they may be true servants to Thee, the King of kings, true fathers to their people and nursing fathers to Thy Church. Have mercy on all magistrates and men in power, that they may all fear Thee, love Thee, and serve Thee; and ever remember that they are Thy deputies and ministers of Thy justice. Have mercy on all Thy people throughout the world, and give Thy blessing to Thine inheritance. Remember Thy congregation which Thou hast possessed from the beginning; and give Thy grace to all Thy children here upon earth, that they may do Thy holy will in all things, even as the blessed do in heaven.

## II. *For all those that are plunged in Infidelity.*

Extend Thy mercy also to *all poor infidels that sit in darkness and in the shadow of death*; to all those nations that know not Thee, and that have not yet received the faith and law of Thy Son, their Saviour; to all Pagans, Mahometans, and Jews. Remember, O Lord, that all those poor souls are made after Thy own image and likeness, and redeemed by the Blood of Thy Son. Oh, let not Satan any longer exercise his tyranny over these Thy creatures, to the great dishonour of Thy Name. Let not the precious Blood of Thy Son be shed for them in vain. Send among them zealous preachers and apostolic labourers, endued with the like graces and gifts as the Apostles were, and bless them with the like success, for the glory of Thy Name; that all these poor souls may be brought to know Thee, love Thee, and serve Thee here in Thy Church, and bless Thee hereafter for all eternity.

## III. *For all the Victims of Error, Schism, and Heresy.*

Look down also with an eye of pity and compassion upon all those deluded souls who, under the name of Christians, have gone astray from the paths of truth and unity, and from the one fold of the one Shepherd, Thy only Son Jesus Christ, into the by-paths of *error, schism, and heresy*. Dispel their darkness by Thy heavenly light; take off the veil from before their eyes with which the common enemy has blindfolded them; let them see how they have been misguided by misapprehension and misrepresentations. Remove the prejudices of their education; take away from them the spirit of ob-

stinacy, pride, and self-conceit. Give them a humble and docile heart. Give them a strong desire of finding out the truth, and a strong grace to enable them to embrace it, in spite of all the opposition of the world, the flesh, and the devil. Let not these poor souls perish for whom Christ died! Let not Satan any longer possess these souls, which by their baptism were dedicated to Thee to be Thy eternal temple!

O Father of Lights and God of all Truth! purge the whole world from all errors, abuses, corruptions, and vices. Beat down the standard of Satan, and set up everywhere the standard of Christ. Abolish the reign of sin, and establish the kingdom of grace in all hearts. Let humility triumph over pride and ambition; charity over hatred, envy, and malice; purity and temperance over lust and excess, meekness over passion, and disinterestedness and poverty of spirit over covetousness and the love of this perishable world. Let the gospel of Jesus Christ, both in its belief and practice, prevail throughout the whole universe.

## IV. *For Peace among all Christian Princes.*

Grant to us *Thy peace*, O Lord! in the days of our mortality, even that peace which Thy Son bequeathed as a legacy to His disciples, a perpetual peace with Thee, a perpetual peace with one another, and a perpetual peace within ourselves. Grant that all Christian princes may love, cherish, and maintain an inviolable peace among themselves. Give them a right sense of the dreadful evils that attend on wars. Give them an everlasting horror of all that bloodshed, of the devastation and ruin of so many territories, of the innumerable sacrileges, and the eternal loss of so many thousand souls, as are the dismal consequences of war. Turn their hearts to another kind of warfare; teach them to fight for a heavenly kingdom.

## V. *For the Destruction of Sin and Preservation from all Evils, and Blessing of God on all Mankind.*

Remove, O Lord, Thy wrath, which we have reason to apprehend, already hanging over our heads *for our sins*. Deliver all Christian people from the dreadful evil of mortal sin; make *all sinners* sensible of their misery, give them the grace of a sincere conversion to Thee, and a truly penitential spirit, and discharge them from all their bonds. Preserve all Christendom,



and in particular this nation, from all the evils that threaten impenitent sinners, such as plagues, famines, earthquakes, fires, inundations, mortality of cattle, sudden and unprovided death, and Thy many other judgments here, and everlasting damnation hereafter. Comfort all that are under affliction, sickness, or violence, or pain; support all that are under temptation; reconcile all that are at variance; deliver all that are in slavery or captivity;

defend all that are in danger; grant relief to all in their respective necessities; give a happy passage to all that are in their agony. Grant Thy blessing to our friends and benefactors, to all those for whom we are particularly bound to pray, and have mercy on all our enemies. Give eternal rest to all the faithful departed, and bring us all to everlasting life. Through Jesus Christ Thy Son. Amen.

## CONFRATERNITY OF THE MOST BLESSED SACRAMENT.

### 659 ITS OBJECT, CONDITIONS, AND ADVANTAGES.

The object of this Association is threefold:

1. To constitute, as it were, the body-guard of Our Blessed Lord in His Divine Sacrament. He expects us to make ourselves worthy of Him by adoration, love, purity of heart, a holy life, and a continual attention to His presence in the Most Holy Sacrament.

2. To contribute towards providing suitable adornments for the place where "His Glory dwelleth."

3. To assist each other by mutual prayers, good works, and especially by uniting, in heart at least, in the Divine Sacrifice which is offered up for the members.

#### CONDITIONS OF MEMBERSHIP.

1. To be duly enrolled.

2. To recite one Our Father and Hail Mary five times in the week, in honour of the Blessed Sacrament.

#### SPIRITUAL FAVOURS.

A Plenary Indulgence may be gained—

1. On the day of admission, in the form of a jubilee.

2. The Friday after the Octave of Corpus Christi, or the third Sunday after Pentecost.

3. The same thrice during life.

4. For assisting at the procession on Corpus Christi.

5. To those who cannot assist at the procession, if they confess, communicate, and pray for the Pope's intentions.

6. At the hour of death, on invoking the Holy Name of Jesus.

There are also many Partial Indulgences, and especially one of seven years and seven quarantines, if, having confessed

and communicated, they assist at the procession on the third Sunday of the month, or on Holy Thursday.

#### DUTIES OF MEMBERS.

1. To attend all processions of the Blessed Sacrament in the dress of the Confraternity.

2. To attend the meeting on the third Sunday of each month, when an instruction is given by the director.

3. To watch before the Blessed Sacrament when it is exposed.

4. To receive the Holy Communion at least once a month, and especially on the third Sunday.

To assist at the Holy Sacrifice and Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament as often as possible.

5. To visit the members who are sick and dying, and to assist them by prayers and other good works.

6. To pay a monthly subscription of either 6d. or 1s. (The money thus collected is to be spent either in providing suitable adornments for the altar, or in Masses said for the living or deceased members of the Confraternity.)

7. The balance sheet of receipts and expenditure of the Association during the year should be read to the members at the meeting held on the Sunday during the Octave of Corpus Christi.

8. Any one committing an act of public scandal, or neglecting the rules of Christian life, cannot be allowed to continue as a member of this Association; but in such instances the director will carefully examine and decide according to the merits of each case.



## 660 DEVOTIONS AND PRAYERS TO OUR LORD IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

The following acts may be read during the exposition of the Most Holy Sacrament, or at the daily visits which the faithful should be exhorted to pay to our Lord in the Blessed Sacrament.

### *Act of Adoration.*

Adorable Heart of Jesus, hypostatically united to the Eternal Word! ever present in the holy Eucharist, receive my homage and the tribute of adoration which I here bring, prostrate at the throne of Thy glory.

Mayest Thou ever be revered and adored by all creatures; may the raising of hands, bending of knees, prostrations of body, practised in our devotions; may the prayers, vows, and sacrifices of Thy servants be ever agreeable and acceptable to Thee. May the angels in heaven ever adore Thee; and may the hearts of all the faithful, especially that of the Most Blessed Virgin ever breathe out in Thy honour a most sweet odour and perfume of love, esteem, and respect.

Sweet Jesus! receive this act of adoration. May it be acceptable in Thy sight from my hands, and those of Thy servants, N., whom I particularly recommend to Thee. Amen.

O Sacrament most holy! O Sacrament divine,

All praise and all thanksgiving be every moment Thine.

One hundred days' indulgence each time.  
Plenary once a month if said daily.

### *Act of Thanksgiving.*

Most munificent Heart of Jesus, hypostatically united to the Eternal Word! ever present in the holy Eucharist, receive my homage and the tribute of thanksgiving which I here bring, prostrate at the throne of Thy bounty.

In the joy of my heart, I return Thee thanks for all Thy favours. Ye creatures of God! brought forth from nothingness; ye children of men! created, redeemed, and sanctified, praise and magnify your great Benefactor; but chiefly Thou, O Immaculate and most pure Virgin! preserved from all spot and blemish, enriched with the fulness of grace, exalted above the nine choirs of angels, and next in dignity to the throne of God, extol, praise, and glorify this munificent Dispenser of all good gifts. May Thy Name, O most bountiful God! be ever blessed; may Thou be ever praised, and may Thy bounty be ever glorified,

Sweet Jesus! receive Thou my thanks. May they be acceptable in Thy sight from my hands, and those of Thy servants, N., whom I particularly recommend to Thee. Amen.

O Sacrament most holy! O Sacrament divine,

All praise and all thanksgiving be every moment Thine.

### *Act of Love.*

Most amiable Heart of Jesus, hypostatically united to the Eternal Word! ever present in the holy Eucharist, receive my homage and the tribute of love which I here pay, prostrate at the throne of Thy charity.

Be Thou ever, O Sacred Heart! obeyed and loved by all creatures, even as man is always cherished and loved by Thee. Thou hast settled Thy affections upon him, and with him Thou hast ever desired to dwell. Oh that I could love Thee as Thou deservest, and as Thou art loved by the angels and saints in heaven; at least with a love, if not corresponding to Thy favours, equal, however, in some measure to the greatness of the obligations I lie under. Ye cherubim and seraphim! ye thrice happy citizens of the heavenly Jerusalem! and principally thou, O most pure Virgin Mother! supply by Thy love whatever is wanting to mine. May Thy goodness, O Jesus! be ever praised, magnified, and exalted; mayest Thou ever reign as King, Lord, and Sovereign over all men; and may Thy amiable Heart draw all hearts to Thee.

Sweet Jesus! receive this act of love. May it be acceptable in Thy sight from my hand and those of Thy servants, N., whom I particularly recommend to Thee. Amen. O Sacrament most holy! O Sacrament divine,

All praise and all thanksgiving be every moment Thine.

### *Act of Atonement for Sin.*

Most compassionate Heart of Jesus, hypostatically united to the Eternal Word! ever present in the Holy Eucharist, receive my homage and the tribute of atonement for sin which I here pay, prostrate at the throne of Thy justice,

What have we hitherto been doing, O my God? Thou hast bestowed on us most signal favours, even to the surprise of Heaven itself, and these without any merit on our part, even while we offended Thee; and as Thou lovest us beyond measure, so without measure Thou continually heapest Thy blessings upon us. For all these what return have we made? what ingratitude have we not shown? O God of pity and compassion! cast the eye of Thy mercy on our present repentance, or rather look not on us, look on the blessed spirits of Thy heavenly court, and especially on the ever-faithful Virgin; look on Thy devout servants, who always obey Thy commands, hearken to Thy inspirations, and follow Thy directions. These will intercede with Thee on our behalf; these will atone for our sins, plead our cause, and obtain pardon for past neglects; these will keep us firm and unalterable in our present purpose and resolution of loving and serving Thee more fervently hereafter.

Sweet Jesus! receive this act of atonement for sin. May it be acceptable in Thy sight from my hands and those of Thy servants, N., whom I particularly recommend to Thee. Amen.

O Sacrament most holy! O Sacrament divine!

All praise and all thanksgiving be every moment Thine.

#### *Act of Petition.*

Most bountiful Heart of Jesus, hypocritically united to the Eternal Word! ever present in the holy Eucharist, receive

my homage and the tribute of prayer which I here offer, prostrate at the throne of Thy mercy.

To whom, O my God! can I address my petition with equal confidence!

Thy care watched over me from all eternity; in time Thy indulgence drew me out of my non-existence; Thy goodness preserves me every moment of my life; and Thy munificence supports, feeds, and nourishes me. But still, my Lord and Creator! I am environed with a world of enemies, who continually disturb the quiet and peace of my mind interiorly, and exteriorly assault my weakness with violence. I am tempted to cry out a thousand times in the day, *Save me, O Lord, I perish*. Open, then, a sanctuary into which I may retire, a refuge where I may be covered against the attacks of my enemies, a harbour where, after escaping from the tempestuous waves, I may repose.

Thou hast granted the Sacred Heart of Jesus unto us, and in it Thy servants have found all these advantages. Give me, then, in it a distinguished place, a holy and a safe retreat. Thou, O Virgin Mother! enforce my petition by thy powerful mediation.

Sweet Jesus! receive this my prayer. May it be acceptable in Thy sight from my hands and from those of Thy servants, N., whom I particularly recommend to Thee. Amen.

O Sacrament most holy! O Sacrament divine!

All praise and all thanksgiving be every moment Thine.

## 661

### *ACT OF SPIRITUAL COMMUNION.*

My Jesus, I believe that Thou art truly present in the most holy Sacrament. I adore Thee; I am sorry that I have offended Thee, I love Thee. Come to my

poor soul. Unite Thyself to me. . ✠ . .  
I thank Thee, my Jesus. Oh never, never leave me.

## 662

### *PRAYER OF ST. THOMAS AQUINAS.*

Soul of Christ, sanctify me,  
Body of Christ, save me.  
Blood of Christ, inebriate me.  
Water from the side of Christ, wash me.  
Passion of Christ, strengthen me.  
O good Jesus, hear me.  
Hide me within Thy wounds.

Suffer me not to be separated from Thee.

Defend me from the malignant enemy.

In the hour of my death, call me and bid me come to Thee, that with Thy angels and saints I may praise Thee for all eternity.

Three hundred days' Indulgence each time.

## 663 ACT OF REPARATION TO THE FIVE SACRED WOUNDS OF JESUS IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

1. I adore Thee profoundly in Thy holy Sacrament, O my Jesus; I acknowledge Thee here present as true God and true man; and I intend by this act of adoration to make amends for my coldness and the coldness of so many Christians, who pass before Thy churches, nay, sometimes before Thy tabernacle, where Thou deignest to dwell at all hours in a loving impatience to communicate Thyself to Thy faithful, and yet never so much as salute Thee, and by their indifference show themselves to be like the Jews in the desert, sick of this heavenly manna; and I offer Thee the most Precious Blood which Thou didst shed from the wound of Thy left foot in reparation for such hateful coldness, within which Sacred Wound I would repeat a thousand and a thousand times—

*V.* Blessed and praised every moment,

*R.* Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

Glory be to the Father.

2. I adore Thee profoundly, O my Jesus; I acknowledge Thee here present in the most holy Sacrament; and I intend by this act of adoration to make amends for my ingratitude, and the ingratitude of so many Christians, who see Thee carried to the poor sick, to be their comfort in the great journey of eternity, and yet leave Thee without escort, and scarcely deign to make an act of outward adoration to Thee; and I offer Thee, in reparation for such coldness, the most Precious Blood which Thou didst shed from the wound of Thy right foot, within which Sacred Wound I would repeat a thousand and a thousand times—

*V.* Blessed and praised every moment,

*R.* Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

Glory be to the Father.

3. I adore Thee profoundly, O my Jesus, true Bread of Eternal life; and I intend by this adoration to make compensation to Thee for the many wounds which Thy Sacred Heart daily suffers in the profanation of churches, where Thou condescendest to dwell under the sacramental species, to receive the love and adoration of Thy faithful; and I offer Thee, in reparation for all these irreverences and my irreverences, the most Precious Blood which Thou

didst shed from the wound of Thy left hand, within which Sacred Wound I would repeat a thousand and a thousand times—

*V.* Blessed and praised every moment,

*R.* Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

Glory be to the Father.

4. I adore Thee profoundly, O my Jesus, Living Bread come down from heaven; and by this act of adoration I intend to make amends for my irreverences and the many irreverences which are daily committed by Thy people when assisting at the holy Mass, in which, through excess of love, Thou renewest the same sacrifice, though bloodless, which Thou hast already accomplished on Calvary for our salvation; and I offer Thee, in reparation for such great ingratitude, the most Precious Blood which Thou didst shed from the wound of Thy right hand, within which Sacred Wound I unite my voice to those of the holy angels, who gather devoutly round Thee, and would say with them a thousand and a thousand times—

*V.* Blessed and praised every moment,

*R.* Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

Glory be to the Father.

5. I adore Thee profoundly, O my Jesus, true Victim of expiation for our sins, and I offer Thee this act of adoration in compensation for the sacrilegious outrages which Thou receivest from so many ungrateful Christians, who dare to approach and receive Thee in the Holy Communion with mortal sin upon their souls. In reparation for such abominable sacrileges, and for all the pain I have caused Thy Sacred Heart, I offer Thee the last drops of Thy most Precious Blood which Thou didst shed from the wound of Thy Sacred Heart, within which Sacred Wound I come to adore Thee, to bless Thee, and to love Thee, and would repeat with all the souls devoted to the most holy Sacrament a thousand and a thousand times—

*V.* Blessed and praised every moment,

*R.* Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

Glory be to the Father.

Tantum ergo sacramentum, &c.

Three hundred days' Indulgence for every recital, applicable to the souls in Purgatory.

Eternal Father! I offer Thee the Precious Blood of Jesus in satisfaction for my sins, and for the wants of Thy Holy Church.

One hundred days' Indulgence each time.



## 664 AT THE BENEDICTION OF THE MOST HOLY SACRAMENT.

When the Priest gives the Benediction with the Blessed Sacrament, bow down and profoundly adore your Saviour with fervent sentiments of adoration and of charity, imploring His mercy and blessing. You may finish by saying :

O my Lord and my God! teach me to love and to serve Thee! to praise and to adore Thee! in time, and in eternity.

## DEVOTIONS TO THE PASSION AND AGONY OF JESUS.

### 665 PIOUS MEDITATIONS ON THE PASSION.

O Lord Jesus Christ, I adore Thee hanging on the Cross, and bearing the crown of thorns on Thy head. I beseech Thee that Thy Cross may deliver me from the smiting Angel. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesus Christ, I adore Thee wounded on the Cross, drenched with vinegar and gall. I beseech Thee that Thy wounds may be the remedy of my soul. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesus Christ, through that sorrow Thou didst suffer for me a sinner on the Cross, particularly in that hour when Thy most noble soul went forth from Thy blessed body, I beseech Thee have mercy on my soul at its departure, and bring it to eternal life. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesus Christ, I adore Thee descending into that part of hell called Limbo, and freeing the captive souls. I

beseech Thee never to permit me to descend into hell. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesus Christ, I adore Thee rising from the dead, ascending to heaven, and sitting at the right hand of the Father. I beseech Thee bring me thither, and may I deserve to be presented by Thee to the Eternal Father. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesus Christ, the Good Shepherd, preserve the just, justify sinners, have mercy on all the faithful, and be propitious to me a sinner. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesus Christ, I adore Thee, placed in the sepulchre, embalmed with myrrh and sweet spices. I beseech Thee that Thy death may be my life. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

Praise be to God, and to the Blessed Virgin Mary, and to all the Saints.

R. Amen.

### 666 RED SCAPULAR OF THE PASSION.

N.B.—Among other devotions to the Passion of our Lord prominently comes that of the "Red Scapular." The faithful must be invested with it by a priest having the faculty. Though no special prayer is strictly required, yet it is good to say daily five "Our Fathers" and five "Hail Marys," in honour of the five Bleeding Wounds of Christ crucified, with the invocation, "*Holy Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ,*

*save us*"; "*Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary, protect us.*" A Plenary Indulgence may be gained by those who wear the Scapular: 1st, on the day of admission; 2nd, every Friday during the year, if the Sacraments are received and the Passion meditated upon; and, 3rd, at the hour of death, if the Name of Jesus is at least mentally pronounced.

### 667 LITANY FOR A HAPPY DEATH.

O Lord Jesus, God of goodness, and Father of mercies, I approach to Thee with a contrite and humble heart; to Thee I recommend the last hour of my life, and the decision of my eternal doom.

When my feet, benumbed with death, shall admonish me that my mortal course is drawing to an end, *merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*



When my eyes, dim and troubled at the approach of death, shall fix themselves on Thee, my last and only support, *merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my face, pale and livid, shall inspire the beholders with pity and dismay; when my hair, bathed in the sweat of death, and stiffening on my head, shall forebode my approaching end, *merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my ears, soon to be for ever shut to the discourse of men, shall be open to hear the irrevocable decree which is to cut me off from the number of the living, *merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my imagination, agitated by dreadful spectres, shall be sunk in an abyss of anguish; when my soul, affrighted with the sight of my iniquities and terrors of Thy judgments, shall have to fight against the angel of darkness, who will endeavour to conceal Thy mercies from my eyes, and to plunge me into despair, *merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my poor heart, exhausted by its frequent struggles, shall feel the pangs of death, *merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When the last tear, the forerunner of my dissolution, shall drop from my eyes, receive it as a sacrifice of expiation for my sins; grant that I may expire the victim of penance, and in that dreadful moment, *merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my friends and relations, encircling my bed, shall shed the tear of pity over

me, and invoke Thy clemency in my behalf, *merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When I shall have lost the use of my senses; when the world shall have vanished from my sight; when my agonising soul shall feel the sorrows of death, *merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my last sigh shall summon my soul to burst from the embraces of the body, and to spring to Thee on the wings of impatience and desire, *merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When my soul, trembling on my lips, shall bid adieu to the world, and leave my body lifeless, pale, and cold, receive this separation as a homage which I willingly pay to Thy Divine Majesty, and in that last moment of my mortal life, *merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

When at length my soul, admitted to Thy presence, shall first behold with terror Thy awful Majesty, reject me not, but receive me into Thy bosom, where I may for ever sing Thy praises, and in that moment, when eternity shall begin to me, *merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.*

*Let us pray.*

O God, Who hast doomed all men to die, but hast concealed from all the hour of their death, grant that I may pass my days in the practice of holiness and justice, and that I may deserve to quit this world in the peace of a good conscience, and in the embraces of Thy love. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Three hundred days' Indulgence each time three "Our Fathers" are said in honour of the Passion and Agony of Jesus, and three "Aves" in memory of Mary compassionating her Son's agony for the faithful in their agony. Plenary once a month if said daily.

## 668 PRAYER TO THE AGONISING HEART OF JESUS FOR THOSE NOW IN THEIR AGONY, AND ARE THIS DAY TO DIE.

O most merciful Jesus, Lover of souls, I pray Thee, by the agony of Thy most Sacred Heart, and by the sorrows of Thine Immaculate Mother, cleanse in Thine own Blood the sinners of the whole world who

are now in their agony, and are to die this day. Amen.

Heart of Jesus, once in agony, pity the dying!

One hundred days' Indulgence each time. Plenary once a month if said daily three times at distant intervals.

Three hundred days' Indulgence, once a day, for saying three "Hail Marys," with the versicle each time. Plenary once a month.

Holy Mother, pierce me through,  
In my heart each wound renew  
Of my Saviour crucified.

## CONFRATERNITY OF THE SERVANTS OF THE HOLY GHOST.

## 669 ITS OBJECT, OBLIGATIONS, AND ADVANTAGES.

Our Holy Father Leo XIII., by a Rescript dated March 10, 1878, approved and indulgenced this Confraternity.

(1) He graciously sanctioned the name of the Society, "The Confraternity of the Servants of the Holy Ghost."

(2) He granted the following Indulgences:—

a. Plenary—

1. On the day of enrolment.
2. At the hour of death, on invoking the Holy Ghost.
3. On Whit Sunday.
4. On the Feast of the Annunciation of Our Lady.

b. Partial—

1. Seven years on every day in the Octave of Pentecost.
2. One hundred days to all the members who say the Angelic Salutation three times every day, and seek for the patronage of the Mother of God.
3. One hundred days to all the members who attend the monthly meetings.

(3) On April 6, 1879, he raised the Confraternity to be an Archconfraternity;

and on June 5, 1879, the Archconfraternity was canonically erected in the Church of St. Mary of the Angels, Bayswater, by the Cardinal Archbishop of Westminster.

(4) Confraternities of the Servants of the Holy Ghost can now be erected anywhere throughout the world by all Bishops. They can also be aggregated to the Archconfraternity, so as to share in all spiritual graces and indulgences, on the application of the Rector of the Confraternity, with a certificate signed by the Bishop, saying that the Confraternity has been canonically erected, that he approves of its object, and that he wishes it to be aggregated to our Archconfraternity.

*The only obligation is to be enrolled.*

(5) The object of this Society is to spread childlike affection for the Third Person of the Blessed Trinity further and further, to increase it, and so to bring about the growth of a more intense love for Him Who is the Fountain of truth and holiness, the Author of the supernatural life in us, and in every way the most loving Giver of grace both to the innocent and to penitents.

## 670 ACT OF OBLATION TO THE HOLY GHOST TO BE MADE DAILY BY HIS SERVANTS.

On my knees, before the great cloud of witnesses, I offer myself, soul and body, to Thee, Eternal Spirit of God. I adore the brightness of Thy purity, the unerring keenness of Thy justice, and the might of Thy love. Thou art the strength and the light of my soul. In Thee I live and move and am. I desire never to grieve Thee by unfaithfulness to grace; and I pray with all my heart to be kept from the smallest sin against Thee. Make me faithful in every thought, and grant that I may always listen to Thy voice, and watch for Thy light, and follow Thy gracious inspirations.

I cling to Thee, and give myself to Thee, and ask Thee by Thy compassion to watch over me in my weakness. Holding the pierced Feet of Jesus, and looking at His Five Wounds, and trusting to His Precious Blood, and adoring His opened Side and stricken Heart, I implore Thee, Adorable Spirit, helper of my infirmity, so to keep me in Thy grace that I may never sin against Thee with the sin which Thou canst not forgive. Give me grace, O Holy Ghost, Spirit of the Father and the Son, to say to Thee, always and everywhere, "Speak, Lord, for Thy servant heareth."

## 671 A SHORT SUPPLICATION TO OBTAIN THE HELP OF THE HOLY GHOST.

Grant, O merciful Father, that Thy Divine Spirit may enlighten, inflame, and cleanse our hearts; that He may penetrate

us with His heavenly dew, and make us fruitful in good works. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The *Veni Creator* or the sequence *Veni Sancte*.

One hundred days' Indulgence each time. Plenary once a month.

(See "Little Handbook of the Archconfraternity," by Father Rawes, D.D. Burns and Oates.)

## CONFRATERNITY OF THE MOST HOLY ROSARY.

## 672 ITS INSTITUTION, OBJECT, OBLIGATIONS, AND ADVANTAGES.

1. Founded by St. Dominic at the request of our Lady herself, this holy Confraternity is the most ancient and universal in the Catholic Church.

2. The names of the faithful who join it have to be registered at a Dominican Church, or any other place where the Confraternity has been duly established.

3. The members undertake to say the entire Rosary of fifteen decades in the course of each week; meditating at the same time on some of the mysteries of the Incarnation, Life, Passion, Risen Glory, and Virtues of our Lord.

4. The Rosary is the Gospel meditated, the sweetest hymn of praise to Jesus and Mary, the daily companion of the learned and of the unlearned, the instructor of the child in the mysteries of religion, the consolator of the afflicted, the treasure of the poor, the monitor of the rich, the comfort of the missionary, the prayer of the religious, the crown of the martyr. Clothed with their white scapulars, the members of this holy Confraternity form the majestic army of the Queen of Heaven.

5. The principal Indulgences that the Rosarians may gain are—

Plenary:—(1) On the day of admission.  
(2) On the first Sunday of every month.  
(3) On all the feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and particularly on that of the Holy Rosary.

(4) On the following festivals of our Lord—Easter, Ascension, Pentecost, Corpus Christi, Christmas. (5) On the feast of the local Patron Saint. (6) On the Sunday within the octave of the nativity of our Lord. (7) On two Fridays in Lent at the choice of the associates. (8) At the hour of death.

There are also many *Partial Indulgences* attached to this beautiful and most holy devotion.

*N.B.*—To gain all these Indulgences it is of absolute necessity that—1st, one should be enrolled on the register of the Confraternity; and, 2nd, that the Rosary used be blessed by a religious of the Dominican order or a priest having received faculties from the Sovereign Pontiff, or from the General of the order of St. Dominic.

6. The Rosary is composed of three times five Decades, preceded by the "Creed," the "Our Father," and three "Hail Marys"; a Decade is composed of one "Our Father," ten "Hail Marys," and "Glory be to the Father," &c.

The "Creed" is said on the cross, the "Our Fathers" on the large beads, the "Hail Marys" on the small ones, and the "Glory be to the Father" on the chain at the end of each decade.

## 673 MYSTERIES TO BE MEDITATED UPON AND VIRTUES TO BE OBTAINED THROUGH THE PIOUS RECITATION OF THE HOLY ROSARY.

The following table gives the names of the mysteries, as taught by our Lady, and the corresponding virtue as suggested by the Blessed Alanus and the Venerable de Montfort.

*Joyful Mysteries—Spirit of Holy Joy.*

1. Annunciation . . . . .	Humility.
2. Visitation . . . . .	Fraternal Charity—viz., Works of Mercy.
3. Nativity . . . . .	Spirit of Poverty, as opposed to Avarice.
4. Presentation . . . . .	Obedience.
5. Jesus with the Doctors . . . . .	Love of Jesus and of His holy Service.

*Sorrowful Mysteries—Spirit of Compassion and Contrition.*

1. Agony . . . . .	Fervour in Prayer and Sorrow for Sin.
2. Scourging . . . . .	Penance as opposed to Dissipation, Gluttony, Intemperance, and Impurity.
3. Crowning with Thorns . . . . .	Moral Courage, as opposed to the fear of man.
4. Carriage of Cross . . . . .	Patience.
5. Crucifixion . . . . .	Self-Sacrifice for God and our neighbour.

*Glorious Mysteries—Spirit of Faith and Union with God.*

1. Resurrection . . . . .	Faith.
2. Ascension . . . . .	Hope.
3. Descent of Holy Ghost . . . . .	Zeal for Souls.
4. Assumption . . . . .	Filial devotion to Mary.
5. Coronation of B. V. M. . . . .	Perseverance.



## 674

## PIOUS METHOD OF RECITING THE ROSARY.

Prayer to be said before reciting it.

I unite myself to all the saints who are in heaven, to all the just who are on the earth, to all the faithful souls who are in this place. I unite myself to Thee, my Jesus, to praise worthily Thy most Holy Mother, and to praise Thee in her and with her. I offer up this Rosary for all who have ever asked my prayers, for all whom I have neglected or scandalised, and for all benefactors living and deceased.

I renounce all the distractions which may come to me during this holy Rosary,

which I wish to say with modesty, attention, and devotion, as if it were the last of my life.

In the name ✠ of the Father, &c.

Let us offer up this "Creed" to the most holy Trinity in thanksgiving for the gift of holy faith; and this "Our Father," and these three "Hail Marys," to thank the three Divine Persons for the Privileges conferred on our Lady, begging at the same time an increase of Faith, Hope, and Charity.

Credo. Pater. Three Aves.

## THE FIVE JOYFUL MYSTERIES.

*Spirit of Holy Joy.*

Assigned for Mondays and Thursdays throughout the year, the Sundays in Advent, and after Epiphany till Lent.

1. *The Annunciation.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of His Incarnation in the womb of Mary; and ask of Him in this mystery, through her intercession, a profound humility. Amen.

Hail, thou Virgin-Mother  
Of our Lord and King!

From the angel's Ave  
All our blessings spring.

Pater. Ten Aves. Gloria.

2. *The Visitation.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of the Visitation of His most holy Mother to her cousin St. Elizabeth, and the sanctification of St. John Baptist; and ask of Him in this mystery, through her intercession, charity towards our neighbour. Amen.

By thy loving visit  
To thy cousin dear,  
Our cold hearts inflame with  
Charity sincere.

Pater. Ten Aves. Gloria.

3. *The Nativity.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of His Nativity in the stable of Bethlehem; and ask of Him in this mystery, through the intercession of His most holy Mother, detachment from the things of earth, contempt of riches, and love of poverty. Amen.

See the God of heaven  
In a manger laid;  
To be poor like Jesus  
Who should be afraid?

Pater. Ten Aves. Gloria.

4. *The Presentation.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of His Presentation in the Temple, and the Purification of Mary; and ask of Him in this mystery, through her intercession, the spirit of obedience. Amen.

Jesus is presented  
By His Mother blest,  
Simeon in rapture  
Clasps Him to his breast.

Pater. Ten Aves. Gloria.

5. *Jesus with the Doctors.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of His being with the Doctors in the Temple, listening to them and replying; and ask of Him in this mystery, through the intercession of His most holy Mother, the love of God and of His holy service. Amen.

Mary in the Temple  
Finds her dear lost Child:  
Like her let us seek Him,  
Wisdom undefiled.

Pater. Ten Aves. Gloria.  
*Salve Regina*, see No. 631.



Ÿ. Queen of the most holy Rosary, pray for us.

R̃. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

*Let us pray.*

O God, Whose only-begotten Son, by His life, death, and resurrection, hath purchased for us the rewards of eternal life; grant, we beseech Thee, that, meditating upon these mysteries in the most holy

Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary, we may imitate what they contain and obtain what they promise, through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Ÿ. May the Divine assistance remain always with us.

R̃. Amen.

Ÿ. May the souls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R̃. Amen.

## THE FIVE SORROWFUL MYSTERIES.

*Spirit of Compassion and Contrition.*

For Tuesdays and Fridays throughout the year, and the Sundays in Lent.

### 1. *The Agony in the Garden.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of His mortal Agony in the Garden of Olives, and ask of Him in this mystery, through the intercession of His most holy Mother, the Spirit of Prayer. Amen.

In the garden prostrate lying,  
For my sins in anguish sighing,  
Jesus bleeds at every pore.

Pater. Ten Aves. Gloria.

### 2. *The Scourging at the Pillar.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of His Bloody Scourging, and ask of Him in this mystery, through the intercession of His most holy Mother, the Spirit of Penance and Mortification of our senses. Amen.

On His back now fall their scourges,  
Lash on lash their hatred urges;  
For me five thousand stripes He bore.

Pater. Ten Aves. Gloria.

### 3. *The Crowning with Thorns.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of His Crowning with Thorns, and ask of Him in this mystery, through the intercession of His most holy

Mother, an invincible Fortitude against the vain judgments of the world. Amen.

With a wreath of thorns they crowned Him,  
And a purple robe threw round Him,

For sceptre handing him a reed.

Pater. Ten Aves. Gloria.

### 4. *The Carriage of the Cross.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of His Carriage of the Cross, and ask of Him in this mystery, through the intercession of His most holy Mother, Patience in bearing our crosses. Amen.

Jesus, with His Cross now loaded,  
Through Jerusalem is goaded;  
Simeon helps Him in His need.

Pater. Ten Aves. Gloria.

### 5. *The Crucifixion.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of His Crucifixion and Death on Calvary, and ask of Him in this mystery, through the intercession of His most holy Mother, the Spirit of Self-Sacrifice for God and for our neighbour. Amen.

On the cross, with blood all streaming,  
Jesus hangs, the world redeeming;  
Bleeds and dies for guilty man.

Pater. Ten Aves. Gloria.  
*Salve Regina*, &c., same as at the end of the Joyful Mysteries.

## THE FIVE GLORIOUS MYSTERIES.

*Spirit of Faith and Union with God.*

For Wednesdays and Saturdays throughout the year, and the Sundays from Easter till Advent.

1. *The Resurrection.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of His glorious Resurrection, and ask of Him in this mystery, through the intercession of His most holy Mother, a Spirit of lively Faith. Amen.

The Lord is truly risen,  
Acknowledge Him thy King ;  
Proclaim His glorious triumph,  
And Alleluia sing.

Pater.      Ten Aves.      Gloria.

2. *The Ascension.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of His triumphant Ascension, and ask of Him in this mystery, through the intercession of His most holy Mother, the virtue of Hope, and an ardent desire for heaven, our true home. Amen.

Amid Angelic choirs  
And Saints of every land,  
Jesus ascends to heaven,  
Our God at God's right hand.

Pater.      Ten Aves.      Gloria.

3. *The Descent of the Holy Ghost.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of the mystery of Pentecost, and ask of Him in this mystery, through the intercession of His most holy Mother, sincere Zeal for souls. Amen.

Thou Who in tongues of fire  
Didst on the Apostles rest,  
Enkindle, Holy Spirit,  
Thy love within my breast.

Pater.      Ten Aves.      Gloria.

4. *The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of the triumphant Assumption of His holy Mother into heaven, and ask of Him in this mystery, through her intercession, a tender Devotion for so good a Mother. Amen.

Who, from the vale of tears,  
Now soars above the sky?  
'Tis Mary, Queen of Heaven,  
Mother of God Most High.

Pater.      Ten Aves.      Gloria.

5. *The Coronation of the B. V.*

Let us offer up this decade to our Lord Jesus Christ in honour of the Coronation of His most holy Mother, and ask of Him in this mystery, through her intercession, Perseverance in grace, and the crown of eternal glory hereafter. Amen.

The roses on thy crown  
The stars and sun outshine :  
Yet wilt thou, gracious Lady,  
Accept this wreath of mine.

Pater.      Ten Aves.      Gloria.  
*Salve Regina*, &c., same as at the end of the  
Joyful Mysteries.

*Prayer to be said after reciting it :*

Hear, O merciful God, the prayer of Thy servants ; that we who meet together in the Society of the most holy Rosary of the Blessed Virgin, Mother of God, may, through her intercession, be delivered by Thee from the dangers that continually hang over us ; through the merits of our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ. Amen.

CONFRATERNITY OF THE BROWN SCAPULAR OF OUR  
LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL.675 *ITS INSTITUTION, OBLIGATIONS, AND ADVANTAGES.*

Revealed by our Lady herself, first to St. Simon Stock, at Cambridge, in England, on the 16th of July, 1251 ; and, half a century afterwards, to the Sovereign Pontiff John XXII., this devotion has received a most solemn approbation from many Sovereign Pontiffs, and has been enriched with a large number of Indulgences, either

*plenary* or *partial*. The principal Plenary Indulgences may be gained—on the day of reception ; on the Feast of our Lady of Mount Carmel (16th of July) or Sunday following ; on the Feasts of the Immaculate Conception, Nativity, Presentation, Annunciation, Visitation, Purification, and Assumption of Blessed Virgin Mary ; on the

Feast of St. Joseph, St. Simon Stock (16th of May), St. Anne, St. Michael, St. Teresa; on every Wednesday of the year, and at the hour of death. The only conditions required for gaining these Indulgences are—1st, to be duly invested with the scapular, and, 2nd, to wear it constantly night and day. The seven “Our Fathers” and seven “Hail Marys,” which the priest may choose to enjoin instead of the recitation of the Little Office of the Blessed Virgin or the Abstinence on Wednesdays, are only obligatory for gaining the Sabbatine Indulgence. The following are the words of Our Lady to St. Simon Stock :—“ Receive,

dear son, this scapular for thy Order, as a token of the privilege I have obtained for thee and all the children of Carmel. He who will die in this habit shall be delivered from eternal flames. It is a sign of salvation, a safeguard against dangers, and a pledge of peace and of my special protection.” The Sabbatine Indulgence consists in the fulfilment of the promise our Lady made to John XXII., to extend her protection to the souls of the deceased members of this Confraternity, and to deliver them from purgatory the first Saturday after their death (*Sabbato post eorum obitum*).

## BLUE SCAPULAR OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

### 676 ITS INSTITUTION, OBLIGATIONS, AND ADVANTAGES.

Instituted in honour of this most glorious privilege of our Lady, and in order to obtain the reform of manners and the return of sinners to God, this devotion is one of the richest of Holy Church.

The associate can, besides many Partial Indulgences, gain a Plenary one—On the day of reception; on the first Sunday of each month; every Saturday during Lent; on Passion Sunday and Friday following; on Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday in Holy Week; on the Feasts of Christmas, Easter, Ascension, Pentecost, Trinity, Finding and Exaltation of Holy Cross; on the Feast of the Immaculate Conception, Nativity, Annunciation, Purification, and Assumption of Blessed Virgin Mary; on the 2nd of August, Our Lady of Angels; on the Feasts of All Saints, St. Joseph, St. Michael, Holy Guardian Angels, Nativity of St. John Baptist, the Holy Apostles Peter and Paul, St. Augustin, St. Teresa, &c.; during the Forty Hours’ Exposition

(once a year); during a retreat (once a year) one day in the year; at the hour of death, &c.

Moreover, by a special and most authentic favour from the Holy See, those who wear this holy scapular can, by reciting six “Our Fathers,” six “Hail Marys,” and six times “Glory be to the Father,” in honour of the Most Blessed Trinity, of the Immaculate Conception, and for the Intentions of the Church, gain *each time*, without Confession and Communion, all the Indulgences granted to those who visit the seven basilicas of Rome, the Church of Portiuncula at Assisi, the Church of St. James of Compostella, and the Holy Land of Jerusalem: all applicable to the souls in purgatory.

## THE ASSOCIATION OF THE HOLY AND IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY.\*

### 677 ITS OBJECT, OBLIGATIONS, AND ADVANTAGES.

The Archconfraternity under this title was established at Paris, in the Church of Notre Dame des Victoires, December 16, 1836. It was approved by the Pope, April 24, 1838, with the privilege of aggregating to itself other similar Associations. The primary object of the Association is to pray for the conversion of sinners and of persons in error; and God has been pleased

to answer its prayers in a most remarkable manner.

All that is absolutely necessary on the part of each associate is, after registration of name, to recite every day the “Hail Mary” for the intentions of the Association. The following pious exercises, though well suited to answer the ends of the Association, are not strictly required.

\* This Association is established in the Chapel of Notre Dame de France. Names may be sent to the Superior of the Marist Community, 5, Leicester Place, Leicester Square, London, W.



**678 AN ACT OF OBLATION, TO BE RECITED DAILY.**

I offer up to God all the thoughts, words, and actions of this day, and, more particularly, all my prayers and devotions, through the holy and immaculate heart of the ever-blessed Virgin Mary; and I pray for the conversion of sinners, especially those who

have been recommended to my prayers, and for the sanctification of all in this community.

Mary, refuge of sinners, pray for us.

Mary, conceived without sin, pray for us, who seek thy succour.

Hail Mary.

**679 ACT OF CONSECRATION TO THE HOLY AND IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY.**

O sacred and immaculate heart of Mary, ever Virgin! O Heart most holy, most pure, most noble, most august, and most perfect which the omnipotence of God has formed in a pure creature! O exhaustless source of goodness and mildness, of mercy and of love! model of all virtues, perfect image of the adorable heart of Jesus! O Heart, which didst always burn with the most ardent charity, which didst love God more than the Seraphim, more than the Angels and the Saints! O Heart of the Mother of the Redeemer, which hast so lively a sense of our miseries, which didst suffer so much for our salvation, which hast loved us with such ardent love, and which claimest by so many titles the respect, love, and veneration of all creatures, vouchsafe to accept my unworthy homage. Prostrate before thee, O sacred Heart of Mary, I honour thee with the most pro-

found respect of which I am capable. I thank thee for the sentiments of mercy and of love with which thou hast been so often moved at the sight of my miseries. I return thee thanks for all the benefits which thy maternal bounty has procured for me. I unite myself with all pure souls, who find their delight in honouring, praising, and loving thee.

O most amiable Heart! thou shalt be henceforward, after the Heart of Jesus, the object of my veneration, of my love, and of my devotion. By thee will I approach my Saviour; and by thee shall I receive His graces and mercies. Thou wilt be my refuge in affliction, my consolation in suffering, and my assistance in all my necessities. I will learn from thee purity, humility, and obedience; and derive from thee love of the sacred Heart of Jesus Christ, my Lord and Master. Amen.

**680 ANOTHER SHORT ACT OF CONSECRATION TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN.**

To be said after the "Hail Mary."

My Queen and my Mother, to thee I offer myself without any reserve; and to give thee a mark of my devotion, I consecrate to thee during this day, my eyes, my

ears, my mouth, my heart, and my whole person. Since I belong to thee, O my good Mother, preserve and defend me as thy property and possession.

One hundred days' Indulgence once a day, reciting it morning and evening. Plenary once a month if said daily.

**681 EJACULATION IN TIME OF TEMPTATION.**

My Queen and my Mother, remember that I belong to thee; preserve and defend me as thy property and possession.

Forty days' Indulgence each time.

**682 A SUPPLICATION TO OBTAIN, THROUGH OUR LADY'S HOLY AND IMMACULATE HEART, A PERFECT CONFORMITY WITH THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS.**

O God of goodness, Who hast filled the holy and immaculate Heart of Mary with the same sentiments of mercy and tenderness for us with which the Heart of Jesus Christ, Thy Son and her Son, was always overflowing, grant that all who honour this

virginal Heart may preserve until death a perfect conformity of sentiments and inclination with the sacred Heart of Jesus Christ, Who, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.



## 683 AN ASPIRATION TO MARY'S IMMACULATE HEART.

O Mary, thou art light in our doubts, consolation in our sorrows, and protection in our dangers! After thy only Son, thou art the certain hope of faithful souls!

Hail, hope of the desponding and refuge of the destitute, to whom thy Son has given such power that whatever thou wilt is immediately done.—*Blosius*.

## 684 INDULGENCED ASPIRATIONS TO THE IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY.

Blessed be the Holy and Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Three hundred days each time.

Immaculate Heart of Mary, pray for us.

One hundred days each time.

Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, pray for us.

One hundred days each time.

Sweet Heart of Mary, be my salvation.

Three hundred days each time, plenary once a month.

## ROSARY OF THE SEVEN DOLOURS OF OUR BLESSED LADY.

TO BE USED ON FRIDAY EVENINGS.

## 685 THE MANNER OF SAYING THE ROSARY OF THE SEVEN DOLOURS.

1. The prophecy of Simeon.  
One "Our Father" and seven "Hail Marys."

2. The flight into Egypt.  
One "Our Father" and seven "Hail Marys."

3. The loss of Jesus for three days.  
One "Our Father" and seven "Hail Marys."

4. Her meeting Jesus carrying His Cross.  
One "Our Father" and seven "Hail Marys."

5. Her standing beneath the Cross on Calvary.  
One "Our Father" and seven "Hail Marys."

6. Her receiving on her lap the Sacred Body of Jesus taken down from the Cross.  
One "Our Father" and seven "Hail Marys."

7. Her witnessing the burial of the Sacred Body of her Son.  
One "Our Father" and seven "Hail Marys."

In honour of the tears shed by our Lady during these dolours.

Three "Hail Marys."

Ÿ. Pray for us, O most sorrowful Virgin.  
R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

*Let us pray.*

Grant, we beseech Thee, O Lord Jesus Christ, that Blessed Virgin Mary, Thy Mother, may intercede for us with Thy clemency now and at the hour of our death, who in the hour of Thy Passion was pierced in her most holy soul by the sword of sorrow; grant this, O Jesus Christ, Saviour of the world, Who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth world without end. Amen.

Indulgence of three hundred days once a day, plenary once a month, for saying three "Hail Marys," with the following versicle each time:—

Holy Mother, pierce me through,  
In my heart each wound renew  
Of my Saviour crucified.

## CONFRATERNITY OF ST. JOSEPH.

## 686 ITS OBJECT, OBLIGATIONS, AND ADVANTAGES.

The Confraternity of St. Joseph was canonically erected, by authority of the Most. Rev. Dr. Manning, Archbishop of Westminster, in the Church of St. Anne, Spitalfields, London, E., and affiliated to the Archconfraternity established at St. Mary's College, Dundalk, Ireland.

END.—The Archconfraternity of Saint Joseph, established in the Chapel of the Novitiate of the Marist Fathers, Dundalk, by rescript of the Sovereign Pontiff, dated February 1, 1866, with right to receive

associates and to affiliate like confraternities in all Ireland and Great Britain, has for its end:—

1. To promote devotion to the glorious spouse of the immaculate Mother of God,

2. To call down his powerful protection upon the august person of the Sovereign Pontiff, upon Ireland and Catholic countries, upon religious congregations and Christian families.

3. To implore the conversion of the enemies of the Church, and of countries severed from her unity, more especially of England.

4. To obtain for each of her associates, and for the members of their respective families, a blessing on their spiritual and temporal interests, together with the grace of a happy death.

Young persons of both sexes are engaged to ask, more especially for each other, the gifts of piety, strength against temptations, perseverance in virtue, and a blessing on their choice of state, career, and settlement in life.

**CONDITIONS.**—In order to be admitted into the Association, it is enough to be inscribed either on the principal register of the Archconfraternity, or on the register of one of the aggregated Confraternities, and to recite daily an "Ave Maria" or "Hail Mary," with three times the invocation, "Sancte Joseph, intercede pro nobis," or "Saint Joseph, intercede for us."

**N.B.**—One may inscribe his departed relations and persons whose conversion is desired, by reciting the prayers of the Archconfraternity for their intention.

#### INDULGENCES.

Brief of April 16, 1861. Rescript of June 19, 1862.

#### *Plenary Indulgences.*

1. On the day of entrance into the Association.

2. On each of our Lord's principal feasts—viz., Christmas, Circumcision, Epiphany, Easter, Ascension, and Corpus Christi.

3. On each of the principal feasts of the Blessed Virgin—viz., the Purification, Annunciation, Assumption, Nativity, and Immaculate Conception.

4. On each of the feasts of the Apostles—viz., February 24, the feast of Saint Matthias; May 1, the feast of SS. Philip and James; June 29, the feast of SS. Peter and Paul; July 25, the feast of Saint James the Greater; August 24, the feast of Saint Bartholomew; September 21, the feast of Saint Matthew; October 28, the feast of

SS. Simon and Jude; November 30, the feast of Saint Andrew; December 21, the feast of Saint Thomas; and December 27, the feast of Saint John.

5. On each of the feasts of Saint Joseph—viz., January 23, the feast of the Espousals of the Blessed Virgin and Saint Joseph; March 19, the principal feast of Saint Joseph; and the third Sunday after Easter, Saint Joseph's Patronage, the principal feast of the Archconfraternity.

6. On two Wednesdays a month, depending on the choice of the associates; and on every Wednesday of the month of March.

7. In the article of death.

#### *Partial Indulgences.*

Indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines on each of the secondary feasts of our Lord and the Blessed Virgin.

An Indulgence of sixty days—1st, for every work of piety or charity; 2nd, for reciting five "Paters" and five "Aves" for departed associates; 3rd, for every associate assisting at procession or accompanying the Most Holy Sacrament to the homes of the sick, or, in case of hindrance, reciting, at the sound of the bell, a "Pater" and "Ave."

#### GRACES ATTACHED TO THE WEARING OF THE CORD OF ST. JOSEPH.

Graces precious to the piety of Saint Joseph's servants are attached to the wearing of his Cord. They are:—

1. St. Joseph's special protection.
2. Purity of soul.
3. The grace of chastity.
4. Final perseverance.
5. Particular assistance at the hour of death.

#### *Prayers of the Holy Cord.*

Recite daily, in honour of Saint Joseph, seven times the "Gloria Patri," together with the following prayer:—

O Saint Joseph, Father and Protector of virgins, to whose faithful custody Christ Jesus, innocence itself, and Mary, Virgin of virgins, were committed; I pray and beseech thee, by these dear pledges, Jesus and Mary, that, being preserved from all uncleanness, I may, with spotless mind, pure heart, and chaste body, ever most chastely serve Jesus and Mary all the days of my life. Amen.

## 687 ACT OF CONSECRATION TO THE GLORIOUS PATRIARCH ST. JOSEPH.

Most Glorious Patriarch, most chaste spouse of the great Mother of God, and reputed father of my Lord Jesus Christ, my loving Saint Joseph, confiding in the greatness of thy holiness, and inflamed with the love which Jesus and Mary bore thee, I choose thee this day in their presence to be my especial protector, advocate, and patron; and I firmly purpose to keep this devotion to thee always burning within my heart. And since I know that thou wert appointed by the eternal Father to be the head of the holy family upon earth, I desire to be one of its devoted servants and friends, and I beg of thee to

admit me into their number. I desire, unworthy sinner though I be, to render to thee also the homage which I pay to the Infant Jesus, and to His Virgin Mother. I beseech thee also, O my most glorious father Saint Joseph, to obtain for me, through thy great merits, and by thy most powerful intercession, the grace to imitate in my life thy most holy conversation with Jesus and Mary, so that I too, like thyself, may enjoy the assistance of Jesus and of Mary at my death, and in their arms may breathe forth my soul, saying Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, I give you my heart and my soul. Amen.

## 688 A SUPPLICATION FOR PURITY.

O God, Who didst choose Saint Joseph to be the spouse of Blessed Mary, ever virgin, and to be the Guardian and Foster-father of Thy beloved Son, our Lord Jesus Christ; we humbly beseech Thee to grant us, through his patronage and merits, such

purity of mind and body that, being clean from every stain, and clothed with the true marriage garment, we may, by Thy great mercy, be admitted to the heavenly nuptials. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

## 689 A MORNING OBLATION TO ST. JOSEPH.

Most Holy Father, receive me, and the offering of every movement of body and soul, which I desire to present through thee to my blessed Lord.

Purify all! make all a perfect holocaust! May every inspiration of my heart be a spiritual communion; every look and thought an act of love; every action a sweet sacrifice; every word an arrow of divine love; every step an advance towards Jesus; every visit to our Lord as pleasing

to God as the errands of angels; every thought of Thee, dear Saint, an act to remind thee that I am thy child.

I recommend to thee the occasions in which I usually fail, particularly—Accept each little devotion of the day, though replete with imperfection, and offer it to Jesus, Whose mercy will overlook all, since He regards not so much the gift as the love of the giver.

## CONFRATERNITY OF ST. MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL.

### 690 ITS OBJECT, OBLIGATIONS, AND ADVANTAGES.

I. Established at the ancient abbey of "*Mont St. Michel, Manche*," in France, and confirmed by a brief of our Holy Father Pope Pius IX., under date February 12, 1869, this Confraternity has for its object to honour the Holy Angels, and especially the Archangel St. Michael, and to obtain through their intercession:—

1. The special protection of Heaven on the Church and the Sovereign Pontiff.
2. Preservation from sudden and unprovided death, and, above all, the grace of a happy death.

3. Deliverance of souls from Purgatory.

II. The only condition required for the admission of Associates is to have one's name enrolled in the general Register at *Mont St. Michel*. The printed form of admission, which is usually given, is not necessary. A person becomes a member from the moment that his, or her, name has been enrolled by the Director, or by a Zelator or Zelatrice, who has received this title from the Director, and can forthwith gain the Plenary Indulgence attached to reception, on any day at will.



### III. PLENARY INDULGENCES GRANTED TO ASSOCIATES.

1. On the day of reception.
2. The principal Feasts of the Archconfraternity.
3. Christmas Day.
4. Assumption of the Blessed Virgin.
5. Feast of St. Michael.
6. SS. Peter and Paul.
7. At the hour of death, with the usual conditions of confession and communion, or, when these conditions cannot be fulfilled, by invoking with the lips, or at least from the heart, the Holy Name of Jesus.

An Indulgence of *seven years* and *seven times forty days* may be gained on the Feasts of the Archconfraternity, as also other partial Indulgences granted by the Holy See, and especially an Indulgence of *sixty days* every time that any work of piety or charity shall have been performed.

All these Indulgences are applicable to the souls in Purgatory.

### IV. FEASTS OF THE ARCHCONFRATERNITY.

1. The Dedication of St. Michael, September 29.
2. The Holy Angel Guardians, October 2.
3. The Apparition of St. Michael on Mont Tombe, October 16.
4. The Apparition of St. Michael on Mont Gargan, May 8.
5. Feast of the Archangel Gabriel, March 18.
6. Feast of the Archangel Raphael, October 24.

7. Feast of St. Joseph, patron of a happy death, March 19.

### V. PRAYERS RECOMMENDED TO THE MEMBERS OF THE ARCHCONFRATERNITY.

1. The daily recital of the following Invocation :—  
 Sancte Michael, St. Michael, de-  
 Archangele, defende fend us in the day  
 nos in prælio, ut of battle, that we  
 non pereamus in may not be lost at  
 tremendo judicio. the dreadful judg-  
 ment.

One hundred days' Indulgence once daily.  
 A Plenary Indulgence once a month.

Who is like unto God?—*Etienne, Bishop of Lausanne.*

Forty days' Indulgence.

2. Prayer to our Angel Guardian :—  
 Angele Dei, qui O Angel of God,  
 custos es mei, me whom God hath ap-  
 tibi commissum pointed to be my  
 pietate superna, illu- guardian, enlighten  
 mina, custodi, rege and protect me,  
 et gubernas. Amen. direct and govern  
 me. Amen.

One hundred days' Indulgence every time,  
 and a Plenary Indulgence once a month, if  
 said daily.

3. The De profundis for the dead.

One hundred days' Indulgence.

4. The following invocations :—

St. Michael, Archangel, pray for us.

Holy Angels, pray for us.

These two invocations alone are binding  
 on members of the Archconfraternity.

## 691 A SUPPLICATION TO OBTAIN THE ASSISTANCE OF ONE'S GUARDIAN ANGEL.

Almighty, everlasting God, Who, in the counsel of Thy ineffable goodness, hast appointed to all the faithful, from their mother's womb, a special Angel-guardian of their body and soul; grant that I may no love and honour him whom Thou hast so mercifully given me that; protected by

the bounty of Thy grace, and by his assistance, I may merit to behold, with him and all the angelic host, the glory of Thy countenance in the heavenly country. Who livest and reignest, world without end. Amen.

## 692 ANOTHER PRAYER TO ONE'S GUARDIAN ANGEL.

O most faithful companion, appointed by God to be my guardian, my protector and defender, and who never leavest my side, how shall I thank thee for thy faithfulness and love, and for all the benefits which thou hast conferred upon me? Thou watchest over me while I sleep;

thou comfortest me when I am sad; thou liftest me up when I am down; thou avertest the dangers that threaten me; thou warnest me of those that are to come; thou withdrawest me from sin, and excitest me to good; thou exhortest me to penance when I fall, and reconcilest me to



God. Long ago should I have been thrust down into hell, unless by thy prayers thou hadst turned away from me the anger of God. Leave me not, nor forsake me ever, I beseech thee; but still comfort me in adversity, restrain me in prosperity, defend

me in danger, assist me in temptations, lest at any time I fall beneath them. Offer up in the sight of the Divine Majesty my prayers and groanings, and all my works of piety, and make me to persevere in grace, until I come to everlasting life. Amen.

## 693

*A PRAYER TO A PATRON SAINT.*

I rejoice with thee, O most beloved protector, St. —, for all the good things of nature and of grace which thou hast received from God, and for the glory which,

with the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, thou dost enjoy, and wilt enjoy for all eternity: and I pray thee to assist me in arriving at the same beatitude.

## THE TEMPERANCE SOCIETY OF THE CROSS.

## 694

*CONSTITUTION.*

The Rector in each Mission is the Director of the Association. He is assisted by Councillors chosen by the members of the Society.

The Council will be composed of twelve members, and in large Missions it may be composed of more. The Council has the right to nominate to places in the Council which become vacant.

The New Associates will present themselves at the Monthly Mass to receive the Cross.

Whenever any member of the Society breaks the law of Temperance, or does not keep to the moderate use of drink observed in the Society, on the day he so breaks the law he will lose the benefit of all the

prayers and masses offered up that day by the whole Society.

A member who has failed in his engagement to keep temperate will not be expelled from the Society till charitable warnings and requests shall have been found inadequate to keep him temperate.

Any member who has broken his pledge, after a due consideration of the case by the Council, will be removed from the Society, and shall restore the Cross to the Director.

A member who has been expelled for intemperance may re-enter the Society, after having given proof of temperance, and subject to the approval of the Council of the Society.

695 *FORM OF PLEDGE TO THE TEMPERANCE SOCIETY OF THE CROSS.*

I resolve before God, and by His help, never to misuse intoxicating drinks; but, on the contrary, to use them very sparingly, and even to endeavour, if I can do so without injury to my health, to abstain from them altogether.

In the same way, and with the assistance of Almighty God, I resolve to induce my whole family, and as many others as I can, both by word and example, to use these drinks very sparingly, and to abstain from them altogether if they can do so without danger to their health. I pray our Blessed Lady, Mother of Sorrows, my holy Patron, and my Guardian Angel to present this my resolution to the Father of Mercies and God of all consolation, and to obtain for me the grace to be ever faithful to it.

I embrace the Cross of Jesus Christ as the Standard, the Emblem, and the Christian Principle of the privation which I impose upon myself, and upon all those who are dependent upon me.

This engagement I make as a simple resolution, but a sincere and Christian one, and founded upon the hope that it will be pleasing to God, useful for my soul, and for the welfare of my children, and also for the spiritual good of my neighbour.

I engage also to observe all the rules and customs of the Society as approved by Ecclesiastical Authority; and, as far as I can, to ensure the faithful observance of them in my family.

## 696 THE CROSS AS THE SYMBOL OF THE SOCIETY.

Every member, or household, if there be many members in the same, will receive a Cross in token of reception into the Society.

The Cross of the Society is of wood, and painted black. It will be two feet and a half long. It will be blessed in the Church, and will be received from the hands of the Priest by the member of Society kneeling at the foot of the Altar. This Cross will be given to heads of families only. Widows, and others who have the management of families, are included under heads of families.

The head of each household will present the Cross to his wife and family in the same way as the Priest presented it to him. It will then be placed in a conspicuous part of the chief room in the house. The Cross should always remain there to remind the family—1st, of the resolution it has taken to make a special practice of the virtue of temperance; 2nd, of the obligation to practise the Christian virtues of which the Cross is the fruitful source.

It will remind the father (1) of the care he should take of his children, redeemed by the blood of Jesus, which was poured

out upon the Cross; (2) it will teach him patience and resignation in his state in life; and (3) it will restrain him from sin, and warn him to banish from his house evil talk and dangerous company.

The Cross will be ever present to the Mother, (1) encouraging her to suffer without murmuring the sorrows and pains of her state; (2) reminding her that she should watch with the greatest care over the innocence of her children, correcting them of their faults, and training them in habits of virtue.

The Cross will teach the children the submission, obedience, and respect which they owe to their parents, reminding them of the humility of Jesus, Who was obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross.

The Cross should accompany to the grave the bodies of all Associates who have made their First Communion.

Prayers for the repose of the faithful departed of the Society will be offered up at the foot of the Family Cross.

It is left to the zeal of the Priest to say a prayer before the Family Cross when he makes his usual pastoral visit. Such a practice will unite more and more the pastor and his flock.

## 697 DUTIES OF MEMBERS.

Five "Our Fathers" and five "Hail Marys" are to be said every day in each family. They are to be said in public at the foot of the Cross by one of the family. The omission of the prescribed prayers is not a sin, but the omission deprives the family, for that day, of all participation in the benefit of the prayers offered up by the other families of the Society.

The prayers are to be said for the following intention: to honour the Five Wounds of our Lord, and for the spiritual benefit of all the members of the Society.

In each Mission the Society will choose a Patron Saint, to be honoured in a special way.

On the feast of the Patron Saint there will be, by the permission of the Rector of the Church, Mass and Sermon on Temperance, and the Pledge will be read, to remind the Associates to renew their promises of temperance.

The Temperance Society in each parish should have a banner, on one side of which will be represented the Patron Saint, and on the other the Cross. This banner will be carried in processions on Corpus Christi and other festivals, at the discretion, however, of the Rector of the Church.

The Associates will pray for those who have been expelled from the Society, that they may return to temperance.

## 698 INDULGENCES GRANTED TO THIS ASSOCIATION BY HIS HOLINESS PIUS IX., JUNE 27, 1852.

1. A Plenary Indulgence to members on the day of admittance into the Society, provided that they confess and communicate, visit the Church of the Society, and pray for the intentions of the Holy Father.

2. A Plenary Indulgence on the feast of the Patron Saint under the same conditions.

3. A Plenary Indulgence at the hour of death if, rightly disposed as above, they invoke at least in their heart the holy names of Jesus and Mary.

4. An Indulgence of seven years and seven times forty days on four feasts of the year (to be named by the Ordinary), provided they visit the Church of the Society and pray as above.

5. An Indulgence of sixty days for every pious work.

6. An Indulgence of three hundred days

to those members of this Society who have reclaimed any one from drunkenness, or have persuaded any one to join the Society and undertake to observe its rules.

7. The Masses said in the Church of the Society for the repose of the souls of departed members are *privileged*.

## 699

## ASSOCIATION FOR MASSES.

To be adopted at the discretion of the Rector of the Mission.

There is a Society for Masses connected with the Temperance Society. The members who annually pay a certain sum in November, become members of the Masses Society. They cease to be so by neglecting to pay their annual subscription.

This Association has Mass celebrated :—

1. On the day or the day after the death of an Associate, who dies in the Mission.

2. A Low Mass once a month for the Association in general.

3. A High Mass when possible in each Mission for all the dead of the Association.

4. A High Mass when possible on the Patron Saint's day in each Mission.

The head of a family may enrol all the members of the family in this Association for Masses.

That any member of a family may enjoy these privileges it is necessary that the

Temperance Cross should be set up in that house.

No one in sickness may become a member of the Mass Fund, who when in health either refused or neglected to become one.

Whatever moneys remain, after the offerings for Masses have been made, will be spent in the purchase of books, subject to the approbation of the Director.

Those who have been expelled from the Society have no claim upon moneys paid by them into the Mass Fund.

If the person readmitted belonged to the Mass Fund, he will be readmitted to all privileges on payment of arrears.

The Council of the Temperance Society will have the control of the moneys belonging to the Association for Masses. The Council will appoint the Treasurer, who will make an annual statement of receipts and expenditure.

## ASSOCIATION OF PRAYER.

700 IN HONOUR OF THE SACRED THIRST AND AGONY OF  
JESUS, TO REPRESS INTEMPERANCE.*Pray.*

For those who tamper with drink.

For those who drink habitually.

For those in danger of death from drink.

*Rules.*

I. One "Pater" and three "Aves" daily in honour of the Sacred Thirst of Jesus and the transfixed Heart of Mary, for the intentions of the Association.

II. An Act of Mortification once a week at least. "*Prayer is good with fasting and alms.*"

III. Holy Communion on the second Sunday of each month is recommended.

*Indulgences.*

I. One hundred days for each good work, accompanied by prayer, done for the Association.

II. Seven years and seven quarantines for enrolling ten members, on the same condition.

III. For Plenary Indulgences, see Notice.



## THE VIA CRUCIS.

## 701

## INTRODUCTION.

The Via Crucis, or the Way of the Cross, signifies that space of ground which was trodden by our Blessed Saviour between the governor's hall, where He was condemned, to the top of Mount Calvary, where He finally expired upon that Cross which He had borne on His own shoulders; and the devotion called the Way of the Cross consists in following in spirit our Divine Model along the traces which His blood has left, and meditating upon the sufferings which His love caused Him to endure at that spot for our sake.

We learn from history that, from the very earliest ages of Christianity, a pilgrimage to Calvary was the favourite devotion of the faithful. Even during those sanguinary persecutions which continued during the three first centuries, illustrious pilgrims, such as Saint Alexander, Saint Ephrem, and Saint Eustachius, were seen running in crowds to the Holy Sepulchre. "It would be too long to recount," says Saint Jerome, "the names of all the bishops, martyrs, and famous doctors who have flocked to Jerusalem from year to year, from our Lord's Ascension to this day. The most illustrious persons in Gaul come here; Christians from the centre of Britain, from the farthest extremities of the West, leave their homes that they may view here the spots with which the holy writings and the veneration of whole kingdoms have made them familiar. What shall I say of the Armenians, the Persians, the Indians, the people of Ethiopia and Egypt, amongst whom holy solitaires are so numerous; of the multitudes from Pontus, Cappadocia, Syria, Mesopotamia, and the whole East, who flock here to edify us by their devotion? They all differ in language, but the piety of all of them is the same. Each nation forms a separate choir to resound the praises of God." The saint goes on to declare, in a letter to Desiderius, that "a man thought himself only half a Christian until he had worshipped his Lord upon the soil which His divine feet had trod." Numberless as were the pilgrims who annually undertook the painful and oftentimes dangerous expeditions to the Holy Land, there were many thousands more who sighed devoutly for the privileges which their circumstances denied them to enjoy. Deprived of the hope of ever seeing the holy places, they wished to behold at least the representation of them, and, without

quitting their country, to honour their Lord's Passion by commemorating its mysteries in the same way as they would have done on the very soil where those mysteries were accomplished. The Order of Saint Francis, to which Saint Louis had given the care of the Holy Sepulchre, encouraged this pious sentiment in every way. For this purpose the Franciscan Fathers erected Calvaries in various places, surrounding them with Stations (or pictures representing the chief circumstances of our Lord's last painful journey), and summoned the faithful to stand around them and listen to the recital of the sad tragedy in holy meditation. In all the places where this exercise was introduced, faith was seen to revive, morals to improve, and the love of Jesus Christ was rekindled in the soul; so that the Sovereign Pontiffs, who had already granted an abundance of Indulgences to the *real* Stations of our Lord's Passion, did not hesitate to extend the same to these representations of them.

Such is the origin of the Way of the Cross, or the Stations of the Passion, or the Via Crucis; but in order to gain the Indulgences the following conditions must be complied with:—

1. We must meditate and pray for a few moments at each of the Fourteen Stations which have been canonically set up; or if incapable of meditating, we must at least bring before our minds one circumstance of the Passion, and by it excite ourselves to sorrow for our sins.

2. We must perform the devotion of each different Station on a different spot, unless infirmity or the crowded state of the church render it impossible to move from place to place.

3. We must go through all the Stations according to a decree promulgated December 14, 1857, and confirmed by His Holiness Pius the Ninth, January 22, 1858. Yet according to another decree, December 16, 1760, the hearing of holy Mass, the going to Confession and Communion in the interval, are not considered as interruptions which would preclude the gaining of the Indulgences.

4. There is no obligation, at the end of the Way of the Cross, to recite six "Paters," "Aves," and "Glorias," for the intentions of the Sovereign Pontiff, when it is performed in a church or chapel where it has been canonically erected.



## 702 DEVOUT METHOD FOR PERFORMING THE VIA CRUCIS.

Those who are about to perform the Stations should begin by placing themselves on their knees before the Blessed Sacrament, calling to mind, with a lively faith, the moment in which Jesus Christ, having been blasphemed at the house of Caiphas, and derided at the house of Herod, is expecting to receive the sentence of death in the court of Pilate; then, placing themselves at His sacred feet, they should make an act of contrition for their sins and an offering of the devotion which they are going to perform.

Ÿ. Deus in adiutorium meum intende.

R. Domine ad adiuvandum me festina.

Glória Patri, &c.

*Oremus.*

Actiões nostras quaesumus Domine, aspirando, praeveni et adiuvando proséquere ut cuncta nostra oratio et operatio a te semper incipiat, et per te caepa finiatur, per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Ÿ. O God, come to my assistance.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Let us pray.*

Prevent, we beseech Thee, O Lord, our actions with Thy holy inspiration, and carry them on with Thy gracious assistance, that all our prayers and works may begin from Thee, and by Thee be happily ended, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

*Prayer.*

O Jesus, my adorable Saviour, behold me prostrate at Thy feet, imploring Thy mercy for myself, and for the souls of all the faithful departed. Vouchsafe to apply to me the infinite merits of Thy Passion, on which I am now about to meditate. Grant that while I trace this path of sighs and tears, my heart may be so touched with contrition and repentance that I may be ready to embrace with joy all the crosses and sufferings and humiliations of this my life and pilgrimage.

While passing from one Station to another, sing or recite a verse of the *Stabat Mater* in the order which follows:

Stabat Mater dolorosa,  
Juxta crucem lacrymosa,  
Dum pendebat Filius.

At the Cross her station keeping,  
Stood the mournful Mother weeping,  
Close to Jesus to the last.

When many persons perform the *Via Crucis*, one part may either sing or recite a verse of the *Stabat Mater* and the other repeat each time the following verse:

Sancta Mater! istud agas,  
Crucifigi fige plagas  
Cordi meo valide.

Holy Mother! pierce me through,  
In my heart each wound renew  
Of my Saviour crucified.

### FIRST STATION.

*Jesus is Condemned to Death.*

Ÿ. Adoramus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.

R. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee;

R. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.

(This Versicle and Response are said or sung before each Station.)

*Priest.*

Leaving the house of Caiphas, where He had been blasphemed, and the house of Herod, where He had been treated as a fool, Jesus is dragged before Pilate, His back torn with scourges, His head crowned with thorns: and He, Who on the last day will judge the living and the dead, is Himself condemned to a disgraceful death.

*Prayer.*

Dearest Saviour! it was my sins which condemned Thee! it was to save me from the flames of hell that Thou didst choose to die upon the Cross. Oh! by that inconceivable love, grant that my journey towards death and eternity may resemble the pilgrimage which Thou didst here begin towards Calvary and heaven.

## THE ACT OF CONTRITION.

(This *Act of Contrition*, with the accompanying prayers, &c., is repeated at each Station.)

O God, I love Thee with my whole heart and above all things, and am heartily sorry that I have offended Thee. May I never offend Thee any more. Oh, may I love Thee without ceasing, and make it my delight to do in all things Thy most holy will.

Pater noster.

Ave María.

Glória Patri.

Ÿ. Miserére nostri, Dómine.

R. Miserére nostri.

Cujus ánimam geméntem,  
Contristátam et doléntem,  
Per transívit gládius.

Our Father.

Hail Mary.

Glory be to the Father.

Ÿ. Lord, have mercy upon us.

R. Lord, have mercy upon us.

Through her heart His sorrow sharing,  
All His bitter anguish bearing,  
Now at length the sword had passed.

## SECOND STATION.

*Jesus is loaded with His Cross.*

Ÿ. Adorámus te, Christe, et benedícimus tibi.

R. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemísti mundum.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee ;

R. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.

*Priest.*

A heavy Cross is here laid upon the bruised shoulders of Jesus. He receives it with meekness, nay, with a secret joy, for it is the instrument by which He is to redeem the world.

*Prayer.*

O Jesus ! grant me, by virtue of Thy Cross, to embrace, with meekness and cheerful submission, the difficulties of my state, and to be ever ready to take up my cross and follow Thee.

*Act of Contrition, &c., as before. Pater, Ave, &c., as before.*

O quam tristis et afflícta

Fuit illa benedicta

Mater Unigéniti !

Oh ! how sad and sore distressed

Was that Mother, highly blessed,

Of the sole-begotten One !

## THIRD STATION.

*Jesus falls the first time under the weight of the Cross.*

Ÿ. Adorámus te, Christe, et benedícimus tibi.

R. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemísti mundum.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee ;

R. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.

*Priest.*

Bowed down under the weight of the Cross, Jesus slowly sets forth on the way to Calvary, amidst the mockeries and insults of the crowd. His agony in the garden has exhausted His body ; He is sore with blows and wounds ; His strength fails Him ; He falls to the ground under the Cross.

*Prayer.*

O Jesus ! Who for my sins didst bear the heavy burden of the Cross, and fall under its weight, may the thoughts of Thy sufferings make me watchful over myself, and save me from any grievous fall into sin.

*Act of Contrition, &c., as before. Pater, Ave, &c., as before.*

Quæ morébat et dolébat,

Pia mater dum vidébat

Nati pænas íncliti.

Christ above in torment hangs ;

She beneath beholds the pangs

Of her dying glorious Son.

## FOURTH STATION.

*Jesus is met by His Blessed Mother.*

Ÿ. Adorámus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee ;

R̃. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

R̃. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.

*Priest.*

Still burdened with His Cross, and wounded yet more with His fall, Jesus proceeds on His way. He is met by His Mother. What a meeting must that have been ! What a sword of anguish must have pierced that Mother's bosom ! What must have been the compassion of that Son for His holy Mother !

*Prayer.*

O Jesus ! by the compassion which Thou didst feel for Thy Mother, have compassion on me, and give me a share in her intercession. O Mary, most afflicted Mother ! intercede for me, that, through the sufferings of thy Son, I may be delivered from the wrath to come.

*Act of Contrition, &c., as before. Pater, Ave, &c., as before.*

Quis est homo qui non fletet,  
Matrem Christi si vidéret,  
In tanto supplicio ?

Is there one who would not weep,  
' Whelmed in miseries so deep  
Christ's dear Mother to behold ?

## FIFTH STATION.

*Jesus is assisted in carrying His Cross by Simon of Cyrene.*

Ÿ. Adorámus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee ;

R̃. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

R̃. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.

*Priest.*

As the strength of Jesus fails, and He is unable to proceed, the executioners seize and compel Simon of Cyrene to carry His Cross. The virtue of that Cross changed His heart, and from a compulsory task it became a privilege and a joy.

*Prayer.*

O Lord Jesus ! may it be my privilege also to bear Thy Cross ; may I glory in nothing else ; by it may the world be crucified unto me, and I unto the world ; may I never shrink from sufferings, but rather rejoice if I may be counted worthy to suffer for Thy Name's sake. O Jesus, give me to die for Thee, Who didst die for me.

*Act of Contrition, &c., as before. Pater noster, &c., as before.*

Quis non posset contristári,  
Christi Matrem contemplári,  
Doléntem cum Fílio ?

Can the human heart refrain  
From partaking in her pain,  
In that Mother's pain untold ?

## SIXTH STATION.

*St. Veronica wipes our Lord's face with her veil.*

Ÿ. Adorámus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee ;

R̃. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

R̃. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.

*Priest.*

As Jesus proceeds on the way, covered with the sweat of death, a woman, moved with compassion, makes her way through the crowd, and wipes His face with a veil. As a reward of her piety, the impression of His sacred countenance is miraculously imprinted upon the veil.

*Prayer.*

O Thou, the most comely amongst the sons of men ! behold, in the state to which Thy mangled body is reduced, an image of what my soul, formed to Thy resemblance,

adorned with Thy special graces, has been made by sin. Purify it, my God, more and more from its filthy stains; restore it to its lost beauty, and let Thy divine image again be seen within me.

*Act of Contrition, &c., as before. Pater noster, &c., as before.*

Pro peccátis suæ gentis,  
Vidit Jesum in torméntis,  
Et flagéllis súbditum.

Bruised, derided, cursed, defiled,  
She beheld her tender Child  
All with bloody scourges rent.

### SEVENTH STATION.

*Jesus falls under the Cross a second time.*

Ÿ. Adorámus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee;

R̃. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemísti mundum.

R̃. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.

*Priest.*

The pain of His wounds and the loss of blood increasing at every step of His way, again His strength fails Him, and Jesus falls to the ground a second time.

*Prayer.*

O Jesus! falling again under the burden of my sins, and of Thy sufferings for my sins, how often have I grieved Thee by my repeated falls into sin! Oh may I rather die than ever offend Thee again!

*Act of Contrition, &c., as before. Pater noster, &c., as before.*

Vidit suum dulcem natum  
Moriéndo desolátum,  
Dum emísit spiritum.

For the sins of His own nation  
Saw Him hang in desolation,  
Till His spirit forth He sent.

### EIGHTH STATION.

*The Women of Jerusalem weep over our Lord.*

Ÿ. Adorámus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee;

R̃. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemísti mundum.

R̃. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.

*Priest.*

At the sight of the sufferings of Jesus, some holy women in the crowd were so touched with sympathy that they openly bewailed and lamented Him. Jesus, knowing the things that were to come to pass upon Jerusalem because of their rejection of Him, turned to them and said, "Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not for Me, but weep for yourselves and for your children."

*Prayer.*

O Lord Jesus! I mourn, and will mourn, both for Thee and for myself; for Thy sufferings, and for my sins which caused them. O teach me so to lament that I may be comforted, and escape those dreadful judgments prepared for all who reject or neglect Thee in this life.

*Act of Contrition, &c., as before. Pater noster, &c., as before.*

Eia Mater, fons amóris,  
Me sentire vim dolóris,  
Fac ut tecum lúgeam.

O thou Mother! fount of love!  
Touch my spirit from above,  
Make my heart with thine accord.

### NINTH STATION.

*Jesus falls the third time under the Cross.*

Ÿ. Adorámus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee;

R̃. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemísti mundum.

R̃. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.



*Priest.*

Jesus had now arrived almost at the summit of Calvary ; but before He reached the spot where He was to be crucified, His strength again fails Him, and He falls the third time, to be again dragged up, and goaded onward by the brutal soldiery.

*Prayer.*

O Lord Jesus ! I entreat Thee, by the merits of this Thy third most painful fall, to pardon my frequent relapses and my long continuance in sin, my repeated infidelities to grace, and my base cowardice in Thy service.

*Act of Contrition, &c., as before. Pater noster, &c., as before.*

Fac ut árdeat cor meum,  
Fac amándo Christum Deum,  
Ut sibi compláceam.

Make me feel as Thou hast felt,  
Make my soul to glow and melt  
With the love of Christ my Lord.

## TENTH STATION.

*Jesus is Stripped of His Garments and Drenched with Gall.*

Ÿ. Adorámus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.

R̃. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee ;

R̃. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.

*Priest.*

Arrived at last at the place of sacrifice, they prepare to crucify Him. His garments are torn from His bleeding body, and He, the Holy of holies, stands exposed to the vulgar gaze of the rude and scoffing multitude.

*Prayer.*

O Lord Jesus, Thou didst endure this shame for my most shameful deeds. Strip me, I beseech Thee, of all false shame, conceit, and pride, and make me so to humble myself voluntarily in this life that I may escape everlasting ignominy in the world to come.

*Act of Contrition, &c., as before. Pater noster, &c., as before.*

Sancta Mater ! istud agas,  
Crucifíxi fige plagas  
Cordi meo válíde.

Holy Mother ! pierce me through,  
In my heart each wound renew  
Of my Saviour crucified.

## ELEVENTH STATION.

*Jesus is Nailed to the Cross.*

Ÿ. Adorámus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.

R̃. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee ;

R̃. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.

*Priest.*

The Cross is laid upon the ground, and Jesus is stretched upon His bed of death. At one and the same time, He offers His bruised limbs to His heavenly Father in behalf of sinful man, and to His fierce executioners to be nailed by them to the disgraceful wood. The blows are struck ! the blood gushes forth !

*Prayer.*

O Jesus ! nailed to the Cross, fasten my heart there also, that it may be united to Thee until death shall strike me with its fatal blow, and with my last breath I shall have yielded up my soul to Thee.

*Act of Contrition, &c., as before. Pater noster, &c., as before.*

Tui Nati vulneráti,  
Tam dignáti pro me patí,  
Pœnas meum dívide.

Let me share with thee His pain,  
Who for all my sins was slain,  
Who for me in torments died.

## TWELFTH STATION.

*Jesus Dies upon the Cross.*

Ÿ. Adoramus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.

R. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee;

R. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.

*Priest.*

For three hours has Jesus hung upon His transfigured hands; His blood has run in streams down His body, and bedewed the ground; and, in the midst of excruciating sufferings, He has pardoned His murderers, promised the bliss of paradise to the good thief, and committed His Blessed Mother and beloved disciple to each other's care. All is now consummated; and, meekly bowing down His head, He gives up the ghost.

*Prayer.*

O Jesus! I devoutly embrace that honoured Cross where Thou didst love me even unto death. In that death I place all my confidence. Henceforth let me live only for Thee; and in dying for Thee, let me die loving Thee, and in Thy sacred arms.

*Act of Contrition, &c., as before. Pater noster, &c., as before.*

Fac me tecum pie flere,  
Crucifixo condolere,  
Donec ego vixero.

Let me mingle tears with thee,  
Mourning Him Who mourned for me,  
All the days that I may live.

## THIRTEENTH STATION.

*Jesus is laid in the Arms of His most holy Mother.*

Ÿ. Adoramus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.

R. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee;

R. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.

*Priest.*

The multitudes have left the heights of Calvary, and none remain save the beloved disciple and the holy women, who, at the foot of the Cross, are striving to stem the grief of Christ's inconsolable Mother. Joseph of Arimathea and Nicodemus take down the body of her divine Son from the Cross, and deposit it in her arms.

*Prayer.*

O thou whose grief was boundless as an ocean that hath no limits, Mary, Mother of God, give me a share in thy most holy sorrow in the sufferings of thy Son, and have compassion on my infirmities. Accept me as thy child with the beloved disciple. Show thyself a mother unto me; and may He, through thee, receive my prayer, Who for me vouchsafed to be thy Son.

*Act of Contrition, &c., as before. Pater noster, &c., as before.*

Juxta crucem tecum stare,  
Et me tecum sociare,  
In planctu desidero.

By the Cross with thee to stay,  
There with thee to weep and pray  
Is all I ask of thee to give.

## FOURTEENTH STATION.

*Jesus is laid in the Sepulchre.*

Ÿ. Adoramus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.

R. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

Ÿ. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee;

R. Who, by Thy holy Cross, hast redeemed the world.

*Priest.*

The body of her dearly beloved Son is taken from His Mother, and laid by the disciples in the tomb. The tomb is closed, and there the lifeless body remains until the hour of its glorious resurrection.

*Prayer.*

I too, my God, will descend into the grave whenever it shall please Thee, as it shall please Thee, and wheresoever it shall please Thee. Let Thy just decrees be fulfilled; let my sinful body return to its parent dust; but do Thou, in Thy great mercy, receive my immortal soul, and when my body has risen again place it likewise in Thy kingdom, that I may love and bless Thee for ever and ever. Amen.

*Act of Contrition, &c., as before. Pater noster, &c., as before.*

Virgo virginum præclára,  
Mihi jam non sis amára,  
Fac me tecum plângere.

Fac ut portem Christi mortem,  
Passiónis fac consórtem,  
Et plagas recólere.

Fac me plagis vulnerári,  
Fac me cruce inebriári,  
Et cruóre Fílii.

Flammis ne urar succénsus  
Per te, Virgo, sim defénsus,  
In die judicii.

Christe cum sit hinc exíre,  
Da per Matrem me venire  
Ad palmam victóriæ.

Quando corpus moriétur,  
Fac ut ánimæ donétur,  
Paradisi glória. Amen.

Ÿ. Christus factus est obédiens usque ad mortem.

R. Mortem autem crucis.

*Orémus.*

Réspice, quæsumus, Dómine, super hanc familiam tuam, pro qua Dóminus noster Jesus Christus non dubitávit mánibus tradi nocéntium et crucis subire, torméntum. Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculórum.

Amen.

*Orémus.*

Deus in cujus passióne, secundum Simeónis prophétiam, dulcissimam ánimam gloriósæ Virginis et Matris Mariæ dolóris gládius pertransívit, concède propítius, ut qui transfixiónem ejus et passiónem venerando recólimus, gloriósis méritis et préci-bus ómnium sanctórum, cruci fidéliter ad-stántium intercedéntibus, passiónis tuæ effectum felicem consequámur. Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

Virgin of all virgins best!  
Listen to my fond request,  
Let me share thy grief divine.

Let me, to my latest breath,  
In my body bear the death  
Of that dying Son of thine.

Wounded with His every wound,  
Steep my soul till it hath swooned  
In His very Blood away.

Be to me, O Virgin, nigh,  
Lest in flames I burn and die,  
In His awful judgment day.

Christ, when Thou shalt call me hence,  
Be Thy Mother my defence,  
Be Thy Cross my victory.

While my body here decays,  
May my soul Thy goodness praise,  
Safe in Paradise with Thee. Amen.

Ÿ. Christ was made for us obedient unto death.

R. Even to the death of the Cross.

*Let us pray.*

Look down, O Lord, we beseech Thee, upon this Thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ vouchsafed to be delivered into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer the torments of the Cross. Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

*Let us pray.*

O God, at Whose death and passion, according to the prophecy of Simeon, a sword of sorrow did pierce through the soul of Thy ever glorious and Virgin Mother Mary, mercifully grant that we, who devoutly celebrate her sorrows and sufferings, may, by the merits and prayers of all the saints who stood faithfully beneath Thy Cross, obtain the blessed fruit of Thy Passion. Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

Say one *Pater, Ave, Gloria*, for the Sovereign Pontiff.



## FORM OF A SOLEMN RECEPTION INTO THE CONFRATERNITY OF THE ROSARY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN.

### 703

*V.* Adjutórium nostrum in nómine Dómini.

*R.* Qui fecit cælum et terram.

*V.* Sit nomen Domini benedictum.

*R.* Ex hoc nunc et usque in sæculum.

*V.* Dómine exaudi oratióem meam.

*R.* Et clamor meus ad te véniat.

*V.* Dóminus vobiscum.

*R.* Et cum spíritu tuo.

*Orémus.*

Omnípotens sempitérne Deus, qui per mortem Unigéniti Filii tui mundum colápsum restauráre dignátus es, ut nos a

morte ætérna liberáres, et ad gaudia Regni Cælésti perducéres, respice quæsumus super hos fámulos tuos [hunc fámulum tuum—hanc fámulam tuam] qui [quæ] inter Filios, et Confrátes Societátis Beatíssimæ Virginis Sacratíssimi Rosárii connumerári desiderant [desiderat], et per mérita ejúsdem Genítricis Dei effúnde super illos [illum—illam] benedictiõem tuam, quátenus benedícti [benedictus—benedícta] sic in hoc sæculo vivant [vivat] ut inter oves dexteræ tuæ in perpétuum collocári mereántur [mereátur]. Per Christum, &c.

### 704

#### FORMULA BENEDICENDI CORONULAS SIVE ROSARIA.

*V.* Adjutórium nostrum in nómine Dómini.

*R.* Qui fecit cælum et terram.

*V.* Dómine exaudi oratióem meam.

*R.* Et clamor meus ad te véniat.

*V.* Dóminus vobiscum.

*R.* Et cum spíritu tuo.

*Orémus.*

Omnípotens et miséricors Deus, qui propter exímiam charitátem tuam, qua dilexisti nos, Filium tuum unigénitum Dóminum nostrum Jesum Christum de cælis in terram descéndere, et de Beatíssimæ Virginis Mariæ Dóminæ nostræ útero sacratíssimo, Angelo nunciánte, carnem suscipere, crucémque ac mortem subire, et tértia die glorióse a mórtuis resurgere voluisti, ut nos eríperes de potestáte Diáboli, obsecrámus imménsam cleméntiam tuam,

ut hæc signa Rosárii in honórem et laudem ejúsdem Genítricis Filii tui, ab Ecclesiá tua fidéli dicáta bene ✠ dicas, et sancti ✠ fices, eisque tantam infúndas virtútem Spíritus Sancti, ut quicumque horum quódlibet secum portáverit, atque in domo sua reverénter tenúerit, et in eis ad Te secúndum ejúsdem Sanctæ Societátis institúta divína contempládo mystéria devóté oráverit; salúbrí et perseveránti devotiõe abundet, sitque consors et párticeps ómnium gratiárum, privilegiórum et indulgentiárum, quæ eidem societáti per sanctam sedem apostólicam concéssa fuérunt; ab omni hoste visibíli et invisibíli; semper et úbique in hoc sæculo liberétur; et in éxitu suo ad ipsa beatíssima Dei genítrice tibi plenus bonis opéribus præsentári mereátur. Per eúdem Dominum, &c.

### 705

#### THE BLESSING OF THE SCAPULARS.

*V.* Adjutórium nostrum in nómine Dómini.

*R.* Qui fecit cælum et terram.

*V.* Dóminus vobiscum.

*R.* Et cum spíritu tuo.

*Orémus.*

Dómine Jesu Christe, qui tégumen nostræ mortalitátis indúere dignátus es, obsecrámus imménsæ largitátis tuæ abundantiam; ut hoc genus vestimentórum, quod sancti Patres ad innocéntiæ et humilitátis indicium ferre sanxérunt, ita bene ✠ dicere dignéris, ut qui hoc usus fuérit te indúere mereátur Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

They are then sprinkled with holy water.

Tunc a recipiente dicendum ut sequitur:—

Ego N.N. auctoritáte mihi commíssa et concéssa recípio vos [te] in confrátes [confrátem] Societátis Sanctíssimi Rosárii Beátæ Mariæ Virginis ut sitis partícipes [sis partíceps], Deo dante, ómnium gratiárum, privilegiórum, et indulgentiárum, quæ eidem sanctæ Societáti per Sanctam Sedem Apostólicam concéssa fuérunt. In nómine Patris ✠ et Filii ✠ et Spíritus ✠ Sancti. Amen.

O most blessed and adorable Trinity, Who in Thy mercy art pleased to inspire this Thy servant to enrol himself amongst



the devout clients of the glorious Virgin Mother, grant him and us so to persevere in Thy love and service, that after the course of this uncertain life is ended, we may rejoice before Thee for ever. Amen.

By the authority committed to me by the General of the Holy Order of St. Dominic,

I have received you into the Confraternity of the most holy Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and admitted you to a participation of all the spiritual benefits which have been granted to the brothers and sisters of the Sacred Rosary.—In the name ✠ of the Father, &c.

## FORM FOR INVESTING WITH THE RED SCAPULAR OF THE PASSION OF OUR LORD AND THE SORROWFUL HEART OF MARY IMMACULATE.

706

Genuflexo qui suscepturus est scapulare, sacerdos superpelliceo et stola rubra indutus, capite detecto, dicat:—

Ÿ. Adjutorium, &c., *sicut supra.*

*Orémus.*

Dómine Jesu Christe, qui tégimen nostræ mortalitátis induere dignátus temetípsum exinanivisti, formam servi accípiens, et factus obédiens usque ad mortem Crucis, tuæ largitátis cleméntiam humíliter implorámus, ut hoc genus vestiménti quod in honórem et memóriam dolorosíssimæ Passiónis tuæ tuíque sacratíssimi cordis, necnon et cordis amantíssimi ac compatiéntis Immaculatæ Matris tuæ institútum fuit, atque ut illo indúti hæc mystéria devótius récolant, benedicere ✠ dignéris, ut hic fámulus tuus qui [*vel hæc fámula tua quæ*] ipsum gestáverit, te quoque per tua mérita et intercessiónem beatíssimæ Virginis Mariæ,

induere mereátur. Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

Hic sacerdos S. scapulare aqua benedicta aspergit, et illud imponit, dicens:—

Accipe, caríssime frater [*vel caríssima soror*] hunc hábitum benedictum ut véterem hóminem exútus [*vel exúta*] novúmque indútus [*vel indúta*] ipsum digne pérferas, et ad vitam pérvenias sempitérnâ. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum.

Deinde subjungit:

Et ego, ex facultáte mihi concessa, recípio te [*vel vos*] ad participatiónem ómnium bonórum spirituaálium quæ per Sanctæ Sedis apostólicæ privilégium huic sancto scapulári, in grátiam congregatiónis missiónis, concessa sunt. In nómine ✠ Patris, et Filii, et Spíritus Sancti. Amen.

Denique dicatur terna vice versus sequens:

Te ergo quæsumus, tuis fámulis subvéni, quos pretiósó ságuine redemisti!

## SHORT FORM OF RECEPTION INTO THE CONFRATERNITY OF THE BROWN SCAPULAR OF MOUNT CARMEL.

707

Ÿ. Adjutorium, &c., *ut supra.*

*Orémus.*

Ætérne Pater, et Omnípotens Deus, qui Unigénitum Filium tuum vestem nostræ mortalitátis induere voluisti; obsecrámus imménsam tuæ largitátis benedictiónem in hoc genus efflúere vestiménti, quod sancti Patres ad innocéntiam et humilitátis indicium a renuntiántibus sæculo gestári sanxérunt, et sic ipsum benedicere ✠ dignéris, ut quicúmque eo usus fuerit, induere mereátur ipsum Dóminum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum, qui tecum vivit et regnat in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Aspergat aqua benedicta scapulare, et illud impónens dicat:

Accipe Jugum Christi suave et onus

ejus leve, in nómine Patris, ✠ et Filii, ✠ et Spíritus ✠ Sancti. Amen.

*Orémus.*

Adéstó, Dómine, supplicatióibus nostris, et hunc fámulum quem [*vel hanc fámulam quam*] sacræ religióni sociámus, perpétua tríbus firmitáte corroborári, ut perseveránti propósito in omni sanctitáte tibi váleat fámulári, qui vivis et regnas, &c.

Auctoritáte mihi concessa, ego te recípio et adseribo confraternitáti sanctíssimi scapuláris in honórem Deiparáe Virginis institúti, teque fácio partícipem ómnium gratiárum, indulgentiárum, privilegiórum, bonorúmque spirituaálium ejúsdem confraternitátis, in nómine Patris, et Filii, et Spíritus Sancti. Amen.

## FORM FOR INVESTING WITH THE BLUE SCAPULAR OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

708

Ÿ. Adjutorium, &c., *ut supra.*

*Orémus.*

Dómine Jesu Christe, qui tégimen nostræ mortalitátis indüere dignátus es, tuæ largitátis cleméntiam humíliter implorámus, ut hoc genus vestiménti, quod in honórem, et memóriam Conceptionis Beátæ Mariæ Virginis Immaculátæ; necnon ut illo indúti exórent in hóminum pravórum morum reformatiónem, institútum fuit, benedicere ✠ dignéris, ut hic fámulus tuus qui eo usus fúerit [*vel hæc fámula tua quæ eo usa fúerit*], eádem Beáta María Vírgine intercedénte, te quoque indüere mereátur. Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculórum. Amen.

Postea sacerdos, nihil dicendo aspergit scapulare aqua benedicta; deinde illud imponit dicens:

Accipe, frater [*vel soror*] scapuláre Conceptionis Beátæ Mariæ Virginis Immaculátæ, ut ea intercedénte, vétérem hóminem exútus [*vel exúta*], et ab omni peccatórum inquinaménto mundátus [*vel mundáta*], ipsum pérferas sive mácula, et ad vitam pervénias sempitérnam. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum. Amen.

Postea subjúngit:

Et ego, ea facultáte mihi concéssa, recipio te ad participatióem bonórum ómnium spirituálium, quæ in Clericórum Regulárium Congregatióne, ex grátia Dei, fiunt: et quæ per sanctæ sedis apostólicæ privilégium concéssa sunt.

In nómine ✠ Patris, et Fílii, et Spiritus Sancti.

R̃. Amen.

## FORM OF A SOLEMN RECEPTION INTO ANY CONFRA- TERNITY—VIZ., OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT, THE SACRED HEART, &c.

709

The members to be received kneel down at the altar rails holding in their hand a wax candle.

Then the Priest having the power to receive them, vested with surplice and stole, kneels before the altar and recites the "Veni Creátor" and the prayer "Deus, qui corda fidélium"; then turning towards those to be associated, he says:

Auctoritáte mihi concéssa, ego te [vos]

recipio et adscribo confraternitáti [SS. Sacraménti, *vel* SS. Cordis, &c.] teque participem [vosque participes] fácio ómnium gratiárum, indulgentiárum, privilegiórum, bonorúmque spirituálium ejúsdem confraternitátis, in Nómine Patris, et Fílii, et Spíritus Sancti. Amen.

Then the "Te Deum" is recited or sung and the names registered, when required.

710

## FORM OF RECONCILING A CONVERT.

The priest, sitting before the altar, addresses the convert, who kneels before him. Then, kneeling in front of the altar, he says, alternately with his assistants, the *Veni Creator*, No. 148; then the Ÿ. and R̃. and collect.

Ÿ. Emitte Spiritum tuum, et creabuntur.

R̃. Et renovabis faciem terræ.

Deus, qui corda fidelium Sancti Spiritus illustratione docuisti, da nobis in eodem Spiritu recta sapere, et de ejus semper consolatione gaudere. Per Christum Dóminum nostrum.

Ÿ. Send forth Thy Spirit, and they shall be created.

R̃. And Thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

O God, Who hast taught the hearts of the faithful by the light of Thy Holy Spirit, grant us, by the same Spirit, to relish what is right, and evermore to rejoice in His consolation. Through Christ our Lord.

Then, sitting down, he says, with the assistants, the Psalm Miserere, No. 86. Then follows :—

Kyrie eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Pater noster (*secreto*).

Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

R. Sed libera nos a malo.

V. Salvum fac servum tuum (*vel* ancillam tuam).

R. Deus meus, sperantem in te.

V. Nihil proficiat inimicus in eo (*vel* in ea).

R. Et filius iniquitatis non apponet nocere ei.

V. Esto ei, Domine, turris fortitudinis.

R. A facie inimici.

V. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Deus, cui proprium est misereri semper et parcere, suscipe deprecationem nostram, ut hunc famulum tuum, quem excommunicationis sententia constringit, miseratione tuæ pietatis clementer absolvat. Per Christum.

Lord, have mercy.

Christ, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

Our Father (*secretly*).

And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. O Lord, save Thy servant (*or* Thine handmaid).

R. Who hopeth in Thee, O my God.

V. Let not the enemy prevail against him.

R. Nor the son of iniquity approach to hurt him. [strength.]

V. Be unto him, O Lord, a tower of

R. From the face of the enemy.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto Thee.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

O Lord, Whose property is always to have mercy and to spare, receive our supplication, that this Thy servant, whom the sentence of excommunication doth bind, the compassion of Thy goodness may mercifully absolve.

## 711

The convert then pronounces his profession of faith :—

I, N. N., with a firm faith believe and profess all and every one of those things which are contained in that creed which the holy Roman Church maketh use of. To wit: I believe in one God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, of all things visible and invisible: and in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God, born of the Father before all ages; God of God; Light of light; true God of the true God; begotten, not made, consubstantial with the Father, by Whom all things were made. Who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, and was made man. He was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate, suffered, and was buried. And the third day He rose again according to the Scriptures: He ascended into heaven, sitteth at the right hand of the Father, and shall come again with glory to judge the living and the dead; of Whose kingdom there shall be no end. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and lifegiver, Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son: Who, together with the Father and the Son, is adored and glorified; Who spake by the prophets. And in one holy, Catholic, and Apostolic Church. I confess one baptism for the remission of sins, and I

look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come. Amen.

I most steadfastly admit and embrace the apostolical and ecclesiastical Traditions, and all other observances and constitutions of the same Church.

I also admit the holy Scriptures, according to that sense which our holy mother the Church hath held and doth hold, to whom it belongeth to judge of the true sense and interpretation of the Scriptures; neither will I ever take and interpret them otherwise than according to the unanimous consent of the Fathers.

I also profess that there are truly and properly Seven Sacraments of the new law, instituted by Jesus Christ our Lord, and necessary for the salvation of mankind, though not all for every one: to wit, Baptism, Confirmation, the Eucharist, Penance, Extreme Unction, Order, and Matrimony; and that they confer grace: and that of these, Baptism, Confirmation, and Order cannot be repeated without sacrilege. I also receive and admit the received and approved ceremonies of the Catholic Church, used in the solemn administration of the aforesaid sacraments.

I embrace and receive all and every one of the things which have been defined and

\* This is commonly called the creed of Pope Pius IV.



declared in the holy Council of Trent concerning original sin and justification.

I profess, likewise, that in the Mass there is offered to God a true, proper, and propitiatory sacrifice for the living and the dead. And that in the most holy sacrament of the Eucharist there is truly, really, and substantially the Body and Blood, together with the soul and divinity, of our Lord Jesus Christ; and that there is made a conversion of the whole substance of the bread into the Body, and of the whole substance of the wine into the Blood; which conversion the Catholic Church calleth Transubstantiation. I also confess that under either kind alone Christ is received whole and entire, and a true sacrament.

I constantly hold that there is a Purgatory, and that the souls therein detained are helped by the suffrages of the faithful.

Likewise, that the Saints reigning together with Christ are to be honoured and invoked, and that they offer prayers to God for us, and that their relics are to be had in veneration.

I most firmly assert that the images of Christ, of the Mother of God ever Virgin,

and also of other Saints, ought to be had and retained, and that due honour and veneration are to be given them.

I also affirm that the power of Indulgences was left by Christ in the Church, and that the use of them is most wholesome to Christian people.

I acknowledge the Holy, Catholic, Apostolic, Roman Church for the mother and mistress of all Churches; and I promise true obedience to the Bishop of Rome, successor of St. Peter, Prince of the Apostles, and Vicar of Jesus Christ.

I likewise undoubtedly receive and profess all other things delivered, defined, and declared by the sacred canons and General Councils, and particularly by the holy Council of Trent. And I condemn, reject, and anathematise all things contrary thereto, and all heresies which the Church hath condemned, rejected, and anathematised.

I, N. N., do at this present freely profess and sincerely hold this true Catholic faith, out of which no one can be saved: and I promise most constantly to retain and confess the same entire and inviolate, by God's assistance, to the end of my life.

712

Then, after the recitation of the Confiteor, the priest gives the usual Absolution, as at No. 611, and proceeds thus:—

Dominus noster Jesus Christus te absolvat, et ego auctoritate ipsius absolvo te a vinculo excommunicationis in quam incurristi propter [tale factum, *vel* causam], et restituo te communioni et unitati fidelium, et sanctis sacramentis ecclesiæ, in nomine Patris, ✠ et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

Then is said the Te Deum, No. 271. Which, being ended, the priest, standing up, says:   
 V̄. Benedictus es, Domine, in firmamento celi.

R̄. Et laudabilis et gloriosus in sæcula.

V̄. Dominus vobiscum.

R̄. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Omnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui dedisti famulis tuis in confessione veræ fidei, æternæ Trinitatis gloriam agnoscere, et in potentia majestatis adorare unitatem: quæsumus, ut ejusdem fidei firmitate ab omnibus semper muniamur adversis. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

V̄. Dominus vobiscum.

R̄. Et cum spiritu tuo.

V̄. Benedicamus Domino.

R̄. Deo gratias.

Benedictio Dei omnipotentis, Patris, ✠ et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, descendat super vos, et maneat semper.

R̄. Amen.

May our Lord Jesus Christ absolve thee, and I, by His authority, absolve thee from the chain of excommunication, which thou hast incurred for [such and such an action, *or* cause], and restore thee to the communion and unity of the faithful, and to the holy sacraments of the Church, in the name of the Father, ✠ and of the Son, &c.

May our Lord Jesus Christ absolve thee, and I, by His authority, absolve thee from the chain of excommunication, which thou hast incurred for [such and such an action, *or* cause], and restore thee to the communion and unity of the faithful, and to the holy sacraments of the Church, in the name of the Father, ✠ and of the Son, &c.

V̄. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven.

R̄. And worthy to be praised and glorious for ever.

V̄. The Lord be with you.

R̄. And with thy spirit.

Almighty and everlasting God, Who hast given to Thy servants, in the confession of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of majesty to adore the unity; grant, we beseech Thee, that, by steadfastness in this faith, we may ever be defended from all adversities. Through, &c.

V̄. The Lord be with you.

R̄. And with thy spirit.

V̄. Let us bless the Lord.

R̄. Thanks be to God.

The blessing of God Almighty, of the Father, ✠ and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, descend upon you, and abide for ever. R̄. Amen.



## GENERAL INDEX.



# GENERAL INDEX.

## COMMON PRAYERS AND DEVOTIONS FOR ALL THE FAITHFUL.

- I. MORNING PRAYER.
- II. THE ANGELUS.
- III. ACTS OF FAITH, HOPE, CHARITY, AND CONTRITION.
- IV. DAILY OBLATION.
- V. SALVE REGINA.
- VI. SUBJECTS FOR DAILY MEDITATION.
- VII. SHORT PRACTICES OF PIETY DURING THE DAY.
- VIII. INDULGENCES TO BE GAINED DURING THE DAY.
- IX. THE MANNER OF PERFORMING LAY BAPTISM.
- X. PRAYERS FOR NIGHT.
- XI. AN UNIVERSAL PRAYER.
- XII. THE ORDINARY OF THE HOLY MASS.

- XIII. A DEVOUT METHOD OF HEARING MASS, CONFORMABLY TO THE MYSTERIES OF THE PASSION.
- XIV. DEVOTIONS FOR CONFESSION.
- XV. EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE.
- XVI. METHOD OF CONFESSION.
- XVII. PRAYER AFTER CONFESSION.
- XVIII. A PRAYER FOR ONE'S DIRECTOR.
- XIX. DEVOTIONS FOR COMMUNION.
- XX. PRAYERS BEFORE COMMUNION.
- XXI. PRAYERS AFTER COMMUNION.
- XXII. THE "CRUCIFIX" PRAYER.
- XXIII. A TABLE OF ALL THE FEASTS THAT ARE OBSERVED BY THE CATHOLICS OF ENGLAND, WITH AN OBLIGATION OF HEARING MASS AND RESTING FROM SERVILE WORKS.

## ENGLISH HYMNS.

	No.
ABOVE the starry spheres ...	143
Act of Spiritual Communion ...	238
Acts of faith, hope, charity ...	199
Adeste, fideles ...	40
Adoremus in æternum ...	246
Adoro Te devote ...	215
Ah! can it be that God should deign ...	319
Ah! dearest Lord, I cannot pray ...	302
Ah! what is this enchanting calm ...	234
Alas! what tongue of man can speak ...	565
All creatures by a force innate ...	3
All creatures of Thy hand ... (ii)	295
All hail! bright feast of jubilation ...	163
All hail! dear Conqueror, all hail ...	122
All hail! great Conqueror, to Thee ...	414
All is divine which the Highest ...	411
All praise to St. Patrick ...	498
All ye who groan beneath a load ...	469
All ye who love your Fatherland ...	294
All ye who seek a sure relief ...	287
All ye who seek 'n hope and love ...	89
Alone! to land alone upon that shore ...	559
Alma Redemptoris mater ...	625
An exile for the faith ...	472
Angelic youth! at whose blest birth ...	505
A pilgrim far didst thou go forth ...	548
Arm! Arm! for the struggle ...	479
Arm for deadly fight ...	306
As the tree falls ...	560
At hour of silent midnight ...	36
At last Thou art come, little Saviour ...	37
Attende, Domine ...	87
At the Cross, her station keeping ...	161
Ave Maria! hear the prayer ...	397
Ave Maria! thou Virgin and Mother ...	385
Ave, Regina cœlorum ...	627
Ave Sanctissima ...	369
Ave verum corpus natum ...	255
Awake! O soul, awake ...	73
BATHED in eternity's all-beauteous ...	461
Before the altar angels veil their faces ...	230
Behold, O God, the Precious Blood (iii)	211
Behold the lilies of the field ...	175
Beneath the outward form of bread ...	286
Benedictus Dominus ...	275
Bethink thee well poor soul of mine ...	1
Blest Guardian of a l virgin souls ...	362
Blest is the faith divine and strong ...	6
Blest Jesus, Thou didst come ...	203
Blest messenger of heaven ...	534

	No.
Blest spirits of light! ye who have ...	448
Blood is the price of heaven ...	106
Borne as an arrow from the bow ...	558
Bright angels, we have heard ...	38
Brightly gleams our banner ...	436
Bright Mother of our Maker, hail ...	388
Bright Queen of Heaven's angelic hosts ...	371
Bright Queen of Heaven ...	393
By the Blood that flowed from Thee ...	104
By the First bright Easter day ...	128
By the sacred fountal waters ...	207
By the springs of God's compassions ...	444
By the word to Mary given ...	49
CALLED to my dying Saviour's feet ...	337
Christians, on this holy day ...	549
Christian soul, dost thou desire ...	195
Christians, to the war ...	307
Christ's soldiers, rise ...	368
Christ the Lord is risen to-day ...	121
Come, children, all whose joy it is ...	210
Come, Christians, come ...	431
Come, Holy Ghost, Creator, come ...	150
Come, Holy Ghost, send down ...	147
Come, my soul, and let us dwell ...	555
Come, O Creator, Spirit blest ...	149
Come, ye little children ...	189
Cor Jesu Sacratissimum ...	250
Creator of the starry frame ...	29
Crown Him, the Virgin's Son ...	136
DAILY, daily sing to Mary ...	349
Daughter of God the Father ...	395
Daughters of Sion! royal maids ...	113
Day breaks on Temple's roofs ...	328
Day of death! in silence speeding ...	552
Day of wrath! that day of woe ...	173
Days and moments quickly flying ...	550
Dear angel! ever at my side ...	449
Dear Little One, how sweet Thou art ...	45
Dear Little Saint! sweet Innocence ...	532
Dear Patron of the faithful North ...	501
Dear Saint David, we implore Thee ...	492
Dear Saint, who as a shepherd true ...	486
Dear Saint, who on thy natal day ...	519
Dear Spouse of our Lady, dear nurse ...	422
De profundis ...	169
Deus in adjutorium (Ps. lxi.) ...	277
Dies iræ ...	172
Down in adoration falling ...	245
Drear is the nightfall ...	372

	No.		No.
<b>FAC</b> nos innócuam, Joseph ... ..	269	I am the Lord, and thou shalt serve ...	193
<b>Faith</b> of our Father's living still ... ..	8	I come to Thee once more, my God ...	5
<b>Father</b> of Lights; one glance of Thine... ..	544	I dwell a captive in this heart ... ..	289
<b>Flowers</b> are springing, birds are singing ...	408	If ever my heart in riper years ... ..	236
<b>Fly</b> hither from the storm... ..	290	If thou wouldst life attain ... ..	179
<b>Forth</b> comes the standard of the King... ..	92	I gazed upon the flowerets fair ... ..	357
<b>Forth</b> let the long procession stream ... ..	110	Ignatius! warrior saint ... ..	507
<b>Forth</b> to the Paschal Victim ... ..	120	I hear thy false, sweet voice ... ..	393
<b>Founder</b> and Sire! to mighty Rome ... ..	503	I'll never forsake Thee ... ..	153
<b>Found</b> guilty of excess of love ... ..	96	I'll sing a hymn to Mary ... ..	352
<b>Fountain</b> of love! Thyself true God ... ..	142	I love the Church of God ... ..	155
<b>From</b> Jarrow's tower the vesper bell ... ..	504	I love Thee, O Thou Lord Most High ...	314
<b>From</b> the highest heights of glory ... ..	545	I met the Good Shepherd ... ..	124
<b>From</b> the streets of lone Assisi ... ..	511	In breathless silence, kneel ... ..	223
<b>From</b> your blissful thrones of glory ... ..	164	In Christ's dear Name ... ..	55
<b>Full</b> in the panting heart of Rome ... ..	160	Infant Jesus, meek and mild ... ..	184
<b>Full</b> of glory, full of wonders ... ..	11	In one God there are Three Persons ...	190
<b>GLORIA</b> , laus, et honor ... ..	93	In penance for the guilt of men ... (iii)	295
<b>Glory</b> be to Jesus ... ..	108	In the hour of my distress ... ..	391
<b>Glory</b> be to the Father ... .. (iv)	211	In the morning when I waken ... ..	194
<b>Glory</b> of our Saxon England ... ..	493	In this Sacrament, sweet Jesus ... (iii)	211
<b>God</b> of mercy and compassion ... ..	79	In this sweet Sacrament, to Thee ... ..	237
<b>God</b> now prepares to show His ... ..	563	Inviolata ... ..	263
<b>Great</b> God, we thank Thee ... .. (iv)	211	I promise Thee, sweet Lord ... .. (iv)	295
<b>Great</b> God, whatever through Thy Church ...	199	I rise from dreams of time ... ..	288
<b>Great</b> Saint Andrew, friend of Jesus ... ..	470	I shall see this cherished Mother ... ..	378
<b>Great</b> Saint Thomas, wondrous doctor ... ..	495	I was wandering and weary ... ..	78
<b>HAIL!</b> bright Archangel! ... ..	438	<b>JERUSALEM!</b> Jerusalem ... ..	569
<b>Hail!</b> bright Star of Ocean ... ..	418	Jerusalem, my happy home ... ..	568
<b>Hail!</b> city of refuge (None) ... ..	415	Jerusalem, thou city blest... ..	574
<b>Hail!</b> Dial of Achaz (Vespers) ... ..	415	Jesu! Brightness of the Father ... ..	446
<b>Hail!</b> full of grace and purity ... ..	412	Jesu! Creator of the world ... ..	282
<b>Hail!</b> Gabriel, hail ... ..	441	Jesu! Redeemer of the world ... ..	43
<b>Hail!</b> glorious St. Patrick ... ..	497	Jesus! all hail! Who for my sin... ..	116
<b>Hail!</b> Holy Babe of Bethlehem ... ..	34	Jesu! Saviour, God of Mercy ... ..	268
<b>Hail!</b> Holy Joseph, hail ... ..	419	Jesus! ever loving Saviour ... ..	556
<b>Hail!</b> holy mission, hail ... ..	71	Jesus, gentlest Saviour ... ..	235
<b>Hail!</b> Holy Queen, Mother of mercy ... ..	632	Jesus, how toiled Thy Blessed Feet ...	67
<b>Hail!</b> holy Wilfrid, hail ... ..	512	Jesus is God! the solid earth ... ..	185
<b>Hail!</b> Jesus, hail! Who for my sake ... ..	107	Jesus! Jesus! come to me... ..	232
<b>Hail!</b> Mary, only sinless child ... ..	320	Jesus! let me call Thee Son ... ..	426
<b>Hail!</b> Mary, purest gem of earth ... ..	341	Jesus! my Lord, behold at length ... ..	80
<b>Hail!</b> Mary, sweet Virgin ... ..	351	Jesus! my Lord, my God, my all ... ..	222
<b>Hail!</b> Mother most pure (Compline) ... ..	415	Jesus! teach me how to pray ... ..	182
<b>Hail!</b> O Queen of Heaven enthroned ... ..	628	Jesus! the Father's words approve ...	66
<b>Hail!</b> Queen of Heaven ... ..	386	Jesus! the only thought of Thee ... ..	53
<b>Hail!</b> Queen of the Heavens (Mat.) ... ..	415	Jesus! the spacious world was Thine ...	65
<b>Hail!</b> Solomon's throne (Terce) ... ..	415	Jesus! the very thought of Thee ... ..	52
<b>Hail!</b> Thou Living Bread from Heaven ... ..	236	Jesus! Thou didst a mother choose ...	31
<b>Hail!</b> Thou resplendent Star ... ..	387	Jesus! Who from the dead arose ... ..	141
<b>Hail!</b> to Thee, true body sprung ... ..	256	Jesus! Who in the garden felt ... ..	103
<b>Hail!</b> to the Flower of grace divine ... ..	324	Jesus! Who sawst on that sad night ...	99
<b>Hail!</b> Virgin Mother (Sext) ... ..	415	Jesus! Who to the Father prayed ... ..	102
<b>Hail!</b> Virgin most wise (Prime) ... ..	415	Jesus! to Thee we look ... ..	200
<b>Hail!</b> wounds, which through ... ..	105	Joseph! our certain hope of life... ..	420
<b>Happy</b> we! who thus united ... ..	432	Joseph! pure spouse of that ... ..	430
<b>Hark!</b> an awful voice is sounding ... ..	25	Joy! joy! the Mother comes ... ..	334
<b>Hark!</b> angelic sounds resounding ... ..	508	Joy! joy! to the Choir Celestial... ..	171
<b>Hark!</b> hark! my soul ... ..	310	Joy of my heart! oh! let me pay ... ..	409
<b>Have</b> mercy on us, God Most High ... ..	16	Joy to thee, O Queen of Heaven ... ..	630
<b>Hear</b> Thy children, gentle Jesus ... ..	183	<b>LAUDA</b> , Sion ... ..	219
<b>Hear</b> Thy children, gentlest Mother ... ..	392	Lead, kindly light ... ..	301
<b>Heart</b> of the Holy Child ... ..	185	Lead us, great teacher, Paul ... ..	468
<b>Help</b> , Lord, the souls which Thou ... ..	166	Let Alverno's holy mountain ... ..	510
<b>High</b> let us all our voices raise ... ..	540	Let old things pass away ... ..	218
<b>Holy</b> Church Catholic! joy of the earth ...	156	Let the deep organ swell the lay... ..	537
<b>Holy</b> Church, thou art our mother ... ..	196	Let those who seek the world to please ...	434
<b>Holy</b> Deacon, by thy yearning ... ..	482	Let those who will for other beauties ...	311
<b>Holy</b> Ghost! come down ... ..	152	Let us fight! for God let us fight... ..	435
<b>Holy</b> Patron! Thee saluting ... ..	427	Let us march on to battle, to glory ...	309
<b>Holy</b> Queen! we bend before Thee ... ..	398	Life eternal! life eternal ... ..	174
<b>Holy</b> Spirit! Lord of Light ... ..	146	I light dies away! another sun ... ..	181
<b>How</b> gently flow the silent years ... ..	551	Like the dawning of the morning ... ..	332
<b>How</b> the light of Heaven is stealing ... ..	76	Like the voiceless starlight falling ...	369
<b>I</b> am a faithful Catholic ... ..	193	Lilies white and roses red... ..	530
<b>I</b> am a little Catholic ... ..	197	Litany of the Most Holy Name ... ..	56
		Litany of the Blessed Virgin Mary ...	242



	No.		No.
Litany of the Saints ... ..	277	O Godhead, hid devoutly, I adore ...	216
Long ago I made Faith's solemn vow ...	206	O God of armies! hear our vow ...	305
Look down, O Mother Mary ... ..	380	O God of loveliness ... ..	12
Lord, by Thy prayer in agony ... ..	413	O God of orphans, hear our prayer ...	202
Lord, look upon a little child ... ..	186	O God, Thy power is wonderful ... ..	13
Lo! the great Maker of the world ... ..	23	O God, Whose thoughts are brightest ...	317
Lo! 'tis o'er, the sentence said ... ..	575	O happy flowers! O happy flowers ...	229
Lovely flowers of martyrs, hail ... ..	485	O happy I ... ..	159
Loving Shepherd of Thy sheep ... ..	125	Oh! all who are lonely and laden ...	303
MAIDEN Mother, meek and mild... ..	400	Oh! do you hear that voice ... ..	318
Magnificat ... ..	586	O heaven! celestial home ... ..	570
Mary, dearest Mother ... ..	382	O heavens, earth (Mass III.) ... ..	211
Mary! how sweetly falls that word ...	326	Oh! it is hard to work for God... ..	298
Mary! let perpetual succour ... ..	404	O holy Ghost! on us descend ... ..	151
Mary, Mother! shield us through life ...	384	O holy Patrick! Ireland's Saint ... ..	500
Mary! thy heart for love ... ..	340	O how I love Thee, Lord of Heaven ...	48
Memorare to Blessed Virgin Mary ... ..	636	O how the heart of Mary burns ... ..	374
Memorare to St. Joseph ... ..	637	Oh! what is this splendour ... ..	556
Michael! Prince of highest heaven ... ..	447	O Jesu Christ, remember ... ..	140
Miserere mei, Deus ... ..	86	O Jesu! it were surely sweet ... ..	227
More fair than all the vernal flowers ...	536	O Jesu! King most wonderful ... ..	138
Mother Mary! at thine altar ... ..	204	O Jesu! lifespring of the soul ... ..	440
Mother Mary! Queen most sweet! ... ..	327	O Jesu! my beloved King ... ..	178
Mother of Christ! hear thou ... ..	626	O Jesus, God and man ... ..	187
Mother of God! my life, my hope ... ..	375	O Jesus! Jesus! dearest Lord! ... ..	225
Mother of God! we hail thy heart ... ..	373	O Jesus! Who for love of me ... (i)	295
Mother of help and of beautiful love ...	376	O Jesu! Thou the beauty art ... ..	54
Mother of Jesus! hear a sinner's prayer	381	O King of heaven! from starry Throne	47
Mother of mercy! day by day ... ..	377	O Lord, now hear the prayer ... ..	201
Mother of our Lord and Saviour ... ..	366	O Maid, conceived without a stain ...	383
My God, grant by my tears ... ..	81	O Mary blest, a mother be to me ...	399
My God, how wonderful Thou art ... ..	19	O Mary! Mother sweetest, best ... ..	205
My God, I love Thee, not because ... ..	313	O Mary, my mother, most lovely ... ..	379
My God, my life, my love! ... ..	231	O Mary, my mother, so tender ... ..	403
My God! O goodness infinite ... ..	139	O Mother blest, whom God bestows ...	368
My God, Who art nothing but mercy ...	82	O Mother, I could weep for mirth ...	321
My Jesus! say, what wretch has dared... ..	98	O Mother, most afflicted ... ..	338
My Lord, my God! what willest... ..	316	O Mother, welcome is the feast ... ..	323
Mystical rose! by God's own hand ... ..	365	Once in David's royal city ... ..	33
NONE of all the noblest cities ... ..	50	Once round Sinai's holy mountain ...	538
Now are the days of humblest ... ..	83	On earth there is one only good ... ..	312
Now at the Lamb's high royal feast ... ..	127	One body, one spirit, one Lord ... ..	154
Now doth the fiery sun decline ... ..	18	One heart, one soul have brothers ... ..	433
Now is the time to leap for joy ... ..	299	One virgin sought another... ..	525
Now Jesus Christ's true Flesh and Blood	211	On Jordan's banks, the Baptist's voice... ..	26
Now let the earth with joy resound ... ..	457	On to death, on to death ... ..	553
Now, while before your relics ... ..	489	On wings of holy charity ... ..	496
Now, with the fast departing light ... ..	621	O paradise! O paradise! ... ..	571
Now, with the slow revolving year ... ..	70	O purest of creatures ... ..	359
Nunc dimittis ... ..	623	O quam suavis... ..	257
O ANNE! thou hast lived through ... ..	547	O Rex Glóriæ (Anthem) ... ..	131
O blessed Father! sent by God ... ..	506	O Sacred Heart! all blissful light ...	284
O blessed Saint, of snow-white purity... ..	453	O Sacred Heart! our homes lie deep ...	283
O blest Creator of the light ... ..	21	O Sacrum Convivium ... ..	259
O Bread of Heaven! beneath this veil... ..	224	O Salutaris Hóstia ... ..	240
O brightness of eternal light ... ..	177	O Sanctissima... ..	265
O Captain of the martyr host ... ..	485	O Saving Victim, opening wide ... ..	241
O Child of God, remember... ..	111	O Sion, open wide thy gates ... ..	64
O Christ! the beauty of the angel ... ..	443	O Soul of Jesus, sick to death ... ..	95
O Christ! Thy guilty people spare ... ..	162	O Spouse of Mary! glorious saint ... ..	425
O come and mourn with me awhile ... ..	96	O that a Seraph's voice divine ... ..	355
O come to the merciful Saviour ... ..	74	O Thou Eternal King, most high ... ..	137
O cruel Herod! why thus fear? ... ..	62	O Thou Immortal Light divine ... ..	10
O dear Saint Martha, busy saint... ..	531	O Thou, of all Thy warriors, Lord ... ..	474
O divinet childhood ... ..	188	O Thou, pure light of souls that love ...	132
O'erwhelmed in depths of woe ... ..	97	O Thou, the Father's Image blest ... ..	22
O faith, thou workest miracles ... ..	7	O Thou, the martyrs' glorious King ...	476
Of all virgins thou art fairest ... ..	356	O turn to Jesus, Mother, turn ... ..	168
O Father blest, and founder ... ..	518	Our Father—Hail Mary (Mass III.) ...	211
O Father, let Thy guilty child ... ..	211	Our hope, our food, our sacrifice ... ..	209
O fili et filiae ... ..	118	O Virgin most faithful ... ..	370
O flower of grace! divinet flower ... ..	311	O vision bright, the land of light ... ..	344
Oft as Thee, my Infant Saviour... ..	44	PARCE, Dómine ... ..	86
Oftimes, when hemmed around ... ..	364	Peter, whatever that shalt bind ... ..	463
O glory and high boast ... ..	515	Pie Pelicane ... ..	261
O God, be ever with Thy Church (Mass III.)	211	Pity, my God, 'tis for our loved land ...	291
		Praise those ministers celestial ... ..	452

	No.		No.
Praise to the Holiest in the height ...	24	The glories of that sacred winding-sheet ...	115
Praise to the Lord on every height ...	15	The great Antiphons ...	30
Praise we our God with joy ...	14	The good intention ...	211
Praise high thy Saviour, Zion ...	220	The Lord commands, and lo! ...	465
Pure, meek, with soul serene ...	542	The Lord, whom earth and air ...	330
QUAM dilecta ...	273	The moon in the heavens above ...	367
Queen of Angels, thou art glorious ...	348	The mother sits all worshipful ...	144
Queen of the skies, triumphant ...	347	There are many saints above ...	423
RAISE your voices, vales and mountains ...	358	There is an everlasting home ...	292
Regina cœli ...	629	There is one true and only God ...	9
Rejoice, thou race of man, rejoice ...	487	The rule of life ...	194
Return to God, poor sinner ...	77	These praises (Commendation) ...	415
Rise, glorious Victor, rise ...	133	The sign of the Cross ...	211
Rise, O Advocate Almighty ...	134	The snow lay on the ground ...	32
Rorate ...	27	The souls, O Lord, by justice torn ...	167
Rose of the Cross, thou mystic flower ...	339	The star that heralds in the morn ...	179
Royal day that chastest gloom ...	35	The sun is shining brightly ...	410
SACRIS Solœmniis ...	217	The vow is made, and we belong ...	394
Saint Agnes, holy child ...	523	They leave the land of gems ...	60
Saint Brigid, saint most holy ...	524	This day, beneath the form ...	535
Saint Edward, England's gift ...	513	This is the image of our queen ...	406
Saint Ethelreda, holy Nun ...	529	Thou crown of all the virgin choir ...	522
Saint of the Sacred Heart ...	471	Thou, Lord, of purest grace alone ...	3
Saint of sweetest majesty ...	517	Thou, loving Maker of mankind ...	85
Saint Patrick, for our country pray ...	499	Thou Prince of the angelic hosts ...	437
Salve Regina ...	631	Thousands of years had come and gone ...	117
See, amid the winter's snow ...	39	Thou, Who, hero-like, hast striven ...	509
Seek ye a patron to defend ...	466	Through the long nave ...	502
Seek ye the grace of God ...	421	Thy gospel, Jesus, we believe ...	211
Signed with the Cross that Jesus bore ...	153	'Tis Thy good pleasure, not my own ...	315
Sing, England's song, the praises ...	520	To all who would holily live ...	424
Sing, my soul, St. Catherine's praises ...	526	To be the Lamb's celestial bride ...	528
Sing, my tongue, the Saviour's glory ...	214	To Christ, the Prince of Peace ...	123
Sing, my tongue, the Saviour's glory ...	90	To Jesus' heart, all burning ...	285
Sing praises to Mary ...	350	To sinners what comfort ...	(ii) 359
Sing, sing, ye angel bands ...	342	To Thee, O Christ, be glory, praises ...	94
Sing we the peerless deeds ...	478	Twice twenty days have come and gone ...	129
Sleep, holy Babe ...	46	UNCONQUERED martyr of his God ...	481
Soul of my Saviour, sanctify my breast ...	239	Unloose, great Baptist, our sin ...	455
Souls of men, why will ye scatter ...	75	Uplift the voice and sing ...	346
Spotless Anna, Judah's glory ...	546	VENI, Crëator Spiritus ...	148
Stabat Mater ...	100	Veni, Sancte Spiritus ...	145
Stands that mother, more than beauteous ...	333	Vexilla Regis prædeunt ...	91
Star of Jacob, ever beaming ...	353	Victimæ paschali laudes ...	120
Strive ye salvation to attain ...	4	WAVE the sweet censor, wave ...	221
Sub turni ...	267	We bear with us in crowned state ...	405
Sweet angel of mercy ...	450	Welcome to this world of woe ...	407
Sweet Jesus, Thou a haven art ...	291	What a sea of tears and sorrows ...	336
Sweet morn, thou parent of the sun ...	325	What happiness can equal mine ...	233
Sweet mother, turn those gentle eyes ...	390	What is this grandeur I see ...	345
Sweet Sacrament divine ...	226	What mortal tongue can sing ...	360
Sweet Saviour, bless us ere we go ...	180	What tongue, most holy spear ...	114
Sweet St. Thomas, holy patron ...	494	When I sink down in gloom or fear ...	297
TAKE us with thee, Mother dear ...	343	When baptized we are made ...	190
Tantum ergo ...	244	When by Thy altar, Lord, I kneel ...	228
Te Deum laudamus ...	271	When Christ by His own servants ...	459
Te, Joseph, celebrent ...	429	When England, Lord, in days of faith ...	488
That day of wrath, that dreadful day ...	564	When morning gilds the skies ...	212
The ancient law departs ...	50	When racked with agonizing pains ...	534
The angel-lights of Christmas morn ...	63	When to the silence of the tomb ...	561
The angels, while with tearful eyes ...	562	While I was yet a little one ...	402
The Apostles' Creed ...	211	Whilst I dwell, O my God ...	557
The chains that have bound me ...	170	Whither thus in holy rapture ...	331
The Church has seven Sacraments ...	191	Who can paint that lovely city? ...	557
The Confessor of Christ ...	491	Who is she that stands triumphant? ...	157
The Cross! the Cross! oh, bid it rise ...	112	Why art thou sorrowful, servant of God ...	360
The Cross! the Cross! ye young men all ...	314	Why is thy face so lit with smiles? ...	120
The day is o'er, the moon serenely ...	329	Why serve the world, thy enemy? ...	72
The day, the happy day is dawning ...	322	With all thy affections, my soul ...	401
The divine praises (Mass IV.) ...	211	Worshipped throughout the Church ...	428
The Eastern kings the star have seen ...	58	YE faithful, approach ye ...	41
The Eternal blessed Adam ...	68	Yes, heaven is the prize ...	573
The first commandment ...	192	Ye sons and daughters of the Lord ...	119
The four great truths ...	190	Ye souls of the faithful ...	165

## VESPERS AND COMPLINE (Nos. 576-632).

## (1.) PSALMS FOR VESPERS AND COMPLINE. (IN LATIN AND ENGLISH.)

	No.
Beati omnes (Ps. cxxvii.)	604
Beatus vir (Ps. cxi.)	580
Confitebor tibi, Domine ... in consilio (Ps. cx.)	578
Confitebor tibi, Domine ... quoniam (Ps. cxxxvii.)	606
Credidi (Ps. cxv.)	590
Cum invocarem (Ps. iv.)	612
De profundis (Ps. cxxix.)	169
Dixit Dominus (Ps. cix.)	576
Domine, probasti me (Ps. cxxxviii.)	594
Ecce nunc, benedicite Dominum (Ps. cxxxiii.)	618
In exitu Israel (Ps. cxiii.)	584
In convertendo (Ps. cxxv.)	592
In manus tuas, Domine (Compline short Responsory)	622
In te, Domine, speravi (Ps. xxx.)	614
Lauda Jerusalem (Ps. cxlvii.)	602
Laudate Dominum (Ps. cxvi.)	588
Laudate pueri, Dominum (Ps. cxii.)	582
Lætatus sum (Ps. cxxi.)	598
Magnificat (or Canticle of the Blessed Virgin Mary)	586
Memento, Domine, David (Ps. cxxx.)	596
Miserere mei, Deus (Ps. l.)	86
Nisi Dominus ædificaverit domum (Ps. cxxvi.)	600
Nunc dimittis (or Canticle of Simeon)	623
Qui habitat in adjutorio (Ps. xc.)	616

## (2.) HYMNS FOR VESPERS AND COMPLINE. (IN LATIN AND ENGLISH.)

- Ad regias agni dapes (Low Sunday)	126
Auctor beate sæculi (Feast of the Sacred Heart)	281
Audi benigne conditor (Lent)	84
- Ave maris stella (Feasts of Blessed Virgin Mary)	417
Cœlestis Agni nuptias (Feast of St. Juliana Falconieri)	527
Cœlestis urbs Jerusalem (Dedication of a Church)	573
Christe sanctorum decus (Feast of St. Gabriel, Archangel)	442
- Creator alme siderum (Advent)	28
Crudelis Herodes Deum (Epiphany)	61
Custodes hominum (Feast of the Guardian Angels)	451
Decora lux æternitatis (Feast of SS. Peter and Paul)	460
Deus tuorum militum (Common of One Martyr)	473
Domare cordis impetus (Feast of St. Elizabeth)	541
Egregie doctor Paule (Feast of St. Paul)	467
Exultet orbis gaudiis (Common of Apostles)	456
Festivis resonent compita (Feast of the Precious Blood)	109
Fortem virili pectore (Common of Holy Women)	539
Gentis Polonæ gloria (Feast of St. John Cantius, 1st Vespers)	514
Hæc dies, alleluia (Easter)	118
Iste Confessor (Common of Confessors)	490
Jam sol recedit igneus (Trinity Sunday)	17
Jesu, corona virginum (Common of Virgins)	521
Jesu, dulcis memoria (Feast of the Holy Name of Jesus)	51
- Jesu, Redemptor omnium (Christmas)	42
- Lucis Creator optime (Sundays)	20
Martyr Dei Venantius (Feast of St. Venantius)	480
Miris modis repente liber (Feast of St. Peter's Chains)	464
- O quot undis lacrymarum (Feast of Seven Dolours of Blessed Virgin Mary)	335
- Pange lingua gloriosi (Feast of Corpus Christi)	213
Pater superni luminis (Feast of St. Mary Magdalene)	543
Placare, Christe, servulis (Feast of All Saints)	161
Præclara custos virginum (Feast of the Purity of Blessed Virgin Mary)	361
Quicumque Christum quaeritis (Transfiguration)	88
Quodcumque in orbe nexibus vinxeris (Feast of St. Peter's Chair)	462
Regis superni nuntia (Feast of St. Teresa)	533
Rex gloriose martyrum (Common of Many Martyrs, in Paschal Time)	475
Sæpe dum Christi (Feast of Blessed Virgin Mary, help of Christians)	363
Salutis humanæ Sator (Ascension)	131
Salvete, flores martyrum (Feast of the Holy Innocents)	484
Sanctorum meritis (Common of many Martyrs)	477
Te deprecante, corporum (Feast of St. John Cantius, 2nd Vespers)	516
- Te, Joseph, celebrent (Feast of St. Joseph)	429
- Te lucis ante terminum (Compline)	620
Te splendor et virtus Patris (Feast of St. Michael, Archangel)	439
- Tibi, Christe, splendor Patris (Feast of St. Raphael, Archangel)	445



Tristes erant apostoli (Common of Apostles in Paschal Time) ... ..	No.
Ut queant laxis (Feast of St. John Baptist) ... ..	458
Veni, Creator Spiritus (Pentecost) ... ..	454
Vexilla Regis prodeunt (Passion and Palm Sunday) ... ..	148
	91

(3.) ANTHEMS, BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, FOR VESPERS AND COMPLINE.  
(IN LATIN AND ENGLISH.)

Alma Redemptoris Mater ... ..	625
Ave Regina Cœlorum ... ..	627
Regina Cœli lætare ... ..	629
Salve Regina ... ..	631

EXPOSITION AND BENEDICTION OF THE MOST  
BLESSED SACRAMENT.

(1.) LITANIES, FOR EXPOSITION AND BENEDICTION OF THE BLESSED  
SACRAMENT. (IN LATIN AND ENGLISH.)

Litany of the Most Holy Name of Jesus ... ..	56
Litany of the Blessed Virgin ... ..	242
Litany of the Saints ... ..	277

(2.) ANTIPHONS, HYMNS, &c., TO BE USED DURING EXPOSITION AND  
BENEDICTION OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.  
(IN LATIN AND ENGLISH.)

Adoremus et Laudate ... ..	246, 248
Adoro Te devote ... ..	215
Ave verum ... ..	255
Cor Jesu sacratissimum ... ..	250
Deus in adjutorium meum (Ps. lxxix.) ... ..	277
Fac nos innocuam (Ant. St. Joseph) ... ..	269
Inviolata (Ant. Blessed Virgin Mary) ... ..	263
Lauda, Sion, Salvatorem (Sequence for Corpus Christi) ... ..	219
O quam suavis ... ..	257
O Sacrum Convivium ... ..	259
O salutaris ... ..	240
O sanctissima (Ant. Blessed Virgin Mary) ... ..	265
Pie Pelicane ... ..	261
Quam dilecta (Ps. lxxxiii.) ... ..	273
Sacris solemniis (Corpus Christi Hymn) ... ..	217
Sub tuum (Ant. Blessed Virgin Mary) ... ..	267
Tantum ergo ... ..	244

(3.) OTHER HYMNS, SEQUENCES, AND CANTICLES, FOR DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES  
AT CERTAIN SEASONS OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL YEAR. (IN LATIN AND  
ENGLISH.)

Adeste (for Christmas) ... ..	40
Attende (during Lent) ... ..	87
Benedictus (Canticle of Zachary) ... ..	275
De Profundis (for a Commemoration of the Dead) ... ..	169
Dies iræ, dies illa (Sequence of the Dead) ... ..	172
Gloria, laus, et honor (for Palm Sunday) ... ..	93
Miserere mei, Deus (for Penitential Seasons) ... ..	86
O Filii et Filiæ (for Easter) ... ..	118
O Rex Gloriæ (for Ascension Day) ... ..	131
O Sapientia et sqq. (before Christmas) ... ..	30
Parce, Domine, et Miserere (for Penitential Seasons) ... ..	86, 252
Rorate cœli desuper (for Advent) ... ..	27
Stabat mater (for Commemoration of the Dolours of Blessed Virgin Mary) ... ..	100
Te Deum (Canticle of Joy and Thanksgiving) ... ..	271
Veni, Sancte Spiritus (Sequence for Pentecost) ... ..	145
Victimæ paschali laudes (Sequence for Easter) ... ..	120

SPECIAL DEVOTIONS AND PRAYERS TO BE RECOMMENDED  
TO, AND FOSTERED AMONG, THE FAITHFUL.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE HOLY FAMILY:

Its Origin, Object, and Advantages ... ..	633
Prayers for the meetings—	

*Before the Conference.*

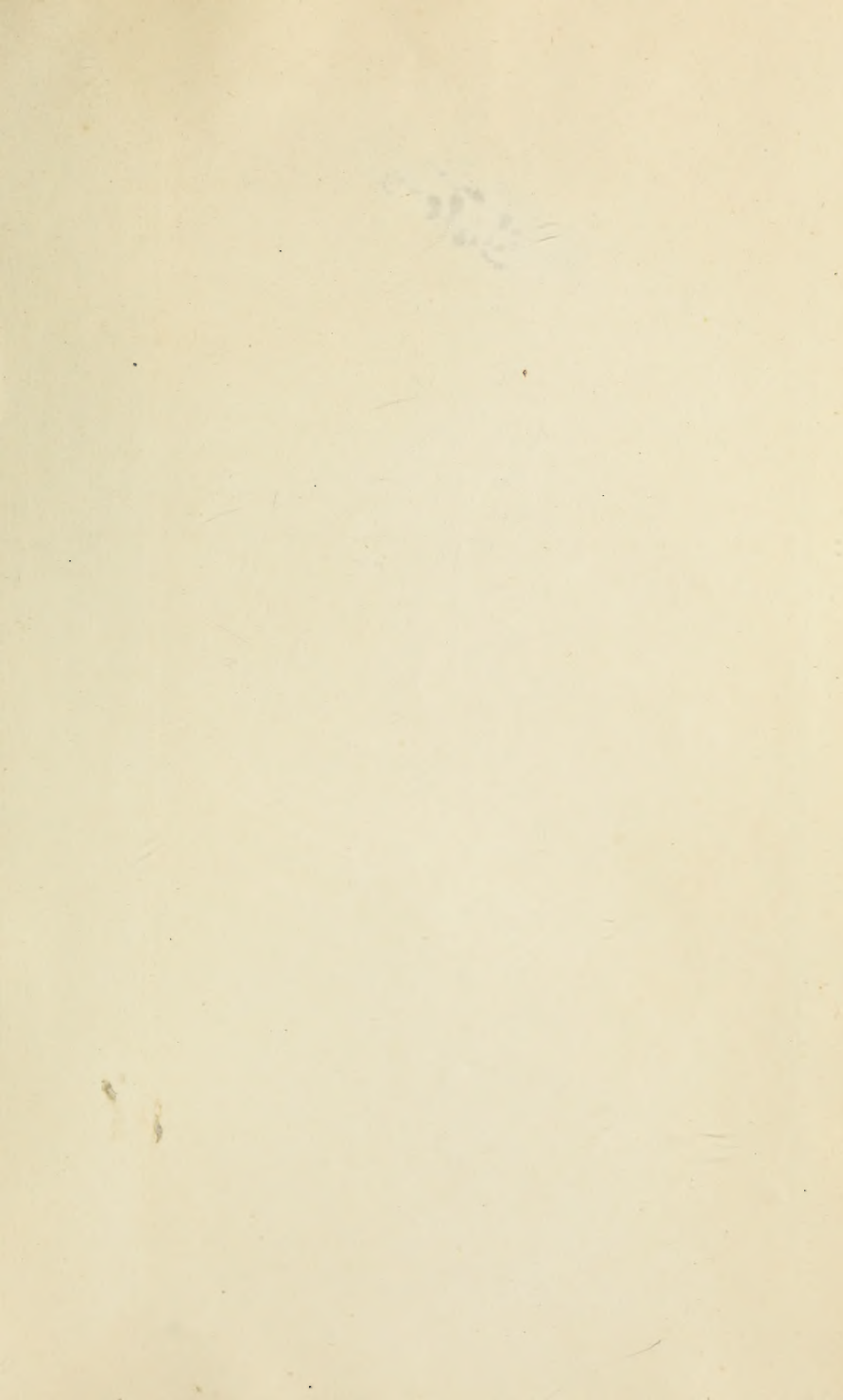
Invocation of the Patrons ... ..	634
A supplication to be used by the members... ..	635
Memorare to the Blessed Virgin Mary ... ..	636
Memorare to St. Joseph ... ..	637



<i>After the Conference.</i>		No.
The Examination of Conscience	...	638
Benediction—Angelus (No. II.), or Regina Coeli	...	626
Exercises for the Solemn Consecration of Members	...	639
Act of Consecration	...	640
Formula of Reception	...	641
Blessing of Medals	...	642
Exercises for the General Communion	...	643
Exercises for the Retreat and Renewal of Baptismal Vows	...	644, 645
Feasts of the Confraternity of the Holy Family	...	646
Indulgences to be gained by the Members	...	647
CONFRATERNITY OF THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS :		
Its Object, Conditions, and Advantages	...	648
Acts of Consecration to the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus	...	649-651
Acts of Reparation to the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus	...	652, 653
Prayers to the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus	...	654, 656
A Prayer to implore the Grace of Worthily Receiving the Blessed Sacraments at the Hour of Death	...	657
A Prayer for the Whole State of Christ's Church upon Earth, and all the Intentions of the Indulgence	...	658
CONFRATERNITY OF THE MOST BLESSED SACRAMENT:		
Its Object, Conditions, and Advantages	...	659
Devotions and Prayers to our Lord in the Blessed Sacrament	...	660
Act of Spiritual Communion	...	661
Prayer of St. Thomas Aquinas	...	662
Act of Reparation to the Five Sacred Wounds of Jesus in the Blessed Sacrament	...	663
At the Benediction of the Most Holy Sacrament	...	664
DEVOTIONS TO THE PASSION AND AGONY OF JESUS:		
Pious Meditations on the Passion	...	665
Red Scapular of the Passion: its Institution and Advantages	...	666
Litany for a Happy Death	...	667
Prayer to the Agonising Heart of Jesus for those now in their Agony, and are this Day to Die	...	668
CONFRATERNITY OF THE SERVANTS OF THE HOLY GHOST:		
Its Object, Obligations, and Advantages	...	669
Act of Oblation to the Holy Ghost, to be made Daily by His Servants	...	670
A Short Supplication to Obtain the Help of the Holy Ghost	...	671
CONFRATERNITY OF THE MOST HOLY ROSARY:		
Its Institution, Object, Obligations, and Advantages	...	672
Mysteries to be Meditated Upon, and Virtues to be Obtained through the Pious Recitation of the Holy Rosary	...	673
Pious Method of Reciting the Rosary	...	674
CONFRATERNITY OF THE BROWN SCAPULAR OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL :		
Its Institution, Obligation, and Advantages	...	675
BLUE SCAPULAR OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY:		
Its Institution, Obligations, and Advantages	...	676
THE ASSOCIATION OF THE HOLY AND IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY:		
Its Object, Obligations, and Advantages	...	677
An Act of Oblation to be said Daily	...	678
Acts of Consecration to the Holy and Immaculate Heart of Mary	...	679, 680
Ejaculation in Time of Temptation	...	681
A Supplication to obtain, through our Lady's Holy and Immaculate Heart, a Perfect Conformity with the Sacred Heart of Jesus	...	682
Aspirations to Mary's Immaculate Heart	...	683, 684
ROSARY OF THE SEVEN DOLOURS OF OUR BLESSED LADY:		
The Manner of Saying the Rosary of the Seven Dolours	...	685
CONFRATERNITY OF ST. JOSEPH:		
Its Object, Obligations, and Advantages	...	686
Cord of St. Joseph—Prayer for Purity	...	686
Act of Consecration to the glorious Patriarch St. Joseph	...	687
A Supplication for Purity	...	688
A Morning Oblation to St. Joseph	...	689
CONFRATERNITY OF ST. MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL:		
Its Object, Obligations, and Advantages	...	690
A Supplication to Obtain the Assistance of one's Guardian Angel	...	691
A Prayer to one's Guardian Angel	...	692
A Prayer to a Patron Saint	...	693

THE TEMPERANCE SOCIETY OF THE CROSS :	No.
Its Constitution ... ..	694
Form of the Pledge ... ..	695
The Cross as the Symbol of the Association... ..	696
Duties of Members ... ..	697
Indulgences Granted to this Association by His Holiness Pius IX. (June 27, 1852) ... ..	698
Association for Masses ... ..	699
ASSOCIATION OF PRAYER, IN HONOUR OF THE SACRED THIRST AND AGONY OF JESUS, TO REPRESS INTEMPERANCE ... ..	700
THE VIA CRUCIS, OR WAY OF THE CROSS :	
Introduction ... ..	701
Devout Method for Performing the Way of the Cross ... ..	702
FORM OF A SOLEMN RECEPTION INTO THE CONFRATERNITY OF THE ROSARY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN ... ..	703
Formula for the Blessing of Rosaries ... ..	704
The Blessing of White Scapulars ... ..	705
FORM FOR INVESTING WITH THE RED SCAPULAR OF THE PASSION OF OUR LORD AND THE SORROWFUL HEART OF MARY IMMACULATE ... ..	706
SHORT FORM OF RECEPTION INTO THE CONFRATERNITY OF THE BROWN SCAPULAR OF MOUNT CARMEL ... ..	707
FORM FOR INVESTING WITH THE BLUE SCAPULAR OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY ... ..	708
FORM OF A SOLEMN RECEPTION INTO ANY CONFRATERNITY—VIZ., OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT, THE SACRED HEART, &c. ... ..	709
FORM OF RECONCILING A CONVERT ... ..	710 <i>et seq.</i>









C. B. Wolfe

